



## CONTENTS.

---

THE PREFACE	pp. i to iv.
I.—ARRANGEMENT of the Reports from Committees of the House of Commons, forming the Series of Fifteen Volumes; 1715—1801	p. 5
II.—ANALYTICAL TABLE of the Subjects referred to in the General Index	p. 11
III.—A LIST of the REPORTS inserted in the Journals of the House of Commons, but which are <i>not</i> included in the Selection forming this Series; with an Abstract of their Subjects	p. 35
IV.—PRINCIPAL HEADS of Reference in the General Index	p. 45
V.—THE GENERAL INDEX	p. 51





# P R E F A C E.

THE Collection of Reports from Committees of the House of Commons, now comprised into Fifteen Volumes, was begun in 1773, by collecting into four volumes such Reports as had been printed in a detached shape, but were not inserted in the Journals of the House\*. The selection of Reports, in continuation of these four volumes, and constituting the bulk of this Collection, was made in 1803, under the direction of a Committee of the House, appointed to take that subject into consideration, together with the state of the printed Journals.

Commons Journals,  
Vol. 34, p. 385.

Ibid. Vol. 58, p. 653.

In their Report, the Committee have fully stated the Arrangement of this selection; and their observations, while they show the object in view in forming it, at the same time characterize the nature of these volumes.

Arrangement of the  
Selection.

“The value and importance,” say the Committee, “of the Reports contained in the four printed volumes, as well as of those specified in the above Arrangement†, is very generally known and admitted; but the benefit to be derived from them will be greatly enhanced, if directions shall be given for preparing and printing with them a well-digested INDEX of the whole‡.”

~~Extract from~~ Report  
of Committee, 1803.

In

\* “*Luna, 28<sup>a</sup> die Junii, 1773.—Ordered, That 1500 Copies of the several Reports from Committees of this House, which have been printed by order of the House, and are not inserted in the Journals of this House, be re-printed; together with the several Reports which have been made to this House in this Session of Parliament, from the Committee of Secrecy, appointed to inquire into the State of the East India Company; and also the several Reports which have been made to this House in this Session of Parliament from the Select Committee appointed to inquire into the Nature, State, and Condition of the East India Company, and of the British Affairs in the East Indies.*”—Journals, Vol. 34, p. 385.

† See this “Arrangement,” l. p. 5, *infra*.

‡ “*Sabbati, 30<sup>a</sup> die Julii, et Luna, 1<sup>a</sup> die Augusti, 1803.—Resolved, That it is the opinion of this Committee, That it may be proper to print Eleven Volumes of Reports, in addition to the Four which have been already printed; together with a General Index to the whole Fifteen Volumes of which the Series will then consist.*”—Journals, Vol. 58, p. 653

Plan of this General Index.

IN forming this GENERAL INDEX it has been endeavoured to bring the subjects of these Volumes before the view of the Reader in a perspicuous order, leaving the detail of particulars to be dwelt upon at option, rather than rendering the study of such particulars necessary to a previous comprehension of the whole.

What inconveniences avoided, and facilities applied.

Contemplating this object, it appeared not likely to be obtained by a general or promiscuous alphabetical arrangement; for by that method, all relative connection of the subjects, and chronological dependance, would be lost, and a mass of undigested matter would forbiddingly present itself to the mind. It is hoped these inconveniences are avoided by the plan adopted.

PRINCIPAL HEADS.

An alphabetical series of PRINCIPAL HEADS has been formed, which indicate, generally, the character and leading features of every Report. Under these heads, the subject matter, and various particulars detailed in each Report, are arranged in the order of an Index; and where such arrangement could not be adopted, either from the *entire* nature of the subject, or its *brevity*, the substance has been digested under such divisional heads as seemed best calculated to express the contents. Under each principal head, a brief Analysis is inserted, giving at one view the leading subjects to be found under that head; and wherever the same subject has been treated of in *other* Reports, references have been introduced, either to the principal or subdivisional heads.

ANALYSIS.

DIGEST.

In order that the mind might be more readily led to the knowledge of the contents of each Report, or subject of each Index, in most cases a short Digest has been made, and introduced immediately after the main head. The DATES, likewise, have been carefully inserted, as many facts derive much of their importance from their chronological relation; which, if omitted, the inquirer would often be needlessly sent in search of what would be inapplicable to his views, from the irrelevancy of the period.

DATES.

With

With the hope of unfolding, succinctly, yet perspicuously, the important contents of the Reports of the House of Commons, it has been attempted to compile an ANALYTICAL TABLE of their subjects. Nineteen Heads have been selected, comprising all the matters which, in these Reports, have come under the investigation of Committees of the House\*. Under these heads, the particular contents of each are specified, and references made to those parts of the Index where the subject is more fully detailed. Which heads are as follow :

I. Legislation and Jurisprudence.	XI. East India Affairs.
II. Ecclesiastical Matters.	XII. Records and Public Libraries.
III. History.	XIII. Public Works, as Harbours, &c.
IV. Army.	XIV. Scientific Subjects.
V. Navy.	XV. Discoveries and Inventions useful to the Public.
VI. Agriculture.	XVI. Provisions.
VII. Trade and Commerce.	XVII. Poor.
VIII. Manufactures.	XVIII. Highways, &c.
IX. Revenue and Finance.	XIX. Miscellaneous.
X. Colonies.	

Necessity of an  
Analytical Table.

The plan observed in forming the selection of the early volumes, and which it was thought proper, in some measure, to follow in making the continuation, excluded many Reports because they had already been printed in the Journals. These, in some instances, form part of a series, and are, in many cases, of the same, or of a kindred nature to those admitted into the selection. At the period when the first four volumes were ordered to be printed (A. D. 1779) the other Reports existing in the Journals were few, and so generally known as to be easily found by the inquirer: but the insertion of any particular Report in the Journals cannot now be so readily ascertained, so that it has been deemed expedient to reprint several of the Reports already printed in some of the Journal volumes, thereby making this collection more complete, and rendering unnecessary the labour of further research. Few indeed would think of searching at all beyond a collection of fifteen volumes, for what those volumes might be supposed to comprise.

Reference to im-  
portant Reports  
already printed in  
the Journals.

To obviate this inconvenience, the compiler has prefixed to this General Index, *A List of such Reports as are printed in the Journals,*

List of Reports not  
in this Collection.

\* It may be here observed, that there are other Reports, *not made by Committees*, which do not form any part of this collection. These are, Reports laid before Parliament from *Commissioners*, appointed either in pursuance of Acts of Parliament, or immediately by the Crown. By lapse of time some have lost much of their interest, but others remain permanently useful. Of these, the Reports on the *Land Revenue of the Crown*, and from the Commissioners on *Woods and Forests*, stand conspicuous; affording a fund of information relative to Crown Property, as well as to the interests of the Subject, and considerable knowledge respecting the nature of the Forests in this country, and the growth of Timber-trees for the use of the Royal Navy.

*Journals, but do not form part of this Collection*, and which are interesting, or bear affinity to those inserted in the present volumes. The titles in this List are alphabetically arranged, and a brief Abstract of each Report is added. References to them are likewise made in the General Index, where similar subjects occur.

General Index,  
Analysis, and List.

Thus, by means of this GENERAL INDEX, the ANALYSIS accompanying it, and the LIST of REPORTS printed in the Journals above-mentioned, a perspicuous view is presented of every important document, bearing upon any given point, which has proceeded from Committees of the House of Commons.

In the performance of this work, every endeavour has been made to render it complete; not resting upon individual labour, but resorting to other assistance. In the important subjects of the PUBLIC RECORDS, the knowledge of the Rev. Mr. *Horne*, late of the Chapter-house, Westminster, has been called in aid; and the careful industry of Mr. *Millard*, of the Surrey Institution, has left few things connected with the useful ARTS and MANUFACTURES unattended to. Indeed, it has been the aim of the Compilers not to omit any thing that might become the object of research, and which might lead to acquaintance with any of the subjects contained in this Collection of the Reports of the House of Commons.

May 1820.

LUKE HANSARD & SONS.

---

# I.

## ARRANGEMENT

OF THE

## REPORTS

FROM

## Committees of the House of Commons, 1715—1801;

Forming the Series of Fifteen Volumes of Reports.

### Vol. I.

Date.	TREATY OF UTRECHT;—LAYER'S CONSPIRACY;—FORFEITED ESTATES;—CHARITABLE CORPORATION;—COTTONIAN LIBRARY AND PUBLIC RECORDS, —WATERWORKS;—CUSTOMS AND REVENUE.			Presented by
1715. - - - June 9.	Negotiations of Peace and Commerce at Utrecht	-	R <sup>t</sup> Hon <sup>ble</sup> Robert Walpole.	
1722-3. - - - March 1.	Layer's Conspiracy	- - - - -	R <sup>t</sup> Hon <sup>ble</sup> William Pulteney.	
1731-2. - - - March 22.	Forfeited Estates of The Earl of Derwentwater	-	Lord Gage.	
1732. - - - April 18.	The Charitable Corporation; Transactions of.—Two Reports - - - - -	- - - - -	Hon <sup>ble</sup> Edwin Sandys.	
1733. - - - April 17.				
1732. - - - May 9.	Cottonian Library; state of, after Fire at Ashburnham House;—and Public Records - - -	-	—Winnington, Esq.	
1733. - - - May 9.	York Buildings Waterworks Company	- - -	John Plumptre, Esq.	
1735. April 15. May 2.	- D <sup>o</sup> - - - Two further Reports	- - -	Robert Vyner, Esq.	
1733. - - - June 7.	Customs; Frauds and Abuses in.—See also vol. xi.	-	Sir John Cope, Bart.	

### Vol. II.

Date.	COUNTY RATES;—LINEN MANUFACTORIES;—LAND FORCES;— HUDSON'S BAY;—CHURCH OF SCOTLAND;—HAT MANUFACTORY. —SHEEP AND JOBBERS;—HARBOURS;—WEIGHTS AND MEASURES; —HIGHWAY TRUSTS.		Presented by
1738. - - - <i>March 16.</i>	County Rates;—levying and application of, in Middlesex	-	<i>Robert Hucks, Esq.</i>
1744. - - - <i>March 11.</i>	Linen, Threads and Tapes;—state of the Manu- facture of - - - - -	-	<i>Lord Limerick.</i>
1751. - - - <i>April 26.</i>	Linen Manufactories; state of.—See also vols. iii. & x.	-	<i>Lord Strange.</i>
1746. - - - <i>June 6.</i>	Land Forces and Marines;—application of the Money granted for - - - - -	-	<i>Hugh Campbell, Esq.</i>
1749. - - - <i>April 24.</i>	Hudson's Bay Company;—Charter and Trade, &c.	-	<i>Lord Strange.</i>

Date.	Vol. II.—continued.	Presented by
1751. - - May 24.	Ministers of the Church of Scotland;—Laws relating thereto - - -	Colonel Huldane.
1752. - - February 11.	Hat Manufactory;—state of, and Foreign Trade - - -	Alexander Hume, Esq.
1755. - - February 18.	Sheep;—practice of Jobbers, &c.—See also vol. xi. - - -	Robert Vyner, Esq.
1757. - - February 25.	Rye and Dover Harbours;—Improvement of - - -	George Onslow, Esq.
1758. - - March 21.	Milford Haven;—fortifying and securing the Entrance - - -	Charles Townshend, Esq.
1758. - - May 26.	Weights and Measures;—Endeavours to ascertain the Standards of; Statutes relating to; Experiments to establish Uniformity - - -	Lord Carysfort.
1759. - - April 11.		
1765. - - May 16.	Highway or Turnpike Trusts;—Application of Money collected under the Kensington, Mary-le-bone, and other trusts.—See also vol. x. - - -	Charles Whitworth, Esq.

## Vol. III.

Date.	OBSTRUCTIONS TO, AND CONTEMPT OF, THE SPEAKER'S WARRANT;—NAVY TIMBER.—BREAD ASSIZE.—ASSAY OFFICES;—LINEN TRADE;—EAST INDIA AFFAIRS	Presented by
1771. - - April 30.	Orders of The House;—Obstructions to, and Contempt of, The Speaker's Warrant, on apprehension of Miller, a bookseller in London, &c. - - -	Welbore Ellis, Esq.
1771. - - May 6.	His Majesty's Navy;—State of Timber used for, and means by which a better supply may be obtained - - -	R <sup>t</sup> Hon <sup>ble</sup> W <sup>m</sup> Dowdeswell.
1772. - - December 21.	Bread, Assize of; Laws relating thereto.—See also vol. ix. - - -	Thomas Pownall, Esq.
1773. - - April 29.	Assay-offices;—Irregularities and Inconveniences in the Operations of, in London, Chester, Exeter, and Newcastle-upon-Tyne, &c. - - -	Thomas Gilbert, Esq.
1773. - - May 25.	Linen Trade; state of, &c.—See also vol. ii. and vol. x. - - -	Lord Frederick Campbell
1772. - - May 26.	East India Affairs:—First Report from Committee on the state of;—(1.) Charters; Commissioners Transactions in 1756, &c.—(2.) Investment; Revolution in favour of Meer Jaffer, 1760, &c. - - -	Colonel Burgoyne.
1772. - - May 26.	- - - Second Report;—Conduct of the Company's Servants; Lord Clive, Sir Thomas Rumbold, &c.; and Country Trade, &c. - - -	Colonel Burgoyne.
1773. - - April 8.	- - - Third Report;—Transactions in Bengal, from 1757 to 1765; War between the Company and Cossim Ally Cawn, &c. - - -	General Burgoyne.
1773. - - April 21.	- - - Fourth Report;—Trade in Salt, Beetle-nut, and Tobacco; Free Merchants, &c. - - -	General Burgoyne.
1773. - - June 18.	- - - Fifth Report;—Receipt of 5 Lacs of Rupees by Lord Clive - - -	General Burgoyne.

## Vol. IV.

Date.	EAST INDIA COMPANY'S CIVIL AFFAIRS.—TRADE, REVENUES, GOVERNMENT	Presented by
1772. - - December 7.	Nine Reports from the Committee of Secrecy, on the State of the East India Company's Affairs - - -	Mr. Alderman Harley.
1773. - - June 30.		

## Vol. V. &amp; VI.

Date.	EAST INDIA COMPANY, —ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE IN INDIA— TERRITORY—FINANCE.	Presented by
1781. - - - May 8.	Eleven Reports;—on the Petitions of certain Agents for the British Subjects resident in India; and of Warren Hastings, Philip Francis, and Edward Wheler, esquires; and of the East India Company; relative to the Administration of Justice in India;—1774—1781	Richard Smith, Esq
1782. - - - February 5.		
1782. - - - June 6, 12. 18.		
1782. - - - July 11.		
1783. - - - April 23.		
June 13. 25.—July 10. November 18. 20.	Two Reports;—respecting certain Sums due from the Company to the Public; on Grants made to the Company of Bengal, Bahar, and Orissa;—War in India, &c.	Sir Henry Fletcher, Bart.
1782. - - - March 27.		
1783. - - - March 12.		

## Vol. VII. &amp; VIII.

Date.	EAST INDIA COMPANY;—WAR IN THE CARNATIC, SECOND MARHATTA WARR,—CHEYT SING,—HYDER ALLY.	Presented by
1781. - - - June 27.	Six Reports from the Committee of Secrecy, appointed to inquire into the Causes of the War in the Carnatic;—commencing with the appointment of Sir Hector Munro to the Command of the Army, and retrospectively viewing transactions, from 1765 to 1781	Lord Advocate of Scotland, (Henry Dundas, Esq.)
1781. - - - July 5.		
1782. - - - February 4. 6.		
1782. - - - March 1. 6.		
1782. - - - May 27.		

## Vol. IX.

Date.	CORN, GRAIN, BREAD ASSIZE, PROVISIONS;—CORN TRADE;— WASTE LANDS;—POOR;—CHARITABLE DONATIONS.	Presented by
1774. - - - June 14.	Flour from Wheat;—methods practised in the making of	Thomas Pownall, Esq.
1783. - - - April 16.	Corn and Grain;—Importation and Exportation of, 21 Geo. III.	Lord Mayor of London, (R <sup>t</sup> Hon <sup>ble</sup> Nath <sup>l</sup> Neuenham.)
1783. - - - May 28.	Another Report, from the same Committee	George Dempster, Esq.
1795. - - - November 16. to 1796. - - - March 18.	Corn;—Five Reports from the Select Committee, on the High Price of	R <sup>t</sup> Hon <sup>ble</sup> Dudley Ryder.
1800. - Feb. 10. Mar. 6.	Bread and Grain;—respecting the Assize of Bread. (See also vol. iii.) and the deficiency of the Crop of 1799	Lord Hawkesbury.
1800. Nov. 24. to Dec. 31.	Provisions;—Six Reports on the High Price of	R <sup>t</sup> Hon <sup>ble</sup> Dudley Ryder.
1801. - - - February 12.	D <sup>r</sup> - - - First Report	Henry Bankes, Esq.
1801. - - - February 23.	D <sup>r</sup> - - - Second Report	
1801. - - - February 24.	D <sup>r</sup> - - - Third Report	R <sup>t</sup> Hon <sup>ble</sup> Dudley Ryder.
1801. - - - March 20.	D <sup>r</sup> - - - Fourth Report	Henry Bankes, Esq.
1801. - - - April 2.	D <sup>r</sup> - - - Fifth Report	Isaac Huchins Browne, Esq.
1801. - - - May 22.	D <sup>r</sup> - - - Sixth Report	At <sup>y</sup> . Secretary at War, (R <sup>t</sup> Hon <sup>ble</sup> Charles Yorke)
1801. - - - June 24.	D <sup>r</sup> - - - Seventh Report	Lord Glenbervie
1802. - - - March 26.	Corn Trade between Great Britain and Ireland	
1795. - - - December 23.	Waste Lands;—on the Inclosure and Improvement of	Sir John Sinclair.
1797. - - - April 27.		
1797. - - - April 17.		
1800. - - - April 11.		
1775. April 11. May 11.	Poor Relief and Settlement.—Two Reports	Sir Cecil Wray, Bart. Thomas Gilbert, Esq.
1776. - Feb. 21. May 21.	Poor—Abstract of Returns from Overseers respecting.	Sir Cecil Wray, Bart. Thomas Gilbert, Esq.
1777. - - - May 15.	—Three Reports	
1778. - - - May 1.	Parish Poor Children;—state of, in London and Middlesex	Owen Salusbury Brereton, Esq.
1787. - - - May 23.	Poor, and Charitable Donations	Thomas Gilbert, Esq.
1788. - - - June 10.		



## Vol. X.

Date.	FISHERIES;—NEWFOUNDLAND TRADE;—SALT DUTIES;—LINEN AND HEMPEN MANUFACTURE;—COAL TRADE;—COPPER TRADE; —LIFE BOAT;—SIERRA LEONE;—TURNPIKE ROAD AND HIGHWAY ACTS;—NAVAL VOLUNTEERS;—PRISONERS IN THE KING'S HOUSE AT WINCHESTER;—SEDITIONOUS SOCIETIES.	Presented by
1785. - - - April 26.]	Pilchard Fisheries - - - - -	<i>Sir William Lemon, Bart.</i>
1786. - - - May 5.]		
1785. - - - May 11.]	British Fisheries - - - - -	<i>Henry Beaufoy, Esq.</i>
1785. June 27. July 14.]		
1786. - - - February 22.]	Four Reports, on the same Subject - - -	<i>Henry Beaufoy, Esq.</i>
	to June 8.]	
1798. April 5. June 27.]	British Herring Fisheries—Three Reports - - -	<i>R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup> Dudley Ryder.</i>
1798. - - - December 22.]		
1799. - - - March 19.]	Four Reports, on the same Subject - - -	<i>Nicholas Vansittart, Esq.</i>
1800. May 12. June 30.]		
1793. - - - March 26.]	Newfoundland Trade;—Two Reports - - -	<i>R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup> Dudley Ryder.</i>
1793. April 24. June 17.]		<i>Mich<sup>l</sup> Angelo Taylor, Esq.</i>
1801. - - - June 18. 30.]	Salt Duties;—Two Reports - - -	<i>Nicholas Vansittart, Esq.</i>
1802. - - - May 10.]	Linen and Hempen Manufacture of Ireland, and] Flax Seed;—Acts of Parliament relating thereto.— <i>See also vol. ii. and vol. iii.</i> - - -	<i>Right Hon<sup>ble</sup> Chas Bragge.</i>
1800. June 23. Dec. 3.]	Coal Trade;—Two Reports - - -	<i>William Manning, Esq.</i>
1799. - - - May 7.]	Copper Mines, and Copper Trade - - -	<i>Lord Hawkesbury.</i>
1802. - - - March 31.]	Life-Boat; Mr. Greathead's Invention - - -	<i>Rowland Burdon, Esq.</i>
1802. - - - May 25.]	Sierra Leone;—on the state of that Colony - - -	<i>Lord Viscount Castlereagh.</i>
1796. April 27. May 3.]	Turnpike Roads;—Four Reports.— <i>See also vol. ii.</i> - - -	<i>Mr. Alderman Lushington.</i>
1798. - - - April 24. 26.]		
1800. - - - March 21.]	Public Highways and Turnpike Roads;—Acts 13 & 14 ] Geo. III. - - - - -	<i>Rowland Burdon, Esq.</i>
1780. - - - June 28.]	Naval Volunteers;—Encouragement to be given to - - -	<i>Sir Herbert Mackworth, B<sup>t</sup>.</i>
1780. - - - July 5.]	Prisoners of War in the King's House at Winchester;—] State of their Health, &c. - - -	<i>Charles Brett, Esq.</i>
1799. - - - March 15.]	Treasonable Conspiracy in Ireland - - -	<i>Mr. Secretary Dundas.</i>
1801. April 13. May 15.]	Seditious Societies and Treasonable Conspiracies - - -	<i>R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup> Thomas Pelham.</i>

## Vol. XI.

Date.	ANNUITIES;—PUBLIC INCOME;—BANK;—CIVIL LIST; SMUGGLING;—EXPORTATION OF SHEEP, WOOL, &c.—DISTILLERIES IN SCOTLAND.	Presented by
1782. - - - July 5.	Annuities;—Amount of Sums raised by, towards the Supply, between January 1776 and April 1782 - - -	Thomas Pitt, Esq.
1786. - - - March 21.	Public Income and Expenditure;—on different branches	R <sup>t</sup> Hon <sup>ble</sup> W. W. Grenville.
1791. - - - May 10.	thereof - - - - -	R <sup>t</sup> Hon <sup>ble</sup> Dudley Ryder.
1797. - - - March 3. 7.	Bank of England; Restriction on Payments in Cash - - -	Tho Berny Bramston, Esq.
1797. April 21. Nov. 17.		Charles Bragge, Esq.
1802. - - - March 15.	Civil List;—on Accounts relating thereto - - -	R <sup>t</sup> Hon <sup>ble</sup> Charles Bragge.
1783. - - - December 24.	On Smuggling, and other illicit Practices used in de- frauding the Revenue.— <i>See also vol. i.</i> - - -	Right Hon <sup>ble</sup> W <sup>m</sup> Eden.
1784. - - - March 1. 23.		
1786. - - - June 12.	Illicit Exportation of Wool, Live Sheep, Worsted and	Edward Phelps, Esq.
1788. - - - March 5.	Yarn - - - - -	
1798. - - - June 11.	Distilleries in Scotland;—on the Laws relating thereto - - -	R <sup>t</sup> Hon <sup>ble</sup> Sylvester Douglas.
1799. - - - July 12.		

## Vol. XII. &amp; XIII.

Date.	FINANCE.	Presented by
1797. Mar. 31. July 17.	Debt and Taxes; 1. to 3. - - - - - Collection of the Public Revenue; 4. to 13. - - - Expenditure of the Public Revenue, and Auditing Public Accounts; 14. to 22. - - - - -	Charles Abbot, Esq.
1798. - - - June 26.	Revenue, Debt, and Expenditure, for 1797; 23. 24. Expenditure: Civil Establishment; 25. to 30. - - Expenditure: Military Establishment; 31. to 36. - -	
1798. - - - - 1803.	Proceedings and Measures of Government on these Reports; and General Index to the whole.	

## Vol. XIV.

Date.	ROYAL BURGHs OF SCOTLAND;—EXPIRING LAWS,—PROMULGATION OF STATUTES,—PERSONS IN HOLY ORDERS,—HIGH PRICE OF PAPER;—VACCINATION,—NITROUS FUMIGATION;—THAMES AND ISIS,—PORT OF LONDON, AND LONDON BRIDGE.	Presented by
1793. - - - June 17.	Royal Burghs of Scotland - - - - -	Rich <sup>d</sup> Br. Sheridan, Esq.
1796. - - - May 13.	Temporary Laws - - - - -	Charles Abbot, Esq.
1802. - - - March 31.	Expired and Expiring Laws of the United Kingdom - -	Henry Alexander, Esq.
1796. - - - December 5.	Promulgation of the Statutes.—Two Reports - -	Charles Abbot, Esq.
1801. - - - April 28.		
1801. - - - April 2. 14.	Holy Orders;—Ineligibility of Persons in, to sit in the House - - - - -	Charles Bragge, Esq.
1801. - - - March 22.	Paper;—Petitions from Booksellers, &c. on the high Price of - - - - -	Sir William Young, Bart.
1801. - - - May 6.	Vaccine Inoculation;—on the Discovery of - -	Henry Bankes, Esq.
1801. - - - June 10.	Nitrous Fumigation,—on the Discovery of - -	Henry Bankes, Esq.
1793. - - - May 17.	Thames and Isis Rivers,—Navigation and Trade on -	Edw <sup>d</sup> Loveden Loveden, Esq.
1796. - - - May 13.	London, Port of;—Accommodation for Trade and Shipping - - - - -	Sir William Young, Bart.
1799. - - - June 1.	London, Improvement of the Port of;—Wet Docks, Warehouses, &c. - - - - -	Lord Haveresbury.
1799. - - - July 11.		Charles Abbot, Esq.
1800. - - - July 28.	London, } further measures for the improve- London Bridge, } ment of the Port of - - - - -	Nicholas Vansittart, Esq.
1801. - - - June 3.		

## Vol. XV.

Date.	PUBLIC RECORDS OF THE KINGDOM.	Presented by
1800. - - - July 4. S.	Public Records;—on the Nature, State, better Arrange- ment and Preservation of - - - - -	Charles Abbot, Esq.



**II.**  


---

  
**ANALYTICAL TABLE**  
 OF  
**THE SUBJECTS**  
 REFERRED TO IN  
**THE GENERAL INDEX**  
 TO THE  
**Reports of the House of Commons.**

---

*N.B.*—The Lines in the Analysis marked with a Crotchet [ refer to the Articles enumerated in Table III.

---

HEADS OF ANALYSIS.

- I.**—Legislation, and Jurisprudence.
- II.**—Ecclesiastical Matters.
- III.**—History.
- IV.**—Army.
- V.**—Navy.
- VI.**—Agriculture.
- VII.**—Trade and Commerce.
- VIII.**—Manufactures.
- IX.**—Revenue and Finance.
- X.**—Colonies.
- XI.**—East India Affairs.
- XII.**—Records and Public Libraries.
- XIII.**—Public Works, as Harbours, Bridges, &c.
- XIV.**—Scientific Subjects.
- XV.**—Discoveries and Inventions useful to the Public.
- XVI.**—Provisions.
- XVII.**—Poor.
- XVIII.**—Highways, &c.
- XIX.**—Miscellaneous.

## I. Legislation, and Jurisprudence.

### i. Parliamentary Privileges, and Constitutional Questions.

1. (1771.) Obstruction to the execution of the Speaker's Warrant for the apprehension of Offenders against Privilege. *See Speaker's Warrant.*
2. (1801.) Ineligibility of Persons in Holy Orders to sit in the House.  
*See Help Orders.*
- [3. (1735.) Franking by Members. *See Franking.*  
*And likewise, under the head Finance, Franking.*
- [4. (1794.) On the Practice of Impeachments. *See Impeachments.*
- [5. (1788-9.) King's Illness. On the Interruption of the personal exercise of the Royal Authority. *See King's Illness.*
6. (1793.) Royal Burghs of Scotland. On their Internal Government; Municipal Election; and Antient Constitutions.  
*See Royal Burghs of Scotland.*
7. Parliamentary Records. *See Cottonian Library. Records, Public.*

### ii. Administration of Laws.

1. (1796—1801.) Promulgation of the Statutes of the Realm.  
*See Statutes.*
2. (1796—1802.) On Temporary and Expiring Laws.  
*See Laws, Expiring.*
- [3. (1759.) On the Laws relating to Bankrupts. *See Bankrupts.*
- [4. (1792.) Imprisonment for Debt. On the Practice and Effect of.  
*See Debt, Imprisonment for.*
- [5. (1732.) On Fees taken in Courts of Law. *See Courts of Law.*

### iii. Establishments connected with the Regal Dignity; Courts of Justice; and Offices of State. *See Finance.*

## II. Ecclesiastical Matters.

1. Maintenance of Ministers of the Scotch Church.  
*See Ministers of Scotland.*
2. Ineligibility of Persons in Holy Orders to sit in Parliament.  
*See Help Orders.*
3. As to Ecclesiastical Establishments, Offices, and Records.  
*See Cottonian Library. Records, Public. Finance*

## III. History.

### A.—Political Transactions with Foreign States.

- i. (1715.) Negotiations for the *Peace of Utrecht*; under which will be found an account of the—
  1. Political Transactions of the latter part of queen Anne's Reign, and the commencement of that of king George the first.
  2. Imputed Misconduct of the Ministers concerned in the Negotiation.
  3. Demolition of Dunkirk.—*Assiento Contract.*
  4. Transactions relating to the Pretender.  
*See Peace and Commerce.*
- ii. For Expenses of the Seven Years War. *See under Annuities.*

III. HISTORY—continued.

B.—Internal Transactions.

i. (1713—1722.) *Laver's, &c. Conspiracy*; under which will be found an account of the—

1. Conspiracy to establish the Pretender on the Throne of England.
2. Political Transactions of the Party supporting the Pretender.
3. Implication of the conduct of several persons of eminence, *viz.*  

General Dillon,	Earl of Ormond,
Duke of Norfolk,	Lord Orrery,
Lord North,	Bishop of Rochester (Dr. Francis Atterbury.)

*See Laver's, &c. Conspiracy.*
4. *See Bank of England*, (1797) as far as relates to the cause of Restriction on Cash Payments.
- [5. *See Commercial Credit*, (1793) as far as relates to the Political circumstances which gave rise to the measure of advancing Exchequer Bills for maintaining it.
6. *See under the head Legislation*, and *Jurisprudence*, in this Digest.

ii. (1799—1801.) Treasonable Conspiracies.

1. Political Societies instituted in England and Ireland
2. Their treasonable views, and correspondence with France
3. Progress of the Society of United Irishmen.
4. Seditious and impious Writings, Addresses, Speeches, &c.  
*See Seditious Societies.*

C.—Constitution and Laws.

- See under* 1. *Cottonian Library.*  
 2. *Records, Public.*  
 3. *Royal Burghs of Scotland.*  
 4. *Statutes, Promulgation of*

D.—Colonial Transactions.

*See under East India Affairs.*

IV. Army.

i. On the Management or Economy of the Army.

- (1746.) State of the LAND FORCES and MARINES,  
 Establishment of the Army.  
 Marine Establishment.—Abuses in Musters, Clothing, and Pay.  
 Mustering the Army.—Defective Muster-rolls.  
 Pay of the Army.—Balances.—Misapplication.  
 Clothing the Army.—Off-reckonings.—Advantages derived by the Colonels  
 Recruiting.  
 Agents of the Army.

*See Land Forces and Marines.*

IV. ARMY—*continued.*

## ii. As connected with the Public Expenditure.

*See, under the head Finance, 1797-8:—Agency. Apothecary-general. Army. Artillery. Barracks. Beating-order. Black regiments. Cavalry. Chatham-chest. Chelsea. Clothing. Commissary. Dragoons. Engineers. Establishment. Expenditure. Extraordinaries. Fortifications. Governments, military. Infantry. Life-guards. Militia. Muster-roll. Off-reckonings. Ordnance. Physician-general. Powder. Regiment. Regimental Accounts. War-office.*

*See likewise, under the head Annuities:—Army. Land Forces. Ordnance. And under Income and Expenditure:—Army. Expenses, extraordinary.*

## V. Navy.

## i. As to Shipbuilding.

(1771.) State of Timber for the use of the Navy.—Its scarcity.—Substitutes for Oak.—State of the Growth of Timber in the King's Forests.

*See Naval Timber. And Timber, under the head Finance.*

## ii. Manning the Navy.

(1780.) Encouragement of Volunteers for the Navy.

1. Proposed Registry of Seamen.

2. Fellowship of Seamen.

3. Establishment of Officers to execute the Plan.

*See Naval Volunteers.*

## iii. As connected with the Public Expenditure.

*See, under the head Finance, 1797-8:—Admiralty. Dockyards. Greenwich. Marine-clothing. Naval Establishments. Navy Board, &c. Sheerness. Ships. Timber. Woolwich.*

*See likewise, under the head Annuities, Navy.*

## VI. Agriculture.

## i. As to the BREED of CATTLE.

1. (1755.) On the practice of Jobbing in buying and selling Sheep, as detrimental to Improvements in Breeding. *See Sheep.*

2. As affected by the Exportation of Live Sheep, Wool, &c.

*See Wool, Live Sheep, &c.*

## ii. As to FEEDING CATTLE.

*See, under the head Distillery in Scotland:—Cattle. Distillation. Grains.*

[*See under the head Distillation from Corn.*]

## iii. WASTE LANDS and INCLOSURES.

(1795—1800.) Origin, Extent, and Value of Common Lands.—Inadequacy of the Growth of Corn to the National Consumption.—Expense of obtaining Bills of Inclosure. *See Waste Lands.*

iv. As connected with the HIGH PRICE of BREAD, CORN, &c. and with the DEFICIENCY of CROPS. *See Bread. Corn. Provisions.*

VI. AGRICULTURE—continued.

v. As connected with the Practice of DISTILLATION.

*See, under the head Distillery in Scotland:—Agriculture. Barley. Farm. Farmers.*

[*See under the head Distillation from Corn.*]

vi. Manure, Salt used in. *See under Salt Duties.*

VII. Trade and Commerce.

A.—External.

1. (1749.) Trade to Hudson's Bay.—State of the adjacent Countries.—Their Products.—Cultivation—and Climate. *See Hudson's Bay.*
2. (1793.) Newfoundland Trade.—State of the Trade and Fishery. *See Newfoundland.*
3. East India Trade. *See East India Affairs*

B.—Internal.

i. Fisheries.

1. (1785—1786.) Pilchard Fisheries.—Different kinds of Fisheries.—Bounties.—Bait used—Salt Laws.—Natural History of Fish. *See Fisheries. [Pilchard Fishery.]*
2. (1798—1800.) British Herring Fishery.—Manner of conducting the Fishery.—Curing Herrings.—Bounties.—Salt Laws. *See Fishery, British Herring.*

ii. Salt Duties.

(1801.) On the intricacy and perplexity of the Salt Laws, as affecting the Fisheries, and the carrying on the Manufacture of that Commodity. *See Salt Duties. And likewise, under Fisheries.*

iii. Coal Trade.

(1800.) On the State of that Trade.—Causes of the increased Price of Coals.—Frauds in the Admeasurement.—Inland Coal. *See Coal Trade.*

iv. Copper Trade.

(1799.) On the State of that Trade.—Copper Mines.—Importation and Exportation. *See Copper Trade.*

v. Distillery in Scotland.

1. (1798—1799.) Mode of carrying on that Trade.—Excise Duties.—Survey and Licence System.—Illicit Distillation. *See Distillery.*
- [2. (1745.) Distillation from Corn.—On its effect on Agriculture. *See Distillation.*]

[vi. Copy-right of Books.

(1734—1774.) On the Intention and Construction of 8th Anne, respecting Copy-right of Books. *See Copy-right.]*

vii. Paper Trade, and Book Trade.

(1802.) On the effect of the Duties on Paper. *See Paper.*



## VII. TRADE AND COMMERCE—continued.

## C.—Particular Articles of Trade.

- [1. (1752.) Gum Senega.—Its Importation and Use. See *Gum Senega*.  
 [2. (1751—1755.) Pot and Pearl Ashes.—On the Manufacture, Importation and Use. See *Pot and Pearl Ashes*.

For the amount of Quantity and Duty of particular Articles of Trade and Commerce, Imported, Exported, or Manufactured, See the respective Articles under *Annuities*. *Civil List*. *Copper Trade*. *Customs*. *Distilleries*. *Hat-manufacture*. *Income and Expenditure*. *Linen-trade*. *London Port*. *Paper*. *Revenue*. *Salt Dunes*. *Wool*.

And as to Articles connected with *East India Trade*, See under *East India Affairs*.

## D.—General Matters.

- See *Bank of England*, for *Balance of Trade*, and *Exchange*, *Course of*.  
 See *Corn Trade*, and *Provisions*.  
 See *Customs*, *Frauds* and *Abuses in*.  
 See *London*, *Port of*.  
 See *Peace and Commerce* (*Peace of Utrecht*).  
 See *Revenue*, *Frauds in*.

## VIII. Manufactures.

## A.—State of Manufactures generally.

- See under the heads *B*. and *C*. *infra*.  
 See *Manufactures*, under the head *Bank of England*, in the *General Index*.  
 [See under the head *Commercial Credits*.]  
 See under the head *London*, *Port of*.

## B.—State of particular branches of Manufacture.

## i. Cambricks.

- [1. (1749.) *State of the Trade*.—*Clandestine Importation of Foreign Cambricks*. See *Cambricks*. 2. *Linen Trade*.

## ii. Cotton Manufacture.

For some particulars relative to its early State, See 1. *Linen Manufacture*.

## iii. Hat Manufacture.

1. (1752.) *State of the Manufacture*.—Its perfection in England.—Decline; and Causes.—*French Manufacture*.—Materials used. See 1. *Hat Manufacture*.  
 [2. (1764.) *State of the Trade from 1750 to 1763*.—Decline.—Comparison of the Merits of the English and French Manufacture.—Comparative Statements of Exports. See 2. *Hat Manufacture*.

## iv. Linen Manufacture.

1. (1744—1751.) *Progressive Increase of the Linen Manufacture*.—Discouragements and Impediments to its advance.—*Plantation Trade*.—Capability of the British Manufactures equal to the Demand.—Rise and Progress of the *Cotton Trade*.—Foreign competition. See 1. *Linen Manufacture*.

VIII. MANUFACTURES, *particular branches of—continued.*

iv. Linen Manufacture—*continued.*

2. (1773.) Its General State.—Decline in England.—Improvement in Germany.—Emigration of Workmen.—Description of the Manufacture. *See 2. Linen Trade.*
3. (1802.) On the Deficiency of the Supply of FLAX-SEED. *See Flax.*  
[*See likewise, under Cambricks, respecting Linen Trade.*]

v. Silk Manufacture.

- [1. (1765—1766—1773.) Declining State of the Trade.—Importations from France.—Expenses of Manufacturing.—State of the Art of Designing.—Foreign Manufactures. *See Silk Manufacture.*]

vi. Woollen Trade.

1. (1786—1788.) On the Exportation of Wool, Live Sheep, Worsted and Yarn. *See Wool, Live Sheep, &c.*
- [2. (1765—1766.) Standard Breadth of Cloth prescribed by Law.—Laws relating to the Stamping Woollen Cloths. *See 2. Woollen Manufacture.*]

C.—Local, or Internal Management of particular Trades.

[i. Framework-knitters.

- [1. (1753.) Control exercised by the Journeymen over the Trade.—Restraints imposed on the Employment of certain classes of Workmen. *See 1. Framework-knitters.*
- [2. (1778—1779.) Respecting the regulation of Wages. *See 2. Framework-knitters.*

[ii. Hat Manufacture.

- [1. (1777.) Diminished number of Workmen.—Restraint on the number of Apprentices.—Disputes concerning Wages. *See 3. Hat Manufacture.*

[iii. Woollen Trade.

- [1. (1757.) Clothworkers Wages; respecting the regulation thereof. *See 1. Woollen Manufacture.*
- [2. (1794.) Complaint by the Woolcombers of the use of the Giga-Mill. *See Woolcombers.*

D.—Practical, Scientific, or Theoretical Knowledge, connected with the operation of Manufactures.

1. Cotton, as used in making some kinds of Linen. *See 1. Linen Manufacture.*
2. Linens, description of several denominations of. *See 1. Linen Manufacture. 2. Linen Trade. [Cambricks.*
- [3. Silk Manufacture.—Peculiarities in conducting that Trade.—Art of Designing.—Terms in rearing Silk. *See Silk Manufacture.*
- [4. Cambricks, particulars relative to.—Several Articles of similar Fabric described. *See Cambricks.*
5. Beaver, Kinds and Quantity used in Hat-making. *See 1. Hat Manufacture. Hudson's Bay.*
6. Hat Manufacture, Kinds and Quantity of Materials used. *See 1. Hat Manufacture.*

## VIII. MANUFACTURES.—D.—Practical Knowledge, &amp;c.—continued.

7. Soap-Manufacture.—On making Soap from Fish.  
*See Fisheries, British Herring, under Fish. Soap.*
8. Isinglass, on the making of. *See under Fisheries, British Herring.*
9. Oil extracted from Fish. *See under Fisheries, British Herring.*
10. Kelp, on the Cultivation of. *See under Fisheries.*

## IX. Revenue and Finance.

## A.—Matters relating generally to the Finance of the Kingdom.

## i. (1776—1782.) Sums raised by Annuities towards the Supply.

1. Amount of Public Debt.
2. Interest of Annuities, &c.
3. Expenses of the Seven Years War.
4. Custom Accounts.
5. Produce of Taxes.

*See Annuities.*

## ii. (1786—1791.) Public Income and Expenditure.

1. Various Branches of Income and Expenditure.
2. State of the Public Debt.
3. Produce of Taxes.
4. Peace Establishment.

*See Income and Expenditure.*[iii. (1763.) On the Public Expenditure, since the Commencement of the late War. *See Public Expenditure.*

## [iv. (1793.) On the State of Commercial Credit.

1. The existing Difficulties.
2. The most effectual Plan of Relief.
3. Future Prevention.

*[See Commercial Credit.*

## v. (1797.) On Restriction of Cash Payments by the Bank.

1. Cash and Bullion in the Bank, and Exported for Subsidies.
2. Paper Currency.—Discounts.
3. Advances to Government.—Balance of Trade.

*See Bank of England.*

## vi. (1797—1798.) On the FINANCE of the KINGDOM.

1. Debt and Taxes.
2. Collection of the Public Revenue.
3. Expenditure, and Auditing Accounts.
4. Revenue, Debt, and Expenditure.
5. Civil Establishments.
6. Military Establishments.
7. Proceedings and Measures of Government on the Reports of the Committee.

*See Finance.*

## vii. (1802.) On Accounts relating to the Civil List.

1. Estimates of the Civil Establishment.
2. Expenditure.
3. Excess above Estimate.

*See Civil List.*

**IX. REVENUE AND FINANCE—continued.**

**B.—Particular Branches of Revenue.**

- i. (1733.) On Frauds and Abuses in the Customs. *See Customs.*
- [ii. (1745.) On the Practice of Smuggling. *See Smuggling.*
- iii. (1783-4.) On Illicit Practices in defrauding the Revenue.  
*See Revenue, Frauds in.*
- iv. (1798-9.) On the Excise, as affected by the Distilleries in Scotland.
  - 1. Mode of Collecting the Duties.—Survey and Licence Systems.
  - 2. Illicit Distillation.—Smuggling.  
*See Distillery in Scotland.*
- [v. (1764.) On the Management and Revenue of the Post Office, and relating to Franking, as affecting it. *See Post Office.*
- vi. (1801.) On the Laws relative to Salt Duties. *See Salt Duties.*
- vii. For Antient Accounts respecting the Revenue,  
; *See Cottonian Library, and Records, Public.*
- viii. For Amount of Revenue on any particular Article,  
*See Alphabetically under Annuities. Civil List. Customs. Finance. Income and Expenditure. Revenue. Salt Duties.*

**X. Colonies.**

- i. East India. *See EAST INDIA AFFAIRS, in this Digest.*
- ii. Hudson's Bay.
  - (1749.) State of the Countries adjoining Hudson's Bay.—Their Products.—Cultivation and Climate.—Inhabitants.—Animals.—Hudson's Bay Company and Trade.  
*See Hudson's Bay.*
- [iii. New South Wales.
  - (1779.) Establishment of the Colony at Botany-bay. *See Convicts.*
- iv. Newfoundland.
  - (1793.) Manner of conducting the Fishery.—Government and Police.—Country and Inhabitants.  
*See Newfoundland.*
- v. Sierra Leone.
  - (1802.) State of that Settlement.—Condition of the Maroon and Nova Scotia Settlers.  
*See Sierra Leone.*

## XI. East India Affairs.

### I.—Early History of the Company.

- [1. (1698.) State of the Company's Affairs.      *See 1 East India Affairs.*
2. (1756—1770.) Account of the Company's Charters.
3. State of the Trade, Possessions, and Government.  
*See under 2 ~~ibid.~~ East India Company.*

### II.—Administration of Justice.

#### STATE OF JUDICATURE IN BENGAL.—(1772—1773.)

*See under 3 East India Affairs, Arbitration. Bengal. Criminal Offences. Fees. Fornication. Justice. Murder. Witchcraft.*

#### GENERAL STATE OF JURISPRUDENCE IN INDIA.—(1775—1783 :)

##### i. Supreme Court of Judicature.

1. The Establishment and Jurisdiction of the Supreme Court of Judicature.
2. Appointment of Sir Elijah Impey to be Judge of that Court.  
*See under 5 East India Affairs, Judicature. Justice. Impey.*

##### ii. Civil Justice.

1. Matters of Révenue.
2. Patna Cause.
3. Dacca Cause.
4. Cossijurah Cause.

*See under 5 ~~ibid.~~ Bahar. Benares. Bengal. Bissempore. Bagic. Calcutta. Cauzees. Crcassy. Dacca. Dacies. Debt. East India Company. Hastings. Hickey. Impey. Judicature. Justice.*

##### iii. Criminal Justice.

1. Execution of Nundcomar for Forgery.
2. Inapplicability of the English Laws to India.

*See under 5 ~~ibid.~~ Ajooderam. Anderam. Farrer. Forgery. Hastings. Nundcomar. And generally, under most of the heads above referred to.*

## III.—Political and Military Transactions.

#### 1756—1770 :

1. Seizure of Calcutta, and Confinement of the English in the Black Hole.
2. Murder of Ramnarain.—Elevation and Deposition of Meer Jaffier.
3. War with Cossim Ali Khan.

*See under 2 East India Affairs, Amyate. Bengal. Calcutta. Clive, lord. Coote, sir Eyre. Cossim Ali Khan. Dutch. French. Hastings. Holwell. Jaffier Ali Khan. Nudjum ul Dowlah. Patna. Plassy. Ramnarain. Seats. Serajah Dowla. Shah Alum. Shah Zaddah. Shujah Dowlah. Vansittart. Verelst. Watson.*

XI. EAST INDIA AFFAIRS.—III.—Political, &c. Transactions—continued.

i. War in the Carnatic, 1780.

1. Irruption of Hyder Ali.
2. Causes of Hyder's Hostilities.
3. Inadequate Efforts and Means of Defence.
4. His Success.

*See under 5 East India Affairs, Arcot. Baillic. Bengal. Braithwaite. Broach. Culcut. Calpee. Camac. Carnatic. Chingleput. Congecram. Hyder Ali. Mahie.*

ii. Wars with the Mahrattas, 1774—1778.

A.—FIRST MAHRATTA WAR, 1774.

1. Historical Notices of the Mahrattas.
2. Origin of the Hostilities with that State; and general review of Military and Political Transactions previous to 1774.
3. Seizure by the Company of the Islands of Salsette and Bassein.

*See under 4 ibid. Bassein. Bengal. Hyder Ali. Madras. Mahrattas. Salsette.*

B.—SECOND MAHRATTA WAR, 1778.

*See generally, under 4 ibid. Coote, sir Eyre. Goddard. Moodjee. Sijah Dowlah. Upton.*

1. Connection of the Mahrattas with the French.
2. Plan of the Bombay Government, for reinstating Ragobah.
3. Failure of the Expedition to Poonah, and humiliating Convention for the Retreat of the Company's Army.
4. Refusal of its Ratification, and Renewal of the War.
5. Investment of Tellicherry by Hyder Ali and the Mahrattas.

*See under 4 ibid. Bombay. Cockburn. Egerton. French. Madras. Mahrattas. Nizam. Ragobah. Saint Lubin. Scindia. Tellicherry.*

iii. Military Arrangements.

1756—1770:

*See under 2 ibid. Military. Sepoys.*

1774—1781:

*See under 4 ibid. Army. Bengal. Forces. Madras. Sepoys.*

1775—1783:

*See under 5 ibid. Bengal. Carnatic. Carnac. Forces. Fyzoolah Khan.*

iv. Transactions with the Native States.

1774—1781:

*See generally, under 4 ibid. Arcot. Bazalet Jung. Bengal. Broach. Champion. Cheyt Sing. East India Company. Fyzoola. Gov. Guzrat. Leslie. Madras. Mandavaron. Mudjee Khan. Pigot. Sitteram Rauze. Sijah Dowlah. Tanjore.*

1. Treaty with Ragobah, the deposed Pashwa of the Mahrattas.
2. Negotiations with the governing Ministers of the Mahrattas after the seizure of Salsette.
3. Treaty with Asoph ul Dowlah.
4. Treaty with the Ranna of Gohud; and with Futy Sing.

*See under 4 ibid. Asoph ul Dowlah. Bengal. Futy Sing. Gohud. Mahrattas. Moysten. Ragobah. Upton.*

# XI. EAST INDIA AFFAIRS.—*Transactions with Native States—continued.*

1775—1783:

5. Cheyt Sing, Expulsion of the Rajah.
6. Treaties with the Nabob Sujah ul Dowlah, and Fyzoolah Khan.

*See under 5 East India Affairs, Allum Shah. Arcot. Asoph ul Dowlah. Berur. Cheyt Sing. East India Company. Fyzoolah Khan. France. Hunney. Mahrattas. Mebarck ul Dowlah. Sujah ul Dowlah.*

## v. Transactions with European States.

*See under 4 ibid, Dutch. Portuguese.*

## IV.—Civil Transactions.

### A.—GENERAL AFFAIRS.

1772—1773:

1. Appointment of Commissioners for regulating the Company's Affairs.
2. Territorial Management.

*See under 3 East India Affairs, Bengal. Hyder Ally. Jaffier. Jagheer. Zemindars.*

*And see likewise, under the heads next following.*

### B.—CONDUCT OF THE COMPANY'S SERVANTS.

#### i. General Conduct and Management.

1756—1770:

1. *See under 2 ibid. East India Company. Gray.*

1775—1783:

2. Principles and Policy of the Court of Directors in the government of them.

*See under 5 ibid. Barwell. Fawke. Francis. Gunga. Hastings. Macpherson. Mahomed Reza Khan.*

3. Disobedience and Corruption of their Servants.

*See under ibid. Bengal. Blacker. Bobany. Cantoo Baboo. Collyersaud Bose. East India Company. James. Middleton. Peat. Purnea. Scott.*

#### ii. As affecting the Relations with Native States.

1774—1781:

*See under 4 ibid. Bengal. Bombay. Carnatic. Floyer. Guntoor Circar. Vizoram Rauze.*

#### iii. In Receiving Presents.

1756—1770:

1. By Lord Clive, and others.

*See under 2 ibid. Bengal. Calcutta. Clive, lord. Cossim Ali Khan. Jaffier. Jaghires. Johnstone. Leycester. Lushington. Mahomed Reza Khan. Middleton. Nundcomar. Playdell. Presents. Roydub. Sumner. Sykes. Vansittart.*

**XI. EAST INDIA AFFAIRS.—B. Conduct of Company's Servants—continued.**

1774—1783:

2. In receiving Presents.—Remitting Treasure to England.—Their Salaries and Emoluments.

*See under 4 East India Affairs, Crawford. East India Company. Madras. Presents. Redhead. Rumbold. Sadler. Sitteram Rauze. Whitehill.*

*See under 5 ibid. Bengal. Fyzoolah Khan. Goring. Graham. Hastings. And likewise, under i. Lord Clive; ii. Mr. Hastings; infra.*

**CONDUCT OF PARTICULAR PERSONS.**

**i. Lord Clive.**

1756—1770.

*See under 2 ibid Clive, lord.*

1772—1773

*See under 3 ibid Clive, lord.*

**ii. Mr. Hastings.**

1775—1783.

1. His Conduct in respect to the Rohillas.
2. As to Mahomed Reza Khan.
3. As to Cheyt Sing.
4. As to receiving Presents.
5. As to the Charges brought against him by Nundcomar; and as to the Execution of Nundcomar.

*See under 5 ibid. Bengal. Cheyt Sing. Hastings. Mahomed Reza Khan. Munny Begum. Nundcomar. Rohillas.*

*And see under head II. Administration of Justice, in this Analysis.*

**V.—Trade and Commerce.**

**i. General State and Management.**

1756—1770:

*See under 2 East India Affairs*

1772—1773:

1. Contracts of Freight and Demurrage.
2. Practice of Drawing and Accepting Bills.

*See under 3 ibid. Bengal. China. Committee. Contracts. Demurrage. Shipping*

1774—1781:

*See under 4 ibid. China. Danes. Dutch. Madeira. Sandal-wood. Silk. Trade.*

1775—1783.

1. Silver, the medium formerly used in carrying on Trade.
2. Investments and Remittances.—Modes of procuring the means of Investments, and Articles composing them.
3. Chief Staples of Commerce.—Silk.—Raw Silk.—Cloth or Piece Goods. Opium.—Salt; and Saltpetre.

*See under 5 ibid. Bengal. Bencoolen. Bullion. China. Dutch. East India Company. Free Merchants. Henschman.*



# XI. EAST INDIA AFFAIRS.—*Trade and Commerce—continued.*

## ii. Internal Trade, and Particular Branches of Commerce.

1756—1770 :

*See under 2 East India Affairs, Armenians. Bahar. Bengal. Dacca. Dewanny. East India Company. Factories. Free-merchants. Marriott. Salt. Saltpetre. Society-trade. Tobacco. Watts.*

1772—1773 :

*See under 3 ibid. Bengal. Beetle-nut. East India Company. Salt. Saltpetre. Society-trade.*

# VI.—Financial Affairs of the Company.

## A.—GENERAL STATE OF REVENUES.

1772—1773.

1. Debts and Revenues.
2. Civil and Military Expenses.

*See under 3 East India Affairs, Arcot. Army. Bahar. Bank. Bencoolen. Bengal. Bombay. Bullion. East India Company. Forces. Madras.*

1774—1781.

State of the Revenue generally, and at the time of the various Military Enterprises.

*See under 4 ibid. Bengal. Bombay. Calcutta. Madras. Midnapore. Revenue. Tanjore.*

1775—1783 :

1. Revenue and Expenditure, 1782.
2. Territorial Acquisitions, 1765.—Claims on behalf of the Public.
3. Loan from Government.
4. Military Expenses borne by the Company.

*See under 5 ibid. Bombay. Committee of Revenue. East India Company.*

## B.—LAND, OR TERRITORIAL REVENUE.

### i. Revenue issuing out of Lands.

1774—1781 :

1. General Tenure of Lands.

*See under 4 ibid. Arcot. Chicacole. Havelly-lands. Land. Madras. Zemindars.*

2. Origin of the Territorial Revenues.

*See under ibid. Circars. Madras. Mogul.*

### ii. Collection of the Revenue.

1774—1781 :

1. Committee of Circuit.
2. Transactions with the Zemindars.
3. Great Arrears of the Renters.

*See under ibid. Committee of Circuit. Ganjam. Madras. Mazulipatam. Persia. Sittican Rauze.*

1775—1783 :

1. Collection of the Public Revenue.
2. Settlement and Letting of Lands.

*See under 5 ibid. Bengal. Burdwan. East India Company. Farmers. Futty Sing. Land. Radshi. Zemindar.*

**XI. EAST INDIA AFFAIRS—continued.**

**VII.—Religion, Manners, and Customs.**

1756—1770.

*See under 2 East India Affairs, Gentoos. Gomstahs.*

1772—1773:

*See under 3 ibid. Hindoos. Brahmins.*

1774—1781:

*See under 4 ibid. Hindoos. Hindostan. Letters. Sepoys. Zemindars.*

1775—1783:

*See under 5 ibid. Bengal. Bramins. Dacies. Hindoos. Rajepont. Sepoys.*

**XII. Records, and Public Libraries.**

**A.—Public Records.**

i. (1732-3.) Inquiry instituted by the same Committee who were appointed in consequence of the Damage sustained by the Cottonian Library, by the Fire at Ashburnham House.

1. Some account of the Nature of the Records.
2. Their Condition.
3. State of the Repositories, and manner of depositing the Records.
4. Table, distinguishing the Repositories where the Records are kept.
5. Recommendation for compiling a General Index of Public Records.

*See under the head Cottonian Library.*

ii. (1772.) On the decayed state of the Records deposited at  
*The Rolls.* *See Records, Public.]*

iii. (1800.) STATE of the PUBLIC RECORDS of the KINGDOM.

1. Nature of the Public Records.
2. Buildings appropriated to their Custody.
3. Duties of the Keepers; their Fees and Emoluments.
4. Analysis of the Contents of the Returns transmitted.
5. Means of Reference to the Public Records.
6. State of Preservation.
7. Constitutional Information contained.
8. Historical Information.
9. Local, or Topographical Information.
10. Information connected with Antiquities.
11. Information connected with Heraldry.
12. Information concerning the modes of Writing; the Materials most proper for Records; and the best mode of preserving them.
13. Fac Simile-Exemplars of Records.
14. Table of Records systematically classed.
15. Table of Records Alphabetically arranged.
16. Records recommended for Publication.

*See Records, Public.*

XII. RECORDS AND PUBLIC LIBRARIES—*continued.*

## B.—Public Libraries.

## i. Cottonian Library.

1. (1732-3.) Its Condition after the Fire at Ashburnham House, and Account of MSS. damaged.
2. Its History.
3. Its Foundation, and other Particulars.
4. Legislative or other Measures formerly taken for its Preservation.
5. Proposed Measures for its future Preservation.

## ii. British Museum.

- [1. (1774.) Respecting the Mode of Admission of Visitors.  
*See British Museum.*
2. *See under Records, Public.*
3. As connected with the Public Expenditure.  
*See under the head Finance, Museum.*

## [iii. Hunterian Collection.

- (1796.) Expediency of making a National Purchase of it.
  1. Grounds of the Offer to the Public.
  2. Nature of the Collection.
  3. Utility in the Study of Surgery, Comparative Anatomy, Natural History, and generally of Physiology.
  4. Its Money Value.  
*See Hunterian Collection.]*

## XIII. Public Works; as Harbours, Bridges, &amp;c.

## [i. Ramsgate Harbour.

1. (1748.)} On the Utility of the Harbour, and the Suitableness of the
2. (1755.)} Plans proposed for its Improvement.  
*See Ramsgate Harbour.]*

## [ii. Blackfriars Bridge.

- (1756.) Utility and Explanation of the Plan for a Bridge at Blackfriars.  
—Estimate of Cost. —Bridgehouse Estate.  
*See Blackfriars Bridge.] And under the head London Port.*

## iii. Rye and Dover Harbours.

- [1. (1756.) State of the Harbour, and Progress made in Repairs.
  2. (1757.) Proposed Improvements and Repairs.
  - [3. (1762.)} State of the Harbour.
  - [4. (1762.)]
- See Rye and Dover Harbours.*

## iv. Milford Haven.

- [1. (1757.) Its advantageous Situation for a Harbour.
2. (1758.) On Fortifying the Haven.—Its Importance as a Harbour.  
*See Milford Haven.*

**XIII. PUBLIC WORKS, HARBOURS, &c.—continued.**

**v. Thames and Isis Navigation.**

1. (1793.) Improvement of the Navigation.—Trade thereon.—Receipts and Expenditure.  
*See Thames and Isis Navigation.*

**vi. LONDON PORT, AND BRIDGE.**

- [1. (1756.) State of London Bridge.—Inconvenience and Danger from the Houses built thereon.—Proposed Improvements.  
*See Blackfriars Bridge.*]

**2. (1796—1801.) ON BEST MODE OF IMPROVING THE PORT OF LONDON.**

**a.—Trade and Navigation:**

1. Progressive Increase during the last Century.  
*See, under the head London Port, Customs. Estimates. Exports. Imports. Shipping. Trade.*
2. Foreign-trade. —Regulations of Foreign Ports.—Accommodation required.  
*See, under the head London Port, African. American. Baltic. Continental. Foreign-trade. Foreign-ports. French. Spanish Trade.*
3. West India Trade.—Difficulties in delivering Cargoes.—Facilities of Stowage; and Loss by Plunderage.  
*See, under the head London Port, Antigua. Barbadoes. Cargoes. Guadaloupe. Havannah. Martinique. Montserrat. Plunderage. Rum. St. Domingo. St. Kitts. St. Vincents. Sugar. West India Trade.*
4. East India Trade, *which see, under the head London Port.*
5. Obstructions to Navigation from the Increase of Shipping; the State of the River; and Arrangement of Mooring-chains.  
*See, under the head London Port, Channel. Moorings. Navigation. Thames. Tiers. Trinity-house.*
6. Loss to Merchants, and the Revenue, by Plunderage and Fraud.  
*See, under the head London Port, Plunderage.*
7. Effect of Tides on the Navigation.  
*See, under the head London Port, Limehouse. Navigation. Pelican-stairs. Tides.*
8. Plans of Improvement and Security of the Navigation and Trade.  
*See, under the head London Port, Accommodation. Blackwall. Channel. Fire. Improvement. Isle of Dogs. London Docks. Quays. River-craft. Trinity-house. Warehouses. Wharfs.*

**b.—Docks:**

1. Advantages of Wet Docks, in protecting the Revenue, and as Security against Fire and Robbery.
2. Plans and Estimates for constructing them.
3. State of existing Docks; and proposed Improvements in them, and in the State of the River.  
*See, under the head London Port, Alexander. Blackwall. Cracklow. Fire. Greenland-dock. Gun-dock. Jessop. Improvements. London-docks. Myne. Ogle. Renne. Revilly. Rotherhithe. Shadwell-dock. Spence. Walker. Wapping-docks. Wet-docks.*

**c.—Bridges:**

1. State and Structure of existing Bridges; viz.  

London Bridge,	}	<i>which see, under the head London Port.</i>
Westminster Bridge,		
Blackfriars Bridge,		
2. Proposed New Bridges.  
*See, under the head London Port, Bentham. Black. Dance. Dodd. Iron-bridge. London-bridge. Renne. Telford. Wilson.*

XIII. PUBLIC WORKS, &c.—*continued.*vi. London Port, &c.—*continued.*

d.—Improvement of the principal Streets in London, communicating with the Docks and Bridges. *See, under the head London Port, passim.*

e.—Engravings of Plans for Bridges, Docks, Quays, Warehouses and Streets; likewise Sections, and Soundings of the River Thames.

*Inscribed in the Vol. of Reports respecting the London Port.*

vii. Roads and Bridges in Scotland, as connected with the Public Expenditure. *See, under the head Finance, Roads and Bridges in Scotland.*

## XIV. Scientific Subjects.

## i. Medicine.

1. (1802.) Vaccine Inoculation.—Inquiry into its Nature and Efficacy as a Preventive of the Variolous or Small-pox Inoculation.

*See Vaccine Inoculation.*

2. (1802.) Nitrous Fumigation.—Inquiry into its Efficacy in destroying Contagion.—Different Means and Articles used in Fumigation.—Effects of Nitrous Fumigation on various kinds of Fevers; and on other Diseases.

*See Nitrous Fumigation.*

*And Prisoners of War, at Winchester.*

## ii. Chemistry.

## { 1. Dyeing:

Berkenhout's Scarlet Dye.

Borell's Turkey Red.

Growth of Madder.

*See Dyeing.]*

## { 2. Tanning:

Sealy's Method, by Elm Bark.

*See Elm Bark.]*

## { 3. Rendering Sea-Water Fresh.

*See Sea Water.]*

## { 4. Foden's Crystalline Size.

*See Size.]*

## { 5. Methods of making Marine Acid and Alkali, and Pot and Pearl Ashes.

*See Marine Acid, and Pot and Pearl Ashes.]*

## iii. Distillation.

## 1. Matters generally relating to Distillation.

*See, under the head Distillery in Scotland, Acidity. Assay-jar. Brandy. Cinnamon-water. Copper Distillation. Distillers. Distillery. Engine. Experiments. Faints. Ferment. Fermentation. Fermentation-tuns. Furnaces. Leaden-vessels. Potatoes. Raw-grain Soap. Spirits. Still. Wash. Yeast.*

## 2. Scientific Principles of Distillation.

*See, under the head Distillery in Scotland, Empyreumatic Oil. Geneva. India Liquors. Oil. Steam. Vacuo. Water. Wine.*

## 3. Rectifying and Flavoursing.

*See, under the head Distillery in Scotland, Brandy. Glass-proof. Doctor. Juniper-berries. Oil of Vitriol. Spirits. Turpentine.*

## 4. Rapid Distillation.

*See, under the head Distillery in Scotland, Brandy. Cinnamon-water. Distillation. Distillers. Distillery. Elements. Oil.*

## 5. Structure of Stills.

*See, under the head Distillery in Scotland, Horizontal-pipe. Patent. Pipes. Still.*

**XIV. SCIENTIFIC SUBJECTS—continued.**

**iv. Mechanics.**

- [1. Prevention of the Destruction of Buildings by Fire. *See Fire-Prevention.*
- [2. Ascertaining the Longitude by the Construction of Time-keepers (1763—1793.) *See Longitude.*
- [3. Improved Construction of Locks for Doors, &c. *See Locks.*
- [4. Unloading Vessels. *See Unloading Engine.]*
5. Construction of Life-boats. *See Life-boat.*
6. Ship-building. *See Naval Timber.*
7. Dressing of Flour.  
*See, under the heads Bread and Assize, Machines. Millstones.*
8. Structure of Stills. *See under the head Distillation in Scotland.*
9. Instruments used in Distillation.  
*See, under the head Distilleries in Scotland, Hydrometer. Saccharometer. Spirit-balance. Thermometer.*

**v. Architecture and Engineering.**

1. Building of Bridges
2. Construction of Docks.
3. Commercial Warehouses.
4. Improvements of Streets.  
*See London Bridge.*

**vi. Weights and Measures.**

- Laws relating thereto (1758—1759.) As to --
- Original Standards.
  - Antient Laws for enforcing Uniformity.
  - Present Standards.—Scientific Experiments.
  - Diversity of existing Weights and Measures.
  - Proposition for enforcing the observance of established Standard.  
*See Weights and Measures.*
- And likewise, under the head Finance, Standard Weights, and Weights and Measures.*

**vii. Coinage, Assaying, &c.**

- [1. On the Complaint touching the Coinage of Halfpence and Farthings; and on the Mismanagement of the Mint; (1696—1697.) *See Coinage.*
  - [2. Establishment of Offices for Assaying Silver Plate; 1773.]
  3. Manner of conducting the Assay Offices; 1773.  
*See Assay Offices.*
  - [4. Standard of Gold and Silver used by Jewellers (1781.)  
*See Gold and Silver.]*
- See likewise, under the head Finance, Assay. Carats. Coin. Coinage. Dies. Mint. Pts. Standard Gold and Silver. Trial Pieces of Coin.*

## XV. Discoveries and Inventions useful to the Public.

### i. Medical.

#### 1. Vaccine Inoculation :

(1802.) Inquiry into its Efficacy, and into Dr. Jenner's Claim to the Merit of the Discovery thereof. *See Vaccine Inoculation.*

#### 2. Nitrous Fumigation :

(1802.) Its efficacy in destroying Contagion.—Claims of Dr. James Carmichael Smith, to the Discovery.—Different Means and Articles used for Fumigation.—Effects of the Nitrous Fumigation on various kinds of Fevers, and on other Diseases. *See Nitrous Fumigation.*

*See likewise, under Prisoners of War* confined at Winchester, where the successful efforts of Dr. J. C. Smith (1780,) in destroying Contagion, are detailed.

### ii. Mechanics.

#### 1. Life-Boat .

(1802.) Mr. Girethead's Invention of one, for the Preservation of persons Shipwrecked. *See Life-Boat.*

#### [2. Preventing the destruction of Buildings by Fire :

(1774.) David Hartley's Experiments. *See Fire Prevention.*

#### [3. Longitude :

(1763—1793.) Inquiries into the Claims of Harrison, Mudge, and others, for the Statutory Rewards. *See Longitude.*

#### [4. Unloading Vessels :

(1775.) Cox's Engine for that purpose. *See Unloading Engine.*

#### [5. Locks :

(1798.) Bramah's Improvements. *See Locks.]*

### [iii. Chemistry.

#### [1. Dyeing :

Berkenhout's Scarlet Dye (1779.)

Borell's Turkey Red (1786.)

*See Dyeing.*

#### [2. Tanning :

Sealy's method, by Elm Bark (1798.)

*See Elm Bark.*

#### [3. Dr. Irving's Method of rendering Sea-Water Fresh (1772.)

*See Sea-Water.*

#### [4. Foden's Crystalline Size (1800.)

*See Size.*

### [iv. Miscellaneous.

#### [1. Phillip's Composition for destroying Insects (1781—1784.)

*See Insects.*

#### [2. Koop's method of manufacturing Paper (1800.)

*See Paper.]*

## XVI. Provisions.

### A.—Assize of Bread.

- [1. (1767) Statements and Calculations on a given Quantity of Wheat, and of the Cost of the Loaf. *See Bread, Assize of*]
2. (1772) Laws relative to the Assize.—Descriptions of Bread w than the Assize. *See Bread.*
3. (1774—1800) On the Expediency of Assize Regulations, and on the best Mode of ascertaining the Assize of Bread. *See Bread and Assize.*

### B.—High Price and Scarcity of Provisions.

#### i. As arising from the Deficiency of Crops.

1. (1783.) On the Scarcity of Corn and Grain. *See Corn, Importation of.*
2. (1795-6.) On the Deficiency of the Crops. *See Corn, High Price of.*
3. (1800.) Inquiry into the Deficiency of the Crop of Grain, and the High Price of Corn. *See Bread and Assize*
4. (1800-1.) On the High Price of Provisions as affected by the failure of Crops. *See Provisions, High Price of*

#### ii. As influenced or increased by artificial Circumstances.

1. Forestalling and Regrating :
  - [(1764—1766.) On the High Price of Provisions, and Forestalling Cattle. *See Provisions, High Price of*]
  - (1755.) On the Practice of JOBBING, as affecting the Graziers of Cattle, and Breeders of Sheep. *See Sheep*
  - [(1796.) On the Practice of JOBBING or FORESTALLING the London Market. *See Cattle*]
  - (1800—1801.) As induced by the Constitution of the Corn-Market, or Corn-Exchange.—Nature and Extent of Corn-Jobbing. *See, under the head Provisions, High Price of.*
2. As affected by Disillation :
 

*See, under the head Corn, Importation, (1783) Distillery in Scotland.*
3. As influenced by the Baking and Millers Trade.
 

*See, under the head Bread and Assize, Provisions, High Price of.*

#### iii. Precautions to obviate the effects of Scarcity.

1. By unproved methods of making Bread, with a view of economizing its Consumption.
2. By the use of various Succedaneums.
3. By Importation and Bounty.
 

*See, under the head Bread and Assize, Corn, High Price of. Corn, Importation of. Fisheries. Provisions, High Price of*

### C.—Corn Trade.

- (1783.) Importation and Exportation of Corn and Grain. *See Corn, Importation of.*
- (1802.) On the Corn Trade with Ireland. *See Corn Trade with Ireland.*



## XVII. Poor.

1. (1732-3.) Charitable Corporation for the Relief of Industrious Poor, by assisting them with small Sums upon Pledges.  
*See Charitable Corporation*
2. (1775-1777.) On the Laws concerning the Relief and Settlement of the Poor.
3. (1775-7.) Returns respecting the Employment and Maintenance of the Poor; and Money raised for the Expenses thereof. *See Poor.*
4. (1767-1778.) Infant Poor; on the State of, in London, Middlesex, and Surrey.  
*See Poor Parish-Children*
5. (1787-8.) Charitable Donations, on Returns relative thereto, and to the State of the Poor  
*See Charitable Donations.*

## XVIII. Highways, &c.

1. (1763-1765.) Management and Application of Money collected by Highway and Turnpike Trusts.
2. (1796-1800.) Appointment of Commissioners --Construction of Wheels. --Use of Weighing Engines. *See Highways.*
3. (1738.) Levying and Application of County Rates  
*See County Rates.*

## XIX. Miscellaneous.

1. Annuities. *See Usury, infra.*
- [2. Apothecaries. *See Drugs.*
- [3. Approaches to the House, (1793.) On Improving them by removing projecting Buildings, and providing for the Public Records deposited in them.  
*See Approaches to the House.*
- [4. Buildings adjoining Westminster Hall, (1788-9.) On their ruinous State, and the danger resulting therefrom, particularly to the Public Records deposited in them.  
*See Westminster Hall.]*
5. Bread; for many Particulars as to the making of it, and to dressing Flour, and as to a Substitute for Yeast,  
*See Bread and Assize. Corn, High Price of. Provisions, High Price of*
6. Charitable Corporation, (1732-3.) On the Abuses in the Management of that Establishment, and the Misconduct of the Persons intrusted therewith.  
*See Charitable Corporation.*
- [7. Churches, (1711.) On the Proceedings of the Commissioners for building Fifty New Churches. *See Churches.*
- [8. Convicts, (1778-1785.) On the mode of Punishment of, and the necessity of providing Employment for.--On Employment on board the Hulks.--On Transportation. *See Convicts. Prisons.]*
9. Derwentwater Estate, (1732.) On the Frauds in the Sale thereof.  
*See Derwentwater Estate.*
- [10. Drugs, (1747.) On the Examination of Drugs by the Apothecaries Company, to prevent Adulteration.--Antient Incorporation of the Company. *See Drugs.]*
11. Fish; for some Particulars of the Natural History of those forming an object of Trade, *See under Fisheries.*

**XIX. MISCELLANEOUS—continued.**

- [12. Gold and Silver Trade (1781) On the Standard used by Jewellers and Toy-men. *See Gold and Silver And likewise, Assaying, and Coinage.*
- [13. Lotteries, (1792.) On the Laws for preventing illegal Insurance *See Lotteries.*
- [14. Marriages in the Fleet, (1705.) On illegal Practices in the Fleet, by the clandestine Solemnization of Marriage. *See Marriage.*
- 15. Metals; for some Particulars of those composed of Copper, *See under Copper Trade*
- 16. Mining; for some Particulars relating thereto, *See under Coal Trade, Copper Trade.*
- [17. Police of the Metropolis, (1770.) On the Increase of Burglaries and Robberies, and the State of the Police. *See Police.*
- 18. Police Offices, as to the Establishments of, *See Police and Receivers, under the head Finance*
- [19. Post Office, (1764.) On its Management, and on the Practice of Franking, *See Post Office.*
- 20. Prisoners of War, (1780.) On the Health of those confined at Winchester; nature of the Fever there prevailing; and Means adopted for its extinction. *See Prisoners of War, and Airous fumigation.*
- [21. Prisons, and pretended privileged Places, (1196---1753) On the Abuses prevailing in them. *See Prisons, and Privileged Places.*
- 22. Scotland. For Particulars relative to the Trade, and nature of the Products of the Islands and Western Coasts of Scotland, *See Fisheries.*
- [23. Surgeons, (1744) On their Petition for a separate Incorporation from the Barbers. *See Surgeons.*
- [24. Usury and Annuities, (1777) On the Laws respecting, and on the Practice of granting Annuities. *See Usury, and Annuities.*
- 25. York-buildings Water-company, (1733) On their Purchase of Forfeited Estates. *See York-buildings.*



## III.

## A L I S T

OF THE

## R E P O R T S

INSERTED IN

## The Journals of The House of Commons,

(1696—1800.)

BUT WHICH ARE NOT INCLUDED

*In the Selection forming this Series of Fifteen Volumes,*

WITH AN

## ABSTRACT OF THEIR SUBJECTS,

And which bear an affinity to, and in some instances are connected with, the subjects of the Reports contained in that Series.

ALKALI. See Pot and Pearl Ashes. Marine Acid.

ANNUITIES. See Usury.

APOTHECARIES. See Drugs.

APPROACHES to the HOUSE. Report on Improving the Approaches to the House. Dated 6 June 1793; Journals, Vol. 48, p. 848.—Presented by Sir William Dolben.

SUBJECTS.—Necessity of removing the projecting buildings adjoining the Court of Exchequer.—Purposes for which those buildings are used.—Records kept there, the danger from fire.—Records in the custody of the King's Remembrancer.—In the Augmentation Office, Pipe Office.—Plan for removing the Records to Somerset-house, and consideration how far it would be convenient to the public. See *infra*, WESTMINSTER-HALL, and likewise in the General Index, under the head *Corrolian Catalogue; Parliament*.

ARNOLD'S TIME-KEEPER. See Longitude.

ASSAY OFFICES. Report respecting establishing an Assay Office at Sheffield and Birmingham. Dated 12 March 1773. Journals, Vol. 34, p. 190.—Presented by Mr. Skipton.

SUBJECTS.—Increase of the silver manufacture in Sheffield and Birmingham.—Inconvenience of sending plate to London for assaying.—Manner of carrying on the trade between London and Sheffield, and nature of the Birmingham trade.—Description of the London trade. See COINAGE, *infra*, and likewise in the General Index, under the head *Assay Offices*.

ASSIZE. See Bread.

BANKRUPTS. Report on Laws respecting Bankrupts. Dated 2 June 1759. Journals, Vol. 28, p. 602.—Presented by Mr. Cooke.

SUBJECT.—The chief object to which the inquiries of this Report are directed, is the power possessed by the creditor of withholding the bankrupt's certificate, and the hardship often resulting from its exercise.

BLACKFRIARS BRIDGE. Report respecting the proposed Plan for building that Bridge. Dated 12 March 1756. Journals, Vol. 27, p. 514.—Presented by Sir Robert Ladbroke.

SUBJECTS.—Opinions as to the utility of the plan, and its explanation.—Estimated to cost 140,000*l.*—Opinions as to the effect of a bridge so situated, on the navigation.—State of LONDON BRIDGE.—Plan for improving it by taking down the houses thereon.—Opinions as to its durability.—Evidence of an inspection of its foundations afforded by an exceedingly low tide in 1718.—BRIDGE HOUSE ESTATE consisted of the houses standing on the bridge.—Resolutions of the Committee in favour of a new bridge at Blackfriars, and recommending taking down the houses on London Bridge. See likewise in the General Index, under the head *London Docks*.

BRAMAH'S LOCKS. See Locks.

**BREAD, ASSIZE of;** Report respecting. Dated 16 April 1767. Journals, Vol. 31, p. 319.—Presented by Lord Caryfort.

**SUBJECTS.**—Number of loaves that can be made out of three quarters of wheat.—Statement of the cost of manufacturing.—Cost of the quarter-loaf according to the prices of wheat. *See likewise in the General Index, under the heads Assize; Bread; Provisions.*

**BRITISH MUSEUM.** Report respecting the mode of Admission of Visitors. Dated 11 May 1774. Journals, Vol. 34, p. 738.—Presented by Gen. Conway.

**SUBJECTS.**—Importance of the Museum.—Existing regulations for the admission of visitors.—Foreign Museums.—Resolutions of the Committee; one of which is to allow the Trustees to receive money for admissions, in certain cases.

**CAMBRICKS,** Report respecting the Prohibition of. Dated 22 March 1749. Journals, Vol. 25, p. 1066.—Presented by Sir William Calvert.

**SUBJECTS.**—Clandestine importation of French cambricks.—Nature of the fabric.—Similarity of Silken Lawns.—Other articles manufactured in imitation.—Long lawns.—Success in smuggling.—Similarity of the British manufacture.—French cambricks and German lawns not easily distinguished by the custom-house officers.—Prices of the different articles stated.—Many particulars are mentioned relating to the linen trade. *See likewise in the General Index, under the head Linen Trade.*

**CATTLE, JOBBING OF, or FORESTALLING.** Report on the Petition of the Butchers respecting that practice. Dated 29 April 1796. Journals, Vol. 51, p. 636.—Presented by Mr. Maitmaring.

**SUBJECTS.**—The practice of jobbing described.—Its effects on the price of cattle.—The jobbers stand between the graziers and the market.—The drovers collect the cattle from all parts.—Description of the transactions between the grazer, jobber, and salesman.—Cattle bought and resold in the same market.—Intercepted on the road.—Carcase-butchers buy before the cattle reach town, and kill as the market demands supply. *See CATTLE and PROVISIONS, infra, and likewise in the General Index, under the heads Provisions; Sheep.*

**CHURCHES, the 50 New.** Report on Petition for rebuilding Greenwich Church; on the state of the rebuilding of St. Paul's; and on the want of Churches in London. Dated 6 April 1711. Journals, Vol. 16, p. 586.—Presented by Mr. Annesley

This report is closed with a resolution that 50 new churches are necessary in the cities and suburbs of London and Westminster.

**CLOTHIERS' WAGES.** *See Woollen Manufacture*

**COINAGE.** Report from the Committee of Inquiry into the matter of complaint touching the Coinage of Halfpence and Farthings. Dated 3 April 1696. Journals, Vol. 11, p. 545.—Presented by Mr. Manley.

**SUBJECTS.**—State of the coinage of the realm.—A kind of coin called tin-halfpence and farthings.—Inconvenience from this low condition of the currency so great, that the public willingly exchanged gold for the improved copper coin.—The duty of exchanging this coin confided to patentees, who were limited in their obligations as to the amount to be periodically exchanged.

— Report on the Mi-carriages of the Officers of the Mint. Dated 8 April 1697. Journals, Vol. 11, p. 774.—Presented by Mr. Arnold.

**SUBJECTS.**—The manner of conducting the business of the Mint is explained.—Country mints.—Dyes surreptitiously carried away.—Insufficient control by the assay master and melter.—Insufficient security for the trust reposed in them.—Allowance for coining.—The subjects of tin-money, the patent by which the privilege of coining copper-money is given to certain individuals, and the delay of changing the old for the new coin, are reviewed in this Report from the preceding one of 1696.—Another subject is the connivance between Goldsmiths' hall and the Tower assayers, so that plate marked as standard is defective in quality. *See ASSAYING, ante, and likewise in the General Index, under the head Assay Offices.*

**COMMERCIAL CREDIT,** Report on the State of. Dated 29 April 1793. Journals, Vol. 48, p. 702.—Presented by the Lord Mayor of London (Sir James Sanderson).

**SUBJECTS.**—1. Whether the existing difficulties require the interposition of the legislature?—2. If necessary, what is the most effectual plan of giving relief?—3. The prevention of similar inconveniences in future. Failures of extensive mercantile houses.—Run on houses that have issued paper, and embarrasments of houses of capital, and of great respectability, from inability to get temporary accommodation.—Scarcity of money.—Difficulty in getting advances on bills, or on large stocks.—Stoppage of manufactures, and workmen thrown out of employ.—Commercial embarrasments in Scotland.—Nature of relief proposed.—Rules to be observed.—Individual embarrasments not a ground for relief.—Five millions in Exchequer bills recommended to be advanced.—Conditions.—Commissioners to be appointed.—Details of the plan of management. *See likewise Bank of England, in the General Index.*

**CONVICTS,** Report on the Punishment of, by Hard Labour. Dated 15 April 1778. Journals, Vol. 36, p. 926.—Presented by Sir Ch. Bunbury.

**SUBJECTS.**—Construction of the hulks.—Manner of accommodating the convicts.—Expense.—Allowance of food.—Employment.—Evidence of John Howard, Esq. and Dr. Solander.

— Report on Returns presented to the House respecting. Dated 1 April 1779. Journals, Vol. 37, p. 306.—Presented by Sir Ch. Bunbury.

**SUBJECTS.**—

**SUBJECTS:**—Those treated on in the preceding Report are in this continued.—The following arrangement is adopted by the Committee: On the maintenance and employment of convicts; On the execution of the Act authorizing the confinement and employing in hard labour transportable offenders aboard the hulks. On punishment by transportation: Observations by the Committee.

Mr. Howard is examined, and states the result of his observations in visiting the prisons in this country and those in foreign states. Joseph Banks, Esq. (now Sir Joseph Banks) is examined as to the practicability of forming a new colony; and recommends *Botany Bay*. He gives a general account of that country, with interesting observations.

**CONVICTS.** Report respecting the Laws for the Punishment of Offenders. Dated 22 March 1784. Journals, Vol. 39, p. 1040.—Presented by Sir *Ch Bunbury*.

**SUBJECTS:**—Plan for building a Penitentiary for convicts.—Estimates.—Proposed to be built near Wandsworth.

— Report respecting the Transportation of. Dated 9 May 1785. Journals, Vol. 40, p. 954.—Presented by Lord *Beauchamp*.

**SUBJECTS:**—As to the expediency of transporting convicts to Africa.—Number of criminals in confinement waiting transportation.—Difficulty of carrying the sentence of transportation into effect.—Plan of sending convicts to the Island of *Lemna* in the river *Granba*.—On the climate, and its effects on Europeans.—Obstacles from these causes to sending settlers to Africa.—Ill effects from the conduct of a colony of criminals as influencing the behaviour of the natives towards other Europeans.

— Another Report on the same Subject. Dated 28 July 1785. Journals, Vol. 40, p. 1161.—Presented by Lord *Beauchamp*.

**SUBJECTS:**—Fullness of the gaols.—Bad effects of the hulks on the moral habits of the convicts.—Executions, though they remove the bad, produce no evil as to example.—Transportation does not operate as example, as the sufferings are unseen.—Transportation to America beneficial, but difficulties arising from America being shut against receiving transports.—As to employing them in foreign states.—Impossibility of forming a colony solely of convicts.—The outcasts of an old society cannot form the foundation of a new one.—But under proper government might form a good colony.—All great discoveries and commercial establishments originate in individual enterprise.—Recommendation in favour of establishing a colony on the south-west coast of *Africa*, near the river *Das Voltas*.

**COPYRIGHT of BOOKS:** Report respecting. Dated 12 March 1734. Journals, Vol. 22, p. 411.—Presented by Mr. *Wilmington*.

**SUBJECTS:**—Intentions of the Act of 8th Anne.—This Act gives the property to the purchaser of the copyright for fourteen years, and to return back to the author at the end of that term, if living, and to continue his right for fourteen years longer.—Stricter editions.—Examination of several eminent men connected with literature.—Inefficacy of the law to prevent impressions printed in Ireland and in foreign countries from being imported into England.

— Another Report respecting. Dated 24 March 1774. Journals, Vol. 34, p. 588.—Presented by Mr. *Fiddle*.

**SUBJECTS:**—Construction of Act 8 Anne, by which the right to the property of books already printed, was given for twenty years after the 10th April 1710.—Reference made to the determination of the Lords, respecting copyright by common law.—The bookseller, till then, considered themselves as having a perpetual right in purchases by common law.—Honorary copyright.—Nature of copyrights, and grounds of title.—Trade sales.—A particular account of the manner of conducting partnership works.—Much information on the manner of conducting the book-selling business.

**CORN TRADE.** Report respecting the State of that Trade. Dated 25 April 1766. Journals, Vol. 30, p. 762.—Presented by Sir *Joseph Mawby*.

**SUBJECT:**—The practices of jobbers and factors.—Table of prices, from 1661 to 1765.—See *liberum* in the *General Index*.

**COURTS of LAW;** Report respecting FEES in. Dated 18 April 1732. Journals, Vol. 21, p. 892.—Presented by Mr. *Wynndham*.

**SUBJECTS:**—Origin of fees.—Ancient regulations and commissions of inquiry.—Present fees.—Opinions on them.

**COX'S UNLOADING ENGINE.** See Unloading Engine

**DEBT, Imprisonment for;** Report on the Practice and Effect of. Dated 2 April 1792. Journals, Vol. 47, p. 640.—Presented by Mr. *Grey*.

**SUBJECTS:**—Law and practice of arrest and imprisonment, showing how a debtor may defraud his creditors, and the creditor oppress the debtor.—Affidavits of debt.—Bail.—Times, and manner of arrests.—Defects of the law in not allowing alleviation in the strict enforcement of arrest, in case of sickness, &c.—The defendant not protected against malicious arrests.—Cannot deposit a sum to abide the event.

Mode of custody in lock-up-houses.—Statute regulations.—Declaration of cause of action.—Possible length of time of imprisonment before trial of the cause.—*Superdedens*.—Process of obtaining it.—The defendant, if unable to pay the expense attending it, must remain in prison.—Taxed costs insufficient to compensate the defendant.—Difficulty of maintaining an action for malicious arrest.

Proceedings in court on arrest.—Justifying bail.—Special bail.—In case of insufficient bail, assignment of bail-bond.—Responsibility of the Sheriff.—Surrendering.

Imprisonment in execution.—Duration may be indefinite.—Rules of the King's Bench, &c.—Origin and regulations.

Imprisonment by courts of conscience.—Relief under *Lords' Act*, 23 Geo II c 28.—No remedy against indefinite imprisonment.—None devised against a dishonest debtor's dissipating his property by extravagant living.

Evidence

Evidence taken.—Number of bailable writs issued.—Great proportion under 20*l*.—Expense of action.—Discharges by the *Tatched-house Society*, of those prevented from having their liberty from inability to pay fees.—Persons preferring to remain in prison.—Total number in prison.—Number of deaths.—Instances of very long imprisonments for small sums.—Greatest proportion of prisoners married and have families.—Description of prisons and prisoners for small debts.—Great disproportion of debts and costs.

Lodging of prisoners in the King's Bench and the Fleet.—Letting of rooms.—Instances of extreme sufferings from want.—Gaolers have profit from liquor sold.—Want of medical attendance, and of regulations for removing the dead.

Extravagance and dissipation in a gaol.—Remarkable instance of a debtor remaining in gaol though able to pay; his debt being 10,000*l*. and his worth 100,000*l*.

**DISTILLATION** from Corn; Report respecting. Dated 27 March 1745. Journals, Vol. 24, p. 833.—Presented by Mr. *Alderman Gibbon*.

SUBJECTS:—Effect on agriculture, by allowing the use of unmaltsed corn; the best is used, and the wash applied to feeding hogs; so that the farmers can neither get purchasers for their damaged corn, nor feed swine with it, to so much advantage as the distillers can use their wash for the same purpose. See likewise in the *General Index*.

**DOVER HARBOUR.** See Rye and Dover Harbours.

**DRUGS;** Report on Apothecaries' Petition respecting the Examination of, to prevent Adulteration. Dated 23 March 1747. Journals, Vol. 25, p. 592.—Presented by Sir *William Calvert*.

SUBJECTS:—Incorporation of APOTHECARIES and DRUGGERS into one joint company.—Abuses in compounding medicines.—Separation.—Act James I.—Regulations.—Examination to ascertain competency in the practitioners; and to discover the quality of drugs.—Saving as to right of surgeons to administer outward applications.—Charter extends to London, and seven miles round.—Insufficiency of the powers given by the charter to authorize the destruction of adulterated drugs.—Sale of bad or spurious drugs.—Irregular practices.—Acts of Parliament relating to the subject.

**DYEING.** Report on *John Berkenhout's* Petition, respecting his Discovery of a SCARLET DYE. Dated 12 May 1779. Journals, Vol. 37, p. 392.—Presented by Sir *Herbert Mackworth*.

— Report on *Louis Borell's* Petition for a Reward for Discovering his method of Dyeing the Colour of TURKEY RED upon Cotton Hanks and in the Piece. Dated 3 April 1780. Journals, Vol. 41, p. 467.—Presented by Mr. *Blackburne*.

SUBJECT:—The Report states the importance of the discovery, and the evidence of the effect of the method. See MAUDER, *infra*.

**EAST INDIA COMPANY.** Report from Committee appointed to inspect their Books. Dated 14 June, 1698. Journals, Vol. 12, p. 311.—Presented by Sir *Henry Hobart*.

SUBJECTS.—State of the affairs of the then existing Company, and extent of their ability to carry on a beneficial trade.—Expediency of incorporating other individuals, who offer to Government an advance of a considerable loan. See likewise in the *General Index*.

**ELM BARK.** Report on *Edward Sealy's* Petition. Dated 7 May 1798. Journals, Vol. 53, p. 543.—Presented by Mr. *Dickinson*.

SUBJECTS.—Experiments to show that elm bark could be used as a fit substitute for oak bark.—Leather so tanned equally fit for shoes.—Value of oak and elm bark.—Salt used with elm bark.—Annual quantity of oak bark consumed.—Opinion in favour of the utility of the discovery.

**FEES.** See Courts of Law.

**FLEET.** See Marriages; Prisons.

**FELONS.** See Convicts.

**FIRE PREVENTION;** Report on Mr. *David Heartley's* Experiments respecting. Dated 13 May 1774. Journals, Vol. 34, p. 746.—Presented by Mr. *Thomas Townshend*, jun.

SUBJECTS:—The plan proposed is to preserve buildings by the application of iron plates between the ceiling and joists, forming a sheathing.—The plan is described.—And the Appendix contains some observations on the peculiarities of buildings which render them combustible.

**FISHERY.** See Pilchard Fishery

**FODEN'S CHRYSTALLINE SIZE.** See Size.

**FORESTALLING.** See Cattle; Corn Trade; Provisions. And see likewise in the *General Index*.

**FRAMEWORK KNITTERS.** Report respecting the Trade. Dated 19 April 1753. Journals, Vol. 26, p. 779.—Presented by Mr. *Thornton*.

SUBJECTS:—Incorporation of the trade, not of the masters, but of the journeymen.—Bye-laws and regulations, imposing restraints on the masters, and binding the men into combinations against them.—Limitations as to apprentices,—as to persons with whom the men may or may not work.—Appointment of deputies.—Endeavours to prevent non-admitted members from carrying on the business.—Enforcement of contributions.—Scheme in 1720 by the incorporated journeymen to raise a joint stock fund of 2,000,000*l*.—and subscription actually obtained to some amount.

**FRAME.**

**FRAMEWORK KNITTERS.** Reports respecting the Regulation of their Wages. Dated 25 February, 1778. Journals, Vol. 36, p. 740. And 5 May, 1779. Journals, Vol. 37, p. 370.—Presented by Mr. Coke, of Derby, and Mr. Meadows. See also under SILK MANUFACTURE, *infra*.

**FRANKING by MEMBERS of Parliament;** Report respecting the Privilege of. Dated 16 April 1735. Journals, Vol. 22, p. 462.—Presented by Mr. Plumer.

**SUBJECTS:**—Commencement of the privilege.—Manner of exercising it.—Checks endeavoured to be imposed by the Post-Office.—Effects on the revenue.—Resolutions for the regulations of the privilege.—See POST-OFFICE, *infra*.

**GOLD and SILVER.** Report respecting the Standard of those Metals used by Jewellers and Toy-men. Dated 9 April 1781. Journals, Vol. 38, p. 394.—Presented by Lord Mahon.

**SUBJECTS:**—Different standards in use in other countries.—Detriment to trade by the English manufacturers being restricted to the use of standard gold, &c.—Consequent advantage to foreigners.—Less pure gold takes the highest polish, and best adapted to the efforts of workmanship.—Many gold-workers in France.—Comparative advantages of the silver manufacture, from the standard being less fine than in France. See likewise under the head ASSAY OFFICES, in the General Index.

**GUM SENEGA;** Report respecting the Importation of. Dated 18 February 1752. Journals, Vol. 26, p. 441.—Presented by Sir William Calvert.

**SUBJECTS:**—Use of Gum Senega in the printing manufacture of silks, linens, and calicoes.—Other gums not found to be a fit substitute.—Whence imported. Incidental mention of particulars relating to the linen trade, and the arts connected therewith.

**HARRISON'S TIME-KEEPER.** See Longitude.

**HAT MANUFACTURE.** Report relating to its Foreign Trade. Dated 5 May 1764. Journals, Vol. 29, p. 905.—Presented by Mr. Alderman Harley.

**SUBJECTS:**—State of the trade from 1750 to 1763.—Exports.—Evil effect on the trade from the great export of beaver skins.—Decline of the trade.—Hats cheaper in France, but not equal in quality to the English.—Annual exports to Portugal from 1750 to 1751, 13,948 dozen, in 1762, 2,397 dozen.—Similar decline of trade to Spain, and to other parts.—See likewise in the General Index.

————— Report relating to the internal Management of the Trade. Dated 18 Feb. 1777. Journals, Vol. 36, p. 192.—Presented by Mr. Alderman Harley.

**SUBJECTS:**—Diminished number of journeymen;—owing to restraints on taking apprentices.—Combinations.—Their meetings called *congresses*.—Wages exacted from the masters.—Contributions levied by the men on each other.—Compel masters to discharge men not paying thereto.—Control exercised over the men by their committees.—8 Eliz limiting the number of apprentices to two to each master.

**HIGHWAYS.** Report on the application of Money collected within Eleven Years last past, for repairing any particular Highway. Dated 19 April 1765. Journals, Vol. 29, p. 646.—Presented by Mr. Whitworth.

**SUBJECTS:**—The management of the following trusts: Hackney; Islington; Kensington; Mary-le-bone; Newcross; Surrey. See likewise in the General Index.

**HULKS.** See Convicts.

**HUNTERIAN COLLECTION.** Report from Committee on the Petition of the Trustees of Mr. John Hunter's Will, respecting the Purchase thereof by the Public. Dated 16 March 1796. Journals, Vol. 51, p. 512.—Presented by Sir George Augustus William Shuckburgh Eeclyn.

**SUBJECTS:**—The nature of the collection.—Its utility to the study of surgery.—Its value.—Dr. Matthew Baile examined.—Reasons for offering the collection to Parliament.—Its nature and utility.—Probability of the duration of the preparations.—Difficulty of making such a collection.—Everard Home, Esq. examined.—Utility of the collection in the study of comparative anatomy.—Employed 30 years labour.—Valued at 1,500*l*. Henry Clive, Esq. examined.—Differs from other collections, because it illustrates the structure of the human body by a view of similar parts taken from animals generally.—Valued at 20,000*l*.—William Cruikshank, Esq., William Blizard, Esq., John Abernethy, Esq., Sir Charles Blagden, Dr. G. Fordyce, Dr. David Pittcairn, examined to the same points.

Sir George Baker recommends lectures on the objects of the collection;—that it should be accessible to students;—a descriptive catalogue should be made.—Sir Joseph Banks states its utility in illustrating general natural history.—Joseph Planta, Esq. thinks no foreign collection equal.—Dr. Edward Gray and Dr. George Shaw, consider it of use in general natural history and anatomy.

**IMPEACHMENTS.** Report on the Lords Proceedings on the Trial of Warren Hastings, Esq. and as to what he has contributed to its Duration. Dated 30 April 1794. Journals, Vol. 49, p. 504.—Presented by Edmund Burke, Esq.

**SUBJECTS:**—Duration of the impeachment of Mr. Hastings.—Number of days occupied, and division of business among those days.

The subjects of the Report are divided into the following heads:—Relation of the judges, &c. to the Court of Parliament.—Jurisdiction of the Lords.—Law of Parliament.—Rule in pleading.—Conduct of the Commons in pleading.—Publicity of the judges opinions.—Publicity, general.—Mode of putting the question.—Debates on evidence.—Circumstantial evidence.—Order and time of producing evidence.—Practice below.

The Appendix contains arguments of Lord Ferrers' case,—and questions put to judges, as to points of evidence in Mr. Hastings' trial, with their answers thereto.



## IMPRISONMENT. See Debt.

INSECTS; PHILLIPS'S Composition for destroying. Reports on his Petition, for a Reward for the Discovery. Dated 16 May 1781. Journals, Vol. 38, p. 467. And 16 March 1784. Journals, Vol. 39, p. 1031.—Presented by Sir Gilbert Elliot and John Luttrell, Esq.

SUBJECTS:—Experiments to show the efficacy of the powder;—on fruit trees;—on weevils in granaries;—on insects on board ships.—Certificates of its effects on board several of His Majesty's ships.

## KING'S BENCH. See Prisons.

KING'S ILLNESS. Reports of the Committee appointed to examine His Majesty's Physicians, touching the State of His Majesty's Health. Dated 10 December 1788, and 13 January 1789. Journals, Vol. 44, pp. 6—47.—Presented by the *Chancellor of the Exchequer* (the Rt. hon. William Pitt.)

Report of Committee appointed to examine Precedents respecting Cases of the personal Exercise of the Royal Authority being prevented or interrupted by Infancy, Sickness, &c. Dated 12 December 1788. Journals, Vol. 44, p. 11.—Presented by Mr. Ellis.

Extracts from Rolls of Parliament;—from Records in the Tower;—and from other Records.

## KOOP. See Paper.

LOCKS, Bramah's. Report on his Petition for prolonging his Patent. Dated 15 March 1798. Journals, Vol. 53, p. 371.—Presented by Mr. *Tucker Steward*.

SUBJECTS:—Observations on locks generally.—Superiority of his locks from their being constructed on scientific principles.—Endless diversification can be obtained in the structure, so that strange keys cannot fit.—Perfection of his work.—Complete and extensive machinery for this manufacture.

## LONDON BRIDGE. See Blackfriars Bridge.

LONGITUDE. Reports on the Petition of *John Harrison*, respecting the Construction of a Time-keeper. Dated 12 and 16 March 1763. Journals, Vol. 29, p. 546, 566. And 20 March 1765. Vol. 30, p. 280.—Presented by Mr. Grey and Mr. Stephens

SUBJECTS:—Acts for encouraging the discovery of the longitude.—Mr. Harrison's watch.—Examinations as to its merits.—Experiments of its going.—An account of the invention, with observations on similar ones.—Difficulties in perfecting such instruments from heat, cold, and agitation.—Various statements and calculations.—Memorial stating his claims.—70 years of age.

Another Report. Dated 2 April 1767. Journals, Vol. 31, p. 270. Dated 28 March 1770. Vol. 32, p. 838, 864.—Presented by Mr. Stephens.

SUBJECTS:—Further evidence in support of Mr. Harrison's claims to reward.—States his having received 10,000 l.—Mr. Mudge's evidence.—The state of mechanism represented to be bad in England.—Endeavours by French watchmakers to construct time-keepers, which are incited by the reward obtained by Mr. Harrison.—Resolution, that unless two or more watches are produced similar to the first, in five years, Mr. Harrison is not to be entitled to receive the other 10,000 l.

Account of money paid by the Board of Longitude. Journals, Vol. 34, p. 66a.

Report on Mr. Mudge's Petition, respecting his Claims for Reward for constructing Time-keepers. Dated 29 April 1793. Journals, Vol. 48, p. 700.—Presented by Mr. Windham.

SUBJECTS:—Evidence of the trial of the time-keepers.—Their accuracy commended.—Comparative excellency of Mr. Arnold's.—Price of Mr. Mudge's, and time required to make one.

Another Report. Dated 11 June 1793. Journals, Vol. 48, p. 877.—Presented by Mr. Windham.

SUBJECTS:—Appointment of persons to receive, confidentially, Mr. Mudge's explanations.—Trial of the watches for three months by gentlemen of science.—Registers of their going.—Observations on the mode of trial, and on the rates of going, taken as criterions.—Diversity of opinion thereon.—Results of trial of Mr. Mudge's watches;—of Mr. Emery's,—of Mr. Arnold's.—Great accuracy of many of the latter artist's.—Superiority of Mr. Mudge's over Mr. Arnold's in a voyage to Newfoundland.—The Committee "inclined to say that Mr. Arnold's had gone with a greater degree of accuracy than Mr. Mudge's."—Accidental circumstances influencing the going of watches.

Examination into what are the particular parts of Mr. Mudge's improvements.—Report of the Bishop of St. David's; G. Atwood; J. Ramsden; E. Troughton; J. Holmes; C. Haley; W. Howells; and J. A. De Luc, in favour of these particular improvements.—Merit of Mr. Mudge as an artist; his devotion to the pursuit of making improvements.—N.B. 2,500*l.* was afterward voted to him.

The evidence inquires into the different construction of watches; and as to those peculiar contrivances introduced to produce the accuracy aimed at in time-keepers;—as escapements—balance-springs,—thermo-meter compensation pieces, for adjustment to heat and cold, &c.

Mr. Ludlam's testimony in favour of Mr. Arnold.—Remonstrance of the Board of Longitude against rewarding Mr. Mudge.—Registers of the rates of going of several watches.

**LOTTERIES.** Report on the Laws for preventing illegal Insurances, and other Evils attending the Drawing of the State Lotteries. Dated 21 May 1792. Journals, Vol. 47, p. 809.—Presented by Mr. *Michael Angelo Taylor*.

**SUBJECTS:**—Nature of the evils.—Inefficacy of the laws in the metropolis.—How the illegal practices are carried on.—Insurance bets collected by persons going from house to house, who are paid a commission.—A kind of exchange kept, at which insurances taken by those collectors are transferred.—Tardiness of the magistrates in making convictions.—Books with numerical columns for taking insurances regularly sold.—Evidence of pawnbrokers as to the increase of pawns during the drawing of the lottery.—Representation of the London and Midsex grand jury, condemning the lottery.—Persons committed as vagrants for making illegal insurances.

**MADDER;** Report respecting the Importation and Growth of. Dated 27 Feb. 1758. Journals, Vol. 28, p. 108.—Presented by Mr. *Hanger*.

**SUBJECTS:**—Quantity imported.—Mr. Miller's evidence in favour of the growth of Madder in this country, of a better quality than that grown in Holland.—Instance of a favourable crop.—Scarlet dyers prefer it to the Dutch.—Use of Madder to calico printers. See *DYING, ante*.

**MARINE ACID and ALKALI.** Report on Mr. *Alexander Fordyce's* Petition. Dated 31 May 1780. Journals, Vol. 37, p. 893.—Presented by Mr. *Brett*.

**SUBJECTS:**—Quality of marine acid and alkali extracted from sea-salt.—Its use in calico printing, glass making, soap making, &c.

— Report on the Petition of *James Keir, et al.*, on the same Subject. Dated 21 June 1780. Journals, Vol. 37, p. 913.—Presented by Sir *Richard Sutton*.

**MARRIAGES in the FLEET.** Report respecting illegal Practices there. Dated 6 March 1705. Journals, Vol. 15, p. 188.—Presented by Mr. *Ducket*.

**SUBJECTS:**—Clandestine solemnization of marriages, under pretence of privilege.—Registers of marriages concealed, or false certificates given, to suit the sinister practices of the parties.—Sham books of registers kept, to give a colour to the deceit; and neither licences were produced, nor banns published, to sanction the marriage of the parties.—The number of marriages in a given time is stated, with the rate of fees taken by the persons officiating.

**MILFORD HAVEN;** Report respecting. Dated 9 June 1757. Journals, Vol. 27, p. 921.—Presented by Mr. *Charles Townsend*.

**SUBJECTS:**—Its situation well adapted for the protection of trade.—Capacity.—Geographical advantages of the Harbour. See likewise in the *General Index*.

**MUDGE'S TIME-KEEPER.** See *Longitude*.

**PAPER,** *Koop's* Method of Re-manufacturing. Report on his Petition for establishing a Company for that purpose. Dated 13 June 1800. Journals, Vol. 55, p. 647.—Presented by Mr. *William Adams*.

See likewise in the *General Index*, as to *Paper Duties*.

**PHILLIPS'S** Composition for Destroying Insects. See *Insects*.

**PILCHARD FISHERY;** Report on the State of. Dated 2 May 1786. Journals, Vol. 41, p. 663.—Presented by Sir *Wm. Lemon*.

**SUBJECTS:**—Distress and decline of the fishery.—Observations on the policy of bounties, particularly as applicable to fisheries.—Absolute necessity of upholding the pilchard fishery from the decay that threatens it. See likewise in the *General Index*.

**POOR PARISH-CHILDREN;** Report on the State of. Dated 24 March 1767. Journals, Vol. 31, p. 248.—Presented by Mr. *Whitworth*.

**SUBJECTS:**—Average mortality under the age of twelve months.—Apprentices.—What proportion of the infants live to be apprenticed.—Fees for apprentices inadequate.—Mode of nursing censured.—Report of 8 March 1715, referred to and quoted.

**POLICE of the Metropolis.** Report of the Committee of Inquiry concerning Burglaries and Robberies. Dated 10 April 1770. Journals, Vol. 32, p. 878.—Presented by Sir *John Turner*.

**SUBJECTS:**—Number of robberies from 1766 to 1770, stated by Sir John Fielding.—Cause of their increase.—Pawnbrokers effectually detect them by stopping the goods.—Police effectual in discovering footpads and highwaymen.—Parish watch-police defective; insufficiency of their pay.—Sir John's proposal for making the constables and watchmen more efficient.—Manner of choosing constables.—Ballad-singers.—Gaols.—Magistrates.—Brothels; prostitutes.—Rules observed in granting public-house licences.

**POST OFFICE;** Report on Abuses in, and relating to *FRANKING*. Dated 28 March 1764. Journals, Vol. 29, pp. 997, 1010.—Presented by Mr. *Dyson*.

**SUBJECTS:**—Inquiry into former proceedings of the House.—Statement of deductions from franked letters in 1714, 1734, and 1762.—Great increase in the latter year.—Cause.—Counterfeiting members' hand-writing.—Other frauds in franking.—Franking by public offices.—List of offices having that privilege; and other accounts. See *FRANKING, ante*.

**POT and PEARL ASHES;** Report on the Manufacture of. Dated 20 May 1751. Journals, Vol. 26, p. 239; and 17 March 1755, Vol. 27, pp. 233, 264.—Presented by Sir *Peter Warren* and Mr. *Thornagh*.

**SUBJECTS:**—

**SUBJECTS:**—Whence the supply for England is imputed.—Different kinds.—Uses to which applied.—Materials for manufacturing them.

**PRISONS, and Pretended Privileged Places;** Reports on the Abuses of.—Fleet and King's Bench. Dated 30 December 1696. Journals, Vol. 11, pp. 641, 675.—Presented by Mr. *Pocklington*.

**SUBJECTS:**—Endeavours to obstruct inquiries before Parliament.—Extortions practised by gaolers,—and illegal protections given to debtors, by connivance with the keepers.—Counterfeiting the coin carried on in the prisons.

**PRISONS.** Report on Abuses in the King's Bench and the Fleet. Dated 4 May 1699. Journals, Vol. 12, p. 684.—Presented by Mr. *Offley*.

**SUBJECT:**—Negligence of the warden, and corrupt conduct of the keepers, who suffer prisoners to be at large, or escape for bribes received.

— Reports of Inquiry into the State of. Dated 20 March 1728, 14 May 1729, 24 Mar. 1729. Journals, Vol. 21, pp. 274, 376, 513.—Presented by Mr. *Oglethorpe*:

**SUBJECTS:**—*The Fleet*.—Antiquity of that prison.—For what originally used.—Its original jurisdiction abrogated.—Becomes a prison for debtors.—Its original oppressions ingrafted on the present use of the prison.—Acts for the government of prisons;—not observed in the Fleet.—Patents for granting the wardenship of the Fleet.—It becomes a freehold property.—Abuses.—Connivance at the escape of prisoners, and at their having liberty to go to foreign parts to trade.—Severity used by the warden.—Bad state of repair of the prison.—Its state detrimental to health.—Exactions by gaolers.—Day rules.—Prisoners kept at sponging-houses at exorbitant charges, instead of being admitted into the prison.—Illegal use of nons.—Particular instances of cruelty to prisoners. Journals, Vol. 21, p. 274.

Statement of some progress in remedying these evils. Journals, Vol. 21, p. 513.

*The Marshalsea*.—To what jurisdiction attached.—The marshal, how appointed.—Abuses and oppressions.—Charities;—their perversion.—The practice of the Marshalsea Court, in selling the offices belonging to it, condemned.—Disinterested conduct of the Dukes of Argyle and Dorset.—Cruelties practised on the prisoners.—Instrument of torture used. Vol. 21, p. 376.

— Report on the State of the King's Bench Prison, as affected by or arising out of the vested Interest of it as Private Property. Dated 24 March 1752. Journals, Vol. 26, p. 505; and 16 Mar. 1753; Journals, ib. p. 680.—Presented by Lieut.-Gen. *Oglethorpe*, and Sir *William Calvert*.

**SUBJECTS:**—1. As being incommodious, unhealthy, and insecure.—2. As to the mortgage under which the marshalship is held.—3. As to the inconvenience arising therefrom to the public.

See likewise Report respecting *COLDBATH-FIELDS* Prison, 1799. Journals, Vol. 54, p. 441.

**PRIVILEGED PLACES.** Report touching the late riotous Proceedings in the Mint. Dated 23 Feb. 1705. Journals, Vol. 15, p. 169; and in 1722, Vol. 20, p. 155.—Presented by Sir *Gilbert Heathcote*.

**SUBJECTS:**—Outrageous conduct of persons harbouring there.—The execution of magistrates warrants resisted, and the officers attempting to enforce them maltreated.—Set up a mock police among themselves, for inflicting punishment on those who attempt to resist their lawlessness.—Rescue persons arrested, and rifle the house of the officer arresting.—Rescue a man committed for murder, and by a gross assault on a constable, intimidate a coroner's jury summoned to take inquest on a murdered child.

See *MARRIAGS*, *supra*.

**PROVISIONS, High Price of;** Report respecting. Dated 11 April 1764. Journals, Vol. 29, p. 1046.—Presented by Mr. *Townsend*.

**SUBJECTS:**—Price of beef and mutton.—Beef at 4d. and 4½d.—Cause of the high price.—Forestalling the market by buying on the road.

— Report on the High Price of, and on Forestalling Cattle. Dated 1 May 1766. Journals, Vol. 30, p. 787, and 8 Feb. 1768; Vol. 31, p. 587.—Presented by Sir *George Yonge* and Sir *Ch. Kemys Tynte*.

**SUBJECTS:**—Practices of jobbers.—Comparative prices of meat.

See *CATTLE*, *ante*, and in the General Index, under the heads *Corn-trade*; *Provisions*; *Sheep*.

**PUBLIC EXPENDITURE.** Report on Accounts relating thereto, since the commencement of the late War. Dated 18 April 1763. Journals, Vol. 29, p. 635.—Presented by Mr. *Bacon*.

See likewise in the General Index, under the heads *Civil List*; *Finance*; *Revenue*.

**RAMSGATE HARBOUR.** Reports respecting building Piers, and other Improvements. Dated 2 March 1748. Journals, Vol. 25, p. 761. And 14 March 1755. Journals, Vol. 27, pp. 213, 463.—Presented by Mr. Alderman *Bethell* and Capt. *Frankland*.

**SUBJECTS:**—Examinations of the trustees and other persons, as to the suitableness of the plans proposed.—Peculiarities of the harbour, as to the tides and winds affecting vessels entering it.—Opinions as to the best position for opening the harbour's mouth.—Different opinions on the proposed construction of the harbour.

**RECORDS, Public.** Report on their Condition, and on the State of the Repositories wherein they are kept. Dated 26 May 1772. Journals, Vol. 33, p. 791.—Presented by Sir *John Turner*.

**SUBJECT:**—The decayed state of the records deposited at *The Rolls*.

See likewise in the General Index; and *APPROACHES* to the House, *ante*.

**REGRATING.** See *Cattle*; *Corn Trade*; *Provisions*, in this Table, and in the General Index.

**RYE and DOVER HARBOURS.** Reports on Petitions for extending the Powers of Acts for Repairing those Harbours. Dated 13 Feb. 1756. Journals, Vol. 27, p. 449. 20 Dec. 1762. Journals, Vol. 29, p. 403. 3 Feb. 1764. Journals, ib. p. 82. — Presented by Mr. *Gybbon* and Mr. *Norris*.

**SUBJECTS:**—State of the harbour, and progress made in repairs.—Reports read, made to the house on 12 Feb. 1699, Journals, Vol. 13, p. 301. 12 Feb. 1712, Journals, Vol. 29, p. 150. And 24 Feb. 1723, Journals, Vol. 20, p. 209. See *Merits in the General Index*.

**SEA WATER rendered FRESH.** Report respecting Dr. *Irving's* Method. Dated 6 April 1772. Journals, Vol. 33, p. 561. — Presented by Sir *George Colebrooke*.

**SUBJECTS:**—Statement of the effects of this method.—Evidence in its favour.—Approbation of the Admiralty.

**SILK Manufacture.** Reports on the State of that Trade. Dated 4 March 1765. Journals, Vol. 30, p. 208. 14 April 1766. Ib. p. 724. 1 April 1773. Vol. 34, p. 239. — Presented by Mr. *Cust*, Mr. *Cooke*, and Mr. *Mackworth*.

**SUBJECTS:**—Decline of the trade;—ascribed to the importation of French silks.—Rates of wages at home and abroad.—Peculiarities in conducting the trade.—Prices of raw silk.—Evils of a prohibition duty on French silks;—would exclude new designs.—State of the art of designing in England and France.—Execution best in England, but the French excel in taste.—Account of the qualities of silks produced in different countries.—Terms in rearing silk;—in manufacturing.—Framework knitting trade.—Silk stockings made in England equal to those of France.—Encouragement of the silk manufacture in Prussia.

**SIZE, Foden's Crystalline.** Report on his Petition respecting the Discovery thereof. Dated 23 May 1800. Journals, Vol. 55, p. 564. — Presented by Mr. *Peele*.

**SUBJECTS:**—Ingredients and manner of making described.—Use in sizing cotton goods, &c. and as a substitute for flour.—Various uses for which it is applicable.—Experiments.

**SMUGGLING.** Report on Inquiry into the Practice of. Dated 24 March 1745. Journals, Vol. 25, p. 101. — Presented by Mr. *Sydenham*.

**SUBJECTS:**—Extent and systematic manner in which it is pursued.—Tea smuggled in great quantities.—Consumption of tea.—Account of the quantity on which duty is paid.—Number of persons and vessels employed in smuggling.—Great quantities of tea brought from Holland.—Want of vigilance in the custom-house officers.—Disposition of the smuggler's character.—Means of prevention.—See *likewise in the General Index*.

**SURGEONS.** Report respecting their separate Incorporation. Dated 27 February 1774. Journals, Vol. 24, p. 729, 738, 773. — Presented by Dr. *Cotes*.

**SUBJECTS:**—Incorporation of barbers as surgeons, 1 Edward IV.—Joint incorporation of barbers and surgeons, 32 Hen. VIII.—Examination before the joint company.—Inconvenience of the junction.—Proportion of expenses borne by each body.—Considerable portion of the funds designed for the sole encouragement of surgery.—Upon the recommendation of the Committee propositions are made for the division of the joint property.—A separation declared expedient.

**TANNING.** See *Elm Bark*.

**TIME-KEEPERS.** See *Longitude*.

**TRANSPORTATION.** See *Convicts*.

**UNLOADING ENGINE, COX'S.** Report on his Petition for extending his Patent. Dated 20 April 1757. Journals, Vol. 27, p. 859. — Presented by Mr. *Hammond*.

**SUBJECTS:**—Application to unloading ships.—Utility in unloading coal vessels.—Description of persons employed.—Evidence of its utility.

**USURY and ANNUITIES.** Report on the Laws against Usury, and on the present Practice of granting Annuities. Dated 12 May 1777. Journals, Vol. 36, p. 489. — Presented by Mr. *Bacon*.

**SUBJECTS:**—Laws for settling the rate of interest.—Years' purchase of annuities.—Calculations of the real value of annuities.—Mr. *Moroe's* tables.—Mr. *Morgan's* Opinion that the rate of interest should be graduated according to the age of the person on whose life the annuity is granted;—resolution thereupon.

**WESTMINSTER-HALL,** Buildings adjoining. Report as to how far *Westminster-hall* may be secured from Fire, likely to arise from the contiguity of the Buildings adjoining. Dated 5 June 1788. Journals, Vol. 43, p. 534. — Presented by Sir *Peter Burrell*.

**SUBJECTS:**—Inspection of the buildings and various public offices.—Great importance of the records deposited in them.—Extreme danger.—Recommendation of the removal of the adjacent buildings.

**Another Report.** Dated 22 July 1789. Journals, Vol. 44, p. 548. — Presented by Sir *Peter Burrell*.

**SUBJECTS:**—Continued from the preceding.—Ruinous state of the buildings;—Consequent danger from fire.—Importance of the subject.—The adoption of some noble plan recommended.—Opinions of surveyors.—See *APPROACHES to the House; RECORDS, &c.*; and *likewise in the General Index, under the head Cottonian Library, for similar observations on the state of the Repositories of PUBLIC RECORDS; likewise under the head RECORDS, in the General Index*.

SEE INDEX TO SEE.

N

WOOL

**WOOL COMBERS.** Report on their Petition, complaining of the use of the *Grain-Mill*. Dated 13 March 1794. Journals, Vol. 49, p. 322. Presented by Mr. *Bastard*.

SUBJECTS:—Effects of the introduction of machinery by lessening the number of hands employed.—Limitation of the number of apprentices.—The machine will do the work of 30 men in a given time.—Its work done as well as by hand.—Object of the clubs.—Support the men when out of work.—Fund raised by contribution on the men.

**WOOLEN MANUFACTURE.** Report respecting the Laws for regulating the Wages of *Cloth-Workers*. Dated 24 Feb. 1757. Journals, Vol. 27, p. 728. Presented by Mr. *Berkeley*.

SUBJECTS:—Laws regulating the wages of the workmen;—with particular reference to the woollen trade.—Violence of workmen to compel justices to make rates.—Obstacles in making the rates according to law.—Technical mode of rating the work, and describing it.—Amount of wages that can be earned;—generally one shilling per day.

Reports respecting the Standard Breadth of Cloths, and Laws for Stamping them. Dated 19 March 1765, and 4 March 1766. Journals, Vol. 30, p. 262, 263. Presented by Mr. *Lascelles*.

SUBJECTS:—Difficulty of weaving to a certain width.—Standard width 1 yard 13½ inches.—Stretched cloth may be discovered by wetting.—The width of cloth stamped on the piece.—Practice of the trade as to stamping the width.—Abuses and impediments arising from it.—Mode of dealing between the draper and clothier.

*Names of the Members who presented the Reports specified in the foregoing Lists.*

ADAMS, Mr. William.  
Annesley, Mr.  
Arnold, Mr.  
Bacon, Mr.  
Bastard, Mr.  
Beauchamp, Lord.  
Berkeley, Mr.  
Bethell, Mr. Alderman.  
Blackburne, Mr.  
Brett, Mr.  
Bunbury, Sir Charles.  
Burke, Edmund, Esq.  
Burrell, Sir Peter.  
Calvert, Sir William.  
Carysfort, Lord.  
Coke, Mr.  
Colebrooke, Sir George.  
Conway, General.  
Cooke, Mr.  
Cotes, Dr.  
Cust, Mr.  
Dickinson, Mr.  
Dolben, Sir William.  
Ducket, Mr.  
Dyson, Mr.  
Elliott, Sir Gilbert.

Ellis, Mr.  
Evelyn, Sir G. A. W. S.  
Feilde, Mr.  
Frankland, Captain.  
Gibbon, Mr. Alderman.  
Grey, Mr.  
Gybbon, Mr.  
Hammond, Mr.  
Hanger, Mr.  
Harley, Mr. Alderman.  
Heathcote, Sir Gilbert.  
Hobart, Sir Henry.  
Ladbroke, Sir Robert.  
Lascelles, Mr.  
Lemoa, Sir William.  
Luttrell, John, Esq.  
Mackworth, Mr.  
Mackworth, Sir Herbert.  
Mahon, Lord.  
Mainwaring, Mr.  
Manley, Mr.  
Mawby, Sir Joseph.  
Medows, Mr.  
Norris, Mr.  
Oglethorpe, Mr.  
Oglethorpe, Lieut. Gen.

Offey, Mr.  
Peele, Mr.  
Pitt, Right Hon. William.  
Plumer, Mr.  
Pookington, Mr.  
Sanderson, Sir James.  
Skipworth, Mr.  
Stephens, Mr.  
Steward, Mr. Tucker.  
Sutton, Sir Richard.  
Sydenham, Mr.  
Taylor, Mr. M. A.  
Thornbagh, Mr.  
Thornton, Mr.  
Townsend, Mr.  
Townsend, Mr. Thomas, jun.  
Townsend, Mr. Charles.  
Turner, Sir John.  
Tynte, Sir C. K.  
Warren, Sir Peter.  
Whitworth, Mr.  
Windham, Mr.  
Winlington, Mr.  
Wyndham, Mr.  
Yonge, Sir George.

## IV.

# PRINCIPAL HEADS OF REFERENCE

IN THE  
*GENERAL INDEX.*

---


*The lines in large character, are Heads under which particular Indexes are arranged*

---

**Admiralty.**

**Africa.**

**Agriculture.**

**Alexandrian .**

**Alkali.**

**America, North.**

**Annuities.**

**Antiquities.**

**Apothecaries.**

**Approaches to the House**

**Army.**

**Assay-Offices.**

**Assessors Contract.**

**Assize.**

**Auditing of Public Accounts.**

**Bakers.**

**Balance of Trade.**

**Bank of England.**

**Bankers.**

**Bankrupts.**

**Barley.**

**Barracks.**

**Billingsgate Market.**

**Bills of Exchange.**

**Birmingham Manufactures.**

**Blackfriars Bridge.**

**Bonding System.**

**Books, Copyright of**

**Botany Bay.**

**Bounties.**

**Brandies.**

**Brass.**

**Bread.**

**Bread and Assize.**

**Brewery.**

**Bridges.**

**British Museum.**

**British Spirits.**

**Bullion.**

**Burghs of Scotland.**

**Buss Fishery.**

**Cambrics.**

**Canals.**

**Cattle.**

**Charitable Corporation.**

**Charitable Donations.**

**Chelsea Hospital.**

Church of Scotland.

Churches, the fifty New.

Circulating Medium.

**Civil List.**

Clothiers' Wages.

Clothing the Army.

**Coal Trade.**

Coin and Circulating Medium.

Coinage.

Collieries.

Commercial Credit.

Consolidated Fund.

Contagion.

Convicts.

**Copper Trade.**

Copyright of Books.

**Corn, Importation and Exportation of.****Corn, High Price of.****Corn Trade with Ireland.**

Corn Jobbing.

Corn Market.

Corn Trade, in general.

Correction, Houses of.

Corresponding Societies.

**Cottonian Library.**

Cotton Manufacture.

Country Bank Notes.

**County Rates.**

Courts of Law.

Cow-Par.

**Customs.****Debt, Public.****Derwentwater Estate.**

Distillation.

Distillation from Corn.

Distilleries.

**Distillery in Scotland.**

Docks.

Dock-yards.

Doom-day Book.

Dover Harbour.

Drugs, Quantitation of.

Dunkirk.

Duties.

Dyeing.

**East India Affairs.**

East India Company.

East India Docks.

Eim-Bark.

Exchanges, Commercial.

Erchequer.

Erchequer Bills.

Excise.

Excise Laws respecting Distillation.

Expenditure, Public.

Exportation of Corn.

**Fee-fund and fees.**

Fees.

**Finance.**

Fire-Prevention.

Fish.

**Fisheries, Pilchard.****Fishery, British Herring.**

Fishery, Newfoundland.

**Flax, Hemp, and Linen.**

Fleet Prison.

Flour, making of, from Wheat.

Foreign Spirits.

Forestalling.

Forfeited Estates.

Frame-Work Knitters.

Franking by Members of Parliament.

Fumigation.

Funded Debt.

Funds.

Furs.

**Gen.**

Gold.

Gold and Silver, the Standard of, as used by Jewellers.

Gold and Silver Plate.

Grain.

Greathead's Life-boat.

Greenwich Hospital.  
Gum-Senega.

Habeas Corpus Act.  
Hartford.  
Hastings, Warren.

Hat Manufacture.

Hebrides.  
Hemp.  
Heraldry.  
Herring Fishery.  
Hicks's Hall.  
Highlands.

Highways.

Highways and Turnpike Roads.  
Hindoos.

Holy Orders; Eligibility of Persons  
in, to sit in the House.

House of Commons;  
Eligibility of Persons in Holy Orders  
to sit in.

Obstructions to Orders of.  
On improving the Approaches to.

Houses of Correction.

Hudson's Bay.

Hunterian Collection.

Impeachments.  
Imprisonment for Debt.  
Inclosures and Inclosure Bills.

Income and Expenditure.

Inks.  
Insects.  
Interest.  
Invasion, Alarm of, 1797.  
Ireland, State of.  
Isinglass.  
Isis Navigation.  
Jenner, Dr.  
Justice, Administration of, in India.

The King's Illness.

Land Forces and Marines.  
Laws, Expiring.

Laver's, &c. Conspiracy.

Life-boat.

Linen Manufacture.

Linen Trade.

Loans.  
Locks.  
London Docks.

London Port, and London Bridge.

Longitude.  
Lotteries.  
Lowlands.  
Low Mines.  
Lunatics.

Madder.  
Magna Charta.  
Malt.  
Manufactures.  
Marine Acid.  
Marines.  
Maroon Settlers.  
Marriages.  
Mealman.  
Glasses.  
Messengers.  
Metals.  
Meters.  
Middlesex.

Milford Haven.

Militia.  
Miller.  
Mines and Miners.

Ministers of Scotland.  
Mint.

Nabal Timber.  
Nabal Volunteers.

Navigation.  
Navy.



**Newfoundland.****Nitrous Fumigation.**

North-West Passage; Attempts to discover it.

Notes, Bank.

Nova Scotia Settlers.

**Oil.**

Opium.

Ordnance.

**Packet-boats, Government.**

Paper; Koop's mode of re-manufacturing.

**Paper, High Duties on.**

Paper Currency.

Parish-Poor Children.

Parliament;

Edifice for the assembling of.

Eligibility of Persons in Holy Orders to sit in.

Peace Establishment.

**Peace of Utrecht.**

Penitentiary.

Pensions.

Pilchard Fishery.

Plate, Gold and Silver.

**Poor.****Poor-Parish Children.**

Post Office

Pot and Pearl Ashes.

Pretender, Transactions relating to.

Prisons and pretended Privileged Places.

**Prisoners of War.**

Privileged Places.

Promulgation of the Statutes.

**Provisions, High Price of.**

Public Debt.

Public Expenditure.

**Ramsgate Harbour.**

Rates, County.

**Records, Public.**

Regrating.

Restriction of Cash Payments.

**Revenue, Frauds in.**

Roads.

**Royal Burghs of Scotland.****Rye and Dover Harbours.****Salt Duties.**

Salt Petre.

Salt Trade in India.

Scotland.

Seamen.

Sea-Water rendered fresh.

Secrecy, Committee of.

Secretaries of State.

**Seditious Societies and the State of Ireland.****Sheep.**

Shetland Islands.

Shipping.

Ships of War.

Ships and Ship-Owners.

**Sierra Leone Company.**

Silk.

Silk Manufacture.

Size, Crystalline.

Smith, James Carmichael, M. D.

Smuggling.

Soap made from Fish.

Societies.

**Speaker's Warrants.**

Specie.

Spirits.

Saint John's, Newfoundland.

Stamp Office.

Standard of Weights and Measures.

Stationery.

**Statutes, Promulgation of.**

Stills.

Surgeons; as to their Incorporation.

**Tanning.**

Tax Office.

Taxes.

**Tes.**

**Temporary Laws.**

**Thames & Isis Navigation.**

**Timber.**

**Time-keepers.**

**Tobacco.**

**Trade and Commerce, &c.**

**Transport Office.**

**Transportation.**

**Treasonable Conspiracies.**

**Treasury.**

**Treasury Bills.**

**Turnpike Roads.**

**United Irishmen and Englishmen.**

**Unloading Engine.**

**Usury and Annuities.**

**Utrecht, Peace of.**

**Vaccine Inoculation.**

**Vagrants.**

**Victualling Office.**

**Volunteers.**

**War Department and Office.**

**Waste Lands.**

**Weighting Engines.**

**Weights and Measures.**

**West India Docks.**

**Westminster Hall.**

**Wheels, Structure of.**

**Whiskey.**

**Winchester, Prisoners of War at.**

**Woods and Forests.**

**Wool, Live Sheep, Worsted, and Warr.**

**Wool Combers.**

**Woolen Manufacture.**

**Woolwich Academy.**

**Workhouses.**

**Writing, best Materials for.**

**Yarmouth, Fisheries at.**

**York Buildings Company.**



## V.

## GENERAL INDEX.

---

N. B. The Roman letters refer to the particular volume of Reports; the Arabic numerals to the page; and the letter a after the number of the page refers to the first column, the letter b to the second.

---



---

**Abbot, Charles, Esq.** (Lord Colchester.)

Presents the Report respecting Laws Expired or Expiring; dated 12 May 1796 - - - vol. xiv. p. 34.  
 Presents two Reports respecting the Promulgation of Statutes; dated 1796, 1801 - vol. xiv. p. 119, 133.  
 Presents the Report on the Improvement of the Port of London; dated 11 July 1799 - - vol. xiv. p. 461.

---

**Admiralty.** See Finance. Records, Public.

---

**Africa.** For some particulars relating to it, see Sierra Leone, *infra*; and concerning the expediency of transporting Convicts to Africa, and establishing a Colony on the South-western Coast, see under the head **Convicts** (Reports of 1785) in List III. p. 37 of this General Index.

---

**Agriculture.** See Distillery in Scotland. Waste Lands.

---

**Alexander, Henry, Esq.**

Presents the Report respecting Laws Expired and Expiring; dated 31 March 1802 - - vol. xiv. p. 73.

---

**Alexandrian MS.** See Cottonian Library.

---

**Alkali.** See Marine Acid, List III. p. 41 of this General Index; and Pot and Pearl Ashes, *ibid*.

---

**America, North.**

Particulars respecting the Countries adjoining Hudson's Bay—their Products—Inhabitants—Animals—and Trade—See Hudson's Bay.

---

# Anglesea. See Copper Coast.

## Annuities.

1776—1782.

On the Amount of the Sums raised by ANNUITIES towards the SUPPLY granted between 1776 and 1782:  
Report dated 5 July 1782 vol. xi. p. 3.

### CHIEF SUBJECTS.

Amount of the PUBLIC DEBT as it stood from 1776 to 1782.

Annual Interest of ANNUITIES and of the PUBLIC DEBT.

Expenses of the SEVEN YEARS' WAR.

Methods of keeping the ACCOUNTS of the CUSTOMS, and Suggestions for limiting the Periods of passing them.

PRODUCE of the TAXES and DUTIES, from 1774 to 1782.

(N. B.—Where the letters col. i. &c. occur, they indicate the column of the accounts in the pages referred to.)

#### A.

**ACCOUNT** of the net produce at the receipt of the exchequer, of the fund for paying the annuities, and charges of management for the same, on 3,150,000*l.* raised for the service of the year 1776, xi. 10.—on 5,000,000*l.* raised for the service of the year 1777, 11.—on 6,000,000*l.* raised for the service of the year 1778, 11.—on 7,000,000*l.* raised for the service of the year 1779, 13.—on 12,000,000*l.* raised for the service of the year 1780, 14.—on 12,000,000*l.* raised for the service of the year 1781, 1b.—of the allowances made to the bank of England for taking in loans, from 1776 to 1782, distinguishing each year, 15 a.—of the heads of the revenue, with the different dates of commencement, 17 b.—of the net produce of all the taxes, from Easter 1774 to Easter 1782, distinguishing each year, 19, 30.—of the unfunded debt, from January 5, 1776, to January 5, 1782, distinguishing each year; with the annual interest and all other charges, as far as relates to the exchequer, 28 to 31.—account showing the amount of the sums granted by parliament for the service of His Majesty's navy, from Jan. 1, 1775, to January 1, 1782, distinguishing each head of service and each year, 32.—showing the amount of all the expenses incurred for the service of the navy without the authority of parliament, from 1775 to 1781, 1b.—showing the sums of money granted by parliament towards paying off the debt of the navy, from 1775 to 1781, 32 b.—of the unfunded debt of the navy, from 1776 to 1781, with the amount of the annual interest on unpaid navy and victualling bills, 32.—of the amount of the sums incurred on account of the transport service, distinguishing the expense of victualling the army in America and elsewhere, from 1775 to 1782, 33.—account of the several sums received by the office of ordnance for sea service, the expenses incurred upon that head, and the debt or balance arising therefrom, in each year, from 1775 to 1781, 36.—account of the expense of the army from 25 December 1775 to 25 April 1782, 8.—of all the receipts and savings made in the office of paymaster general of the forces, for the same period, 1b.—of the extraordinary expenses incurred for His Majesty's land forces, from 1776 to 1782, 34.—of sundry receipts and savings made in the office of paymaster general of the forces, from 1775 to 1781, with the application thereof, 1b.—Ordnance accounts annually laid before the house, under three distinct heads, 8 b.—account of the ordinary and extraordinary charge of the ordnance, 9.—account of the charges of the office of ordnance, as voted by parliament, under the heads of land service and extraordinary, from 1775 to 1782, 35.—of the same, as voted by parliament under the head of expense of services for land service, and not provided for by parliament, from 1775 to 1781, 36.—accounts of the customs, five or six years in arrear, and submitted to the house by the committee, whether by supplying them the business might not be contracted within a narrower compass, 5 b.—delay in making them up, and the manner of keeping them, 15 a.—might be passed in a shorter time, 16.—perplexed by the many steps they pass through, 16 b.

Additional duty. See Duty.

*Alc* licences, produce of duty on, from 1774 to 1782, xi. 19.

*Alienation* office, produce of, from 1774 to 1782, xi. 20.

*Allowances* made to the bank of England for taking loans, from 1776 to 1782, xi. 4 b.

*Almanachs*, produce of duty on, xi. 20.

*Alum* mines, produce of duty on the rent of, from 1774 to 1782, xi. 20.

*Annual* interest of annuities of 1776, xi. 3 a.—of 1777, 1b.—

of 1778, 4 a.—of 1779, 1b.—of 1780, 1b.—of 1781, 4 b.—

of the national debt, 5 a. See also *Interest*.—On navy and

victualling bills, 7 b.—amount of annuities which are an

increase to the annual interest, but cannot be added to the

national debt, as no money was advanced for the same,

col. i. 21 to 27.—upon unpaid navy and victualling bills,

from 1776 to 1782, 32.

*Annuities*, sums raised by, between January 1776 and April

1782, xi. 3 a.—for the year 1776, 1b.—for the year 1777, 1b.—

for 1778, 4 a.—for 1779, 1b.—for 1780, 1b.—for 1781, 4 b.—

produce of, how much it exceeded the charge of interest

and management, 3 a.—an account of the net produce of

the receipt of the exchequer of the fund for paying the

annuities, and charges of management for the same, on

various sums raised for the services of the years 1776 to

1781, 10 to 14.—amount of annuities which are an increase

to the annual interest, but which cannot be added to the

national debt, as no money was advanced for the same,

col. i. 21 to 27.

*Apples* imported, from 1774 to 1782, produce of duty on,

xi. 20.

*Apprentice* duty, produce of, from 1774 to 1782, xi. 19.

*Army*, state of the unfunded debt of, in 1781, xi. 7 a.—con-

sists only of extraordinary, 1b.—several outstanding debts

of, not yet liquidated nor brought to account, 1b.—amount

of the several sums expended for the army, navy and

ordnance service, distinguishing what part has been in-

curred without the authority of parliament, 1b.—expenses

of the army from 25 December 1775, to 25 April 1782,

8 a.—vote upon estimate for, 1b.—vote of credit for a mil-

lion, or such part of it as has been applied to the service

of the army, 1b.—extraordinary expenses incurred by the

army and not provided for by parliament, 1b.—total expense of,

for the war, 9 b.—expense of victualling the army in

America, and elsewhere, from 1775 to 1782, 33.

*Auctions*, an additional duty on, xi. 3 a.—produce of duty on,

since 5 July 1777, col. 1b. 11.—produce of duty on, 20.

#### B.

*Bank* of England, allowances made to, for taking in loans

from 1776 to 1782, xi. 4 b, 15 a.—make their calculations

from 4 February to 4 February, 31 a.

*Beer*, produce of additional expense on, from 1774 to 1782,

xi. 19.

*Bills* of exchequer, total of, standing out undischarged on

January 5, 1777, xi. 6 a.—from 1776 to 1782, 28 to 31.—

account of interest paid for circulating exchequer bills,

from

## Quantities—continued.

*Sum 1775 to 1781, xi. 31.*—various expenses upon, from 1775 to 1781, *ib.* See also *Exchequer bills*.  
*Brandy, an additional duty on, xi. 4 a.*—produce of, since 30 May 1780, 14.—produce of duty on, from 1774 to 1782, 19, 20.  
*Brew, wrought, difference between the current price of, and the value as estimated in 1666, xi. 153 b.*  
*British spirits, additional duty on, xi. 4 a.*—produce of, since 30 May 1780, 14.—produce of duty on, from 1774 to 1782, 19, 20.

## C.

*Cacao. See Cocoa.*  
*Cembris, produce of duty on, from 1774 to 1782, xi. 20.*  
*Candles, produce of taxes on, from 1774 to 1782, xi. 19.*  
*Cannas and lawns, produce of duties on, from 1774 to 1782, xi. 19, 20.*  
*Cards, an additional duty on, xi. 3 a, col. iii. 10.*—produce of duty on, from 1774 to 1782, 19.  
*Charges for management and interest on the national debt, xi. 5 b.* See also *Debt and Interest*.  
*Chocolate, amount of taxes on, from 1774 to 1782, xi. 19.*  
*Clerk of the entries inwards, generally called clerk of the wards, his salary and employment, xi. 16 a.*  
*Clerks to the comptroller general of the customs, have no other office in the customs, xi. 16 b.*—one of the clerks in the secretary's office ordered to be reprimanded, 17 b.  
*Coaches, additional duty on, xi. 4 a, col. ii. 10.*—produce of duty on, from 1774 to 1782, 19, 20.  
*Coal, produce of taxes on, from 1774 to 1782, xi. 19.*  
*Cocoa-nuts, old, produce of the duty on, xi. 20.*  
*Coffee, produce of duty on, from 1774 to 1782, xi. 19.*  
*Collectors of the customs, intricacies of their accounts, one cause of delay in passing them, xi. 15 a.*  
*Compositions, produce of duty on, from 1774 to 1782, xi. 20.*  
*Comptroller general of the customs, number and duties of the clerks to, xi. 17 a.*—does not employ so many as are provided for, *ib.*—may complete a set of quarter-books, six months after they come to hand, *ib.* See also *Customs*.  
*Cotton wool, amount of duty on, from 1774 to 1782, xi. 20.*  
*Crepes, produce of duty on, from 1774 to 1782, xi. 20.*  
*Custom-house, discount formerly allowed to merchants at, discontinued, xi. 4 b.*—business at, simplified by this regulation, *ib.*—produce of discounts estimated, 5 a. See *Customs*.  
*Customs, officers of and their employment, xi. 15 a.*—intended checks on, grown into sinecure offices, 5 b.—produce of the customs from 1774 to 1782, 19, 20.—five per cent. additional on, 4 a b.—produce of this since the 5th of April 1779, col. i. 13.—since 30 May 1780, 14.—calculations of a commissioner, of the produce of the discounts formerly allowed to merchants, 4 b.—accounts of the customs; five or six years in arrears, with difficulty brought within the range of two years, 5 b.—voluminous method of keeping them, *ib.*—usual practice of the officers, to require two years to pass their accounts, 15 a.—difficulty in making them up, from the intricacy of the collector's account, *ib.*—methods of keeping accounts, *ib.*—new regulation, which effectually prevents the officers exceeding their allotted time in making them up, 15 b.  
*Cyder, produce of taxes on, from 1774 to 1782, xi. 20.*

## D.

*Debt, funded, amount of, from January 1776 to January 1779, xi. 3 b.*—from 1780 to 1782, 6 a.—deficiency of, *ib.*—state of, as it stood on January 5, 1776, with annual interest and all other charges thereon, 81.—state of, in 1777, 92.—in 1778, 93.—in 1779, 94.—in 1780, 95.—in 1781, 96.—in 1782, 97.—amount of, on annuities which are an increase to the national debt, but cannot be added to it, as no money was advanced for the same, col. i. 21 to 27.  
*Unfunded, total of, xi. 7 a.*—amount of interest upon, *ib.*—account of, from January 1776 to 1782, distinguishing each year; with the annual interest and all other charges, as far as relates to the exchequer, 28 to 31.—unfunded debt of the army, 7 a.—army debt for extraordinary, incurred and paid by the minister out of money appropriated to other services, 3 a.—unfunded debt arising from the deficiencies of land and malt, 6 b.—unfunded debt of the navy, 7 a, 30.—amount of this was of it carrying interest, *ib.*—does not seem clearly stated, and why progress of, concluding to exceed the sum intended for the discharge of, 7 b.—interest of the navy debt in 1773 through preparations for the war, 3 a.—sums granted by parliament for the discharge of, the amount of the navy debt carrying in-

terest, *ib.*—nearly double in 1781 what it was ever known to be, *ib.*—expenses for the transport service included in, *ib.*—sums granted by parliament towards paying off the navy debt, 33 b.

*Unfunded debt of the ordinance, xi. 7 a.*—state of, as it stood in each year, from 1775 to 1781, 9 a, 37.—deficiencies of the sums raised by taxes for paying the interest of annuities, from 1777 to 1781, 3 b.—total deficiencies in five years, *ib.*—total for four years from January 5, 1778, to January 5, 1782, 4 a.—for three years, from 1779 to 1782, *ib.*—for the years 1781, 1782, 4 b.—of taxes laid in 1777 to 1778, and the total, *ib.*—deductions to be made from, 5 a.—remaining deficiencies made good by parliament, *ib.*—deficiencies of the production of taxes for the years 1776 to 1781, and the total, *ib.*—sums to be deducted from, *ib.*—annual deficiencies in the taxes imposed for the six years of war, *ib.*

*Dice, an additional duty on, xi. 3 a, col. iii. 10.*—produce of duty on, from 1774 to 1782, 19.

*Discounts allowed at the custom-house to merchants, to be discontinued, xi. 4 b.*—produce of, 5 a.—credit taken for the produce of, for the whole year, *ib.*

*Drillings and broad linens, produce of duties on, from 1774 to 1782, xi. 20.*

*Duty, additional, granted on coaches, cards, dice and stamps, xi. 3 a.*—produce of, *ib.*—on glass and auctions, *ib.*—produce of, *ib.*—on post-horses and stamps, 4 a.—on tobacco, salt, wines, stamps, brandy, British spirits, low wines, *ib.*—on malt, customs, excise, tea licences, starch and sweets, 4 a.—on tobacco and sugars, *ib.*—produce of additional duty on coaches since 5 July 1776, col. i. 10.—on cards and dice, since 1st of June 1776, col. ii. *ib.*—on stamps, since 5 July 1776, col. iii. *ib.*—since 5 July 1777, col. i. 11.—surplus of duty on glass, after deducting 63,078l. 8s. 8d. the fund for paying life annuities of 1746 at the exchequer, col. i. 11.

*Produce of duty on auctions, since 5 July 1777, xi. col. iii. 11.*—on wines, since 5th April 1778, col. i. 12.—duty on post-horses, since 5 July 1779, and since August 1780, col. iii. 13.—produce of the additional duty on stamps since 2d August 1779, col. iv. 13.—on tobacco since 1 January 1781, 14.—on salt and wines, since 10 May 1780, *ib.*—on stamps since 1 June 1780, *ib.*—on brandy, *ib.*—on British spirits, *ib.*—on low wines, *ib.*—on malt, *ib.*—5 per cent. on customs, *ib.*—5 per cent. on excise, all since 30 May 1780, *ib.*—on tea licences, *ib.*—on starch, *ib.*—additional on sweets, all since 5 July 1780, *ib.*—on tobacco and sugars, since 5 April 1781, *ib.*—additional 5 per cent. on excise for the same period, *ib.*

## E.

*East India goods, produce of the duties on, from 1774 to 1782, xi. 19, 20.*

*Estimate, probable, of provisions and freight, and of expense of provincial troops, should be laid before the house of parliament, and various other regulations suggested to restrain abuses, xi. 8 b.*—amount of the sums voted upon estimate by parliament, for the service of His Majesty's land forces, from 1775 to 1781, 33.

*Examiners of the accounts of the customs, four; each of whom has an assistant; the duty generally done by the clerk; xi. 16 a.*—have 100l. a year each, and 40l. a year for an assistant; two of them have offices of more consequence in the customs, and one a place in the stamp office; *ib.*—charges against the other three, and the resolutions of the board of surveyors on their admitting the charges, *ib.*—have manifested great want of public spirit by their negligence, and are in future to deliver over the quarter-books, &c. in four months, 17 a.

*Exchange, demands by bills of, not included in the account of the state of the ordinance debt, xi. 37.*

*Exchequer, calculations of the receipts of taxes at, do not always tally with the receipts at the offices where they are collected, and why, xi. 5 a.*—amount of the funded debt, taken from the papers of, 5 b.—accounts of the net produce, at the receipt of the exchequer, of the fund for paying the annuities and charges of management for the various sums raised for the service of the years 1776 to 1781, 10 to 14.

*Bills, total of, standing out misdischarged from 1776 to 1779, xi. 6 a.*—from 1776 to 1782, 6 b, 28 to 31.—upon the land-tax, from 1778 to 1780, exceeds considerably two years net produce of that tax, *ib.* 28 to 31.—upon the malt-tax, from 1774 to 1778, considerably above the estimated produce of that tax for two years, *ib.*—increase of interest

interest in 1782, *ib.* 28 to 31.—interest paid on, from Feb. 1775 to Feb. 1782, *ib.*

*Excise*, 5 per cent. additional on, *xi.* 4 a b.—produce of the additional 5 per cent. on, since 5 April 1779, *col. ii.* 13.—since 30 May 1780, *ib.*—since 5 April 1781, *ib.*—produce of the excise from 1774 to 1782, *ib.*

*Expenses incurred for salaries to the officers and clerks, &c.* concerning, *xi.* 28 to 31.—other expenses from 1775 to 1780, *ib.*

*Expenses of the army from Dec. 25, 1775, to April 25, 1782, xi.* 8.—of victualling the army in America and elsewhere, from 1775 to 1782, *ib.* 33.—extraordinary expenses for the land forces from 1776 to 1782, *ib.* 34.—of services performed by the office of ordnance for land service, and not provided for by parliament, from 1775 to 1781, *ib.* 36.

*Expenses of the navy from 1776 to 1782, xi.* 7 a.—without the authority of parliament, *ib.*—from 1775 to 1781, *ib.* 35.—total expenses of the navy, army and ordnance, *ib.* 36.—account of expenses for the war, *ib.*—incurred for the transport service during the war, *ib.*

*Extraordinary expenses incurred, and not provided for by parliament, xi.* 8.—necessary expenses incurred upon exchequer bills, from 1775 to 1782, *ib.*

*Extraneous for the army, paid from Feb. 1 to April 5, 1782, without authority of parliament, col. iv.* 8.—enormous amount of these extraneous complained of by the committee, *ib.*—amount of extraneous incurred and paid by the hon. R. Rigby, *ib.*

## F.

*Fencibles in North Britain*, sums voted for, upon estimate, from 1775 to 1781, *xi.* 33.

*Fines and forfeiture*, produce of, from 1774 to 1782, *xi.* 20.—fines on leases, produce of duty on, from 1774 to 1782, *ib.*

*First-fruits*, produce of, from 1774 to 1782, *xi.* 20.

*Forces in the Plantations*, sums voted for, upon estimate, *xi.* 33.

*Foreign mail-cloth*, produce of duty on, from 1774 to 1782, *xi.* 19.

—troops, including artillery, levy-money, pay and subsidy for, *xi.* 33.

*French wines*, produce of taxes on, from 1774 to 1782, *xi.* 19.

*Fund for paying the annuities, net produce of, and charges of management for the sums raised for the service of the years 1776 to 1781, xi.* 10 to 14.—deficiencies of this fund, *ib.*

*Undertaken debt, public*, amount of, on Jan. 5, 1776, and every subsequent year to 1782, with the annual interest thereon, and other charges, *xi.* 5 b.—its state on Jan. 5, 1776, *ib.*—in 1777, *ib.*—in 1778, *ib.*—in 1779, *ib.*—in 1780, *ib.*—in 1781, *ib.*—in 1782, *ib.* See *Debt*.

## G.

*Glass*, additional duty on, *xi.* 3 a.—surplus of this duty, *col. iii.* 11.—produce of taxes on, from 1774 to 1782, *ib.*—produce of duty on glass and paper imported from America, from 1774 to 1782, *ib.*

*Goods*, produce of the additional impositions on, from 1774 to 1782, *xi.* 19.—produce of duty on goods underrated, and undervalued, imported since March 1725, *ib.*

*Governors of colonies and plantations*, drafts to a great amount allowed from, without control, *xi.* 8 b.

*Grant*, amount of the fine of one, *xi.* 20.

*Guards and garrisons*, sums voted for, *xi.* 33.

*Gum-Senega*, produce of duties on, from 1774 to 1782, *xi.* 20.

## H.

*Hackney-coaches*, produce of taxes on, from 1774 to 1782, *xi.* 20.

*Hampers and pedlars*, produce of taxes on, from 1774 to 1782, *xi.* 20.

*Hides*, produce of taxes on, from 1774 to 1782, *xi.* 19.

*Hops*, produce of duty on, from 1774 to 1782, *xi.* 19.

*Houses*, duty on, since 5 July 1776, *xi.* *col. ii.* 19.—and windows, produce of taxes on, from 1774 to 1782, *ib.*

## I.

*Interest*, annual, payable on the sums raised by annuities, *xi.* 3 a.—amount of, for three-quarters of a year, *ib.*—for the year 1778, *ib.*—for 1779, *ib.*—for 1780, *ib.*—for 1781, *ib.*

—annual interest and other charges on the national debt, *ib.*—from 1776 to 1779, *ib.*—from 1779 to 1782, *ib.*—of a loan added to the funded debt, *ib.*—income of, on exchequer bills, *ib.*—total of, on exchequer bills, from 4 February 1775, to 4 February 1782, *ib.*—amount of the whole interest upon that part of the unfunded debt which bears interest, in 1781, *ib.*—annual interest on navy and victualling bills, being the whole of the navy debt carrying interest, *ib.*—an account of interest paid for circulating exchequer bills, from 1775 to 1782, *ib.*—amount of the annual interest on unpaid navy and victualling bills, from 1776 to 1781, *ib.*

*Irish forces serving out of Ireland*, amount of the sums voted for, upon estimate, *xi.* 33.

## L.

*Land and Malt-tax*, amount of exchequer bills standing out under the head of, *xi.* 6 a b, 28 to 31.—deficiencies of, 6 b.—anticipation of, having the appearance of an unfunded debt, *ib.*—in war-time voted before Christmas, but does not commence till the 25th of March, *ib.*—considerable sums of, left in the hands of the receivers general and uncollected in the country, *ib.*—amount voted before Christmas 1780, for the year 1781, instigated by Mr. Marriot, *ib.*—produce of additional duty on, since 30 May 1780, *ib.*—produce of, from 1774 to 1782, *ib.*

*Land forces*, amount of sums voted for, upon estimate, from 1775 to 1781, *xi.* 33.—amount of the extraordinary expenses incurred and paid for, from 1776 to 1782, *ib.*—an account of the charge of the office of ordnance, as voted by parliament, under the heads of land services, from 1775 to 1782, *ib.*

*Letter-money*, produce of, from 1774 to 1782, *xi.* 19, 20.

*Levies, new, or augmentations, pay and levy-money, xi.* 33.

*Licences for retailing spirituous liquors*, produce of duty on, from 1774 to 1782, *xi.* 19.—of ale, wine, and plate, *ib.*

*Light-house*, rent of one, from 1774 to 1782, *xi.* 20.

*Loans*, interest upon, often takes place six months before the taxes can operate, *xi.* 5 a.

*Lottery*, produce of taxes on, from 1774 to 1782, *xi.* 19.

## M.

*Male servants*, produce of tax upon, since 5 July 1777, *xi.* *col. iv.* 11.—since 1st May 1781, *col. v.* *ib.*—from 1774 to 1782, *ib.*

*Malt*, additional duty on, *xi.* 4 b.—See also *Land and Malt-tax*.

*Maltsting*, no considerable weight of, commences till October, *xi.* 6 b.

*Maltsters*, four months credit given to, for the malt-tax, *xi.* 6 b.

*Management*, and other charges on the national debt, *xi.* 5 b.—charge for, when not allowed by the lords of the treasury, *ib.* 6 a.

*Melanes*, produce of duties on, from 1774 to 1782, *xi.* 20.

*Merchants*, discounts allowed to, at the custom-house, discontinued, *xi.* 4 b.

*Militia*, money raised on account of, not raised in the Isle of Wight, *xi.* 20.—for the county of Nottingham, *ib.*—pay and clothing, and ditto for additional companies of, *ib.*

*Minister*, extraordinary debt of the army incurred by the sole authority of, out of money appropriated to other services; amount of this abuse in less than seven years, *xi.* 8 a.

*Mimble*, 19th June 1782, on the charges against the examiner of the quarter books, &c. of the customs, and for shortening the periods for adjusting and completing the same, *ib.* 16 a.

*Misgrace*, Sir William, evidence respecting the arrears in the accounts of the customs, *xi.* 15 a.

*Muslins*, produce of taxes on, from 1774 to 1782, *xi.* 19.

## N.

*Naval accounts*, when made up to, *xi.* 32.

*Newly*, state of the unfunded debt of, in 1781, *xi.* 7 a, 32.—sums granted by parliament for discharging the debt of, *ib.* 7 b, 32.—debt increased by the preparations for war, *ib.*—amount of the interest on navy and victualling bills, *ib.* 30.—board allowance paid annually by, for naval artillery, *ib.*—total expense of the navy for the war, *ib.*—sums granted by parliament for the service of, the army, from 1775 to 1782, *ib.*—amount of the expenses incurred by the

## Annals—continued.

the service of, without the authority of parliament, from 1775 to 1781, xi. 32.—amount of that part of the navy debt carrying interest, ib.—amount of the several sums expended for the navy, army, and ordnance service, distinguishing what part has been incurred without the authority of parliament, 7 b.

Net produce, at the receipt of the exchequer, of the fund for paying the annuities and charges of management for the same, on various sums raised for the service of the years 1775 to 1781, xi. 10 to 14.

New levies, or augmentations, their pay and levy-money, xi. 33.

## O.

Officers, the appointment of, with large salaries, useless, and contingent bills allowed, even to inferior ones, xi. 8 b.—officers of the customs, parts allotted to each of them, and the time required by them for passing their accounts, 13 a.—confessions of the clerks, proving that the principals seldom attend, and that they have other employments in the customs, and that the clerks never attend after three o'clock, when it was resolved that their duty might be done in two months instead of six, 17 a.

Ordinance, unfunded debt of, in 1781, xi. 7 a.—account of ordinary and extraordinary debt, g.—state of the debt as it stood from 1775 to 1781, g. a.—extraordinaries of the service nearly equal to the ordinaries; would probably exceed them if stated; the estimate of should be enlarged, ib.—debentures bear no interest, the inconvenience of this, ib.—allowance paid to the board of, by the navy board, for naval artillery service, ib.—the whole of this part of the account seldom called for, but should be annually laid before parliament, ib.—debt incurred by the ordinance considerable, and of a singular nature, ib.—total expense of, for the war, g. b.—account of the charge of the office of, as voted by parliament under the heads of land services and extraordinaries, from 1775 to 1782, 35.—account of the charge of the ordinance as voted by parliament, under the head of expense of services performed by the office of ordinance for land service, and not provided for by parliament, from 1775 to 1781, 36.—account of the several sums received by the ordinance office for sea service, and the expenses incurred upon that head, and the debt or balance arising therefrom in each year, from 1775 to 1781, ib. state of the debt of the office as it stood on the 31st of December of each year, from 1775 to 1781, 37.

## P.

Pamphlets, and stamped paper, produce of duty on, from 1774 to 1782, xi. 19.

Paper, produce of duty on, from 1774 to 1782, xi. 19.

Paymaster-general of the forces, account of all the respits and savings made in his office from 1775 to 1781, xi. 8, a, 34.

Pensions, produce of duty on, from 1774 to 1782, xi. 20.

Pepper, produce of taxes on, from 1774 to 1782, xi. 19.

Pictures, produce of taxes on, from 1774 to 1782, xi. 19.

Plantation duty, produce of, from 1774 to 1782, xi. 20.

Policies of insurance, produce of duty on, from 1774 to 1782, xi. 19.

Post-horses, additional duty on, xi. 4 a.—produce of, since 5th July 1779, and since 1st August 1780, col. iii. 13.—amount of duty on, from 1774 to 1782, 40.

Produce and deficiencies of taxes, from 1776 to 1781, xi. 5 a b.—from 1778 to 1782, 4 a.—from 1779 to 1781, ib.—total produce from 1778 to 1782, ib.—of the discounts of the custom-house, 5 a.—of all the taxes laid in the six years of the war ending 1782, ib.—of all the taxes from Easter 1774 to Easter 1782, 19, 20.—net produce, at the receipt of the exchequer, of the fund for paying the annuities and charges of management for the same, on various sums raised for the service of the years 1776 to 1781, 10 to 14.

Proffers, amount of duty on, from 1774 to 1782, xi. 20.

## Q.

Quarter-books of the customs, compared with the gross accounts, xi. 16 b.—examined by the board of general surveyors and found not to be signed by the clerks or their clerks, and proceedings in consequence, ib.—the quarter-books and debentures to be in future delivered to the inspectors and surveyors of the out-ports, within four months after the same close, 17 a.

## R.

Rains, produce of taxes on, from 1774 to 1782, xi. 19.

Receivers-general, considerable sums left in the hands of, and the collectors; regulations to be made respecting, xi. 6 b.—receivers of excise, seven months elapse before the money voted for, as malt-tax, comes into their hands, ib.

Report of the general surveyors, on the charge against one of the examiners of the out-port collector's books, xi. 16 b.—of the same, on the charges against the other three examiners of the out-port quarter-books, and the resolutions on their admitting the charge, ib.

Revenues, account of the different heads of, with the dates of commencement, xi. 17 b to 18.

Rice exported from 1774 to 1782, produce of the duty on, xi. 20.

Roads in North Britain, sums voted for, upon estimate, xi. 33.

Ram from Newfoundland, produce of duty on, xi. 20.

## S.

Sail-cloth, produce of duty on, from 1774 to 1782, xi. 19.

Salaries, produce of deductions, from 1774 to 1782, xi. 20.

Salt, additional duty on, xi. 4 a.—produce of, since May 10, 1780, 14.—produce of the taxes on, from 1774 to 1782, 19.

Savings and respites made in the office of paymaster-general of the forces, from 1775 to 1782, with the application thereof, xi. 8 b, 34.

Seizures, amount of duty on, from 1774 to 1782, xi. 20.

Servants, male, tax upon, since 5th July 1777, xi. col. iv. 11.—since 1st May 1781, col. v. ib.

Silver plate, produce of duty on, from 1774 to 1782, xi. 19.

Soap, produce of taxes on, from 1774 to 1782, xi. 19.

Spice, produce of taxes on, from 1774 to 1782, xi. 19.

Spirits, British, additional duty on, xi. 4 a.—produce of, since 30th May, 14.—produce of the coinage duty on, from 1774 to 1782, 20.

Staff-officers in Great Britain, amount of sums voted for, upon estimate, xi. 33.

Stamped paper, produce of duty on, from 1774 to 1782, xi. 19.

Stamps, additional duty on, xi. 3 a, 4 a.—produce of, since 1776, col. ii. 10.—since Aug. 2, 1779, col. iv. 13.—since June 1, 1780, 14.—from 1774 to 1782, 20.

Starch, additional duty on, xi. 4 b.—produce of, since July 5, 1780, 14.—produce of the taxes on, from 1774 to 1782, 19.

Subsidy, produce of, from 1774 to 1782, xi. 19.

Sugars, duty on, xi. 4 b.—produce of the additional duty on, since 5 April 1781, 14.—produce of the duties on, from 1774 to 1782, 20.

Sums granted by parliament for the service of the navy, from 1775 to 1782, xi. 32.—paying the debt of the navy, from 1775 to 1782, ib.—incurred upon the transport service, from 1775 to 1782, 33.—voted, upon estimate, by parliament, for the service of His Majesty's land forces, from 1775 to 1781, ib.—account of several, received by the office of ordinance for sea service, from 1775 to 1781, 36.

Supply, for the years 1776 and 1777, sum raised towards, xi. 3 a.—for the years 1779 and 1780, 4 a.

Sweets, duty on, xi. 4 b.—produce of the additional duty on, since July 5, 1780, 14.—produce of the taxes on, from 1774 to 1782, 19.

## T.

Tax, a productive one, xi. 4 b.

Taxes granted for paying the interest of annuities between 1776 and 1782, xi. 3 a.—for the year 1777, ib.—produce and deficiencies of, from April 1777 to 3 January 1782, 3 b.—granted for the year 1778, 4 a.—produce and deficiencies of, from 5 Jan. 1779 to 5 Jan. 1782, ib.—produce of those laid in the six years of the war, ending in 1782, re-stated, 5 a.—annual deficiency of these, ib.—surplus of, for 1776, ib.—failure of the produce of taxes for the year 1781; its causes well known to the public, but admit of no calculation, ib.—computations of the receipts of taxes at the exchequer, do not always tally with the receipts where they are collected, and why, ib.—Net produce of all the taxes from Easter 1774 to Easter 1782, 5 b, 19, 20. See *Exchequer Bill, Land and Malt*.

Ten-hiemes, additional duty on, xi. 4 b.—produce of the duty on, since 5 July 1780, 14.—produce of the taxes on, from 1774 to 1782, 19, 20.

Tenils of the clergy, produce of, from 1774 to 1782, xi. 20.

Tobacco, additional duty on, xi. 4 a.—produce of the duty on, since 1 Jan. 1781, 14.—since 5 April 1781, ib.—amount of duty on, from 1774 to 1782, 20.

Transport service, expenses of, during the war, xi. 7 b.—amount of the sums incurred for, from 1775 to 1782, 33.



## GENERAL INDEX

## U. &amp; V.

*Unfunded debt*, state of, from Jan. 5, 1776, to Jan. 5, 1784, xi. 6 a.—account of, distinguishing each year with the annual interest, and all other charges, as far as relates to the exchequer, 28 to 31.—account of the navy debt from 1776 to 1781, 3a. See *Debt*.

*Vergrease*, produce of duty on, xi. 20.

*Virtualising bills*, unpaid, amount of interest on, from 1776 to 1781, xi. 3a.

*Virtualising the army in America and elsewhere*, expense of, from 1773 to 1783, xi. 33.—land forces in transport, ib.

*Vote*, upon estimate, for the army, xi. col. i. 8.—of credit for a million, or such part of it as has been applied to the service of the army, col. iii. ib.

## W.

*Wear produce and deficiency of the taxes raised during the six years war*, ending 1783, xi. 5 a.—expense of, for the army, 3 a.—expense of, as near as can be ascertained, to the 5th April 1783, 9 b.

*Wheat-fins*, produce of taxes on, from 1774 to 1783, xi. 19.

*Windows*, produce of taxes on, from 1774 to 1783, xi. 20.

*Wine-licences*, produce of, from 1774 to 1783, xi. 16 a.

*Wine*, additional duty on, xi. 4 a.—produce of the duty on, since April 1778, col. i. 1a.—produce of the additional duty on low, since 30 May 1780, 14.—produce of the taxes on, from 1774 to 1783, 19, 20.

*Wrought plate*, produce of duty on, xi. 20.

See likewise *Income and Expenditure*; and *War and Armaments*, List III. p. 43, of this General Index.

## Antiquities, Information connected with. See Records, Public.

## Apothecaries. See Drugs, List III. p. 38, of this General Index.

## Approaches to the House of Commons.

See List III. p. 35, of this General Index; Westminster Hall, *ibid.* p. 43; and under the head *Coronian Library*; Parliament, *infra*.

## Aqua-vitæ. See Distillery in Scotland.

## Army. See Armies. Finance. Income and Expenditure. Land Forces and Marines.

## Assay-Jars. See Distillery in Scotland.

## Assay Offices.

1773.

Manner of conducting them throughout the Kingdom, and Frauds in the Manufacture of Plate:—  
Report dated 29 April 1773 . . . . . vol. iii. p. 59.

## A.

**ASSAY** offices; committee appointed to inquire into the manner of conducting, iii. 61 a.—only four now kept up in the kingdom, *ib.*—method of proceeding at Goldsmiths-hall, 61 b.—method of proceeding at Chester, 64 b.—method of proceeding at Exeter, 65 b.—method of proceeding at Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 66 b.—method of performing assays by the King's assay master at the mint, 71 b, 72 a b.—assay offices liable to abuses and impositions, 73 a b.—further checks and regulations necessary, 73 b.—goldsmiths, &c. who have entered their marks at Goldsmiths-hall, 76 to 87.—at Chester, 91 b.—at Exeter, 92 a b.—and at Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 93 a b. For the proceedings at the respective offices, see *Goldsmiths-hall*, *Chester*, *Exeter*, and *Newcastle-upon-Tyne*.

## B.

**Buckles**, none worse than standard, with pieces of fine silver soldered to them, sent to the assay office at Chester, iii. 65 a.—pieces of standard silver fraudulently soldered to, 69 a.—much worse than standard, 69 a b.

## C.

**Chester**, method of conducting the assay office there, iii. 64 b.—watch cases below standard broken, *ib.*—plate, at eleven oz., sometimes passed, 65 a.—the assay office conducted with fidelity and skill, 72 b.—members of the company of goldsmiths and watchmakers there, 91 a.—wardens, and assayer of the company, *ib.*—goldsmiths, &c. who have entered their marks at the assay office, 91 b.—plate assayed and marked there, *ib.*

**Committee**, appointed to inquire into the manner of conducting assays, iii. 61 a.—objects of investigation, *ib.*—heads of inquiry, 61 b.—general remarks, 72 b, 73.

**Concoys**, intended to deceive the assayer, iii. 66 a, 67 a, 69 a, 71 a.

## D.

**Dist.** See *Goldsmiths-hall*.

## E.

**Exeter**, method of conducting the assay office at, iii. 92 a.—many years diet left in the office, 66 a.—members of the company of goldsmiths and watchmakers there, 91 a.

**Assay Office—continued.**

goldsmiths company, 91 a.—assayer and wardens, 91 a b.—goldsmiths, &c. who have entered their marks there, 92 a b.—plate assayed and marked there for seven years, 92 b.—plate broken there for seven years, with the makers' names, 92.

**F.**

Frauds committed or attempted by manufacturers at Birmingham and Sheffield, iii. 67 a—68 b, 90 b, 91 a.—by manufacturers in London, 69 a—71 a, 90 a b.

**G.**

Gold. See Plate, and Goldsmiths-hall.

Goldsmiths, members of the company who have served an apprenticeship to the trade inhabiting the city of London, iii. 74 a—75 b.—wardens, assayers and assistants of the company, 75 b, 76 a.—list of those who have entered their marks at the hall, 76—87.—prosecutions by the company for frauds or abuses, 90, 91.—of Chester, 91.—of Exeter, 91, 92.—of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 92.—extracts from the charters of the company, 94 a b.—extracts from bye-laws of the company, 94 b—95 b. See also Goldsmiths-hall.

Goldsmiths-hall, method of conducting assays there, iii. 61 b, 63 a, 95 b.—officers and their duty, 61 b, 62 a, 95 b.—proceedings when fraudulent actions are suspected, 62 a, 69 a, 71 a.—plate reported standard, marked accordingly, 62 a.—all plate worse than standard broken, ib.—each piece to have the maker's mark, ib.—plate reported doubtful re-assayed the next day, 62 a, 95 b.—diet tried annually in May, 62 a.—scrappings or cuttings taken from various parts, ib.—warden must not follow the business of a plate-worker, ib.

Assay of the diet, iii. 62 b, 63 a, 96 a—97 b.—check upon the assay masters, 62 b, 71 b.—reward for assaying and marking, 62 b.—method of assaying silver alloyed with copper, ib.—concealing solder of other base metal punishable by prosecution, 63 a.—assayers may be deceived by those who take the scrappings, ib.—silver may be made to appear finer than it is, 63 b, 64 a.—drawers may show favour in scrappings, 63 a b, 64 a.—work sometimes injured by scraping, 63 b.

Irregularities in the assay, iii. 63 b, 64 a.—silver bought of a drawer or scraper, ib.—a workman admitted there may have an opportunity of seeing new patterns, ib.—deceptions may be practised by various officers, 64 a b.—the workmen treated to induce them to show favour, 63 b, 64 b.—more to be depended upon than other assay offices, 66 a.—the marks sometimes defaced in the finishing, 68 a.—no instance of convoys passing there, 69 a.—the officers directed to break suspected ware at the risk of the company, ib.—the company often buy plate in order to detect frauds, 71 a.—pays two dwts. worse as standard, 71 b.— oath of the assayers, 76 a b.—goldsmiths, &c. who have entered their marks at, 76—87.

Gold and silver plate assayed and marked at Goldsmiths-hall for seven years, iii. 87 a.—gold and silver plate broken and defaced at, 87 b.—quantity of gold plate broken in one year, with the manufacturers' names, 87, 88.—quantity of silver plate broken in one year, with the manufacturers' names, 88—90.—extracts from the company's charters relative to assays, 94 a b.—extracts from the bye-laws of the company relative to assays, 94 b—95 a.—holidays kept at, 95 b.—no fee to be taken by the officers or servants, 95 a.—assay assayed, 95 a, 97 b.—water silver melted and weighed, ib.

**L.**

London, assay office at. See Goldsmiths-hall.

**M.**

Mint, method of performing assays at, iii. 71 b, 72 a b.—meaning of the word *remedy* there, 72 b.

**N.**

Newcastle-upon-Tyne, method of conducting the assay office at, iii. 66 b.—assay office there conducted with fidelity and skill, 72 b.—members of the goldsmiths company, 93 a.—assayer, ib.—goldsmiths, &c. who have entered their marks there, 93 a b.—plate assayed and marked there for seven years, 93 b.—plate broken there for seven years, ib.

Norwich, assay office formerly at, iii. 61 a.

**P.**

Plate, gold and silver, assayed and marked at Goldsmiths-hall in seven years, iii. 87 a.—gold and silver broken there in seven years, 87 b.—gold broken there in one year, with the makers' names, 87, 88.—silver broken there in one year, with the makers' names, 88—90.—prosecutions for frauds or abuses in, 90, 91.—since the duty on silver was taken off, and counterfeiting the hall marks made capital, frauds in, have greatly decreased, 92 a b.—manufacturers of plate to work only in high streets and open shops, 95 a.—state in which it is to be sent to be assayed, 95 b.

Plated wares; a tumbler sent to be assayed for silver, iii. 67 a b.—marks on them resembling those on silver, 67 b, 68 a b.—not to be distinguished from silver, 68 a b, 94 a. Plate-workers. See Goldsmiths.

**R.**

Remedy, allowed in assaying, iii. 66 a b, 71 b, 72 a b.

**S.**

Silver, alloyed with copper, assay of, iii. 62 b.—may be made to appear finer than it is, 63 b, 64 a b.—generally sent to a private assayer before it is wrought, 64 a.—cannot be made quite pure, 64 b, 71 b, 72 a.—solder may be added to silver wares after they are assayed, 65 a.—none alloyed with tin sent to the assay office at Chester, 65 b.—remedy allowed in assaying, 66 a b, 71 b, 72 a b.—frauds committed or attempted, 67 a—71 a, 90, 91.—uncertain, 68 b. sold by refiners, 71 b, 72 a.—loses in weight every time it is refined, 72 a.—defects of the process of assaying, 72 b.—standard of, 72 a b. See also Plate.

Silvermiths, working, commonly paid in part with old silver, iii. 78 b.—this is a grievance, 70 b, 71 a. See also Goldsmiths.

Sneffers, frauds in, iii. 67 b.

**T.**

Tankards, base metal often concealed in the handles of, iii. 69 b, 70 b.

Tin, would not answer as an alloy for silver, iii. 65 b.—fraudulently covered with silver, 94 a.

Tumbler, plated, sent to be assayed for silver, iii. 67 a b.

**W.**

Watch cases, all parts should be of the same standard, but sometimes not, iii. 62 a.—some broken, 64 b.—fraud in, 67 a.—prosecution for selling unmarked cases, 90 b, 91 a.

Watch chains, gold, prosecutions for selling worse than standard, iii. 90 b.

Weights, troy, with the hall mark, only to be used, iii. 94 a.

**Y.**

York, assay office formerly at, iii. 61 a.

See likewise Assay Offices, in List III. p. 35, of this General Index; and *Cornwall, ibid.* p. 36.

**Assessment.** See Finance. Income and Expenditure.

**Assiento Contract.** See *Spain and Commerce*, Negotiations of, at *St. Louis*.

**Assize.** See 1. *Breaks and Assize*; *Proclamations*, and *Barons' Court*, List III, a, of this General Index.

**Attendance at Public Offices.** See *Finance*.

**Atterbury, Dr. Francis, Bishop of Rochester.** See *Lapses & Commutations*.

**Auditing of Public Accounts.** See *Finance*.

**Bait for Fishing.** See *Fishing*.

**Bakers.** See 2. *Breaks and Assize*; 3. *Corn*, High Price of.

**Balance of Trade.** See *Bank of England*.

**Balances.** See *Finance*.

## Bank of England.

1797.

On the outstanding Demands of the Bank, and on the Restriction of Payments in Cash:—Four Reports from the Committee of Secrecy; severally dated (1.) 3 March, vol. xi. p. 119; (2.) 7 March, vol. xi. p. 120; (3.) 21 April, vol. xi. p. 121; (4.) 17 November, 1797, vol. xi. p. 122.

### CHIEF SUBJECTS.

Amount of CASH and BULLION in the BANK, and of that exported for Foreign Subsidies, and the cause of its Diminution in this Country.

Amount of Bank of England and of Country BANK NOTES, and the necessity of an increased PAPER CURRENCY.

Causes which led to the RESTRICTION OF THE PAYMENTS IN CASH; as the Alarm of Invasion, and the Demands for Cash for Foreign Subsidies.

Consequences of the Limitation of Discounts by the Bank.

High Amount of the Advances to Government.

Necessity of issuing the ORDER IN COUNCIL for restricting Payments in Cash, and the Expediency of continuing it.

State of the BALANCE OF TRADE, and of the COURSE OF EXCHANGE.

### A.

ACT of William and Mary, clause iv. inflicting a penalty upon the directors of the bank for advancing money to government without sufficient authority, repealed, xi. 1793.

Advances made to government by the bank, the repayment of a considerable part of, would, relieve the bank in its present circumstances; xi. 1793 b.—a resolution of the government solicited as of importance to the security of the

bank, xi. 1793 b.—representations to the Chancellor of the Exchequer, on the subject of advances, xi. 1793 b.—further representations made to government on the subject of 155 b.—clause introduced into a bill of amendment inflicting advances on the bank, xi. 1793 b.—the advances on Treasury bills during the American war, xi. 1793.—could not have grown to such an amount without the introduction of new currency; this advance was made, and refused for 1797, unless some settlement was made.

## Bank of England—continued.

concerning treasury bills: this was agreed to, but not adhered to, 133 b.—effect of the high amount of the advances made by the bank to government, 136 a.—as they appeared on the 9th of March, and consequences of discharging them, 139 a.—payment of, physically impossible, as they exceed the whole bank-notes in circulation, ib.—unknown amount of, made by the bank to government, 157 b.—amount of all advances for bills of exchange paid and not paid at the bank, from January 1, 1795, to February 28, 1797, xi. 183 to 187; 188 a. See *Treasury Bills*.

*Agriculture*, effects of the general spirit of, on internal improvements, xi. 123 a.—any increase in, or any other species of internal improvement, requires an increased circulation either of money or paper, 153 a.

*Alarm* of invasion produced the stoppage of the banks in the North, xi. 130 b.—consequences apprehended from it, ib.

*American War*, amount of advances on treasury bills during, xi. 133 b.

*Amsterdam*, bullion procured at, for the King of Prussia, xi. 144 a.—amount of the remittances and drafts on account of the bullion procured in, ib.

*Army*, pay of, advanced as a reason for the granting farther sums by the bank, xi. 134 a.—effect of a great number of persons being employed in, during the war, 153 a.

## B.

*Balance* of trade in favour of this country before the war, and greatly increased from 1793 to 1796, xi. 122 a.—diminution of, by the sums paid for the importation of coin, ib.—with Ireland nearly equal, 135 a.—specie returned from, to this country, ib.—generally in favour of this country, 135 b.—with Russia, considerably against this country, 145 b.—more than absorbed by loans and subsidies, 147 b.—with foreign countries, how far likely to affect the balance of actual payments between this and foreign countries, 151 a.—considerations which lead to determine the balance of trade of this country, 154 b.—difficulties of forming an estimate of, with the West Indies, 155 a b.—amount of the medium of, for four years preceding 1796, xi. 155 b.

**BANK OF ENGLAND**, amount of the outstanding demands on, xi. 120 a.—considerable issues made by, in notes and discounting bills, 120 b.—actual balance in favour of, ib.—surplus of effects belonging to, beyond the amount of their debts, ib.—cash and bullion in, reduced, 121 a.—drain on, for cash, rapid and alarming, ib.—extraordinary demand for cash on, caused by the alarm of invasion in Ireland, 121 b.—effect of the suspension of payment in specie at the Newcastle bank, ib.—the directors of the bank lessened the amount of their discounts one-fourth within the year, 122 a.—decrease of discounts by private bankers, contributed to increase the demand for cash on the bank, ib.—advances made by the Bank to Government, 123 b.

Effects of reducing the quantity of notes in circulation, xi. 123 b.—amount of cash and bullion in the bank from 1782 to 1796, ib.—debt of government to the bank for advances, from the year 1780 to 1784, ib.—drain of cash and bullion from the bank in 1793, ib.—raise their discounts in 1797 to nearly double, ib.—quantity of cash in circulation lessened, 124 a.—diminution of, and of discounts, correspond with each other, ib.—drain of cash on the bank, large and rapid beyond any former proportion, ib.—a continuation, or an increase of the drain on, would be productive of the most imminent danger, 124 b.—circumstances by which the cash in the bank may be increased or diminished, ib.—a plan for bringing the dollars in the bank into circulation, 125 a.

Directors of the bank have expressed strong apprehensions of the effects of loans and remittances for the service of the Emperor, xi. 125 a.—diminution of cash in the bank, occasioned by demands made from Ireland, ib.—applications made to the bank, for advances on the credit of the consolidated fund, ib.—they represent the danger of increasing the proportion of paper in circulation, 125 b.—drain of cash on the bank, if carried to a certain point, would produce ultimate mischief, and not leave them the means of paying their outstanding notes, ib.—directors of the bank accustomed in the measures adopted by the council, but did not recommend or advise the measure, ib.—dangers of the affairs of the bank, from a drain of specie, first apprehended in 1795, ib.—representations to the chancellor of the exchequer from the bank, on the apprehended danger of a loan to the Emperor, ib.—representations to the chancellor of the exchequer, on the subject

GEN. INDEX TO REP.

of the advances made to government by the bank, xi. 126 b.—the bank would have been in a state of security, if repaid by government, ib.

Whether or not the order of council was necessary on account of the private affairs of the bank, xi. 127 a.—balance of cash in the bank, how available to government, ib.—the consequence of government paying the advances made to them by the bank in bank-notes, 127 b.—consequence of reducing the circulation of bank-notes one-half, ib.—consequence of paying them into the bank, 128 a.—taxes generally paid in, ib.

No system of measures employed by the bank, in order to supply themselves with bullion from abroad, xi. 128 b.—a reduction of their advances to government solicited, ib.—what amount of repayment the governors of the bank receive from government, ib.—issues for paying the army and navy, taken out of the bank, 129 b.—money in the bank, how available to government for the public service, ib.—quantity of bank-notes in circulation, not greater than the convenience of commerce required, ib.—reduction of the quantity, would have obliged merchants to have brought home their gold and silver from abroad, ib.

Drain at the bank for cash, produced by political causes, xi. 130 a.—measures taken by the bank to supply the country with bullion, ib.—causes which produced danger to the bank, 131 a.—prudence of the measures in 1789, ib.—measures adopted by, in May 1783, ib.—effects of a loan to the Emperor, momentous and alarming, 132 a.

Representations to government on the subject of the outstanding advances made by the bank, xi. 132 b.—the governor of the bank written on Mr. Pitt, desiring payment of the treasury bills, ib.—determination of the bank to have the treasury bills paid off out of the new loan, 133 b.—resolution of the directors to have the business of the treasury bills settled, ib.

Sums proposed to be paid to the bank, out of the loan for the service of the year 1796, xi. 134 a.

Sums advanced by the bank with great reluctance; a second sum refused, but afterwards granted, with a formal representation of the state of the bank, xi. 134 a.—motives urged to the bank for the advance of sums, were, that the army could not be paid without them, ib.—arrangements with the bank concerning treasury bills, ib.—effect on their affairs by their high advances to government, 135 a.—payment of their advances might have obviated the order of council, ib.

Minute book kept at the bank of all their resolutions and proceedings, xi. 126 b.—present situation of, how produced, ib.—state of the offers at, generally show whether money is coming in or going out of the country, 137 a.—drain on the bank caused by the directors announcing, by advertisement, changes in the quantity and manner of conducting their business of discount, 138 b.—consequences of diminishing the number of bank-notes in circulation, 139 a b.

Difficulties of the bank at any time, could only be occasioned by the excess of its notes above the amount of its cash, xi. 140 a.—means which would be resorted to by merchants, to obviate the scarcity of specie occasioned by a reduction of notes by the bank, 141 a b.—diminution of bank-notes occasioned by a diminution of cash, 141 b.—effects of the suspension of the payments in cash, 142 b.—causes of its contracting its discounts, 142 b.—bank-notes may be safely used as a circulating medium in the place of gold and silver, and why, 145 a.—great demand for cash at, principally by bankers, 145 b.—letter on the precarious situation of the bank, ib.—meeting of bank proprietors, to consider the sum to be advanced in the loan for eighteen millions, 146 b.—causes which have created the present distress of the bank, ib.—how long it has been in the habit of making floating advances to government, on the credit of land and malt, 147 b.—bank-paper in circulation had not increased before the suspension of payments in specie, but has increased since that period, ib.—number of bank-notes in circulation since the suspension, 148 a.—preserved a proportion between their notes and specie, till the commencement of the war, ib.—the bank would have been perfectly secure, if they had not extended their discounts beyond proper bounds, 149 a.

A sudden diminution in the quantity of bank-notes in circulation, would produce almost universal failure, xi. 150 a.—money or specie may be drawn into the bank, by the collectors of taxes and excise sending that which they receive in the ordinary course of their business, 150 b.

A greater circulation of bank-notes takes place in the North than in the West Riding of Yorkshire, and why, xi. 151 a.

R

Opinions

## Bank of England—continued.

Opinions of the chancellor of the exchequer to the causes which produced the restriction of payments in specie by the bank, xi. 151 a.—causes which reduced the proportion between notes and cash, 151 b.—causes that were likely to alter the quantity of notes in circulation, ib.—how far the contracting or enlarging those in circulation might have a tendency to produce a drain of cash from the bank, 156 b, 175 a.

Utmost amount of the sums advanced by the bank to government, xi. 157 b.—bank-notes in circulation in different parts of the country not considerable before the order of council, 159 b.—the bank, without the order of council, would have thought it essentially necessary to have diminished the advances to government, 160 a.—expenditure of money abroad, and the advances to government by the bank, made the accommodation given by them to trade less than it might have been, ib.

Deputy-governor of the bank generally enters in the minute book the conversations between the governor and the chancellor of the exchequer, xi. 160 a.—application made to government by the bank, not for the whole debt but for a certain part, 160 b.—bullion purchased at the bank by the agents of the Emperor, 161 a.—difference between the case of the bank of England and a private bank, 161 b, 165 a.—proportion between the circulation of bank-notes in London and the country, 163 a.—reduction in the amount of bank-notes below what the convenience of trade requires, must limit manufactures, and cause the manufacturers to turn off their workmen, 164 a.—inconvenience arising from the fluctuation in the conduct of the bank respecting their discount, ib.—the bank always an open market for the purchase of gold and silver, 166 b.—letter respecting the circulation of bank-notes, ib.

Communications between the governor of the bank and the chancellor of the exchequer, xi. 171 a to 181 b.—treasury bills due to the bank, from January 5, 1795, to March 27, 1797, and the sums repaid in each month, 181, 182.—copy of notice given by the bank relative to their discounts, 188 a.—total amount of the debt due from government to the bank, with the computed interest, from 1780 to 1784, 188 b.—the manner in which payments are made by the bank at the exchequer, ib.

Average amount of bank-notes for every three months, from the year 1790 to 1796, xi. 191.—amount of the outstanding demands on the bank, the funds for discharging the same, and the balance in favour of the bank, 192 a.—cash and bullion in the bank have increased to more than five times the value they stood at on the 25th of Feb. ib.—restriction of payments in cash did not produce inconvenience, and why, ib.—expediency of continuing the restrictions of payments in cash by the bank, with the reserve for partial issues of cash, and why, 192 b.—copy of a resolution of the directors on the expediency of continuing the restrictions, ib.

Bank of Ireland, when established, xi. 134 b.

—at Newcastle, stopped their issue of cash, xi. 143 a.

Bankers of the metropolis, their representation to the Lords of the Council intimated to the bank, xi. 124 b.—a sum not exceeding fifty thousand guineas should be distributed among them to assist in making ready-money payments, ib.—nature of the connection between the London and country bankers, 145 a.—project of, for increasing the circulating medium, 149 b.—effects on the London bankers from a reduction of bank-notes in circulation, 150 a.—should be induced to deposit their superfluous specie in the bank, 150 b.—lead less money than formerly to merchants and manufacturers, 158 b.—number of, before the difficulties of 1793, ib.—private bankers allowed to open accounts with the bank, 159 b.—bankers discount in their own names since the order in council, ib.—difference in the situation of London bankers and the bank of England, 165 a.—did not demand the proportion of cash they were entitled to of the bank, 192 a. See *Country-Banks*.

Berlin, amount of the drafts of the maritime society at, xi. 144 a.

Bills drawn on the Lords of the Treasury, from the continent and other parts of the world, xi. 190.—on the postmaster-general, from the continent and other parts of the world, ib.—on the office of ordnance, ib.—on the navy office, ib.—for stores of foreign growth, ib.—on the victualling office, ib.—on the transport board, on the commissioners for sick and wounded seamen, for the service of prisoners of war, ib.—for the service of sick and wounded seamen from the continent, ib.

—of Exchange, part of the loan negotiated in 1794 and 1795, remitted in, xi. 122 b.—advances to the

Emperor and other princes entirely remitted by, ib. 128 a.—circumstances compelling persons to discontinue the discount of, 123 a.—want of punctuality in discharging them, in some late instances, ib. 146 b.—advances made by means of, to foreign powers, no less burdensome than if advanced in specie, 147 a. See *Exchange*.

Bosanquet, Sam. esq. bank director, his evidence, xi. 128 a, 130 b to 134 b, 159 a, 165 b.

Boyd, Walter, esq. M. P. his evidence, xi. 137 b to 140 a.

British notes, circulation of, from 1792 to 1797, xi. 161 b.

British merchants, habit of, which delays the return of commercial dealings, or requires enlarged means of circulation in the country, xi. 123 a.—credit given by, to Russia, 145 a.

Bullion, and cash in the bank, considerably reduced between June 1795 and Feb. 1797, xi. 121 a.—no far reduced as to induce the directors to lay the amount before the chancellor of the exchequer, ib.—remote causes which operated to reduce the bullion and cash in the bank, 122 a.—export of, to Hamburg, how rendered a profitable traffic, ib.—when the course of exchange favourable to the import of, ib.—effects of the war on the general state of, ib.

Extraordinary quantities of bullion exported, xi. 122 b.—increase or decrease of, at the bank, ib.—causes which contributed to draw it out of the country, ib.—account of, exported, ib.—part of the loan was remitted in, ib.—this was purchased at the bank, ib.—advances to the King of Prussia in 1794 remitted in, 123 a.—variations in the amount of, in the bank, from 1803 to 1797, ib.—a great deal of bullion or specie sent to Ireland in 1797, 126 b.

Measures taken by the bank to supply the country with bullion, of no great effect, xi. 130 a.—forced operations for bringing in bullion counteract themselves, ib.—consequence of remitting bills of exchange for, 130 b.—brought into the bank for sale almost invariably, 131 b.—price of, paid by the bank for the last twelve months, ib.—influx of, generally occasioned by a favourable course of exchange, ib.

Amount of foreign bullion remitted to his Imperial Majesty, xi. 128 a.—importation and exportation of, in this and foreign countries, ib.—considered as merchandise, 128 b.—remittances to the King of Prussia, in silver, and what it consisted of, 144 a.—amount of silver remitted from this country to the King of Prussia, and where purchased, ib.—difficulty of procuring bullion, whence it arises, 145 b.—effects of the exportation of, to foreign powers, ib.—expenses at St. Domingo, prevented a considerable return of, 146 b.—impolicy of selling bullion as a commodity, 148 b.

Tendency of our commerce to bring money or bullion into this country, xi. 153 a.—causes independent of commerce which have a tendency to prevent it from being brought into this country, ib.—foreign property vested in England before the war, being withdrawn, the cause of carrying money or bullion out of the country, ib.

Bullion and dollars exported from England to Bengal and China, xi. 155 a.

Plenty of gold and silver at market, but silver most abundant, xi. 159 a.—gold bullion coming from Hamburg to this country, ib.—large quantity of silver soon expected, ib.—amount of foreign bullion shipped on account of the Imperial government, 168.—account of the quantity exported, from the year 1790 to 1796, 170.—increase of bullion in the bank to five times its amount, on the 11th of November, 192 a. See *Cash*.

Burdon, Rich. esq. M. P. his evidence, xi. 143 a.

## C.

Cargoes, neutral, amount of, detained by government, xi. 135 a.—expenses paid to the proprietors of, 135 b.—how paid for by government, ib.—payment for, tended to draw money out of the country, 140 b.

Cash and bullion in the bank far reduced; measures in consequence, xi. 121 a.—alarming drain of, on the bank, and the apprehended consequences of it, fully required the minute in council, ib.—causes which operated to reduce the cash in the bank came suddenly into action, 121 b.—alarm of invasion caused a sudden demand for cash on the bank, ib.—in the metropolis and in the country, ib.—demand for, on the bank, increased by the reduced amount of discount, producing an additional embarrassment in commercial transactions, 122 a.—effects of the war on the general state of, ib.—no deficiency of cash in 1795, 122 b.

Cash and bullion in the bank, when reduced or increased, and the causes thereof, xi. 122 b.—what contributed to draw it out of the country, ib.—no part of the advances to the

## Bank of England—continued.

the Emperor and other princes remitted in, 122 b.—variations in the quantity of, in the bank, from 1782 to 1796, 123 b.—considerable drain of cash from the bank, from 1795 to 1797, 124 b.—circumstances by which the cash in the bank may be increased or diminished, 124 b.—diminution of cash in the bank, by demands from Ireland, and in the country, occasioned by local demands, 125 a.—demands for the service of the army, the navy, or the ordnance, must ultimately be supplied in cash, and can only be supplied from the bank, 125 b.—effects of a further drain of cash upon the bank, 126.

Restrictions of the minute of council intended to apply to all payments in cash, xi. 126 b.—balance of, in the bank, how available to government, 127 a.—reasons of the small variations in the state of, between May and December 1796, 128 a.—comparatively large variations in, since December 1796, attributed to the remittances to Ireland and the alarm, 128 b.—accounts of the chancellor of the exchequer, kept by the directors of the bank, 129 b.—hints thrown out to the chancellor of the exchequer, on the state of cash and bullion before the 21st of February, 129 b.—known to all the directors, 129 b.—known to half a dozen accountants, in point of honour, a secret of the utmost consequence, 129 b.

Real supply of cash can only be obtained by the general balance of trade in our favour, xi. 130 a.—reasons which produced the low state of cash in 1783, obviously different from those of the present time, 131 a.—there may be a diminution of cash in the bank without any diminution in the country, 131 b.—drain of cash will not continue when the balance of trade is in favour of this country, 131 b.—what quantity taken out of this country for defraying expenses on the continent, 136 b.—diminution of, occasions a diminution of bank-notes in circulation, 141 b.—effect of the suspension of payments in cash by the bank, 142 b.—demand for, in Scotland, occasioned by an attempt at invasion, 142 b.—disposition to hoard cash not produced by commercial difficulties, but how, 143 a.—quantity of cash remaining in the country considerably less than it has been in former times, 143 b.—superfluous cash in the hands of the country bankers, 150 b.—proportion of, greatest, in 1793, 151 a.—unusual demand at Hull, shortly before the appearance of the order in council, 151 b.

Opinions of the chancellor of the exchequer as to the remote causes that produced the restriction of payments in cash at the bank, xi. 151 b.—causes that reduced the proportion between cash and notes, 151 a.—causes likely to produce a diminution of the whole quantity of cash within the kingdom, or to draw a larger proportion of it out of the bank, 152 b.—quantity of cash in circulation principally reduced by loans and subsidies to foreign powers, 152 a.—why the consequences of the diminution of cash were not sooner felt, 157 a.—ability of the bank to resume its payments in cash, but the measure not perhaps expedient, 192 b. See *Bullion*.

Chancellor of the Exchequer, representations to, on the danger to the bank from a loan to the Emperor, xi. 126 b.—on the subject of the engagements of the bank to government, 128 b.—a paper laid before him, on the 9th of October 1795, representing the situation of the bank and the fears of the directors, 123 a.—copy of a written paper delivered to, 173 a.—second loan for the service of the year 1796 negotiated by him, 134 a.—copies of letters from, 175 a b, 175 b, 176 a b, 177 b, 178 b.—interviews with, 172 a b, 173 a b, 174 a b, 175 a b, 176 b, 177 a, 178 a, 179 b, 180 a.—deputations to, 174 a b.

Chariots and coaches, value of, in 1696, xi. 153 b. Circulating medium, embarrassments produced by the want of, xi. 122 b.—circumstances requiring a greater quantity of, 123 a.—consequence of a diminution of, would be the greatest distress, 128 b.—what the circulating medium of the country consists of, 140 a.—increase of, how to be supplied when necessary, 140 b, 141 b.—not greater than the convenience of trade required, and the embarrassments and distress a considerable diminution of, 144 b.—what may be safely used in the place of gold and silver, 145 a.

Circulation, agrees owing by government to individuals tend to diminish the means of circulation, xi. 123 a.—of the country, suffered no interruption by low amount of cash and bullion in the bank from 1782 to 1784; circumstances which called for an increased circulation, 156 b.

Coffee, estimated in 1696 above its present value, xi. 154 a.—amount of, imported into Great Britain in the last three years, 188 a.

Commerce of England, its tendency to bring money or bullion into the country, xi. 158 a.—what causes, independent of

commerce, have a tendency to prevent money or bullion from being brought into this country, 158 b.—balance of, upon the whole, favourable, 152 b.

Consolidated Fund, pressure of the public demand so great, that it was necessary to apply to the bank for advances on the credit of, xi. 123 a.—application by letter for a loan of two millions and a half on the surplus of, 133 b.—consideration of the subject postponed till the means of reducing the treasury bills should be arranged, 133 a.—repayment of the remaining bills urged, 133 a.

Corn, large sums paid for the importation of, occasioned a diminution in the general balance of trade, xi. 122 a.—amount of money paid by the treasury for foreign corn, from 1792 to 1795, 137 a.—the corn taken in neutral vessels sold by government, 137 b.—large sums paid for the purchase of foreign corn, tended to turn the course of exchange against us, 140 a.—the sums paid for an unusual quantity of corn imported into the kingdom, render the balance of commerce unfavourable, 152 b.—total sums paid by His Majesty's treasury for foreign corn and flour, 169 b.—account of the quantity and value of corn imported into Great Britain, in the year ending January 5, 1797, 188 b.—value of corn imported into and exported from Great Britain, from the 5th January 1793, to the 25th March 1797, 191.—estimates of the value of corn at the inspector's office, 191.

Cotton manufactures appear to be undervalued in the estimate of 1696, xi. 153 b.

Council, necessity of confirming and continuing the order of, xi. 120 a.—of issuing the minute of, 121 a.—efficient cause which produced the minute, 122 a.—exigencies of the public services alluded to in the minute of, 125 b.—reason of the representation made in their minute by the chancellor of the exchequer, 125 b.—the minute of council the most advisable measure that could be adopted for the interest of the creditors of the bank and the creditors of the public, 126 a.

Country-Banks, the discredit of their notes produced temporary distress, xi. 122 b.—reduced in circulation one-third, 123 b.—considerable failures of country-banks in the year 1793, 140 a.—drain on, occasioned by the alarm of invasion, 143 b.—specific sent from London to, 143 b.—excess of their number tended to increase the paper circulation, 146 b.—paper issued by, considerably increased within the last three years, 147 b, 148 b.—practice of, to collect the gold of their respective counties, 148 a.

Country bankers keep a larger proportion of cash to their notes in circulation, since the commercial difficulties of 1793, xi. 150 b.—purpose of the association of the country bankers, 158 a.—numbers of, considerably diminished since 1793, 157 b.—lend less money than formerly to merchants and manufacturers, 158 b.—number of country bankers before the difficulties of 1793, 158 b.—difference between the situation of, and the bank of England, 162 b.

Comparative amount of the quantity of country bank notes in circulation, before and since the commercial difficulties in 1793, xi. 161 b.

Course of exchange, when favourable to the import of bullion, xi. 122 a.—state of, between this country and others, during the two last years, 126 a.—effect of cash imported or exported on, 137 b.—turned against us by the purchase of foreign corn, 140 a. See *Exchange*.

Course of exchange with Hamburg reduced so as to render the export of bullion a profitable traffic, xi. 122 a.—this unusually favourable, 192 a.

Credit, designs of the enemy to attack this country by means of its credit, xi. 192 b.

Current coin of the kingdom cannot lawfully be exported, but has probably been so, clandestinely, xi. 122 b.—exportation of the current gold coin, when melted into bars, a profitable commerce, 126 b.

Custom-house, misrepresentations of the entries at, xi. 148 b.—entries of goods exported, accurate as to quantity, 156 a.—rate of wheat much below the true value, 156 a.

## D.

Debt, permanent, due from government to the bank, xi. 120 a.—increase of the national debt, one cause of the distress of the bank, 146 b.—total amount of, due from government to the bank, from the year 1780 to 1784, with the computed interest, 188 b.—payment of what part of, due by government to the bank, would have prevented the necessity of their representation to government, 160 b.

Debts and credits, a correspondent alteration in the state of, between this and other countries, xi. 152 a.

Demands.

*Demands* outstanding on the bank, state of, xi. 120 a. See *Bank*.

*Deon*, amount of notes payable on demand to bearer, issued in this county from 1792, xi. 161 b.

*Directors* of the bank, lay before the chancellor of the exchequer an account of the amount of bullion in the bank, and why, xi. 121 a.—measures of, in consequence of the drain upon them for cash, 124 a.—have at different times expressed strong apprehensions of the effect of the diminution of specie, and particularly since the first loan to the Emperor was in contemplation, 125 a.—acquired in the order of council, but did not recommend or advise the measure, 125 b.—solemn protest of, against the Emperor's loan, 126 b.—suggested no better measure than the minute of council, 128 a.

How accountable to His Majesty's ministers, xi. 129 b.—keep the cash accounts of the chancellor of the exchequer, ib.—state of cash and bullion in the bank known to all the directors, ib.—money sent for the service of the Emperor after their representations to the contrary, 132 b.—ask an indemnification for granting money to government, 133 b.—resolutions of the court of directors, 171 a to 179 a.—copies of communications between them and the chancellor of the exchequer, 171 a to 181 b.—See *Bank*.

*Discounts*, high, consequences of, on the negotiation of government securities, xi. 133 a.—on private bills, lessened at the bank one-fourth, 124 a.—consequences of the changes in the quantity and manner of conducting the business of discounts by the directors of the bank, since December 1795, 138 b.—diminution of, by the bank, lessens confidence in commercial transactions, ib.—private discounts, would be lessened by a diminution of bank-notes, 139 a.—discounts generally low when money is plentiful, 142 a.—causes of the bank's contracting its discounts, 144 b.—the motives of the bank for issuing the notice respecting discounts, 150 a.—reasons for the increase of applications for, at that time, ib.—higher in 1793 than at any time in 1795, 159 b.—private discounts diminish in time of war, the bank must therefore supply the defect, 164 a.—copy of notice given by the bank relative to their discounts, 188 a.—resolutions of a committee of merchants on the subject of, 189 a.

*Dividends*, danger of continuing the payment of, in cash, xi. 126 n.

*Dollars*, a plan for bringing those now in the hands of the bank, into circulation, xi. 125 a.

*Domestic commerce*, effects of its increase, xi. 123 a.

## E.

*East India Company*, from what funds their investments are drawn, xi. 154 b.—amount of the investments, 155 a.—actual profit of the East India trade to Great Britain, 154 b.

*Embarrassments*, for want of bullion in 1793, attributed to temporary causes, xi. 122 b.

*Emperor*, remittances made for the service of, xi. 125 a.

*Estimate*, general, made in 1596, of all goods imported into, and exported from Great Britain, xi. 153 b.—the mode in 1596, how defective, as applied to the present times, ib.

*Exchange*, course of, when it rose so high as to be favourable to the import of bullion, xi. 122 a, 124 b.—state of the exchange between this country and others during the two last years, 136 a.—decline of, in consequence of the Imperial loan, 136 b.—effect upon, by the remittances of cash, 137 a.—course of exchange would be turned against this country by a considerable extinction of bank-notes, 139 b.—general rate of, the best criterion to judge on which side the balance of payment inclines, 152 b.—circumstances requiring an increased circulation of either money or paper, as a means of, 153 a.—the rate of exchange likely to carry gold and silver out of this country, 159 a.—to bring gold and silver into this country, ib.—the present rate of, favourable to the importation of silver, ib.—with Portugal against this country, how influenced, 166 b.

Course of exchange with Hamburg so much reduced, as to render the export of bullion, a profitable traffic, xi. 122 a.—state of, in the year 1797; assists in procuring bullion from Germany; 126 b.—money sent to Hamburg to keep up the exchange with this country, 152 b.—par of exchange between this country and Hamburg, 159 a.—present rate of, with Hamburg, ib.—unusually favourable, 192 a.—exchanges on Hamburg in the year 1796, 189 b.—bills of, accepted by the commissioners of His Majesty's treasury, paid and not paid to the bank, from

January 1, 1795, to February 28, 1797, xi. 183 to 187, 188 a.

*Exchequer bills*, the loan of, relieved the distress of the country, and all of them were duly repaid, xi. 122 b.—reasons of the extraordinary discounts upon, and other public securities, 129 a.—a million of, ought to have been paid out of the loan of seven millions and a half, 150 b.—high discount of those received in payment for the loan, caused their discontinuance, 149 b.—account of the manner in which payments are made by the bank, at the exchequer, 188 b.

*Excise and Customs*, duties of, generally paid in bank-notes, xi. 128 a.—money or specie paid for, might be returned to the bank, 150 b.

*Expenses*, and freights, due to the neutral owners of captured ships, amount of, xi. 169 a.—sums of money paid for, abroad, in each year, since the beginning of the war, 190.

*Exports and imports* of the country, xi. 122 a.—inspector-general of, examined, ib.—in the year 1796, 146 b.

## F.

*Farmers*, suddenly brought their notes to the country banks, which obliged those of Newcastle to suspend their payments in cash, xi. 121 b.

*Fishery*, Greenland and Southern Whale, produce of, stated in the books of the inspector-general as an import into this country, xi. 154 b.—produce of the Newfoundland fishery, ib.

*Foreign bullion*, how much remitted for the service of his Imperial Majesty, xi. 138 a.

—commerce, balance of, how far likely to affect the balance of actual payments between this and foreign countries, xi. 151 a.

—corn, amount of, purchased by government, xi. 137 a.

—emigrant troops, sums paid for, xi. 190.

—property, vested in this country before the war, being withdrawn, the cause of carrying money or bullion out of the country, xi. 152 a.

—and secret service, sums paid for, xi. 190.

*Freights*. See *Expenses*.

*Funds*, public, consequence of the increased amount and low price of, xi. 123 a.—applications made for advances on the credit of the consolidated fund, 125 a.—how the funds are affected by a scarcity of the circulating medium, 149 b.—great quantity and low price of the funds have an effect in reducing the facility of the circulation of paper, 157 a.—amount of the funds for discharging the demands on the Bank, 120 a.

## G.

*Giles*, Daniel, esq. governor of the Bank, his evidence, xi. 126 a, 159 a, 165 b.

*Glass* and earthenware, value of, as estimated in 1696, xi. 153 b.—considerably under-rated, ib.

*Glyn*, sir R. C., M. P. his evidence, xi. 142 a.

*Gold*, high price and exportation of, during the war, xi. 122 b. quantity of foreign gold purchased by the bank in 1793 so considerable, that their cash and bullion were raised to an extraordinary amount, ib.—quantity of gold coin at the mint, during the years 1793 to 1796, upwards of six millions sterling, 122 a.—measures taken for purchasing an additional supply of gold, 124 b.—means that will bring out all the gold now in use, 127 b.—quantity of gold purchased by the bank for the last twelve months, chiefly bars, or light cut guineas, 131 b.—sold at 4*l.* 2*s.* an ounce, 133 a.—diminution of the quantity imported into Portugal from South America, 145 a.—increase of the value of gold in 1796, 147 b.—rate of exchange, likely to carry out or bring in, to this country, 159 a.—present price of gold at Hamburg, ib.—gold bullion coming from Hamburg to this country, ib.—amount of gold in circulation in Scotland, 169.

Gold was formerly imported from Portugal, but within these four years has been exported from this country in pretty large quantities, and why, xi. 166 b.—highest price at which gold and bullion have been purchased by the bank, ib.—value of foreign gold, and also of English coin, purchased annually, from 1790 to 1796, 168.

*Gold and Silver*, a safe substitute for, xi. 145 a.—the only proper means of bringing into this country, 146 b.—plenty of gold and silver bullion at market, 159 a.—amount of gold and silver purchased by the bank within the last four years, 166 b.—amount of silver bullion remitted to the King of Prussia, and where purchased, 144 a.

Bank of England—continued.

*Goods imported and exported, difference in the real value of, from the estimate of 1696, xi. 153 b.—a considerable difference in forming a relative value between the prices established in 1696, and those of the present time, ib.*

*Government, representations to the chancellor of the exchequer, on the subject of the advances made to, by the bank, xi. 127 a, 128 b.—amount of those advances, ib.—balance of cash in the bank, how available to, for the public service, ib. 129 b.—claims of the government on the bank, equal to those of the other legal creditors, 127 b.—amount of the advances to, since the order of council, ib.—reasons for these advances, ib.—increased advances to, augment the necessity of continuing the restrictions imposed by the order of council, ib.—by what mode of payment they could pay off the advances made by the bank, ib.—consequence of adding the guarantee of, to the security of the bank, ib.—repayment of government would relieve the bank, by causing the bank-notes to be paid in, 128 a, 129 b.—receive the taxes principally in bank-notes, ib.*

*Government have a larger interest in all the operations of the bank than any other creditor, xi. 129 b.—representations to, on the subject of money sent abroad, 129 a.—advances to, higher after the loan had taken place in 1794, ib.—representations to, after the loan of 1795, ib.—representations made to, on the subject of the outstanding advances made by the bank, 132 b.—sums granted to, on the part of the bank, with extreme reluctance, 133 a.—penalty on the bankadviceors for advancing money to government without sufficient authority; a bill brought into parliament to repeal that part of the act which laid the penalty, 133 b.—further representations made to government by the bank, on the subject of their advances in 1796, ib.—could only pay the bank advances by a loan from the public, 149 a.—almost amount of the sums advanced by the bank to government, 157 b.—total amount of the debt due from government to the bank, from 1780 to 1784, with the computed interest, 183 b.—consequence of high discount on government securities, 123 a.—circumstances inducing persons to employ their money in the purchase of floating securities, ib.—effect of the great profit to be made by this means, ib.—decline in the value of government securities, one cause of the present distress of the bank, 146 b.—cause of the decline in their value, 147 a.—want of punctuality in the discharge of government acceptances, ib.—amount of money paid by government for foreign coin, 137 a.*

*Grain imported, under-rated in the estimate of 1696, xi. 153 b.*

*Gunpowder, estimated value of, in 1696, xi. 153 b.*

H.

*Hamburg, course of exchange at, favourable, xi. 126 b.—amount of remittances made to, on account of the subsidies to the king of Prussia, 144 a.—amount of bills drawn from, on account of these subsidies, ib.—state of the course of exchange at, 158 b.—par of exchange between this country and Hamburg, 159 a.—present price of gold and silver at Hamburg, ib.—gold bullion coming from, to this country, ib.—prices of the funds, have no effect upon the importation of gold and silver from, ib.—exchanges on, in 1796, 189 b.—course of exchange with, unusually favourable, 192 a.*

*Hoare, Sam. esq. his evidence, xi. 145 b. to 149 a.*

I.

*Imports and exports of England, amount of, in 1796, xi. 146 b. particularly from India, to be considered as an annual accession to the capital and wealth of this country, 152 a.—from the West Indies, are in fact remittances from the incomes of individuals residing here, ib.—nature and value of them, 155 a.—from the profits of the fisheries in different parts of the world, 152 a.—many articles of, greatly under-rated, 154 a.—value of, collectively, considerably under-rated, ib.—account of, in the last twenty years, 171.—value set upon imported goods, made according to an estimate of 1696, 153 b.*

*India, difference between the current price, and the value of, as estimated in 1696, xi. 154 a.*

*Inspector-general of the imports and exports, nature and duty of his office, xi. 153 a.—different value of goods imported, from that estimated in the ledger of, 153 b.—produce of the Greenland and Southern Whale-fishery, stated in his books, as an import into this country, 154 b.*

*Invasion, alarm of, in Ireland, occasioned an extraordinary*

*demand for cash on the bank, xi. 121 b.—consequences of the alarm in England, 148 a.*

*Ireland, alarm of invasion in, occasioned an extraordinary demand for cash on the bank, xi. 121 b.—bullion and specie sent to, on account of public services, &c. 126 b.—demand of cash for, caused a drain upon the metropolis, 130 b.—bank of, when established, 134 b.—in what manner money was transmitted to, ib.—amount of specie transmitted in 1796 and 1797, 135 a.—circulation of paper in the manufacturing parts of, ib.*

*Iron, estimate of the value of, in 1696, and the increased value of the finer articles, at the present time, xi. 154 a.*

L.

*Labour, consequences of the increased price of, xi. 123 a.—price of, raised with the price of the necessaries of life, 143 a.*

*Lead, estimated value of, in 1696, and its current price, xi. 153 b.*

*Lucas, difference in the value and quality of, in 1697, and at the present time, xi. 153 b.*

*Loans of 1794 and 1795, resulted in bullion, xi. 122 b.—danger of one to the Emperor, intimated to Mr. Pitt, 126 b, 129 a.—communication of the chancellor of the exchequer on the late loan for eighteen millions, 129 a.—eagerness of the public to subscribe to the loan, the bank, in 1783, declined to engage in, 131 a.—representations to government after the loan of 1794 and 1795, 132 a.—a second loan for the service of the year 1796 negotiated by the chancellor of the exchequer, 134 a.—what part of the loan transmitted to Ireland in specie, 135 a.*

*Subscription of eighteen millions to the loan, could not be procured without great difficulty, xi. 148 a.—if made to pay, the bank how to be supplied and repaid, 149 b.—practice of persons desirous of embarking in a loan, ib.—the imperial loan, a cause of the diminution of specie, 133 b.—how transmitted, 137 b.—loans and subsidies to foreign powers, contributed to the scarcity of specie in this country, 144 b, 152 a.—total amount of, cannot be ascertained with perfect accuracy, 152 a.—remitting privately to the Emperor, less injurious than the making of any public loans, 166 a.*

M.

*Manchester banks, no notes payable on demand issued by, but some small bank of England notes begin to circulate there, xi. 162 a.*

*Manufactures, effects of the increase of, for home consumption, xi. 123 a.—increase of, within the last twenty years, has produced a material effect on the export trade, 156 a.*

*Measures, necessity of continuing those taken in pursuance of the orders of council, xi. 120 a.*

*Merchants, British, longer credit given by, than foreign ones, and the consequences of this, xi. 123 a.—circumstances which produced the resolutions of a meeting of, ib.—description of persons composing this meeting, and how it was summoned, 165 a.—grounds of the opinions of the meeting, ib.—arrangements between the merchants and the bank in consequence, ib.—resolutions of a committee of merchants on the subject of discounts, 189 a.*

*Metropolis, unusual demand for cash in, occasioned an increased demand for cash in the country, xi. 121 b.—the call on, directly affected the bank, till stopped by the minute of council, 122 a.*

*Mint, amount of gold coined at, from 1793 to 1796, xi. 123 a.*

*Minute of council, though not warranted by law, fully required by the alarming drain of cash on the bank, xi. 121 a.—efficient cause which produced it, 122 a.—nature of the exigencies of the public services alluded to in, 125 b.—reason of the representation made in the minute by the chancellor of the exchequer, ib.—the restriction of the intended minute, as applying indiscriminately to all payments in cash, 126 a.—the most advisable measure that could be taken for the interest of the creditors of the bank and the creditors of the public, ib. See *Order of council*.*

*Money, deficiency of, occasioned by the diminution of discounts by the bank, how to be supplied, xi. 126 a.—reason why so small a quantity has been coined, 132 a.—profits of investing, in government securities, 130 a.—when a scarcity of money at home, persons must collect their property from abroad, 130 b.—representations to government on the subject of sending money abroad, 132 a.—money advanced for the service of the Emperor caused a drain of*



cash on the bank, xi. 139 b, 156 b.—money transmitted to Ireland in specie, 134 b.—amount of money paid by government for foreign corn, 137 a.

Small quantity of money in circulation would oblige merchants to endeavour to procure it from abroad, xi. 141 a.—scarcity of money imputed to a decline of confidence, and a variety of other causes, 144 b.—the quantity of money withdrawn from circulation, particularly in France, operates more or less on the circulation of all Europe, 151 a.—the great sums of money expended abroad, the most obvious and striking cause of its being withdrawn from circulation, ib.—causes that would require an increased circulation of money or paper, 153 a. See *Bullion*.

## N.

*Naval stores*, high prices paid for, tend to turn the balance of trade against us, xi. 140 b.—increase in the price of, for some years past, 145 a.—not paid for in money or specie, but partly in the manufactures of this country, partly in *East India goods*, and partly in *West India produce*, ib.—always paid for beforehand, ib.—require a greater capital to trade in than formerly, ib.—articles by which returns are made for, to Russia, are also increased in value, ib.

*Navy*, effect of employing a great number of persons in, during a war, xi. 153 a.

— and Victualling Boards, instances of their want of punctuality in discharging bills of exchange drawn upon them, xi. 123 a, 147 a.—a navy and victualling bill not paid punctually during Lord North's administration, ib.

*Neutral cargoes* detained by government, amount of, xi. 135 a.—expenses of, and freights, reported separately, 135 b.—how paid for by government, ib.—payments for, tend to draw money out of the country, 140 b.—value of, reported by the registrar and merchants, 156 a b.—account of monthly totals paid for, 170 a.—sums paid for the purchase of, 190.

*Newcastle bank*, effect on, by the suspension of payments in specie, xi. 121 b.—when the banks at, stopped their issue of *cash*, 143 a.—the whole circulation of notes at, payable on demand to bearer, from 1792 to 1797, 161 b.

*New-Mexico dollars* remitted from this country to the king of Prussia, xi. 144 a.

*Notes*. See *BANK OF ENGLAND*, and *Country-Banks*.

## O.

*Order of council*, necessity of the confirmation and continuance of, for a limited time, xi. 120 a.—but this must depend upon how far the actual balance of cash in the hands of the bank may be increased, 124 b.—no precise time can be fixed, at which it may be discontinued, 125 a.—treat to apply indiscriminately to all payments in cash, 126 a.—no safer mode than continuing the order for some limited time, 126 b.—nature of the assent of the governors of the bank to the order, 127 a.—bank paper in circulation had not increased before the issue of the order, 147 b.—the news of, did not produce a shock on public credit in the metropolis, 164 a. See *Minute of council*.

*Outstanding demands on the bank*, and the funds for discharging the same, xi. 120 a.

## P.

*Paper*, increased proportion of, in circulation, enhances the danger arising from the diminution of specie, xi. 125 b.—injurious effects of too extensive a circulation, 146 a.—increased by excess in the number of country banks, 146 b.—the paper in circulation bears great a proportion to the gold and silver, 147 a.—reduction of the circulating paper would have produced a run upon the bank for guineas, 149 b.—causes that would require a greater quantity of paper or money, 153 a.—circumstances preventing a corresponding increase of the circulation of paper in proportion to the large transactions of trade, 156 b.—none in circulation in the metropolis payable on demand except bank-notes, ib.—circumstances affecting the circulation of, 157 b.—diminished since 1793, 162 a.

*Pitt*, hon. Wm., paper presented to, by the court of directors of the bank, stating that any further advance of money, or any loan for the Emperor, would in all probability prove fatal to the bank, xi. 132 a. See also *Chancellor of the Exchequer*.

*Provisions and victualling stores* sent to the continent of Europe, amount of, xi. 190.

*Prussia*, king of, subsidies to, in 1794, remitted partly in gold and partly in silver bullion, xi. 123 a, 144 a.

*Public*, diminished accommodation to, tended to increase the demand for cash on the bank, xi. 128 a.—public credit affected by want of punctuality in the discharge of bills of exchange in the West Indies, 146 b.—can be promoted by no circulating medium not founded on gold and silver, 147 a.—exigencies of the public services alluded to, in the minutes of council, 125 b.—effects of the increase of public works, 123 a.

## R.

*Raikes*, Thomas, esq. deputy governor of the bank, his evidence, xi. 124 a, 128 b, 165 b.

*Refined sugar*, estimated value of, in 1696, and its current price, xi. 153 b.

*Remittances* made for the service of the Emperor, by bills drawn from abroad and accepted here, xi. 125 a.—amount of, made to the king of Prussia, in bullion, from this country, 144 a.—for bullion from Amsterdam, ib.—amount of, made to Hamburg, on account of subsidies, ib.—to foreign powers, by bills of exchange, no less burdensome than bullion, and why, 147 a.—made by the paymasters general to the continent and other parts of the world, 190.

*Resolution* of the court of directors of the bank, on the subject of the danger of the Emperor's loan, xi. 126 b.—resolution of January 13, 1795, 171 a; April 16, 1795, ib.; July 30, 1795, 171 b.—resolutions, and governor's report, August 6, 1795, 172 a.—resolutions of the court of directors, August 19, 1795, 172 b; November 20, 1795, 173 b; January 28, 1796, 174 a; May 19, 1796, 175 a; July 30, 1796, 175 b; July 27, 1796, 176 a; November 3, 1796, 176 b; February 13, 1797, 178 a; February 10, 1797, 179 a.—resolutions of a committee of merchants, on the subject of discounts, 189 b.

*Restriction* upon the issue of cash from the bank, how it may be safely removed, xi. 128 a.—the order of council, as far as it includes the payment of dividends, could not without safety be taken off, 128 b.

*Russia*, articles by which returns are made to, for naval stores, increased in value, xi. 145 a.—twelve months credit given in Russia on the sale of British goods, ib.—increased demand for, and value of British manufactures in, 145 b.—balance of trade with, against this country, ib.

## S.

*Scotland*, amount of notes now in circulation there, xi. 165 a.—of gold in the possession of the banks of, ib.—of the paper in circulation in, ib.

*Shipping*, consequences of the increased price and freight of, xi. 123 a. See *Neutral cargoes*.

*Silver*. See *Bullion*. Gold and Silver.

*Specie*, payment in, suspended at the several banks at Newcastle, xi. 121 b. drain of, on the metropolis, affected the balance of cash in the hands of the bank, 124 a.—danger of exporting them, represented by the directors of the bank, 125 a.—danger to the affairs of the bank, when first represented to the chancellor of the exchequer, 126 b.—causes which have contributed to the present diminution of specie, 131 a.—specie of the kingdom, consigned and locked up, 132 a.—in the bank, how reduced to a state exciting apprehensions, ib.—specie, drain of, so great, that the directors earnestly wish to lessen their credits, 133 a.—large drains of, fill their minds with apprehension, ib.—money transmitted to Ireland in specie, 134 b, 168.—amount of this in 1796, ib.—in 1797, 135.—amount of specie returned from Ireland, ib.

Causes of the diminution of specie are, the imperial loan, and subsidies and bills for the expenses of the war, xi. 133 b.—state of the circulating specie in England since 1793, 135 a.—effects produced by a scarcity of specie, and means which would be resorted to by merchants to obviate it, 141 a b.—heightened up through commercial difficulties, 142 b.—sent from London to the country banks, 143 b.—naval stores not paid for in specie, 145 a.—amount of, received for taxes, might be drawn into the bank, 156 b.—specie sent to the Cape of Good Hope by the commissioners of the navy, 190.—ability of the bank to resume its payments in specie, 192 b.—inconvenience of so doing, ib.—subsidies to the king of Prussia, remitted partly in silver bullion, partly in gold, 123 a, 144 a.—amount of the remittances to Amsterdam and Hamburg, on account of, ib.—of the Prussian and Sardinian subsidies, 190.

**Bank of England—continued.**

T.

**Thompson, Thomas, esq.** his evidence, xi. 150 a.**Thornton, Henry, esq. M. P.** his evidence, xi. 149 a, 161 a to 164 b, 165 a.**Godfrey, esq.** bank director, his evidence, xi. 145 a.**Trade, state of, in the country, in the year 1793,** xi. 138 b.

of England, its state since 1793, xi. 138 b.

**Treasury, amount of money paid by, for foreign coin, from 1794 to 1795,** xi. 137 a.

—bills, directors of the bank express a strong desire that advances on, should be reduced as soon as possible, xi. 125 a.—partial payments on, and other matters, 129 a.—request to the chancellor of the exchequer that they may be paid off, with a view to ease the bank, ib.—determination of the court of bank directors not to pay in future beyond 500,000*l.* in advance on, 132 b.—promise of Mr. Pitt for the repayment of, ib.

Never the intention of the directors to make a permanent advance on treasury bills, xi. 133 a.—the bank consent to wait for the repayment of, till the end of November 1795, ib.—determination of the bank to have them paid off out of the new loan, 133 b.—custom of the bank, time out of mind, to pay the bills when directed, though without money to make them good, ib.—amount of advance on treasury bills during the American war, ib.—resolution of the court of directors not to pay unless money should be sent down for that purpose, ib.—notice of the court of directors, that they would continue to pay till May, ib.

Repeated applications made to government on the subject of treasury bills, in 1796, xi. 134 a.—advances on malt and land refused till some settlement had taken place concerning them, ib.—expected to be discharged by the loan

of December, xi. 134 a.—have been punctually paid, 144 b.—treasury bills due to the bank at the end of each month, from January 5, 1795, to March 27, 1797, and the sums repaid to the bank in each month, 181, 182. See *Advances*.  
**Vote of credit, and supply bills, the chancellor of the exchequer must not depend upon the bank for,** xi. 133 a.—four millions paid off to the Bank upon, 134 a.—advance on the vote of 1796, ib.

W.

**War, situation of the country at the commencement of,** xi. 122 a.—estimate of the effects of, on cash and bullion, ib.—expenses of, contributed to draw cash and bullion out of the country, 122 b.—high price of gold during some periods of the war, ib.—change of the course of trade since this, and its effects on commercial dealings, 123 a.—operations and expense of the war require a great quantity of circulating medium, 123 a.—amount of advances by the bank on treasury bills during the American war, 133 b.—effects of employing a great number of persons in the army and navy during a war, 153 a.—sums of money paid for the expenses of the war abroad, 10 each year, since the beginning, 190.

**West Indies, annual amount of the imports from,** xi. 155 a.—value of the productions of, on a medium of four years, ib.—of its produce exported to different parts of Europe, 155 b.  
**Woolen manufactures, difficulty of estimating the relative value of, between the prices established in 1696 and those of the present time,** xi. 153 b.

**Wrought brass, difference between the current price of, and the value as estimated in 1696, xi. 153 b.—estimated value of wrought copper in 1696, and the current price, ib.**

See likewise *Finance; Income and Expenditure.***Bankers.** See *Bank of England.***Banks, Henry, Esq.**Presents two Reports on the High Price of Provisions; dated *February and March*, 1801 - - - vol. ix. p. 138.Presents the Report on Dr. Jenner's Claim to the Discovery of Vaccine Inoculation; }  
dated 6 May 1802 - - - - - } - - - vol. xiv. p. 172.Presents the Report on Dr. Smith's Claim to the Discovery of Nitrous Fumigation; }  
dated 10 June 1802 - - - - - } - - - vol. xiv. p. 189.**Bankrupts.** See List III. p. 35, of this General Index.**Barley.** See *British Corn Importation and Exportation of. Corn, High Price of. Corn Trade with Ireland. Distilleries in Scotland.***Barracks.** See *Finance.***Bentham, Mr. Jeremy.** See *Finance.***Bottle-nut.** See *East India Affairs.*

**Beaufoy, Henry, Esq.**

Presents seven Reports relative to the State of the British Fisheries, 1785, 1786, vol. x. pp. 11, 16, 18, 190, 193, 196, 198.

**Billingsgate Market.** See *Fishery*. *London-Port*.**Bills of Exchange.** See *Bank of England*.**Birmingham Manufactures.** See *Copper Trade*.**Blackfriars Bridge.** See List III. p. 35, of this General Index; and *London-Port*, *infra*.**Bolingbroke, Lord.** See *Peace and Commerce*, Negotiations of, at *Utrecht*.**Bonding System.** See *London-Port*.**Books.** See under the head *Copyright*, in List III. p. 37, of this General Index.**Botany Bay.** See under the head *Finance*, *infra*; and likewise *Conducts*, (Report 1779) in List III. p. 36, of this General Index.**Bounties.** See *Fisheries*. *Fishery*. *Newfoundland Trade*.**Bragge, Hon. Charles,**

Presents the Report on the outstanding Demands of the Bank of England; dated 21 April 1797, vol. xi. p. 121.

Presents two Reports on the Eligibility of Persons in Holy Orders to sit in the House; }  
dated 2 and 14 April 1801 - - - - - } vol. xiv. pp. 150. 162.

Presents the Report relating to His Majesty's Civil List; dated 15 March 1802 - - - - - vol. xi. p. 193.

Presents the Report on Acts of the Parliament of Ireland, relative to the Linen and }  
Hempen Manufacture, and to the importation of Flax Seed; dated 10 May 1802 } vol. x. p. 532.

**Bramston, Thomas Berney, Esq.**

Presents two Reports on the outstanding Demands of the Bank of England; }  
dated 3 and 7 March 1797 - - - - - } vol. xi. p. 120.

**Brandies.** See *Distillery*. *Revenue*.

**Brass.** For many Particulars relative to its Composition, and the articles of Manufacture in which it is used, see *Copper Trade*.

## 1. Bread.

1772.

Report respecting the Assize thereof; dated 21 December, 1772, vol. iii. p. 55.

**BREAD**; committee appointed to examine the laws relative to the assize of, iii. 57 a.—assize tables from time immemorial, ib.—made of flour the whole produce of the wheat, ib.—this the best medium standard, ib.—two sorts allowed, wheaten and household, 57 a b.—these excluded the former standard, 57 b;—but the act directing them never duly executed, ib.—very little household made, ib.—none such as intended by the act, ib.—the wheaten bread sold, not such as directed by the act, ib.—inconveniences of excluding the old standard wheaten, 57 b, 58 a.—the revival of the old standard recommended, 58 a b.—alteration this would make in the assize, ib.—to prohibit the making of finer bread would be inconvenient in London and its vicinity, 58 a;—but not in the country, ib.—bread of an inferior and cheaper sort should be allowed, 58 b.

Committee examined all the laws respecting the assize of bread, iii. 57 a.—the proceedings of the house on the subject, ib.—and the evidence of coin factors, mealmen, and bakers, ib.—their report on the subject, ib.—consequent resolutions, 58 b.

F.

*Flour*, the whole produce of wheat, averages three-fourths the weight of the wheat, iii. 57 a.—this always the standard for bread till the thirty-first of George II. ib.—this contains the whole nutrimental part of the wheat, ib.—the revival of this standard recommended, 58 a b.

See 2. *Bread and Assize*; and likewise under the head *Bread*, in List III. p. 36, of this General Index.

## 2. Bread and Assize.

1774—1800.

Report on the Methods of making FLOUR from WHEAT; the Prices thereof; and on the expediency of putting the same under the Regulation of the ASSIZE; dated 14 June 1774 - - - - - vol. ix. p. 1:

Two Reports on the Act of 13th of His present Majesty, "For regulating the ASSIZE and MAKING of BREAD;" and on the DEFICIENCY of the last Crop of Grain; severally dated (1.) 10 February 1800, vol. ix. p. 65; (2.) 6 March 1800, vol. ix. p. 81.

### CHIEF SUBJECTS:

The best modes of ascertaining the ASSIZE of BREAD.

The Methods of making Flour.—Information respecting the Baking Trade.

Importation of Corn, Wheat, &c.—Bounties.

Method of making Bread; and the most nutritious as well as economical sorts.—Quantity consumed.—Comparative wholesomeness of Household and Wheaten Bread.—Substitutes for Bread in time of Scarcity.

Prices of Wheaten Flour.—Influence of the Miller's Trade.

Deficiency of Crops, and High Price of Corn, in 1783, 1795, 1796, and 1800.

A.

**ADMIRALTY**, report of the commissioners of, on dressing wheat, examined, ix. 5 a.—the report, 9 a. *Adulteration* of meal, flour, or bread, furnished by act of 3 Geo. II., ix. 4 a.—experiments to ascertain, 83 a b.

*Allowances* made to bakers examined, ix. 3 a.

*Atom*, sometimes used with damaged flour, ix. 23 a.—otherwise seldom used by the London bakers, ib.—their substitute for, ib.

*American* flour keeps longer than European, and why, ix. 75 b.—considerable supplies of, 83 a.

*Anne's*, queen, wheaten flour the true household flour, ix. 21 b. *Army* flour, observations on the price of, ix. 74 a.—quantity of bread made from, ib.

*Assisa Panis et Cervisie*, examined, ix. 3 a.—charge for grinding and dressing included in the assize until the repeal of this statute, 6 a.

*Assize*, charge for grinding and dressing wheat included within, while the assize of bread was set according to the price of the wheat, ix. 3 a.—when first calculated by the pound avoirdupois, ib.—magistrates directed by the act of 2 Anne to have respect to the price of meal and flour, as well as to that of grain, in setting the assize, ib.—assize of bread calculated by the price of a bushel of

wheat, ix. 3 a.—while set with respect to the flour, miller at liberty to make what flour he pleases, and at what price, ib.—when set with respect to the grain, charges of grinding and dressing included in the making of bread, 3 b.—act of 39 Geo. II. for regulating, examined, 4 a.—inutility of setting any assize on bread while the mealman is at liberty to make what flour he pleases, 6 a.—assize on flour, recommended, ib.—examination of the first act passed for setting an assize on bread, 16 a.—continues in force for more than 500 years, ib.

Particulars of the Assize Act of queen Anne, ix. 16 b.—capital defect in, ib.—continues in force till 1757, ib.—Act of Assize of 31 Geo. II., 16 b, 17 a.—assize of bread under this act to be set from the middle price of wheat, ib.—Act of Assize of 13 Geo. III. ineffectual for the purposes for which it was intended, 67 a.

Assize equally favourable to making the household bread as to the wheaten, ix. 69 a.—the principal defects in the act of 31 Geo. II. continued in the act of 13 Geo. III. 77 b.—these stated, ib. 78 a.—principle on which an assize table should be formed, 78 a b.—assize derived from wheat, more correctly estimated by weight than by the bushel, 79 b.—a new table of assize recommended, 83 b. *Assizes*, various ordinances for, and allowances to bakers, examined, ix. 3 a.

2. *Erab and Aggijt—continued.*

B.

**Bakers**, ordinance for, examined, ix. 3 a.—allowances made to, examined, ib.—buying their own wheat, enabled to make such bread as the law requires, but not without, 5 b.—loss to, in making standard bread, ib.—formerly dressed their own flour, 16 a.—protected from loss as much as possible by the laws, 17 b.—not obliged to have large capitals, ib.—purchasing wheat, and dressing it into flour themselves, might furnish the public with good bread, and be well paid for their trouble, 17 b., 18 a.—encroachment on their trade by the miller, 18 a.—terms on which (buying their wheat) they can make wheaten and household bread, 19 a.—standard wheaten bread, in the same case, ib.—if obliged to purchase the flour, 19 b.—having a fourteen-shilling bolting-cloth may obtain proper flour to make the standard bread, were the miller compelled to grind the corn, 21 a.—ought not to be left at the mercy of the miller, 24 b.—prefer old flour, and why, ib.—use gum-arabic to correct damaged wheat, 77 b.—their profit more considerable on the fine wheaten than the household bread, 83 b.

—of London, subject of their petitions, ix. 5 b.—terms on which (buying their wheat) they make and sell wheaten and household bread, 19 a.—standard wheaten bread in the same case, ib.—their practice in leavening the dough, 24 b.—sometimes use alum, but not the general practice, 23 a.—their substitute for this article, ib.—evidence of several, 69, 70.—recommend the prohibition of new bread, ib.

—Company, subject of their petition, ix. 3 a.—report of committee appointed to consider, 3 b., 4 a.—their declaration of the beneficial effects of prohibiting new bread, 86 b.

**Barley**, but little imported at any time, ix. 76 a.—evidence respecting the crop of 1799, 76 b.—quantity of, annually consumed by the English distilleries, 84 b.—quantity of, required to produce a ton of spirits, 85 a.

**Biscuit-stuff**, sort of flour chiefly used for, ix. 5 a.—meal of the best quality used for, 72 a.—better description of flour for, recommended, 73 b.

**Bolting-cloths**, above a certain fineness, to be prohibited, ix. 6 b.—none fine enough to clear the bran and pollard thoroughly from the flour, 7 a.—dimensions of, used at the victualling office, 7 b.—no single cloth will separate the finest half of the flour from the coarser half, ib.—experiments with a thirteen and fourteen-shilling bolting-cloth, 8, 9.—which cloths will divide the flour into the finer and coarser sort, 9 b.—dimensions of a twenty-one shilling cloth, 10 a.—description of several generally used, 14 b.—experiments with, 15 a b.—their nature and texture to be clearly described, 18 b.—change in those in Devonshire, 21 b.—fourteen-shilling cloths will produce proper flour for making the standard bread, 22 a.—the use of a twelve-shilling cloth recommended, 73 b.

**Bounty** on the importation of wheat recommended, ix. 83 a.—the same on rice and Indian corn, 84 a.—on the cure of mackarel, ib.

**Bran**, weight of, from seven parcels of wheat, ix. 8.—weight of, per bushel, ib. 9.—experiments on the quantity of, produced from wheat, 14 a., 15 a b.—the more there is in the flour the less time it will keep, 71 a.—amount of in 60 lbs. of wheat, 73 b.

**Bread**, assize of, always set according to the price of wheat, ix. 3 a.—examination of the act of 31 Geo. II. for the due making of, 4 a.—quality and weight of wheaten and household bread, as regulated by this act, ib.—such as the law requires, can be made by the baker, if he purchase his own wheat, but not without, 5 b.—loss to the baker in making standard bread, ib.—inutility of setting any assize on bread while the mealman is at liberty to make what flour he pleases, 6 a.—assize of, ordered by the act of 2 Anne, to be set from the middle price of wheat, 17 a.—Standard wheaten bread, ordered to be made by 31 Geo. II. 17 a b.—weight of bread, avoirdupois, required from a bushel of wheat, by the several acts, 17 b.

Public deprived of the just proportion of household bread, by the conduct of the miller, ix. 18 a.—immense loss to the cities of London and Westminster by this proceeding, ib. 30 b.—to the country at large, ib.—different sorts of bread required to be made by the act of parliament now in force, 18 b.—terms on which the bakers of London (buying their wheat) can make wheaten and household bread, 19 a.—standard wheaten bread in the same case, ib.—if baker obliged to purchase the flour, 19 b.—quantity of bread consumed by every person in the cities of London and Westminster, 20 b.—yearly consumption in, ib.—expense

of bread for one year, ix. 20 b.—quantity gained in aid of its consumption, by making household bread, 21 a.—quantity of wheaten bread produced from three quarters of wheat, ib.—of household bread, ib.

Any other than standard wheaten bread prohibited to be made in the county of Devon, ix. 21 b.—beneficial effects of this regulation, ib.—the standard bread made of flour, dressed through a fourteen-shilling cloth, an exceedingly wholesome, nutritious bread, 22 a.—this bread usually made by the poorer sort in the west of England, ib.—might be sold for one penny the pound, with considerable profit to the miller and baker, 22 b.

Interesting experiments on bread by Dr. Irving, ix. 22 b.—not so well made with the porter yeast as with that produced from small-beer, ib.—experiments to ascertain the adulteration of bread, 23 a b.—defects of the London bread, 23 b.—household bread will not go so far as fine wheaten, 67 b.—the substitution of this bread generally, by law, an objectionable measure, 68 a.—one half of the bread in London, consumed the same day it is baked, 68 b.—recommended to be prohibited until twenty-four hours old, ib. 73 a., 75 a b.—beneficial effects of the prohibition, 84 b.—twelve-bread unwholesome, 68 b.—measure of selling flour and bread to the poor at a reduced price, deprecated, ib.—number of quarter loaves made out of a sack of flour, 69 b.

Bread forty-eight hours old, equally nutritive with new bread, and would go farther, ix. 69 b.—great saving in consequence of, ib. 70, 73 a., 75 a b.—household bread would not be purchased by the poor, ib. 70.—loss of weight in bread, by keeping, ib.—more coarse bread consumed in the country villages than in large towns, 71 a.—injury to, by taking out the sharps, 73 b., 77 a.—quantity of bread produced from the best army flour, 74 a.—remarks on the consumption of oaten bread, 76 b.—gum-arabic used in making bread from damaged wheat, 77 b.—reduced consumption of bread, 83 b., 84 b.—one quarter loaf per week, sufficient for each person, ib.—wholesome bread made from rice, Indian corn, and wheat, 83 b., 84 a.—beneficial effects of the prohibition of new bread, 84 b.—receipt to make rice bread, 85 a.—more palatable than the common bread, ib.—keeps longer moist, 85 b.

**Brown-bread**. See *Household-bread*.

**Buckinghamshire**, manner of dividing flour in, ix. 77 a b.

C.

**Camp-bread**, materials of, ix. 74 a.

**Cloths** used for dressing wheat. See *Bolting-cloths*.

Common land, recommended to be broken up for the growth of potatoes, ix. 84 a.

**Corn**, quantity of, produced in Devonshire, ix. 21 b.—less required to supply the people with household than with wheaten bread, 22 a.—in times of scarcity, the magistrates recommended to enforce the use of standard bread, 22 b.

**Corn-exchange**, average price of wheat at, with the price of flour, from 1759 to 1773, ix. 10 to 13.

**Cornwall**, quantities of fish consumed by the poor in, ix. 84 a.

D.

**Defects** of the London bread, ix. 23 b.

**Devon**, county of, any other than standard wheaten bread prohibited to be made in, ix. 21 b.—but few mealmen, flour-men, and flour-mills in, ib.—effects of the prohibition in, ib.—experiments at Escott in Devonshire, 23 b.

**Distilleries**, little benefit to be derived from prohibiting their working from grain, ix. 84 b.

**Dough**, experiment with, ix. 21 a.—London bakers' mode of leavening, 22 b.—that in which yeast only is used, the best, ib.

**Dressing wheat**. See *Grinding and dressing*.

**Duty** upon spirits, amount of, for one year, ix. 84 b., 85 a.

E.

**Economy** in the use of flour recommended, ix. 67 a.—in the expenditure of wheat, and by what means, 76 b., 77 a.

**England** and Wales, loss to the people of, by not having the proper proportion of household bread, ix. 20 b., 21 a.

**Escott** experiment, on making the standard wheaten bread, ix. 21 a.

**Experiments** with bolting-cloths, ix. 8, 9.—on the comparative quantity of household and wheaten bread produced from three quarters of wheat, 21 a.—with Queen Anne's wheaten bread, ib.—on the quantity of flour produced from a bushel of wheat dressed with a particular cloth,

## 2. Bread and Assize—continued.

ix. 22 a.—experiment by Dr. Irving, on flour and bread, 22 b.—on the adulteration of flour and bread, 23 a b.—for mixing rice with wheaten flour, 85 a b, 86.

## F.

**Fish**, great quantities of, consumed by the poor in Scotland and Cornwall, ix. 84 a.—distribution of, as an article of parochial relief, recommended, ib.

**Flour**, price of, first regarded in setting the assize, ix. 3 a.—three sorts always in the market, 4 b.—evidence respecting the manner of dressing, ib.—difference between the price of the sack of flour, and the price of the quarter of wheat, 5 a.—whole flour, as directed by the act, never in the market, ib.—dressed and prized by the mealmen, without respect to the act of 31 Geo. II. or 13 Geo. III. ib.—average quantity of whole flour in weight, from wheat, when dressed through a bolting-cloth, or through a wire machine, ib.—how it ought to be dressed by the mealman, 5 b.—new mode of dividing, ib.—assize on, recommended, 6 a.—proportion of, to the middling price of a Winchester bushel of middling wheat, 6 b.—flour above the standard, recommended to be prohibited, except for the purposes of pastry and confectionary, ib.—weight of the whole flour produced from seven different parcels of wheat, dressed through a thirteen-shilling bolting-cloth, 8.—the same with a fourteen-shilling cloth, from four parcels, ib. 9.—the finer and coarser sort of flour, how divided by bolting-cloths, 9 b.—produce of, from the wire bolting machine, 10 a.

Average price of wheaten flour, at the Corn Exchange, from 1759 to 1760, - ix. 10 a.  
 - - 1760 to 1761, - - - 10 b.  
 - - 1761 to 1762, - - - 11 a.  
 - - 1762 to 1763, - - - 11 b.  
 - - 1763 to 1764, - - - 12 a.  
 - - 1764 to 1765, - - - 12 b.  
 - - 1765 to 1766, - - - 13 a.  
 - - 1766 to 1767, - - - 13 b.  
 for 1772, - - - 13 b.

Experiments on the quantity of flour produced from wheat, ix. 14 b, 15 a b.—sorts of flour generally dressed from wheat, by the mealmen, 18 b.—quantity of, yielded from a bushel of wheat, 20 b.

The county of Devon supplied with proper flour, in consequence of the magistrates prohibiting the baker from making any other than standard wheaten bread, ix. 21 b.—flour dressed through a fourteen-shilling cloth, fit for making standard bread, 22 a.—gains one-fourth of its weight upon being made into bread, ib. 22 b.—interesting experiments on flour by Dr. Irving, 23 b.—proper mode of grinding, ib.—old flour preferred by the baker, and why, ib.—experiments to ascertain the adulteration of flour, 23 a b.—mischiefs of using old flour, 23 b.—savings in flour, by leaving in the finer pollards, 67 b.—consequences that would arise, supposing only one sort of flour were allowed to be made, ib. 68 a.—economy in the use of, recommended, ib.—impropriety of selling it to the poor at a reduced price, 68 b.—a sack of coarse flour will not make so much bread as a sack of fine flour, 69 a.—number of quatern loaves made out of a sack of flour, 69 b, 70 a.

Evidence of several millers on the quantity of flour, of all sorts, produced from a bushel of wheat, ix. 70 b, 71 a b.—mixed flour made by the miller for his country customers, 70 b, 71 b.—reasons against restricting the miller from dividing his flour, 71 a b, 72 a b, 73 a, 75 b.—no benefit would accrue from prohibiting Hertfordshire whites, ib. 72 a.—the more bran there is in flour, the less time it will keep, 71 a, 72 a b.—this opinion contradicted, 74 b.—dangerous to ship flour for the London markets in the summer months, 72 a b.—the less pollard there is taken from the flour, the less time it will keep, 71 b.—the present mode of grinding and dressing wheat produces the most flour, ib.—quality of flour supplied for the West Indies, 72 b.—better description of flour recommended for making biscuit, 73 b.—opinion and calculations against the present mode of dressing flour, ib. 78 b, 79 a.—observations on the price of army flour, 74 a.—American flour keeps longer than European, and why, 75 b.—manner of dividing in Buckinghamshire, 77 a.—opinions on the proper mode of, 78 b.

**Flour-factors**, evidence of, ix. 71 b, 72 a b.

**Foreign supplies of wheat in 1800**; opinion on, ix. 75 b.

## G.

**Glutinous matter in wheat**, ix. 68 b.—a greater proportion of it in the external part of the grain, ib.—nutritious qualities of, ib.

**Gottenburg**, large quantities of herrings may be procured from, ix. 84 a.

**Government flour**, evidence respecting the sale of, ix. 72 a b, 76 a.

**Grain** from the distilleries used in feeding swine and cattle, ix. 84 b.

**Grinding and dressing wheat into flour**, charge for, always included within the assize, while the assize of bread was according to the price of the wheat, ix. 3 a.—always nearly the same rate per quarter, 5 a.—price charged by the mealman, 5 b.—included in the assize until the repeal of the *Assisa Panis et Cervisia*, 6 a.—experiments at the victualling office on, 7 a b.—loss in dressing different parcels of wheat, 8, 9.—number of revolutions to be made by the millstone in a minute, 22 b.—the present mode produces the most flour, 71 b.—opinion respecting the practice of double grinding, 79 a.

**Ground-rice**, not so good as boiled to mix with wheaten flour, ix. 85 b.

**Gum-arabic** used in making bread from damaged wheat, ix. 77 b.

## H.

**Hand-mills**, use of, in the country, ix. 24 a.

**Harvest of wheat in 1799**, unusually defective, ix. 75 a.

**Henry III.** assize, statute of, continued in force for more than 500 years, ix. 16 a.—particulars of, ib.

**Herrings**, Swedish, large quantities of, may be procured from Gottenburg, ix. 84 a.—to be imported duty-free, ib.

**Hertfordshire whites**, opinion on the prohibition of, ix. 71 a.

**Horses**, consumption of oats by, recommended to be stopped, ix. 77 a.

**Household bread**, quality and weight of, as regulated by act of 31 Geo. II. ix. 4 a.—public deprived of, by the conduct of the miller, 18 a.—immense loss to the cities of London and Westminster for the want of, ib. 20 b.—to the country at large, ib.—but particularly to the working poor, 18 a.—quantity of household bread produced from three quarters of wheat, 21 a.—will not go so far as fine wheaten bread, 67 b.—opinions of eminent physicians on the qualities of, 68, 69.—would not be purchased by the poor, 69 b.—chief consumption of, in country villages, 71 a.

**Household flour**, Queen Anne's wheaten flour, the true, ix. 21 b.

**Households**, manner of dressing this sort of flour, ix. 4 b.

## I.

**Importation of wheat**, bounty on, recommended, ix. 83 a.—the same on rice, and Indian corn, 84 a.—of Swedish herrings duty-free, ib.

**Indian corn**, a considerable supply of, may be obtained from America, ix. 83 b.—mixed with rice and wheat makes a wholesome bread, 83 b, 84 a.—bounty on the importation of, recommended, 84 a.

**Irving, Dr.**, his interesting experiments on flour and bread, ix. 22 b.

## K.

**Kneading of bread**, not sufficiently performed in London, ix. 23 b.

## L.

**Langbourn Ward coffee-house**, evidence respecting the sale of government flour at, ix. 72 a b, 76 a.

**Loaves**. See *Pack-loaves*.

**London and Westminster**, loss to the cities of, on account of not having the proper proportion of household bread, ix. 20 b.—yearly consumption of wheat in, ib.—of bread, ib.—expense of bread for one year in, ib.—defects of the bread made in, 23 b.—one half of it consumed the same day it is baked, 68 b.—yearly saving by using stale bread instead of new, 70 b.

**Loss in dressing different parcels of wheat**, with bolting-cloths, ix. 8, 9.—to the cities of London and Westminster, on account of not having the proper proportion of household bread, 20 b.—amount of, in dressing 60 lbs. of wheat, 73 a.

## M.

**Machines used for dressing flour**, ix. 4 b.—sort of, to be prohibited, 6 b.—description of one used at the admiralty, 10 a.—dimensions of various, 14 a b.

**Mackarel**, bounty on the cure of, recommended, ix. 84 a.

**Meal**, price of, first regarded in setting the assize, ix. 3 a.—will keep worse, the more bran and pollard there are in it, 72 a.—evidence in contradiction of this opinion, 74 b.—

## 2. Bread and Assize—continued.

of the best quality used for making biscuits for His Majesty's navy, 72 a.—proportion of its weight to the wheat from which it is made, ib.

*Mealmen* at liberty to make what flour they please, and at what price, after the assize had been set with respect to the flour, ix. 3 a.—dress and prize the flour without respect to the acts of 31 Geo. II. and 13 Geo. III. 5 a.—price charged by, for grinding and dressing, 5 b.—how they ought to dress the flour, ib.—should be prohibited from using bolting-cloths above a certain fineness, 6 b.—necessary restrictions proposed for, 18 b.—sorts of flour generally dressed from wheat by, ib.—computation of their profit, 20 a.—mealman and miller stand between the bounty of Heaven and the poor consumer, 22 b.—should be put under proper regulations, ib. See also *Miller*.

*Mediterranean*, supplies of wheat to be derived from, ix. 83 a.

*Middlings*, machine used for dressing this sort of flour, ix. 4 b.—chiefly used for biscuit-stuff, 5 a.—and to make meal for country consumption, 71 a.

*Miller*, at liberty to make what flour he pleases, and at what price, after the assize had been set with respect to the flour, ix. 3 a.—sufficient toll for, 6 b.—should be compelled to grind all the wheat brought to his mill, ib.—for the most part, purchases wheat and dresses it into flour for sale, 18 a.—a middle-man between the grower of corn, and the baker, ib.—mischiefs of this interference, ib.—should be obliged to grind for every one at the accustomed toll, 18 b.—millers and mealmen stand between the bounty of Heaven and the poor consumer, 22 b.—should be put under proper regulations, ib.—consequences of his being allowed to make only one sort of flour, 67 b, 68 a.—evidence of several millers, on the quantity of flour produced from a bushel of wheat, 70 a, 71 a b.—reasons against restricting the miller from dividing his flour, 71 a.—opinions and calculation to the contrary, 73 b, 78 a, 79 b.—proposed regulations respecting millers, 78 b, 83 b.—inconvenience derived from their refusing to grind the sorts of flour fit for making household bread, 83 b. See also *Mealman*.

*Mill-stone*, number of revolutions to be made by, in a minute, ix. 22 b.

## N.

*Navy*, sort of flour used to make biscuits for, ix. 71 a.

## O.

*Oaten bread*, remarks on its consumption, ix. 76 b.

*Oats*, evidence respecting the crop of 1799, ix. 76 b.—recommended to stop the consumption of, by horses, ib.

*Oeconomy*. See *Economy*.

*Ordinances* for bakers examined, ix. 3 a.

## P.

*Peck-loses*, number of, produced from a bushel of wheat, ix. 20 b.—from a quarter, ib.—number of, consumed by every person in the cities of London and Westminster, ib.—annual consumption in, ib.—number of wheaten loaves produced from three quarters of wheat, 21 a.—of household, ib.

*Petition* of the Bakers' Company, ix. 3 b.

*Physicians*, eminent, their opinion on the qualities of household bread, ix. 68, 69.

*Pollard*, a small portion of, will always remain after the dressing of wheat, ix. 7 a.—saving by leaving the finer pollards in the flour, 67 b.—the less taken from the flour, the less time it will keep, 71 b.—amount of, in 60 lbs. of wheat, 73 b.

*Poor*, supposed to be great sufferers on account of the want of household bread, ix. 18 a.—generally of, in the west of England, dress their own flour, 22 a.—impropriety of selling flour and bread to, at reduced prices, 68 b, 76 b.—the distribution of soups, rice, and potatoes to them recommended, ib.—would not buy the household bread, 69 b, 70 a b.—cannot labour so well if kept upon it as on the fine sort, 76 b.—receipt to make soup for, 77 a.—in Scotland and Cornwall consume great quantities of fish, 84 a.

*Potatoes*, on the distribution of, to the poor, ix. 68 b.—growth of, recommended, 84 a.

*Peccall's Act*, opinion on the regulations of, ix. 69 b.

*Provisions*. See the general head *Provisions*.

## R.

*Receipt* to make soup for the poor, by Mr. Arthur Young, ix. 77 a.—to make rice-bread, 85 a b, 86.

*Rice*, distribution of, to the poor, recommended, ix. 68 b.—when boiled, advantageously mixed with damaged flour, 77 b.—a considerable supply of, may be obtained from America, 83 b.—when mixed with Indian corn and wheat, makes a wholesome bread, ib. 84 a.—bounty on the importation of rice recommended, 84 a.—experiments for mixing it with wheaten flour, 85 a b, 86.—bread made with, more sweet and palatable than the common bread, 85 a.—keeps longer moist, 85 b.—how to prepare the rice for, 86 a.

## S.

*Salt* used by the London bakers, in working damaged flour, ix. 23 a.

*Savile*, Christopher, esq. M. P. his evidence respecting flour and bread, ix. 78 a, 79 a b.

*Scotland*, great quantities of fish consumed by the poor in, ix. 84 a.

*Secunde*, a sort of flour supplied for the West Indies, ix. 72 b. *Sharps*, the most substantial part of the wheat, ix. 73 b.—injury to the bread by taking them out, ib. 77 a.

*Soups*, distribution of, to the poor, recommended, ix. 68 b, 77 a.—receipt to make, ib.

*Specification* for making rice-bread, ix. 86 a.

*Spirits*, amount of the duty on, for one year, ix. 84 b, 85 a.—quantity of barley required to produce a ton of, ib.

*Sponge*, what, and how used by the baker, ix. 22 b.—communicates a sour taste to the bread, 23 b.

*Stale bread*, great saving in the use of, ix. 69 b, 70 a b, 73 a, 75 a b.—beneficial effects derived from, 84 b.

*Standard bread* will not be made by the baker unless he can purchase his own wheat, ix. 5 b.—terms on which he can make it in this case, 19 a.—if obliged to purchase his flour, 20 a.—any other than this bread prohibited to be made in the county of Devon, 21 b.—made of flour dressed through a fourteen-shilling cloth, an exceedingly good, wholesome, and nutritious bread, 21 a.—cannot be obtained without the concurrence of the miller and flourman, as well as the baker, 22 a.—might be sold for one penny the pound, with considerable profit to the miller and baker, 22 b.—the use of, recommended to be enforced in times of scarcity, ib.—standard bread equally wholesome with the fine wheaten, in the opinion of eminent physicians 67 a.—not likely to be acceptable to the people at large, ib. 69 b, 70 a b.

*Standard* of wheat, ix. 4 b.

—wheaten flour more liable to damage than the other, ix. 71 b, 73 a.

*Starch*, the wheat used in its manufacture not considerable, ix. 84 b.

*Swedish herrings*, large quantities of, may be procured from

Gottenburg, &c. ix. 84 a.—to be imported duty-free, ib.

*Swine* fed with the grain from distilleries, ix. 84 b.

## T.

*Table* of assize, principle on which it should be formed, ix. 78 a b.—new one recommended, 83 b.

*Toll*, sufficient for the miller, ix. 6 b.

## V.

*Virtualing-office*, report of the commissioners of, on dressing flour, examined, ix. 5 a.—the report, 6 a.

## W.

*Waste*, in dressing different parcels of wheat, with bolting-cloths, ix. 8, 9. See also *Loss*.

*Wastell bread*, weight of, ix. 16 a.

*Water*, hard pump, why used by the baker, ix. 23 a.—too great a quantity renders the bread heavy, 23 b.

*Watson*, Mr. Alderman, his opinion and calculation in favour of restricting the miller from dividing his flour, ix. 73 b.

*West-Indies*, quality of the flour supplied for, ix. 72 b. *Westminster*. See *London*.

*Wheat*, charge of grinding and dressing always included in the assize, while the assize of bread was set according to the price of the wheat, ix. 3 a.—price of a bushel of, a guide for the assize of bread, ib.—varieties of in the market, 4 b.—standard of, ib.—difference between the price of the quarter of, and the sack of flour, 5 a.—average quantity of flour in weight produced from, ib.—if purchased by the baker, he will be enabled to make such bread

**Bread and Assize—continued.**

as the law requires, but not without, xl. 5 b.—proportion of the whole flour of wheat to the weight of the middling grain, 6 b.—of the middling price of a Winchester bushel of middling wheat, to forty-two pounds avoirdupois weight of the whole flour, ib.—experiments on grinding and dressing wheat at the victualling-office, 7 a b.—experiments on seven different parcels of wheat, 8.—weight of whole flour and bran produced from, ib.—from four parcels, 8, 9.

Average price of wheat at the Corn Exchange—  
from 1759 to 1760, - ix. 10 a.  
- 1760 to 1763, - - 10 b.  
- 1763 to 1766, - - 11 a.  
- 1766 to 1768, - - 11 b.  
- 1768 to 1770, - - 12 a.  
- 1770 to 1771, - - 12 b.  
- 1771 to 1772, - - 13 a.  
for 1773, - - - 13 b.

Experiments on the produce of wheat in flour, bran, &c. ix. 14 b, 15 a b.—quantity of bread produced from a bushel of wheat, 17 b.—of flour, from the same, 20 b.—yearly consumption of wheat in the cities of London and Westminster, ib.—quantity of household-bread produced from three quarters of wheat, 21 a.—nutritious qualities of the glutinous matter in wheat, 68 b.—the whole wheat, of good quality, may be eaten without taking away the bran, 71 a.—wheat, badly harvested, mixed with middlings, to make meal for country consumption, 71 b.—wheat cannot produce more sustenance for man, than by the present mode of grinding and dressing, ib.—ill-conditioned wheat could not be used, except fine flour were mixed with it, ib. 73 a.—great proportion of, in 1800, ib.—produce of a bushel of wheat in flour, &c. &c. 72 b.

Wheat, amount of loss in dressing 60 lbs. of, ix. 73 a.—opinion and calculation against the present mode of dressing wheat, 73 b.—harvest of, in 1799, unusually defective, 75 a, 76 a.—opinion on the foreign supplies of, in 1800, 75 b.—what is meant by a good crop, 76 a.—best mode of diminishing the consumption of, 76 a, 77 b.—its quality best ascertained by the difference of its weight, ib.—generally judged from the fullness of the grain and thinness of its hull, ib.—mode of ascertaining the stock of wheat in the country, at any one time, 78 b.—variation in the weight of, 79 a.—assize derived from wheat more correctly estimated by weight than by the bushel, 79 b.—mode of facilitating one, ib.—considerable supplies of wheat may be derived from the Mediterranean, and from America, 83 a.—bounty on its importation recommended, ib. 83 b.—the wheat used in the manufacture of starch, an inconsiderable object, 84 b.  
Wheaten-bread, quality and weight of, as regulated by Act of 31 Geo. II. ix. 4 a.—quantity of Queen Anne's wheaten-bread, produced from two bushels of meal, 21 a.  
Wire machine, used for dressing flour described, ix. 10 a.—dimensions of, 14 a b.—fineness of, should be clearly ascertained, 18 b.  
Yeast of porter, not so good as that from small-beer, ix. 22 b.—the baker's substitute for, ib.  
Young, Mr. Arthur, his evidence respecting the crops of wheat, barley, and oats, in 1799, ix. 76 a b.—remarks on the use of oatmeal bread, and on economizing wheat, 76 b.—experiments on making soup, 77 a.—thinks the brown bread sufficiently nutritive, ib.  
Young, Sir George, bart. experiments respecting standard wheaten bread, ix. 21 a.

See 1. **Bread**; 2. **Corn**, High Price of; and **Provisions**. See likewise **Bread**, Assize of, in List III. p. of this General Index.

**Brereton, Owen Salusbury, Esq.**

Presents the Report on the State of Poor Parish-Children; dated 1 May, 1778 - - vol. ix. p. 541.

**Brett, Charles, Esq.**

Presents the Report on the Health of the Prisoners of War confined at Winchester; }  
dated 5 July 1780 - - - - - } - - - vol. x. p. 766.

**Brewery.** See **Distillerp.**

**Bridges.** See **Blackfriars Bridge**, in List III. p. 35, of this General Index; and **London-Port**, *infra*.

**British Museum.** See **Records**, **Public**, *infra*; and likewise in List III. p. 36, of this General Index.

**British Spirits.** See **Distillerp.** **Revenue**.

**Browne, Isaac Hawkins, Esq.**

Presents the Report on the High Price of Provisions; dated 2 April 1801 - - - - - vol. ix. p. 139.



**Burdon, Rowland, Esq.**

Presents the Report on Mr. Greathead's Life-Boat; dated 31 March 1802 - - - vol. x. p. 730.

Presents the Report on the General Highway and Turnpike Acts; dated 21 March 1800 - - - vol. x. p. 759.

**Burgoyne, Colonel,**

Presents the Report respecting East India Affairs; dated 26 May 1772 - - - vol. iii. p. 135.

**Bullion.** See Bank of England.**Burghs of Scotland.** See Royal Burghs.**Buss Fishery.** See Fisheries, and Fishery.**Cambricks.** See List III. p. 36, of this General Index; and likewise under the head  
Linen Trade, *infra*.**Campbell, Lord Frederick,**

Presents the Report relative to the Linen Trade; dated 25 May 1773 - - - vol. iii. p. 99.

**Campbell, Hume, Esq.**

Presents the Report respecting the Land Forces and Marines; dated 6 June 1746 - - - vol. ii. p. 73.

**Canals.** See Fisheries. Fishery. Coal Trade.**Carysfort, Lord,**

Presents the Reports on Weights and Measures; dated 26 May 1758, and 11 April 1759; vol. ii. pp. 421, 432.

**Castlereagh, Lord,**Presents the Report on the Affairs of the Sierra Leone Company, and on the state of that }  
Colony; dated 25 May 1802 - - - } - vol. x. p. 736.**Cattle.** See Distilleries in Scotland. Provisions. Sheep. See likewise Cattle, Jobbing or  
Forestalling of, in List III. p. 36, of this General Index; and Provisions, *ibid*. p. 42.

# Charitable Corporation.

1732—1733.

Two Reports from Committees of the House; *severally dated* (1.) 20 April 1732, vol. i. p. 363;  
(2.) 17 April 1733, vol. i. p. 537.

## CHIEF SUBJECTS:

Objects and Incorporation of the Establishment; and who had the chief Management. See CHARITABLE CORPORATION. CAPITAL. INTERESTS. PLEDGES.  
Abuses in the Management - - - - - See ABUSES.  
Misconduct of the Directors, generally - - - - - See DIRECTORS.  
Embezzlement and Misapplication of Property by Officers or Servants. - See EMBEZZLEMENT. LOSS.

### A.

#### ABUSES in the Management of the Affairs of the Corporation:

Oath appointed to be taken by the officers, never administered, i. 366, 340, 541.—nor officers' instructions enforced, 542.—committee of accounts irregularly established, 366.—stock created for payment of debts, but no accounts kept of receipts and payments, 367. See *Debt*.—Regulations respecting pledges, and notes for them, irregularly explained away; great cause of the mischiefs that ensued, 368.—warehouses not properly secured, 369.—nor inspected, 378, 387, 391.—the key of the warehouse suffered to be out of the control of the proper officer, 369, 390, 540, 541.—sufficiency of pledges not inquired into, though information given of that fact, and the officer informing, discarded, 369, 390, 393, 397, 540.—by this means all check upon the warehouse-keeper taken off, 369. See *Clarke*. Pledges. Warehouses.

Forms of business well calculated to prevent abuses, had they been observed, i. 541.—restrictions taken off on the amount to be lent on each pledge; business allowed to be transacted by brokers; large sums lent to them as Thomson's agents; the great loss attributed to this, 370, 371, 549, 544.—special permission to Thomson to lend large sums, 370, 371, 542.—no account kept of unredeemed pledges, nor of the particulars of each, and where deposited, though directed to be done by the general court, 370, 394, 541. See *Thomson*. Robinson.—Goods pledged in persons' names without their knowledge, 370, 371.—or fictitiously in their names, 372, 378, 542.—large sums lent on goods pretended to be in other warehouses; servants discouraged by Thomson for pointing out the irregularity, 372. See *Warren*. Woolley.

Alteration made in the system of the business, while the affairs were before the house of commons, in order to screen these irregularities, i. 372.—in the power of Thomson, and one or two of the directors, to make away with the cash, 373, 393.—order for cashiers to produce weekly accounts, but not observed; embezzlement in consequence, 374. See *Accounts*.—Great issue of notes; contract with Jones for circulating them, 373, 374, 388, 389, 397.—with Robinson, 375, 541.—not authorized by a general court, 375.—issued without or on fictitious pledges, 375, 540, 559, 578.—intended to keep up credit, by exchanging for old notes coming due which could not be paid, 375, 393, 395, 543. See *Jones*. Notes. Pledges. Robinson.—Blank notes locked up in a chest, pursuant to an order for stopping the issuing of them; an issue of 30,000*l.* determined on, contrary to that order, and in disregard of the remonstrances of the officer charged with the custody of them, 375.—great issue soon after that officer's resignation, 376. See *Squire*. Torriano.

Illegal creation of bonds; not authorized by their charter, nor sanctioned by a general court; done to evade a promise to parliament, i. 376, 377, 393, 541. See *Bonds*.—no dividend made till twenty years after the incorporation, 377.—accounts drawn out to give colour to a dividend, 378. See *Accounts*. Dividend.—Superstitious manner of obtaining licences for increase of the capital, 379.—kept secret, in order to benefit by the consequent increased value of shares, 379, 384, 386, 390, 547, 559, 579. See *Licences*. *Parliament*. Shares.—Speculations in York Buildings stock, 383, 544, 545, 545.—in purchasing goods, 544.—entres in the minutes of transactions which never took place, 388.

Accounts, committee of, i. 366.—manner of making out, preparatory to declaring a dividend, 378.—two accounts as made out, 444.—irregularity in keeping, 397, 398, 542.—collusive returns; 330, 535.

Accountant, his duty, i. 379.—instructions, 406.

Act for appointing commissioners for taking, stating and determining all the claims and demands of the creditors of the charitable corporation, i. 539.

Aislable, Mr. one of the committee, but did not much attend, i. 389.—his examination, 390.

Assistants to committee of management appointed, i. 366, 402, 540.—their powers, 407.—most of them acquainted with the embezzlements, 389.—had not the same power as the committee, 397, 398.—not authorized by charter, 540.

Auditor's instructions, i. 406.

Avery, David, his examination, i. 371.

### B.

Bankers. See *Goldsmiths*.

Banking, the corporation not to deal in, i. 365.

Beake, Thomas, one of the assistants, i. 366.—acquainted with the manner of making dividend accounts, 378.—gives an evasive account of the affairs to a proprietor, 384, 385.—his examination, 393.

Bills. See *Notes*.

Book-keeper's instructions, i. 404.

Books, &c. ordered by the House, consultation about what should be sent, i. 387, 389, 392, 547.—secreted from the committee of the house of commons, 400.

Bond, Dennis, one of the committee, i. 366, 373.—exchanges bonds for notes, 377.—his examination, believes the money of the corporation made use of in Change Alley, 380.—took but little part in its transactions, ib.  
Bonds, out-standing, i. 365.—first dealings of the corporation in bonds; debt on them, 376.—money proposed to be borrowed on bonds of the York Buildings company; dropped; afterwards issued by the corporation, 376.—irregularity therein, 377, 388, 397, 398, 541.—how they were disposed of, 377. See *Notes*.

Bosworth, Richard, his examination, i. 549.

Burroughs, William, one of the committee, i. 366, 374, 391.

—convinces at the irregular signing bills of sales, 371, 372.—knew of the fictitious pledges, 372, 545.—endeavours to compromise Jones's complaints of abuses, 373.—gives orders for the irregular issuing of notes, 375, 397.—presses Torriano to give up the custody of the blank notes, 375.—speculates in purchasing shares, 379, 380, 384, 385, 391, 425, 426, 427, 428, 545, 546.—privy to Thomson's transactions, 383.—in York Buildings stock with corporation-money, 383, 543, 586.—deceives a proprietor by a false account of their affairs, 385.—justifies the balance being in Robinson's hands, 387.—evades having the warehouses inspected, 387, 388.—concerned in the chief management of affairs, 389.—solicits the license, 390.—his examination, 392.—convinces at the negligence in keeping the accounts, 394.

### C.

Capital of the corporation, amount of; its origin and nature; outstanding debts and credits; great loss, i. 365, 400, 539, 554.—increased at several times by royal license, 365, 387, 389, 396.—divided into 100*l.* shares, 367.—further divided into 5*l.* shares, ib.—when first began to be scarce, 373.

Cash of the corporation drawn out of Mr. Peppy's hands and lodged in Robinson's, i. 375.

Cash-book, how to be kept and examined, i. 375, 389.

Cashier appointed, i. 365, 366, 370.—duties and instructions, 405.

Cartwright, Mr. trustee in purchasing shares for Mr. Burroughs, i. 379.

Certificates,

## Charitable Corporation—continued.

*Certificates, fictitious, how obtained by Thomson, i. 399. See Sale, Bill of. Embezzlement. Thomson.*

*Charitable corporation, its establishment; its object; capital, i. 365, 401, 539.—regulations for appointing committee, officers, and transacting business, ib. 366, 401.—its proper object soon changed to lending large sums, 384.—who had the chief management of affairs, 389, 393, 398, 530.*

*Clarke, surveyor of warehouses, i. 369, 540.—discharged, and why, ib. 390, 397, 540, 541.*

*Clerks, their instructions, i. 406.*

*Committee of management, i. 366, 540.—to inquire into unredeemed pledges, 370.—most of them acquainted with the embezzlements, 389.—list of, 439.*

*Committee of the house of commons, difficulties attending their inquiries, from books, &c. being secreted from them and from the withdrawing of Robinson and Thomson, and from suppression of evidence, i. 400.*

*Comptroller's instructions, i. 406.*

*Counseller, Mr. trustee in purchasing shares for Mr. Burroughs, i. 379.*

## D.

*Debt of the corporation, share pretended to be appropriated to its discharge, otherwise disposed of, i. 399.*

*Directors, their misconduct; believed to have had knowledge of the inferior officers signing fictitious bills of sales, 371.—some present when certificates for payment of money were irregularly signed, ib.—Sir Thomas Mackworth concerned with Thomson in employing the corporation-money in copper-works and mines, 372.—and with others, 392, 399, 543, 546.—several directors believed to have known of the fictitious pledges, 372.—borrow money on fictitious pledges to purchase shares, 545.—Sir Archibald Grant and others made acquainted with the various abuses prevailing, and endeavour to compromise the complaints made, 373.—endeavour to counteract the advantages accruing to Jones from his contract for circulating notes, 374, 388, 389.—several acquainted with the irregular issue of notes, 375.—who were present, 393, 395.—present at the burning of notes, 375, 397.—who were present at the meetings for the illegal creation of bonds, 376.—Mr. Bond circulates them, 377.—Negligence in not inspecting the warehouses, before declaring the dividends, to see if there were pledges to answer the large sums borrowed, 378, 387, 394, 541.—procure accounts to be made out to give colour to a dividend previously declared, 378, 379.*

*Suffer Thomson to keep money in his hands, as an equivalent to a large salary, i. 379, 389.—must have been acquainted with his conduct, ib.—concerned in the surreptitious obtaining licenses for increase of capital, and in making advantage of the rise in the value of shares in consequence, 379, 380, 392, 396.—had knowledge of the ill state of affairs some time before Thomson and Robinson absconded; but took no steps towards a remedy, 380, 542.—and of the deficiency of pledges, 541.—had nothing in view but enhancing the price of their shares, 384, 545.—knew of the large balances in Robinson's hands, 384, 393, 399.—and in Thomson's, 393.—concerted the departure from the legal object of the corporation, 384.—evade giving an explanation of their affairs to a considerable proprietor; give a false account, 384, 385.—embezzlement could not have taken place without the knowledge of some of them, 389.—who had the chief management, 389, 393.—privy to Thomson and Robinson withdrawing themselves, and connive at secreting papers, 548.*

*See Beake, Thomas. Bond, Dennis. Burroughs, William. Grant, Sir Archibald. Jackson, George. Mackworth, Sir Thomas. Mann, Robert. Meres, Sir John. Moleworth, Walter. Moody, John. Robinson, George. Squire. Sutton, Sir Robert. Tench, Sir Fisher. Thomson, John.*

*Dividend, none made till 1727; several orders for declaring a dividend, i. 377, 378.—manner of making out accounts preparatory to declaring the dividends, 378, 394, 397, 541, 547, 549.—accounts altered to give colour to a dividend previously declared, 379, 550.—the two accounts, 424.*

## E.

*Elphinstone, Mr. cashier, i. 366.*

*EMBEZZLEMENT or Misapplication of Property by Officers or Servants:*

*Thomson obtains the key of the warehouse, free from the control of the accountant, i. 369.—large sums lent to his agents or brokers, 370, 408.—great deficiency of pledges when examined on Thomson's absconding, 370.—*

*fictitious bills of sales procured by Tench and Thomson, 370, 371. See Clarke. Pledges. Torriano.*

*Large sums lent in the names of Woolley and Warren without pledges, i. 371, 542.—numerous blank bills of sales signed for Thomson, Woolley, and Warren, 371, 372.—large sums obtained on fictitious drafts and certificates by Tench, Robinson, and Thomson, 372, 392, 543.—fictitious certificates given by Thomson to Robinson, to enable Robinson to make up his accounts, 372, 380, 391.*

*The corporation-money employed by Robinson in copper-works with Sir Thomas Mackworth, i. 372.—and applied by Woolley and Warren to their own use, 543.*

*Money lent by Thomson without any, or on fictitious pledges, i. 372, 544.—large sums employed by Thomson in mines in Scotland and Norway, 372, 380, 391.—with Sir Archibald Grant, 388.—and with others, 545.—notes to a great amount when due, taken up by Thomson, by procuring new ones on renewed old bills of sales, &c. 372.—money obtained by Thomson on renewal of pledges, without certificate of their existing, 372.—Robinson obtains 22,000*l.* on fictitious pledges; not known to have goods in pledge to a greater amount than 4,000*l.*, 373.—when money first began to be drawn out by Robinson and Thomson, ib.—connivance between the warehouse-keeper (Thomson), and the cashier (Tench), by which Thomson obtained sums from the cashier by false certificates of goods, ib.—Thomson had notes in his custody to a great amount; believed to have made use of the Company's money, 375, 383.—absconding of Thomson and Robinson, 380, 381, 384.—collusive accounts between Sir Archibald Grant, and Thomson; great difference in the alleged balances, 550, 555.—See Lam. Robinson, George. Tench, William. Thomson, John. Warren. Woolley. See likewise Directors, and throughout this Index.*

## F.

*Faikney, David, his examination, i. 372, 375.—trustee in purchasing shares for Thomson, 379.*

*Fund of the corporation. See Capital.*

## G.

*Gardiner, Colonel, i. 366.*

*Gacogne, Joseph, one of the committee, i. 366.*

*Goldsmiths, mentioned in the capacity of bankers, i. 384, 391.*

*Goods. See Pledges.*

*Grant, Sir Archibald, one of the committee, i. 366, 369.—connives at the irregular signing bills of sales, 371.—money transactions between him and Thomson, 372.—knew of the fictitious pledges, ib.—made acquainted with the abuses prevailing; his conduct in consequence, 373.—acquainted with the irregular issue of notes, 375, 376, 397.—speculates in purchasing shares, 379, 380, 384, 388, 391, 426, 427, 428, 545, 546.—and in York Buildings stock, 383, 388, 543.—privy to losses by Thomson's transactions, 383, 546.—produces false accounts to deceive a proprietor as to the state of affairs, 385.—connives at not inspecting the warehouses, 387, 390.—his examination; acknowledges to have been concerned with Thomson in mines in Scotland and Norway, 388.—relates his transactions with Thomson and Robinson, ib.—admits embezzlements could not be made without the knowledge of some of the directors, 389.—states what part he had in the management, ib.—connives at the negligence in keeping accounts, 394.—further examination, 399.—accounts, collusive and real, between him and Thomson, 550, 555.*

## H.

*Harrison, John, accountant, i. 365.*

*Hartop, an assistant, i. 369, 374.*

*Hayley, an assistant to the committee, i. 369, 374.*

*Herring, John, his examination, i. 377.*

*Liggs, William, secretary to the corporation; his examination touching the manner of obtaining the licences of increase of capital, i. 379.—about departing from the legal object of the corporation, 384.*

*Hodgson, Thomas, servant to Robinson; his examination, i. 372, 373, 549.*

*Hughes, his expectation of being gratified for service done in parliament, i. 387, 389, 391.—a member of parliament, 393.*

## I.

*Instructions. See Officers.*

*Interest, rates of, to be taken on money lent, i. 401.*

## Charitable Corporation—continued.

## J.

*Jackson, George*, an assistant, i. 366, 374.—gives orders for the irregular issue of notes, 375.—assisted in the chief management of affairs, 389.—his examination, 366.—endeavours to have the warehouses inspected, 397.

*Jones, Thomas*, i. 371.—his examination, 373.—his contract for circulating notes, 374, 389, 420, 541.—his complaints, 393.

## L.

*Lamb, Matthew*, trustee in purchasing shares for Sir Robert Sutton, i. 379.—his examination, ib. 399.

*Leaf, Thomas*. See *Milne, James*, i. 372.—His examination, ib. 373.—evidence respecting the issue of notes, 375.—trustee in purchasing shares for Thomson, 379.—His evidence respecting, 380.—strips the files and destroys papers, as directed by Thomson, 381.

*Leake, i.* 372.

*Licence* for increasing capital surreptitiously obtained, and for what purpose, i. 365, 379, 548.—by whom solicited, 386, 389, 390, 391, 392, 396, 398, 547, 550, 579.

*Lilly, an assistant*, i. 369, 374.

*Loss*, great amount of, suffered by the proprietors, i. 365, 539, 550, 553.

## M.

*Maccullo, trustee* in purchasing shares for Thomson, i. 379.

*Mackworth, Sir Thomas*, i. 368.—concerned with Robinson in employing the corporation-money in copper-works, 372, 399, 546.

*Mann, Robert*, i. 366.—letters from him respecting purchasing shares, 385.—one of the committee; his examination; transactions with Robinson, 390, 549.—proposes inspecting the warehouses, 391.

*Meres, Sir John*, one of the committee, i. 366, 373.—speculates in shares pending the obtaining and publishing the license for increase of capital, 379, 385.—examination about selling shares, 384.—did not oppose the issue of notes, 386.—See *likewise under the general head Work Buildings*.

*Milne, James*, and *Thomas Leaf*, make an inventory of pledges, on Thomson's withdrawing himself, i. 370.

*Minutes of proceedings* not regularly kept, i. 398.—fictitious entries, 388.

*Molesworth, Walter*, one of the committee of the corporation, acquainted with the abuses in practice, i. 373.—present at the burning of certain notes, 375, 397.—acquainted with the manner of making out the accounts preparatory to declaring a dividend, 378, 379.—his examination; conduct on becoming acquainted with the embezzlements of Thomson; endeavours to have the accounts made out and the warehouses inspected, 387, 398.

*Moody, John*, an assistant, i. 366, 375.—assisted in the chief management of affairs, 389.—his examination; his appointment nominal, 397, 398.

## N.

*Notes* given by the warehouse-keeper to the borrower, expressing the agreed value of pledges deposited, i. 368.—none other lawful, 540.—amount outstanding, 365.—surreptitious issue of, 372, 393, 395, 397.—great debt created by them, 373.—orders for their issue; interest payable on them; agreement and contract for circulating them, 374, 375, 421, 423, 541.—form of note, 424.—manner of signing and issuing them, 375.—re-issued, ib.—bonds illegally created to exchange for them, 376, 377, 388, 393.

## O.

*Oaker, William*, one of the committee, i. 366, 372.

*Oath* to be administered to officers, i. 366. See *Abuses*.

*Officers*, several appointed, i. 366, 540.—instructions, 402, 543. See *Oath*.

## P.

*Parliament*, members of, examination touching shares supposed to be sold to some at an under rate, for their assistance, i. 386, 387, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 399, 548. See *Committee*.

*Hughes, Robinson*, Sir Thomas.

*Pledges*, regulation for receiving, warehousing, and valuing pledges deposited for money lent, i. 368, 540.—how entered and examined, 373.—rates of interest to be taken for money lent; lowest sum to be lent very small, 401.—none lost out of

GEN. INDEX TO REP.

Spring Garden warehouse, and why, i. 369.—account of unredeemed pledges, directed to be kept, but not done, 370, 394.—great deficiency of, when examined on Thomson's al-  
—according, ib.—large sums borrowed on fictitious pledges by Avery, 371.—and others, 372, 540, 543, 545, 550.—manner calculating their value preparatory to making a dividend; the accountant suspects their deficiency, 378.—their sufficiency not ascertained on renewals, 393.—larger sums lent on pledges than should be, 393, 540, 542.—goods and pledges pretended to be in India warehouses, 398.—total amount ever pledged, 550, 578.—forfeiture and redemption, 404, 540.

*Poor*, the corporation instituted for assisting the industrious with small sums at legal interest, i. 365, 401.

*Powel, Anthony*, trustee in purchasing shares for Sir Archibald Grant, i. 379.

*Privileges*. See *Shares*.

## R.

*Ray, John*, messenger, his examination about desks being broken open, i. 384.

*Richardson, clerk* to cashier, his examination, i. 372.—about the desks being broken open, 384.

*Robinson, George*, balances due from him, i. 265, 389, 394, 397, 548.—goods pledged in his name, 371.—concerned with Trench and Thomson in obtaining large sums on fictitious drafts and certificates, 372.—takes up old notes to a great amount when due, by procuring an issue of new notes on old bills of sale, ib. 543.—borrows a large sum on fictitious or insufficient pledges, 373.—agreement for circulating notes, 375, 394, 423, 541.—great amount of notes sold for him, 375.—had money in his hands when the illegal issue of notes was made, 376, 385, 391, 545, 546, 549.—speculates largely in the purchase of shares, 380, 425, 426, 427, 428.—and in York Buildings stock, 383, 390, 543, 545.—and in South Sea and India stock, 393.—and in copper-mines, 399, 545, 546.—accounts with Thomson, 380, 430.—withdraws himself, 380, 399.—who privy to it, 548.

—Sir Thomas, a member of parliament, examination touching shares sold to him pending inquiry in parliament, i. 386, 387, 389, 392, 399.

—Benjamin, an assistant, his examination; endeavours to remedy abuses, i. 398.

## S.

*Sales*, bills of, fictitious one made, and others signed blank, i. 371, 372.—form of one, and of a certificate and defeasance, 441.

*Shares and privileges*, amount of sums paid in for, by proprietors, i. 365.—increase in value after obtaining the licenses for augmenting the capital, 379, 396.—account of, between Robinson and Thomson, 380, 425, 426.—suspicion of their being sold under their value, for sinister purposes, 389, 390, 393, 548.

*Squire, an assistant*, i. 366, 374.—connives at the irregular signing bills of sales, 371.—knows of the fictitious pledges, 372.—acquainted with the abuses in practice, 373.—gives orders for the irregular issue of notes, 375, 397.—presses Toriano to give up the custody of the blank notes, 375.—the key of the chest where they were deposited delivered to him, 376, 397.—speculates in buying shares, 380, 425, 426, 427, 428, 546.—and in York Buildings stock, 383, 390, 391, 542, 589.—with Woolley, &c. in various speculations, 544, 545.—with Warren, 545.—privy to losses by Thomson's transactions, 383.—withdraws from justice, 386.—justifies the balances being in Robinson's hands, 387.—evades having the warehouses inspected, ib.—concerned in the chief management of affairs, 389.—connives at the negligence in keeping accounts, 394.

*Sutton, Sir Robert*, one of the committee, i. 366, 370, 374.—acquainted with the irregular issue of notes; present at the burning of some, 375, 397.—acquainted with the manner of making up accounts preparatory to declaring a dividend, 378.—speculates in purchasing shares, 379, 384, 392.—orders to Thomson in that business, 379, 380.—privy to Thomson's transactions, 385.—his examination; states what part he had in the management of the corporation; solicits for the licence in 1728, 385, 547.—denies any knowledge of embezzlements, 386.—connives at the negligence of keeping accounts, 394.—concerned in speculations, 545.—letters between him and Thomson respecting purchasing shares, 579.

## X

## Charitable Corporation—continued.

## T.

*Tench, William*, i. 370.—late cashier, balance due from him, 365.—fictitious drafts made by him on Robinson for large sums, 372.—concerned with Thomson and Robinson in a surreptitious issue of new notes, 372, 375.

— *Su Fisher*, one of the committee, i. 366.—acquainted with the abuses in practice; endeavours to compromise complaints of them, 373.

*Thomson, John*, appointed warehouse-keeper, i. 368, 540.—balances due from him, 365, 389, 478.—large sums obtained by him on fictitious drafts and certificates, 372, 391.—money transactions with Sir A. Grant, 372.—procures an issue of new notes on old bills of sales renewed, ib.—had a great quantity of notes in his custody; believed to have made use of the company's money in speculations, 375, 394, 545.—money paid him for charges in parliament, 379.—purchaser of shares, in the speculation of their rise in value, by consequence of the licence for increasing the capital, 379, 380, 391, 425, 426, 546.—accounts with Robinson, 380, 450.—collusive and real, with Sir Archibald Grant, 550, 555.—withdraws himself; letter previously written, intimating the bad state of affairs, 380, 399.—first gets account-books from other officers, 384.—breaks open the office desks, and takes away bonds, receipts and certificates, 384.—who privy to his withdrawing, 548.—his letters to Leafe, instructing him to destroy papers, 380, 381.—another, instructing Leafe how to dispose and manage property, &c. 382.—and what evidence to give, 383, 384.—other letters to the same, to like purpose, 440.—returs, his examination and exposition of affairs; acknowledges his irregularities, 541, 542.

— — *Francis*, his examination, i. 371.

— *James*, assists Leafe in destroying papers after John Thomson's absconding, i. 381.

*Tilson*, concerned in obtaining the licences for increase of capital, i. 379.—speculates in buying shares, 380.

*Torrano, John*, one of the assistants, i. 366.—has the custody of blank notes; ordered not to be issued; remonstrates against the illegal issue of them, refuses to give up the key of chest where they were deposited; afterwards gives it up, and resigns; his letter on that subject, 375, 395, 397, 543.—concerned in the chief management of affairs, 389.—his examination; drawn in to buy shares at a great price; afterwards induced to come into the direction; endeavours to prevent abuses, 394, 542.—his account of the management of affairs, 395, 396.

*Transfers*, registers of; instructions, i. 406.

## V.

*Venables, John*, accountant to the corporation; his evidence respecting the manner of making out accounts; mentions his apprehension of the insufficiency of the pledges valued, i. 378, 379, 549.

## W.

*Wainwright, Jeremiah*, late cashier, balances due from him, i. 365.—accountant general, 366.—his examination, 373.—evidence respecting the issuing of notes, 375.—instructs the accountant in making out accounts preparatory to declaring a dividend, 378.—his examination respecting the dividend accounts, 379.—his examination respecting the manner of obtaining the licences for increase of capital, ib.—and the speculations in shares in consequence, ib.

*Waller, Charles*, one of the assistants, i. 366.—made acquainted with the abuses prevailing, 373.—did not much attend, 389.—his examination, 399.

*Warehouses*, not properly secured; nothing lost out of one properly secured, i. 369.—never inspected, 378, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 393, 394, 397, 398, 547.

— — *surveyors of*, i. 369, 402.—instructions, 404.

*Warehouse-keeper* appointed, i. 368.—instructions and duties, 403.

*Warren, Thomas*, assistant warehouse-keeper, his examination, i. 370.—his rapid rise from impoverished circumstances, 374.—evidence respecting the issuing of notes, 375.—respecting speculations in shares, 379, 380.—applies money to his own use, 543.—employed in speculative purchases, 543, 544, 549.

*Watts*, an assistant to the committee, i. 369.

*Westal, Colonel*, trustee in purchasing shares for Sir Archibald Grant, i. 379.

*Whicott*, an assistant to the committee, i. 366.—did not much attend, 389.

*Woolley, Richard*, assistant warehouse-keeper, his examination, i. 371.—his rapid rise from impoverished circumstances, 374, 544.—applies money to his own use, 543.—employed in speculative purchases, 543.

## Y.

*York Buildings Company*, in treaty to lend the Charitable Corporation money on bonds, dropped, i. 376.—speculations in that stock, 382, 545.

## Charitable Donations.

1787—1788.

Two Reports from the Committee on the Returns relative to the State of the Poor, and to CHARITABLE DONATIONS; severally dated (1.) 23 May 1787, vol. ix. p. 543; (2.) 10 June 1788, vol. ix. p. 733.

## CHIEF SUBJECTS:

Annual Produce of Money and Land in CHARITABLE DONATIONS.

Defective Statements of Charities.

The Medium of Money applied for County Purposes; and for setting the Poor to work.

Expenses of Entertainments.—The Charges of Overseers.

The Medium of Expenses for Purposes which do or do not concern the Poor.

N. B.—*Prefixed to the Reports is a List of Counties, referring to the page where the particulars respecting each will be found; and which are, in the Returns, placed alphabetically. In the Returns, the names of the Hundreds in each County, and of the Parishes in each Hundred, are likewise alphabetically arranged. The different Items of Expenditure are disposed in Columns, with Heads expressing their Contents. The whole, therefore, forming an INDEX of itself.*

*The design of this Index is to bring the Titles of the Various Items of Expenditure as nearly as possible under one view.*

— *The ABSTRACT of RETURNS, referred to in the Report dated 10 June 1788, p. 733, vol. ix. was printed by Order of the House of Commons in 1816, in two Fols., and forms the completion of the subject of CHARITABLE DONATIONS, of which a considerable part is inserted in the 9th Vol. of Reports.*

— *The word col. i. ii. m. &c. indicates the particular column of the Tabular Statements in which the fact referred to will be found.*

## A.

**ACTS** respecting charitable donations, require the serious and speedy attention of parliament to amend and explain, ix. 733 b.—acts and schedules relative to the state of the

poor, to be distributed among the ministers, churchwardens, and overseers, 543 a.

*Appendix to the reports on overseers returns, and on charitable donations, ix. 548, 550, 553, 794.*  
*Assessment. See Money.*

## Charitable Donations—continued.

## C.

*Charitable donations*, appendix to, ix. 546, 548, 553 to 731, 734. See *Donations*.

*Charities*, defective statements of, ix. 544 b.

*Circular letters* sent into different parts of the kingdom, requiring more perfect returns from ministers and churchwardens, respecting charitable donations, ix. 733 a.—number and contents of answers to, ib.

*Clerks of the peace and town clerks*, acts of parliament and schedules to be transmitted to, ix. 543 a.

*Committee on charitable donations*, have great reason to believe very considerable further sums have been given, ix. 733 b.

*Constable's rate*, poor's rates raised by, ix. 543 b.

*Counties*, index of, ix. 544.

*County purposes*, a medium of money applied for, including vagrants, militia, constables expenses, prosecution of felons, county bridges, gaols, houses of correction, &c. ix. col. vii. 546, 555 to 728.

## D.

*Donation returns*, none made by fourteen parishes, ix. 543 a.—form of the abstract, ix. 550, 551.

*Donations*, charitable, appendix to, ix. 546, 548, 553 to 731, 734.—defective returns of a great number of townships and parishes, respecting, 733 a.—circular letters sent to different parts of the kingdom, requiring more perfect returns from ministers and churchwardens, respecting, ib.—many appear to be lost, and others in danger of being so, and why, 733 b.—the serious and speedy attention of parliament required to explain and amend the act respecting, ib.—annual produce of money and land in, ib.—the committee on, have great reason to believe very considerable further sums have been given as charitable donations, ib.

## E.

*England*, annual produce of money and land in charitable donations in, ix. 733.

*Entertainments*, cost of, ix. 544 a.

*Expenses*, medium annual increase of, in nine years, in maintaining the poor, ix. 543 a.—of the poor separated from the county-rates, &c. 543 b.—not applicable to the poor, cols. vii. viii. 546, 547, 555 to 728, 731.—medium of expenses, for purposes which do not concern the poor, viz. repairing churches, roads, clocks, stocks, pounds, salaries to ministers, parish-clerks, sextons, watchmen, &c. col. viii. 555 to 728, 731.—net expenses for the poor in 1776, taken from the returns then made to parliament, col. x. 547 to 728, 731.—medium of overseers expenses in journeys and attendances on magistrates, col. xi. 547, 555 to 728, 731.—medium of expenses for entertainments at meetings, relative to the poor, col. xii. ib.—for law business, orders, examinations, and other proceedings, relative to the poor, col. xiii. ib.—for setting the poor to work, col. xiv. ib.

## L.

*Land*, annual produce of, in charitable donations, ix. 734.

*Law business*, expenses of, for orders, examinations, and other proceedings relative to the poor, ix. col. xii. 547, 555 to 728, 731.

*Letters*, circular, sent into different parts of the kingdom, requiring more perfect returns from ministers and churchwardens respecting charitable donations, ix. 733 a.—number and contents of answers to, ib.

## M.

*Magistrates*, &c. medium expenses of overseers, in journeys, and attendances on, ix. col. xi. 547, 555 to 728, 731.

*Medium of money* applied for county purposes, including vagrants, militia, constables expenses, prosecution of felons,

county bridges, gaols, houses of correction, &c. ix. col. vii. 546, 555 to 728, 731.—of expenses, for purposes which did not concern the poor; viz. repairing churches, roads, stocks, pounds, salaries to ministers, parish-clerks, sextons, watchmen, &c. col. viii. 547, 555 to 728, 731.

*Medium expenses of overseers*, in journeys and attendances on magistrates, ix. col. xi. 547, 555 to 728, 731.—of entertainments at meetings, relative to the poor, col. xii. ib.—of law business, orders, examinations, and other proceedings relative to the poor, col. xiii. ib.

*Medium of money*. See *Money*.

*Ministers*, churchwardens, and overseers, acts to be distributed among, ix. 543 a.—ministers and churchwardens, requisitions to be made to those who have made imperfect returns, 544 b.

*Money*, amount of, expended in setting the poor to work, ix. 544, col. xiv. 547, 555 to 728, 731.—raised by assessment, for the years 1783, 1784, 1785, and medium of those three years, cols. iii. iv. v. vi. 540, 555 to 728, 731.—medium of net money annually paid for the poor, col. ix. 547, 555 to 728, 731. See *Medium*.—Annual produce of money in charitable donations, 734.

## O.

*Overseers*, amount of their charges, ix. 544 a.—medium expenses of, in journeys and attendances on magistrates, &c. col. xi. 547, 555 to 728, 731.

## P.

*Parishes*, twenty-eight have made no returns, the greater part of them in Wales, ix. 543 a, 733 a.—a list of parishes which appear to be defunct, 548.—a great number of parishes and townships have made defective returns, 733 a.—circular letters sent to the ministers and churchwardens of the various parishes, ib.

*Parliament*, net expenses for the poor in 1776, taken from the returns then made to, ix. col. x. 547, 555 to 728, 731.

—the serious and speedy attention of, required to amend and explain the act respecting charitable donations, 733 b.

*Poor*, medium annual increase of expenses in maintaining, ix. 543 a.—expenses of, separated from the county rate, &c. 543 b.—medium net expenses for the use of the poor, ib.—expenses not applicable to the, col. viii. 546, 547, 555 to 728, 731.—medium number of poor, who receive constant or occasional relief, col. xv. 547.—medium of expenses which do not concern the poor; viz. repairing churches, roads, clocks, stocks, pounds, salaries to ministers, parish-clerks, sextons, watchmen, &c. col. viii. 547, 555 to 728, 731.—net expenses for the poor in 1776, taken from the returns then made to parliament, col. x. ib.—medium expenses at meetings relative to the poor, col. xii. ib.—of law business, orders, examinations, and other proceedings relative to the, col. xiii. ib.—medium of money expended in setting the poor to work, col. xiv. ib.—of net money annually paid for the poor, col. ix. ib.

*Poor-rates* raised by a constable's rate, ix. 543 b.

## R.

*Returns*, defective, of a great number of parishes and townships, respecting charitable donations, ix. 733 a.—4,065 circular letters sent requiring more perfect returns, ib.—the necessity of procuring full and satisfactory returns, ib.

## W.

*Wales*, several parishes in, have made no returns, ix. 543 a.—annual produce of money and land in charitable donations in, 733.

*Work*, medium of money expended in setting the poor on, ix. col. xiv. 547, 555 to 728, 731.

**Chelsea Hospital.** See *Finance*.

**Church of Scotland.** See *Ministry of Scotland*.

# Churches, the Fifty new. See List III. p. 36, of this General Index.

## Circulating Medium. See Bank of England.

### Civil List.

1802.

On Accounts relative to His Majesty's Civil List; *Report, dated 15 March 1802* - - - vol. xi. p. 195.

#### CHIEF SUBJECTS:

ESTIMATES of the Charges of the Civil List Establishment, laid before Parliament.

EXPENDITURE of the Civil List Establishment.

EXCESS of the EXPENDITURE above the Estimate.

The assigned Cause of this Excess of Expenditure.

(N. B. Where the letters col. i. &amp;c. occur, they indicate the columns of the accounts in the pages referred to.)

## A.

**ABSTRACT** of the charges of the civil list establishment, from 1787 to 1802, xi. 216.—of the account of the debt of His Majesty's civil list, 220.—of the particulars of the money received and expended on account of His Majesty's civil government, 222, 223.

**Allowance** to Demetri Politi, amount of, xi. 210.—for law advice, for the treasury and secretary of state for the home department, 212, 213.—to magistrates of Westminster, not included in the establishment of the police, ib.—to the Princess Charlotte, not included in the years 1796 to 1798, 216.

**Alms**, annual allowance to the lord almoner for, xi. 208.

**America**, salaries to foreign ministers in, xi. 200, 201.—debt of the civil list to, 218 b.

**Amiens**, salaries to foreign ministers at, xi. 200, 201.—debt of the civil list to, 218 b.

## B.

**Berlin**, salaries to foreign ministers resident at, xi. 200, 201.—debt of the civil list to, 218 a.

**Bills** of all tradesmen, artificers and labourers, for any article supplied, or work done for His Majesty's service, amount of those approved, xi. 202, 203.—reason of the increased expense of, above the estimate 1786, 202.

**Brussels**, salaries to foreign ministers at, xi. 198, 199.

## C.

**Casual** incidents of different kinds, annual amount of, xi. 212 to 214.

**Chamberlain** of London, annual allowance to, for the poor of the said city, xi. 208.

**Chancellor**, Lord, debt of the civil list to, xi. 218 a.

**Charge**, reason of the annual increase of, above the estimate of 1786, xi. 202, 203.—of His Majesty's household, confined within the estimate of the year 1791, and the obvious increase thereof in the last three years, 202.—increase of, in the article of printing, 203.—increase or decrease of that of the civil list establishment, compared with the estimate laid before parliament in 1786, col. v. 217.—excess of the charge of the civil list establishment above the estimate, from 1787 to 1802, 216, 217.

**Charges** of the civil list establishment from 1787 to 1802, xi. 216.—amount of, to 5th Jan. 1802, ib.—yearly average of, ib.—out of the civil list of Sir Guy Carleton and Admiral Rob. Digby, commissioners for settling the peace with America, 208.—of Anthony Merry, esq. consul at Madrid, for illuminating on the coronation of His Majesty, ib.—of Alexander Davidson, for hemp sent to Quebec, ib.—of W. Milford, esq. to pay a bill at Algiers to satisfy a claim made by one of the Bey's sons, ib.—of John Udney, esq. consul at Leghorn, for packets of letters, ib.—of Lady Dynevir, executrix of George Rice, treasurer of the household, ib.—of Perkins Magin, esq. consul at Tunis, for fees on his passage thither, ib.—of Lord Rodney, for fees on his installation, ib.—of Lord Heathfield, for the same, ib.—for expenses of investing him with the Order of the Bath at

Gibraltar, xi. 208.—of Brook Watson, esq. for expenses in discovering a new method of cultivating hemp, ib.—of his Royal Highness the Duke of Clarence, towards the expenses of his household, ib.—of T. Cotton, esq. to pay a bill drawn by Governor O'Hara at Gibraltar, ib.—of the same, on account of the settlement of Sierra Leone, 210.—towards the expense of a building at Tangier, ib.—to pay bills drawn in the East Indies, ib.

**Charges** of T. Skelton, for drawing bonds and contracts for convicts, xi. 210.—of Lord C. Spencer, to reimburse civil list duties, ib.—of C. Logie, esq. consul at Algiers, for extra disbursements, ib.—of the Marquis of Salisbury, for the physicians who attended His Majesty, ib.—of Mr. Reeves, for the police office in Bow-street, ib.—of Mr. Bidwell, on account of expenses of St. James's and Hyde Parks, ib.—of General Hotham, for the younger princes, ib.—to reimburse sundry expenses, for His Majesty's service, ib.—of the officers of the tally-court for levying tallies, ib.—for a fine, on the renewal of a lease of the Mews at Windsor, ib.—for work done at Outlands, by His Majesty's order, ib.—of Geo. Allwood, esq. for making calculations, ib.—for fences at Hampton Court Park, ib.—of the Earl of Aylesbury, on account of the marriage of the Princess Royal, ib.—of Mr. Duval, for the valuation of the Princess of Wales's jewels, ib.—of Lord Salisbury, to pay messengers bills, ib.—of the King's heralds, for droits on the creation of peers, ib.—of Sir Isaac Heard, for carrying over the order of the garter, and investing the Duke of Saxe Gotha therewith, ib. 214.—to enable a convict to give evidence, 208.—of Messrs. Duval and Co. for a picture of His Majesty, ib.—for two swords, as presents to Lord Howe and General Mack, ib.—for riding of messengers of the court of exchequer, ib.—for carpenter's work done at the house of the Speaker of the house of commons, ib.—of James Wyatt, esq. for the purchase of old houses at Windsor, ib.—of Matthew Martin, esq. for the relief of the St. Domingo claimants, ib.—of Mrs. Green, for losses sustained by her husband in Italy, ib.—of C. Mace, esq. for indemnification for loss sustained at Algiers, ib.—of the representatives of T. Major, for engraving seals, ib.—of J. Wyatt, esq. to complete the enfranchisement of estates at Windsor, ib.—of J. Meheux, esq. for two commissions for the appointment of a president and commissioners for the affairs of India, ib.

**Charity**, annual amount of His Majesty's charity to sundry female objects of distress, paid at the treasury, xi. 208, 214.

**Civil government**, His Majesty's, abstract of the particulars of the monies received to defray the expenses of, xi. 223, 224.

**—List establishment**, comparison of the charges of, with the estimate laid before parliament in 1786, xi. 224, 225.—sums ordered to lay at the treasury, in aid of, 224 b.—salaries, payable by, to the chancellor, the speaker, and the judges of England and Wales, 196, 197.—salaries of other places, payable out of the revenues of, 206.—amount of occasional payments out of, from 1786 to 1802, 202 to 211.—abstract of the charges of, from 1786 to 1802, 216, 217.—particulars out of, which are to be replaced, 216.—sums to be added in aid of, 217, 221.—account of the debt of His

*Civil List—continued.*

*His Majesty's civil list on the 5th Jan. 1802, 218 to 222.*  
*—abstract of the account of the debt of, 220, 221.—de-*  
*mands on, not included in the charges for 1801, 221.*  
**CLARENCE, H. R. H. Duke of,** charges out of the civil list,  
 towards the expenses of his household, xi. 218.—for extra-  
 ordinary expenses in 1787 and 1788, 218.  
*Cologne, salaries to foreign ministers at, xi. 200, 201.*  
*Compensation to the hon. T. Grenville, as a reward for da-*  
*mages by the loss of the Proserpine frigate, xi. 210.—*  
*amount of compensations for the loss of officers, &c. 205.*  
*—debt of the civil list, under the head of compensations,*  
*219.*  
**Congress at Amiens, and minister at Paris, annual expense of,**  
 xi. 212, 213.—debt of the civil list to ministers at, 218 b.  
*Constantinople, salaries to foreign ministers at, xi. 198, 199.—*  
*debt of civil list to, 218 a.*  
**Cornish resident at foreign courts, debt of the civil list to,**  
 xi. 218 b.  
*Contingent expenses of the office for India affairs, xi. 208,*  
*209.—of the committee for trade and plantations, ib. 214.*  
*—of the privy council, ib.—of the state paper office, 210,*  
*214.—contingencies of divers natures, 219.—in the lord*  
*steward's department, 210.—for the purchase of a house*  
*for the custody of state papers, 214.—for incidents in the*  
*office of records in the Tower, ib.—contingencies at the*  
*office of the committee of trade; of the commissioners*  
*of inquiry; the state paper office; tax office for rent; privy*  
*council office; commissioner's office for Musquito claims,*  
*and the parliament office for rent, 212, 213.—particulars*  
*of the sums charged to the head of contingencies of divers*  
*natures, from the years 1787 to 1789, in the general ac-*  
*count of occasional payments, 214.*  
**Copper, wrought, estimated value of, in 1696, and the current**  
 price, xi. 153 b.  
**CUMBERLAND, H. R. H. Duke of, expenses of his establish-**  
 ment, xi. 210.  
*Cumberland, duchess dowager of, annual allowance to, from*  
*1791 to 1802, xi. 197.*  
*Cumberland-house, ground-rent of, xi. 208.*

D.

*Debt incurred by her Majesty, on account of the younger*  
*branches of the Royal Family, xi. 218 a.—account of the*  
*debt of His Majesty's civil list, on the 5th of Jan. 1802,*  
*xi. 218 to 222.—amount of debt, under the various views*  
*in which it may be considered, 224 to 226.—how to esti-*  
*mate the existing debt, 224.—cannot be made to corres-*  
*pond with the statement of charge, and why, 226 a.—debts*  
*of his Royal Highness the Prince of Wales, commissioners*  
*appointed for the liquidation of, 225 a.—not considered*  
*as charges under the head of occasional payments, 225 b.*  
*Denmark, salaries to foreign ministers in, xi. 200, 201.—*  
*debt of the civil list to, 218 a.*  
*Deputy chamberlains of the exchequer, and officers of the*  
*chamber, annual expenses of, xi. 208, 209.*  
*Disbursements to the house of peers, amount of, xi. 210.—of*  
*the keeper of the records in the Tower, ib.*  
*Dresden, salaries to foreign ministers at, xi. 200, 201.—debt*  
*of the civil list to, 218 a.*  
**DUKES, THE ROYAL, allowances to, from 1786 to 1802, xi.**  
 196, 197.—debt of the civil list to, 218 a.

E.

*Electors Palatine and of Cologne, salaries to the foreign mi-*  
*nisters to, xi. 200, 201.—debt of the civil list to ministers*  
*resident at Cologne, 218 b.*  
*Estimate of expenses of pensions and allowances of the Royal*  
*Family, how formed; divided into classes, and compared*  
*with the estimate of 1786, xi. 195.—of the charges of the*  
*civil list establishment, delivered to parliament in 1786,*  
*226 b, 217.—comparison of the charges of the civil list es-*  
*tablishment with that laid before parliament in 1786, 224,*  
*223.—whole amount of the debt of the civil list above the*  
*estimate, 224.—estimate of 1786 seems to have been*  
*formed with a reference to the peace establishment, 226 b.*  
*—excess of charges above the estimate in peace and war,*  
*compared, ib.—estimated annual charge of His Majesty's*  
*civil list, as laid before parliament in 1786, 202, 203, 208.*  
*Exchequer, allowances must be made for the balance in, xi.*  
*224.*  
*Expenses, amount of, increased under the various heads, com-*  
*pared with the estimates, xi. 207 b.—of Windsor Great*  
*Park, from 1786 to 1802, 208.—annual contingent expenses*

to the treasury, ix. 208, 214.—for the office of India affairs,  
 208.—expenses of the committee for trade and plantations,  
 208.—of the privy council, ib.—of St. James's and Hyde  
 Parks, 210.—of the journey of the Princess of Wales to  
 England, ib.—of a commission appointing a governor of  
 Canada, ib.—on account of a court of judicature at New-  
 foundland, ib.—of works at Carlton-house, ib.—contingen-  
 cies of the state paper office, ib.—of Lord Gwydir's  
 expenses on account of Mr. Hastings's trial, ib.  
 Expenses of the establishments of their Royal Highnesses  
 the Dukes of Kent and Cumberland, xi. 210.—of his Royal  
 Highness Prince Augustus, on account of bills drawn for,  
 abroad, 212.—of the Duke of Clarence, for extraordinary,  
 in 1787 and 1788, ib.

Extra expenses to ministers abroad, and consuls, for  
 journeys, &c. xi. 212 to 214.—of experiments, discove-  
 ries, accounts, surveys, calculations, estimates, &c. and  
 returns of corn, ib.—of occasional clerks employed in the  
 treasury, ib.—parliamentary expenses and allowances  
 to clerks, &c. including stationary, to the speaker and  
 clerks, and other contingencies, ib.—for apprehending and  
 removing convicts, ib.—of the police office, Bow-street,  
 212, 213.—for the purchase of a house for the custody  
 of state papers, 214.

F.

*Fees, &c. on receipt of His Majesty's privy purse, xi. 208.—*  
*paid on the creating of knights of the bath, 210.—on the*  
*issue of money passing commissions, 212, 214.—annual*  
*charge for making up the deficiencies of, towards the*  
*salaries of different offices, 212, 213.—of suppressed offices,*  
*ordered to lie at the treasury in aid of the civil list, 224.*  
*Florence, salaries to foreign ministers resident at, xi. 198*  
*199.—debt of the civil list to, 218 a.*  
*Foreign courts, salaries to ministers resident at, xi. 198, 199.*  
*—debt of the civil list to, 218 a b.*  
*—ministers, expense of, from the civil list establish-*  
*ment, from 1786 to 1802, xi. col. iii. 216.—debt of the*  
*civil list to, 218, 220.*  
*—secret service, expense of, compared with the esti-*  
*mate, xi. 208, 209.*  
*Foreigners in distress, amount of gratuitous assistance to,*  
*under the head special service, xi. 212, 213.*  
*France, salaries to foreign ministers resident in, xi. 198, 199.*

G.

*Genoa, salaries to foreign ministers at, xi. 200, 201.—debt of*  
 the civil list to ministers resident at, 218 b.  
*Great law officers. See Law officers.*

H.

*Hans Towns, amount of salaries to ministers resident at, xi.*  
*200, 201.—debt of the civil list to, 218 b.*  
*Holland, salaries to foreign ministers resident in, xi. 198,*  
*199.*  
*Home secret service, expense of, compared with the estimate*  
*of 1786, xi. 208, 209.*  
*Horse-patrole to the different roads, expense of, compared*  
*with the estimate of 1786, xi. 208, 209.*

I.

*Indemnification allowed to C. Mace, esq. for losses at Al-*  
 giers, xi. 210.

J.

*Judges of England, debt of the civil list to, xi. 218 a.*  
*Justices of Wales and Chester, debt of the civil list to, xi.*  
 218 a.

K.

**KENT, H. R. H. Duke of, expense of his establishment,**  
 xi. 210.

L.

*Law charges, exceeded the estimates to a very large amount,*  
 xi. 207 b.—compared with the estimate of 1786, 208, 209.  
*—officers, great, amount of salaries to, out of the civil list*  
*establishment, from 1787 to 1802, xi. col. ii. 216.—debt*  
*of the civil list to, on the 5th January 1802, 218.—abstract*  
*of the account of the civil list debt to, 220.*  
*Lectures at Cambridge, annual allowance for, xi. 212.*  
*London, mayor, aldermen, sheriffs, &c. of, expenses for*  
 impost on wine, xi. 208, 209.



## Cited List—continued:

## M.

*Menial servants of His Majesty's household, expense of, compared with the estimate of 1786, xi. 204, 205.—expense of, from 1786 to 1802, col. v. 216.—debt of the civil list to, a 18.—abstract of the account of the civil list debt to, 230.*  
*Messengers bills, for foreign journeys, considerably advanced, particularly during the war, xi. 207 b.—expenses of foreign journeys from 1786 to 1802, ib.—expenses of occasional messengers and officers with despatches, not included in any other account, 212, 213.*  
*Ministers resident at foreign courts, salaries to, xi. 198, 199.—debt of the civil list to, 218 a b.—expenses of sundry ministers, for their passages to the Plantations, 208, 209.—expense of equipage for, at foreign courts, from 1786 to 1802, ib.—of extraordinaries to, for the same period, ib.—of presents to foreign ministers on their return home, 208.—extra expenses to ministers abroad, and consuls, for journeys, &c. 218, 213, 214.*  
*Money advanced to their Royal Highnesses the Prince of Wales, the Duke of York, the Duke of Clarence, xi. 212.—abstract of the particulars of money received to defray the expenses of His Majesty's civil government, from 1787 to 1802, 222, 223.—of the money expended on the same account, ib.—particulars on the statement of, compared with actual payments, do not appear to be accurately stated, 226 a.*

## N.

*Naples, salaries to foreign ministers at, xi. 198, 199.—debt of the civil list to ministers resident at, 218 a.*  
*Nice, salaries to the vicar consul at, xi. 198, 199.—debt to ministers resident at, 218 b.*

## O.

*Occasional payments, xi. 206, 208 to 211.—warrants for, usually granted at the treasury, 206 b.—explanation of the first item of, 206 a.—relate principally to the administration of the civil government of the country, 207 a.—out of the civil list, 208, 209.—particulars of the sums charged to the head of contingencies of divers natures, in the general account of occasional payments, from 1787 to 1789, 214.—from the charges of the civil list, from 1786 to 1802, col. iii. 217.—amount of sundry sums in, 216.—debt of the civil list, under the head of, 219.—abstract of the account of the civil list debt under the head of, 221.—debts of the Prince of Wales not considered as charges under the head of occasional payments, 225.*  
*Officers of the houses of lords and commons, annual amount of allowances to, from 1786 to 1802, xi. 108, 109.—debt of the civil list to, 218 a. See Law officers.*

## P.

*Parliament, debts of his Royal Highness the Prince of Wales guaranteed by, xi. 225 a.*  
*Parliamentary expenses and allowances to clerks, &c. including stationary for the speaker and clerks, and other contingencies, annual amount of, from 1787 to 1802, xi. 212, 213.*  
*Payments, occasional, xi. 206.—warrants for, usually granted at the treasury, 206 b.*  
*Peace, small excess of the charges of the civil list above the estimate, during seven years of peace, xi. 226 b.*  
*Pension-list, compared with the estimate of 1786, xi. 204, 205.*  
*Pensions and allowances to the Royal Family, estimates of the expenses of, how formed, xi. 195.—amount of the annual pensions to the Royal Family from 1786 to 1802, 196, 197.—amount of pensions to late ministers at foreign courts, 204.—the pensions considerably within the amount prescribed by the act of 1782, 205.—amount of, from the charges of the civil list from 1786 to 1802, col. vi. 216.—debt of the civil list, under the head of, on the 5th of January 1802, 218.—abstract of the account of the civil list debt, under the head of, 220.*  
*Physicians, sums paid to those who attended His Majesty, by the Marquis of Salisbury, xi. 210.—sums paid to, under the head of special service, 212, 213.*  
*Police-office, Bow-street, expense of, xi. 212, 213.*  
*Portugal, salaries to foreign ministers resident in, xi. 198, 199.—debt of the civil list to ministers in, 218.*  
*Presents, to foreign ministers on their return home, annual amount of, from 1786 to 1802, xi. 208, 209.—to foreign ministers, from 1792 to 1802, 210, 211.—to ministers of foreign courts, on signing treaties, 212.—to the Barbary States, ib.*

*PRINCE OF WALES, allowance to, from 1786 to 1802, xi. 196, 197.—for the support of the Princess Charlotte, 197.—money advanced to, to be repaid, 215, 218.—debt of the civil list to, 218.—advance made to, in 1793, 223 a.*  
*PRINCESS AMELIA, allowance to, in 1786, 1787, xi. 196.*  
*PRINCESS CHARLOTTE, allowance to, not included in the years 1796 to 1797, xi. 216.*  
*Prize-purse, His Majesty's, estimated from 1796 to 1802, xi. 196, 197.—annual amount of fees, &c. on receipt of His Majesty's, from 1786 to 1802, 208, 209.*  
*Protestant dissenting ministers in England and Ireland, annual allowance to, xi. 208.—sums granted for relief of the poor French protestant clergy and laity ib.—debt of the civil list to, 218 b.*

## Q.

*QUEEN, allowance to the, from 1786 to 1802, xi. 196, 197.*

## R.

*Rent and taxes of privy seal office, annual amount of, xi. 208.—rent of Mole Park, ib.—of the secretary of state's office, ib.*  
*Reward to W. Baldwin, esq. for his advice as counsel to the secretary of state, amount of, xi. 210.*  
*Riding-charges to messengers of the exchequer, annual expense of, from 1786 to 1802, xi. 208, 209.*  
*Royal bounty, and special service, design of an act to prevent the issue of money under the description of, without some account being preserved, xi. 207 a.—from 1787 to 1788, 214.*  
*ROYAL FAMILY, pensions and allowances of the, explanation of the tables stating the amount of, xi. 195.—amount of the pensions and allowances to, from 1787 to 1802, 196, 197, col. i. 217.—debt of the civil list to, on the 5th of January 1802, 218.*  
*Russia, salaries to foreign ministers in, xi. 200, 201.—debt of the civil list to ministers resident in, 218 a.*

## S.

*Salaries of the chancellor, the speaker, and the judges of England and Wales, xi. 196, 197.—to ministers to foreign courts, being resident at the said courts, with the variations in this establishment, both as to appointments and salaries, from the year 1786 to 1802, 198, 199.—cause of the increase and decrease of, to ministers to foreign courts, ib.—salaries of all other places, payable out of the revenues of the civil list, 206.—diminution in, of late years, ib.—salaries and pensions of the high treasurer or commissioners of the treasury, no variation in, since the estimate of 1786, ib.—amount of salaries from the civil list, from 1786 to 1802, col. vii. 217.—debt of the civil list on account of salaries, on January 5, 1802, 218, 219.—abstract of the account of the civil list debt, under the class of salaries, 221.*  
*Secretaries of state, annual allowance to, for contingencies, xi. 208, 209.*  
*Servants-at-arms to the house of commons, annual allowance to, for necessities, xi. 208, 209.*  
*Servants, menial, of His Majesty's household, expenses of, compared with the estimate of 1786, xi. 204, 205.*  
*Sheriff, expense of, for the conviction of felons, and for over-payments on their accounts, compared with the estimate in 1786, xi. 208, 209.*  
*Sierra Leone, amount of the occasional assistance to the settlement at, under the head special service, xi. 212, 213.*  
*Spain, salaries to foreign ministers resident in, xi. 198, 199.—debt of the civil list to ministers in, 218 b.*  
*Speaker of the house of commons, allowance to, for equipage, xi. 208, 209.—debt of the civil list to, 218 a.*  
*Special service, sums issued for, to be entered in a book, xi. 207 a.—large excess upon this head, and royal bounty, ib.—expense of, and royal bounty, compared with the estimate of 1786 ib.—sums charged to the head of, in the general account of occasional payments, 212, 213.—mistake in casting up the account of special service, ib.—additions by mistake to the account of, before parliament, ib.—sums under the head of, not accounted for, ib.—balance in hand, ib.*  
*State papers, expense of the purchase of a house for the custody of, xi. 214.*  
*Sweden, salaries of foreign ministers resident in, xi. 200, 201.—debt of the civil list to, 218 a.*  
*Swiss Cantons, salaries to foreign ministers resident in, xi. 198, 199.*

**Coal Trade.**

T.

*Tates*, and small incidents at the treasury, annual amount of, from 1787 to 1808, xi. 212, 213.

*Tower*, ballist of the, annual charges of, for contingent disbursements, from 1786 to 1802, xi. 208, 209.

—contingent expenses for incidents in the office of records in, xi. 214.—debt of the civil list to officers of, 218 b.

*Trademan's* bills, amount of, allowed from the charges of the civil list, from 1786 to 1802, xi. col. iv. 216.—debt of the civil list, under the head of, 218.—abstract of the account of the civil list debt to, 220.

*Treasury*, annual contingent expenses of, xi. 208, 209, 214.—amount of taxes and small incidents at, 212.—expenses of clerks employed at, ib.—expense of, out of the charges of the civil list, from 1787 to 1802, col. ii. 217.—debt of the civil list under the head, 219.—abstract of the account, of the civil list debt due to, 221.—differences in the civil list account, might be explained by a more particular examination of the accounts of, 226.

*Turin*, salaries to foreign ministers at, xi. 198, 199.—debt of the civil list to ministers at, 218.

See *Finance; Income and Expenditure*; and under the head *Public Expenditure*, in List III. p. 42, of this General Index.

V.

*Vaudois* churches, annual expenses of, from 1786 to 1802, xi. 208, 209.—debt of the civil list, on account of the, 218 b.

*Vence*, salaries to foreign ministers at, xi. 198, 199.

*Vienna*, salaries to foreign ministers at, xi. 198, 199.—debt of the civil list to ministers resident at, 218 a.

W.

*War*, excess of the charges of the civil list above the estimate, during the war, xi. 226 b.

*Westminster*, chairman of the sessions at, allowance to, for dinners, xi. 208.

*Wight*, Isle of, allowance to the governor, for surplusage in his accounts, xi. 208.

*Windsor Great Park*, annual expenses of, from 1786 to 1802, xi. 208.

Y.

*York*, archbishop of, annual allowance to, for charities, and Arabic professor, xi. 208.

**Clive, Lord.** See *East India Affairs*.

**Clothiers' Wages.** See *Woolen Manufacture*, List III. p. 44, of this General Index.

**Clothing the Army.** See *Finance; Land Forces and Marines*.

**Coal Trade.**

1800.

On the present State of the COAL TRADE of this Kingdom;—Two Reports, *severally dated*, (1.) 23 June 1800, vol. x. p. 338; (2.) 31 December 1800, vol. x. p. 640.

## CHIEF SUBJECTS:

Causes of the late increase in the Price of COALS.

FRAUDS in the measurement of Coals.

The COAL EXCHANGE not an open Market, and the consequences of preventing a Competition.

Agreement among the Coal-owners in the North, called the LIMITATION OF VENDS, and its effects.

The possibility of supplying London with INLAND COAL.

Insufficiency of METERS and LIGHTERS in the Port of London.

A.

*ACT* of parliament respecting the delivery of any particular kind of coal, still in force; this known to the ship-owners, x. 546 a.—bad effect of a clause in 28th Geo. III. for prohibiting any number of persons above five from uniting for the purchase of coals, 561 a.—extracts from acts of parliament relating to the duties, offences, and penalties on coals brought coastwise, 697, 699.

*Admeasurement* of coals, frauds in, how to be prevented, x. 567 b, 568 a.—abuses in, and the cause from which they have arisen, 567 b.—frauds in, arise from the difference between pool and wharf measure, 568 a.—regulations suggested, which would prevent these frauds, 568 b.—glaring instance of fraud in, by a coal merchant towards a retail dealer, 569 a b.—circular letters from the land coal-meter's office respecting, 599 b, 600 a.

*Agreement*, nature and operation of, among the coal-owners, called "regulations," x. 543 b.—not entered into merely with a view to the supply of the purchasers, but with a view to secure the mine-adventurer an adequate profit, 544 a.—this agreement has existed ten years, and why it does not now exist, 544 b.—the public saved by this from

much distress, from the want of a proper supply of coals, x. 544 b.—agreement for the sale of cargoes in the pool, how signed, 571 a.—copy of, for the sale of coals, 577.

*Apprentices*, act for the protection of, not strictly enforced; disadvantages of this to the coal trade, x. 563 a.

*Argo*, instance of meters being appointed to this ship when in the Tees in Scotland, x. 559 a.

*Ashty Canal* can bring coals to London cheaper than most others, and why, x. 565 b.

—coal at, what price could probably be afforded for, in the London market, x. 646 b.

B.

*Ballast*, the want of, one cause of the advanced price of coals, x. 555 a.—many vessels in the coal trade can do without, and how, 557 a.—coal ship detained about a week in the river for want of, during the present war, in two or three instances, 566 b.

—lighters, number of, employed on the river Thames not sufficient for the trade of the port, x. 562 a, 566 b.—the number of, 32; number of tons; others now building, 566 b.—account of the number of, employed by the corporation

## Coal Trade—continued.

corporation of the Trinity House; together with the price at which ballast is furnished to the coal ships, x. 696.  
*Railroad wharf*, none in any part of the Thames would be of any advantage to the port, and why, x. 566 b.  
*Barnesley*, canals and coal in the neighbourhood of, and the quality of the latter, x. 648 a.  
*Bani*, what meant by, x. 547 b.—among coal-owners and coal-workers, 641 a.  
*Billingsgate*, market for coals at, was an open market, x. 571 a.  
*Birmingham*, increase in the price of coal to the manufacturers of, and what caused by, x. 564 b.  
*Buildings*, wharfs, or depots of coals, proposed for the benefit of the lower orders, x. 643 a.  
*Bushel*, one purchased to detect fraud in the measurement of coals, and extent of the fraud, x. 588 b.—a drawing and description of one for the measurement of coals, 590 a.—description of Mr. Vazie's improved bushel, 603 a.  
*Buyers*, engage more cargoes than they can discharge, and why, x. 551 a.

## C.

*Canal*, Ashby, can bring coals to London cheaper than most others, and why, x. 565 b.—length of the canal from Framelod to Lechlade is 33 miles, 567 a.—the Grand Junction Canal, how far capable of bringing coals to the metropolis, and upon what terms, 644 a b.—tonnage duty on, 644 b.—probable effects of making cuts of communication with the Grand Trunk Canal, 645 b.—length of the Stroud, Thames and Severn Canal, 645 a.—probability of supplying coal to the London market by the Thames and Severn Canal, and what operates as a hindrance, 567 a.—owners of the canal in Yorkshire would not object to conveying coal to London, 648 a b.  
*Canals*, a reasonable tonnage on coals brought to London by; and on what circumstances that rate must depend, x. 565 a.—what operation the want of back-carriage has on them, 567 a.—all more or less deficient in water in summer, 645 a.  
*Cannel coal*, acceptable to the more opulent families, and its usefulness in mixing with coal of an inferior kind, x. 645 b, 646 a.  
*Cargo* of 171 chaldrons of coals, how it might be sold for 31 chaldrons, x. 559 b.  
*Cargoes*, the first sold, generally fix the price of the market, x. 553 a.—many persons buy more than they can discharge with their own craft, in a reasonable time; consequence of this to the public, 558 a.—the purchase of, confined to about forty buyers, 559 a.—frequently sold before the arrival of the ship in the pool, 563 a.—agreement for the sale of, in the pool, how signed, 571 a.  
*Certificate* of a ship's arrival, how obtained, and what it contains, x. 558 a.—certificates of the price, quality, &c. of coal, are wholly unprofitable to the consumer, and operate only as a protection to the dealers, 642 b.  
*Chalder*, the Newcastle, equal to fifteen London chaldrons, x. 541 a.  
*Clynton, N. esq.* his evidence, x. 543, 544, 554.  
*Coal*. See *Coals*.  
*Coal-buyer*, being owner both of ship and cargo, leads to considerable abuse, x. 538 b.—business of a first coal-buyer at the coal exchange, x. 548 b.—the coal-buyer as often injured by the fall of the market, as he is benefited by the rise, 549 b.—the London coal-buyer possesses the power of raising and depressing the price of coals at pleasure, and by what means, 551 b.—how he would oppose individual purchasers at the coal excise, 553 a.—by buying a cargo at a high price, he may rise the price of coals to his own profit, ib.—amount of the moderate profit of a coal-buyer on 1,000 chaldrons of coals, 555 a.—the coal-buyer being a ship-owner, one reason of the enhanced price of coals, ib.—greatest quantity of coal sold by one in the wholesale way, ib.—account of the steps necessary to be taken, in order to become a coal-buyer, and an instance thereof, 555 b, 556 a.—the interest of the coal-buyer to wait the arrival of the best coals when he has those of inferior quality, and why, 557 a.—his general practice is to purchase more cargoes of coal than he has craft to work, 560 b.—his profit, 570 a.  
*Coal-buyers* and factors frequently owners of ships or shares in the coal trade; how this operates on the price of coals in the market, x. 580 b.—prejudice to the public by their buying more cargoes than they have craft to work, 561 b.—a common practice for them to combine together not to allow more than 42 chaldrons to be worked per day; consequence of this, x. 561 b.—agreement when entered into by, not to allow more than two scores per day to be delivered, 562 a.  
*Coal-dealer*, one detected in using an improper measure, and another in delivering coal, with a meter's ticket, without their having been measured, with a bushel, x. 588 b.  
*Exchange*, time of business at, x. 541 a.—a daily letter of advice, called "the public letter," dispatched every morning, with advice of the number of ships which are loaded and waiting for cargoes at the port of Shields, 565 a.—these letters entered in a book at, which is open to the inspection of every person, ib.—no person allowed to enter the exchange on market-days but subscribers, ib.—number of subscribers; price and method of subscription, 566 b.—any responsible person may purchase cargoes at the coal-exchange, ib.—design and effect of excluding persons from, 566 a b.—papers frequently sent from, with the price of coals, 547 a.—the price of any particular kind of coal seldom varies at, on one market-day, and why, 549 a.—no purchasers of coals known at the coal-exchange, except those termed coal-buyers, 553 b.—inconvenience of a person, not a regular coal-buyer, purchasing coals at, 555 a.  
There are 35 proprietors of the building, which is freehold, and divided into 64 shares; the proprietors are ship-owners, coal-factors, and coal-buyers, x. 566 b.—any person may become a subscriber to, by paying 1 l. 18 s.; masters of coal vessels may enter the room, and on what conditions, ib.—object of the proprietors to get as much interest for their money as they can, ib.—the coal-exchange was erected in 1768; no plans proposed for opening the market at it, ib.—benefit of its being purchased and opened by the corporation, 572 a.—history of the building, its first contained an open quadrangle at apart for the legitimate purpose of the market; the public since excluded, 568 b.—income arising from, 569 a.—of late years, become a close market, 641 b.—letters of advice sent from Shields to the coal-exchange, 571 b.  
*Factors*, facility of combination among them, one great cause of the high price of coals, x. 561 a.—frequently hold shares of ships in the coal trade, 570 b.—practice of, 641 b.  
*Fitters*, contracted with by coal-owners, their practice, x. 541 a.—account of coal-fitters upon the Tyne, and the ways of coal they usually vend, with their prices; distance from the staiths to the ship, and that from the pits to the staiths, 631, 632.—account of those of Sunderland, on the river Wear, on the 31st December 1799, 632.—nature of their office, 640 b.  
*House*, three miles below Gravesend, ships often discharged at; in that case how meters, the revenue may by this means be defrauded, x. 559 b.  
*Fighters*, one of the most striking frauds to which the coal trade is subject; how practised in, x. 642 a b.  
*Market*, the same competition at, as at every public market, x. 548 b.—proprietors of, levy from the owners of ships importing coals, a toll on each voyage; denominated *market-dues*, 559 a.—the trade would become unfettered, and the public benefited, by the creation of a new one, by parliament; and how the charge might be defrayed, ib.—chance of the market, what and how defected, 641 b, 642 a.—present advantages that would arise from the market being opened, 646 b, 647 a. See *Coal Exchange*.  
*Merchant*, the profits of, x. 553 a.—or dealer, how he proceeds in raising coals of different qualities, 553 a.—glaring instance of fraud in the measurement of coals to a retail dealer, by, 569 a b.—complaints from several respectable coal-merchants, concerning the metrage of coals, and what steps taken in consequence, 567 b.  
*Meter*, the appointment and services of, how sometimes suspended, x. 642 a.—injury arising from, to the public, how to be remedied, ib.—an interest created in, to gratify the ship-owner, 642 b.—coal-meter's deputy and assistant, where and when sworn, 648 b. See *Meters*.  
*Meter's office*, has a discretionary power to refuse a meter to a ship, on the supposition that the ship is not at her moorings in the pool, x. 558 a.  
*Mines*, carried on by owners of the land, or adventurers to whom leases are granted, x. 640 a.—vary in the qualities of their produce, their local situation, and their depth, 640 a b. See *Mines*.  
*Owners*, persons deputed by, to attend the committee, x. 538 a.—agreement of, to the limitation of vents, one cause of the enhanced price of coals, ib.—meeting of, convened in 1771, to settle the price of coals; frequent meetings since,

## Coal Trade—continued.

since, to settle the business and stipulate the vend, x. 541 b.—fixed the vend to so many chaldrons per month, and thus raised the price of coals from time to time, 542 a.

Coal-owners only load so many keels a day, so as to answer their stipulated vend, x. 542 a.—general profits of, subsequent to the meeting of 1771, 543 b.—nature and extent of that agreement among them, which they call regulations, 543 b. 545 b.—their uniting to lessen the general vend of coals, how to counteract their own views, 544 b.—some coal-owners have small shares of ships in their own names, 550 a.—have no interest in the price of coals in London, as few are concerned in shipping, 551 b.—only have small shares in ships to induce the ship-owners to carry their coals in preference, 552 a.—copy of resolutions at a general meeting of coal-owners on the river Tyne, 571 b.—determination of, to give every information possible to the committee, respecting the high price of coals, ib.

Coal-ships, when and how they send up their papers, x. 551 a.—formerly the practice to lay them up in December and January, and to make more voyages during the summer months, 553 a.—value or prime cost of a coal-ship, ib.—number and proportion of men and apprentices on board, their wages, and the freight, 553 b.—glass sometimes brought by coal-ships on freight, and at what rate, ib.—carry ballast, chalk, rubbish, or manure from London to Newcastle, but never carry iron as ballast, ib.—masters of, wait without the port of London, by order of their owners, to obtain a higher price for their coals, 559 b.—what the average tonnage of, 563 a.—number of seamen and apprentices employed to navigate a coal-ship of 200 or 220 tons, ib.—rate of wages to the seamen, from 1792 to the present time, and the average price in peace, ib.

Instances of coal-ships being detained a week in the river Thames for want of ballast, x. 566 b.—masters of, giving a premium for ballast, very detrimental to the general interest of the trade, ib.—an account of the proportion vend of coal-ships upon the river Tyne for 1799, 572.—account of the price at which ballast is furnished to them, 636.—are navigated by four descriptions of seamen, 646 b.

—*trade*, information as to the mode in which it is carried on, whence obtained, x. 538 a.—how carried on at Newcastle, 541 a. 543 a. 545 b.—irregularities in, as to measure, complained of in 1771, 541 b.—could not be carried on, unless collieries of all descriptions were called in aid of the general vend, 544 a.—situation of, about 1786 or 1787, when the agreement respecting vend was entered into, ib.—effects of the coal trade being perfectly open, 545 a.—confusion in, as far back as 1782, 548 a.—number of ships employed in, from Newcastle to London, 550 b.—committee for managing the trade, when ended, 552 a.—many vessels in the coal trade can shift without ballast, and how, but this not to their advantage, 557 a.—dispatch-money, operates to the prejudice of the coal trade, 559 a.—how conducted in the port of London, 560 a.—how carried on in the river, 562 a.—seamen engaged in, not protected from the impress, 563 a.—enormous rate of wages in the coal trade would be prevented by the strict enforcement of the act for protecting apprentices, ib.—abuses in, pointed out, 570 b.—letter from Mr. Gillespie, respecting regulations in, 586, 587.—proposals by Mr. Eassey, for the better regulation of, 590 a b.—proposals of Mr. Read, 599 b.—advertisement by order of the lord mayor respecting abuses in, 636 b.—existing abuses in, collected from the mass of evidence presented with the report of the committee, 640 a.

Inquiries of the committee respecting the coal trade, not designed to embrace the whole kingdom, but rather the supply of the metropolis; and the principal causes which have contributed to the great accession of price within the last few years, and the means of obviating them in future; their first object is, the manner it is conducted on the rivers Tyne and Wear, and in the ports of Newcastle and Sunderland, x. 640 a.—injurious results of the meetings of the coal trade in 1771, ib.—a particular species of compact among the coal trade, 641 a.—a sufficient competition in, how prevented, 641 b.—what proportion the sailors and apprentices employed in, bear to the tonnage of the ships, 646 b.—number of men it affords annually to the navy; these superior to seamen taken from other trades, ib.

—*undertaker*, the business of, x. 642 a.—how he is paid, 563 b.

Coals, evidence respecting the circumstances which have contributed to enhance the price of, within the last few years, x. 538 a.—detention of ships at Newcastle, a cause of the high price, 538 b.—effect of the want of a market

for, in London, which would admit of a free competition, x. 538 b.—the want of *meters*; the practice of mixing the best coals with those of inferior quality; frauds in the carriage and delivery of; all causes of the high price of coals, 538 a.—when ready for sale, how disposed of, and brought to the London market, 541 a.—price of, raised from time to time by the coal-owners, 542 a.—coals of an inferior quality, imposed on the London market, ib.—case of a ship loaded with Whitefield coals, ib.—those used for manufactures are principally Tanfield Moor and Pontopp, 542 b.—price of coals at Washington colliery in 1771, ib.

Coals of the same quality always sell at the same price, without regard to the circumstances of the colliery, x. 543 a.—why put on board ship from different collieries at the same price, ib.—consequences apprehended from the depression of the price of coals, avoided by the measures taken by the coal-owners, 544 a.—price of coals raised without affecting the supply, 544 b.—those of an inferior quality would suffer a progressive decrease in price, without the operation of the agreement of the coal-owners, till it would be impossible for the inferior collieries to be maintained, 545 a.—never lower than 16s. per Newcastle chaldron, for the last forty years, 546 a.—the price of coals fixed in a certain degree by the effects of the public letter, 546 b.—the supplying of any particular sort of coal regulated by an act of parliament under a penalty, 546 c.—quantity raised of the best quality, and how much more might be raised, 547 b.—cargoes of, frequently sold at Gravesend, and their papers sent up to town, 548 b.—the price of coals varied to different sorts of buyers, 548 b. 549 a.—the prices of the different sorts of, at the pit's mouth for land sale, ib.—coal sold in London of the best quality, dug from the same pits as that sold in the country, ib.—expense of carrying coal from the pit to the stait, ib.

Why sea-borne coals are charged higher to the ship-owner, than those for land sale, x. 549 b.—when screened for the London market, ib.—the superiority of sea-borne coals, warrants the difference of their price, ib.—are carried by measure to the stait, and sold by weight to the fitter, ib.—weight of the Newcastle chaldron of coals, ib.—sold at Newcastle for land sale, merely by measure, ib.—none of the inferior coals could be sold at a less price than the present, 550 a.—a stipulation between the buyer and seller, as to the quantity to be discharged per day; twice or three times that quantity might be discharged, and in one or two instances four times, and how, 550 b.—price of a London chaldron of the best coals at Newcastle, in the present year, including keel dues, lights, town dues, beer-money and insurance, ib.—dues and charges upon a chaldron of the best coals arriving in the port of London, ib.—freight of a chaldron of the best coals from Newcastle to London, ib.—a want of coals, and yet no cargoes sold that arrived, and why, 551 a.—the greatest and least differences in the price of inferior coals, ib.—cause of the great difference of the price of coals at Newcastle and London, 551 b. 554 a.—all the best coals do not come to London, the London market takes not quite half the quantity of all sorts of coals vend at Newcastle, 552 a.—a practice to mix the worst coals with the best, and sell them at one price; the reason of this, ib.—the mode of mixing round and small coals in the ships, 552 b.—great consumers of coals might save a certain commission, by purchasing at market, but how deterred, ib.—circumstances relative to the sale of a cargo of coals at the coal exchange, 553 b.—advantages of re-measurement to the seller, ib.—opportunities of fraud in the re-measurement of coals, by the second buyer, ib.—fair price of coals so as to leave a mercantile profit to all parties, and the difference of price in war and peace, 554 a.—average price of coals from 1734 to 1743, both inclusive, and from 1769 to 1779, ib.—causes described, which have tended to enhance the price of coals during the last few years, 555 a. 556 b. 558 b.—at what price coals might be now sold in the London market, 555 b. 557 a.—the mode of measuring coals, both flour and into the craft, a means by which the price of coals is advanced to the consumer, 556 a.—how coals of an inferior quality are sold better, with effect of this in advancing the price, 556 b.—not necessary to mix inferior coals with those of the best quality to secure their sale, and why, ib.

What proportion of coals shipped on the Wear come to the London market, x. 557 b.—average quantity of coals exported annually, from 1787, ib.—price of, at the pit's mouth on the Wear, ib.—how measured out of a ship, 558 b.—orders from the meter's office to measure them by the bushel, before putting them into the sacks, to prevent imposition,

imposition, x. 560 b.—the weather in a great measure the cause of the high price of coals, ib.—excessive increase of price during the winter months might be prevented by setting a place apart as a depot, 561 a.—at what price coals could come from Newcastle, to leave a fair profit to all concerned, ib.—do not differ either in quantity or quality by exposure to the weather, ib.—a great evil exists, and is daily practised in loading them, bare measure; how this is done, 561 b.—instance of a ship's being detained three weeks in the port of Shields for a turn of the worst coals, 563 b.

A plentiful supply of coals in the neighbourhood of Dudley, x. 564 b.—different value of Newcastle, Swansea and Staffordshire coals, ib.—quality and price of coals passing by the Coventry line, 565 a.—price of, at the Leicestershire and Derbyshire collieries, 565 b.—great quantities may be brought to Hull by water-carriage, and of what quality, ib.—price of coals at the pit's mouth at Wigan in Lancashire, and the expense of sending them to Liverpool, 566 a.—at what price purchased at Newport, 567 a.—expense of conveying a ton of coals from Newport to London, ib.—a more open market for the sale of coals would be more advantageous to the public, than the room at the coal-exchange, 567 b.—no cargo or cargoes should be allowed to be sold till the ship is at her moorings in the pool, ib.—how to prevent frauds in the admeasurement of coals, 567 b, 568 a.—remarkable instances of frauds, and how practised, 567 b.—delivered as pool measure with a view to defraud the customer, 568 a.—only one method to prevent the mixture of coals in the sheds, 568 b.—dealers in, have a practice of giving pretended meter's tickets, ib.—all coals should be weighed from the ships to the lighters, 570 a.—the unloading of coals by weight would be a more certain, but not so expeditious or so cheap as measurement, ib.—the market for coals at Billingsgate was an open one, 571 a.

Account of the prices for boring for coals, x. 573.—of the prime costs and charges on the best, middle and inferior sorts, to the ship-owner at Newcastle, ib.—of the prime cost and charges in Newcastle, and charges in London on a cargo of 176 chaldrons of coals, 574.—statement of the prime cost, duties and freight of coals imported from Newcastle into the port of London in the year 1800, together with the copy of agreement for the sale of coals, 575.—of the average price of coals in London, from 1734 to 1743, and from 1769 to 1799, extracted from the trust accounts of the extensive charities of Thomas late Earl of Tinslet, which were passed in chancery, verified by vouchers, and on oath before a master in chancery, 588.—account of the average price of coals delivered at the Foundling Hospital, from 1791 to 1800, ib.—of the quantity bought by Mead and Smith in the years 1779, 1780 and 1781, being a time of war, 589.—bought by the same persons in the years 1785, 1786 and 1787, being a time of peace, ib.—account of the quantity of coals consumed at Smith and Harrington's corn dunnery, from 1788 to 1800, ib.

A drawing and description of a vat and bushel for the measurement of coals in the port of London, x. 590 a b.

Statement of the prices of coals upon the river Wear, from the coal-owner to the coal-fitter, from August 1790 to the end of the year 1799, x. 592.—an account of the loading a ship with coals at Sunderland, of the burthen of fourteen keels, of eight chaldrons each, ib.—quantity of coals exported from Sunderland, from 1788 to 1794, ib.—account of additional charges on heaving and delivering a score of coals from 1792 to January 1800, 593.

Account of the prices of the different sorts of coal in the port of London, from the 31st of January 1798, to the 14th of March 1800, x. 593, 594.—quantity of coals delivered by John Nettleford, deputy coal-meter, from April 1784 to April 1800, 597.—expense of conveying coals from Tipton to the wharfs between London and Westminster bridges, by canals, at the rates of tonnage allowed by act of parliament, 597, 598.

A controlling power exists in the lord mayor and court of aldermen, as far as relates to setting the rates and prices of coals sold by retail, x. 599 a.—frauds detected in the measure of coals, 600 b, 601 a, 602 b, 603 b, 604 a.—proposal of Mr. Parish, for the better regulation of the metage and measurement of coals, 601 b.—paper explanatory of an improved vat and bushel for the admeasurement of coals, 603 a.

Quantity of coals exported from this kingdom, from 1790 to 1800, distinguishing each year, and the ports from which they were exported, and the places to which they were cleared out, x. 612 to 615.—the same account for

Scotland, x. 614 to 627.—account of all the coals imported into the port of London, from 1780 to 1800, 627, 628.—quantity of coals imported into Lymington, during the last twenty years, 629.—quantity exported from the port of Swansea, for the same period, distinguishing those sent to London, from such as have been shipped for other places, ib.—account of the average price and quantity of coals imported into the port of Rochester, for each year during the same period, 630.—quantity of, exported from the river Wear, from 1790 to 1799, distinguishing each year, ib.—number of ships and vessels that have sailed with coals, during the last twenty years, from the ports of Newcastle and Sunderland, ib.

Account of the orphan's duty on coals, for coals applied, x. 632.—of the city's metage duty on coals for the last twenty years, 633.—government duties payable on those imported into the port of London, 634.—account of certain dues paid upon a cargo of coals from Newcastle, imported into the port of London, 637.—extracts from acts of parliament, relative to the duties, offences and penalties, on coals brought coastwise, 637 to 639.—small charges for loading, 640 b.

Beneficent intentions of parliament, with respect to insuring a regular supply of coals, in some measure frustrated, x. 640 b.—how the sale of coals is to be rendered perfectly free, 641 b.—regulations for the delivery of, not complied with, 642 a.

Two modes of delivering coals, by pool measure, and by re-measurement, x. 642 b.—frauds in the sale of coals, to housekeepers, how practised, ib.—general want of an abundance of coals for the supply of the metropolis, to what ascribed, 643 a.—an abundance almost inexhaustible may be drawn through the medium of the inland navigation, and may be had coastwise from some parts of Wales and Yorkshire, 643 a b.—qualities of coals how far different, 643 b.

State of coal in various parts of the kingdom, the qualities produced, the channels by which it might approach the metropolis, and the terms it might be brought upon, examined, x. 643 a.—striking objection to making the metropolis accessible to the inland coal, not overlooked, 643 b, 644 a.—quantity of coal in the northern parts of Staffordshire, and extensive mines yet unworked, 645 b.—what effect an additional demand for coal might have upon the inland manufactories, 645 a b.—the smallest rubbish of, not lost, but used in feeding engines and making coal-roads, 646 a.

Quantity of coal that could be conveyed to London, in a short time, by the Grand Junction Canal, if the prohibition were taken off, x. 646 a.—100,000 chaldrons more imported in 1800 than formerly, 646 b.—probable difference between the price of the best Staffordshire, and the best Newcastle coal in the London market, ib.—increased quantity imported, occasioned by taking off the chaldrons of vent, ib.

Coal for furnaces, not sold for so much as those for household use; and the nature of the former, which are called clod coal, x. 647 a.

Coals would be enhanced in price near the Severn, if the London market were opened for inland coals; increase of their price within the last twelve months; the best consumed by the furnaces and manufactories, x. 647 b.—a ship-load of coals sent from Dewsbury to London as an experiment, and failed, ib.

A certain coal that will not do for making iron, and why, x. 647 b.—manufactories in the country, not likely to be injured, in consequence of any demand of coal for the London market, 648 a.—why such great quantities of Yorkshire coal have been brought to London, ib.—what kind the best, ib.

See likewise Coal-buyer, Coal-dealer, Coal-exchange, Coal-factor, Coal-fitter, Coal-merchant, Coal-trade.

Collieries, no restraint upon, as to the quantity to be produced by them, x. 543 b.—agreement of the coal-owners acts as a penalty on large and well situated collieries, and an encouragement to the inferior ones, ib.—frequently exceed their allotted vendis, ib.—state of their trade at the time of the agreement made by the coal-owners, such as to produce a general understanding in the northern counties, that if the loss continued, those collieries must be abandoned, and consequences of this, 544 a.—persons interested in, saved from ruin by means not strictly legal, ib.—great profit from the Walsend colliery, ib.

Depression of the price of coals at the pit's mouth, owing to a close market in the metropolis, and to their passing through the hands of particular privileged bodies, x. 544 a b.

## Coal Trade—continued.

—an abandoned colliery cannot, generally speaking, be recovered, and the reasons, x. 543 a.—if an accident happen at any particular colliery, the ship-owner is at liberty to load any other sort of coal, 546 a.—those producing the best coal differ very little in depth, 547 a.—why the great collieries do not vend more coals, 547 b.

Collieries cease to work when they have delivered their stipulated quantity, x. 548 a.—the superior ones would cease working the last month of the year if they had exceeded their allotted proportion of coals, and the consequences, 550 a.—the great collieries could destroy the inferior ones by lowering the price of their coals, if the limitation of vends were done away with; reasons for this opinion, 550 a.—inducement for the inferior ones to work, ib.—the best collieries generally exceed their stipulated quantities, ib.

State of the Staffordshire and Worcester collieries, as to the price of coals at the pit's mouth; supply now produced, and which might be produced for the London market, the means of bringing them to London, and the price at which they might be sold there, provided parliament were to remove the restrictions on bringing coals within a certain distance by inland navigation, x. 564 a.

State of the Swansea collieries, and their trade in coals, x. 564 a.—state of the Leicester and Derbyshire collieries, 565 b.—difficulty of getting men to work those adjacent to the Severn navigation, 647 a.—expense of winning a colliery, ib.

Common Council, copy of minutes of one holden in the chamber of Guildhall, on the 29th July 1785, respecting abuses in the coal trade, x. 636 a.

Craft, number of, employed in the coal trade, above London bridge, April 17, 1800, x. 594, 595.—below London bridge, 595, 596.—or lighters how far sufficient for the delivery of ships' cargoes, 642 a.—finds in, ib.

Crown, allowances received by the city of London, on coals, culm, and cinders, for the last twenty years; account of, x. 623.

Custom-house, an account taken from, of the vend of coals on the river Tyne for the last fourteen years, and also of the best coals for the last ten years, x. 574.

## D.

Depth, advantages of making one in some part of the dock premises, where ships might land their coals in the summer months, x. 566 b.

Deputy coal-meters, how appointed, x. 558 b.—considerations sometimes paid for appointment of, ib.—their duties, ib.—one penny per chaldron, the only fixed and permanent pay of, 559 a.—have received the lord mayor's sample for a century past; and sign a bill when cargo is discharged, ib.—receive a gratuity from the ship-owner, upon signing the bill, a shilling, and sometimes much more, supposed for putting the vat on board the ship, ib.—account of the number of coal-meters employed in the city of London, with their names, time of appointment, and places of residence, 634 to 636.

Derbyshire, account of the coal-mines in, and how they might supply the metropolis, x. 647 b.

Dispatch-money, what paid for, x. 550 a.—some coal-merchants receive 3d. or 6d. per chaldron as dispatch-money, which is a prejudice to the trade, 559 a.—ships which do not pay, detained, 561 b.—and quickly discharged, 552 a.

Duty, half of it taken off, would bring the Swansea coals in competition with the Newcastle ones, in time of peace, x. 564 a.

## E.

Easterby, Mr. proposals for the better regulation of the coal trade, x. 590.

Edwards, Mr. observations respecting frauds in the admasurement of coals, x. 603.

Errington, Mr. G. W. copies of proceedings in the cause of, respecting the limitation of vends in the north, x. 604.

## F.

Factors, combination once existing among, when and how put a stop to, x. 554 a.—facility of combination among, one great cause of the high price of coals, 561 a.—or coal-buyers discourage the sending of coals from Yorkshire or Lancashire, 566 a.

Fitgate, price of, at Newcastle and at Sunderland, x. 541 b.—on the middling, inferior and superior coal, 549 b.

Fitter, his business, x. 541 b.—four or five fitters contract for the whole produce of a colliery during a year, ib.—is in the nature of a *del credere* factor, and has a stipulated

allowance, x. 543 a.—not at liberty to sell at more or less than the price fixed by the coal-owner, ib.—is the purchaser from the original coal-owner, 549 b.

Foundling Hospital, coals delivered to, have no advantages over other purchasers of large quantities, x. 554 b.—annual consumption of coals at, before and since the introduction of Count Rumford's stoves and kitchen, and to what extent reduced by that introduction, ib.—an account of the average price of coals delivered at, for the last six years, 589.

Frauds in the measurement, carriage and delivery of coals, are among the causes of the enhancement of their price within the last few years, x. 538 b.—opportunities of, in the re-measurement of coals, by the second buyers, 553 b.—instances of various frauds which have been detected in the measure of coals, within the jurisdiction of the principal land coal-meter's office, 600 b., 601 a.—instances of various frauds in the delivery of coals, within the knowledge of the principal land coal-meter for Surrey, 602 b.—additional instances, 603 b.—observations on these, by Mr. Edwards, 603 b., 604 a.—one of the most striking frauds in the coal trade, 642 a. b.—frauds in "loading bare," and various others, 642 b.—in the sale of coals to housekeepers, 643 a.—why many persons submit to these frauds rather than seek the remedy, ib.

Freedom of trade in the north, and the metropolis, most beneficial to the public, x. 641 a.

Freight, price of, an object of attention, x. 641 b.

## G.

Gillespie, Mr. letter respecting regulations in the coal trade, x. 586.

Government having occasion for so many transports, one cause of the high price of coals, x. 558 b.—dues on coals, x. 634.

Grand Junction Canal, how far capable of bringing coals to the metropolis, and upon what terms, x. 644 a.—tonnage duty, 644 b.

—Trunk Canal, probable effects of making cuts of communication with, x. 645 b.

## H.

Hardy, J. his evidence, x. 565.

Hartley Cut, meters appointed to ships in, when other ships in the pool are in want of meters, x. 559 a.

Homer, Thomas, his evidence, x. 565.

Housekeeper, price of coals to, how affected, x. 548 b., 549 a.

Hull, coals used to be sent to London from, and why discontinued, x. 566 a.

## I.

Ingrain, the property of the first buyer, x. 556 a.—the public deprived of this benefit, although entitled to it by act of parliament, 564 b.—advantage of withholding it, ib.—the practice of allowing ingrain does not prevail in the out-ports, 590 b.

Inland coal, practicability of procuring a supply of, for the metropolis, x. 538 b.—striking objection to making the metropolis accessible to, not overlooked, 643 b., 644 a. See also Coals.

Instructions, from the land coal-meter's office in Surrey, to the labouring meters, x. 601 b., 602 a. b.

Iron-works, great increase of, and of population near the Severn, may add to the increase of the price of coal, x. 647 b.

Ismay, T. his evidence, x. 547, 549, 551, 559.

## K.

Keels, when the practice of supplying so many per day took place; extends to the trade, both on the river Tyne and Wear, x. 542 a.—when the custom-house officer has the overplus coals taken out of, 549 b.—a sufficient number of, at all times, 550 a.—accounts of the number of keels employed in the ports of Newcastle and Sunderland for the last ten years, distinguishing each year, 631.

King's Bench, court of, proceedings in the cause of Mr. Geo. Ward Errington, respecting the limitation of vends in the north, x. 604 a. to 611 b.

## L.

Land-coal-meter's office, for Surrey, instructions of, to the labouring meters, x. 601 b., 602 a. b.

—meters, establishment of, not extending to coals delivered by pool measure, leaves room for great frauds to be practised



## Coal Trade—continued.

stated regulations proposed respecting the sealing of, x. 570 b.—what should be the dimensions and capacity of, 643 a.

*Sea-coal*, and Bilston or Tipton coal, the comparative value between, x. 565 b.—account of the groundage of colliers and baillage of, in the port of London, from 1791 to 1799, 634.

*Seamen* engaged in the coal trade, not protected from the impress, x. 563 a.—ships often detained by their refusing to work, unless their wages are raised, ib.—rate of their wages in the coal trade during the last ten years, 569 b.—number of, raised for the service of the navy, since the commencement of the war, 649.

*Servants*, the protection of, for three years, ought to be more particularly attended to, and why, x. 563 a.

*Severn*, one of the principal reasons against opening the navigation of, to Coalbrook Dale, x. 648 a.

—Canal, Newport coals might be brought to London by, of a quality nearly resembling the Newcastle coals, and in what quantity, x. 567 a.—back-carrying an obstacle to, and to other canals, ib. See *Stroud*.

*Shafte*, expense of sinking, x. 547 a b.

*Shields*, causes of detention in the port of, x. 563 b.

*Ship-owners* may enter their ships for any kind of coals they please, when they arrive at Shields, x. 545 b.—the ship-owner sends up his papers when above Gravesend, 551 a.—interest of, to delay his ship at Shields, but on no other part of his voyage, and why, 553 a.—twenty cargoes of coals to one, are brought at the risk of the ship-owners, 557 a.—advantages arising to some from the high price of seamen's wages, 569 b.—common for ship-owners and buyers to reward the ship-meters, for making the measure turn out more or less, as may be for their advantage, 570 a.—an account of the prime costs and charges to the ship-owner on the best, middle and inferior sorts of coals at Newcastle, 573.

*Ships*, the want of meters and craft for unloading, and other delays, affect the price of coals, x. 538 b.—frequently wait a long time at Newcastle for their turn, and why, 545 b.—frequently wait a month for the best coals, 548 a.—the number of, employed in the coal trade from Newcastle to London, 550 b.—make from nine to ten voyages in a year, ib.—number of voyages made by ships of different size, 562 b.—detained eight days for want of meters, 551 a.—any impediment to the loading or unloading of, operates in such a way as to make the coals sell at a high price in London, 555 a.—in the cause of the Hartley, meters are appointed before they arrive at the Nore, 559 a.—upon what the greater or less delay in the delivery of a ship depends, ib.—instances of their being delayed a considerable time in their unloading, 562 a.

Not uncommon for ships which load the best coals, to be detained six weeks at Shields, x. 562 b.; frequent detention of, in the unloading in the river Thames, ib.—difference of the unloading of those of the same size, from 16  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 17 chaldrons, and how accounted for, 570 a.—detained in the pool by the agreement of only unloading 40 chaldrons per day; the consequences, and how many might be unloaded, 570 b.—instance of a ship being detained two months at Shields, waiting for Wallsend coals, 571 a.—an account of the number of ships and vessels which have sailed from the ports of Newcastle and Sunderland, with coals, during the last twenty years, 630.—of the number engaged in the coal trade, from Newcastle and Sunderland to the port of London, 632.—various instances of the detention of ships at Newcastle, 641 a.

*Shorts*, allowance made for, by the limitation of vend, x. 559 b.

*Silstone* coals, quality of, x. 565 b.—communication opened by water from Hull for the conveyance of, 566 a.—price of, ib.—cost of conveying them to Hull, and price per ton measure, ib.—quality of, in the neighbourhood of Barnesley, 648 a.—of what nature, and why so great quantities of Yorkshire coal have been brought to London, ib.

*Silt*, J. his evidence, x. 567.

*Staffordshire* coals, not so strong as the Newcastle coals, but a very fierce burning coal, x. 564 a.—a chaldron of, would not go so far as a chaldron of Newcastle coals, ib.—when, and at what price they might be brought to the London market, 645 b.

*Statement* of the prime cost, duties, and freight of coals imported from Newcastle into the port of London in the year 1800, together with the copy of agreement for the sale of coals, x. 575.—of the prices of Newcastle coals in the London market in the year 1775, 578 to 581.—for the year 1799, x. 582 to 587.—of the vend of coals from 1772

to 1799, 591.—of the prices of coals upon the river Wear, from August 1796, to the end of the year 1799, 592.

*Stroud*, Thames and Severn Canal, length of, x. 645 b.—probability of supplying coal to the London market by the Thames and Severn canal, and what operates as a hindrance, 567 a.

*Swansea*, why an additional supply of coals could not be obtained from, for the London market, x. 564 a.—at what rate coals could be shipped at, and what the expense of freight from, ib.—how Swansea coals might be brought into competition with the Newcastle, in time of peace, 564 b.—state of the Swansea collieries, and their trade in coals, 564 a.

## T.

*Thames*, commissioners of, take toll on nearly 130 miles of navigation, x. 645 a.

*Thames*, Lord, charges upon coals, his charity, x. 555 a.

*Tipton* coals, expense of conveying from the pits by the Birmingham, Fazely, and other canals, x. 648 a, 649 a b.

*Tyne*, account of the vend of coals upon, for the last fourteen years, x. 574.—how far affected by a particular compact and settlement of these arrangements, 641 a.—account of the proportioned vend of coal, upon the Tyne for the year 1799, 672.

*Tyne and Wear*, regulations of, and how they differ, x. 641 a.

## V.

*Vaisey*, Mr. paper explanatory of an improved vat and bushel for the admeasurement of coals, x. 603.

*Vat* for measuring coals, description of, x. 556 a.—contains nine bushels, four go to a chaldron; one constitutes the ingrain, 538 b.—a way of filling it, so as to hold a larger or smaller quantity of coals, 550 a.—that at present used, broader at bottom than on the brim; inconvenience of this, and the advantage of adopting the improved form of Mr. Vaisey's vat, 568 b.—a drawing and description of one for the port of London, 590 b.—description of Mr. Vaisey's improved vat, 603 a.

*Vend* of coals, how limited; meetings of coal-owners for that purpose, x. 541 b.—proportion of, allotted to each colliery, settled every year, 545 a.—the limitation of, occasions an extraordinary delay in the loading vessels with coals at Shields, 548 a.—when it ceased, and why, 552 b.—a compact among the coal-owners in the north, 640 b.—account of the proportioned vend upon the river Tyne for 1799, 572.—a statement of the actual vend upon the river Wear, &c. from 1772 to 1799, 591. See *Limitation of Vends*.

*Vessel* of 22 keels took in at Newcastle 176 chalders of coals, Newcastle measure, and made out in London 328 chalders, Winchester measure, x. 574.—advantages of using small or large vessels, 570 a.—reason for giving up the use of small vessels, though found to be advantageous, ib.

## U.

*Upper-main*, depth of the deepest pit in, x. 547 a.

## W.

*Wages*, pit-men's, amount of, x. 558 a.—high wages to seamen, advance the price of coals in the market; advantages of this to particular ship-owners, 569 b.—advance of mariners in the coal trade, 641 b.

*Walker* and team coals, of the same price in 1773; the variation in 1790, and the cause, x. 552 a.—but a small difference in the quality of them, ib.

*Wallend*, one of the best collieries, and vends the most; quantity of coals produced from, in 1799 and in 1796, x. 547 b.—proportion of vend allotted to, ib.

*Washington* colliery, general profits of, subsequent to 1771, x. 542 b.—good situation of, and price of coals at, ib.

*Watermen's* and lightermen's company, their jurisdiction over the craft in the river Thames, x. 561 b.

*Wear*, practice on this river, in loading a ship with coals, x. 557 b.—has not, for the last four years, reached its basis, or rate, ib.—the fitter purchases from the coal-owner, and sells to the ship-owner on, ib.—charge of fitting coals on, is different from that on the Tyne, and what the rate of, ib.—what proportion of coals shipped on, comes to the London market, ib.—price of coals at the pit's mouth on, ib.

Expense of shipping coal on, occasioned by the narrowness, shallowness and inconvenience of this river and other circumstances



**Coal Trade—continued.**

circumstances besides a local duty, x. 558 a.—coals screened at, ib.—great confusion would be the consequence, if no agreement existed on, ib.—way-leave paid for near, and why, ib.—consequences of the agreement on the number of workmen employed on, ib.

Coals exported from, from 1790 to 1799, distinguishing each year, x. 630.—how the regulations upon this river differ from those on the Tyne, and the purpose of these regulations, 641 a.

*Whitefield* coals, case of a ship loaded with, x. 542 a.—unsaleable in London, when there is a probability of getting any other, ib.

*Wikes*, J. his evidence, x. 565.

Y.

*Yorkshire*, owners of a canal in, would not object to conveying coals to London, x. 648 a. b.

—coals, people of London do not like their quality, the consequent impossibility of establishing a competition from the port of Hull, x. 561 a.—quality of various sorts of, 565 b.—what quantities of coal may be brought from, to London, 647 b.—parts of *Yorkshire* most likely to supply coals for London, 648 a.

See *Fisheries*.

**Coin and Circulating Medium.** See *Bank of England*.

*Finance*.

**Coin and Coinage.** See *Assay Offices*, *ante*; and, under the head *Finance*, *Assay*; *Carats*; *Coin*; *Coinage*; *Dies*; *Mint*; *Pir*; *Standard Gold and Silver*; *Trial Pieces of Coin*: likewise, under the head *Assay Offices*, in List III. p. 35, of this General Index; and under *Coinage*, *ibid.* p. 36.

**Colchester, Lord.** See *Abbot*.**Collieries.** See *Coal Trade*.**Commercial Credit.** See List III. p. 36, of this General Index.**Consolidated Fund.** See *Bank of England*.**Contagion.** See *Pitrous Fumigation*. *Prisoners of War at Manchester*.**Convicts.** See List III. p. 36, of this General Index.**Cope, Sir John,**

Presents the Report of the Committee appointed to inquire into the Frauds and Abuses in the Customs, &c.  
dated 7 June 1733 . . . . . vol. 1. p. 603.

# Copper Trade.

1799.

On the State of the COPPER TRADE and COPPER MINES of this Kingdom, and on the Petitions from various Persons concerned in the Copper and Brass Manufactories; Report, dated 7 May 1799 - vol. x. p. 653.

## CHIEF SUBJECTS:

Great advance in the Price of Copper and Copper Ore,—and proposed means of reduction.

Advantages or Disadvantages of laying the Copper Trade completely open.

The Exportation of Copper by the EAST INDIA COMPANY, considered as to its effects on the Copper Trade.

The Importation of Copper from Foreign Countries, considered as to its effects on the Copper Mines of this Kingdom.

### A.

**ADVENTURE**, each a separate concern, and independent of any other, x. 658 a.—in which miners do not supply the materials, 659 a.—how far a profitable concern to the Cornish traders, 659 b.

**Advantages** in Cornish mines; viz. in Wheal Jewell, Wheal Hope, Herland, Penberthy Crofts, Trescow, and Wheal Jewell West Mines, x. 716—in North Downs, Tressavean, Wheal Gorland, United Mines, and Consolidated Mines, 717,—in Wheal Unity, Wheal Gons, and Stray Park, Crenver, and Oatfield, Wheel Treasury, Cook's Kitchen, and Tincroft mines, 718.

— and traders in the mines, distinct concerns, x. 658 b, 659 a.

**Africa**, account of the quantity of brass and plated goods exported to, from 1790 to 1798, x. 720 to 722.—of wrought copper, for the same period, 723 to 725.

**America**, States of, account of the quantity of brass and plated goods exported to, from 1790 to 1798, x. 720 to 722.—of wrought copper, for the same period, 723 to 725.

— South, influence of the mines in, and of the Persian mines on the continent of Europe, x. 665 b.—copper from, very impure, 668 a.

**American** and Siberian mountains, produce of the copper mines of, x. 668 a.

**Anglesea** mines, state and produce of, for some years past, x. 671 b.—standard or price of copper raised from, ib.—consist of two, the Parra mine, and the Mona mine; how and by whom conducted, ib.—ore of, much inferior to the Cornish ore, ib.—if these, and those of Cornwall, were exhausted, whether new ones would be discovered, 672 a.—reasons why they are less profitable now than in the year 1782, 678 a.

**Armenian** mines, very productive, but copper cannot be imported from, on equal terms with English copper, x. 668 a.

**Arrangement** proposed between the Cornish and Anglesea miners, and consequences if adopted, or if rejected, x. 680 b.

**Asia**, account of the quantity of brass and plated goods exported to, from 1790 to 1798, x. 720 to 722.—of wrought copper, for the same period, 723 to 725. See *East India*, and *East India* company.

— Minor, copper mine lately re-opened in, and danger of encouraging the exportation of copper from it, x. 704 b.

**Atton**, King and Co. letter to Mr. Samuel Smith, x. 707 b, 708 a b.

**Austria**, how supplied with copper, x. 668 b.—consumption of it, very great for domestic purposes, ib.

### B.

**Barbary**, great part of, how supplied with copper, x. 668 b.—consumption of it, very great for domestic purposes, ib.

**Bath** metal buttons, metals contained in; and the distinct prices of the zinc and copper, x. 661 b.

**Bill** to restrain the exportation of copper to the East India company, alarm excited by, x. 653 b.

**Birmingham**, buttons and brass foundry, the great staple of the copper manufactory at, x. 659 a.—till lately, had the bulk of the trade of Europe, in articles of copper and brass, 659 b.—in what proportion the manufactory of copper has decreased, ib.—probable effects of an advance of 10 per cent. was made in the price of Birmingham articles, 660 b.—why the trade of, consists of the commonest and cheapest articles, and an enumeration of these, 661 a.—the manufactory of, when exported to France and Italy, and the amount of them estimated at one quarter of the whole of those articles in which copper is used, ib.—price of English copper at, 661 b.

When the export of Birmingham manufactures to the Continent increased, x. 665 a.—four causes which have operated to the decrease of, 665 b.—when Birmingham wares were prohibited at Vienna, and the effects of this, 665 a. b.—complaints from Birmingham on the price of copper, invalidated, 667 b.—articles in which no copper is used, ib.—the export trade from, to the Continent, diminished, 676 a.—increase of the poor's rates in, from 1792 to 1796, ib.—number of houses in, paying the poor's rates, ib.—the proportion between the trade in copper and other articles made in, ib.—increase of the number of empty houses in, many of which do not pay the window tax, and the greater number of them under 10 l. a year, ib.—a great number of recruits in, attested or enrolled during the war, ib.

**Birmingham** companies; negotiations between the Birmingham company, and the Smelting companies of Cornwall, x. 655 a.—supply of the Brass company stopped by Mr. Williams, and the town reduced to great distress; are obliged to form new connections, 655 b.—quantity of copper generally purchased by the Birmingham companies, 659 a.—have not given so high a price for the ores, as some others have, 659 b.—Birmingham mining and copper company formed, their object, average difference between the purchases and rules of, 654 b.—purchases of copper made by, from March 1793 to February 1794, 676 b.—letter from, to their agent, 682 b.

— manufacturers had no communication with the miners of Cornwall till lately, x. 654 a.—undersold in foreign markets, 655 b.—how far affected by the high price of copper, 659 a.—more copper consumed annually by, from 1790 to 1792, than at any former period, ib.—present state of the copper manufactures, 660 a.—how far the increased and increasing price of copper may enable foreigners to rival them, ib.—consumption of copper by, and its results, 667 a.

Petition of the Birmingham manufacturers and merchants, x. 707 a b.

**Bolton**, Matthew, esq. his evidence, x. 659, 661, 662, 674, 675, 677.

**Brass**, proportion of copper and zinc used in making it, x. 661 a.—articles in, supplied by export from this country, 661 b.—amount of, made in this country, 671 a.—quantity of, and plated goods imported by the French yearly from England before the war, 673 b.—why the high price of, may have a bad effect, and how felt by the manufacturers of Wolverhampton, 675 a.—number of hands employed in Wolverhampton, in the manufacture of articles in which brass makes a necessary ingredient, 675 b.

The difference of the price of brass, in February 1792, and April 1799, x. 677 b.—account of the quantity of, and plated goods exported, and of the real and nominal value for the year 1790 to the latest period to which it can be made out, distinguishing the quantity in each year, and the country to which exported, 720 to 723.—account of the manufactured brass imported into Great Britain from 1710 to the termination of 1798, 727.

— founder, a gain by the price of copper, x. 677 b.

— foundry, many articles of, in which we are not undersold, x. 660 b.—difference in the price of, and of white metal buttons, in 1791 and 1792, 677 b.—examples respecting, 726 a b.

— house, the most considerable in Europe, x. 666 a.

— work, the first in England, where established, x. 660 a.

**British** continental colonies. See *Colonies*.

— copper, average price at which 6,500 tons of, may be sold annually for cake copper; the probable effects, and a plan for an arrangement for the Cornish miners to, sell 4,000 tons annually, x. 680 b. See *Copper*.

British

## Copper Trade—continued.

British credit, how far it makes a difference in favour of our manufactures, x. 660 a.

—manufactures generally equalled by foreigners, x. 660 b.

Buckles and buttons manufactured in Italy, x. 665 a.

Button manufacturers, effect of the establishment of, at Peterburgh, x. 661 a.—several in Italy, 665 a.

## C.

Cádiz, price of copper at, in 1798, 1791, and 1796, and how sold, x. 719.

Cake copper, raised to 100 l. per ton; consequences of this, x. 655 b.—low price of, in 1788, 662 b.—medium difference between the price of, and that of standard copper, for a given number of years, 671 a.—the market price of, in Birmingham and Sweden, 675 b.

Capital, a large one employed in mines, how accounted for; increased on the whole for some years past, x. 658 b.—the necessity of large capitals for carrying on trade; some considerable capitals employed on the continent, though not so generally as in this country; the probable results, 663 b.—on what the profits on, depend, 671 a.

Chasewater mine, cause of its stopping, x. 658 a.

Coal, quantity of, consumed at all the copper smelting, brass works and copper manufactories, x. 670 a, 671 a.

Colonies, British continental, account of the quantity of brass and plated goods exported to, from 1790 to 1798, x. 720 to 722.—of wrought copper, for the same period, 723 to 725.

Companies, number of, that subsisted and purchased copper during the existence of the metal companies, x. 659 b.—a certain uniformity in their biddings and purchases, when there is a general competition between them, 673 a b.—agents of different companies, generally adventurers in the mines, 672 b.

Competition, causes of the increase of, x. 659 a.

Contract, terms of, offered by the copper companies, to the Cornish miners, x. 681 b.

Copper, great difficulties arising from the fluctuation of the price of, x. 653 a.—danger of the present high price of, 653 b.—of excessively low price, no advantage to the merchants and manufacturers, 654 a.—average price of, in Birmingham, during five years, ending 1790, ib.—alarm of the manufacturers of, 655 a.—how the price of, may be advanced when in demand, 655 b.—proposal to admit the importation of foreign copper duty free, ib.

The price of copper in the ore, depends upon the price of copper abroad; when sold much cheaper abroad than in England; at what price it might be sold at home, if the price were raised abroad; the reduction that has taken place in the whole quantity used at Birmingham, in the number of hands employed, and in the rate of profit on the capital, x. 655 b.

The largest quantity of standard copper that could be contracted for, from Ireland annually, x. 656 a.—average price of standard copper, how fixed, 657 a.—reasons of the rise of, in 1793, and of its subsequent declension, 657 b.—increase of the quantity of, raised in the course of fourteen years, ib.—the price of, not increased by a demand for the article, 658 b.—price given for, by the East India Company, 659 a.—quantity of, exported, ib.—causes of the high and low prices of, within the last six months, and from 1785 to 1793, ib.

More copper consumed by the Birmingham manufacturers annually, from 1790 to 1792, than in any former year, x. 659 a.—quantity generally purchased by the Birmingham companies, ib.—from what country copper could be procured, 660 a.—the price of, might be lowered by opening the ports, ib.—how much might be obtained from Ireland, and probable results, ib.—the present state of the effects of the high price of copper, x. 660 a.—in what the common articles of, consist, ib.—how far the increased and increasing price of, may enable foreigners to rival the Birmingham manufacturers, ib.—at what places foreigners are able to undersell us in the manufacture of copper, 666 a b.

Probable effects, if an advance of 10 per cent. were to be made on the prices of Birmingham articles made of copper, x. 660 b.—when and in what articles of, we are able to undersell foreigners, ib.—articles of, sold cheaper at the places they are manufactured at, than at Birmingham, ib.—manufactures of, in Germany, very brisk, ib.—quantity of copper in proportion to zinc, used in making brass, 660 a.—into what articles that consumed in Europe is divided, 661 b.

Actual price of copper on the continent; amount of the duty on it; the price of English copper at Birmingham, and the usual proportion of the price of British to foreign copper, x. 661 b.—that used in Birmingham in 1788, was chiefly raised in 1787, 662 b.—not to be had at Hamburg at any price, 665 a.—latest price of, at Hamburg, 665 b.—in what countries copper is raised, or obtained, 664 a b.—what copper consumed in the making of brass for kettles, and how used in Sweden, 664 b.—copper of the Hungary mines, where used, ib.—a large quantity of, sent from Diabeker to the East Indies, 666 a.—copper and brass utensils, lately imported into this country from Hamburg and Holland, ib.

The price which English copper has sold at, from the year 1720 to 1772, x. 666 a.—when first exported by the East India Company, and how long the exportation of it was continued in cake copper, ib.—Cornish smelters of copper lower their standard for ores, and why, 666 b.—advantages to the dealers and manufacturers of copper, from the reduced prices, from 1781 to 1791, ib.

Purchases of copper made by the East India Company, from the end of 1782 to the end of 1791, x. 668 b.—consumption of, by the Birmingham manufacturers, and its results, 667 a.—complaints from Birmingham on the price of, invalidated, 667 b.—Birmingham articles in which none is used, ib.—sweeping of ships of war with copper, why suspended for some time, ib.

South American copper very impure, x. 668 a.

Why the consumption of copper for domestic purposes, is infinitely greater in some countries than others, x. 668 b.

Prohibition of the exportation of sheet copper, a ruinous measure, x. 668 b.—bad effects of the proposed prohibition of the exportation of, to India, ib.—price of, at Birmingham, previously to 1772, when the Derbyshire and Welsh mines were discovered, ib.—from whence the French drew their supplies of copper, during the last six or seven years, 669 a.—in what circumstances the use of copper applied to merchant-men differs from that of the navy, and the extent of the advantages of both, ib.—annual supplies of, for the East Indies, how contracted for by the company, ib.—consequences of stopping the exports of copper to India, for a limited time, ib.

The use of copper in ships, contributes to saving the lives of the slaves carried from Africa to the West Indies, x. 670 a.—complaints as to the high price of copper, ib.—proportion of, sold to the manufacturers of Birmingham, Wolverhampton, Sheffield, and London, ib.—standard, or price of that raised from the mines of Anglesea, 671 b.—how far the increase of the produce of British copper would lower the price to the manufacturer, 672 a b.—manufactures in Wolverhampton, in which copper is an ingredient, and in what quantity, 675 a.—diminution of the trade in, and brass, imputed to the war, ib.

Price of copper at Stockholm and Hamburg, x. 673 b.—reasons assigned for its high price there, 674 a.—the price of, at Constantinople, ib.—the lowest price at which the Anglesea mines have ever worked it at profit, 678 a.—the market price for copper, and the standard for ores; statement at which the business can be conducted, 680 a.—average price at which 6,500 tons of British copper may be annually sold for cake copper, 680 b.

A statement of the several prices of copper, both in the ore and in plates, from the year 1784 to 1799, distinguishing each year, x. 702.

Account of the average price of copper sold at sales in Cornwall, from September 6, 1798, to February 28, 1799, x. 703.—from January 1799 to 1st March 1800, 704.

Why the exportation of copper will not be attained by the proposed restriction on the East India Company, x. 704 a.—the diversion of the business out of the established channel, will occasion great inconvenience to the merchants and manufacturers of India, 704 b.

Prices of foreign and English copper, from the year 1789 to 1799, x. 719.—how sold in Sweden and Cadiz, ib.

Account of the quantity of wrought copper exported from 1793 to 1798, x. 724, 725.—account of that raised in Cornwall, from 1st July 1796, to the 30th of June 1797, 726.—account of manufactured and unmanufactured copper imported into Great Britain, from 1793 to 1798, 727.—of the quantity of copper purchased for the use of His Majesty's navy, since the year 1788, distinguishing the years, and the price in each year, 728 a b.—see Ore.

Copper bolts, superiority of, to those made of iron, x. 668 a.—their general adoption, ib.

—coinage of halfpence and farthings in 1694, x. 665 a.—terms of the present coinage, as agreed to by Mr. Bolton, 674 a b 675 a.

## Copper Trade—continued.

**Copper contract**, when it was made with the East India company, x. 663 a.—consequences of this to some of the copper companies, 663 a b.

—manufactories, price fixed, as the standard of ore that would enable those of Birmingham to go on, x. 659 a.—articles made cheaper on the continent than in England, 660 a.—buttons and brass foundry, the great staple of, at Birmingham, 659 a.—in what proportion that of Birmingham has decreased, 660 b.

—mine in Asia Minor lately re-opened, and danger of encouraging the exportation of copper from thence, x. 704 b.

**Copper mines**, a meeting of the lords of, and adventurers in, x. 654 b.—actual state of, in Cornwall, for the last six months, to the end of February 1799, 656 a.—these divided into three classes; description of them; not subject to any general standard, and why; expenses of working, exclusive of smelting, 656 a b.—influence of the South American and Persian copper mines on the continent of Europe, 665 b.

The governor and company of the copper mines, when first chartered, x. 666 a.—new mines, when discovered in Derbyshire and Wales, 666 b.—importance of, to the mercantile interest, 667 b.—mines whence copper may be drawn for the trade and manufactures of England, 668 a.—produce of the copper mines of Norway, and of the American and Siberian mountains, ib.—of the Hungarian Prussian, Hanoverian, Transylvanian, and other mines, 668 a b.—which supply Poland, Austria, great part of Turkey, Italy, Switzerland, the country south of the Danube, and Barbary, 668 a.—produce of the copper mines in Spain, 668 b.

Why the copper mines of this country will no longer prosper, at the standard of 100*l.* for their ores, x. 669 b.—the situation of certain mines, and their future prospects, as to doing better or worse, 670 a b.—mines now working in Ireland, quantity of metal they annually produce, and the price of coals near them, 678 a b.—state of the mines in Cornwall, for six months, to the end of January or February 1799, as made up on the mine books, 682, 683.—general state of the copper mines in Cornwall, from 1792 to 1798 inclusive, 708.—for the year 1792, 709.—for 1793, 710.—for 1794, 711.—for 1795, 712.—for 1796, 713.—for 1797, 714.—for 1798, 715.—list of adventurers in various copper mines in Cornwall, 716 to 718. See *Adventurers*.

**Copper ores** in Ireland, proposed to be admitted free of duty, x. 656 a.—quantity of, raised in Ireland, ib.—standard for, when first at 1*sol.* now, than at 7*d.* In 1790, 657 b, 658 a.—when first discovered in Great Britain, 666 a.—extent of the purchases of, made in Cornwall, by the Birmingham and Copper company, from the 1*st* of March 1793, to the end of February 1794, 676 b.—correspondence on this subject, ib.—purchases of ore made by the Rose Copper company, for the last two years, and a correspondence on the subject, 677 a b.—account of the copper sampled and sold from the 21*st* of August 1798, to the 21*st* of March 1799, 684 to 701.—sampled and sold in February and March 1793, 705, 706.—imported into Great Britain, from 1710 to 1798, 727.

**Copper-sets**, the limits of one described and marked on the surface, x. 658 b.

**Copper sheathed ships of war**, when several were lost, x. 667 b.

—sheathings and copper fastenings, benefits of, to the navy, x. 669 b, 670 a.—charge of, plished cold after hot rolling, 674 a.

—smelter, whether any general estimate can be given by, in detail or in gross, for all the companies of smelters, x. 677 b.

—trade, state of, in 1787, x. 662 a.—when and by what means a great change took place in, 667 a.—effects of the competition, and schemes of the miners on, ib.—importance of, to the British navy and mercantile interest, 667 b.—how long we enjoyed that to Hamburg and Holland, 668 b.—the presumed benefit of making the copper trade perfectly free, both to the miners and manufacturers of every description, 679 a b.—the trade in a most perilous situation, 680 a.—the losses it has sustained by the depression occasioned by large stocks being brought to market in opposition, 681 a.

**Cornish Metal company**, when formed, x. 634 a.—highest price given for ores by, ib.—causes of the dissolution of, ib.—agreement entered into by, in or about 1785, 637 b.—when formed, and their proceedings from 1785 to the end of 1791, 664 a.

**Cornish miners**, new proposals made to, x. 654 b.—arrangement and plan for, to sell 4,000 tons of copper annually, 680 b.

—miners, amount of the ores sold by, in the last seven years, and their cost, x. 663 b.—claims of Messrs. Bolton and Watt, for the use of engines in, 663 b, 664 a.

**Cornwall**, merchants in, have a considerable share in mines, x. 662 b.—a custom in, of one person being agent for more than one company, 672 b, 673 a.—state of the mines in Cornwall for six months, to the end of January or February 1799, as made up on the mine books, 682, 683.—account of the average price at which copper has been sold at each of the sales which have been held in Cornwall, from 6*th* September 1798, to 28*th* February 1799, as taken from the books of the Birmingham Mining and Copper company, 703.—from January 1799, to 1*st* March 1800, 704.

General state of the copper mines in Cornwall, from the year 1792 to 1798, both inclusive, including adventurers, amount of ore, cost of labour and materials, total cost, profit and loss, x. 708.—state of the copper mines for the year 1792, 709.—for 1793, 710.—for 1794, 711.—for 1795, 712.—for 1796, 713.—for 1797, 714.—for 1798, 715.—list of adventurers in Wheal Jewell, Wheal Hope, Herland, Penberthy Crofts, Trescaw, and Wheal Jewell West Mines, 716.—in North Downs, Trescaw, Wheal Gorland, United Mines, and Consolidated Mines, 717.—in Wheal Unity, Wheal Gons, and Stray Park, Crenver and Oatfield, Wheal Treasury, Cook's Kitchen, and Turoft mines, 718.

## D.

**Denmark and Norway**, account of the quantity of brass and plated goods exported to, from 1790 to 1798, x. 720 to 722.—of wrought copper, for the same period, 723 to 725.

**Derbyshire mines**, when first discovered, x. 668 b.

**Diabeker**, large quantity of copper sent from, to the East Indies, x. 686 a.

**Dolcoath mine**, cause of its stopping, x. 638 a.

**Duties** on various articles, the cause of the high price of others, x. 638 b.—amount of, paid to government for materials used in carrying on the mines in Cornwall, 668 b.

## E.

**East India company**, apprehensions excited by the bill to restrain the exportation of copper by, x. 653 b.—in sold to, at a very low rate, 653 b, 654 a.—price given for copper by, 659 a.—when the copper contract was made with, and the consequences of this to some of the copper companies, 663 a b.—when copper was first exported by, and how long that exportation continued in cake copper, 666 a b.—purchases of copper made by the East India company, from the end of 1782 to the end of 1791, 666 b.—in what mode they contract for their annual supplies of copper, 669 b.—report from the committee of shipping of, respecting their copper trade, with the secretary's letter to the chairman, 704 a b.—the exportation of copper will not be attained by the proposed restrictions on, 704 a.—danger to sheet and shot copper of Japan, by restricting the exportation of, ib.

**East Indies**, large quantities of copper sent to, from Diabeker, x. 666 a.—consequences of stopping the exports of copper to, for a limited time, 669 a. See *Asia*.

**Engines**, claims of Messrs. Bolton and Watt, for the use of, in the Cornish copper mines, x. 663 b, 664 a.

**English Copper company**, origin of, x. 666 a.

—goods, prohibited in the emperor's dominions, x. 663 a.

**Export trade**, diminution of one half within the last eight years, x. 660 b.—from Birmingham to the continent, diminished 676 a.

**Exports of Birmingham manufacture** to the continent, when the greatest, x. 665 a.—of copper to India, bad effects of the proposed prohibition of, 668 b.

—of brass and plated goods, from 1790 to 1798, the same, x. 720 to 722.—of wrought copper, for the same period, 723 to 725.—consequences of stopping the exports of copper to India for a limited time, 669 a.

## F.

**Flanders**, account of the quantity of brass and plated goods exported to, from 1790 to 1798, x. 720 to 722.—of wrought copper, for the same period, 723 to 725.

**Fleets of Great Britain**, well equipped during the present war, x. 669 b.

## B b

## Foreign

*Foreign copper*, proposal to admit the importation of, duty-free, x. 655 b.

*France*, whence it derived supplies of copper during the last six or seven years, x. 663 a.—the French erect copper mines of their own, 668 b.—their resources for copper, 673 b, 674 a.—account of the quantity of brass and plated goods exported to, from 1790 to 1798, 720 to 722.—of wrought copper, for the same period, 723 to 725.

## G.

*Germans*, many of them ingenious, x. 660 b.—always undersold us in some articles they manufactured, 661 a.—several the best workmen ever employed, 663 a.

*Germany*, manufactures of copper in, very brisk, x. 660 b.—advantage which the comparative low price of labour gives the manufacturers of, over us, 661 b.—manufactures in, 665 a.—account of the quantity of brass and plated goods exported to, from 1790 to 1798, 720 to 722.—of wrought copper, for the same period, 723 to 725.

*Gibraltar and the Straights*, account of the quantity of brass and plated goods exported to, from 1790 to 1798, x. 720 to 722.—of wrought copper, for the same period, 723 to 725.

*Grenfell*, Pascoe, esq. his evidence, x. 664, 665, 676.

*Guernsey and Jersey*, account of the quantity of brass and plated goods exported to, from 1790 to 1798, x. 720 to 722.—of wrought copper for the same period, 723 to 725.

## H.

*Haitians*, profits of, when a mine has stopped, x. 670 b.

*Hamburg*, copper not to be had at any price at, x. 663 a.—latest price of, at, 663 b.—copper and brass utensils imported into England from, 666 a.—price of copper at, 673 b.—reasons assigned for its high price there, 676 a.

*Hannoverian mines*, produce of, x. 668 a.—copper from, never imported into England, ib.

*Hartz Forest*, timber and fuel in, allowed to the miners gratis, by His Majesty, as Elector of Hanover, x. 668 b.

*Holland*, copper and brass utensils imported into England from, x. 666 a.—account of the quantity of brass and plated goods exported to, from 1790 to 1798, 720 to 722.—of wrought copper, for the same period, 723 to 725.

*Hungary mines*, copper of, where used, x. 664 b.—produce of, 668 a.

## I.

*Imports of copper and brass* manufactured, of copper unmanufactured, and of copper ore, in the years 1710, 1720, 1730, 1740, 1750, 1760, 1770, 1780, and 1790, and thence to the termination of the year 1798, x. 727.

*India*. See *East and West India*.

*Ireland*, the largest quantity of standard copper that could be procured from, annually, x. 656 a, 660 a.—copper ores in, proposed to be admitted free of duty, 656 a.—mines now working in, the quantity of metal they annually produce, and the price of coals near them, 678 a b.—the working of mines in, would tend to quiet the people, 678 b.—the Irish ore more advantageously smelted in England than in Ireland, 678 b.—in general poorer than the Cornish, and how it might be made useful, ib.—account of the quantity of brass and plated goods exported to, from 1790 to 1798, 720 to 722.—of wrought copper, for the same period, 723 to 725.

*Italy*, buttons and buckles manufactured in, x. 663 a.—how supplied with copper, 668 b.—consumption of it very great for domestic purposes, ib.

— and *Venice*, account of the quantity of brass and plated goods exported to, from 1790 to 1798, x. 720 to 722.—of wrought copper, for the same period, 723 to 725.

## J.

*Jersey*. See *Guernsey*.

## L.

*Lane*, Joseph, esq. letter to the hon. Lord Grenville Leveson Gower, inclosing resolutions of the merchants of Wolverhampton, and a petition of the merchants, &c. of Birmingham, x. 707 a b.

## M.

*Machinery*, effects of the aid of, in our favour, at a foreign market, x. 660 b.—the use of, in manufactures, and the probability of foreigners having it equal to ours, 665 b.

*Madeira*. See *Portugal*.

*Man*, Isle of, account of the quantity of brass and plated goods exported to, from 1790 to 1798, x. 720 to 722.—of wrought copper, for the same period, 723 to 725.

*Manufacturer*, how an aggrieved one, praying relief, ought to state the nature and detail of his grievances, x. 661 b.

*Manufacturers and merchants of Birmingham*, distress of, arising from the fluctuation in the price of copper, x. 653 a.—alarm of the copper manufacturers, 655 a.—of Birmingham, undersold in foreign markets, 655 b.—all the great manufacturers have begun the world with little capitals, 663 a.—consumption of copper by the Birmingham manufacturers, and its results, 667 a.

*Manufactures*, British, generally equalled by foreigners, x. 660 b.—when the manufactures of Birmingham were exported to France and Italy, and estimate of the amount, 661 a.—how they have been affected by the variation, in the course of exchange, and have been gradually decreasing since the year 1799, 662 a b.

*Materials* in copper and brass, the value of, in proportion to the workmanship, x. 675 a.—used in carrying on the mines in Cornwall, amount of duties paid on, 668 b.

*Metal*, whether 100 tons of, could be raised cheaper in Anglesea or Cornwall, x. 678 a.

— buckles, low price of, in Germany, x. 653 b.

— buttons, when made lower in Germany than at Birmingham, x. 653 b.

*Milan*, manufacture of buckles and buttons at, x. 665 a.

*Mine*, a deep one stopped; expense of putting it to work again, x. 656 b.—the concern appears to be a losing one, 659 b.—expense of putting a deep mine to work, 662 b.

— expense of working a mine, incurred according to its depth, ib.—old materials of, how applied, 665 a.—mine and copper trade in a most perilous situation, 680 b.

*Mine-owners* of Cornwall and Anglesea, arrangements between, x. 654 a.

*Miners*, an advance made to, x. 655 a.—then inability to create an artificial price, 656 b.—effects of the competition and other schemes of, on the copper trade, 667 a b.—where they have the privilege of using the Royal forests or woods gratis, 668 b.—proposed arrangement between the Cornish and Anglesea miners, and its consequences, if adopted, or if rejected, 680 b.—materials purchased by the miners, 702 a.

*Mines* of Cornwall, effect of a standard of somewhat above 90 l. on, x. 656 b.—the principal articles which constitute the working of mines, ib.—current monthly cost of working some, ib.—30,000 l. necessary to erect fire-engines in order to keep the deep mines in their present state of working, 657 a.—persons interested in the continuance of the mines, ib.—quantity of coals consumed in the fire-engines belonging to the mines, and for smelting the ores, ib.—stoppage of the mines would affect the whole trade of Cornwall, ib.—duties to the lords of mines, how paid, ib.—saving to the workers of, from the expiration of Mr. Bolton's patent in 1800, ib.—how worked at so low an annual average as 60 l. 70 s. or 80 l. for a series of years, 657 b.

General rate of sinking mines, is from 7 to 8 and 9 fathoms, in the year, x. 657 b.—the number of, increased and stopped since 1790, 658 a.—cause of the stopping of those at Dolcoath, North Downs and Chasewater, ib.—what meant by working them effectually, and ineffectually, ib.—in what their chief expense consists, ib.—general circumstances that increase the expense of working, ib.—great proportion of the property employed in the mines, in a few hands, 658 b.—capital employed in large mines, how accounted for; increased upon the whole for some years past, ib.—profits of the adventurers connected with the mines, ib.—adventurers and traders in, distinct concerns, ib. 659 a.—mines in which adventurers do not supply the materials, ib.—the capital invested in, has occasioned many persons who began the world with small fortunes to become very opulent, 660 a.—many mines carried on for years at a loss, 662 a.—merchants in Cornwall have a considerable share in, ib.—difficulty of putting the United or Consolidated mines to work if stopped for any length of time, ib.—the greatest number worked within the last seven years, 664 a.—injurious consequences to the English mines, from the importation of ore duty-free, 664 b.—amount of the duties paid to government, for materials used in carrying on the mines in Cornwall, 668 b.

State and produce of the Anglesea mines for some years past, x. 671 b.—sums that have been expended in search of new mines within the last six months, 672 a.—no apprehension

## Copper Trade—continued.

bession of the exhaustion of those of Cornwall, x. 672 a.—difference between the general comparative depth of those in Anglesea and Cornwall, ib.—mode of working in each, much the same, ib.—the working of mines in Ireland would tend to quiet the people, 672 b.—prices of the materials purchased for the mines in the year 1791, and in the year 1798, 702.—a list of the adventurers of mines in Cornwall, 716 to 718.—owners of the mines at Diabeker near Smyrna, 664 b.—manner of working the Swedish mines, ib.—their annual produce, 675 b.

Mining speculations should not be discouraged, x. 670 a.—profit of the capital employed in, when greater in Anglesea than Cornwall, 678 a.

## N.

Negotiations between the Birmingham company and the Smelting companies of Cornwall, x. 655 a.

North Downs mine, when set to work; sum of money expended in it, and why stopped, x. 664 a.

Norway, produce of the copper mines in, x. 668 a.—See Denmark and Sweden.

## O.

Ore, average standard of that sold in Cornwall, from the year 1771 to 1784, x. 654 a.—allowance made to the smelter, when sold by public ticketings of, ib.—the highest prices given for, by the Cornish Metal company, ib.—consequence of bringing ores to open sale, 655 a.—increased price of ore has generally fallen on the manufacturers, 655 b.—regulations that would give stability to the price of ore, ib.

656 a.—length of time that the ores of Cornwall have been sold by public ticketings, 655 b.—sale of, how conducted, 656 b.—quantity of coals consumed for smelting, 657 a.—at what price the standard of ore would enable the copper manufacturers of Birmingham to go on, 659 a.—amount of the ore sold by the Cornish copper mines in the last seven years, and their cost, 663 b.—standard of, when the North Downs mine was put to work, and when it stopped, 664 a.

The greatest part of the ore in Cornwall raised from seventeen mines, x. 664 a.—prices of ore at various periods, 664 b.—injurious consequences to the mines and copper trade, if imported duty-free, ib.—what would be the effect on the spirit of adventure, if any regulations depressing the standard of ore were adopted, 670 b.—why the ore of the Anglesea mines is much inferior to the Cornish ore, 671 b.—high standard of ore necessary to keep up the spirit of adventure, 672 a.—the purchase of, how conducted, 672 b.—time intervening between the raising of the ore, and its sale at the ticketings, 637 b.—proportion of ore smelted at Swansea and its neighbourhood, 677 b.—two years between the time of raising the ore, and the period when the metal is produced at market in fine copper, 678 a.—the poorest lot ever remembered in Cornwall; ores are in general poorer than they have usually been, 678 b.

The Irish ore more advantageously smelted in England than in Ireland, x. 678 b.—the operation it goes through to bring it to fine copper; no flux used; rich more difficult to smelt than poor ore; the greater variety of causts in it, the more fusible it is, and why, ib.—Irish ore in general poorer than the Cornish, and how it might be made useful, ib.—number of tons of ore produced annually in Sweden, 664 b.—supplies of, to be had from Spain and South America, ib.—copper ores sampled and sold in the year 1798, 684 to 694.—in 1799, 694 to 701.—in 1793, 705, 706.

## P.

Peruvian and South American copper mines, their influence upon the continent of Europe, x. 665 b.

Petersburgh, a button manufactory established by Englishmen at, and its effects upon the export trade of Birmingham, x. 661 a.

Plated goods, account of the quantity of, exported, from 1790 to 1798, x. 720 to 723.

Poland, how supplied with copper, x. 668 b.—consumption of it very great, for domestic purposes, ib.—account of the quantity of brass and plated goods exported to, from 1790 to 1798, 720 to 722.—of wrought copper, for the same period, 723 to 725.

Portugal and Madeira, account of the quantity of brass and plated goods exported to, from 1790 to 1798, x. 720 to 722.—of wrought copper, for the same period, 723 to 725.

Prussia, produce of the mines in, x. 668 a.—account of the quantity of brass and plated goods exported to, from 1790 to 1798, 720 to 722.—of wrought copper, for the same period, 723 to 725.

## R.

Redruth, resolutions entered into at, x. 682 a b.

Rose Copper company, formation of, x. 654 b.—purchases of copper ore made by, for the last two years, 677 a.—instructions given to their agent, ib.

Russia, account of the quantity of brass and plated goods exported to, from 1790 to 1798, x. 720 to 722.—of wrought copper, for the same period, 723 to 725. See Petersburg.

## S.

Sheet copper, the prohibition of its exportation, a ruinous measure, x. 668 b.—sheet and shot copper of Japan, danger of restricting the East India company's exportation, 664 a.

Shuff, or old copper, returned by the commissioners of His Majesty's navy, to contractors, since the year 1788, quantity of, distinguishing the years, and the price received in such year, x. 628.

Siberian mountains, produce of the copper mines of, x. 668 a.—all consumed in Russia, ib.

Sinclair, G. his evidence, x. 653, 662, 665, 676.

Smelters of Cornish copper, lower their standard for ores, and why, x. 666 b.

Smelting companies, proposal of, taken into consideration, x. 655 a.—negotiations between them and the Birmingham company, ib.—agree to give the miners in contrast 84 l. per ton, instead of 76 l. ib.

Smyrna, price of copper at, in 1789, 1792, 1796, and 1799, x. 719.

Smith, Samuel, his evidence, x. 660, 662, 674, 675, 677.

South America. See America.

Spain copper mines erected by the government of, x. 668 b.—produce of, ib.—and Canaries, account of the quantity of brass and plated goods exported to, from 1790 to 1798, x. 720 to 722.—of wrought copper, for the same period, 723 to 725.

Standard copper, the largest quantity of, that could be contracted for annually from Ireland, x. 656 a.—average price of, how fixed, 657 a.—reasons of the rise of, in 1793, and its subsequent declension, 657 b. See Copper.

Stockholm, price of copper at, x. 675 b.—reasons assigned for its high price there, 676 a.—price of copper at, from 1780 to 1796, 719. See Sweden.

Streights. See Gibraltar.

Styria. See Tyrol.

Sweden, manner of working the mines in, x. 664 b.—number of tons of ore produced annually, ib.—produce of the Swedish mines in 1792, 675 b.—copper, how used in, 664 b.—how sold in, 719.—price of copper in, from 1789 to 1796, ib.—account of the quantity of brass and plated goods exported to, from 1790 to 1798, 720 to 722.—of wrought copper, for the same period, 723 to 725. See Stockholm.

Switzerland, how supplied with copper, x. 668 b.—consumption of it very great for domestic purposes, ib.

## T.

Tin sold to the East India company at a very low rate, x. 653 b, 654 a.

Transvaanian mines, produce of, x. 668 a.

Trevo, proceedings of meetings held at, x. 681 a b.

Turkey, great part of, how supplied with copper, x. 668 b.—consumption of it very great for domestic purposes, ib.—account of the quantity of brass and plated goods exported to, from 1790 to 1798, 720 to 722.—of wrought copper, for the same period, 723 to 725.

Tyrol and Styria, produce of the mines in, x. 668 a.

## U.

United States. See America.

## V.

Venice. See Italy.

Vician, Mr. his evidence, x. 652, 658, 663, 666, 672, 673, 678, 679.—letter from, to the Cornish copper miners, 679 a.—

## W.

Welch mines, when first discovered, x. 668 b.

West Indies, account of the quantity of brass and plated goods exported to, from 1790 to 1798, x. 720 to 722.—of wrought copper, for the same period, 723 to 725.

Williams, Thomas, esq. his evidence, x. 666, 670, 672, 673, 677 to 679.—letter to, on the reduction of the returning charges; an unanimous engagement of all the miners in Cornwall; and a proposal relative to the smelting business, 679 b, 680 a.

Wolterhampton,

## Corn, Importation and Exportation of.

*Wolverhampton*, the number of hands at, employed in the brass manufacture, x. 675 b.—number of persons within six miles of, exclusive of Walsal, are employed in manufactures in which brass makes a necessary ingredient, ib.—complaints of the manufacturers of, the same as expressed in the Birmingham petition, ib.—resolutions of the merchants of, respecting the prohibition of the export of copper by the East India company, 707 a b.

*Wrought* copper exported from 1790 to 1798, account of, x. 723 to 725.

## Z.

*Zinc* and copper, proportion of, used in making brass, x. 661 a.

## Copyright of Books. See List III. p. 37, of this General Index.

## 1. Corn, Importation and Exportation of.

1783.

Two Reports on the IMPORTATION and EXPORTATION of CORN and GRAIN, and on the Scarcity thereof; severally dated (1.) 16 April 1783, vol. ix. p. 27; (2.) 28 May 1783, vol. ix. p. 37.

## CHIEF SUBJECTS:

Regulations of the Importation and Exportation.

Scarcity of Wheat, Barley and Oats, from the Deficiency of the Crops.

Effects of Distillation.

Distress in Scotland.

## A.

*ACT* of the 21st of His present Majesty's reign, not of so pressing a nature as that part of His Majesty's speech relating to the scarcity of corn, ix. 27 a.—mistake of, 34 a.—puts a stop to any collusion on forming the average of corn, ib.

*Average* prices of oats, barley, seed, beans, and peas, ix. 33 b.—of grain and of oatmeal in England, Wales and Scotland, from 1791 to 1802, - - - ix. 171.

For 1792	-	-	-	171, 172.
- 1793	-	-	-	173, 174.
- 1794	-	-	-	175, 176.
- 1795	-	-	-	177, 178.
- 1796	-	-	-	179, 180.
- 1797	-	-	-	181, 182.
- 1798	-	-	-	183, 184.
- 1799	-	-	-	185, 186.
- 1800	-	-	-	187, 188.
- 1801	-	-	-	189, 190.
- 1802	-	-	-	190.

## B.

*Baltic*, price of wheat imported from the, ix. 28 a.—quantity, 28 b.—wheat not so good as British, ib.

*Barley*, prices of, in Mark-lane, ix. 27 b.—at market, unfit for malting, ib.—price of foreign, 28 b.—quality of foreign compared with British, ib.—foreign not apt to be damaged by the voyage, if well harvested, ib.—of good weight, preferred by distillers, 29 b.—exportation of, ceases in peace, ib.—only exported to Africa, ib.—and malt, what quantity of consumed by the distillers in a year, ib.—what proportion used for exportation, 31 a.—average prices of, and oats, seeds, beans and peas, 33 b.—seldom imported, 34 b.—common malting barley, fifteen and thirty-three per cent. above par price, 39 a.

*Beans*, prices of, in Mark-lane, ix. 27 a.

*Bounty*, necessity of, for oats and barley, ix. 29 a.—formerly, as great as at present, ib.—given by the city of London for wheat, ib.—on corn, unfair claims for, when exported, most likely to be prevented by the act of the 21st of His present Majesty's reign, 34 a.

*Brandy*, how used in home consumption, ix. 31 b.

## C.

*Cattle*, in Scotland, kept alive by pulling the green corn from under the snow, ix. 38 a.

*Corn*, scarcity and high price of, ix. 27 a.—importation of different sorts of, 28 a.—importation of, prohibited from Flanders and Zealand, ib.—prices of, too high for the poor to be able to live by their labour, 28 b.—seed, proportion of, 28 a.—how many bushels of corn used in the distillery in a given time, 31 b.—mode of ascertaining the prices of corn, as directed by the act of the 21st of His present

Majesty's reign, unexceptionable, and ought to be generally extended, ix. 33 a b.

*Corn*, importation of, should depend on the prices certified in the port of London, ix. 33 b.—alteration of the scale of prices of, depending on the weekly returns, forming the average, ib.—aggregate average price of, to be formed from the whole quarterly returns, ib.—importation of, should depend on the aggregate average of the six weeks preceding the quarter sessions, ib.—oath taken by the exporter of, ib.—unfair claims for bounty on, when exported, most likely to be prevented by the act of the 21st of His present Majesty's reign, ix. 34 a.—price of, at the outports frequently as high, or higher than in London, especially in times of export, ib.—average price of, not known till Saturday night, consequences of, ib.

Present scale of prices regulating the exportation of corn, ought not to be altered, ix. 34 b.—importation and exportation of, and grain, regulated by moving for leave to bring in a bill to amend the act of the 21st of the reign of His present Majesty, ib.—alarming distresses in certain parts of Scotland for want of corn and grain, 37 a.—in Scotland, in November 1782, ib.—snow affects the quality of, ib.—in some parts of Scotland yielded little or nothing, ib.—calculation made for the supply of the poor with, 37 a, 39 b.—bounty on importation of corn, for Scotland, highly beneficial, 37 b.—purchasers and consumers of, divided into three classes, ib.—a sum of money necessary to purchase and distribute gratis to the poorer classes in Scotland, ib.—covered entirely with snow for three weeks, in Aberdeen, 38 a.

*Corn-spirit* made for exportation, without duty, ix. 32 a.—prohibition of the home consumption of, ib.—brought to London from Bristol and Scotland, with permits, ib.—making of, decreased, ib.—improper importation of, how allowed, 32 b.

*Crops*, deficiencies of, ix. 27 b, 28 a.

*Customs*, by what rule the collector of, in the port of London, is governed, in determining the bounty on corn, ix. 33 b.

## D.

*Dentist* wheat, high price of, ix. 29 a.

*Distilleries*, working of, not materially affected by the prices of corn, ix. 29 b.

*Distillers* and brewers, agreement of, to do only half their usual business, ix. 28 a.—of Bath and Bristol, complaints against, and of what nature, 32 a.—not many distillers of note out of London and its environs, ib.—spent wash of the malt, how applied by, 31 b.

*Distillery* of malt more expensive than that of molasses, ix. 32 a.

*Distilling*, private utensils and concealed pipes for, found, ix. 32 a.

*Distress*, alarming, for want of corn and grain in certain parts of Scotland, ix. 37 a.—present of the poor Highlands

Corn—continued.

landers of Invernesshire, without example since the time of King William, ix. 41 a.

E.

*Emigration, alarming spirit of, in Scotland, ix. 37 a.*

*Excise-office, inquiry of, into the present state of the distillery of corn and melasses, ix. 31 a.—measures pursued by, for discovering private utensils and concealed pipes, 32 a.*

*Exportation of British malt, barley, or other corn of the year's growth, ix. 30 a.—illegal, of flour from Bristol, ib.—duty, effect of taking off rice, 30 b.—of spirits, a bounty on, and its effects, 31 a.—quantity of corn distilling for, ib.—of spirits diminished by the peace, 31 b.—reason of the increase of, ib.—spirits, various rates of duty for, 32 a b.—flagrant instances of fraudulent exportation and importation of corn, 33 a.—inconveniences experienced by persons having orders for the exportation of corn, from a mistake of the act concerning, 34 a.—wheat not permitted to be exported from Ostend, 34 b.—bounty claimed on, and oath taken by the exporter, 33 b.*

F.

*Farmers of Scotland, reduced to beggary with their families, ix. 40 b.*

*Flour, quantity of, in the King's warehouses, ix. 28 a.—made with foreign wheat, exported with bounty, 34 a.—illegal exportation of, 30 a.—disadvantages in the import of, instead of wheat, 34 a.*

G.

*Grain, prices of, in 1783, ix. 27 b.—the kind of, most deficient, ib.—steps necessary to produce a supply of, 28 b.—prices of, at the latter part of a quarter, indicative of the plenty or scarcity of the quarter ensuing, 33 b.—presentments of the grand jury respecting the price of, very negligently performed, 33 a.*

*Grand Juries, duty of, negligently performed respecting presentments, ix. 33 a.*

*Groats, what quantity of, in the King's warehouses, ix. 28 a.*

I.

*Importation of corn, what amount adequate for the consumption of this country, ix. 28 a.—necessity of encouraging, 28 b.—effect of a bounty on, ib. 30 a.—a fall of price would check, 29 a.—neutral ships only employed for importation, 29 b.—when expedient to allow it, 33 b.—fraudulent transactions concerning the importation and exportation of corn, 33 a.—importation and exportation of corn and grain, the chairman directed to move for leave to bring in a bill to regulate the, 34 b.*

L.

*Law, letter of, strained to procure an improper importation of oats, ix. 32 b.—persons seldom govern themselves by the spirit or letter of, ib.*

M.

*Malt, prices of, in Mark-lane, ix. 27 b.—the Victualling-office ceased to buy, 28 a.—what quantity of, in the King's warehouses, ib.*

*—spirits, duties on, ix. 29 b.—what quantity of corn used to produce a ton of, ib.—ditto of barley or wheat, ib.—advanced price of, increases the price of spirits, ib.—bounty on exportation of, 31 a.—duty on, ib.—the spent wash of, how applied, 31 b.—the distillery of, more expensive than that of melasses, 32 a.—nominal duty on a ton of, 32 b.—real duty on, at hydrometer proof, ib.*

*Markets, reason of the falling of, ix. 28 a.*

*Meal-meisters, office of, in stating the prices of corn to the quarter sessions for the lord mayor, ix. 34 b.*

*Mediteranean, wheat hardly ever comes from, ix. 28 a.*

*Melasses, quantity of used by distillers, ix. 29 a.—in the port of London, ib.—average prices of, ib.—clandestine distillation of, 29 b.—quantity of spirits produced from, ib.—distillery, increase of, and why, 31 a.—and malt spirits, duty on, ib.*

O.

*Oath, taken by the exporter of corn, ix. 33 b.*

*Oaths, truth of, doubted by the court and corn-factors, ix. 33 b.*

*Oatmeal, common price of, in the Highlands, 13s. 4d. per boll, ix. 39 a.*

GEN. INDEX TO REP.

*Oats, prices of, in Mark-lane, ix. 27 b.—what quantities of, in the King's warehouses, 28 a.—old and new, scarce in all parts of Europe, 28 b.—letter of the law strained to procure an improper importation of, 32 b.—in Scotland mostly heated, failed for seed, and in many places ploughed up to sow barley, 32 b.—and barley covered with snow before they were ripe, 38 a.—25 per cent. above par price, 39 a.*

*Outports, practice of, on opening, ix. 32 b.—affidavits on opening, how to be made, and how evaded, ib.—practice of the quarter sessions on opening, for corn, prior to the act of the 21st of His present Majesty's reign, ib.—abuses in, respecting the exports of corn, 33 b. 34. a.*

P.

*Peas, prices of, at Mark-lane, ix. 27 b.—what quantities of, in the King's warehouses, 28 a.*

*Persons, what description of, examined by the committee, ix. 27 a.*

Q.

*Quarter sessions in London, practice of, on opening the port for corn, prior to the act of the 21st of His present Majesty's reign, ix. 32 b.*

*Quebec trade, how supplied, ix. 31 b.*

R.

*Rent in kind, many of the farmers of Scotland unable to pay, owing to the failure of the crops, ix. 38 a.*

*Rice, importation of, ix. 30 a b.—annual consumption of, in this kingdom, ib.—supplies of, by the Carolina and Georgia merchants, 30 b.—duty on, ib.—encouragement given by the Dutch and French to draw off the trade in, ib.—requires to be landed, tinned and cleaned, before it is fit for European consumption, ib.*

*Rye, prices of, at Mark-lane, ix. 27 b.—cheaper than peas for the consumption of Scotland, 28 b.—importation of, procured unfairly, 33 a.*

S.

*Scotland, rye cheapest for the consumption of, ix. 28 b.—alarming distress in certain parts of, for want of corn and grain, 37 a.—the season cold, and the harvest late, in the north of, ib.—but a small proportion of corn cut in before the snow fell, ib.—calculation of the supply of corn and grain, necessary for the supply of the northern parts of, ib.—the inhabitants of, must be divided into three classes, 37 b.—crops in, entirely failed, 38 a.—price of meal in, 21 a. to 24 s. the boll, ib.—oats and barley in, covered with snow before they were ripe, ib.—cattle in, kept alive by pulling the green corn from under the snow, 38 b.—potatoe crop in, exceedingly bad, and mostly destroyed by the snow, ib.—common price of oatmeal in the Highlands of, ib.—common people in, paid a hundred per cent. more than common for their provisions, ib.—wheat twenty, oats twenty-five, malted barley thirty-three, common barley fifteen, and white peas and rye twenty-five per cent. above their natural par price in, 39 a.—various letters from, on the existing scarcity in, 38 to 41.*

*Seed-oats, failure of, in Scotland, ix. 37 b. 39 a.—1,500 quarters of seed-corn supplied to the farmers in Scotland, 38 a.—if not a further supply sent, they must consume their stock of, 38 b.—impossibility of getting it, 41 b.*

*Shipments of corn coastwise, allowed when duties were not payable; detrimental to the English farmer; produces memorials from the corn-factors of the city of London, ix. 33 a.*

*Smuggling increased by additional duties, ix. 29 b.*

*Spirits for exportation, what proportion of barley and malt used in, ix. 31 a.—duty on, for home consumption, ib.—certain annual consumption of, 31 b.—for exportation, what proportion increased by the Quebec trade, ib.—high duties on, and smuggling of foreign, their effects, ib.—compound spirits, how used, ib.—made from corn for exportation without duty, 32 a.—prohibition of the home consumption of, ib.—various rates of duty on, ib.—brought to London from Bristol and Scotland, with permits, ib.—making of, decreased, ib.—allowance made by government for duties received for compound spirits lost and destroyed, 32 b.—nominal duty on a ton of malt spirits, ib.—real duty on, at hydrometer proof, ib.*

*Succedaneums resorted to by the people in time of scarcity, ix. 28 a.*

C c



## Corn—continued.

## V.

*Victualling-office*, cease to buy wheat and malt, ix. 28 a.—provisions must be returned to, if the seamen be reduced, ib.

## W.

*Wheat*, prices of, in Mark-lane, ix. 27 b.—deficiency of, for the consumption of this kingdom, 28 a.—the victualling-office cease to buy, ib.—quantities of wheat, peas, malt, flour, &c. in the King's warehouses, ib.—quantities of, imported from the Baltic, ib.—Baltic not so good as British, ib.—effects of a bounty on the importation of, 28 b, 29 a.—

ports opened for the importation of, 29 b.—neutral ships only employed in bringing, ib.—a greater difference between the prices of, in the fine and coarse, than of any other grain, 33 b.—average of fine, almost always lower than the price of the general runs of Kent and Essex wheat, ib.—the effect of this upon inspectors who mean to do justice, ib.—flour made from foreign wheat exported with bounty, 34 a.—permitted to be exported from Ostend, exceedingly advantageous to this country, 34 b.—of all, substitutes for oats, and useful for various purposes, ib.—price of, ascertained in a loose manner, ib.—high price of Dantzic wheat, 29 a.

See 2. *Corn*, High Price of; 3. *Corn Trade with Ireland*. See likewise under the head *Corn Trade*, in List III. p. 37, of this General Index.

2. *Corn*, High Price of.

1795—1796.

Five Reports on the HIGH PRICE OF CORN; severally dated (1.) 16 November 1795, vol. ix. p. 43; (2.) 8 December 1795, vol. ix. p. 47; (3.) 9 and 23 December 1795, vol. ix. p. 51; (4.) 8 March 1796, vol. ix. p. 61; (5.) 18 March 1796, vol. ix. p. 63.

## CHIEF SUBJECTS:

Deficiency in the Crops.

Measures recommended to counteract the Consequences; as,

By Importation and Bounty;

By economizing the Consumption of Bread; and by using a mixed kind.

Experiments on various kinds of Grain; and on Bread.

## A.

*ACCOUNT*, showing the produce of one quarter of wheat, barley, oats, and rye, respectively, dressed through a thirteen-shilling cloth, and of the denomination of standard, ix. 35.—showing the produce of one quarter of wheat, barley, oats, and rye, respectively, dressed through a twenty-one-shilling cloth, and of the denomination of household; the several species of grain being British, and of the growth of the present year; with their respective costs, ib.—showing the produce of one quarter of wheat, barley, oats, rye, and Indian corn, respectively, dressed through a twenty-one shilling cloth, prepared in pursuance of a letter from the hon. Dudley Ryder, 56.—an account showing the produce of seven pounds, (being the stipulated quantity for two quarters loaves,) of sundry mixtures of grain, and of grain and potatoes, directed to be baked into bread, showing the weight of dough made therefrom, the quantity required for making two quarters loaves, according to the custom of the town bakers, being 9 lbs. 10 oz. or 4 lbs. 13 oz. each; the weight it turned over, or short thereof, and the weight of the bread when taken out of the oven, and when cold, ib.

*Agriculture*, board of, trials made by them of a variety of mixtures for bread, ix. 54 a.

*Size* of bread, how raised by the inequality of measure, ix. 60 a.

## B.

*Bakers*, companies of, or individual bakers, millers, and mealmen, may offer objections to the magistrates against any prohibitions or regulations which the justices may have adopted, ix. 61 b.

*Barley*, the present crop, one-fifth better than an average crop, ix. 33 a.—produce of, when dressed various ways, 55, 56.

—oats and potatoes, abundant crops of, are a more secure and extensive resource to the country than importation, ix. 53 b.

*Bounty*, amount and distribution of, for importation from the Mediterranean, ix. 45 b.—of fifteen shillings per quarter, sufficient for wheat from America, &c.; to be offered for a limited importation of wheat, 46 a.—of Indian corn and meal, 46 b.—what proportions of, sufficient to procure a supply of wheat from the Mediterranean, other parts of Europe, and America, 46 a.—to be offered for a limited importation of wheat, Indian corn, and meal, 46 a b.—for a limited quantity of rye, 49 a.—an extension of period

recommended for, on grain and flour, ib.—to be offered on the hundred, and not on the barrel of flour, 49 b.—proportions of, between the hundred of flour and the quarter of wheat, ib.—corn and flour imported for, should be subject to the examination of persons qualified to judge thereof, ib.

*Bread*, no bounty shall be paid for corn or flour imported, without a certificate from proper persons, stating that the article is fit for making of, ix. 49 b.—good bread may be made from many mixtures, 54 a.—mixed, has been introduced into general consumption in many places, with no inconvenience, ib.—many kinds of bread may be formed suited to different parts of the country, ib.—the consumption of wheaten bread to be limited, 54 b.—various descriptions of bread, the weight of different sorts of grain employed for the manufacture of bread, the weight of the dough, and the weight when baked, 55.—high price of bread occasioned by the inequality of the measures for wheat, 57 a.

*Bushel* of Wheat - weighing - 57 lbs. avoirdupois

Rye - - - - - 55 - - -

Barley - - - - - 49 - - -

Bere or Bigg - - - - - 42 - - -

Oats - - - - - 32 - - - shall be

respectively deemed equal to every standard Winchester bushel.

A bushel of Wheat-meal - weighing - 56 lbs. avoirdupois

Wheat-flour - - - - - 55 - - -

Rye-meal - - - - - 53 - - -

Barley-meal - - - - - 41 - - -

Oat-meal - - - - - 22 - - - which

will not pass through a fourteen-shilling cloth, shall be deemed equal to a bushel of unground grain, ix. 57 b.—the Winchester bushel the only one authorized, but various others used throughout the kingdom, 63 a.

## C.

*Combinations*, how far they exist, and their effects; some times beneficial, and why, ix. 59 b.

*Corn trade*, the being restored to its natural channel, with the additional encouragement of a bounty, the most eligible mode of endeavouring to procure a supply from foreign parts, ix. 45 b.—the executive government to desist from making any further purchases of, ib.—bounty on, recommended to be continued till 30th of September, 49 a.—to be extended in quantity to 400,000 quarters, 49 b.—ships

## Corn—continued.

ships with corn to be reported for exportation, ix. 50 a.—uncertainty in the returns of corn to be produced by the use of weight instead of measure, 57 b.—selling of, in the country markets, by measures of various sizes, an evident fraud on the consumers of bread, and an encouragement to jobbers, 57 a.—selling of, by weight, or by measure regulated by weight, is less liable to deception than by measure alone, 63 a.

Consideration of the question, whether it be proper that farmers who sell by sample should bring the whole, or part, to market, ix. 59 a.—bad mode of payment for the grinding of corn, 60 a.—damages on account of bargains or sales of corn not to be recovered, unless such bargains are made according to the standard recommended, ib.—receiving any quantity of corn in buying, above that agreed for, tends to raise the return of the average price; persons demanding or taking such an addition, shall be liable to a penalty, 63 b.—standard weights and measures for, to be provided out of the county rates, and a sufficient number to be furnished for weighing a sack of corn, or any smaller quantity, ib.—corn and flour, imported for bounty, should be subject to the examination of persons to judge thereof, 49 b.—importation of, for bounty, shall be confined to such ports as proper persons may be found at to inspect them, 50 a.

Crops of other sorts of grain than wheat, abundant, ix. 45 a.—of wheat, so far deficient as to require the adoption of the speediest measures to alleviate the evil, ix. 45 a.—deficiency of the crops of wheat less from one-fourth to one-fifth, compared with an average crop; and of rye no less so; but those of barley and oats, one-fifth better than an average crop, 53 a.

## D.

Dundas, Charles, esq. letter to the chairman of the committee appointed to inquire into the high price of corn, ix. 57 a.—resolutions to regulate the returns of corn, recommended by him to the committee, ib.

## E.

Engagement, ought to be entered into, to reduce the consumption of wheat one-third of the quantity consumed in ordinary times, how to effect this, and how long to continue in force, ix. 54 b.

Executive government, to desist from making any further purchases of corn, ix. 45 b.

Experiments made by the victualling-office upon different kinds of bread, ix. 53 b, 55 a.—by the board of agriculture, not added to the account, ib.

## F.

Families, many do not strictly attend to the consumption of wheat bread and flour, who could, by substituting other articles of food, and by using a mixed bread, considerably reduce the consumption of wheat, ix. 53 b.

Flour, American, bounty to be offered for, ix. 46 a.

— and wheat, economy recommended in the consumption of, ix. 46 b.—bounty to be offered on the hundred, and not the barrel of, 49 b.—11. 6d. per hundred equivalent to five shillings per quarter of wheat, ib.

## G.

Grain, crops of other sorts than wheat, abundant, x. 45 a.—importation from foreign parts the first mode of supplying the present deficiency, ib.—a bounty to be granted on the importation of certain sorts of, 45 b.—an extension of period for bounty on, recommended, 40 a.—tables showing the produce of several sorts of British grain on dressing various ways, with the loss in grinding and dressing; the cost thereof, and the worth of the middlings, bran and wheat, 55, 56.

## H.

High prices of corn and grain, causes of, and suggestions to prevent a recurrence of, ix. 53 a.

## I.

Importation of grain from foreign parts, the first mode of supplying the present deficiency, ix. 45 a.—expediency of offering a bounty for the importation of Indian corn and meal, 46 a.—not to be depended upon without recurring to every other practicable mode by which the present scarcity may be relieved, 46 b.—of corn and flour for

bounty, shall be confined to such ports as proper persons may be found at to inspect them, ix. 50 a.

Indian corn, abundance of the crops of, ix. 46 a.—produce of, when dressed various ways, 56.

## L.

Legislative measures to enforce a change of food disapproved, ix. 54 a.

Legislature, many examples of the interference of, respecting bread, ix. 54 a.

Letters, various, on the uncertainty of the present measures for grain, and recommending the adoption of weight, and suggesting several regulations respecting millers, as to payment in money instead of toll, ix. 57 to 60.

Loaves, presented to the house of commons, how manufactured, ix. 55, 56.

## M.

Magistrates, meetings of, to be held for the purpose of procuring an account of the state of the late crops, ix. 45 a.

—authorized to set the assay on standard wheat bread, alone, and thereby to prohibit the making of any other sort, 54 b.—expedient that they should, in time of scarcity, regulate the manufacture and sale of bread, 61 a.—should regulate the quantity of bran to be separated from wheat flour, ib.—should be empowered to oblige millers for a limited time to grind such mixtures of grain as shall be necessary, as far as is consistent with the mechanism of their mills, 61 b.—must not make these regulations without giving proper notice, ib.—bakers, millers, and mealmen may offer objections to magistrates against any prohibitions or regulations which they may have adopted, ib.

Measure, standard, inequalities of, ix. 57 a, 60 a.—its uncertainty, a fraud on the consumer of bread, and an evident encouragement to jobbers in corn, ib.—easily equalized, ib.

Merchants, readiness of some to engage in speculations for the supply of grain, when suitably encouraged, ix. 45 b.

Millers, regulations concerning, recommended, ix. 58 a.—regulations respecting their mode of payment suggested, 60 a.—none to be prevented from making fine flour in districts where it is allowed, 61 a.

## O.

Oats, produce of, dressed in various ways, ix. 55, 56.

## P.

Papers added to the Appendix to Rep. III. ix. 55 b.

Pasty, the use of flour in, should be prohibited, ix. 54 b.

Potatoes, proportion of, recommended to be used with grain for bread, ix. 56.

## R.

Resolutions recommended to the committee by C. Dundas, esq. to regulate the returns of corn, ix. 57 b.—of the committee, on the high price of corn, 61 to 62.

Returns, from the *custodes rotulorum*, so incomplete in number, and founded on so many principles, that it is extremely difficult to state the result of the whole, ix. 53 a.

Rye, deficiency in the crops of, and encouragement for the importation of, necessary, ix. 46 b.—further information respecting the deficiency in the crops of, 49 a, 53 a.—similar encouragement ought to be given for the importation of, as of wheat, 49 a.—bounty to be offered for a limited quantity of, ib.—produce of, when dressed in various ways, 55, 56.

## S.

Salt, originally sold by measure, but now by weight, ix. 57 b.

Scarcity of wheat, the greatest during the months of July and August, and particularly in the latter, ix. 49 a.

Sinclair, Sir John, substance of his account of the state of the crops of grain received by the committee, ix. 45 a.

## V.

Victualling-office, experiments made by, upon different kinds of bread, ix. 53 b, 55 a.

## W.

Weight should be the regulator of measure; concurrent opinions of various respectable persons in favour of its adoption, ix. 53 a.—of wheat more easily ascertained than measure,

## Corn—continued.

measure, ix. 58 b.—adoption of weight, or measure regulated by weight, for the sale of corn, recommended for the sale of all sorts of corn, 63 a.—what ought to be the standard weight, ib.—and measures ordered by the act of the 35th of Geo. III. 69 b.

*Wheat*, crops of, so far deficient as to require the adoption of the speediest measures to alleviate the scarcity, ix. 45 a.—supplies of, from foreign parts, do not appear certain, ib.—price of, uncommonly high in foreign parts, as the old stock was much exhausted, and the demand great, 45 b.—what proportion of bounty should be allowed for the importation of, from the Mediterranean, 46 a.—wheat and flour; economy recommended in the consumption of, 46 b.—imported wheat, at what weight per quarter or barrel, to be entitled to bounty, 46 a.—of a lower weight than before allowed, may produce wholesome food, 49 b.—is apt to receive temporary damage by the voyage, therefore an extension of bounty on it, as to weight, is recommended, ib.—stock in hand less than in the year 1794, 53 a.—a larger

quantity of wheat this year (1795) than last, and other causes of the high price of, ix. 53 a.—unless the deficiencies of wheat and rye can be supplied by importation, or other grain can be applied for subsistence, there can be no security against considerable distress, 55 b.—supplies of Indian corn and rye by importation, will not cover the deficiency, ib.—an economical use of wheat recommended, ib.—what proportion of other articles can be mixed with wheat to produce a bread for general consumption, ib.—worth of the middlings and bran from wheat, 55, 56.—produce of, on dressing various ways, ib.—sale of, by weight, would prevent fraud arising from the uncertainty of the measure, and is authorized by the 31st of Geo. III. 57 b.

*Wheaten bread and flour*, a number of families might reduce their consumption of, by the substitution of other articles of food, ix. 53 b.—the use of wheaten flour should be prohibited in pastry, 54 b.

See 1. *Corn, Importation and Exportation of, ante*; 3. *Corn Trade with Ireland, infra*; and see likewise under the head *Corn Trade*, in List III. p. 37, of this General Index.

### 3. Corn Trade with Ireland.

1802.

Report on the State of the CORN TRADE between GREAT BRITAIN and IRELAND; } - - - vol. ix. p. 161.  
dated 26 March 1802

#### CHIEF SUBJECTS:

Existing Restrictions on, and Regulations of, the CORN TRADE, and the Necessity of Alterations.

Different modes of ascertaining the Average Prices of Grain in England and Ireland.—Bounties.

Duties on the Export and Import of Grain from the two Countries, regulated and reconciled.

#### A.

**ACTS** of the 39th and 40th of His present Majesty, for the Union of Great Britain and Ireland, clauses in, concerning the bounties and duties on export or import from each country, ix. 163 a.—nothing contained therein to take away any duty, bounty, or prohibition, with respect to corn, &c. ib.—regulations of the price of wheat, according to the 31st of Geo. III. 164 a.

Irish Acts of the 23d and 24th of Geo. III. chiefly regulate the export and import trade in corn between Great Britain and Ireland, ix. 164 b.—of the 23d and 24th of Geo. III. and 31st of Geo. III. by raising the prices of grain progressively above that price at which exportation is permitted, have had an operation prohibitory of a supply from the one country to the other, 165 a.

Average prices of grain; different mode of ascertaining, in Ireland and England, ix. 164 b.—how settled in England, Wales, and Scotland, ib.—quarterly prices of wheat and barley, and oats, in Ireland, since passing the act of the 23d and 24th of the King, for regulating the corn trade, 169.—average prices of grain per quarter in England and Wales, and in Scotland, respectively, from 1791 to the latest period to which the same can be made up, 171 to 196.—average weekly prices of wheat, barley, and oats, from the several returns from the different ports of Ireland, Dublin included, from 6th February 1802, to 7th March following, 197.

#### B.

*Barley*, weight of, to the bushel, ix. 164 a.—comparison of the English quarter of, with the Irish barrel; the weight of the English quarter regulated by the 31st of Geo. III. 166.—quarterly average prices of, in Ireland, since the passing of the act of the 23d and 24th of the King, for regulating the corn trade, 169.—weekly average prices of, from the several returns from the different ports in Ireland, Dublin included, from the 6th of February 1802, to 7th of March following, 197.

*Barrels* of wheat and rye, weight of, ix. 164 a.—of barley, bere, oats, and malt, ib.

*Bere*, or bigg, 42 lbs. of, to the bushel, ix. 164 a.

*Bounties* on exportation of wheat from Ireland to Great Britain, when payable, ix. 163 b.—on various kinds of grain, 164 a.—respectively payable in Great Britain and Ireland on the exportation of wheat, barley, and oats, ib.—striking

diversity in the British and Irish acts of parliament concerning, ix. 164 b.—right to, governed by the monthly average prices, 165 a.

#### C.

*Corn trade*, how to render the Union between Great Britain and Ireland more effectual, by removing the restrictions on, ix. 163 a.—laws affecting the export of, from and to Ireland and England, 163 b.—nothing in the Act of Union to take away any duty, bounty, or prohibition, with respect to, ib.—expediency of a temporary alteration in the laws affecting the export of corn from each country to the other, ib.—the Irish acts of the 23d and 24th of Geo. III. and the British act of the 31st of Geo. III. chiefly regulate the export and import corn trade between Great Britain and Ireland, ib.—the quarter of corn to consist of eight Winchester bushels, 164 a.—what weight should constitute a bushel of the various sorts of corn when sold by weight, ib.—corn generally sold by weight in Ireland, and by measure in England, ib.—intermediate price of corn between that at which the bounties cease, and that at which exportation is prohibited, 164 b.—proportions between English and Irish quantities in the weight of corn, 164 a, 166.—progressive rise in the money prices of the common articles of life, ever since the existing laws concerning the corn trade, 165 a.—alterations in the laws respecting the corn trade which appear to the committee necessary for parliament to adopt, ib.—the exportation of corn, on bounty from Great Britain and from Ireland, 166.—without bounty, the import of corn into Great Britain and into Ireland, each from the other, 167.—import of corn into Great Britain and Ireland, from foreign countries, 168.—quarterly average prices of wheat, barley, and oats, in Ireland, since the act of the 23d and 24th of the King, for regulating the corn trade, 169.

#### D.

*Districts*, by the division of England and Wales, and Scotland, into, exportation and bounty, importation and duty, are at variance; while in Ireland there is but one rate for the whole kingdom, ix. 165 a.

*Duties*, on the importation of grain, the same in Great Britain and Ireland, ix. 164 b.—three scales of, established on different grains, ib.

England

3. *Corn Trade with Ireland*—continued.

*England and Ireland, the present condition of, ix. 163 b.*

*Exportation of corn, from and to England and Ireland, laws affecting the, ix. 163 b.—expediency of a temporary alteration in the laws which affect the exportation of corn from each country to the other, ib.—acts which affect it, between Great Britain and Ireland, ib.—to Great Britain from Ireland, of wheat, wheat-meal, flour, &c. how far prohibited, 164 a.—prohibited from Great Britain to Ireland, and all foreign countries, on what conditions, ib.—of rye, prohibited when the price is above 30 s. per quarter, ib.—striking diversity in the British and Irish acts, concerning, 164 b.—exportation from Ireland, never prohibited, but for one quarter, before ten years after passing the Irish act of 23d and 24th Geo. III., since which period they have often exceeded it, and entirely so during the last three years, 165 a.—the liberty of exportation from one country to the other, beneficial to both, ib.—various regulations respecting, from the different ports of Great Britain and Ireland, 164 a.—exportation of wheat, and other grain, what prices proper to be permitted at, 165 b.—exportation and bounty, importation and duty, at variance in England and Wales, and Scotland, by the division of those countries into districts; while in Ireland, there is but one rule for the whole island, 165 a.*

G.

*Grain, various prices of, carrying bounties, ix. 164 a.—duties on the importation of, the same in Great Britain and Ireland, 164 b.—fall of, in Ireland, below the price allowing exportation, 165 b.—three scales of duty established on different kinds of, 164 b.—general prices of grain in the two kingdoms, of late years, 165 a.—prices of, raised progressively by the acts of the 23d and 24th of Geo. III. above that at which exportation is permitted, ib.—average prices of, per quarter, and of unweat, per boll of 140 lbs. avoirdupois, in England and Wales, and in Scotland, respectively, from 1791 to the latest period to which the same can be made up, 171 to 196.*

I.

*Importation, preference given to, between Great Britain and Ireland, ix. 164 b.—the prices for, are fixed both in England and Ireland, for an entire quarter, 165 a.*

*Ireland and England, the present condition of both countries considered, ix. 163 b.—corn always sold by weight in, and how to reconcile that method to the English measure, 164 a. See *Corn trade*.*

*Irish money, value of, ix. 164 a.*

L.

*Law, affecting the export of corn from and to Ireland and England, ix. 163 b.—state of, as it now obtains, ib.—how regulated, ib.—alterations in, which appear to the committee necessary for parliament to adopt respecting the corn trade, 165 a.*

M.

*Money, British and Irish, value of, ix. 164 a.*

O.

*Oatmeal, average prices of, per boll of 140 lbs. avoirdupois, in England and Wales, and in Scotland, respectively, from 1791 to the latest period to which the same can be made up, ix. 171 to 196.*

*Oats, 38 lbs. of, to the English bushel, ix. 164 a.—comparison of the English quarter of, with the Irish barrel; the weight of the English quarter regulated by the 31st of Geo. III., 166.—quarterly average prices of, in Ireland, since the act of the 23d and 24th of the King, for regulating the corn trade, from the different ports in Ireland, Dublin included, from the 6th of February 1802 to the 7th of March following, 197.*

P.

*Ports of Great Britain and Ireland, different regulations respecting importation and exportation from, ix. 164 a.—of Ireland, returns from, respecting the weekly average prices of wheat, barley and oats, from 6th February 1802 to 7th March following, ix. 197.*

Q.

*Quarter of corn to consist of eight Winchester bushels, ix. 164 a.—comparison of the English with the Irish barrel of wheat, barley and oats; the weight of the English quarter, regulated by the 31st Geo. III., 166.—average prices of the quarter of grain in England and Wales, and Scotland, respectively, from 1791 to the latest period to which the same can be made up, 171 to 196.*

*Quarterly average prices of wheat, barley and oats, in Ireland, since the act of the 23d and 24th of the King, for regulating the corn trade, ix. 169.*

R.

*Rye, 55 lbs. of, to the bushel, ix. 164 a.*

T.

*Tables. One showing the proportions by which the Irish and English sales of corn by weight or measure are regulated, ix. 166.—Exhibiting a comparative view of the prices under which bounties are payable in Great Britain and Ireland, respectively, on the exportation of wheat, barley and oats, and of the respective bounties payable on the same quantities of each of those grains, on such exportation from each country respectively, the quantities and prices being reduced to the English denominations, 166.—showing the respective prices, both in British money and according to British quantities, at which the exportation of corn from one country to the other is prohibited, 167.*

*Two tables, showing, both according to English and Irish quantities and money, the prices at which wheat is importable into Great Britain and Ireland, from Great Britain and Ireland, and from foreign countries, under the three different rates of duty, ix. 167 to 168.—a table, giving an account of the quarterly average prices of wheat, barley and oats in Ireland, since the act of the 23d and 24th of the King, for regulating the corn trade, 169.—a table of the weekly average prices of wheat, barley and oats, from the several returns from the different ports in Ireland, Dublin included, from the 6th of February 1802, to the 7th of March following, 197.*

U.

*Union of England and Ireland, how to render it more effectual, ix. 163 b.*

W.

*Wheat, 57 lbs. of, equal to the bushel, ix. 164 a.—prices under which bounties are payable in Great Britain and Ireland respectively, on the exportation of, and of barley and oats, ib.—exportation of wheat-meal and flour to Great Britain, how far prohibited, ib.—wheat and other grain, at what prices proper to permit the export of, 165 b.—comparison of the English quarter of wheat with the Irish barrel; the weight of the English quarter regulated by the 31st of Geo. III., 166.—quarterly average prices of wheat, barley and oats in Ireland, since the act of the 23d and 24th of the King, for regulating the corn trade, 169.—weekly average prices of wheat, barley and oats, from the several returns from the different ports in Ireland, Dublin included, from 6th of February 1802 to 7th of March following, 167.*

*Winchester bushel by measure, varies in weight according to the quality of the grain, ix. 164 a.—there should be eight Winchester bushels to the quarter, ib.*

See 1. *Corn, Importation and Exportation of*; 2. *Corn, High Price of, ante*. See likewise under the head *Corn Trade*, in List III. p. 37, of this General Index.

## Corn.

See further on this subject under the heads **Bank of England**; 1. **Seed**; 2. **Bread and Ale**; **Distillery in Scotland**; **London-Port**; **Provisions**; **Waste Lands**. See likewise under the heads, **Strad**, Assize of; in List III. p. 36, of this General Index; **Corn Trade**, *ibid.* p. 37; and **Distillation from Corn**, *ibid.* p. 38.

**Corn Jobbing.** See **Provisions**, *infra*; and likewise under the head **Corn Trade**, in List III. p. 37, of this General Index.

**Corn Market**, Regulations for. See **Provisions**.

## Corn Trade.

See 1. 2. 3. **Corn**. **London-Port**. **Provisions**. See likewise List III. p. 37, of this General Index.

**Correction**, Houses of. See **poor**.

**Corresponding Societies.** See **Seditious Societies**.

**Cotton**, Sir Robert, Founder of the COTTONIAN LIBRARY.

See **Cottonian Library**.

## Cottonian Library.

1732.

Report from the Committee appointed to view it, and such of the PUBLIC RECORDS of this Kingdom as they think proper; dated 9 May 1732, vol. i. p. 443.

### CHIEF SUBJECTS:

Fire at Ashburnham-House, and the Injury occasioned to the COTTONIAN LIBRARY thereby. See **FIRE**.

History of the COTTONIAN LIBRARY:

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. Its Foundation, and other particulars; *                           | } See <i>Cottonian Library</i> .<br>- - <i>Cotton</i> , Sir Robert, Thomas, and John.<br>- - <i>Cotton-house</i> . |
| 2. Legislative or other measures formerly taken for its preservation; |  |
| 3. Proposed measures for its future preservation.                     |  |

State of the PUBLIC RECORDS of this Kingdom, and of their Repositories.

### A.

**ABBIES**, surrenders of, and records respecting, i. 513.  
529.—foundations of, 519.  
**Abbey lands**, leases of, since the dissolution i. 513.—grants of, *ib.* See **Ecclesiastical records**.  
**Accounts**, public, i. 509. See **Revenue**.

**Accounts**, foreign, a description of exchequer records kept at the pipe-office; their nature, i. 512.  
**Accountants public**, their accounts where kept, i. 512.  
**ALEXANDRIAN MS.** carefully preserved from any damage from the fire at Ashburnham-house, i. 448.  
**Ambassadors** and public ministers, letters of, i. 509.  
**Antis**, John, esq. garter, records in his possession, i. 446.

\* In addition to the particulars related in this Report, the inquirer will find much information in the Preface to the Cottonian MS. compiled by J. Planta, esq. and published under the direction of the Record Commission in 1802; and likewise in an account of those MSS. inserted in the Proceedings of the Commissioners of Public Records, 1809 to 1812.

## Cottonian Library—continued.

*Ashburnham-house*, the Cottonian library deposited there, i. 443.

See *Cottonian Library*.

*Awary roll*, i. 528.

*Auxiliary rolls*, i. 508, 528.—indexes to them, 509.

*Attainder, records of*, where kept, i. 510, 528.

*Auditors of the revenue and impresta*, i. 512.

*Auditors office of the exchequer*, description of records kept there; condition, and steps formerly taken for their arrangement, i. 516, 517.

*Augmentation office*, records kept there, i. 446, 529.—utility of them; the manner of keeping commended, 446.—a detailed description of their nature and condition, 512, 513.

## B.

*Bag rolls in the crown-office*, their contents, i. 509.

*Baga de secretis*, contains the records of attainder, i. 528.

*Bentley, Dr.* first perceived the fire at Ashburnham-house, i. 448.—library-keeper to His Majesty, 449.

*Bedford level*, records respecting, i. 523.

*Bodies, public*, records affecting their rights, i. 509.

## C.

*Carte antique*, i. 519.

*Casley, Mr.* deputy librarian to the Cottonian library; preserves the Alexandrian MS. from the fire at Ashburnham-house, i. 448.

*Cesar's Chapel*. See *White Tower*.

*Chancellor, the Lord*, a trustee of the Cottonian library, assists in retrieving the damage done by the fire at Ashburnham-house, i. 449.

*Chancery, records of that court*, where kept, i. 446, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 526.—state of the records; too numerous for the rooms allotted; exposed to danger, 446. See *Tower of London*.—Deceit rolls, where kept; their nature, 520.—showing for swearing masters, 523.—table showing where the records are deposited, 525. See *Close rolls*.

*Inrolments, clerks of*. See *Six Clerks' office*.

*Chapter-house at Westminster*, records deposited there, i. 445, 511.—a detailed account of them, and their condition, 508.—their importance, 509. See *Custos Brevium*. *King's Bench*.

*Charitable uses, decrees of commissioners of*, i. 523, 527.

*Charter rolls*, where kept, and their contents, i. 519, 520, 525.

*Churches, value of*, contained in *Pope Nicholas' taxation*, i. 519.

*Cities, towns, &c. charters of privileges*. See *Charter rolls*.

*Confirmation rolls*.

*Close rolls*, where kept, and their contents, i. 519, 520, 525.

*Collages, foundations of*, i. 519.—records concerning, 530.

*Common law records*, where kept, i. 528.

—Pleas, records of, deposited in the Chapter-house, i. 445.—how transmitted, 446.—in good order, but the room where they are kept inconvenient, the building out of repair, and the vaults underneath and the contiguous houses expose them to danger, 446, 508.—table showing where the records are kept, 508.

—treasury full of records; inconvenient, and subject to be damaged, i. 446.—nature of the Common Pleas records kept there; condition; calendars and indexes; table of judgments kept by clerk of escheigns, 510.

*Commons, house of*, records deposited there, i. 446. See *Parliament*.

*Confirmation rolls*, where kept; their nature, i. 520.

*Contracts, records of*, i. 509.

*Controlment rolls in the crown-office*, their contents, i. 509.

*Conventual leases*, where kept, i. 529.

*Coronation rolls*, where kept, i. 520, 526.

*Corporations, grants of privileges to*, records of, where kept, i. 520.

*Cornwall, duchy of*, accounts of ecclesiastical revenues, i. 513.

## COTTONIAN LIBRARY, history of it.

## 1. Its Foundation, and other particulars:

Collected by Sir ROBERT COTTON; preserved by his son, and grandson; directed by Sir ROBERT to be continued in the family name; to be preserved for the use of the public; and to be called The Cottonian Library, i. 447.—vested in trustees for the public, at the desire of Sir John Cotton the grandson; conditions, *ib.*—preserved in the mansion-house of the family, at Westminster, *ib.*—formerly kept in a house in Essex-street; removed to Ashburnham-house, 445. See *Ashburnham-house*. *Essex-street*.

## 2. Legislative or other measures formerly taken for its preservation:

Act 12 and 13 William III. "For the better setting and preserving the library kept in the house at Westminster, called Cotton-house, in the name and family of the Cottons, for the benefit of the public."—Act 5 Anne, "For the better securing Her Majesty's purchase of Cotton-house in Westminster,"—enacts, that a convenient room should be provided for the preservation of the library; a librarian to be appointed, i. 447, 448.

## 3. Proposed measures for its future preservation:

The public faith engaged for its better reception and preservation, i. 447.—recommendation to build a room for the preservation of the library, on the ground vested in the crown by act 5 Anne, pursuant to the directions of that act, 448.—to form part of an edifice for other public purposes. See *Parliament. Records*.—A proper stipend recommended to be allowed to the librarian, 448.

*Cottonian library*, number of volumes it consisted of before the fire; number destroyed and damaged, i. 450.

COTTON, Sir ROBERT, of Connington, in the county of Huntingdon, collects manuscripts, records, and antiquities, at a great expense, i. 447.—directs them to be preserved for the use of the public, *ib.*

—Sir THOMAS, son of Sir Robert, the founder of the library, i. 447.

—Sir JOHN, grandson of Sir Robert; desires the vesting the library, founded by his ancestor, in trustees for the use of the public, i. 447.

COTTON-HOUSE, purchased by the crown for the preservation of the library; act 5 Anne for securing it, i. 447, 448.

*Court rolls, records of*, i. 509, 512.

*Crown office*, records deposited there; description of them, i. 509.—then condition, 510.

*Crown revenue*. See *Revenue*.

*Crown lands, leases of*, where kept, i. 512, 529.—other records respecting, 530.

*Customs, records respecting*. See *Revenue*.

*Custos brevium of the Common Pleas*, transmits the records of that court by writ issuing out of the court of Chancery, i. 446.—records in that office well digested, but exposed to damage; the room sumous, and no glass in the windows, *ib.*—nature of the records deposited there; method of their arrangement; writs and records since the Revolution deposited in the Chapter-house, 511.

## D.

*Dedimus, writs of*, where deposited, i. 523.

*Deeds, &c. of bargain and sale*, where deposited, i. 524, 525.

DOOMSDAY BOOK, i. 530.

## E.

*Ecclesiastical records kept in the augmentation office*, i. 512, 529.—and in the office of remembrance of first fruits and tenths in the exchequer, 517, 518, 530.—and in the patent rolls, 519.—Pope Nicholas's taxation, *ib.*

*Episcopal revenues and surveys, records respecting*. See *Ecclesiastical records*.

*Excheat bundles*, records so called, where kept, i. 520.

*Essex-street*, the Cottonian library once kept in a house situated there, i. 445. See *Cottonian library*.

*Estates forfeited to the crown*, records respecting, where kept, i. 523, 527.

—deeds of bargain and sale, inrolments of, where kept, i. 524.

*Exchequer records in the tally-court*, their state; where formerly kept, i. 446.—where principally kept, 446, 512, 529.

—description of those kept in the King's remembrance's office; memoranda rolls the principal records, 513.—condition of the records in this office, many in disorder, and others not belonging to the office, 514.

—great rolls, kept in the pipe office, contain an account of the ancient revenue of the crown; their great antiquity; since the reign of James II. kept at the pipe-office in Gray's Inn; all in good order, i. 525.

—records, description of those kept in the treasurer's remembrance's office; memoranda and original records; their antiquity; condition of the records in this office, i. 515.

—description of those kept in the office of pleas, i. 515, 516.—description of those kept in the auditors' office, 516, 517.—of those kept in the office of remembrance of first fruits and tenths, 517, 518.

*Eyre*, chief justice in, proceedings before, i. 519, 528.

## F.

*Felony*, writs of execution for, where kept, i. 509.

*Feodaries*, certificates of, part of the records of the court of wards; in whose possession, i. 446.

*Fine rolls*, where kept, and their contents, i. 519, 520, 526, 528.

*Fines*, records of, i. 508.—indexes to them, 509.

*FIRE* at Ashburnham-house, and the injury occasioned by it to the COTTONIAN LIBRARY.

Less damage done to the manuscripts and curiosities than could be expected, i. 445.—their preservation owing to the personal exertions of Mr. Speaker, who superintended the measures for retrieving the damage, 445, 449, 450. See *Onslow*, the right hon. Arthur.—List of destroyed or damaged manuscripts made out, in order that public-spirited gentlemen might supply the defects, 445, 450 to 507. See *Manuscripts*.—Narrative of the fire at Ashburnham-house; care taken of the famous ALEXANDRIAN MS.; measures taken at the time, 448, 449.—as much damage done by water as by fire; proposals for the manner of proceeding in retrieving the damage; method adopted to take out the stains of paper books; to dry the vellum MSS.; and to separate and preserve as much as possible of the vellums, parchments, &c. injured by the fire, 449, 450. See *Paper books*. *Vellum*.

The two originals of MAGNA CHARTA, one of them injured by the fire, the other has lost the seal, i. 450.—fragments of books burnt collected together, ib.—number of volumes destroyed, and damaged, ib.

*First fruits and tenths*, description of the records kept in the remembrancer's office in the exchequer; some recovered from private hands; containing accounts of ecclesiastical revenue and diocesan surveys, i. 517, 518.—certificates of institutions since the Restoration, kept in the first fruits office in the Temple, 518.—discharges from them, 530. — office of the remembrancer of, records kept there, i. 446.

*Forest*, records respecting, where kept, i. 519, 523, 528.

*Forest perambulations*, records of, i. 509.

*Forfeitures* to the crown. See *Estates forfeited*.

*French* rolls, i. 519, 526.

## G.

*Gravel deliveries*, records of, where kept, i. 529.

*Grants from the crown*, recorded in the patent rolls, i. 519, 520, 530.

*Gray's Inn*, records deposited there, i. 446, 512.

*Great seal*, records of instruments passed under, where kept, i. 520.

*Crymes*, William, has the possession of part of the records of the court of wards, i. 446.—his memorial respecting, 508.

## H.

*Honours, manors, &c.* records affecting, i. 509.

## I.

*Information*, prosecutions by, i. 510.

*Inquisitions post mortem*, part of the records of the court of wards; their importance, i. 509.—where kept, 519, 523, 526.

—ad quod dampnum, where kept, i. 519, 526.

*Inrolments*, clerks of, state of the records of that office, i. 446.—description of their nature; well arranged, and in good condition, 524.

*Justices of the peace commissions*, i. 519, 523.

## K.

*King's Bench*, records of, deposited in the Chapter-house, i. 445.—how transmitted, 446.—in good order, but the room where kept inconvenient; the building out of repair, and the contents of the vault underneath, and the contiguous houses, expose them to danger, ib. 508.—great quantity deposited in a room over the house of commons, 446.—indexes to them, 509.—table showing where they are deposited, 528.

*King's Bench treasury*, records there deposited well methodized; but the rooms ruinous, and the situation dangerous, i. 446.

*King's remembrancer's office* in the exchequer, records kept there, i. 446.—relate to the revenue, 513. See *Exchequer*.

## L.

*Lancaster*, duchy court of, records of that office, where deposited; their state, i. 446, 524, 530, 531.

*Land revenue*, offices of the two auditors of, records kept there, i. 446.

*Lands*, grants of, recorded in the patent rolls, i. 519.

*Lawton*, John, keeper of the records in the exchequer, i. 449.—those of the King's Bench and Common Pleas under his care, 446.

*Leases*. See *Crown lands*. *Outlawed persons*.

—conventional, i. 512.

*Letters patent*, i. 513.

*Liberate rolls*, i. 519, 526.

*Librarian* to the Cottonian library appointed; no allowance provided for him; a stipend recommended, i. 448.

*Lincoln's Inn*, records kept in the office of pleas there, i. 516.

*London*, Tower of. See *Tower of London*.

*Lords*, house of, records deposited there, i. 446.

*Lunacy*, commissions and inquisitions of, i. 523, 527.

## M.

*MAGNA CHARTA*, originals of two granted by King John, in the Cottonian library; one has lost the seal, the other a little damaged by the fire; an attested copy made of the one injured, and the obliterated words supplied, i. 450, 507.

*Manors*, lordships, &c. records respecting, i. 509, 512.—belonging to the crown, 530.

*MANUSCRIPTS* of the COTTONIAN LIBRARY, original number contained therein; number destroyed and injured, i. 450.—account and list of such as were destroyed or injured by the fire at Ashburnham-house, 450 to 507.

*Memoranda rolls*, the principal records in the King's remembrancer's office in the exchequer, i. 513.

—and originalia, the principal records in the treasurer's remembrancer's office in the exchequer, i. 515.

*Ministers*, public. See *Ambassadors*.

—accounts, rolls of, where kept, i. 529.

*Mint*, indentures of, i. 509.—records respecting, where kept, 528.

*Monasteries*, surrenders of, and records respecting, i. 529.

## N.

*Nicholas IV.* Pope, taxation of, the value of churches, i. 519, 526.

*Noblemen*. See *Peerage*.

*Norman* rolls, i. 519, 526.

## O.

*Offices*, grants of, recorded in the patent rolls, i. 519.

*Onslow*, the right hon. Arthur, the speaker of the house of commons, the preservation of great part of the Cottonian library from the fire at Ashburnham-house, owing to his exertions, i. 445, 449.—superintends the measures for retrieving the damage occasioned, 449, 450.

*Originalia*, a description of records kept in the treasurer's remembrancer's office in the exchequer, i. 515.

*Outlawed persons*, leases of their lands, where kept, i. 512.

## P.

*Paper books* damaged by water at the fire; method of taking out the stains, drying, restoring, i. 450.

*Parchment MSS.* See *Vellum*.

*Parliament*, the room recommended to be built for the keeping the Cottonian library, to form part of an edifice proposed to be erected for the assembling parliament, i. 448.

—writs of summons to, where recorded, 519, 526.—members of, expenses of their coming to parliament, where recorded, 519.—qualifications, 523, 527.—associations of, on the discovery of the plot for assassination of King William, where kept, 519.—petitions in, 519, 526.

—returns, where kept, i. 520, 523, 528.

—rolls, where kept, and description of their contents, i. 519, 520, 525.

*Patent rolls*, their contents; where kept, i. 519, 520, 525.

*Patents*, inrolments of, i. 523.

*Peerage*, patents of creation, recorded on the patent rolls, i. 519.

*Pells* office, records formerly lodged there, i. 446.

*Petit bag* office, state of the records there, i. 446.—nature of them described, 523.

*Pipe* office, records kept there, i. 446.—a detailed account of their nature; their condition, 511. See *Exchequer*.

—rolls, where kept, i. 529.

*Placita coronas*, where kept, i. 528.

—de quo warranto, where kept, i. 528.

*Pleas* office of the exchequer, records kept there, i. 446.—description of the records; antiquity; condition; those of a later date kept in the office in Lincoln's Inn, 515, 516.

Pope's

## Cottonian Library—continued.

*Pope's bulls*, records of, i. 509, 526.—letters from, 519.

*Priorities*, foundations of, i. 519.

*Privity* seals, records of, i. 509, 526.

—seal bundle, records so called, where kept, i. 520.

*Proclamations*, recorded on the Close rolls, i. 519.

*Prynn*, Mr. his abridgment of the Parliament rolls, i. 519.

## Q.

*Quo Warranto* rolls, i. 508.—indexes to them, 509.

## R.

*Raymond*, lord chief justice of the King's Bench, one of the trustees of the Cottonian library; assists in retrieving the damage done by the fire at Ashburnham-house, i. 449.

**RECORDS**, PUBLIC, the several repositories of; state of the records and of the buildings containing them; many inconveniently placed, and ill-digested, i. 445, 446.—inconvenience from those in the chapter and tally-court, being formerly under the care of different persons; now removed, 446.—many important records in private hands, or not in the custody of the proper officers, 446, 508, 518.—recommendations respecting, 446, 525. See *Anata*. *Commons*, house of. *Federalius*. *Grymes*. *King's Bench*. *Lords*, house of. *Requests*. *Wards*.—Indexes to some, purchased at sales of private property, 509.—observations on making indexes and methodizing records, ib.—steps taken by the committee to ascertain their condition, 446.—inconvenience from the dispersion of records of a similar nature, in separate and distant repositories, 447.

A TABLE, compiled under the direction of the committee, distinguishing the repositories in which the several records are contained, i. 447, 525.

A GENERAL INDEX of the Public Records, forcibly recommended as a work of national honour and utility, i. 447.

Directions for a work of this kind found in ancient records, i. 447, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535.—recommendation for purchasing of such abstracts and indexes as are in private hands, and the restoring others to their respective offices, 447.—building recommended to be provided for their reception; to form part of an edifice for other public purposes. See *Cottonian library*. *Parliament*.—Writs for removing records, where kept, 523.—when any removed, should be notified in the Gazette, 525.

See likewise the general head **Records**, *Publitt*, infra.

*Recoveries*, common, records of, where kept, i. 510.

*Revenue*, public, accounts of, where kept; should be more commodiously placed and arranged, i. 446. See *Accompts*. *Accountants*.

—crown, ancient accounts of, i. 512.—those relating to the revenue before the dissolution of the abbeys, kept at the augmentation office, ib.—those relating to the revenue that came to the crown by the dissolution, kept at the auditor's office of the exchequer, 516.—records of proceedings respecting, kept among those of the exchequer, 513, 514. See *Crown lands*.

*Requests*, records of that court, where kept, i. 446, 520.—brought from the house of the King's fishmonger to the house of lords; their condition, 446.—recommendation in report of lords respecting, 509.

*Rolls* chapel, records deposited there in good condition; their arrangement recommended, i. 446.—detailed description of them, 520.—rooms where kept in a good state; arrangement of the records; calendars or indexes, 521.

*Roman* rolls, where kept, their contents, i. 519, 526.

*Rymer*, Mr. his manuscripts, i. 509.

## S.

*Schools*, foundations of, i. 519.

*Scire facias*, judgments on, i. 527.

*Scotch* rolls, where kept, relate to treaties, and to the homage done to Edward the First, i. 519.—and to the transactions with Robert Bruce, &c. in that reign, 526.

*Serjeants* at law, writs for calling, i. 523.

*Severs*, commissions of, i. 519.—records respecting, 523, 527.

*Signed* bill bundles, records so called, where kept, i. 520.

*Signet* bills, where kept, i. 527.

*Signs*, manual, where kept, i. 527.

*Six Clerks* office, state of the records there deposited; very numerous, i. 446.—description of them; relate to proceedings in Chancery; arrangement; transmission of them to the Tower of London, 521. See *Tower* of London.

*Speaker* of the house of commons, one of the trustees for the Cottonian library, i. 449. See *Onslow*, the right hon. Arthur.

*Special writ* rolls in the crown-office, their contents, i. 509.—certain proceedings formerly entered on them discontinued, 510.—Plea rolls sent to the treasury marked to tally with their respective controlment in the crown-office, ib.

*Staple*, statute of, records respecting, i. 523, 527.

*Star-chamber* records, i. 509.—where kept, 528.

*Statute* rolls, where kept, i. 519, 525.

*Subsidies*. See *Supplies*.

*Supplies* granted by parliament, subsidies and aids, records of accounts, where kept, i. 512, 529.

*Surveys* of lands, manors, &c. where kept, i. 530.

## T.

*Tally-court* in the exchequer. See *Exchequer*.

*Taxation* roll. See *Nicholas*, Pope.

*Taxes*, records respecting. See *Revenue*.

*Temple*, First-Fruits office there. See *First-Fruits and Tenth* office.

*Tower* of London, records of the court of Chancery kept there, i. 446.—transmitted from the Six Clerks office, 521.

—great accumulation of these records in 1714, and application to the lords of the treasury for additional room in the Tower, and to the house of lords, who appointed a committee of inquiry; its failure; records removed to an inconvenient and damp place, 522.—other records kept there, and description of them; condition, and arrangement, 519.

*Treason*, writs of execution for, where kept, i. 509.

*Treasurer's* remembrancer's office in the exchequer, records kept there, i. 446.—relate chiefly to the tenures and estates of the nobility, &c. to the privileges of manors, towns, &c. 515.

*Treaties*, i. 509.—relating to France, 519.—and to the Scotch, ib.—with other states, 527.

*Treaty* rolls, kept in the Rolls chapel, i. 520, 525.

## V.

*Varon* or Gascoign rolls, i. 519, 526.

*Vellum* and parchment MSS., method adopted to dry and restore such as were damaged by the water thrown on to the fire at Ashburnham-house, and to preserve such as were injured by the fire; impossibility of extending such as were shrivelled up; the method of doing this, a desideratum to be supplied by future discovery, i. 450.

*Uncurrents*, accounts of revenues, 37 Hen. VIII. where kept, i. 513, 520.

## W.

*Wakefield* tower, one of the places in the Tower of London where records are kept, i. 446, 519.

*Wards* and liveries, records of that court, where kept, i. 446, 529.—brought from the house of the King's fishmonger; their condition, ib.—considered as of great use to the public; some of them, with their indexes, in the hands of an individual, ib.—his memorial respecting, 508.—recommendation in report of Lords 1723, respecting them, 509.—their importance in ascertaining the boundaries of estates, ib.—the business of that court, as concerning the records, transacted in the treasurer's remembrancer's office of the exchequer, 515.

*Welsh* rolls, their description, and where kept, i. 528.

*White* tower, Caesar's chapel in, one of the places in the Tower of London where records are kept, i. 446, 519.

*Writs*, records of, i. 508, 509, 520.—returns to, formerly enrolled in crown-office, 510. See *Special writ* rolls.

# Cotton Manufacture.

See *Linens Trade*, and *Linens Manufacture*.



# Country Bank Notes. See Bank of England.

## County Rates.

1738.

Report from Committee relating to the County Rates in MIDDLESEX; dated 16 March 1738, vol. ii. p. 1.

### CHIEF SUBJECTS:

Manner of Levying and Collecting the County Rates :

Alleged Misapplication and Embezzlement thereof, by—

The Justices, who are charged with Misconduct; and by whom

These Accusations are shown to have originated from Malice.

A.

*ACCOUNTS* of treasurers of rates; steps taken to have them adjusted and audited. See *Justices*.—Statements of accounts of several treasurers, ii. 36 to 41.—of county bridge rates, 44 to 46.—of county rents, 50, 51.—a person appointed to keep accounts, 9 b.

*Auditors* of accounts appointed. See *Justices*.

B.

*Bridges*, rates made for their repairs; amount of, for 1723, 1726, 1735, ii. 5 a.—amount thereof raised, 5 b.—statement of the sums raised; duly accounted for, 9 a.—particular accounts of the application thereof, 44 to 46.—act 1 Queen Anne respecting, 15 a.

C.

*Clerk* of the market, nature and extent of that office; held by patent, ii. 11 a b.—record of a trial to ascertain its extent, 58.—of another for extortion, 59. See *Robe*.

*Collecting* of rates, manner of; irregularity, ii. 3 b, 4 b.—by whom collected, 4, 5 a.

*Coll-money*, the property of the justices; applied by them to public purposes, ii. 7 b, 9 a, 10 a, 14 a.—what so called; and an account of its application, 53.

*Correction*, house of, rate for, ii. 10 a, 55.

II.

*Hoy* market, account of receipts and expenditure, ii. 45.

*Hicks*, Baptist, an estate left by him for the repairs of Hicks's Hall, ii. 9 a.

*Hicks's Hall*, money for repairs taken from county rates, ii. 5 b.—some money of the magistrates own used for that purpose, 6 a.—disbursements for repairs thereof, 8 b, 9 a b, 10 a, 43, 47, 48, 49.—objections to the accounts of expenditure, 15 b.—account in opposition to that of the justices, 63.

I.

*Impediments* to collecting the rates; by refusals to pay, ii. 5 a.—by the rates being quashed, 4 a.—by their illegality, 4 b.—by vexatious removals by certiorari, 6 b.

*Indictments* for refusal to produce accounts of the application of money levied by rates, ii. 24, 25.

J.

*Justices* of Middlesex, rebut the charges of misapplication of the county rates, ii. 6, *et seq*—enmity of another magistrate, the motive of the charges against them, 6 a, 11 b.—expend money of their own in repairs of Hicks's Hall, 6 b, 10 a, 53.—money, when used differently from its appropriation, replaced from another fund, ib.—institute prosecutions to compel the adjustment of accounts of money received on rates, ib. 24, 25.—other proceedings of the justices for that purpose, 7 a.—application of rates to pay expenses of prosecutions, 10 a b, 49.—and to pursue and defend prosecutions arising out of Robe's conduct; but the money directed to be replaced, 11 a b.—appoint auditors of accounts, 8 a.—apply monies in the hands of the county treasurer to the repairs of Hicks's Hall, and other purposes connected with county affairs, 9 b.—appoint a person, with a salary, to keep the accounts, ib.—more money of the justices own applied to county purposes than they are accused of misapplying to election advertisements, &c. 10 a.—a particular account of, ii. 54.—proceedings of justices to correct abuses in Robe's and Matthews' market patent, 11 b.—defray their own expenses, 14 a. See *Bridge*. *Hicks's Hall*. *Rates*. *Robe*.

K.

*King's Bench*, Marshalsea, hospitals and almshouses, rates levied for those purposes, from 1722 to 1726, ii. 4 b.

M.

*Manner* of making the rates; by warrant from the treasurers to the high constables, ii. 4 a.—new rates made for deficiencies occasioned by refusal of payment, 3 b, 4 a, 5 a.—illegality of the rates, 4 b.—orders of quarter sessions, 5 a, 10 a b.

*Misapplication* of rates; irregularity in collectors' accounts; prosecutions, ii. 3 b.—a collector fined for not making up his accounts, 4 a.—large sums retained in constables hands, under pretence of the rates being litigated, 4 b.—money raised diverted from the purpose for which the rate was made; employed in repairs of Hicks's Hall, and of New Prison; other payments made thereout, as compensation to officers, and for expenses of prosecutions, 5 b, 6 a.—payment for election advertisements, 6 a, 10 a, 51.—a particular account of all such payments, 21 to 23.—the charges of misapplication rebutted by the justices. See *Hicks's Hall*. *Justices*. *Rates*.

P.

*Poundage*, or allowance for collecting, not allowed, ii. 4 a.

R.

*Rates*, amount of, levied from 1722 to 1734, ii. 3 a.—from 1722 to 1726, 4 b.—from 1721 to 1732, 5 a.—the sums raised not more than requisite, 6 a.—not embezzled or misapplied, ib.—balances of money remaining unaccounted for in the hands of several treasurers; money raised duly accounted for by others, 7, 8, 10 a b.—accounts of the receipts and disbursements of several rates, 36 to 43, 44 to 47, 55.—provisions respecting, in 43 Eliz. 14 b. See *Bridges*. *Impediments*. *Manner* of making rates. *Misapplication*. *Soldiers* and *Mariners*. *Vagrants*.

*Robe*, Thomas, clerk of the market, his vexatious conduct; instigates the complaint against the magistrates, from motives of enmity; litigation promoted by him, the cause of the non-payment of the rates, ii. 6 a b.—prosecutions against him for oppression, 9 b.—his patent as clerk of the market; abuses in weights; extortions, 11 a.—the justices endeavour to correct abuses perpetrated; vexatious proceedings of Robe, under colour of his patent; result of trial to ascertain its extent, ib.—of another, for extortion, 11 b.—instigates the complaints against the magistrates, ib.—procures a resolution of Clerkenwell parish vestry for prosecuting them, 12 a.—and to petition parliament, 12 b.—irregular connivance to get it signed; puts signatures to it without authority, 12 b, 13 a.—influences other parishes to join in similar proceedings, 13 a.—copies of petition and forms of proceedings, as directed to the vestries, 61.—money paid to him to carry on the proceedings, 13 a b.—expresses a determination to be revenged of the justices, and for what, 15 b.—disperses the case in support of the petition, 14 b.—the case, 62.—public inconvenience produced by his opposition to a rate for repairing a bridge, 14 a.—examinations to rebut the charge that Robe was the chief promoter of the petitioning, 16.—cross-examination to show that he was, 16 b, 17.

S.

*Soldiers* and *Mariners*, rates made for their relief, from 1721 to 1732, ii. 5 a.—accounts of, 36 to 42.—act 43 Eliz. respecting, 15 a.

**Customs.**

## V.

## T.

*Treasurers* for rates, balances in the hands of several; difficulty to make them account for their receipts, ii. 7, 8.—persons of consequence; their accounts not regularly passed, and why, 8 a.—objection to the description of persons appointed, 15 a. See *Rates*.

*Vagrants*, allowance by sessions for passing, *ibid.* per mile; the constables endeavour to get *12d.* established, ii. 4 b.—amount of rates levied for passing them, from 1732 to 1734; their collection and application; impediments and abuses, 3, 4.—act 12 Queen Anne, respecting vagrants, allowance for passing them, 14 b, 15 a.—allowance for passing alleged not to have been paid, 15 b.

**County Treasurers.** See *Finance*.**Courts of Law**, respecting Fees in. See List III. p. 37, of this General Index.**Cow Pox.** See *Vaccinæ*.**Cruizers.** See *Revenue*.**Culm.** See *Coal Trade*.**Cultivation.** See *Waste Lands*.**Customs.**

1733.

Report from the Committee appointed to inquire into the FRAUDS and ABUSES of the CUSTOMS, to the Prejudice of Trade, and Diminution of the Revenue; dated 7 June 1733, vol. i. p. 601.

## CHIEF SUBJECTS:

Frauds in the Customs. See *BONDING*. BRANDY. CUSTOMS. DRAWBACK. LINEN. TEA. TOBACCO. WINE, &c. &c.

Abuses practised by Revenue Officers in connivance with dishonest Merchants. See *DRAWBACK*. HOGSHEADS. LAND-WAITERS. OFFICERS. TOBACCO.

Smuggling carried on to a great extent, and with daring violence. See *SMUGGLING*.

Injury sustained by the Revenue. See *PLANTERS*. REVENUE. TRADE.

## B.

*BONDING* duties, a temptation to fraud, i. 609.—how practised, *ibid.* 610, 623.—enables merchants to engage in speculations, 616, 622, 625.—to get into debt with the crown, 618, 637. See *Drawback*.  
*Brandy*, frauds committed in that branch of the customs; carried on by the same persons as those in the tea trade; quantity seized, i. 610.—manner of carrying on the traffic, 611, 646, 651. See *Tea*.  
*Bristol*, complaint from, of frauds in the tobacco trade, i. 626.

## C.

*Cocquet*, form of, for shipping tobacco exported, i. 628.  
*Customs*, frauds in, very extensive, i. 609.—number of seizures and prosecutions, 610, 634, 635.—subornation of evidence, 611, 612, 633, 648 to 651.—and difficulty of prosecuting to conviction, 633, 634. See *Brandy*. *Land-waiters*. *Linen*. *Officers of Revenue*. *Tea*. *Tobacco*. *Wine*.

## D.

*Debiture* for tobacco duty, form of, i. 630.  
*Drawback* on tobacco, frauds practised; dirt, rubbish, &c. mixed with refuse tobacco, i. 606, 607, 636.—a remarkable instance of fraud, by secreting lead in roll tobacco, 607, 623.—frauds by relanding cargoes, 608.—account of frauds committed by relanding debentured goods, 612, 632, 633, 634.—negligence in not searching packages, 623.  
*Dunkirk*, tobacco reloaded from, after obtaining the drawback, i. 608, 631, 632.  
*Duty* inwards on tobacco, form of collector's certificate of the payment of, i. 628, 636.

## E.

*East India* shipping and goods, frauds therein, i. 612.  
*Exportation* of tobacco, frauds committed in. See *Drawback*.

## F.

*Factors* in the tobacco trade, their commission, i. 617.—concerned in frauds, 622.

## G.

*Guernsey*, isle of, tobacco reloaded from, i. 608, 632.

## H.

*Hoghead* of tobacco, usual weight of at the plantations; great difference between that and the alleged weight in England; allowance for the supposed, more than the actual waste, i. 605, 627.—not repacked for exportation; the difference of weight occasioned by deceitful weighing on importation, 608, 618, 619, 625.—double-headed ones used in frauds in wine trade, 611.

## I.

*Ireland*, goods upon which the drawback has been obtained, reloaded in Ireland and thence brought into England, i. 632, 634.

*Jersey*, isle of, tobacco reloaded from, i. 608.

## L.

*Land-waiters*, their connivance at frauds in the weighing of tobacco; agree with the unfair trader to divide the gain; make their accounts and those of the agents of the merchant agree together; the merchant delays the entry of his ship till the land-waiter, whom he depends upon, can attend, i. 606, 618, 622, 624.—statement of very large bribes given to them and the weighers, ib.—bribed to pass an entry of only half a cargo of linen, 652.—and to pass cargoes of other goods, ib.—similar practices in cargoes from Russia, 653.—frauds committed by them, 612, 622, 648, 652.

*Linen* from Russia and Dantzick, frauds committed in that trade, i. 612.—cargoes from Dantzick imported, and only half entered, 652.—4,000 ells short entered of one cargo, 653.

## M.

*Man*, isle of, tobacco reloaded from, and smuggling carried on there, i. 608, 633, 635, 645.

*Marks* on packages, representations of many, i. 619, 620, 624, 625, 638, 641 to 644.

*Maryland*, frauds in the weight of hogheads of tobacco imported from, i. 605, 618.—best suited for foreign consumption, 624.—all Oronoko, 637.

*Masters* of vessels, frauds committed by them, i. 612.

## O.

*Officers* of the revenue, number of, wounded and murdered by the smugglers; not deficient in vigilance in endeavours to prevent smuggling, i. 610.

*Oronoko* tobacco, not suited for home consumption, i. 617, 626, 637.—where produced, 637.

*Ostend*, great quantities of tobacco reloaded from; extensive transactions of that kind carried on there, i. 608, 631.

## P.

*Planters*, injury done to them by the frauds in the tobacco trade, i. 609, 623.

## R.

*Reloading* goods, frauds committed thereby. See *Drawback*.

*Revenue*, great loss occasioned by the frauds in the tobacco trade, i. 609. See *Tobacco*.

## S.

*Scotland*, frauds practised in bringing tobacco from thence, i. 626.

*Smuggling*, daring manner in which it is carried on; gangs of smugglers well armed in all parts of the kingdom, even in London; defy the revenue officers, and too strong for the civil and military authorities; the revenue sloop unable to subdue the smuggling vessels; number of officers wounded and murdered, i. 610.—many grocers and shopkeepers in London purchase smuggled goods; manner of carrying on the traffic to London, conveyed thither by armed parties, ib.—number of smuggling vessels between Plymouth and the Land's End, trafficking to Guernsey, &c. well armed, and daring, 634.

*Smuggling*, carried on by the crews of the revenue yachts, i. 645.—twenty armed horsemen in a party, waiting for vessels hovering on the coast, 646.—the goal of *Feverham* broke open, and a smuggler rescued, ib.—a revenue boat seized and officers detained, by a smuggling boat which they attempted to intercept, ib.—a similar instance of successful resistance, in which an officer was killed, ib.—account of an encounter in the city of London between a gang of smugglers, bringing in tea, &c. and some watchmen, ib.—a similar transaction in St. Martin's in the Fields, 647.—similar encounters between the officers and gangs of smugglers at *Litord* and *Inglestone*, bringing tea, &c. to London, ib.—part of a gang intercepted near *Yarmouth*, ib.—account of several smuggling transactions in wine and tea, 648 to 651. See *Brandy*. *Linen*. *Tea*. *Tobacco*.

*Socking*, a cant term for a description of fraud in the tobacco trade, i. 609, 618.

## T.

*Tea*, frauds in the customs in that trade considerable; carried on by the same persons as are concerned in the brandy trade; daring manner in which the practice is carried on; quantity seized, i. 610.—sold to certain grocers in London, 611.—narrative of smuggling transactions, 645 to 647. *Tobacco* trade, frauds in the customs chiefly in that trade, i. 603.—duty on, and manner of payment; allowance for damaged tobacco which is bount, ib. 614.—drawback; precautions to prevent smuggling, 604.—form of report inwards, 615.—form of warrant or entry, 616.—regulations on landing tobacco; frauds committed, by connivance of officers, in the weights, 604, 617, 619, 622, 623.—several statements of the fraudulent and real weights of certain importations, showing the great loss to the revenue, 605, 619.—frauds in allowance for damaged tobacco, 605, 606.—30 hogheads gained by short weights in one entry, 606, 622.

Regulations on exporting tobacco, i. 606.—frauds practised to obtain the drawback, 606, 607, 623.—account of several frauds committed on the importation and exportation, 607, 608, 617, 618.—frauds committed by reloading tobacco after obtaining the drawback; few seizures made, but the practice very extensive, 608.—extensive transactions of that kind at *Ostend*, 608, 631.—false clearance to distant ports procured; quantity seized; prosecutions ineffectual, and why, 609, 635, 634.

Extensive frauds committed by purloining from on board ships in the river; by whom carried on; houses contiguous to the river, kept for that purpose; great quantity seized, i. 609.—detrimental effects of the frauds in practice, ib.—the temptation to them ascribed to the method of securing the duties by bonds, ib.—observations on the manner of carrying on the trade; commission to the factor, 617.—accounts of sales, 620, 621.—bought by samples, 626.—remarkable instances of detection of extensive frauds, 625, 626, 636.

Tobacco clandestinely imported, sold at *Bristol* for less than the duty, i. 626.—a circumstantial account of smuggling transactions, 632 to 635.—documents showing the duty paid and weights on two hundred hogheads imported; the drawback allowed on exporting, and a comparison of the weights by the purchaser; showing a fraudulent gain of one hundred and ninety-two cwt., 638 to 644.

*Trade*, and the fair trader, greatly injured by the fraudulent practices in the tobacco trade, i. 609. See *Tobacco*.

See likewise *Bonding*. *Drawback*. *Hoghead*. *Land-waiters*. *Maryland*. *Officers*. *Virginia*.

## V.

*Virginia*, law passed there for weighing tobacco; duplicate of weights transmitted to England, i. 604.—great difference in the weights on landing in England, 605, 617, 627.—manner of packing tobacco there, 617.—best suited for home consumption, 624.—mostly sweet scented, 637.—representation from the council of, concerning the prejudicial effects of the mode of carrying on the trade, 645.

## W.

*Weighers*. See *Land-waiters*.

*Wine*, frauds in that branch of the customs considerable; quantity smuggled; prosecutions in consequence; contrivances in carrying on the traffic; sour wines shipped out and replaced with good by ships met at sea; double-headed hogheads, i. 611, 648.—a particular account of many smuggling transactions, 648 to 651.

## Debt, Imprisonment for. See List III. p. 37. of this General Index.

## Debt, Public. See Annuities. Bank of England. Finance. Income and Expenditure.

### Derwentwater Estate.

1732.

Report relating to the Sale of the Forfeited Estate of *James late Earl of Derwentwater*, and invested in His Majesty, for the use of the Public; dated 22 March 1732. Vol. I. p. 351.

#### CHIEF SUBJECTS:

##### FRAUDULENT SALE OF ESTATES, &c.

Suspicious circumstances attending the sale of an annuity charged on the Derwentwater Estate; first sale to R. Hackett, fictitious; no forfeitures enforced on the non-performance of the contract; again put up to sale; irregularity attending it, i. 355.—no notice given of the second sale, 356.—declared to be re-sold to Matth. White for a much less sum than that pretended to have been first bid for it; but no entry in the book of contracts; leaves torn out where the contract should have been entered, i. 354.

Estates stated to be sold to William Smith; no entry of any contract in minute books in the ordinal place; leaves torn out, and entry made out of order, i. 355.—first contract destroyed, another fabricated and antedated, *ib.*—original contract was made, but destroyed; and why; by whose order, 356.—sum for which it was sold, 355.—much below its real value, 357, 358.

##### DESTRUCTION, Obliteration, or Suppression of RECORDS:

Examination of the secretary, touching erasements and interlineations; leaves torn out where contracts should be entered, and entries made out of place; books of contracts locked up in commissioners' room, simulated contracts fabricated, and substituted for those destroyed, i. 354, 355, 361.—why done, and by whose direction, 356.

##### MISCONDUCT OF THE COMMISSIONERS:

Irregularity in transacting their duties; sales made when two only were present, i. 355, 356.—suspected to have concerted with Smith and White for the irregular sale of an annuity and estate; suspected to have connived at the destroying or suppression of records, 356, and *supra.*—absent commissioners allow their names to be entered as being present, and to be fictitiously signed to official instruments, 356, 357, 361.—connivance at the sale of an estate to Smith much under its value, 355, 357, 358.

#### OTHER MATTERS:

##### A.

*ACTS* of parliament, extracts from certain, relative to forfeited estates, i. 353.

*Allen*, Samuel, solicitor and secretary to the commissioners, his examination as to irregularities in the books, i. 355, 356, 357.

*Annuity*, charged on the estates, how, to whom, and for what sum sold, i. 354, 355.—See *Fraudulent Sale of Estates*, &c. *supra.*

##### B.

*Holingbroke*, Viscount, certain of his estates to be sold, i. 354.

*Bond*, Mr. John, a commissioner for the sale of forfeited estates, i. 356.

*Bond*, Mr. Dennis, another commissioner, i. 356.

*Birch*, Mr. Serjeant, another commissioner, i. 356.

##### C.

*Chocke*, Alexander, his examination, i. 356, 357, 361, 362.

*Commissioners* appointed to inquire into certain estates of traitors and popish recusants, in order to raise money for the use of the public, how appointed, i. 353.—declaring them a court of record, and enabling any four of them to sell all the estates and interest vested in them, 354, 355.—their precept to Wm. Smith, requiring him to pay the purchase-money into the exchequer, and their conveyance of the same to said Smith, *ib.*

*Contracts*, book of, entries of sales not regularly made in, i. 354, 355.—leaves torn out, 355.

*Cooke*, William, registering clerk to the commissioners, &c. his examination respecting irregularities in the commissioners books, i. 355.

##### D.

*Derwentwater*, Earl of, particulars of his estates advertised to be sold, i. 354.—rental, 358.—value of the estate, 357.

##### E.

*Estates forfeited* by treason committed before June 1716, invested in the King for public use, i. 353.

*Eyles*, Sir John, a commissioner for the sale of forfeited estates, i. 356.

##### II.

*Hackett*, R. supposititious purchaser of an annuity; refuses to perform the contract, but no forfeitures enforced, as enjoined by law, i. 354, 355.

*Hales*, Sir Thomas, a commissioner for the sale of forfeited estates, i. 356.

*Harris*, John, clerk under the secretary to the commissioners, his examination touching certain irregularities in the commissioners books, i. 355, 356.

##### M.

*Marwood*, Wm. formerly clerk to the master of references, his examination as to the number of commissioners attending at the sale, &c. i. 357.

*Minute book*. See *Contracts*.

##### R.

*Report*, introduction to, i. 353.

*Rodbourne*, Henry, his examination as to the value of the estate, &c. i. 357.

##### S.

*Sale*, notice of sale of certain forfeited estates, i. 354.—sales made when only two commissioners were present, 356.

*Smith*, William, declared the purchaser of the Earl of Derwentwater's estate, i. 355, 361.—declines being examined before the committee, 358.

*Studeley*, Joseph, his examination, i. 357, 358.

##### T.

*Tooke*, Nicholas, his examination, i. 358.

*Trustees*, certain estates vested in, to be sold for the use of the public, i. 353. See *Commissioners*.

*Turbile*, George, formerly register to the commissioners, his examination respecting certain erasements, interlineations, and other irregularities in the minute books and contract books, i. 355, 356.

##### W.

*White*, Matthew, illegally declared the purchaser of a certain annuity, without due notice of sale, and without sufficient number of commissioners and trustees as required by the act, i. 355.

**Dillon, General.** See *Lape's Conspiracy*.

**Discounts.** See *Bank of England*.

## Distillation.

For many particulars relating to the Principles of, see *Distillery in Scotland*.

**Distillation from Corn.** See List III. p. 38, of this General Index.

**Distilleries.** See *Excise*. 1. *Corn, Importation and Exportation of, Distillery in Scotland, Provisions.*

## Distillery in Scotland.

1798—1799.

Two Reports on the DISTILLERY in different parts of SCOTLAND, and on the best mode of levying and collecting the DUTIES upon the DISTILLATION of CORN SPIRITS in SCOTLAND; *severally dated* (1.) 11 June 1798; Vol. XI. p. 319; (2.) 12 July 1799. Vol. XI. p. 804.

### CHIEF SUBJECTS:

Various modes of levying and collecting the EXCISE DUTIES on Spirits.

Account of the Systems of SURVEY and LICENCE, and of the comparative effects on the Revenue, and on the quality of the Spirits.

RAPID DISTILLATION introduced in consequence of the LICENCE SYSTEM—Methods of promoting the most rapid process—its ill effects.

ILLICIT DISTILLATION, and Contrivances to elude Detection by the manner of constructing the Apparatus.—SMUGGLING.

STRUCTURE OF STILLS—Scientific Principles of Distillation—Ingredients used for flavouring—Methods of disguising Spirits of inferior quality.

Methods of Distillation in FOREIGN COUNTRIES.—AGRICULTURE, as influenced by the consumption of Grain.

### A.

**ABERDEEN** Collection, an account of distillery prosecutions, for penalties before the justices of the peace, in the year ending 5th July 1796, xi. 528.—in the year ending 5th July 1798, 559.—distillery seizures prosecuted before the justices of the peace in the year ending 5th July 1796, 567.—in the year ending 5th July 1798, 615.

**Aberdeenshire**, no licensed distillers in, before the act of 1785; distillation, how practised there previous to that period, xi. 336 a.—price of spirits in, in 1785; illicit distillation in, when it began to revive, ib.—small stock of spirits in, ib.—distillers in, so rigidly restricted to the quantity of malt, that they lent a proof of their being injured, 337 a.—difficulty of procuring grain and coal in the inland parts of, 366 a.—price of coal and carriage in, ib.

**Account of the revenue arising from the distillery of Scotland**, from 1763 to 1785, with the quantity of British spirits made in Scotland and sent to England, also the quantity of yeast sent from England to Scotland during the same period, xi. 433.—of spirits made in Scotland and exported to foreign parts, for twenty years preceding 1797, 474 a.—of the total quantities of British spirits permitted from Scotland into England, from 1776 to 1798, distinguishing the quantities sent in each year, ib.—of illegal stills seized and condemned in Scotland, in each respective district, from 1777 to 1798, 474 b.—of the total quantity of aqua-vitæ now on hand, 489.—of expense and profit of a 40-gallon still, for one year, 500 b.

**Acidity** in the mash-tub, should be carefully guarded against, xi. 731 a.

**Act**, temporary, passed in consequence of a discovery of government of the low amount of duty paid under the licence system, xi. 522 b.—merits and defects of, 762 b.—reference to various acts of parliament, concerning the distillery, 515 a, note; 689 a.—when passed, what their object, and how long continued in force, 515 a to 517 a.—defects of former acts of parliament which impose a duty on spirits, 762 a.

**Advantages** of a proposed plan for collecting the distillery-tax, xi. 435 a.

**Agriculture**, advantages to, from the distillery, xi. 691 a.—effects produced by the distilleries on the agriculture of Scotland, 756 a.—what degree of taxation on spirits most affects agriculture, 761 a.—connection of distilling with, 792 b.

**Air** collection, an account of distillery prosecutions for penalties, before the justices of the peace, in the year ending 5th July 1796, xi. 559.—in the year ending 5th July 1797, 547.—in the year ending 5th July 1798, 582.—distillery seizures prosecuted before the justices of the peace, in the year ending 5th July 1796, 570.—in the year ending 5th July 1797, 595.—in the year ending 5th July 1798, 616.

**Air-pump**, use of, will not accelerate distillation, xi. 380 a.

**Answers to the questions respecting the Scotch distillery**, by the commissioners of excise, xi. 371 a to 380 b.—by Dr. J. Rotherham, professor of natural philosophy at St. Andrew's, 380 b to 383 a.—by J. Bonar, esq. solicitor to the board of excise, 383 a to 389 a b.—by Mr. J. Maitland, general surveyor

## Distillery in Scotland—continued.

surveyor of excise in Scotland, xi. 389 a to 395 a.—by Mr. J. Leven, general supervisor of excise in Scotland, 393 a to 401 a b.—by Mr. J. Young, officer of excise in Scotland, 402 a to 406 b.—by M. de Lamie, 406 b to 408 b.—by Mr. Duncan, of Montgomery, 408 b to 413 b.—by Mr. W. Selier, late distiller in Scotland, 413 a to 416 b.—by the Rev. G. S. Keith, minister at Kintyre, in Aberdeenshire, 416 b to 421 b.—by Sir A. Grant, bart. of Monymusk, 421 b to 422 b.—by Dr. French, professor of chemistry, 422 b, 423 a.—by Mr. F. MacLagan, 423 a to 428 b.—by Mr. W. Hyslop, late distiller at Dumfries, 428 b to 431 a.—by S. Payne, esq. distiller at Vauxhall, and H. Wymouth, jun. esq. distiller at Battersea, 431 a to 432 b.—to certain questions submitted to Sir J. Dalrymple, bart. one of the barons of the exchequer in Scotland, 433 a.

*Aqua-vita*, quantity of, poured into the Lowlands from Ferriintosh, complained of as affecting the trade and revenue of the kingdom, xi. 449 b.—account of the quantity now on hand, 480.—considerable quantities of it smuggled into Edinburgh, 659 a.—now selling lower than under the licence duty of thirty shillings per gallon, 663 a.

*Argyll* collection, an account of distillery prosecutions for penalties, before the justices of peace, in the year ending 5th July 1796, xi. 574.—in the year ending 5th July 1797, 596.—in the year ending 5th July 1798, 618.

*Awaj-jar*, described, with a plate, xi. 803 a, 804.

*Atlee*, T. F. specification of his patent for an improved method of condensing and cooling spirits in distillation, with a plate, xi. 707 a b.

*Auctions*, duty on, in Scotland, evaded through the wording of the act concerning, xi. 462 a.

## B.

*Balance* for spirits, a preferable instrument to Clarke's hydrometer, xi. 380 b.

*Barley*, produce of a boll of, of malt, xi. 331 b.—difference in the price of a boll of, and of malt, ib.—will produce equally good spirit, though frost-bitten, if well got in, 333 a.—yields spirits in the same proportion as it would yield meal, 338 b.—in the neighbourhood of Glenshire, often injured by the season, 339 a.

Barley brought from England and malted, only incurs the low, or Scots malt duty, xi. 342 b.—a great demand for, in Holland, when the ports are open, ib.—price of the carriage of, northward of Perth, 348 a.—where the heaviest barley grows which comes to Perth, 350 b.—a great deal of it, near Perth, unfit for malting, 351 a.—fall in the price of, occasioned by an opinion that an increased duty was intended, ib.

Farms in Scotland would be much injured by excluding the growth of barley, xi. 351 b.—its value increased according to its weight, 352 a.—quality of, in various parts of Scotland, 353 b.—state of the market for barley, since last harvest, ib.—combinations to keep down the price of it could not succeed, 354 a.—price of freight of barley sent from Dundee to England, ib.—greatest weight of Scotch barley to the bushel, 355 b.

Considerable quantities of barley sent from Scotland to England, xi. 356 a.—a great deal sent to England, as pot-barley, and much made and sent to England, 358 a.—combination for lowering the price of barley, how it might be made by distillers, 358 b.—calculations on the advantages of using good or bad barley, 364 a b.—imported from England and other countries, cols. ix. x. 433.—objections to laying a tax on, answered, 436 a.—tendency of the tax on raw grain to prevent the sale of inferior barley, 688 a.—very seldom used in distillation in Holland, and why, 696 a.

*Bill*, should be brought into parliament, permitting the erection of stills of 100 gallons in certain parts of Scotland, xi. 449 a b.

*Black*, Dr. answers to questions respecting the distillation of spirits, xi. 715 b.

*Blunt*, R. T. specification of his patent for his new-invented composition, to be used instead of yeast, xi. 707 b.

*Board* of excise, representations made to, respecting the smuggling of spirits into the Lowlands from the H and their injunctions in consequence, xi. 325 a.—the letter of the law, and not so apparent to a workman on the Highland 264, 267 a.

*Book-keeping*, form of, under the act of 38 Geo. III. xi. 644 to 647.

*Brandy*, the best Cognac, when rectified by a slow fire, deposits oil, xi. 407 a.—the oil made from that of grain, more unpleasant than that of Cognac, ib.—foreign malt, less liable

to inebriate than British spirits, and why, xi. 407 a.—what used to give spirits the flavour of brandy, 420 a.—course of the distillation of brandy from wine in Spain, 692 b.—brandy of the first distillation preferred, 693 a.—means used in distilling to prevent its acquiring a disagreeable flavour, ib.—how coloured, a secret, ib.—supposed to acquire a bad fiery taste from rapid distillation, 693 b.—the great art in the distillation of brandy, 694 b.—distillation of, from wine, how performed in Portugal, ib.—a slow fire makes the best brandy, a violent one spoils it, 695 a.—materials that are entirely lost would produce good brandy, 719 a.

*Brewery*, would increase if the distilleries were quite stopped, xi. 354 a.—private families pay no duty; amount of the sums which would be added to the revenue by levying one during the war, 435 b.—the Scotch should be put on the same footing as the English, 438 a.—brewers in England cannot make a monopoly of barley, though the Scotch distillers might, 362 b.

*Bribery*, attempts at, by various distillers, xi. 454 a.

*Bristol*, kind of fraud practised by the distillers at, xi. 343 a.

*British* spirits, calculation of the consumption of, in Scotland, xi. 384 b.—quantity of, made in Scotland at 19 per hundred gallons of wash, at hydrometer proof, col. iii. 433.—sent to England more than appears to have been made in Scotland, col. vi. 433.—comparative advantages which, upon exportation, they would have over the spirits of Russia, France, Spain, and Portugal, 436 a.—amount of British spirits annually consumed in Scotland, from a comparison of the different statements, 526 b.—distillation of grain favourable to British agriculture, 759 a.

*Brown*, Mr. his letter on fattening oxen with grains, xi. 756 b.

## C.

*Caitness* collection, an account of distillery prosecutions for penalties before the justices of the peace in the year ending 5 July 1796, xi. 535.—in the year ending 5 July 1797, 549.—in the year ending 5 July 1798, 563.—distillery seizures prosecuted before the justices of the peace in the year ending 5 July 1796, 576.—in the year ending 5 July 1797, 590.—in the year ending 5 July 1798, 620.

*Caldrons*, flat, benefit of using, in accelerating distillation, producing more and purer spirits, and saving fuel, xi. 700 a.

*Cannon-mills*, rapidly with which the stills at, can work, xi. 320 b.—160 quarters per day mashed, 344 a.—manner of carrying on the distillery, 345 a.—number and contents of stills licensed in 1796, ib.—stills when renewed or given, and number at present at work, ib.—stills can be charged and discharged in eight minutes throughout the year, ib.—calculation of the quantity of spirits which could be distilled in a day, supposing the stills to be charged and discharged once in eight minutes, 345 b.—spirits deposited by, as security for duty, hydrometer proof, 346 a.—quantity of spirits so deposited, ib.—method resorted to, to prevent the loss of steam by quick distillation, ib.—copper worms now used in the apparatus for making whiskey with the flavour of smoke or peat, ib.—amount of damage, or total loss of stills, since taking off the prohibition, 346 b.—paper respecting the mode of carrying on distillation, 348 b.—letter from John Rankine respecting, 349 a.—conversation respecting this letter, 354 a.—necessary interruptions by accidents to the stills or furnaces, and for clearing the furnaces, &c. 364 b.—alterations in the stills at, after the act of 1786, 445 a.—did not work on Sundays, before the Distillery act, ib.

*Cattle*, observations on feeding them with grains, xi. 756 b.—how many supplied by a still of 64 gallons, ib.—attention should be paid to the urine of, ib.—sediment of fermenting tubs used as food for, ib.—sediment of the latter an excellent manure, ib. See *Ox*. *Sheep*.

*Certificates* for the removal of spirits should be abolished, and excise permits substituted, and why, xi. 322 b.

*Checks*, increase rather than diminish frauds, xi. 367 a.—what checks the legislature have enacted at different times to prevent fraudulent evasion of duty on spirits, which have been most efficacious, and what others are likely to be of advantage, 406 b, 410 b, 415 b.—great consequence are—nugging spirits by the

distiller, 685 b, 686 a.—to prevent fraud, 795 a.

*Chemistry* of nature superior to that of art, xi. 518 a.

*Cinnamon-water*, oil mixed with, when distilled too rapidly, xi. 716 b.

*Clarke's hydrometer*. See *Hydrometer*.

Cleghorn,

*Distillery in Scotland—continued.*

*Cleghorn*, Mr. evidence on the mode of laying the duty on spirits in Scotland, xi. 437.

*Coal*, price of, in the Highland district, xi. 430 a.—quality of, at Dumfries, as good as in Ayrshire, but double the price, 430 a.—strength of, in Edinburgh, 347 b.

*Collectors-general*, letter to all, xi. 642 b, 648 a.—of excise, are to take an account of the malt and grain used, and of spirits produced in distillation, 648 b.

*Commissioners of excise*, their report relative to the best mode of collecting the duty of the distilleries in Scotland, xi. 439 a.—their answers to the questions submitted to them respecting the Scotch distillery in April 1798, 371 a to 376 b.—letters from Mr. Coibet, detailing the results of experiments made by him on the different degrees of heat from coal and peat, and observations on the constructions of mills, 376 b.—information required to be transmitted by them, to the lords commissioners of the treasury, respecting the distillation of spirits, 641 a.—three letters from Mr. Rose to, concerning the act for laying an additional duty on spirits, and requesting information concerning distillation, 641 a b.—their report of the 27th Feb. 1799, 641 b.—letter from, to the lords commissioners of the treasury, relative to a permanent arrangement of the duties on distilleries in Scotland, 658 a.—extract of the report of, to His Majesty's treasury, 678 a.

*Company*, the Cloun, Mull, and Carrick; smuggled goods assigned to them, xi. 439 b.

*Computation* of the number of gallons of British spirits annually consumed in xi. 426 a.—of the rate of duty on, ib.—concerning the amount of duty, 426 b.

*Contraband goods*, former method of importing, and landing them in Scotland, xi. 458 b.—present method of introducing them, 459 a.

*Copper* drawn into the spirit by rapid distillation, xi. 701 a.—copper worms ought never to be used, xi. 774 a.

*Corn-dealers* in Scotland would be injured if the distilleries were again put under survey, xi. 352 a.

*Corn-distillers* are charged duty for only the presumed quantity of spirits produced; low wines are regulated by the act of Queen Anne, xi. 461 a.—distillers using any other articles than malt, contrary to the spirit of the acts imposing the distillery duties, 466 a.—corn-distillers in London, state in their petition that the act mentioned therein was obtained under misrepresentation, 442 a.—observations on their memorial, 777 b.

—market at Dundee, the most extensive in Scotland, xi. 354 a.

—spirits in Scotland, what made from, xi. 319 a.—how made, ib.—with our advantages, what are the obstructions to our exporting them, and the remedies to those obstructions, 437.—no corn-spirits are manufactured in Portugal, 693 b.—unwholesome, unless distilled three times; should pay a higher duty than malt-spirits, 766 a.—should not be used unless rectified, or three times distilled, ib.

*Crawford*, Mr. J. letter from, respecting the distillation of spirits in Holland, xi. 702 a.

*Crookeens*, Mr. E. G. J. his memorial respecting the distillation of spirits in Holland, xi. 695, 700 b, 701 a.

## D.

*Dalrymple*, Sir J. bart. his answers to questions respecting the Scotch distillery, xi. 433 a.

*De Lémie*, M. answers to questions respecting the Scotch distillery, xi. 408 b to 408 b, 718 a.

*Demarcation*, no lines of, can be observed or guarded between the Highlands and Lowlands, xi. 759 b.—lines of, ought to be abolished, 763 a.

*Distillation*, the practice in regard to, in Aberdeenshire, before the act of 1785, xi. 336 a.—effect of quick distillation on the spirits, 338 b.—how to be managed to procure the best Highland whiskey, ib.—what distillation of the greatest importance to accelerate, 363 b.—the only method to check too quick distillation, is to confine distillers to the use of worms of a certain diameter, and to subject the worm to the same duty as the still, 380 a.—not affected by the air-pump, ib.—upon what the rapidity of distillation depends, 382 a.—how to check too rapid distillation, 379 b, 382 a, 394 b, 399 b, 413 a, 416 b, 421 a, 431 a, 432 b.—distillation in a vacuum by means of the air-pump, if any advantage? 300 a, 382 a, 413 a, 421 a.

Extent of distillation in the Highlands must be very trifling, and why, xi. 449 b.—contradiction in the assertion, concerning the distillation of the Highlands, ib.—frauds practised, by means of private distillation, in unentered stills, 452 a.—liberty of private distillation, when taken

away in Scotland, xi. 452 a.—increase of legal distillation and entered in consequence, ib.—regulations necessary, and enforced in consequence of the increase of legal distillation, ib.

The compulsory rapid method of distillation occasions a waste not only of fuel, but of the material manufactured from, xi. 518 a.—whether a check similar to that on soap might not be applied to the distillation of spirits, 661 a.—the landholder and tenant give every encouragement to private distillation, 674 a.—a heavy duty would only encourage it, ib.—quick distillation not practised in Scotland alone, but known on the Continent for many years, 690 b.—the true principle of, 694 a.—letter from St. Lucar respecting distillation, 694 b.—answers to questions respecting the distillation of spirits in Portugal, ib.

Distillation a branch of chemistry, and consequences of this, xi. 666 b.—the bad effects of rapid distillation obvious to every one, 690 a.—rectifiers obliged to use poisonous ingredients to counteract the effects of, 699 b.

Benefits of the residue of, for fattening pigs and cattle, much used in Westphalia, xi. 700 a.—means of accelerating distillation without bad consequences, 700 b.—method of, practised by the natives of Chatra in Ramgar, and other provinces in India, 703 a to 705 a.—superiority of this method, 704 a.—articles enumerated which are known, admitted, or have been proved on the subject of, 759 a.

Answer of Dr. Black to questions respecting the distillation of spirits, xi. 715 b.—of Dr. Ingenhouse, to the same; of Dr. William Dyce, 716 b.—letter from Dr. G. Skene respecting, ib.—from the Rev. G. Skene Keith respecting, 717 b.—answers of Mr. Delamie to questions respecting, 718 a.—memorial of Dr. Jeffray respecting, 719 a.—bad effects of rapid distillation irremediable, 718 a.—description of the process of distillation, 725 b.—rapid distillation does not of necessity injure the spirits, 735 a.—distillation of spirits should not be prohibited, and why, 759 a.

*Distiller*, how he manages to evade the duty when hard surveyed, xi. 359 a.—business of, not favourable, even though he did not pay above one-eighth part of the duty, and why, ib.—profit of the English distiller from feeding hogs, 446 b.—opportunities given to the distiller to elude the vigilance, or purchase the connivance of the excise officer, 319 b.—the Highland distiller prevented from having an unfair advantage over the Lowland one, 320 a.—and of the Highland against the Lowland manufacturers, 320 b.—a distiller in the Highlands left off business on account of the increased duty, and why, 333 b.—particular favour shown by the excise officers to one at Glasgow, 359 a.—various methods by which the fraudulent distiller may evade the payment of duty, 514 a.—every one should be allowed to send a proportion of his spirits to England, if he chooses, 663 a. See *Distillers, Distillery, and Distilling*.

*Distilleries* in and near London, number of, xi. 369 a.—in the rest of England, ib.—the reasons assigned for working at, on Sundays, totally unsubstantial, and resolvable into the avarice of the distiller, 376 a.—stations should be appointed for the exclusive erection of, 455 a.—regulations suggested for preventing evasions and frauds in, 466 a.—letters stating the advantages and disadvantages of the Lowland and Highland distilleries, and observations on the rate of duty and quantity of spirits from, 490 to 501 b.—officers who survey the distilleries, are to enter in their books true accounts of all the operations of each, 649 b. See *Distillers, Distillery, and Distilling*.

*Distillers*, Scotch, what they call foreshot and faints, xi. 321 a.—their great dexterity, ib.—the Lowland distillers work their stills on Sundays, which gives great scandal in Scotland, ib.—distillers in the Highlands greatly exceed their legal quantities of grain and spirits, ib.—purchase grain and malt south of the line, and carry it to their own district to distil, 324 b, 329 b.—whether they have adhered to the restrictions imposed on them respecting the quantity of grain to be consumed, and of spirits to be produced, and whether it has been in the power of the revenue officers to enforce these restrictions, 328 a.

Many distilleries in the Lowlands, and some in the Highlands, have been discovered heating their wash, xi. 328 b.—practice of, to mix certain ingredients with the wash or spirits, 331 b.—all the distillers in the Athol district, left off business when the 6l. 10s. duty took place, 333 b.—more in the Highlands willing to pay an equalizing duty, ib.—the normal duty of 54 $\frac{1}{2}$  per gallon, less heavy on the distillers than the two duties which are nominally less, and why, 335 a.—all the distilleries in Aberdeenshire given

**Distillery in Scotland—continued.**

given up, in consequence of the high duties, xi. 335 a.—the licensed Highland distillers have very little stock on hand, 336 b.—surcharged; they never distil on Sundays, 337 a.

Consequence of throwing the trade into the hands of a few great distillers, xi. 342 a.—kind of fraud practised by, at Bristol, 343 a.—working against time, peculiar to the Lowlands of Scotland, ib.—licensed, the greatest enemies to illicit distillers, ib.—Highland distillers reside in Perth, and send their malt to their distilleries from thence, 347 a.—distillers in the west, work more rapidly than they used, 349 b.—the licensed distillers in Airshire gave up business, and why, 350 a.—malt sold from the Lowlands to, and spirits taken from them in return, 351 a.—mode that the Highland distillers take to get their spirits into Perth, ib.—distillers would not have credit, if again put under the survey, 352 a.—the great ones feed more cattle and hogs in proportion than the small, and why, 352 b.—dung from the cattle fed by, was of importance to the farmers, 352 b. 353 a.—could not engross the corn-market at Dundee, 354 a.

Distillers in Galloway, Airshire, and Dunfriesshire, why they gave up their trade, xi. 356 a.—ingredients mixed with weak spirits by the distillers, to make them pass for strong; what those ingredients are, and their use, how to be prevented, ib.—the English may enter for the Scotch market, 358 b.—in what manner the Scotch make their sales in Scotland, ib.—the large distillers make their sales with less difficulty than the small, and why, ib.—the small distillers had considerable difficulty at times to get sales, ib.—distillers at Glasgow, who had not favourable effects, became bankrupts, 359 a.—aversion of, to the system of collecting duty by survey, 359 b.—rate of duty paid by, under the 54<sup>th</sup> licence, ib.—the great distillers sell at the lowest price, because they manufacture from raw grain, 362 a.—reason why the English distillers do not enter their works for the Scotch markets, 362 b.—impossibility of their keeping their improvements secret, 367 b.—the distillers smuggled to a considerable extent, before the Licence Act, 367 a.—in England, do not work all the year, and why, 369 a.—distillers in Invernesshire seized ten stills in one night, 402 a.

The distiller of gin, in Holland, can buy his malt from Britain, and by the means of bounty and drawback, sell his spirits on our coasts at a price equal to the duty only on British spirits, xi. 409 a.—foreign distillers employed by Mr. Haig to make gin, 446 a.—profits of the Scotch distillers greater for home consumption, and why, 446 b.

Distillers working against time, always use too much fire, xi. 420 a.—necessity of preserving the market to the licensed distillers, and means suggested to accomplish this, 428 a.—proposed check upon their making more spirits per day, than the rate of half a gallon for every gallon of the stills' contents, 438 b.—regulations proposed to prevent their evading the duty, if collected by licence and survey, 441 a.

The Scotch distillers declared, when the bill was in agitation, that they could work their stills but once in twenty-four hours, xi. 442 a.—opened their stills in the officer's absence, 453 a.—an expectation ordered to be placed by day, and two by night, upon all who did not charge their stills four times a week, ib.—those checked by these regulations, gave information of others; rigorous measures adopted in consequence, 453 b.—additional regulations respecting their entries and utensils, strict orders for carrying these into execution, ib.—cry raised by the principal and most fraudulent Scotch distillers, against the system of survey, why joined in it by the English distillers, 454 a.—a fact respecting the great distillers, who undersell the Highland ones, and even the illicit distillers themselves, 468 b.

Distillers had no knowledge of the extent to which rapid distillation could be carried, xi. 515 a.—arrangement between the Scotch and English distillers, by which government came to the knowledge of the increasing power of the still, ib.—relative state of the duties on the Scotch and English distilleries, as it has stood since the commencement of the century, ib.

Protest against the arguments of some distillers in favour of their evasion of duty by rapid distillation, xi. 518 b.—not fair to expect all the men employed by, to be equally expert, 519 a.—the English distillers who make spirits to be consumed in Scotland, work under the same duty as if the manufactory was situated in Scotland, 521 b.—a fair equality between the Scotch and English distillers, when working for the same market, 522 a.—latitude allowed to the English distillers on the produce of their wash, well considered, ib.

Distilles certificates, frauds practised under cover of, xi. 643 a.—collectors of raw grain duty, should keep separate entries for each in their ledger, 649 b.—no legal distillers at Kentyre, which is a fine grain country, and private distillation, consequently, encouraged by the landholders, 657 b.

Great abuses carried on by the distillers, in evading the duty of 1s. per gallon on spirits, xi. 660 a.—influence the cottagers to refuse lodging or provisions to excise officers, ib.—equal to pay more than double their present licence duty, 661 a.—result of a meeting of distillers at Paisley, 664 b.—opposed by the Stewarts, and why, 665 a.—the present mode of charging the one part by licence, the other by survey, does not answer, ib.—the interest of the distiller not sufficiently provided for under the present regulation of the duties, 666 a.

Number of licensed distillers in Caithness, reduced in consequence of the late increase of duties, xi. 666 a.—how placed in a disagreeable situation by a breach of contract, 667 b.—entered distillers should be required to expose and detect the unentered, 668 b.—the best possible check upon private distillers, 669 a.—statement from the distillers in the Huntley district, 670 a.—should pay the malt duty as a check, 672 a.—should not grant their own permits, ib.—ought to have an indemnification against suspension, 671 a.—should be allowed to give up at the end of a quarter, 672 a b.—how to prevent the insolvency of, 673 a.—some do not render a true account of their spirits, 675 a.—five hundred private distillers fined at one time by the justices of the county of Ross, 682 b.

Animosities and disputes between the English and Scotch distillers, terminated, xi. 689 b.—means employed by, to counteract the effects of rapid distillation there, not used by the Dutch, 699 b.—amount of profit to the distiller, after paying 2s. per gallon duty, and selling the spirit at 6s. per gallon, 736 b.—the distillers either defraud the revenue, or carry on a losing trade, 737 a.

Difference of the circumstances of the English and Scotch distillers, 684 b.—have been a matter of perpetual regulation, ib.—have most interest in preventing frauds on each other, each should be permitted to enter any distillery, 744 b.—combinations between fraudulent, and their servants, how to be broken, ib.—should be allowed to look after the excise officers, 745 a.—distillers should not be allowed to avail themselves of any invention or improvement, but submit them to a committee of the trade and excise, and receive a reward for their ingenuity, xi. 755 a.—how to put the deficient distillers on a par, ib.

What would be the effects of the combination of a great number of distillers, for the purpose of depressing corn, or raising spirits, xi. 762 a.—large advances to government, and long notices, very inconvenient to the distiller, 763 a.—stock of, at the commencement of the licence duty, 778 b.—many left off distilling entirely through the great stock on hand, made by them under the Licence act, 783 b.—visiting each other, should be regulated by a committee of the trade, rather than by the legislature, 786 b.—endeavour of Dr. Jeffrey to soften them to the intended survey, 788 a.

**Distillery**, date of proclamation for prohibiting, in consequence of the scarcity of grain, xi. 325 b.—the prohibition remarkably salutary to the morals of the lower classes, ib.—the rate of duty designed to be paid for each gallon of spirits, by the act of 1785, 329 a.—not distilling not yet brought to perfection, ib.—how often necessary for the officer to visit a distillery, to prevent practices contrary to law, 330 b.—what the most distant from the line at which smuggling is carried on, ib.

Distillery in England and Scotland, difference between, xi. 342 a.—less danger from a monopoly of the business in England than in Scotland, 343 b.—of Scotland, the only manufacture where the manufacturer can decrease the amount of duty paid by him, by superior skill, 344 b.—method of carrying on business in the west of Scotland, 350 a.—effect of the trade in Scotland, being possessed by three or four gentlemen, 353 a.—effect of a monopoly on the price of barley, 356 a.—a very bad trade, and dangerous monopoly in the Scotch distillery, only one house being allowed to work for the English market, ib.—rate at which they work, ib.—good effect of the Licence act, in the manner of conducting a distillery, 359 b.—how many distilleries in and near London, 369 a.—in the west of England, ib.—experiments ordered by the board of excise, 377 a.—a small distillery in Badennoch, why given up, 402 b.—danger and disadvantage of throwing the business into the hands of two, or three individuals, ib.—a distillery was established in Flanders, and the genera made there was exactly



## Distillery in Scotland—continued.

exactly like hollands, xi. 408 a.—contrivance which may increase the produce of the tax, and check frauds, 434 a.—437 b.—duty on raw grain, how to be secured, 434 a.—objections and answers to a plan for the better levying duties, 435 b.—improper system of exporting laws, 437 a.—the Scotch plans respecting, by Mr. W. Hyslop, late distiller near Dumfries, 436 b.—bill for regulating the distillery, passed in 1784, 443 a.—how often the stills are worked in the distillery of Mr. Deans, in Scotland, 444 a. b.—how many gallons of spirits made from 100 gallons of wash, ib.—mode of carrying on the survey of distilleries from 1776 to 1784, 451 b.—frauds practised by the distilleries in Scotland, inconsiderable previous to 1776, ib.

Distillery laws, clearly enact that no allowance shall be made for any loss or accident, xi. 472 a.—the ultimate intent of, 513 a.—inquiry into that part of them which forms a branch of the criminal jurisprudence of Scotland, 525 a.—information concerning the practice of distilleries, and laws concerning them in other countries, how and why obtained, 526 a.—duty on, a growing source of revenue in the United States of America, ib.—laws for the prevention and punishment of offences concerning the distillery of spirits in Scotland, require revision, 536 b.

Prosecutions, seizures and penalties, on account of the distilleries, before the justices of the peace, for all the collections of North Britain and of Edinburgh, from the year ending July 5, 1796, to July 5, 1798, xi. 528 to 630.—table of the penalties in distillery cases, which may be recovered before the justices of the peace in Scotland, 638.—in the court of exchequer, from July 6, 1795, to July 5, 1798, 633, 636.—Distillery act of 1798, how it has been executed, 642 b.—form of book-keeping under the act of 38 Geo. III. 644 to 657.—explanation of the form of, 646 to 648.—act of 38 Geo. III. 644 to 647.—explanation of this act, 646 to 648.—the present temporary law equal to a prohibition in the Highlands, 667 a.—want of stability in distillery laws considered as a hardship, 671 a.—nature of the impediments to the success of distilleries in the Highlands, 682 a.—produce of the English and Scotch distilleries for one year, 715 b.—licence system, 795 b.—tables showing the duty per gallon which should be imposed on stills under the licence system, 796.—observations on the survey system, 797 a.

*Distilling on Sundays*, decided by the house of lords to be illegal, xi. 322 b, 468 b.—whether it should be discontinued, 328 a.—complained of by the clergy in Scotland, ib.—practice of, unknown till the distillies began to work against time, ib.—prosecution against distillers for, as contrary to the common-law of Scotland, very little known before the year 1786, 369 a. See *Dutch distillery*; and *further concerning Distillery, under the head Revenue*.

*Disticts*, Highland and Lowland, distinction of, ought to be abolished, xi. 468 a.

*Doctor*, its effects on spirits, xi. 360 a.—temptation to use it in foreign spirits greater than British, owing to their higher price, ib. See *Glass-proof*.

*Dumfries collection*, an account of distillery prosecutions for penalties, before the justices of the peace, in the year ending July 5, 1796, xi. 535.—in the year ending July 5, 1797, 549.—in the year ending July 5, 1798, 593.—distillery seizures, prosecuted, before the justices of the peace, in the year ending July 5, 1797, 600.

*Dundee*, distilleries at, prevented from being erected by the smuggling from the Lowlands, xi. 354 b.—price of Highland and Lowland whiskey at, ib.—fall of the price of spirits at, 355 a.

*Dung*, a great quantity of, may be procured from distillers, xi. 756 b.

*Dutch distillery*; a larger proportion of raw grain used in making Dutch gin than is used in any part of Scotland, xi. 321 a.—geneva distilled from almost all raw grain, improved on its passage to this country, 337 b.—how possible to dispute the spirit trade with the Dutch distillers, 408 a.—Dutch spirits cheaper than British; this our own fault, and why, 436 b.—the Dutch have carried the art of distillation to great perfection, 695 b.—the Dutch distiller convinced of the importance of slow distillation; precautions observed by him in consequence, 698 a.—processes of, compared with those of the distiller in this country; reason why the English do not make such good geneva, 698 b.—draw a profit from every thing; this the cause of the low price of geneva, 700 b.—advantage to, in the drawback upon malt, 702 b.

*Duties*, respective, on the Lowland and Highland districts, in 1786, xi. 325 b.—arising from the Scotch breweries, increase

of, during the prohibition of the distilleries, xi. 325 b.—how much increased in the Lowlands and Highlands, in 1793, 326.—all duties should be charged so as to fall equally on the manufacturer, 439 b.—distillery duties when began rapidly to rise, and how long so continued, 452 a.—state of the Lowland duties, 456 a.—state of the Highland duties, 456 b.—equal duties the only security of the manufacturer, 457.—produce of the ale and beer duties in Scotland, from 1794 to 1798, 456 b.

Duties on male servants less productive in Scotland than might have been expected, and why, xi. 462 a.—on auctions and male servants, regulations required in the laws concerning, 467 b.—review of the different systems of, 513 b.—account of prosecutions, &c. under the laws relative to the distillery duties, which have been ordered to be instituted, but have not yet been commenced, from 1795 to 1798, 635.

An account of informations and cases for prosecution under the laws relative to the distillery duties, which have been referred by the board of excise to their solicitor, but on which no report has been made, from July 5, 1798 to July 5, 1798, xi. 636.

Comparative statement of the produce of the excise duties in Scotland in the two years ending July 5, 1798, and part of the year 1799, xi. 637.—on low wines and spirits, table of, 639.—the most effectual way of collecting them to lay the whole on the contents of the still, 666 b.

*Duty*, how levied in Scotland, xi. 319 b.—the whole rated on the wash, from 1784; this mode of levying still continues in Scotland, ib.—new principle in the imposition and collection of, adopted, ib.—amount of duty in England and Scotland in 1785 and 1786, 320 a.—raised in the Lowlands in 1788, and why, ib.—amount of the duty on English and Scotch-made spirits in 1793 and 1795, both in the Highlands and Lowlands, ib.—regulations of the duty in 1797; the duty at present in England, ib.—on Scotch-made spirits imported into England, 320 b.—inequality of duty paid by different manufacturers, how produced, 322 a.

How the duty might be regulated so as to encourage the brewery, xi. 322 b.—different rates of duty imposed in the Highlands and Lowlands, 324 a.—whether the limitation to a still of forty gallons, the inferiority of the grain, distance from coal, &c. are sufficient reasons for imposing a lower rate of duty in the Highland, than Lowland districts, 326 b.—design of the Distillery act of 1786 was to make the duty paid in Scotland equal to the English duty, 329 a.—proper amount of duty to be paid on a gallon of spirits, so as not to make spirits too cheap, and at the same time not so high as to encourage smuggling or unlicensed stills, 332 a.—in order to put an additional three shillings a gallon on spirits, amount of duty which should be laid on each gallon of the contents of the still, ib.

Duty in England 4s. 7d. per gallon, xi. 332 a.—of 5s. per gallon in Scotland would not produce illicit distillation, 332 b.—what proportion of an equalizing duty would be willingly paid by the Lowland distillers, ib.—proportion that ought to be paid by them, ib.—could not be effectually collected but by survey, 334 a.—best mode of imposing a duty is on the gallon of spirits produced, combined with a survey, both on the wash and malt, as well as spirits, 337 a.—a mode proposed for carrying this into effect, ib.—what rate of duty might be imposed on the gallon of spirits without encouraging domestic or foreign smuggling, 337 b.—alterations suggested in the quantum and mode of collecting duty in the Highlands, 339 a.—great frauds committed when the duty was ascertained, by a certain rate per gallon on the wash, 340 a.—advantages of collecting the duty by survey, particularly as to the quality of the spirits, 340 b.—impossibility of guarding against evasions of duty, 341 a.—instance of evasion to the greatest extent by Mr. Acheson, 340 b.

Amount of the increase of duty from the Scotch breweries, xi. 341 a.—amount of, in the Lowlands and Highlands, from 1786 to 1797, 341 a. b.—effects to be expected from a great rise in the present rate of duty, and not imposing checks, 343 a.—exemption from, in the district of Ferintosh, difference in this, and the present regulations of the law with regard to distillery in the Highlands, 344 a.—cause of the great decrease of the number of gallons licensed for the Lowlands after the increase of the duty, ib.—amount of, paid at Cannon Mills for two months, 345 a.—not two distillers in Scotland pay the same rate of duty; and why, 355 b.—duty collected by survey would increase monopoly, and produce so much fraud and evasion that very little would be collected, 356 b.—bad effects of the system of survey on the revenue, distillers and farmers, 359 b.—duty

## Distillery in Scotland—continued.

duty would fall off if spirits were raised above 5s. 6d. per gallon, ix. 360 a.—calculation of duty paid per gallon by the Highland and by the Lowland distiller, 368 a.—mode of imposing duty, and the proportion of, on spirits distilled in Scotland in the ten years previous to 1786, when the licence system was adopted, 371 b.—amount of duty collected in each of these years respectively, ib.—the mode of imposing and the produce of duty in each respective year, from 1786 to the present time, distinguishing the different modes and proportions in the different districts, 372 a b.

Amount of duty that could be paid without injury to the country, or to the distillation in Scotland, xi. 373 b.—the best mode of imposing and collecting it so as to guard against fraud and evasion, 373 b, 385 to 388.—relative advantages and disadvantages of the modes of collecting duty by survey and licence, 373 b.—the commissioners of excise of opinion that the mode of collecting by survey is the best, 374 a.—no difference ought to be made in the mode of collecting duty in different parts of Scotland, except in allowing the Highland distillers to use smaller stills, ib.—outline of a plan for better securing the duty on spirits by survey, 386 a b, 389.—one mode of collecting should pervade the whole island, 387 a.—the earlier duty is laid on in the process of a manufacture, the more easily it is collected, 394 b.

Contrivances by pipes and machinery to evade the payment of duty, xi. 400 a b.—scheme for levying duty, which may remove all disputes between the Highland and Lowland distiller, 418 a.—on what the laying on the duty by the licence depends, 439 b.—a duty on the stock in hand, hard and unequal on traders, 441 b.—amount of duty paid at the distillery in Buteshire; an equal amount of, paid by other distillers, 442 b.—bill brought into parliament for doubling the duty on the contents of stills used in the Lowlands, 450 b.—superior amount of duty paid for the last three years of the system of survey, above that paid by the first ten years of the licence system, 454 a.—increase of duty on Scotch distillery did not arise from spirits made for the English market; statement to establish this fact, 454 b.—duty of 100l. per gallon could well be afforded on the stills' contents, by the distillers, 457 a.

How to obtain a fair and just commutation of duty, xi. 468 a.—schemes and calculations of the amount of duty per gallon, under the three different licence duties now in force, 476 to 480.—amount of duty which a forty-gallon still ought to pay when the work is carried on for 300 days in the year, according to the different rates of working, 480 to 485.—duty on spirits not intended to be laid on so as to produce an unwholesome liquor, or to occasion any waste, 513 a.—amount of duty designed to be raised by the licence duty of 1l. 10s., 515 a.—the assessment of a considerable sum by licence should still continue, 523 b.—how the rest of the duty is to be secured, 524 a.—indulgences respecting duty, when and how to be granted, 524 b.—reason of the great disparity between the gross amount of duty and the actual produce in the Lowlands and Highlands, 642 a.—cause for the recovery of that upon stock in hand, lost in the court of exchequer; to be carried by appeal to the house of lords, ib.—produce of the stock on hand in the Highlands, ib.—gross produce of the duty of 1s. per gallon in the Highlands, ib.—duty on raw grain, and the additional duty of 1s. per gallon on spirits, evaded by the distillers, and how, 660 a b.—the best method to lay it on the gallon of spirits, 663 b.

In what manner the legislature may know the rate of duty which the distiller can afford to pay, xi. 667 b.—never ought to be so high as to prove a temptation to smuggling, 671 a.—mode of imposing duty, and the proportion of it, on spirits distilled in Scotland, in the ten years previous to 1786, when the licence system was adopted, 371 a b, 400 a b, 413 b, 416 b, 433 a b.—amount of the duty in each of these years respectively, 371 b, 413 b, 433 a b.—expected annual produce of duty calculated upon the population and consumption of the country, 373 a, 384 b, 390 a, 396 a, 403 b, 409 a, 414 a, 417 b, 421 b, 425 a, 429 a.—the best method of imposing and collecting such duty, so as to guard against fraud and evasion, and incur the least expense in proportion to its produce; and will it be better to adhere to the system of licence, or resort to the method of survey? 373 b, 385 b to 387 a, 390 b to 393 b, 396 a to 397 a, 404 a b, 409 b, 414 a, 417 b, 425 b to 427 b, 429 a, 431 b.—whether there ought to be any difference in the mode of imposing and collecting the duty, in the different parts of Scotland, 374 a, 387 a b, 391 b, 397 a b, 405 a b, 410 a, 414 b, 418 a, 427 b, 429 b.

An additional licence duty would produce the most ample revenue to government, without prejudice to any party, xi. 675 b.—all proportions of the rate of duty have been tried, 684 b.—bad consequences of laying the duty either on the quantity of wash, or the capacity of the cask, 698 b.—it should be laid on the spirit, malt, or corn, as is done in Bremen, to secure wholesome spirits, 699 b.—rate of licences which should be paid, to equal 2s. per gallon, 736 a.—less paid under the licence system than was designed by parliament, 759 b.—very unequal duty paid by different distillers under the licence system, ib.—consideration of the opinions, as to the mode in which the duty should be imposed, 760 b.—amount of duty that would produce the greatest revenue, 761 b.—amount of the equalizing duty paid in England, since the commencement of that act, 773 a.

Dyer, Dr. Wm. has answers to questions respecting the distillation of spirits, xi. 716 b.

Dyspeptic disorders, how produced, and mode of preventing, xi. 717 a.

E.

Edinburgh, general district account of distillery prosecutions in, for penalties before the justices of the peace, for the year ending July 5, 1790, xi. 627.—for the year ending July 5, 1797, 628.—for the year ending July 5, 1798, 629.—account of distillery seizures in, prosecuted before the justices of the peace, for the year ending July 5, 1790, 631.—for the year ending July 5, 1797, 660.—for the year ending July 5, 1798, ib.—equalizing duty, an account of the act of parliament for, 516 b.—letter from the heritors and freeholders of, respecting the low price of spirits, 457 a.

Elements of chemistry, quotation from, respecting rapid distillation, xi. 690 b.

Empyreumatic oil, how caused by rapid distillation, xi. 734 a.

Engine, one may be used for distillation in England, but not in Scotland, and why, xi. 733 b.

England, advantages to the farmers of, if small distilleries were scattered through the country, xi. 405 b.

English distillery, observations concerning, xi. 712 a.—specimen of the integrity of English distillers, 775 b.—conclusive facts brought by the Scotch distillers for refuting the allegations of, ib. See Distillers.

Entries, regulations concerning, xi. 795 a.

Evasion of duty, various sources of, xi. 514 a.—observations on, 774 b. See Duty.

Exchequer, court of, ill-founded and litigious claims made in, by smugglers, with a view to create delay and expense to the crown; whence this has arisen, and how to be remedied, xi. 463 a.—account of distillery prosecutions for penalties in the court of, from July 1795 to July 1798, 634.—cause for the recovery of the stock in hand duty, lost in, 642.—answers to Dr. Jeffray, on the delay of causes in the court of, 787 a.—mode of proceeding in, ib.

Excise, the smaller distillers more successful than even the large ones, in evading, xi. 685 a.—laws concerning the excise duties, 515, and note.—when a difference was first made between those of England and Scotland, ib.—the excise duty upon spirits should be equal in Scotland and England; difficulty of bringing excise causes to judgment, 745 a.

Exciseman and smuggler, the contests of, will be renewed with advantage, if the system of survey is persisted in, xi. 685 b.

Excise officers enjoined to attend strictly to the grain consumed, and the spirits produced, xi. 328 a.—amount of an English and Scotch brewery and distillery, 543 a.—show particular favour to a distiller at Glasgow, 350 a.—when the commodity is seized, one half applied to the revenue and the other to the seizing officer, 304 b.—instance of a five-guinea note being given to an excise officer, 392 a.—disadvantages of substituting permits for the distiller's own certificate, 409 b.—the excise duties unpopular, and why, 435 b.—design of the acts for regulating them, 448 b.—permits for the removal of spirits, of the highest importance to the revenue, 642 b.—a premium should be held out to excisemen for the capture of stills, 671 b.—do not like to look after illicit distillers, and why, 746 b.—when the salaries of excise officers are raised, they should be treated as felons, if corrupt, 763 b.

Exemptions, introduced by the legislature for the advantage of the north, have turned out to be an advantage to the south, xi. 675 a.

Experiments on distillation, by the Rev. G. S. Keib, xi. 765 a to 768 a.

Explanation of Plates, xi. 757 a.

## Distillery in Scotland—continued.

## F.

*Faints*, kept separate from the spirits, xi. 309 a.  
*Falkirk*, observations on the meeting of distillers at, xi. 794 b.  
*Farm*, one very much improved by a distillery, xi. 447 b.—and how, 756 a, 757 a.—supplied with dung from a distillery, 756 b.—every distillery of 50 gallons could furnish manure for a farm of 600 acres, 757 a.  
*Farmers*, combinations of, to raise the price of barley, never last above a week or two, xi. 351 b.—a few only could take advantage of the necessity of the distillers, 352 a.—opinion of, concerning the putting distillers under survey, ib.—satisfied with the present mode of levying duties on the distilleries, 354 a.—the farmers in Scotland would not be able to pay their rent, unless they had a market for their damaged barley, 353 b.—in the north country, depend entirely on the distillers, 353 b.—suffered great losses from the bankruptcies of the distillers during the survey, 367 a.—farmers and proprietors of land much benefited by the licence system, ib.—in the north and west of Scotland, chiefly depend on their crops of barley, 405 b.  
*Ferment*, separated from the wash by the best distillers in Holland, xi. 608 a.—cleared from the tubs with lime after each fermentation, by the Dutch distillers, and why, ib.  
*Fermentation*, a slow and vinous one, the most important point in distillation, xi. 697 b.—precautions of the Dutch for regulating, 698 b.—description of the process of, 721 a.—two different practices of, 722 a.  
*Fermenting-tubs*, had effects of opening them by excise officers, xi. 724 a.—how they may be gauged without mischiefs, 769 b.  
*Ferintosh*, pernicious exemption of the lands of, should be taken away by purchase, xi. 461 b.—whiskey made by the Lowland distillers, 468 b.—necessity of doing away the exemption of, 730 a.—real state of the exemptions, 780 a.  
*Fife* collection, an account of the distillery prosecutions for penalties, before the justices of peace in Fife, in the year ending July 5, 1796, xi. 536.—distillery seizures prevented in, before the justices of peace, in the year ending July 5, 1796, 576.—in the year ending July 5, 1797, 600; in the year ending July 5, 1798, 621.  
*Foreign* smuggling, regulations for preventing, xi. 789 a.  
*Foreshot* and faints, what, xi. 321 a.  
*Fraudulent* still, xi. 804 a.  
*French*, Dr. answers to questions respecting the Scotch distillery, xi. 422 b, 423 a.  
*Furnaces*, how to be constructed for the best mode of heating stills, xi. 728 b.—principle of building them for distillery, explained, ib.—defects of the Highland furnaces, ib.—new kind of, recommended for saving fuel, 729 a.

## G.

*Geneva*, the use of, general in Holland, and why, xi. 693 b.—in what the beneficial virtue of the Dutch consists, 696 a.—when very fine, made of wheat in Holland, 696 b.—a product of art, its goodness does not depend on the climate, ib.  
*Gin*, not a more wholesome spirit distilled than this, though manufactured from a larger proportion of unmalted grain than whiskey, xi. 424 a.—manufactures of, in Holland, ferment their wash on the grain; advantages or disadvantages of this, 379 b, 381 b, 399 a, 407 b, 413 a, 416 a, 420 b.—why gin requires more wash than spirits, 447 a.—additional works erected by Mr. Stein, for the purpose of making gin, 447 b.—great loss sustained by a stoppage being put to the trade, and how, ib.—gin-stills applicable to other purposes, 448 a.—how to prevent the smuggling of gin, which prevails very much, 458 a.—the quantity of smuggled gin poured into the country, a great detriment to the licensed distiller, and to the revenue of the country, 670 b.—quantity and price of gin exported, directly and indirectly from Holland to England, before the war, 702 a.  
*Glasgow* collection, an account of the distillery prosecutions for penalties in, before the justices of peace, in the year ending July 5, 1796, xi. 536.—in the year ending July 5, 1797, 549.—in the year ending July 5, 1798, 563.—distillery seizures prevented in, before the justices of peace, in the year ending July 5, 1796, 577.—in the year ending July 5, 1797, 600.—in the year ending July 5, 1798, 621.  
*Glass*-proof, spirits easily made to appear of, and how, xi. 700 a. See Doctor.  
*Gordon*, J. of Xeres, answers to questions on the Scotch distillery, xi. 692 b.  
*Grain*, raw, more productive than malt, xi. 321 a.—quantity of grain and spirits excreted by the distillers in the Highlands and the intermediate district, ib.—grain bought and

sold beyond the prescribed line, xi. 321 a.—names of several persons who have sold Lowland grain to persons residing in the Highlands, 329 b.—grain of inferior quality will produce as much spirits in the same time by adding a greater quantity thereof, ib.—ripe or unripe grain will malt equally well; but ripe grain is most valuable in every respect, 331 a.—what is meant by fresh and wholesome grain, ib.—always more profitable to distil from good than bad grain, 334 b.

Difficulty of procuring good grain in the Highland districts, xi. 334 b.—bad consequences of prohibiting the use of unmalted grain in the distilleries, 351 a.—grain in Scotland much lower this year than usual, and why, 352 a.—amount of grain shipped at Dundee and the neighbouring parts, in 1784, 354 a.—difference of bringing away the strength of fine and weak grain, 355 b.—various qualities of Highland and Lowland grain, ib.—cause of the low price of, in Scotland, 356 a.—good effects of laying the duty on the weight of grain, 356 b.—proportions of the value of grain, where the best and worst is produced, 355 a.—the most profitable grain for a distiller, ib.—English grain more productive, according to its appearance and weight, than Scotch, ib.—five-sevenths of the grain distilled in the north of Europe, particularly in Russia, are raw; the same proportion of raw grain and malt used in Holland, 369 b.—the difference of using good or bad, malted or unmalted grain, too small, with respect to the quantity of spirits produced, to warrant any difference of duty in different parts, 375 b.

If all the farinaceous, saccharine or fermentable part of grain could be separated in the wash, would the residuum be of any use as food for animals? xi. 378 a, 381 b, 394 a, 399 a, 407 b, 412 b, 416 a, 420 b, 422 a, 430 b, 432 b.—impossibility of extracting all the farinaceous or saccharine matter from the various grain, 379 a.

Difference between raw and malted grain in the distillery, xi. 434 a.—the bad consequences of using raw grain, 434 b.—why proper to compel distillers to use only malted grain, ib.—duty should be charged on raw grain at the kiln, and be accompanied with a permit, ib.—profuse waste of grain in rapid distillation ought to be reprobated by the legislature, 518 a.—a duty on raw grain used in distillation imposed by the statute of last year, 523 a.—motives of the legislature for imposing a duty on, ib.—objections to the duty on, ib.—bad quality of grain growing in the Highlands renders it unfit for malting, ib.—the committee see no reason to recommend the abolition of the duty on grain, 523 b.—weight and measure of grain combined, would be the best test of the quantity of spirits manufactured, 524 b, and note.—gross produce of the duty on raw grain in the Lowlands, 642 a.—a great quantity of grain used by distillers without being charged with the duty, and how effected, 643 a.

Scheme of the quantities of malted and raw grain used, of wash made, and of low-wines produced, by certain distillers in the Lowlands, xi. 652 to 655.—much raw grain may have been used by mixing it with the malt before grinding; instances of this discovered, 653 b.—the distillers who used most unmalted grain, produced the greatest quantities, ib.—the duty on raw grain, puts the distillers on a more equal footing, particularly if laid on the weight, 663 a.—no raw grain should be allowed in distillation at less than double malt duty, 669 a.—grain sometimes malted in the field, equally wholesome for distillation, without being malted again, 691 b.—no spirits made from any kind of grain in Xeres, Cadix, or their neighbourhood, 693 b.—to procure a pure spirit, none but pure and unspiced grain must be used, 696 a.—difficulty of securing a revenue on raw grain, 720 b.—the survey of grain at present necessary, and why, 735 b.

Which of the Highlands are, or are not grain countries, xi. 752 a.—state of grain in the Highlands, 754 a.—whether or not raw grain should be taxed, 755 b.—tax on grain falls on the tenants and landholders, 756 a.—what amount of raw grain to be considered as equal to a bushel of malt not defined by the temporary act, 763 b.—evasion of duty on raw grain, how to be effectually prevented, 769 a.—mode of securing the malt-duty on spirits distilled from raw grain, 773 b.

Grains, sheep remarkably fond of, xi. 757 a.—average quantity of, given to an ox weekly, ib.

Grant, Sir A. Burt. answers to questions respecting the Scotch distillery, xi. 421 b, 422 b.

Gross produce of particular duties under survey, from July 1796 to July 1798, xi. 784.

Distillery in Scotland.—continued.

H.

*Haddington* collection, an account of distillery prosecutions in, for penalties before the justices of the peace, in the year ending July 5, 1796, xi. 537.—in the year ending July 5, 1798, 563.—distillery seizures in, prosecuted before the justices of the peace, in the year ending July 5, 1796, 580.—in the year ending July 5, 1797, 602.—in the year ending July 5, 1798, 621.

*Haig, J.* his memorial respecting the Scotch distillery, xi. 690 a. See *Stills*.

*Harvest* in Scotland a month later than usual, xi. 683 a.

*Heat*, great waste of, at all distilleries, xi. 727 b.

*Highlander*, curious and dirty method of fermenting wash by an old one, xi. 733 a.—Highlanders cannot afford a high price for spirits, and why, 667 a.

*Highland-still*, wood-cut of, xi. 377 b.

*Highlands*, regulations respecting the duty paid by the Highland and Lowland distillers; reason of the different distinctions of duty, and measures to prevent an undue advantage to the Highland manufacturer over the Lowland, xi. 320 a.—the Highlands subdivided into two districts, and amount of the duty in each district, ib.—complaints of the Highland manufacturers against the Lowland distillers, as to the rapidity with which they distil, and of the great quantity of spirits they produce, 320 b.—Highland whiskey, what sometimes so called, ib.—more wholesome and palatable than Lowland spirits, 321 a.—distilled from malt alone, ib.—how transported into the Lowlands, 322 b.—number of stills established near the border of the two districts, 324 b.—licences applied for on the border of the line, and refused, ib.

Rate of duty in the Highlands by the last act, xi. 324 b.—what places supplied with permits from, 325 a.—impossibility of preventing Highland spirits being smuggled into the Lowlands, and why, 325 a, 326 b.—what places supplied with, ib.

Omission in the Highland act, xi. 327 a.—no specification of strength of spirits in, ib.—several distillers have been prosecuted for illegal contrivances, ib.—Highland and Lowland distillers would be placed on a more equal footing by being limited to forty-gallon stills, 327 b.—whether distillers have adhered to the restrictions imposed on them, respecting the quantity of grain and of spirits to be produced, and whether it has been in the power of the revenue officers to enforce them? 328 a.—Highland stills, constructed on the same improved principles as the Lowland, 330.—injuries to the barley in the Highlands, frequently occur from frost and rain, 333 a.—prices of the Highland and Lowland spirits, 335 a.—indulgence which might be granted to the Highland distillers, 337 a.

Reason of the different qualities of Highland whiskey and Lowland spirits, xi. 338 a.—how Highland spirits are brought to Edinburgh and sold, 340 a.—how Highland spirits are covered by a certificate, and carried into Scotland as Lowland spirits, ib.—inhabitants of the Highlands cannot subsist comfortably without spirits, 342 b.—retailers of Highland whiskey in Perthshire, escape detection, 347 a.—why sent into the Lowlands, ib.—reason of the high price of, at the excise sales, 348 a.—the harvest in the Highland districts, generally as good as in many counties of the south, 365 b.—agricultural improvements in the Highlands, to what attributed, 367 a.—few parts of the Highland districts, where more than three or four thousand gallons of spirits could be distilled, 402 b.—the Highlanders make the best whiskey in England, and never use raw grain, 406 b.—in the Highlands, and in some parts of the Lowlands, every tenth man is a distiller, 440 b.

Very little duty paid in the Highlands, as the distillery was mostly carried on in small stills, xi. 449 b.—small amount of penalties paid in, for private distilling, ib.—observations on stills proper to be used in the Highlands, 450 b.—most of the spirits made in, are really consumed there, ib.—material and natural distinction between the parts properly so called, and those known to be the Lowlands, in the manufacture and use of spirituous liquors, ib.—calculation of the amount of duty paid on a gallon of spirits in the Highlands, 451 a.—spirits made in, should be permitted to be imported into the Lowlands, ib.—gentlemen in, are willing to pay the highest duty, for the pure and wholesome spirits only made in, ib.

Highland distillers pay a much higher duty than the Lowland, xi. 467 b.—effects of the low profits of, 468 b.—fictitious whiskey made by the Lowland distillers, and sold in the Highlands at a low price, ib.—proofs of the abuse of exemptions, 491 b.—Highland on a better footing than the

Lowland distillers, xi. 492 a.—their claim with respect to the inferiority of their grain unfounded, 492 b.—there should be no distinction in the duty paid by Highland and Lowland distillers, 493 a.—endeavour to imitate Highland whiskey, 517 b.—acts regulating the boundaries of the Highlands, 520 a. to 521 n.—origin and progress of the distinctions between the Highland and Lowland districts, in point of revenue, 519 b. to 521 a.—discrepancies in the Highland distillers accounts of their transactions, arise from the difficulty of obtaining just and accurate statements, 655 b.

The best way of securing the revenue in the Highlands, xi. 666 a.—distillery in, how it should be allowed to work, 669 a.—causes of the almost total annihilation of the distillery in many parts of the Highland district, ib.—a radical remedy proposed for smuggling in the Highland and intermediate district, 669 b.—the distillers not masters of their business, 670 a.—local disadvantages of the distillers in, 670 a, 671 b.—licensed stills in, should not exceed 30 or 40 gallons, 673 a.

Why private distillation is firmly rooted in the Highlands, xi. 678 a.—the only mode of securing a duty upon distillery in, ib.—great disproportion of duty paid by the Highland and the Lowland distillery, 681 b.—why the Highland whiskey does not hurt the Lowland market, 682 a.—wisdom of government in the different modes of collecting the duty in the Highlands and Lowlands, ib.—how smugglers escape when reported to the solicitor of excise, 682 b.—private distilling, how to be effectually stopped in the Highlands, 683 a.—the exemption, an evil of great magnitude, 686 b.—suggestions relative to distillery stations, by R. Graham, 703 a b.—observations on the Highland distillery, 714 a.—the manufactury of spirits very imperfect in, ib.—the pleasantness of Highland whiskey arises from its being distilled with acid wash, 714 a.—impossible to work fast and well with an old-fashioned Highland still, 730 b.

State of the distillery in the west Highlands, and in the Isles, xi. 751 b, 752 b.—improvements in the mode of distilling in the Highlands, ib.—distilling goes on as fast as in the Lowlands, ib.—examination of the alleged reasons for an abatement of duty in the Highlands, 753 a.—survey cannot injure the manufacture of spirits in, and why, 753 b.—arrangement necessary for the distillers in, ib.—outline of the mode of assessing and collecting the revenue in, 755 a b.

Goodness of Highland spirits, easily accounted for, xi. 761 b.—most effectual way of preventing the smuggling of, into the Lowlands, 764 a.—the inhabitants of the Highland district require some indulgence, and what, 764 b.—most effectual way of preventing the smuggling of Highland spirits into the Lowlands, ib.—remarks on Dr. Jeffrey's observations on the distillery in the Highland districts, 770 a. See *Lowland*.

*Holland*, distillers in, and on the continent, ferment the wash and the grain, and put all together into the still, xi. 381 b.—distillers of gin in, can buy their malt from England, 409.—advantages which Scotland has over them for distilling, and which should enable her to supply Holland with spirits, 436 b.—memorial of Mr. E. G. J. Crookekens, respecting the distillation of spirits in, 695, 700 b, 701 a.—number of persons in, of advanced age, who have been great drinkers of Geneva, ib.—not all the distillers in, able to make good Geneva, 696 b.—distillers in, who make good spirits, ib.—servants from the distilleries in, cannot make so good spirits in this country as their late masters, and why, ib.—three sorts of spirits made in, 697 a.—processes of distillation in, described, ib.—particular attention to the quality of the water in, observed, ib.—letter from Mr. J. Crawford, respecting the distillation of spirits in, 703 a.—price of spirits in, 718 a.

*Home-made* spirits, how they might be improved in this country, xi. 719 a.

*Horizontal* pipe, in what manner it operates, to produce a greater quantity of spirits, xi. 350 a.

*Hoovering*—act should be extended to vessels of 200 tons, or more, xi. 462 b.

*Hydrometer*, Clarke's, not the best that can be used, xi. 395 a.—furnishes the best check against fraud, where the duty is collected on the gallon of spirits, 341 a.—detects oil of vitriol to a certain extent, but not altogether, 356 a.—whether any, or what ingredients may be used to prevent the hydrometer from ascertaining the strength of spirits, 380 a, 381 a, 395 a, 399 b, 408 a, 411 a, 434 b.—is the present mode of ascertaining the strength of spirits by the hydrometer sufficiently accurate, and what other modes or instruments are

H h

more

## Distillery in Scotland—continued.

more certain? xi. 380 a, 382 a b, 395 a, 399 b, 408 a b, 413 b, 416 b, 421 a b, 431 a, 432 b.—an experiment exposing the fallacy of the hydrometer, in trying the strength of spirits, 395 a.—frauds detected by the use of; legality of its use disputed in consequence, by the distillers, 452 b.—general directions issued by the commissioners of excise, in consequence of the use of the hydrometer being decided against, ib.—use of, declared legal in trying the strength of home-made spirits, 452 a.

Clarke's hydrometer, when and by what act enjoined to be used, xi. 516 a.—the hydrometer not a correct instrument, and Clarke's one of the worst, 788 a.—description of, and directions for trying the strength of rum by the hydrometer in the West Indies, 800 a.—directions for using, in buying brandy in France and Spain, 800 b.—directions for trying water by, ib.—notice to gentlemen, distillers, brandy merchants, and all dealers in spirits, respecting Clarke's hydrometer, ib.—description of, and directions for using a new hydrometer, 801 b.—examples at every weight of, ib. See *Saccharometer*.

*Hyslop*, W. his plan for the shape of a still, with a cut, xi. 357 a.—plan respecting the Scotch distillery, 439 b.

## I.

*Illegal distilling*, the most probable means of preventing, punishing, and detecting, xi. 745 b.—novel method of detecting, 746 b.—observations on illegal distillation, 788 b.

*India*, superiority of the oil of roses made in, xi. 705 a.

*Ingenhouse*, Dr. answers to questions respecting the distillation of spirits, xi. 716 a.

*Inskreper*, nature of the indulgence formerly allowed to, xi. 751 b.

*Inspecting-superior*, appointed for the suppression of frauds in the distillery and soap branches, xi. 454 b.

*Interest collection*, an account of distillery prosecutions in, for penalties, before the justices of the peace in the year ending July 5, 1796, xi. 338.—in the year ending July 5, 1797, 530.—in the year ending July 5, 1798, 566.—distillery seizures in, prosecuted before the justices of peace, in the year ending July 5, 1796, 580.—in the year ending July 5, 1797, 602.—in the year ending July 5, 1798, 622.

*Islay*, circumstances proving the extent of distilling at the island of, xi. 753 a.—not a licence taken out at, nor a shilling paid in revenue since the prohibition, ib.

## J.

*Jaffray*, Dr. his memorial respecting the distillation of spirits, xi. 719 a.—answers to, on the delay of causes in the court of Exchequer, 787 a.—his endeavours to reconcile the distillers to the intended survey, 788 a.—remarks on his observations on distillery in the Highland districts, 790 a.

*Judgment* of the house of lords, concerning working at the distilleries on Sundays, xi. 473 a.

*Juniper berries*, good qualities of, and great benefits of spirits rectified over them, to the inhabitants of a cold or humid country, xi. 698 a.

*Jurisdiction*, the erection of a new tribunal of, a great desideratum, xi. 535 a.

*Justices of the peace in Scotland*, defect of the law in not compelling them to act agreeably to the laws, in cases affecting the revenue, xi. 462 b.—a court ought to be established in Scotland, with jurisdiction over them, 463 a.—reason of their not enforcing the excise laws, 523 a.—five persons convicted by, for using unlicensed stills, in trifling and inadequate sums, 657 b.—hundreds of causes are tried in a few hours, by a justice of peace court, 669 b.

## K.

*Keir*, Archibald, his account of distillation at Chattr in Kamgar, in the East Indies, xi. 703 a.

*Keith*, Rev. G. S. answers to questions respecting the Scotch distillery, xi. 416 b to 421 b, 747 b.

*Kilbeggie*, distillery at, well situated, and supplied with water, xi. 447 b.

## L.

*Laws*, had effects of the introduction of a partial and local law, viii. 450 a.—amendment suggested to, respecting smuggling vessels, 462 b.—securities do not so much arise from defects in the law, as from a want of its due execution, 655 a.—laws against unlicensed distillation, ought to be revived, 666 a.

*Lead* vessels, danger of using in distilleries, xi. 734 a.

*Legal code in Scotland*, defects in, xi. 525 a.

*Leece*, John, plan for a still, with wood-cut, xi. 398 a, 401.

*Licence*, plan of, first proposed for the Highlands, and when established all over Scotland, xi. 330 a.—under which the Lowland distillery work when in force, and how renewed, 330 b.—temptation of the licence system to the Lowland distillers, ib.—advantages and disadvantages of it, ib.—not applicable to a great part of Scotland without a survey, ib.—the greatest objection to, ib.—a tax proportioned to the contents of the still, when the system of licence adopted, 325 b.—increase of the duty would increase the monopoly, affect the price of barley, keep down the price of grain, and keep up the price of spirits, 336 b.

Good effects of the licence system on the farmers, and agriculture in general, xi. 367 b, 369 b.—plan of maintaining the Licence act to the mode of survey, 397 a.—effect of raising the duty in proportion to the facility of the most expeditious distiller, would throw all the trade into the hands of two or three distillers, 405 a.—advantages expected from the mode of taxing spirits by licence, and how frustrated, 437 b.—what should be the amount of duty per gallon on a still, 438 b.

The 11. 101. licence-duty made, on the declaration of the Scotch distillers, that they could only discharge their stills once in 24 hours, xi. 442 a.—ideal perfection of the licence system, 513 b.—consequences of rapid distillation, 515 a.—defects belonging to it, 517 a.—fraudulent evasion of duty under, to an extent almost unlimited, 518 a.—requires lines of demarcation; complained of by all, 519 b.—if the best for Scotland, ought to be extended to England, 659 a.—is fair and equitable, removes all temptations to smuggle, increases the extract, and improves the quality of the spirit, 665 b.—most beneficial to the revenue, 679 a.—how it ought to be regulated, 679 b.—plan suggested to secure from the licence-duty a greater sum, 534 a.—ill effects of persons working without, or payment of duty, 525 a.—loss occasioned thereby to the revenue and the fair trader, incalculable, ib.—hardship of making a distiller take a licence for the whole year, 603 b.—room left in the Licence act for great abuses, yet the licence system infinitely the best, when under proper regulations, 676 a.—the duty on raw grain should be included in the licence, and how, 676 b.—the licence duty so high that the quality of the spirit is injured, 677 a.—the best mode of levying the duty is by increasing the rate of duty with the rapidity of working, 677 b.—licence, spirit and malt-duty, why one duty preferred to all of them, 682 b.—two regulations suggested for the improvement of the licence, 685 b.

Causes which occasioned the Licence act, xi. 708 a.—calculation of the loss to the community by distillers working under it, 710 a.—how a still should be regulated under, 710 b.—better adapted for the Highlands than the Lowlands, 724 b.—the licence system will never be again established without checks, 760 a.—reasons of the different opinions concerning, ib.—defects of, a new principle in taxation, 762 a.—defects of, in granting licences only in October, 763 a.—regulations necessary to be imposed on distillers under licence-duty without survey, 764 a.—if continued, would throw the distillery into few hands, 773 a.—a year might be allowed, to be commenced in October, 792 a.

*Licences*, require some temporary regulations, xi. 328 a.—for Highland stills applied for on the border of the Moe, and refused, 324 b.—period allowed to the distillers to withdraw their licence when the 5d. duty was imposed, 326 a.—a number applied for by Highland distillers, and refused, ib.—licences should be granted for any number of months, and why, 633 a.—defects of granting licences only in October, 763 a.—consequences of their being vacated at the end of a month, 784 a. See *Survey and Licence*.

*Licensed distiller*, the revenue injured by, to an enormous amount, xi. 467 b.—in what sense the farmer of his own duty, 518 b.—proceedings of a general meeting of those in the Lowlands held in Edinburgh, 686 b.

*Licencing boats or carts* would encourage hawking, xi. 672 a.

*Lives of demerit*, history of, xi. 912 b.—acts describing, 920 a.—ought to be abolished, 921 a.—this a necessary part of any permanent system, 924 b.

*Lithgow collection*, an account of distillery prosecutions in, for penalties, before the justices of the peace, in the year ending July 5, 1796, xi. 341.—in the year ending July 5, 1797, 357.—in the year ending July 5, 1798, 385.—distillery seizures in, prosecuted before the justices of the peace.

## Distilleries in Scotland—continued.

peace, in the year ending July 5, 1796, xi. 586.—in the year ending July 5, 1797, 610.—in the year ending July 5, 1798, 615.

*Liquors*, delicate and fine, must be distilled in a bath of water, xi. 659.

*Licence*, letter from, respecting the distillation of spirits in, xi. 703 b.

*Lachens*, works at, much inferior to the Cannon Mills, xi. 546 b.—distillation more slow at, than at Cannon Mills, ib.—use flannel to prevent the bad effects of the copper worm, ib.

*Locks and seals* no security against the ingenuity of the distiller two days together, xi. 685 a.

*Low-country distillers* injured by the Highland distilleries, xi. 547 a.

*Lowlands*, the parts of Scotland denominated Lowlands and Highlands, described by an act of parliament, xi. 330 a.—duty raised in the Lowlands, as distillation was carried on with more dispatch than was computed, ib.—duty in 1793, and again in 1795, ib.—distillers in the Lowlands work on a Sunday, 320 b.—rate of duty in, by the last act, 324 a.—distiller in, not obliged to obtain a permit to remove his spirits, and abuses in consequence, 322 b.—many distillers in, gave up business, 325 a.—price of spirits very low, ib.—more stills entered north of Dundee, ib.

Respective duties in the Lowland and Highland districts in 1786, xi. 325 b.—would be placed on a more equal footing by being limited to forty-gallon stills, 327 b.—low price of Lowland corn-spirits, 335 a.—Lowland spirits ascertained to contain acid, and by what process, 337 a.—Lowland whiskey drunk in preference to rum, 340 a., 352 a.—present price of, at Perth, 347 a.—Lowland country spirits hurt, before the licence-duty took place, 348 a.—Lowland distillers purchase barley from the Highland districts, 350 b.—demand for Lowland spirits very great at Dundee, 354 b.—the distilleries too much confided; good effects of scattering them, 356 b.—price of Lowland whiskey per gallon at Glasgow, glass-proof, 360 a.

The revenue injured to an enormous amount by the Lowland distillers, and how, xi. 467 b.—minutes of a general meeting of the licensed distillers at Falkirk, 678 b.—complain that the Highland distillers stand in the same relation to the English distillers, 713 a.—three different methods by which the duty may be levied in the Lowlands, 709 b.—claim of the Lowland distillers introduced the licence system, 759 b.—Lowland spirits purer than before the Licence act; not so pure as when distilled more slowly, 760 a.—Lowland distiller ought to be limited in the quantity he distils, 763 a.—complaints of Lowland monopolies, how to be prevented, 764 b. See *Highlands*.

*Low-wines*, or spirits of the first extraction, what so called, xi. 319 a.—duty levied by actual survey of them and spirits, 319 b.—charges on, and spirits, when discontinued, ib.—general appearance of, when quite warm from quick distillation, 346 a.—sometimes mixed with spirits, but give them a disagreeable taste, 349 a.—account of, very defective, 653 b.—the whole produce of the low-wines still goes together in England, as the spirits are not fit for drinking without rectifying, 369 a.

## M.

*Maitland*, John, letter from, on the Scotch distillery, xi. 490 b.

*Malt* used for distillation in the Highlands; duty on, why partly remitted, xi. 520 a.—Highland distillers limited to the use of a given number of bolls of malt in a year, or otherwise to pay the malt-duty for the excess of malt, ib.—quantity of malt allowed free of duty, ib.—duty evaded by using unmalting grain, 330 b.—difficulty of preventing the caustical or vegetable oil of the malt in the low-wines from mixing with the spirits in rapid distillation, 321 a.—benefit of subjecting raw grain to be malted, 322 b.—quantity of malt that may be consumed annually by a forty-gallon still, 327 a.—of spirits allowed to be produced from 500 bolls of malt, ib.—spirits actually produced from that quantity in the Highland districts, ib.

Several instances of additional duty being charged upon the surplus quantity of malt, xi. 328 a.—made nearly as quickly from unripe as from ripe grain, 331 a.—duty on a boll of, ib.—present price of, per boll, ib.—easily smuggled; good effects of an additional duty on, 357 a.—cannot be smuggled into England from Scotland in any great quantities, and why, 362 b.—practices which take place to defraud the revenue of the duty on it, ib.—malt distilled alone, no where but in Scotland, 369 b.—contrivance

which may increase the produce of the malt and brewery taxes of England and Scotland, and check frauds, xi. 434 a. to 437 b.—five different operations in making spirits from malt, 434 a.—malt-work, a check on, ib.—should not be moved without a permit, and why, ib.—the distiller should be forced to use malt instead of raw grain, 437 a.—a great deal of the malt-duty lost by distillers using unmalting corn, ground grain, or wheat flour, 461 a.—malt and spirits when subject to the same duties in the Highlands as in the Lowlands, 519 b.—a fine should be laid upon all malt made privately, 669 a.—the Highland distillers should have their malt free of duty, 670 a.—the imperfect mode of collecting the malt-tax places the distillers on an unequal footing, 686 a.—a small quantity used by the distillers, only necessary to assist fermentation, 698 b.—can never be distilled good in England on the principles hitherto observed, 699 a.—observations on the drying of malt, 720 a.—on the grinding, 720 b.—on the mashing, ib.—can it not be deprived of its essential oil before distillation? 734 b.—produce of spirits from the boll of, 736 b.—how to prevent unlicensed distillers from buying malt, 746 b.—to preserve the character and sale of British-made malt, 769 a.

*Making*, process and system of, explained, xi. 719 b.—more knowledge and attention necessary in the process of, than Dr. Jeffrey describes, 768 b.

*Malt-kale*, plate of one, with description, xi. 757.

*Manufacture*, when it consists of different operations, the tax thereon should fall in succession on the operations, and why, xi. 434 a.—advantages of extensive manufactures, 688 a.

*Map and description of Scotland*, distinguishing the Lowland, Highland, and intermediate districts, xi. 798 b.

*Meal*, how weighed all over Scotland, xi. 475.

*Measure*, Scotch, of barley and malt, a table for converting it into English measure, and showing the weight by which meal or flour is weighed in the different counties, xi. 475.

*Memorial* relative to the private distillery in the Highlands and northern parts of Scotland, xi. 448 b.—of the heritors, freeholders, and justices of the peace of Edinburgh, on the abuses arising from the low price of spirituous liquors in Scotland, 455 a.

*Mukts*, district, complaints of, xi. 740 a.—remarks on Dr. Jeffrey's observations on the distillery in, 789 b.

*Mukr*, Mr. J. account of his spirit-balance, xi. 398 a.

*Minutes* of evidence taken before a committee of the whole house, in the year 1778, respecting the Scotch distillery, xi. 441 b.

*Mukts*, forfeitures, and corporal punishments, augment instead of remedying the evil they are intended to check, xi. 526 a.

## O.

*Oaths*, bad expedients, xi. 567 a.

*Oatmeal*, paper respecting the distillation of spirits from, xi. 715 b.

*Offenders* against the excise laws, orders and admonitions should be given to officers of excise and justices of the peace, concerning their apprehension and conviction, xi. 525 b.—against the revenue, how they contrive to escape punishment, 669 b.

*Officers*, one newly killed by a smuggler, xi. 329 b.—difficulty of concealing pipes from an excise officer, 330 b.—officers of the excise cannot oblige the distiller to observe the restrictions of law with respect to the quantity of malt and spirits, 332 a.—when accommodating, what favours they receive in return, 361 b.—their aversion to plans which diminish their power, 437 a.—salaries of, should be augmented, ib.—excise officers changed as often as the interest of the revenue required it, 453 b.—best mode of guarding against the corruption of revenue officers, 454 b.—penalties should be inflicted on their taking bribes; those offering bribes to them should be punished, and how, 455 a.—no punishment, according to the statute-law, can be inflicted upon persons who oppose them by violence in endeavouring to seize goods within two leagues of the shore, 462 b.—amendment of the law necessary for the protection of officers of excise, ib.—an account of officers and expectants stationed at entered distilleries, 473 b.

Comparative state of expense of officers since and before July 5, 1798, xi. 638 b.—an account of the number of, employed in charging the distillery and raw-grain duties, since July 5, 1798, and of the number of those in the preceding year, 681 b.—law defective in giving rewards to the officers of excise, 689 b.—prevented from seizing smuggling still, 681 b.—stationed at distilleries, with all the

## Distillery in Scotland,—continued.

the regularity of military discipline, xi. 684 b.—not the interest of the excise to prevent, so much as to punish fraud, and why, 685 a.—officers of the excise, not impartial judges of the licence scheme, 685 b.

*Oil*, empyreumatic, of malt, brought over by rapid distillation, its obnoxious effects, xi. 717 a.

—of roses, superiority of that made in India, xi. 705 a.

—of vitriol and oil of almonds, mixed with spirits, should be prohibited by severe penalties, xi. 356 a.

*Oils*, essential, nature of, and how drawn into the spirits by rapid distillation, xi. 701 b.—how to be detected, ib.—bad qualities of spirits with which they are mixed, 702 a.—cannot be well separated from the spirits in rapid distillation, 716 a.—many of them disagreeable to the palate or stomach, ib.—experiment for procuring the essential oil from malt, 717 a.—oils mixed with spirits render them unwholesome, 717 b.—less essential oil mixes with the spirit in distillation, in proportion to the weakness of the wash, 734 b.

*Os*, average weekly quantity of grains given to one, xi. 757 a.

See *Cattle*.

## P.

*Paley*, produced by drinking impure spirit, xi. 717 a.

*Peat*, whether this can be used with advantage for distillery; furnaces should be properly constructed for, xi. 749 b.—advantages of peat over coal, when burnt in a proper furnace, 750 a.—silvermiths smelt gold and silver with it, ib.—experiments on, as a fuel, 750 a b.—a contrivance for compressing, 750 b.—price of peat does not warrant the different rate of duty in the Middle and Lowland districts, 751 a.—peat not generally used in drying malt in the Highlands, 761 b.—this fuel more expensive than Scotch or English coal, 762 a.

*Perth*, difficulty of preventing smuggling in, will prevent any distillery being erected at, xi. 347 b.—advantages and disadvantages of the situation of, for distilleries, ib.—people at, always wish for Highland whiskey, and why, 348 a.—proportion of spirit consumed in, is Highland spirit, 348 b.—reason why distilleries are not established at, at the Lowland duty, 351 b.—fearness of coats at, how counterbalanced, ib.—roads in the neighbourhood of, good, ib.—collection, an account of distillery prosecutions in, for penalties before the justices of the peace, in the year ending July 5, 1796, xi. 544.—in the year ending July 5, 1797, 557.—in the year ending July 5, 1798, 567.—distillery seizures in, prosecuted before the justices of the peace, in the year ending July 5, 1796, 550.—in the year ending July 5, 1797, 611.—in the year ending July 5, 1798, 625.

*Pipes* and tubes, various, for the purpose of evading duty, xi. 400 a to 401 b.

*Plates*, explanation of, xi. 757 a.

*Postifex*, Win. specification of his patent for an improved still-head, with Plate, xi. 706.

*Population* in Scotland, as estimated by the latest and most authentic returns, xi. 384 b.

*Potatoes*, spirits distilled from, by poor people, farmers, &c. their price, xi. 335 b.—propriety of distilling from, 421 b.—experiments on distillation from, 765 to 767 a.—a bushel of potatoes will yield a gallon of spirits, 765 b.—benefits of, in promoting fermentation and attenuation, ib.—the use of, will supersede wheat in distillation, 766 a.—a very fine spirit may be produced from a mixture of malt and potatoes, ib.

*Punch*. See *Whiskey*.

## Q.

*Questions* circulated by the committee of April 2, 1798, xi. 370 a.—additional ones circulated by the committee of April 24, 1798, 370 b.—to Mr. Leven, June 1, 1798, 399 b.—these answered, 400.

## R.

*Raw* grain more productive than malt, xi. 321 a.—always used in England and the northern parts of the continent, in making corn-spirits, ib.—spirits made in part from, preferred by some persons in Scotland, ib.—benefit of subjecting raw grain used in the distillery to the malt-duty, 322 b.—not used in distilling in the Highlands, 322 b.—quality of the water in which it has been steeped: the reason of its yielding more spirits than malt, 330 a.—proportion of raw barley used to malt, 350 a.—what inducement to the distiller to use it, ib.—raw-grain spirits, not more unwholesome than others, 360 a.—nature of, 368 b.

*Rectifiers*, Englab, bought a quantity of spirits of the Scotch, and why, xi. 443 b.—rectifying and compounding houses, serve to screen spirits from the payment of duty, 461 b.—impropriety of allowing too many rectifying stills, 768 a.

*Refrigeratory* worms, their size and effect on producing quick distillation, xi. 457 b.—bad effects of this on the health of those drinking spirits, ib.

*Regulations* proposed for levying the distillery tax, xi. 434 a.—what new regulations should be established by any permanent law, 763 b.—for preventing the importing, harbouring, carrying, buying, selling, and consuming of foreign prohibited goods, or those that had not paid His Majesty's duties, 789 a.

*Report* of the board of excise in Scotland, respecting distilling in the Highlands and northern parts of Scotland, xi. 448 b.—respecting the Highland distillery, dated 9th April 1795, 450 b.—by the commissioners of excise in Scotland, to the committee of the house of commons, 1783, to inquire into the illicit practices in defrauding the revenue, and the methods of preventing the same, 458 a.—second report from the same, with their opinion, and such amendments in the laws relative to the excise as would be useful for the better security of the revenue, 462 a.—third report from the same, upon the same subject, 463 b.—observations on the report of the committee of 1798, 739 to 740 a.—report by accountant-general and deputy comptroller of excise at Edinburgh, respecting an observation by Dr. Jeffray, 798 a.

*Return* by the commissioners of excise in Scotland to the order of the committee, for an account of the officers and expectants stationed at entered distillers, xi. 473 b.—respecting the mode of carrying on the survey of distillery, from 1774 to 1786, 451 b.

*Revenue* would be very defective under the survey system, xi. 376 a.—what amount of new revenue may be produced to government, and how, 437 a.—hurt by the sale of condemned goods, 460 b.—cases which show a material defect in the criminal branch of the revenue law, 462 b.—more advanced and better secured by a licence duty, than by a survey, and how this should be laid on, 660 b.—that of the distillery in Scotland much injured; suggestions to prevent, 661 b.—observations on various modes of collecting the revenue, 738 a.—advantages and disadvantages of the several systems tried for the collection of, ib.—to what extent the revenue was defrauded under the system of survey, 738 b.—the year should begin in October, and why, 756 a.

*Revenue officers*, regulations respecting, xi. 795 b.—See *Officers*.

*Rose*, Hon. George, three letters from, concerning the act for laying an additional duty on spirits, xi. 641 a b.

*Rotherham*, Dr. J. answers to questions respecting the Scotch distillery, xi. 380 b to 383.

*Rum*, strength of, compared with whiskey; when Lowland spirits were preferred to it at the same price, xi. 340 b.—British-made rum seized as foreign, 718 b.

*Rum* goods, price of, remarkably low, and paid for in specie, by which the country is drained of its gold, xi. 459 a.

*Russia*, distilleries in, carried on by government only, xi. 436 a.—quantity of grain used for distilling in, ib.—Britain could not underwell corn-spirits in, 456 b.

*Rye* used by the Dutch in distilling, as good as barley as to wholesomeness, xi. 368 b.—used all over the Continent, ib.—very little used in England, ib.—cheaper than wheat, and gives a third more spirit, 696 b.—imported from Russia, why preferred by the Dutch, 698 b.

## S.

*Sabbath-day*, working on, calls loudly for the interference of the legislature, xi. 458 a.—determination of the house of lords concerning the legality of carrying on distillation on, 468 b.—special verdict concerning, ib.

*Saccharometer*, form and use of, what it can, and what it cannot do, and the mischief it may occasion, xi. 725 a.—not adequate to take the quality of the wort of a distiller under survey, ib.—rather a weighing bottle than an hydrometer, 768 a.—not a fallacious instrument; its power begins where that of the hydrometer ends, 770 a.—sufficiently correct for the purposes proposed by it, 770 b.—an hydrometer for worts, ib.—how it may be applied to revenue purposes, 771 a. See *Hydrometer*.

—Plate of, 804.

—and assay jar, description and use of, xi. 802 a.

*Scarcity*, distillation should only be prohibited in the time of, xi. 759 a.

*Schedules*.

## Distillery in Scotland—continued.

*Schedules*, referred to in the special verdict respecting working distilleries on a Sunday, xi. 470 a.

*Schemes* and calculations of the amount of duty per gallon, under the three different licence duties now in force, xi. 476 to 480.—scheme showing what was paid upon the gallon of spirits produced under the licence duty of 54*l*. per gallon extent, proportioned to the rate of working, &c. 485, 486.

SCOTLAND, mode of levying duties in, till the end of 1784, xi. 319 b.—duty on spirits in, fell short of what they ought to have produced, ib.—plan of licence established all over Scotland in 1786, 320 a.—what effects have been produced by the different rates of duty in the Lowlands and Highlands, 324 a.—justices of the peace in, not amenable for their judgment in revenue matters, and award but small fines, 397 b.—advantages which Scotland has over Holland in distilling, and which should enable her to supply the latter with spirits, 436 b.—the duty on spirits in Scotland about 2*d*. per gallon under the 1*l*. 16*s*. licence, 444 b.

Climate of Scotland enables the distillers to work more frequently than those in England, xi. 444 b.—principle of the acts for regulating the use of stills in, does not apply to the Highlands and northern parts of Scotland, and why, 448 b.—spirit indispensable in, ib.—its trade and manufactures promoted by private stills, 449 a.—poor families in, how ruined by bills respecting the Scotch distillery, ib.—rapid increase of the use of spirituous liquors in Scotland, 455 b.—good effects on the morals of the people by suspending the distilleries in, 456 a.—two things affect Scotland, namely, the low price of spirits, and the high price of brewed liquors, ib.—the greatest part of the tea and foreign spirits used along the north-east coast of Scotland supplied by smuggling, 460 a.

Illicit practices in the article of internal excise, do not increase in Scotland, xi. 460 b.—amount of spirits imported from, with permits to England, for three years preceding July 1783, 467 a.—great increase of the Scotch breweries during the prohibition of the distilleries; amount of this increase in Edinburgh, 475 b.—bad effects of the monopoly of the distillery trade, and how the monopoly of the English market is managed, 436 a.

Average price of Scotch spirits, glass-proof, for six months, in Edinburgh, Glasgow, Aberdeen, and Inverness, respectively, xi. 372 b, 384 a, 390 a, 395 b, 403 a, 408 b, 417 a, 428 b.

Classification of the distillery duties in Scotland, xi. 513 b.—the distillery in, created more trouble and vexation than all the other branches of revenue together, 665 a.—the Scotch, generally, a sober people, 687 b.

After the abolition of the lines of demarcation, and the establishment of a general rule, part by licence and part by survey, what still necessary in collecting the duties in Scotland, xi. 324 b.—the same law existing in England should be extended to Scotland, and checks specified to be used, 665 a.—estimate of the total consumption of spirits in Scotland, 686 b.—the rapid method of distilling in, with a very flat still, the worst possible, 701 b.—spirits distilled in very flat stills, and by a slow fire, produce a real slow poison; in Scotland about bear, 792 a.

Suggestions respecting the Scotch distilleries, which will add much to the revenue, make distillation equal all over Scotland, and remedy the smuggling of whiskey from the Highlands, xi. 683 b.

First memorial of Mr. J. Stein, respecting the Scotch distillery, xi. 684 a.—second memorial, 688 b.—memorial of Mr. J. Haig, 690 a.—answers to certain questions circulated by the committee on the Scotch distillery, by J. Gordon, 692 b.—observations by Mr. Sligo, 708 a.—by Messrs. Graham, Bonar, and Leven, 708 a.—report and observations by Dr. Jeffrey, ib.—papers containing observations on the quantity of spirits sent to England, 774 b.

Observations of the Scotch distillers, on the assertion, that more spirits were sent from Scotland to England than were legally made in Scotland, xi. 775 a.—complaints of, on their not being permitted access to papers, &c. 776 a.—their assertion of the falsity of the statement delivered in by the English distillers, respecting spirits not made in Scotland, ib.—conduct of the two principal Scotch distillers on the passing of the Licence act, 782 b.—information laid against them; affidavits required of them in consequence, ib.—reduce their licences through their great stock in hand, ib.

See *Distiller*. *Distillery*. *Highlands and Lowlands*.

*Sharp*; remarkably fond of grains, xi. 757 a. See *Cattle*.

OZN. INDEX TO REP.

*Silversmiths*, smelt gold and silver with peat, xi. 750 a.

*Smuggler*, like an insurance broker, the price of his goods is the insurance of his hazard, xi. 424 b.—smugglers land their goods by force of arms, resisting the officers to blood or death, 450 a.—not the island ofIslay, malted and doleful excuse officer, 672 b, 673 b.—who are to be considered such by law, 748 b.—what will deter the foreign smuggler from importing to this country, ib.

*Smuggling*, prejudicial consequences of, to the people, xi. 325 a.—greatest distance from the line at which smuggling has been carried on from the Highlands to the Lowlands, 330 b.—a particular mode of smuggling into the Lowlands from Callender, 331 a.—bad effects of smuggling, and illicit distilling, 335 b.—principal reason for smuggling in the western parts of Scotland, 340 a.—stills in the west did not do so much business after the 30th act, and why, 349 b.—smuggling from the Highlands prevails in Glasgow, 360 a.—the smuggling of Highland spirits, is generally from distilleries near the line, 361 b.—east-country spirits sold near Edinburgh, cheaper than west-country ones, 362 a.—carried on to a great extent between the Highland and Lowland districts, both of grain and malt, and of spirits, 365 b.—phases peculiarly well situated for, 366 b.—the practice of, will be renewed if the survey is again introduced, 367 a.—how it might be annihilated, 385 b.—a mode of smuggling which threatened the extinction of the revenue from distillery in Scotland, 452 a.

State and increase of, on the coast of Scotland, within the last three years, xi. 453 a.—points where most carried on, on the south-west coast, ib.—vessels of large size, great force, and manned with stout and desperate persons, employed in smuggling, 459 b.—double smuggling of a most destructive kind, ib.—merchants and farmers, associated companies of smugglers, ib.—their companies of persons on the coast to whom goods are assigned by daring smugglers, instances of, ib.—vessels built purposely for, at Polkstone, Dover, Cowes, Rush, &c., 459 a.—at Flushing, 460 a.—how carried on, on the east coast, ib.—not carried on here by companies, but by individuals, and the vessels trust more to swiftness than force, ib.—why difficult to take smuggling vessels, ib.

How to prevent smuggling across the line from Scotland to England, xi. 663 b.—carried on by a combination in the Highlands, 667 a.—stills at work in the island ofIslay, 673 b.—the market glutted with spirits, and the price of, kept up by smuggling, ib.—smuggling, and not quick working, the true cause of the low prices of spirits, 687 b.

Measures taken for the suppression of smuggling, by sea and on the west coast, xi. 463 b.—vessels fitted out, and employed by the commissioners of excise for the suppression of smuggling, ib.—military force employed for the suppression of, on shore, 464 a.—prosecutions carried on, and endeavours for the suppression of, have proved very ineffectual, from the extent of coast and various other causes, ib.—means suggested for the suppression of smuggling, 464 b.—penal statutes should be extended against, and severe punishment inflicted on audacious offenders, ib.—a distinction should be made between persons landing goods from unarmed smuggling vessels, and those who carry on smuggling in a daring and wilful manner, ib.—seamen found on board of, can only be imposed into the navy, while the master escapes unpunished, ib.—a number of His Majesty's vessels should cruise off the coasts of Great Britain and Ireland, for the prevention of, 465 b.—nothing would tend so materially to check smuggling, as having the coast guarded by military, particularly light dragoons, which are the terror of smugglers, ib.—what regulation afforded encouragement for smuggling, 660 a.—impossible to suppress it in the Highlands of Scotland, without a modification of the duties, ib.—how soon to put an end to it, 666 b.—carried on by a combination in the Highlands, 667 a.—situation of the Highlands, favourable to smuggling, and causes of its increase, 668 a.—observations on foreign smuggling, 748 a.—plan for checking, 748 b. See further as to Smuggling under the heads *Customs*, and *Revenue*.

*Soup*, always used in distillation, xi. 331 b.—why used by the distillers in London, 359 a.—what becomes of it, ib.—effect of, on distillation, 732 a.—how rendered unnecessary, and why it should not be used, 732 b.

*Solicitor of Excise*, attempt of J. Stein to bribe, by a present of 500*l*. annually, xi. 434 a.

*Spain*, answers of Mr. Gordon of Xeres, to questions respecting the distillation of spirits in, xi. 692 b.—size, form and proportions of the stills used in, ib.—drawing of a still used in, ib.



## Distillers in Scotland—continued.

*Spirit-balance*, Mr. J. Milne's, xi 382.—description of, 383 b.

—*receiver*, description and drawing of one, to be provided by distillers, xi. 804 a.

*Spirits*, manner in which corn-spirits are made, xi. 319 a.—where sold, *ib.*—revenue from, fell short in Scotland, 319 b.—quantity of, which a still could produce, supposed capable of exact computation, *ib.*—quantity, not subject to the surcharge of duty in the Highlands, 320 a.—strength of spirits made in the Highlands, free from duty, though material left undistilled, *ib.*—additional duty to be paid by Scotch-made spirits, if brought into England, *ib.* the manufacture of spirits suspended on account of scarcity, *ib.*—a greater quantity produced by unmalted grain, and of an unwholesome quality, 320 b.—not a material difference between those rapidly distilled from a mixture of raw grain, and such as are manufactured slowly, and from malt alone, 321 a.—distillation of them should not be totally prohibited, but it is wise to lay such a duty as to raise the price high enough to prevent this excessive use among the poor, 321 b.—this more injurious to the poor than any matters which a particular mode of manufacture may extract from the grain, *ib.*—of the same strength, pay different rates of duty from the different degrees of celerity with which the distiller works his still, 322 a.

Amount of duty paid by raw spirits on hand, xi. 322 b.—Highland-made spirits, how transported into the Lowlands, 324 a.—a great quantity of spirits smuggled from the Highlands into the Lowlands, 324 b.—much of these seized and condemned, 325 a.—strength of spirits sold at 3s. per gallon, and lower at Edinburgh, *ib.*—a quantity deposited as a security for duty, 325 b.—the price of, increased nearly double during the prohibition of the distillery, *ib.*—quantity of, allowed by law, to be produced from 500 bolls of malt, 327 a.—produced at the Cannon Mills, not of an inferior quality, 327 b.

Amount of spirits distilled by the Highland distiller, subject to the check and survey of the excise officer, xi. 328 a.—smuggling spirits from abroad has increased, 328 b.—price at which those smuggled from abroad are sold in Scotland, *ib.*—how quickly spirits can be thrown off when distillers work against time, without the inspection of the excise officer, 328 b.—possibility of producing even more in a given time than is done at present, 329 a.—instances of spirits being seized while smuggling out of the Highlands into the Lowlands, 329 b.—may be obtained on an average at the same expense from inferior, as from the best grain, *ib.*

Common pipe of glass-proof spirits, from malt alone, and from an equal quantity of malt and raw grain, on an average for six months, xi. 330 a.—in what manner an horizontal pipe operates in producing a greater quantity of spirits, and how to prevent an illegal advantage from being derived to the distiller from such pipe, *ib.*—cautious contrivance for smuggling spirits from the Highlands by means of a certificate, 330 b.—quality of, not in the least injured by the quickness of distillation, 331 b.—much of the same wholesomeness whether distilled quickly or slowly, and on what their wholesomeness depends, *ib.*—what ingredients added to, in order to increase their apparent strength, *ib.*—spirits distilled in the South, not reckoned so good as Highland whiskey, 332 b.—their quick distillation the reason of their inferiority, *ib.*—tendency of those of the South country to produce head-aches, *ib.*—not so cool and agreeable to the taste when run off quickly, as when disengaged slowly, 334 b.—flavour of the Highland spirits arises from the malt being dried with peat, *ib.*—present mode of ascertaining the strength of spirits not approved, 335 a.—valuable information on ascertaining the strength of spirits, in the papers of the Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society, *ib.*—reasons of the different price of those distilled in the different districts, 335 b.—price of spirits illicitly distilled from potatoes, *ib.*—the retail price of glass-proof spirits at Edinburgh, 339 b.—Lowland spirits much improved in quality since the Licence act, 340 a.

Nature of the frauds committed when the duty on spirits was ascertained according to a certain rate per gallon on the wash, xi. 340 a.—no difficulty in making them, without duty; the difficulty of carrying them to market, how obviated, 341 a.—more rapidly distilled now, than before the Licence duty was imposed, *ib.*—demand for Lowland spirits not decreased by the increase of duty, but by the improved mode of distillation, and why, 344 a.—the effect of increasing the stock of spirits in Scotland, 344 b.—quantity of the stocks of spirits in the hands of dealers in and

about Edinburgh, xi. 346 a.—price of spirits lower after the Licence act than under the survey, a strong reason for the suppression of smuggling, 350 a.—effect of the importation of foreign spirits on the corn-market of Scotland, 351 b.—if the price of spirits from the distillers should exceed 4s. 6d., the importation of foreign spirits, and smuggling, will increase, 352 a.—how exchanged for cargoes of malt, 352 b.—reason of the fall of spirits when the distillers had a stock of high-priced barley, and when the licence duty was increased, 355 a.

More spirit to be made from a mixture of barley and malt than from malt alone, and in what proportion, xi. 355 a.—great quantities sent across the line from Scotland into England, occasioning a loss of from 50 to 70,000 *l.* a year to the revenue, 356.—how this might be prevented, *ib.*—cause of the high price, and subsequent fall of spirits, 358 b.—ingredients used to make them appear stronger than they are; not the interest of spirit-dealers to use these mixtures, 360 a.—spirits distilled had two prices under the system of survey, *ib.*—way in which they are smuggled from Scotland into England, 362 a.—difference of the produce of, from the bushel of barley of different weights, *ib.*—how removed when made without duty, 362 b.—advantages which would result from distilling spirits for exportation, 365 b.—amount of, which might be annually distilled in the inland parts of Aberdeen-shire, 366 a.—no essential difference in those made from malt, or from a mixture of unmalted grain, 367 b.

Manner of manufacturing spirits from grain in Holland, xi. 368 b.—never used in England, without passing through the hands of the rectifier, *ib.*—twice distilled, culled raw spirits, *ib.*—their bad qualities depend upon their being used to excess, 369 a.—the English spirits contain more essential oil, and are not so clean as the Scotch, 369 b.—how to procure the making of spirits of a wholesome quality, 373 a b.—what is the highest price per gallon at which wholesome spirits are to be sold for consumption in Scotland, without the hazard of competition by illegal practices at home, or importation from the Continent or Ireland, 373 a, 384 b, 390 a, 395 b, 403 a, 408 b, 417 b, 421 b, 424 b, 429 b.—how much of that price can the manufacturer afford to pay to Government? *ib.*—what might be expected would be the annual produce of duties on, so calculated? *ib.*

Diversity of opinion as to the effect of rapid distillation on spirits, as to their wholesomeness or taste, xi. 378 a.—occasion of the fiery, disagreeable taste of some spirits, and whether rapid distillation adds to this taste or not, 378 b, 381 a, 393 b, 398 b, 407 a, 412 a, 415 b, 420 a, 422 a, 430 a.—best methods of preventing or moderating the disagreeable flavour of spirits, *ib.*—distilled from wash of moderate strength are purer and clearer than those distilled from stronger, *ib.*—more will be obtained from the same quantity of material when the wash is moderately weak, than when it is strong, 378 b, 379 a, 381 a, 394 a, 407 a, 412 a, 415 b, 420 a, 422 a, 430 b, 432 a.—advantages and disadvantages in the quantity and quality of spirits, from using malt alone, or from any proportion of raw grain mixed with malt, 379 a.—made from raw grain alone, unsaleable, 379 b.

Ingredients that may be used to prevent the hydrometer from ascertaining the strength of spirits, xi. 380 a, 382 a.—Clarke's hydrometer not the best for ascertaining the strength of spirits; other instruments better adapted for that purpose, 380 b.—the spirit-balance more accurate than any other instrument, *ib.*—advantages of distilling spirits from a mixture of raw grain and malt, over the distillation from either grain or malt alone, 381 b.—mode of ascertaining the strength of spirits, may be seen in the *Encyclopædia Britannica*, 382 a.—observations on the different methods of distilling spirits, with respect to wholesomeness, strength, &c., by J. Bonar, 383 a, 384 a.—calculation of the consumption and produce of spirits in duty from British consumed in Scotland, 384 b.—wholesomeness of, how to be provided for by the legislature, 389 b.—chief causes which produce bad spirits in Scotland, when perniciously cheap, 414 a.—no way so effectual to secure good and wholesome spirits, as its being the interest of the distiller to make them so; how this is to be effected, 417 a.—none made chiefly or purely from grain, can be so wholesome as those from malt, *ib.*—the average prices of Aberdeen malt to Lowland corn-spirits, have been generally as two to one, *ib.*

Spirits, when rapidly distilled, cause head-aches, and are unwholesome, xi. 419 b.—modes suggested for ascertaining the strength of spirits, 421 a.—mixtures to give them

*Distillery in Scotland—continued.*

them an agreeable flavour, not unwholesome, xi. 423 a.—a passion for ardent spirits prevails in Holland, from the severity of the climate, and example and habit, 424 b.—any thing that increases the specific gravity of spirits, will prevent the hydrometer from ascertaining their strength, 432 b.—the greatest quantity of spirits which can be obtained from a given weight of sound healthy grain, 379 a, 381 a, 399 a, 407 b, 412 b, 415 b, 420 a, 422 a.—advantages or disadvantages of making spirits from malt alone, or from a mixture of raw grain and malt, 379 a, 381 b, 394 a, 399 a, 407 b, 412 b, 416 a, 420 b.

Can any method be devised, for ascertaining and securing spirits made and sold, to be of as wholesome a quality as is compatible with the nature of such a liquor? xi. 372 a, 383 b, 389 b, 395 b, 402 a b, 403 a, 408 b, 414 a, 417 a, 421 b, 423 b, 424 a, 428 b.

What is the difference of the quantity of spirits produced from good and bad, malted and unmalting grain? xi. 375 b, 388 b, 399 a, 406 a, 411 b, 415 a, 419 a, 429 b, 401 b.

Effects of rapid or slow distillation on the quality of spirits, and in giving them a fiery taste, xi. 375 b, 385 b, 393 a, 398 b, 406 b, 411 b, 415 a, 419 a, 422 a, 428 b, 430 a, 431 b, 432 a.—ingredients that are or may be mixed with spirits to correct this taste, 378 a, 381 a, 393 b, 398 b, 407 a, 412 a, 415 b, 420 a, 422 a, 430 a.

Quantity of spirits made in Scotland and sent to England at hydrometer-proof, xi. col. iv. 433.—quantity of, left in Scotland to be consumed, col. v. 433.—may not be exported, unless they have four parts out of nine of water; impolicy of this measure, 437 a.—can be imported from beyond seas, without any war in them, ib.—observations by Mr. D. Cleghorn, on the mode of levying the duty on spirits in Scotland, by licences on stills, according to their cubical capacities, and proposals for regulating and improving it, 437 b.—importation and exportation of, how they ought to be regulated, ib.—quality of spirits unavoidably impaired by the licence system, 438 a.—practicability of effectually securing a duty on spirits, by charging the duty on the gauge of the wash, 439 a.

Spirits always damaged when the stills are burned, xi. 446 b.—fall in price of, attributed to a new distillery at Battersen, 448 a.—made by the London distillery, to prevent the Scotch from coming to their market, 448 b.—damaged spirits from Scotland sold at an inferior price, and duty on these, how paid, ib.—spirits a necessary article in the cold and mountainous parts of Scotland, and entirely supplied by the stills now allowed, 450 a.—injunctions issued by the board of excise, to prevent sending away spirits under cover of permits, when they had paid the duty, counteracted by the distillers, 452 b.—officers enjoined the strictest attention to the trial of the strength of spirits, ib.—circumstances in the duties on spirits, recommended to the consideration of the commissioners of the treasury, 456 a.—comparison of the prices of, in England and Scotland, ib.

Illicit exportation from Scotland of spirits for home consumption, even by distillers who pay the largest amount of duty, xi. 461 a.—evasion of duty on, by distillers making them uncommonly strong, and having the liberty of using as much water as they please, 461 b.—necessary to health, that they should be distilled from malt alone, and how to provide for this, 468 a.

Spirits made and exported from Scotland for foreign parts, for twenty years preceding 5 July 1797, xi. 474 a.—total quantities of British spirits permitted from Scotland into England, from 1776 to 1798, ib.—table of spirits over and under proof, 474.—glass-proof, what, ib.—quantity of spirits that may be distilled with stills of different dimensions, hard, if not impossible to ascertain, 492 a.—whether the making of spirits ought or ought not to be prohibited, 513 a.—the intoxicating and mischievous quality of, render such an amount of duty necessary to reduce their consumption, as much an object of police as of finance, ib.

Duty upon spirits reduced to a mere item, by increasing the contents of the stills, and by rapid distillation, xi. 518 b.—computation of the number of gallons of British spirits annually consumed in Scotland, 526 a.—of the rate of duty on, ib.—concerning the amount of duty, 526 b.—duty which the distiller could afford to pay on a gallon of spirits, ib.—duty which ought to be annually raised according to the consumption and rate of duty, ib.—resolution of the house of commons to lay an additional duty on the stock in hand of British spirits in Scotland, 641 a.—an account to be taken of the quantity and strength of all spirits in the possession of distillers, ib.—amount of the duty on the stock in hand in the Lowlands, 642 a.

Gross produce of one shilling per gallon duty on spirits distilled in the Lowlands, xi. 642 a.—sent out privately without permits, 643 a.—account of the gross produce, and actual receipt of the duties on the stock on hand, and on spirits distilled, one shilling per gallon; and also on unmixed grain in the Lowlands, since the commencement of the Act 38 of Geo. III., 10 December 1798, 650.—difficulty of ascertaining the quantity of spirits made, through the distillers hiding or sending them away as soon as made, 653 b.—proportions of, produced, to the grain used, very considerable, and why, ib.—small apparent produce of spirits from the grain in the Highlands, how accounted for, 655 b.—superiority of the plan of charging one shilling per gallon on spirits, to the charge of five-pence per gallon on the wash, 661 b.—complaints of Messrs. Haig, of being hurt in the sales of, by smuggled spirits coming into the market, 659 a b.

Servants found pumping up spirits before the officer could gauge them, xi. 659 a b.—spirits, being gauged hot, lose both in quantity and strength, 659 b.—more might have been made at Cannon Mills if they had chosen it, ib.—strength of spirits characterized too high by the excise officer, 660 a.—what would encourage the distiller to make good spirits, 663 b.—how much greater proportion of duty paid on spirits in the north line, than in the south, 675 b.—the shilling a gallon duty on, has not increased the revenue, 676 a.—process of making spirits in England, 690 b.—the less oil they contain the more wholesome they are, ib.—all intrinsically the same; how made extrinsically different, 691 a.—cause of the fiery and disagreeable flavour of spirits, 694 a.—all come colourless from the still; age, the cask, or scorched sugar, colours them, 695 a.—spirits in Portugal pay no direct duty, what, indirectly, ib.

How spirits are made to appear less strong at the proof by the hydrometer, xi. 700 a.—noxious qualities of fresh-drawn spirits, 704 b.—excessive use of spirits hurtful to health and morals, 759 a.—duty on Scotch spirits rapidly increasing before the licence system; consideration of the question, whether they are less wholesome when rapidly distilled than when distilled slowly, 760 a.—taste and wholesomeness of spirits, what effected by, ib.—four kinds of, observed by the peasants of Aberdeenshire, ib.—a great quantity of unwholesome spirits distilled in the Lowlands but not in the Highlands, ib.—very fine spirits may be produced from a mixture of malt and potatoes, 760 a.—mode of laying a duty on spirits by a tax on the power of condensing them, 773 b.—amount of spirits made in Scotland for three years previous to July 1781, 775 b.—possible to produce spirits from wash without distillation, 772 b.—mode of laying a tax on the power of condensing spirits, 773 b. See *Distillers. Distillery. Highlands. Lowlands. Scotland. Smuggling.*

And likewise under the head *Revenue*.

*Spiritus nitri dulcis*, or sweet spirit of nitre, its use in making spirits, xi. 420 a.

*St. Lucar*, letter from, respecting distillation, xi. 694 b.

*Stations*, the establishment of, the best method of equalizing the duties in the Highland and Lowland districts, xi. 790 b.

*Statute-law* inflicts no punishment on persons opposing by violence officers of the revenue when endeavouring to seize goods within two leagues of the shore, xi. 462 b.—general view of those statutes which relate to the distillery in Scotland, 513 a.

*Steam*, cause of its using; description of its nature, xi. 726 a.—laws that regulate the production of, 727 a.—how far the greatest quantity of steam can be raised from the wash at the lowest temperature, 729 b.—nature and management of steam and boiling, 730 a.—observations on the best means of condensing, 732 a.—why the steam-pipes are made to divide, 733 a.

*Steen*, Mr. additional works erected by, for the distillation of gum, xi. 447 b.—remarks on fattening oxen with grains, 756 b.—his first memorial respecting the Scotch distilleries, 684 a.—second memorial, 688 b.

*Still-makers*, advantages of licensing, xi. 686 a.—regulations respecting, 797 b.

*Stills*; duty levied by calculation on the spirits made by a still, xi. 319 b.—limited size of the Lowland stills, and given number of gallons to be produced by a distiller in a year, 320 a.—the Highland still constructed on the same improved principles as the Lowland one, ib.—the rapidity with which a still of an improved form can be worked, 320 b.—no Lowland still entered north of Dundee, 325 a.—whether the limitation to a forty-gallon still, the inferiority of the grain, distance from coal, &c. are sufficient reasons

*Distillery in Scotland—continued.*

reasons for imposing a lower rate of duty in the Highland than Lowland districts, xi. 326 b.—what proportion of work can be done with a forty-gallon still, ib.—the lowest sized still which the Lowland distillers are allowed to use by law, ib.—the most common sized one used by them, ib.—a forty-gallon still may be made to produce less spirits than another of the same size, and how, ib.—quantity of malt consumed annually by a forty-gallon still, 327 a.

A still can be, and has been charged and worked off ninety-eight times in twenty-four hours, xi. 327 b.—time necessary to a distiller for repairing his still, and for other necessary interruptions, 329 a.—quantity of spirits which can be produced by a forty-gallon still in a year, ib.—three such stills worked at Cannon Mills, near Edinburgh, ib.—but a small difference in the produce of the old Highland still and that on the improved Lowland plan, 330 a.—difficulty of contriving communications from the horn-pipe to the still, without the discovery of the officers of excise, 330 b.—still and worm, when made of copper, how cleaned, 361 a.

The most advantageous proportion between the body and head of a still, xi. 331 a.—stills often require to be renewed or repaired, when the distillery is carried on with great rapidity, 332 a.—how many hands employed to work a forty-gallon still, 333 b.—a still can be more frequently discharged when coal is used, than with peat, and produces more spirits, 335 b.—what part of, being of copper, most affects the spirits, 347 a.—heads of stills sometimes of other metals than copper, ib.—plan and description of the shape of a still, recommended by Mr. Hyslop, to obtain the object of a fair collection of the revenue, and to prevent monopoly, 357 a.

Excisions effectually made to put an end to illicit stills, xi. 353 a.—good effects of heating stills by water, 357 b.—cannot be worked without loss of time for cleaning the furnace; amount of time so lost, 358 a.—manner of cleaning a copper still, and worm, 361 a.—proprietors of licensed Highland stills residing in the Lowlands, how they dispose of their Highland spirits, 366 b.

What capacity and form of the still and other apparatus will produce the greatest quantity of spirits, xi. 375 a.—quantity of spirits which the best still might produce in a year cannot now be calculated, because of improvements in distillation which the best now known will produce, ib.—size of stills does not affect the quantity of spirits produced, 376 b.—the different fuel used in, need make no difference in the form of, ib.

The Highland still with an improved head little inferior to those of a flat construction, xi. 377 a.—figure of a Lowland still, ib.—of a Highland one, 377 b.—all the pipes or tubes connected with still-heads recommended to be subjected to duty, ib.—plan of a still to produce the most and best spirits, 398 a.—form of a still and fire-place that require the least time to discharge, 379 b, 382 a, 399 b, 420 b, 422 b, 430 b, 432 b.—form and capacity of a still, and other distilling apparatus that will produce the greatest quantity of wholesome spirits with the best coals, 375 a, 379 b, 381 b, 392 b, 398 a, 410 b, 418 b, 420 b, 422 b.—effects of Scotch coal, Newcastle coal, or peat, on the stills, 375 b, 398 b, 406 b, 419 b, 428 b.—will the enlarging or diminishing the capacity of stills make any difference in the quantity of spirits produced? 375 b, 393 a, 411 a, 414 b, 419 a, 429 b.

Levens' forms of a deep and shallow still, xi. 401.—how the size of a still might be accommodated for the Highlands or the Lowlands, 410 a, 430 a.—limiting a still to a certain number of hours working in a day, would check too rapid distillation, 421 a.—wiser stills in Spain and Portugal, 437 a.—proposals for regulating the shape, depth, pikes, &c. of, so as to restrain the rapidity of working them, 438 a.—rate of working stills of different constructions; duty on, how to be regulated, 440 a.—a certain number of, should be allowed to work at a particular duty, so as to make spirits of a superior quality, 440 b.—a medium size of stills best calculated to prevent the evasion of duty, 441.—advantages of a still being made to work with boiling water; with an explanatory wood-cut, 441 a b.—number and size of those worked at Kilbeggie, 463 a.—often stopped for repairs, ib.—cannot work so well in summer as winter, and why, 443 b.—ought not to be worked hot, ib.—licence duty on, how evaded, 446 a.

Mr. Haig's stills, xi. 446 a.—more than forty days in a year lost by accidents to the stills, 447 a.—design of the act for regulating the size of stills, 448 b.—size of stills allowed for private use, all reduced to two gallons contents;

increase of the revenue since this act, xi. 449 a b.—erroneous calculation on the duty which ought to be paid for a still of 100 gallons, 450 a.

When excise officers were not empowered to seize illegal stills, they were transported from place to place as soon as they were detected, xi. 452 b.—stills for private use when reduced to two gallons, ib.—such a duty should be laid on stills as to prevent spirits being sold so low as to induce the labouring people to prefer them to brewed liquors, 456 b.—the benefit of abolishing the use of small stills, particularly in the Highlands, 461 b.—an account of illegal stills seized and condemned in Scotland, from 1777 to 1798, 474 a.—state of the expense and produce of a still containing 40 gallons, in the Highlands and in the Lowlands, 499 a.—arguments in favour of limiting distillation to the use of a still of a certain shape and size, 510 a, note.—none allowed to be set up within two miles of the lines of demarcation, 520 b.

Account of the licence duty on stills charged and paid in the Lowlands, from 10th of February to 10th of December 1798, xi. 650.—amount of the licence duty on, charged and paid in the Highlands from April 5 to October 5, 1798, ib.—account of the number and contents of stills given up, or reduced in the Lowlands of Scotland, before October 10, 1798; and of the number and contents of licensed or entered stills in the Lowland, since that date, 651.—account of the number and contents of licensed stills and those continued to be worked, in the Highlands, from April 5 to October 5, 1778, 651.

Account of the increase or decrease of the use of private or unlicensed stills, and the means used for their suppression, xi. 656, 657.—duty should be laid wholly on the contents, 660 b.—a fifty-gallon still, in Scotland, produces as much revenue as two stills in England of 1,500 gallons, including the heads, and has equally as much right to the attention of government, 663 b.—all the horns, tubes, and worms, connected in any manner with the still, should be chargeable with the same rate of duty as the still, 664 a.—model of a still should be given, in order to put the trade on an equal footing, 665 b, 677 a.—one licensed in each parish for Carithness, enough for the county, 666 a, 667 a.—a premium should be allowed to officers for seizing stills, 668 b.—all should be of a similar construction, and the worms should be taxed, 672 a b.—the worm and pipe should all be measured in a licence duty, 674 b.—model of a still should be made and lodged with the supervisor of each district, and none licensed which are not like it in all respects, 676 a.—alarming increase of illicit stills, on both sides the line, 681 a.

Leave to work stills proposed to be let by public auction, xi. 683 b.—form of stills most favourable to distillation, 694 b.—stills used in the neighbourhood of Lisbon, made in London, 695 a.—in Portugal, only run off once in twenty-four hours, ib.—observations on the forms of flat and cylinder stills, 701 b.—specification of a patent for a still-head, with a plate, 706 a.

Round or globular stills require most fuel, xi. 727 b.—various modes contrived for heating stills, 728 a.—not yet tried, and why, ib.—the shallower and broader the still, the more easily the steam rises from it, 730 a.—room must be left in, for the steam to expand, ib.—causes of their running foul, 730 b.—defects of modern flat stills, ib.—contrivances to remedy these defects, 731.

Description and powers of a new still, xi. 731 b.—in a well constructed modern distillery, the wash and steam are seldom raised much above the boiling point, 735 a.—power of a still, or how many bolls may be distilled by one, 735 b.—a licence should be obtained to make or mend stills, 746 a.—bad effects of regulating the forms of stills, 764 b.—reason of more stills being burnt out under the licence system than in the old way, 771 b.—rate of working of Mr. Miller's still, 772 a.—twelve excise officers necessary to watch a fifty-gallon still under survey, 740 a b.—plates of new stills, No. 4 to 7, 758.

Stock in hand of spirits, how accumulated, xi. 715 a.

Sugar, how to detect, when used to prevent the hydrometer from ascertaining the strength of spirits, xi. 395 a.—the strength of brandy, 408 a.

Sunday, distilling on, reasons for and against it, xi. 376 a, 389 b, 393 b, 398 b, 406 b, 411 b, 415 a, 419 b, 428 b, 432 a.—information received of distillers opening and charging their stills on a Sunday, and orders in consequence 459 b.—distillers sentenced to pay duty for such Sundays as they have worked upon, 469 b.—distillery on, totally abolished by the bill of last session, 533 a.—the prohibition against distilling on, will be carried into complete effect with public approbation, 642 a.—how to prevent, 711 a.

Survey

*Distillers in Scotland—continued.*

*Survey and Licence.*—Survey, might do if strictly executed, xi. 361 b.—fatal defects in the system of, 425 b.—object of survey to obtain a revenue, and not to procure by fines, &c. emoluments to the officers of excise, 426 a.—regulations combined with, by excise officers, by which the quality of spirits will be improved, and trades set on an equal footing, 438 a.—survey alone will never do; joined with the licence system must be paid very dear for, by government, and is what the trade is very averse to, 440 b.—to complete the system of survey, four expectants should be placed at each distillery, 453 b.—the system cramped the principal and most fraudulent Scotch distillers, 454 a.—what considered as the perfection of, 513 b.—constructed on different plans at various times, 514 a.—common objections to, not applicable to the present time, ib.—more solid objections against, not easily done away, ib.

Which of the systems of survey and licence can be rendered least objectionable, and whether the two may not be advantageously combined? xi. 514 a.—expense of collecting duty under survey, 514 b.—the uninterrupted adherence of the legislature in England to the system of survey, an argument in its favour, 521 a.—what meant by the system as opposed to licence, 522 b.—an experimental trial of the combination of, with licence, ib.—defects in survey and licence, which being taken separately, are incapable of being cured, 526 b.—a plan may be formed whereby the two may be combined with advantage, ib.—if possible to prevent frauds under survey, that the fairest system, 677 a.—this opinion controverted, 685 b.—a distiller now under survey can do more mischief to the revenue in an hour than he used to do in a day or week, 740 a.—consequences of endeavouring to establish the system of survey, 741 a.—advantages and disadvantages of it, ib.

Review of the system of licence, xi. 741 b.—compared with that of survey, 742 b.—defects of it, 743 a.—it will bring the trade to a par and secure all the revenue, 743 b.—review of the systems of survey and licence joined, ib.—their defects, 744 a.—advantages of the system of licence, when guarded by survey, ib.—remarks on, 786 b.—necessary on the capacity of the still, on the malt and grain, and on the spirits produced, 745 b.—why the system of survey might be trusted in the hands of the Scotch commissioners of excise for some years, 763 b.—what differences would be necessary in a system of survey complete, between the Scotch mode and the English, 764 a.—combined with licence, how conducted, ib.—answer to an argument against the survey system, 769 b.—amount of the duty under, 779 b.—observations on the system of licence, in answer to Dr. Jeffrey, 781 a.—remarks on Dr. Jeffrey's observations, 784 to 786 a.—remarks on the licence and survey system. See *Licence*.

## T.

*Table of over and under-proof spirits*, xi. 474.—for converting Scotch measure of barley and malt into English measure, and showing the weight by which meal or flour is weighed in the different counties, 475.—showing the duty which would have been paid on the gallon of spirits under the licence duty of 9s. and 6s. 10s. per gallon on the contents, 487.—showing the amount of licence duty which should be imposed on the gallon contents of stills to be equal to 1s., 1s. 6d., 2s., 6d., and 3s. upon the gallon of spirits, one to ten over hydrometer-proof, according to the various rates of working, 488.—for explaining the quantity of grain that may be used, and spirits produced from a still of 40 gallons contents, for one year, agreeably to the method used by the Lowland distillers, 496.

*Tax on distilling*, only on the contents of the still, how to be regulated, xi. 670 a.—what would be the amount of a high tax on spirits, and the consequence of imposing such a tax, 761 a.

*Taxation*, a point in, below which the health and morals of the people suffer by the low duty on spirits, and above which, agriculture suffers, xi. 761 a.—true point of, how to be nearly ascertained, ib.

*Tea*, loss to the revenue by the vast quantity smuggled, xi. 450 a.—fraudulent permits for the removal of, how obtained from the Lowland dealers, ib.—means suggested to prevent the internal smuggling of, 466 a.—kind and number of packages of, should be distinguished in permits, ib.—licence to retail tea should be raised, as it would be no loss to decrease the number of dealers in that article, ib.—whether it might be advantageous to burn or export all condemned tea, ib. See likewise under the general head *Tea*, *infra*.

GEN. INDEX TO REP.

*Thermometer*, a scheme of one, showing the method of applying the air-weights to, xi. 799 a.—directions for using, 799 b.

*Turpentine*, used instead of juniper berries, highly prejudicial to health; should be prohibited by parliament, xi. 698 a.

## U.

*Union*, complaints that the terms of, have been departed from not just, xi. 521 b.—terms of, have and will be preserved, ib.—act of, frequently appealed to, respecting the distillery laws; good faith of the British parliament vindicated respecting, 522 a.—the act of, entitles the Scotch distillers to redress, if shut out from the English market by the restoration of the system of survey, 688 b.—provisions in, respecting trade and commerce, 689 a.—uniformity in the application of language provided for by, ib.

*Unlicensed distillers*, persons buying from, should be fined, xi. 747 a.—how to punish them, 747 b.—danger to the licensed distiller should not be incurred by endeavouring to detect them, 748 a.—distilling how to be made appear as a crime, ib.—might soon be made to give the revenue or trade very little trouble, ib.

## V.

*Vacu*, effects of distilling in, xi. 732 a.

*Veddit*, special, concerning the carrying on of distillation on the Sabbath, xi. 468 b.

*Vessels* above 200 tons but then cannot be seized or condemned by the Hovering acts, though many of them are above that size, xi. 462 a.—of large size may not be broken up or burnt, as they get again into the hands of the former owners, ib.—how delay is occasioned after the seizure of, 463 a.—vessels seized either for hovering, or the importation of spirits, should be broken up or used in His Majesty's service, 464 b.—sailors employed in revenue vessels, and their families, should be provided for in case of accidents, 465 a.

## W.

*Wages*, low in Scotland, xi. 436 b.—high in Holland, Spain and Portugal, ib.

*Wash*, the duty when laid on; still in force in England, xi. 319 b.—heating the wash before putting into the still, must considerably accelerate distillation, 328 b.—prosecutions pending, concerning this practice, both in the Lowlands and Highlands, ib.—100 gallons of wash presumed in England to produce 20 gallons of spirits, 329 a.—how much spirit can be produced by a 40-gallon still in a year, ib.—by making the wash of a certain weakness, a greater quantity of spirit may be procured from the grain, 338 a.—a weak wash required when a fine spirit is wanted; this method practised in Holland, ib.—the thick part of the wash cannot be distilled so quickly as the pure, ib.—how managed to the greatest perfection, 363 a.—difficulty of extracting the whole strength of the grain in making wash from inferior barley, 364 b.—various opinions concerning the best strength of wash or wort for distillation, 378 b., 379 a.—bad effects of putting the wash and grains into the still in Holland, 379 b.

Horizontal tubes and pipes detected for heating, contrary to law, xi. 400 a.—the tubes so used, ordered to be charged with duty, ib.—wash can be formed, and a spirit distilled, from raw grain alone, without any mixture of malt, 379 b., 381 b., 394 b., 399 a., 407 b., 413 a., 416 a., 420 b., 422 b., 430 b., 432 b.

Frauds of the distillers in charging their stills with wort, instead of wash, xi. 439 a.—amount of spirits drawn from 100 gallons of wash, 443 a.—that worked at Cross and Steins quite poor, 443 b.—why made weaker in Scotland than in England, 444 a.—an accident happening to, is a loss both to the wash and duty, ib.—advantages of working weak wash, 446 b.—distillery duties considerably lowered, and laid entirely on the wash, 453 a.

The law known by the name of the Wash act, xi. 516 a.—its operation still continues in England, ib.—the English wash duty progressively raised from 6d. to 10d., ib.—amazing rapidity with which a wash still may be charged and discharged, 517 a.—strength and quality of wash varied at different distilleries, no certain criterion of ascertaining the actual strength of each, 653 b.—highest and lowest quantities of wash produced from a quarter of raw or malted grain, ib.—laying the duty on the quantity of wash brewed, and locking down the mash-tub, the best mode of collecting the duty, and would put the distillers on an equal footing 654 a.—instance of the evasion of the wash law, 661 b.—

K k

the

*Distillery in Scotland—continued.*

- the law which charges the duty on the gallon of wash, causes a considerable waste of corn to the community, xi. 713 a.—the more a culated the wash, the less spirit it yields, 722 b.—how to correct acidity in, 723 a.—acidity of the Highland wash, 723 b.
- Curious and dirty method of fermenting wash, xi. 723 b.—the stronger it is, the more oily, and less in quantity will be the spirit, 734 b.—why the English distilleries use strong and the Scottish weak wash, ib.—value of spent wash as a manure, 761 b.—impropriety of imposing the duty on that alone, 762 a.—bad effects of prohibiting the heating of wash, on the quality of the spirits, 762 b.—observations on shutting wash-runs during fermentation, 769 a.
- Watchmen*, employment of, at distilleries, attended with great expense, and little advantage to the revenue, xi. 660 a.
- Water* alone has the property of retaining essential oils in distillation, xi. 407 a.—orders for obviating the bad effects that might result from the unlimited allowance of water; credit given by the act of parliament of 21 Geo. III., 452 b.—water known in four different forms, 726 b.
- Westphalia*, residue of distillation in, used to fatten cattle, pigs, &c. xi. 700 b.
- Wheat*, spirit drawn from, sold for true French spirit of wine, and how made for this purpose, xi. 696 b.—superiority of, to all other species of grain, ib.—not commonly used in Holland, and why, ib.
- Whiskey*, at what rate sold wholesale, xi. 333 b.—partiality of all ranks to, in Aberdeenshire, 335 a.—the duty on, being raised very high, would fall heavier on the farmer than the distiller, and why, 354 a.—observations on the wholesomeness of, 423 b.—hardly any used or made in Scotland before government took possession of the customs of the Isle of Man, ib.—tax chargeable on, till the year 1776, 467 b.—a drawback of the whole duties should be allowed, on *bona fide* exportation of, 468 a.—the law should be strictly executed against the clandestine distillation of, ib.—sold at present at a price at which it could not be made without gross violation of the law, 662 b.—to restrain the consumption of, and to secure the interest of the revenue and of the fair trader, strong measures must be resorted to, 66 b.—whiskey should be prohibited from being exported to the Lowlands, 673 a.—Lowland whiskey should not be exported to the Highlands, nor Highland whiskey to the Lowlands, ib.—sold cheaper by the gallon than the puncheon, and why, 676 a.—highest rate at which it can be sold to maintain its ground against smuggling, 687 a.—different qualities of whiskey made at small and large distilleries, xi. 723 a.—distilled from sour wash not pure spirit, but aceticus ether, 724 a.—cause of the fall in the price of whiskey, when the additional duty was laid on, 737 a.—more made in the middle district than consumed there, 751 b.—cause of its increased consumption during the war, 773 a.—why the drinkers of whiskey punch have less headach than those who drink other liquors, 690 b.
- Wine*, component principles of, xi. 694 a.—wines used for the distillation of brandy, unfit for drinking, 692 b.—rum and brandy, though subject to higher duties than British spirits, hardly ever attempted to be smuggled, 437 b.
- Wool*, pernicious practice of exporting, as an outward bound cargo for smuggling vessels, xi. 459 a.
- Workmen*, wages of, at Kilbeggie, xi. 447 b. See *Wages*.
- Worm*, a tax on the contents of, would force distillers to give up work who had not plenty of water, xi. 361 a.—difficulty of cleaning a copper one, ib.—when of copper, is generally tinned, 361 a.—made of copper, soon gets foul, 363 a.—none but the best prepared used at the Cannon Mills, ib.—effects of a copper one on low wines, observed by Mr. Murray, 389 b.—the whole contents of, should be included in the rate of duty, 661 a.—worms should be made of good pewter; copper ones are dangerous, produce verdigrise, and cannot be kept clean, 398 a.—disadvantages of charging them with duty, which would place the trade on an unequal footing, 410 b.—copper worms always used at Paisley, and no bad effects perceived, 441 b.—tin worms not objected to by the trade, ib.—copper worms always produce verdigrise, 733 b.—tin worms condense steam so fast as copper, ib.—how to make worms, so as to prevent the effects of a vacuum, 733 a.—the steam should pass horizontally through the worm, 733 b.—an equal duty on spirits to be secured by laying a duty on the worm, 773 b.
- Worms*, no advantage to be gained by gauging, xi. 439 b.—on the blinking and boiling of, 769 b.—observations on the effects of the saccharometer in ascertaining the state of, 770 a.—rate of duty how to be charged on, 772 b.—suggestions on the duty on the warts and worms, ib. See *Wash*.
- Y.
- Yachts*, expenses of those employed against smugglers, how discharged, xi. 465 a.—small encouragement held out to the officers and men, ib.—people of, should be put on the same footing with those of the customs and excise in England, ib.
- Yeast*, specification of Mr. Blunt's substitute for, xi. 707 b.

See likewise under the head *Distillation from Corn*, in List III. p. 36, of this General Index.

## Docks. See London-Port.

## Dock Yards. See Finance.

## Doomsday Book. See Cottonian Library. Records, Public.

## Douglas, Hon. Sylvester,

Presents two Reports on the Distillery of Spirits in Scotland; dated 1798, 1799; vol. xi. pp. 319. 512.

## Dover Harbour. See Rye and Dover Harbours, *infra*; and likewise under the same head, in List III. p. 38, of this General Index.

**Dowdeswell, Right Hon. William,**

Presents the Report respecting the Supplying of the Navy with Timber; dated 6 May 1771; vol. iii. p. 13.

**Drugs, on the Adulteration of.** See List III. p. 38, of this General Index.**Dundas, Mr. Secretary,**

Presents the Report relating to Seditious Societies; dated 15 March 1799; vol. x. p. 789.

**Dundas, Henry, Esq.**

Lord Advocate of Scotland, afterwards Lord Viscount Melville,

Presents the Reports from the Committee of Secrecy on the Causes of the War in the Carnatic, and on the condition of the British Possessions in those parts; dated 1781 and 1782, vol. vii. pp. 2. 269. 591. 639. 711; vol. viii. p. 271.

**Dunkirk, Demolition of.** See Peace and Commerce, Negotiations of, at Utrecht.**Duties.** See Annuities. Distilleries in Scotland. Income and Expenditure. Revenue.

**Dyeing.** Respecting Berkenhout's Discovery of a Scarlet Dye, see List III. p. 38, of this General Index; and concerning Borell's method of Dyeing Turkey Red, *ibid.* See likewise under the head **Woad**, *ibid.* p. 41.

**1. East India Affairs.**

1756—1770.

Charters, &c.—Company's Trade, Possessions, and Government.—Seizure of Calcutta, and Confinement of the English in the Black-hole.—Murder of Ramnarrain.—Elevation and Deposition of Meer Jaffer.—Expulsion of Cossim Ali Khan.—First Report; dated 26 May 1772. Vol. III. p. 135.

Conduct of the Company's Servants.—Cojamaul's Petition.—Armenian Merchants.—Country Trade.—Second Report; dated 26 May 1772. Vol. III. p. 263.

War with Cossim Ali Khan.—Presents to Europeans.—Third Report; dated 8 April 1773. Vol. III. p. 297.

Trade in Salt—Betel-nut, &c.—Fourth Report; dated 21 April 1773. Vol. III. p. 459.

Conduct of Lord Clive.—Receipt by him of Five Lacks of Rupees.—Fifth Report; dated 18 June 1773. Vol. III. p. 543.

**A.**

**ACTS** relative to the East India company, iii. 173 b, 174 a.

**Adams**, Major, iii. 166 b, 169 a, 302 b, 340 a to 363 a b, 493 b.—his campaign against Meer Cossim, 303 a b, 304 a.—his opinion on the president's letter to the nabob, on the inland trade, 490 a, 491 b.

**Aga Nazam**, ordered to be seized and sent to Calcutta for acts of violence and insolence, iii. 481 b.

**Agents.** See **Gomastahs**, and **Europeans**.

**Amyatt**, Peter, iii. 159 b, 160 b, 212 a b, 227 b to 362 b.—his opinion concerning the revolution in 1760, in Bengal, 251 b.—murdered by Meer Cossim, 302 b, 303 a, 360 a.—minute of his respecting Meer Cossim's presents and disposition toward the English, 361, 362.—his opinion on the president's letter to the nabob, and on the inland trade, 489 a, 490 a, 491 b.

**Angria**, iii. 146 a. See **Gheriah**.

**Arct**, nabob of, the best musmuslin Lord Clive ever knew, iii. 395 a.

**Armenians**, their trade at Hugly, iii. 207 a.—favoured by Meer Cossim, and one of them a spy for him, 256 b.—complaints of their being oppressed by the East India company, 265 a, 266 b.—none resided in Shujah Dowla's country till under the influence of the English, 268 a.—complaints of them, 271 b, 272 a, 283 a.—petition of some to the governor and council of Calcutta, 280 a.—memorial of two to the East India directors, 281 a.—agreements between them and the East India company, 283 b, 285 a.—to have ground for a church when there are forty or more in a place belonging to the company, 285 a.—collusive suits between them, 285 b.—desirous of expelling the English from the country, 302 a, 354 a, 357 a b.

**Artillery**, how obtained by the Indian princes, iii. 169 a.

**Asud Ali Khan**, iii. 374.—his correspondence with Meer Jaffer, 375 a b.

**Aurangzeb**, five towns given to the company by, iii. 201 a b.

**Aurangzi**, stoppage of business at, iii. 140 b.

**Asa fever**, iii. 323 b.

## East India Affairs—continued.

- B.**
- Bahar**, nabob of, would not acknowledge Meer Jaffer without British security, iii. 156 a.—phirmaun to the company for, 302 a.—charges allowed for the collections of the provinces, 451.—revenues to be received from, 452.—account current of the province, 453.
- Balalore**, factory there restored to the French, iii. 385 a.
- Banks**, Sutton, iii. 470 b.—recommended to the directors for an appointment, 389 a.
- Barker**, Sir Robert, commission to him, iii. 184 b.—appointed to the command of the third battalion, 385 b, 396 b.
- Batson**, Stanlake, appointed resident at the court of Meer Jaffer, iii. 376 a.—instructions to him, ib.—his opinion on the president's letter to the nabob, and on the inland trade, 488 a b, 491 b.—his opinion on recalling European agents, 495 a.
- Begum**, inquiry concerning five lacks of rupees received from her by Lord Clive, iii. 545, 550.—her certificate of its being a legacy from Meer Jaffer, 553.—letter from her, stating her grievances, and requesting redress, 560.—the Naib Suba's answer, 561.
- Bencoolen**, appointments of a governor and council, iii. 193 a, 194 a b.—supplied with slaves from Madagascar, 388 b.
- BENGAL**, troubles in, after the death of Aly ver di Cawn, iii. 138 a.—invasions of, by Sujah Dowla and Cossim Ali Khan, 166 b.—preservation of their influence there, a great object of the company, 188 a.—appointments of governor and council, 189 b, 190 b.—phirmaun to the company for, 202 a.—Mr. Holwell's memorial on the state of affairs in, 225 a.—considerations of the council of Fort William on the state of the company's affairs, the force necessary to be maintained, the support to be given to the native princes, the influence of the company, and a change of system, 228 a, 230 a.—deliberations on raising a fund for putting an end to the disturbances, 229 a, 230 a.—difficulties on both sides considered, 232 b.—minutes of council and other papers relative to the revolution there, in 1760, 230 a, 237 b, 241 a, 237 b.—free merchants to reside only at Calcutta, 260 b, 407 a, 440 a.—resolutions respecting the trade of Europeans, 288 a, 293 a b, 294 a.—resolutions of the governor and council respecting English agents, 293 a b, 492 a b.—no European to be permitted to go up the country, 293 b.—no agents to be employed in trade except Bengal natives, 294 a.—this in some respects inconvenient, 440 a.
- Letters from the court of directors to the president and council on the mischiefs of improper conduct in carrying on private trade by the company's servants, and wholly forbidding such trade, iii. 294 a b, 382, 400 a.—resolutions for recalling free merchants residing up the country, 295 a b, 315 a.—advertisement for the purpose, 295 b.—lists of persons not in the company's service residing in different districts, 295 b, 296 a b, 513 a.—disputes with Meer Cossim on the country trade, 335, 351.—regulations for it agreed to by Messrs. Vanitait and Hastings, 340 b, 341 a.—instructions of the board at Calcutta, to Messrs. Amoyat and Hey, disavowing these regulations, and proposing others, 347.—proceedings of the nabob on the occasion, 351.—proceedings of the select committee on the inland trade, 388 a, 395 b, 443 b.
- Corruption of the company's servants there, iii. 391 a, 392 a, 395 b, 437.—suggestion for checking it, 395 b, 396 a.—observations on the military department, 391 b, 392 a, 396 a b.—disadvantage of adhering to the rule of succession there, 393 b.—gentlemen should be removed thither from the coast, ib.—how far other nations may be admitted to a trade in, 394 b.
- Regulations for the provinces of Bengal, Bahar, and Orissa, iii. 421 b.—great deficiency of soldiers there, 441 b.—supply of small arms necessary, 442 a.—bad quality of those sent out by the company, ib.—report on the inland trade by a committee of the house of commons, 461, 471.—documents on the subject, 472, 541.—See also *Columbia*.
- Bengal**, for letters from to Madras, and to the directors of the East India company, *general and select*; and likewise letters to the secret committee at the East India House; see the particular Index to vol. iii. where, under the head **East India Affairs**, Bengal, these letters are chronologically arranged.
- Bengal**, for proceedings of the governor and council, and of the select committee, from the year 1757 to 1768, see the particular Index to vol. iii. where, under the head **East India Affairs**, Bengal, these proceedings are chronologically arranged.
- Beny Bahadre**, his letters to Meer Jaffer, iii. 373 a, 375 a.—Meer Jaffer's answer, 373 b, 375 a.—remarks on them, 374 a, 376 a.
- Betel-nut**, inland trade in, prohibited to the company's servants by the directors, iii. 294 a, 384 b, 385 a b.—regulations for the trade in, 395 b, 443 b, 509 a b.—price of, 469 b.
- Billers**, William, appointed resident at the court of Meer Jaffer in the absence of Mr. Batson, iii. 376 b.—letters from him, 377 a.—his opinion on the president's letter to the nabob, and on the inland trade, 487 b, 488 a, 491 b.—his opinion on recalling English agents, 495 a b.
- Bolta**, William, his improper correspondence with the nabob, iii. 271 a b, 279 a.—his letter to Mr. Gentil, 271 a.—minute in council respecting him, 271 b.—extract of a letter from Ramsunker to him, 271 b.—procured copies of letters from the governor to the nabob, 273 a.—letters from him to Mr. Verelst, on the seizure of his gomastahs, 273 a b, 275 a, 276 a, 278 b.—Mr. Verelst's answers, 275 a, 276 a.—other letters on the same subject, 276 b, 277 b, 278 a b, 280 b.—ordered to leave the country, 277 b.—this order repeated, 279 a.—to be sent off by the first ship, 279 b.
- Protests against the governor and council of Calcutta for damages consequent to the imprisonment of the Armenians, iii. 280 b.—sent out of the country, 286 a.—*resadats* assigned for this, 286 b.—number of agents employed by him, 287 b.—nine purwanahs relative to saltpetre granted him, 293 a.—remarks on his writing to the Foujedar of Purnea, 339 a, 346 a.—copy of his letter, 341.—his evidence respecting the salt trade, 467 b, 469 a.—boats belonging to him stopped, 469 a.—his examination respecting Meer Jaffer's legacy to Lord Clive, 549 a b.
- Bombay**, appointments of governor and council to, iii. 192 b, 193 b.—rupees to be coined there, 196 b, 197 a, 198 a.
- Buddat Khan**, ordered to be seized and sent to Calcutta, for acts of violence and insolence, iii. 481 b.
- Bulwanting**, the company's servants forbidden to trade in his dominions, iii. 275 a.—duties payable in his country, 287 b, 288 a.—his licence to Cojamaul for the farm of saltpetre, 288 a b.—licence of his cutwal to Cojamaul for the farm of opium, 288 b.—his plover of a treaty intended only to amuse the English, 374 b.—to be continued in his zemindaries, 447 a. See also *Verelst*, Harry.
- Burdett**, John, his concern in the presents received on the accession of Nudjum ul Dowla, iii. 315 a, 320 a, 418 a, 433 b.—complaint against him by Lord Clive, 386 b, 390 a.—reigns the service, 386 b, 390 a.—his opinion respecting presents, 429 b.—remarks on his defence, 438 b.—his opinion on recalling English agents, 495 a b.
- Burdwan** revenues to be managed by a resident junior servant and a supervisor, iii. 387 b.—Mr. Verelst appointed supervisor, 419 a.—remarks on the manner of conducting the business of this district, 436 b, 442 a b, 456 b, 457 b.—Phirmaun confirming to the company, 440.
- Burghall**, Capt. George, broke for disobedience of orders, iii. 389 a.
- Bussunt Roy**, his examination respecting bills returned to Mahomed Reza Khan, iii. 414 a b.—remarks on his evidence, 434 a.
- Buzar**, battle of, 167 b, 168 a.
- C.
- Caillaud**, Colonel, his concern in deposing Meer Jaffer, iii. 158 a, 161 b.—letter from him to Mr. Holwell, 159 b.—his remuneration, 161 b.—his conduct approved by the court of directors, 162 a.—his defence to the charge of offering a reward for the assassination of Shah Zaddah, 238 a, 249 a.—extracts of letters from him to Mr. Holwell, 239 b, 240 a, 241 a, 243 b.—his request to examine witnesses, 245 a b.—examinations of the witnesses, 246 a, 249 a.—decision of the court at Calcutta on the charge, 249 a b.—he is honourably acquitted by the court of directors, 249 b.
- CALCUTTA**, inquiry into the loss of, iii. 138 a.—no reason for the origin of the troubles there to be assigned, ib.—Serajah Dowla probably tempted by the hope of plunder, 138 a, 139 b.—he had no cause for offence on account of protection given to the prime minister of the preceding nabob, 138 a.—a summer house in a garden represented to him as a fortification, 138 b, 140 b, 141 a.—message from the nabob on the subject of the protection given to his tenants, 138 b, 140 b.—answer to the message, 139 a.—measures taken by the factory to pacify the nabob, ib.—the protection of Kissindass assigned as the cause of the attack, 139 b, 140 b.—the company's servants imprudent in this respect,

## East India Affairs—continued.

respect, 139 b.—the fortification strengthened on expectation of a war with France, iii. 140 b.—this made a subject of complaint by the nabob, ib.—preparations for the defence of, 141 a.—attacked by the nabob, 141 b.—the women sent on board the ships in the river, 142 a b.—incapacity of the officers, ib.—confused retreat to the ships, 142 b, 143 a.

Mr. Holwell called to take the command, iii. 143 a.—no attempt made to take off the remainder of the garrison by any of the ships, except the Prince George, which unfortunately grounded, ib.—a letter written to the nabob, 143 b.—no answer given to this, ib.—the fort entered by the enemy, ib.—the garrison surrendered at discretion, 143 b, 144 a.—the garrison put into the black hole, 144 a b.—only one person at Calcutta not ruined by the capture, 144 b.—the restitution afterward more than equivalent, ib.—surplus of this directed by the company to be paid to them, 148 a.—state of the company's affairs after the capture of, 144 b.—retaken by Admiral Watson with troops from Madras, 144 b, 145 a, 146 a b.—state of the fortifications, 146 b.—Shujah Dowlah marches against it a second time, 147 a.—attacked in his camp there, 147 a, 153 b.—Husbullookeun, respecting, 205 a.

Letter to the governor of Madras relating to the capture of Calcutta, iii. 210 a.—letters to the directors on the same subject, 210 b, 212 a, 213 b.—Mr. Drake's letter to the council at Madras, in defence of his conduct on the occasion, 214 a.—extract of a letter from the president and council, complaining of the asperity of a letter from the directors, 250 a.—their dismissal in consequence, 250 b.—extract of a letter from the directors to the council respecting the application of certain sums, 250 a.—letter of thanks to Major Monro for his victory over Shujah Dowlah, 259 b.

Correspondence with the council, and minutes respecting Lord Clive's jaghire, iii. 260 a, 262 b.—no idle European to be suffered there, 266 b.—proceedings of the governor and council on the death of Meer Jaffer, 304 b.—proceedings of the select committee after Lord Clive's appointment to the government of Bengal, 314 b, 324 a, 405, 427, 437, 444, 509, 529, 525, 535.—investigation taken by the committee respecting the execution of covenants, 315 a, 386 a.—proceedings of the select committee on the subject of presents, 315 b, 316 a.—the letter to the court of directors, on the occasion, 437.—strictures on the evidence produced 316 b.—sometimes only two members present at the select committee, 518 a.—attempts to corrupt members of the select committee, 322 b.

Inquiry concerning the political transactions of the select committee, iii. 322 b, 325 a.—consultation relating to Rannarrain and military affairs, 331.—letter to the directors, mentioning the arrival of several ships, and arrangements for loading, 383.—correspondence with Mr. Law on the restitution of the French, 385 a.—allowing the French a certain force at Chandernagore, 385 b.—supplying them with a certain quantity of saltpetre, ib.

Appointment of field officers, iii. 385 b.—representation of Colonel Smith, on being precluded from his civil appointments, 386 a.—covenants regarding presents, ib.—complaint against Mr. Burdett, and his resignation, 386 b.—appointment of Mr. Sykes to Moorsheebad, 387 a.—filling up vacancies in council, 387 b.—opinion of Lord Clive on prize money, ib.—plan for regulating the pay of the army, 388 a.—proceedings relative to the inland trade, ib.

Representation of Commodore Tinker for payment of a donation to the navy from Meer Jaffer, iii. 388 a.—further advice of shipping, 388 b, 389 b.—appointments and recommendation of certain civil officers, 389 a.—Captain Burghall broke, ib.—purchase of officers' privilege, 389 b.—proceedings relative to the mint, ib.—request for granting permission for Major Carnac to receive a present from Meer Jaffer for his great services, 390 a.—several law books wanted for the mayor's court, 390 b.—and sets of the act of parliament for punishing mutiny and desertion requested, 390 b.—improper spirit of the council, 393 a.—letter from the directors, approving the conduct of the select committee, 398 a.—proceedings of the select committee from the 7th of May to 7th of July, 1765, 405, 427.—proceedings of the council, from 7th to 18th June, 1775, 427, 437.

Letter from the select committee on the corruption of the former government, iii. 437.—regulation of the country government, 440 a.—defeat of Shujah Dowlah, ib.—treaty with him, 440 b.—acquisition of the dewanny, 441 a b.—military establishment, 441 b.—affairs of the Burdwan, 442 a b.—diminishing the number of the board, 442 b, 443 a.—the inland trade, 443 b.—refutation of charges of murder committed by Meer Jaffer, 444 a.—and the neces-

sity of further inquiry respecting presents, iii. 444 b.—pharmann confirming the twenty-four pargunnas to the company, 449.—letters of thanks to Lord Clive and General Carnac from the select committee, 454.—changes in the council, 454 a.—incapacity of most of the gentlemen there, 455 a.—letters from the directors, reproaching the conduct of the governor and council, and appointing a select committee to the management of affairs, 455, 520.—letter from Lord Clive, General Carnac, and Mr. Sykes, on holding the purneah, and collecting the revenues of Bengal, 457.

The select committee defended against a charge of disobedience to the orders of the directors, iii. 466 a b.—loeds of indemnity given to the committee of trade by the governor and council, 470 b, 471 a, 517 a, 532, 534.—various documents concerning exemptions from duties, regulations of the inland trade, and coin, 473 a, 481.—questions on the inland trade, to be answered by the several members of the council, 481 a b.—their opinion on these, and the president's letter to the nabob, 481, 491.—opinions and resolutions of the governor and council respecting European agents, 494 a, 499 b.—committee of trade appointed to manage that in salt, beet nut and tobacco, 509 a, 510 b.

Letter from the select committee on the improved state of affairs, and misconduct of certain members of the council, iii. 515, 520.—remarks on the fortifications there, 516 a b.—improper conduct of the junior merchants there, on certain persons being called from Madras, to fill up vacancies in the council, 519 a b.

Call, John, iii. 185 to 188.—recommended by Lord Clive to the government of Madras, 405 b.

Campbell, recommended to the directors by the select committee, iii. 443 a.

Canony, Mons., remarks on his being allowed to trade at Munzapore, iii. 272 a, 273 a, 277 a.

Carnac, General, his conduct with respect to Rannarrain, iii. 105 a, 256 a.—his conduct towards Meer Cossim, 256 a.—justice done him, ib.—his letter to the select committee, concerning Rannarrain, 257 a.—his examination on the subject of Rannarrain, 300 b, 301 a.—and on the causes of the dispute with Cossim Ali Khan, 302 a.—his examination on the subject of presents from Nudjum ul Dowlah, 309 b, 310 a b, 319 a b.—covenants relating to presents signed by him, 309 b, 310 a.—apparent inconsistencies of his account for, 319 b.—his letter to the select committee in behalf of Rannarrain, 332 a.—Rajah Bullah's attempt to bribe him, 332 a.—minute of the president, censuring his conduct, 333 a b.

His opinion respecting the restitution of Meer Jaffer, iii. 362 a.—grounds of a treaty with Meer Jaffer, suggested by him, 362 b.—instructions to him respecting Shujah Dowlah, 363 b.—letters from him, and other documents on the same subject, 366 a, 381 b, 407 b, 408 a, 416 a b, 417 a, 419 a, 420 a, 425 a b.—censure of his conduct by the governor and council, 377 a.

Defence of his conduct, iii. 377 b, 378 a, 380 b, 381 a.—request of the council that he might be permitted to receive it, 390 a b.—approbation of his conduct, 392 a.—letter to him on his being appointed a member of the select committee, 406 b.—his answer, 416 b.—asperity of his style to the board, 408 b.—Shujah Dowlah's letter to him, 417 a.—his answer ib.

Letter to General Carnac from the select committee to resign the command to Lord Clive, with whom he is jointly to negotiate the peace, and complaining of his silence, iii. 425 a.—letters from him and Lord Clive on the conference with Shujah Dowlah, 445.—and with Shah Alum, 446.—letter of thanks to him from the select committee, 454.—strenuous in the reform of abuses, 455 a.—his opinion on the president's letter to the nabob, and on the inland trade, 488 b, 489 a, 491 b.

Carnatic, intention of the company to confine their influence and possessions to, iii. 188 a.—line of conduct to be pursued with respect to the nabob, 188 b, 189 b.—pharmann confirming the company's possessions there, 449.

Carter, Roger, commission appointing him governor of Beccoolen in Sumatra, iii. 193 b.

Cartier, John, had no concern in the presents made on the occasion of Nudjum ul Dowlah, iii. 316 a, 418 a, 436 b, 437 a.—letter from him on this subject alluded to, 317 b, 318 a.—remarks on a letter of his to the nabob's collector, 339 a.—his character, 397 b.—his opinion on the president's letter to the nabob, and on the inland trade, 486 b, 487 b, 491 b.—his opinion on recalling European agents, 496 b.

Certificates, forms of authenticating in India, iii. 549 b.



*Champion*, appointed major of the first battalion, iii. 386 a.  
*Chanderagore*, taking of, iii. 146 a, 147 a b, 153 b.—restored to the French, 385 a.—artillery and troops allowed the French there, 385 b.  
*Chapman*, Major Charles, iii. 397 a, 525 a.—appointed lieutenant-colonel of the third battalion, 386 a, 396 b.  
*Charters* granted to the East India company, iii. 172 a, 173 b.  
*Cherapattam* rupees to pass for their full value, iii. 196 b.  
*China*, treasure for, furnished from Bengal, iii. 394 b, 455 a, 515 b.—consequences apprehended, ib.  
*Chittagong*, phirwan confirming to the company, iii. 449.  
*Chuprah*, spot of ground there restored to the French, iii. 385 a.  
*Circar*, see *Sircas*.  
*CLIVE*, Lord, his account of his transactions in the East Indies, iii. 146 a.—his opinion respecting presents, 148 a, 430 a.—extract from his printed letter to the proprietors of East India stock, 148 a.—his disinterestedness, 148 b, 154 a, 155 b, 157 a.—company's letter to him, 148 b.—appointed governor and president of Fort William, ib.—in a difficult situation, called a council of war, 149 b, 152 a, 154 a.—prevented the ruin of the India company by acting contrary to the opinion of the majority, 149 b, 153 a.—corrections of his evidence, 154 a, 155 a, 158 a.—extract from his letter on Admiral Watson's death, 154 a.—inquiry concerning the jaghire given him by Meer Jaffer, 154 a b, 260 a to 262 b.—his letter to the Directors on the subject, and their answers, 224 b, 225 a.—remarks on his acceptance of it, 434 b.—observations on it, 435 b.—created an omrah of the empire, 154 a b, 155 a.—his generosity at the capture of Muxadaval, 148 b, 154 a, 155 b.—attacked by Serajul Dowla at Plassey, 155 a.—his great moderation, 155 b.  
 Returns with the army to Calcutta, iii. 155 b.—marches again to assist Meer Jaffer, 156 a.—returns again to Calcutta with intention to embark for Europe, ib.—the members of the rotation government and council, request him to take on himself the government, 156 a b.—appointed to it by the court of directors, 156 b.—projects the scheme of depriving the French of the northern arcass, ib.—marches to Patna, and raises the siege, ib, 157 a.—a Dutch armament from Batavia attacked and defeated by his direction, ib.  
 Resigns his government, and returns to England, iii. 157 a.—resolutions of the directors approving his conduct on different occasions, 157 b.—letter to him from the council at Calcutta, ib.—his correspondence with the directors on the subject of the thirteenth article of the treaty with Meer Jaffer, 215 a b.—letter from him on the proposal of a neutrality with the French, 222 b.—letter from him on the death of Admiral Watson, 223 b.—letter to him for part of his correspondence with the country powers, 224 a.—his answer, ib.—his letter to Shah Allum Bahadur, 225 a.—his letter on leaving Bengal, on the plan of politics to be pursued, 266 a b.  
 Appointed governor of Bengal, and commander in chief, iii. 313 a.—his letter to Mr. Rous on the affairs of Bengal, 313 a, 404.—his letter to Mr. Walsh, to purchase India stock, 313 a, 405.—his remarks on improper conduct of the company's servants, 314 a, 391 a, 396 a, 454 b, 455 a.—stock bought for him, 314 a.—his conduct on assuming the government of Bengal, 314 b, 405, 427.—the reversion of his jaghire given in perpetuity to the India company, 323 a, 387 a, 448 a.—letters of his not to be found, 325 b, 326 b.—his complaint against Mr. Burdett for stopping a person employed by him, 386 b.—his letter to the directors describing the alarming situation of the company's affairs through the corruption of their servants, and disobedience of orders, 391.—commendation of General Monro and Major Carnac, 392 a.—establishment of peace, 392 b.—danger and impolicy of extending conquests, ib.—situation of affairs at his arrival, ib.  
 His determination to reform abuses, iii. 393 a.—supported in it by the select committee, ib.—misconduct of the council, ib.—sort of government that ought to be established, 393 a b.—interchange between the Bengal and Madras servants recommended, 393 b.—complaints of the natives against the European agents and servants of the company, 394.—advantages of the grant of the dewanny, 394 a.—revenues and expenses, 394 b.—on the trade of other European powers to Bengal, ib.—hostile disposition of the native powers toward us, 395 a.—plan for preventing any mischief from this source, ib.—rapacious conduct of the company's servants, 395 b.—suggestions for checking it, 395 b, 396 a.—regulation of the inland trade, 395 b.

Observations on the military department, iii. 396 a.—subordination of the military to the civil, necessary, 396 a b.—rule of precedence between civil and military officers proposed, 396 b.—preferences of military officers, 396 b, 397 a.—commendation of Mr. Verelst and Mr. Cartier, 397 b.—remarks on his jaghire, 397 a.—his anxiety for the company's opinion of his conduct, 397 b, 398 a.—resolution to return to Europe, 398 a.—will add nothing to his own fortune, ib.—solicits only one favour, 398 a b.—and recommends to the directors Mr. William Wynne and Mr. Maddison, 398 b.—the directors desirous he should continue another season in Bengal, 398 a, 399 b.—answer of the directors to his preceding letter, generally approving his conduct, 399 b, 400.—letters from him on the subject of Mr. Vansittart's receiving a present for making the Mongleer treaty, 401 a b.—his letter to the select committee, 405 b.—their answer 407 a.

Instructions to him for concluding a peace with Shujah Dowla, iii. 422 a.—remarks on the presents received by him and his friends, 423 a b.—charged with arbitrary conduct, 436 b.—letter from him to the select committee, on the late treaty, and the money necessary for the support of the nabob's government and family, 444.—letter from him and General Carnac, on their conference with Shujah Dowla, relative to the terms of peace, and on the cession of Malahad, 445.—from the same, on their conference with Shah Allum, respecting his revenues, &c. 446.

Phirmaun in confirmation of his jaghire, iii. 448.—letter of thanks to him, from the select committee, 454.—his letter to the court of directors, on the changes made in the council, and the flourishing state of their affairs, 454, 455.—original proposer of the salt society, 460 a, 472.—his share in the salt trade intended for three gentlemen that went out to India with him, 462 a b, 463 b, 464 a.—extract of a letter from him to the directors, on the prohibition of the inland trade, 472.—extract of a letter from him, on the salt trade, 472, 473.—letter from the directors, promising him support, 521.—his minute on the society of trade, 523.

Inquiry concerning five lacks of rupees received by him from the begum, iii. 545 a to 550 b.—his lordship's account of the transaction, 548 b, 549 a.—intended by him for a military fund, for invalids and widows, 548 b, 551 a, 553 b.—documents respecting the affair, 551 a.—one of the legacy stated, and Sir Fletcher Norton's opinion on it, 562.

Coger, Johannes Padic Rafael. See *Rafael*.

—Pausus Kalender. See *Kalender*.

Cora. See *Rupes*.

*COJANNAUL*, Gregory, petition from him, complaining of oppression in the East Indies, iii. 265 a.—examination into the merits of his case, 266 a, 296 b.—licence to him for the sale of sulphur, 288 a.—and of opium, 288 b.—his evidence on the price of salt, 469 a.—and of hotel-nut, 469 b.  
*Cole*, extraordinary complaint against him, iii. 409 a, 500 a.  
*Comar Ah*, ordered to be seized and sent to Calcutta for acts of violence and insolence, iii. 481 b.

*Committee*, appointed to inquire into the British affairs in the East Indies, iii. 137 a.—heads of inquiry, ib.—*Second report*, on the petition of Gregory Cojannaul, 265 a to 296 b.—*Third report*, on the delivering up of Kammurain, and other transactions in Bengal, 390 to 458.—*Fourth report*, on the inland trade of Bengal, &c. 459 to 542.—*Fifth report*, on the receipt of five lacks from the begum by Lord Clive, 545 to 564.

—of trade, iii. 509 a, 511 b.

—select, advantages of, iii. 393 a b, 443 a.—proceedings of, 314 b, 344 a, 405 to 427, 437 to 444, 509, 511, 515 to 520, 522 to 525.—charged with overstepping their authority, 510 a b.

*COOTE*, Sir Eyre, his opinion at a council of war for marching against Serajul Dowla, iii. 149 b, 153 a.—his reasons for this opinion, 153 b.—did not present any memorial on the occasion, 149 b, 153 b.—commissions issued to him, 184 a b, instructions to him, 257 b.—letter to him respecting the application for a dewannee for the company, 258 b.—correspondence on the subject of Rannarnin, 259 a b.

*Correspondence* between the several presidencies in India and the East India House. See *Bengal, Dacca, East India House*.

Coser, Gregore Cojannaul. See *Cojannaul*.

*Cosim Ali Khan*, placed in the government on deposing Meer Jaffer, iii. 161 a b, 162 a, 231 a, 232 a.—present offered by him to the governor's council, 163 a.—his nomination to the company, 163 b, 312.—his present to Mr. Sumner, 163 b, 311.—his presents to others, 164 a, 311.—extreme quietness with which the revolution was effected, 164 b.—his

## East India Affairs—continued.

—his invasion of Bengal, iii. 166 b.—his conversation with Mr. Vansittart, 230 a. b.—his promotion approved by Roydall, 230 b, 231 a.—his present to Mr. Holwell, 230 a, 231 a.—present offered by him to Mr. Vansittart, but declined, 231 b.—opinions concerning the revolution in his favour; of Mr. Amyatt, 251 b.—Mr. Ellis, 252 a.—Mr. Smyth, ib.; and of the council at Calcutta, ib.—remains on it by Lord Clive, 406 a.—his conduct after the revolution, 253 a

Insult offered by Cossim ali Khan to the English, iii. 256 a. b.—proposal of Shujah Dowlah to have him cut off, 279 b.—inquiry into the causes of the war between him and the company, 301 b, 335 to 360.—his orders to stop all the English in their trade except his friends, Messrs. Vansittart and Hastings, 301 b, 342.—natural for him to wish to place himself out of the power of the English, 302 a.—his massacre of Mr. Amyatt and other Englishmen, 302 b, 303 a. b, 360 a. b.

Progress of the war that ended in his final expulsion, iii. 303 a. b, 304 a.—letters respecting his situation, 328, 329.—his ill design against Rammuraz, 332 a. b.—elected in an infamous forgery, 333 a. b.—complaints of his stopping the English trade in the country, 335 to 337.—his letter in answer to these complaints, 337.—various letters and other documents on the subject of his disputes with the company, 335 to 360.—extracts of letters from him to Mr. Vansittart, 492 a, 493 a.—resolutions of the council on them, 493 a. b.

*Cossinart*, iii. 522 b, 523 b.

*Cossimbuzar*, factory at, ordered by the nabob to be invested, iii. 140 b.—treacherously taken by the nabob, 141 a. b, 212 b, 213 b.—a senior servant to be added to the council, 492 b.

*Council*, disadvantage of having one too numerous, iii. 442 b, 443 a.—inconvenience of appointing to by seniority, ib.

*Covenants*. See *East India Company*, and *Presents*.

*Cuttow*, granted to the India company, iii. 450.

## D.

*Dacca*, letter on the capture of the factory at, iii. 212 a.—letters on the interruption of the English trade there, 335, 336, 338, 339, 342.—factory there restored to the French, 385 a.—letter from, to the directors of the East India company, 1756, July 18, 212 a.

*Daner*, money extorted from them by Serajah Dowlah, iii. 212 b.

*Dean*, Richard, recommended to the directors for his long services, iii. 389 a.

*Deewanny* offered by the mogul to several persons, iii. 170 b, 171 a.—great advantage of to the company, 394 a.—sentiments of the court of directors respecting, 399 a. b.—phirmaun granting it to the company, 447.—revenues and charges of, 535.

*Directors*. See *East India Company*.

*Droik*, island of, granted to the company, iii. 200 b, 201 a.

*Druke*, Roger, jun. commission appointing him governor of Bengal, iii. 189 b.—letters from him relative to the capture of Calcutta, 210 a. b, 214 a.

*Droz*, Simon, his certificate respecting Meer Jaffier's legacy to Lord Clive, iii. 564.

*Ducarel*, recommendation of him by Lord Clive, iii. 473 b.

*Dullooeram*. See *Roydall*.

*Dutch*, applied to for assistance by our garrison at Calcutta, and declined it, iii. 141 a.—required to assist the nabob, 141 b.—declined this, 144 b.—fit out an armament from Batavia, 157 a.—defeated by the English, ib.—conclude a treaty with the India company, ib.—their treaty with the nabob, ib.—bind themselves never to have more than one hundred and twenty-five European soldiers at all their settlements together, ib.—supposed to have been invited by Meer Jaffier, 158 a, 160 a, 162 a. b, 163 a.—their ships and effects retained on conclusion of the treaty, 158 a.—their European troops generally Germans, with French or Dutch officers, 158 a.—letters to Meer Jaffier from, 162 b, 163 a.

Disagreements between them and the English India company, iii. 163 a.—their expedition intended against us, ib.—customs paid by them at Hughly, 207 a.—money extorted from them by Serajah Dowlah, 212 b.—their observations on the thirteenth article of the treaty with Meer Jaffier, 215 a.

## E.

*EAST INDIA COMPANY*, charters granted to, iii. 172 a, 173 b.—acts relating to, 173 b, 174 a.—military officers' covenants, 174 a, 175 b.—writers' covenants, 176 a. b, 180 b.—securities taken from their civil servants, 183 b.—commissions of their commanders, in chief, 183 b, 184 a. b.—commissions to presidents or governors, 185 a, 195 b.—licences and grants from the country powers respecting their presidency at Fort William, 195 a. to 209 b.—justice to be administered to their servants with impartiality, 189 b.—exempted from duties, except at Surat, for a certain annual sum, 196 a. b.—their rupees to pass at their proper value, 196 b, 197 b, 477 a.

Land to be granted them for factories, iii. 196 b, 197 a.—to have a mint at Bombay, 196 b, 197 a.—to be assisted in recovering stolen goods, 197 b.—to be protected against impositions, 198 a.—to be exempted from duties at Surat, for a yearly payment, 198 b.—to have gold and silver coined at Masulabad, 199 a. b.—to be custom free at Hughly, for a yearly payment, 199 a. b.—houses granted them for factories, 198 b, 199 b.—assistance to be given them in cases of shipwreck, 200 a.—island of Divu granted them, 200 b, 201 a.—towns founded by, 205 a.—representations respecting them, 206 b, 207 a.—their privileges confirmed, 207 a. b.

Complaint from the council at Calcutta of the asperity of a letter from the directors, iii. 250 a.—then dismissed in consequence, 250 b.—extract from the company's general letter respecting a present to Mr. Holwell from Meer Cossim, 250 a. b.—then authority in Bengal should be exercised in the name of the nabob, 266 a.—necessity of then assuming sovereign power, 270 b, 315 a, 404 a. b.—petition of two Armenians to the court of directors, 281 b.—petition of Cojannul for a copy of the charges against him, 282 a. b.—answer of the directors, 283 a.—agreements between them and the Armenians, 283 b, 285 a.—rates of freight and commissions paid them, 284 a. b.—payment for passengers, 284 b.—servants of the company after having resided sometimes ordered home, 287 a.—the orders not always obeyed, ib.—some have gone for protection to other European settlements, 287 b.—its very being depends in great measure upon the state of the army, 290 b, 392 a.—a good understanding between governors and commanders in chief necessary, 292 a.

Letters from the directors on the abuse of the country trade, and regulations for it, iii. 294 a. b.—its income at the death of Meer Jaffier, 305 a.—its servants enjoined not to extend their territorial objects, 305 a, 306 a, 382 b.—conduct of the secret committee on Lord Clive's letters to Mr. Ross and Mr. Walsh, 313 a. b.—key to the company's cipher kept by the secretary, and to be procured only by the chairman and deputy chairman jointly, 313 b.—inter-ruption to the country trade by Meer Cossim, 335 to 348.—true intent of the phirmaun respecting the country trade, 340 a.—extract of a letter to Bengal, re-naming the demand of the Gauthpore country, and the undertaking to conquer Shujah Dowlah's, 382.—extract of a letter concerning the treaty with Nudjuy of Dowlah, and totally forbidding any concern in the inland trade, ib.—letter from Bengal on the application to Shah Allum for summs, and the refusal of the deewanny of Bengal, 383 a.—answer to it, 383 a. b.—letter from the council at Calcutta on various subjects, 383 to 390.

Letter from Lord Clive on the alarming situation of the company through the corruption of its servants, &c. iii. 391 to 398.—Lord Clive's statement of the revenues and expenses, 394 b, 515 b.—hostile disposition of the native princes, 395 a.—emoluments that should be enjoyed by its servants, 395 b.—political knowledge necessary for its civil and military servants, 396 a.—letter to the select committee at Calcutta, approving their conduct and Lord Clive's, &c. 398 to 400.—too minute inquiry in some cases objectionable, 401 b.—re-establishment of a secret committee recommended by Lord Clive, 405 b.—letter from the select committee at Calcutta on the corruption of the former government, &c. 437 to 444.—bad quality of the small arms sent out by it, 442 a.—various phirmauns for their possessions, 447 to 450.

Lord Clive's letter to the directors on alterations in the council at Calcutta, and the flourishing state of their affairs, iii. 454.—letter of the directors disapproving the conduct of the governor and council, and appointing a select committee for the management of affairs, 455.—instructions from the proprietors to the directors, respecting the inland trade of Bengal, 466 a.—imprudent conduct of the directors respecting

## East India Affairs—continued.

- respecting it, iii. 467 a.—extract of a letter from the directors on complaints against certain persons, 499, 500.—duty to be paid them on salt, betel-nut and tobacco, 511 a.—letter from the select committee on the improved state of affairs, and the improper conduct of certain members of the council, 515, 520.
- Necessity of its servants having some means of remitting home their fortunes without the aid of foreigners, iii. 515 b.—letter from the directors on the abolition of the salt trade, and additional allowances to the company's servants, 529, 531.—state of the dewanny revenues and charges, 535.—state of the receipts of the northern sircars, 536.—agreement between the company and Lord Clive respecting the military fund and its distribution, 556 to 560.—state and distribution of the military fund, 560.
- East India House**, committee of secrecy, the minutes of, Dec. 2, 1762, Dec. 2. ii. 215 a; Dec. 14, 215 a.
- court of directors, minutes of, and letters from, to the different presidencies in India, see the particular Index to vol. iii. where they are chronologically arranged, under the head **East India Affairs**, **East India House**.
- Ellis**, W. indignity offered him by Meer Cossim, iii. 502 b.—letter from him on the interruption of the English trade at Patna, 335.—the governor and council's answer, 336.—complaints of him by the Dutch, respecting the purchase of opium, 343 a.
- English**, the name rendered odious in India by the misconduct of individuals, iii. 270 b.
- Europeans** unemployed, a great mischief in India, iii. 266 b.—stragglers from ships, and others dispersed over the nabob's dominions, 295 a, 296 b.—all who had no claim to the company's protection to be brought to Calcutta, 315 a, 407 a, 410 a, 500.—longer time granted to certain persons on petitions, 416 a b, 419 a, 424 a, 500, 504.—certain persons allowed to remain with servants of the company, 424 a.—inconvenience of not allowing them to reside in the country as agents, 440 a.—residing in the country as agents, opinion and resolution of the council respecting, 494 a, 499 b.—allowed to reside as agents to the society of trade, 513 a b.
- Evidence** of natives of India, how far to be depended on, iii. 322 a.
- F.
- Factories**, inconvenience of having too many, iii. 442 b.
- Fever**, affecting the nose, ii. 325 b.
- Fisher**, Christian, iii. 153 a, 267 a.—appointed brevet major, 386 a.
- Fletcher**, Sir Robert, succeeds to the lieutenant-colonelcy of the first battalion, iii. 395.—supposed himself aggrieved by the appointment of Sir Robert Barker, 396 b.
- Ford**, Colonel, iii. 158 b, 565.—his gallantry in driving the French out of the northern sircars, 156 b.—his defeat of the Dutch, 157 a.
- Forgery**, punishment of, in India, iii. 546 b.
- Fort Marlborough**. See **Bencoolen**.
- Fort Saint George**. See **Madras**.
- Fort William**. See **Calcutta**.
- Free merchants**, their residence in Bengal to be confined to Calcutta, iii. 266 b, 295 a b, 315 a, 407 a, 449 a.—regulations respecting the trade of, 288 b, 293 a b, 294 a.—proper employment of, 306 a.—list of residents in different districts, 295 b, 296 a b.—time granted to some on petition, 416 a b, 419 a, 424 a, 464 a.—some allowed to remain up the country, 424 a, 513 a b, 516 b.—time of issuing the first orders for their recall, 464 a.
- French**, war with them expected, iii. 140 b.—applied for assistance by the English at Calcutta, but refused, 141 a.—required to assist the nabob, 141 b.—declined this, 144 b.—intention of attacking them in the subah of the Decan, 146 a.—a truce with them, 146 a.—Under Law preparing to join the nabob, 153 a.—Under Lally besieges Madras, 156 b.—driven out of the northern sircars by Colonel Ford, iii. ib.—customs paid by them at Hughly, 207 a.—money extorted from them by Serajah Dowlah, 212 b.—behaved very humanely to the English after the capture of Calcutta, ib.—letters to them from Serajah Dowlah, 221 a b.—complaint of one being permitted to reside and trade at Mirzapore, 272 a, 273 a, 277 a.—cruisers in Balasore Road, 344 b.—apparently the instigators of the mutiny at Patna, 364 b, 366 b.—restitutions to them, 385 a.—certain fortifications and forces allowed them, 385 a b.—a certain quantity of saltpetre allowed them, on the same terms as the Dutch, 385 b.
- Fullerton**, iii. 503 a, 503 b.—his escape from Meer Cossim, 360.
- G.
- Garnate**, exclusive trade to, granted to Coja Patons Kalandar, iii. 285 a.
- Gauzipore**, the possession of, reprobated by the courts of directors, iii. 382 a b.
- Gentil**, a resident in Shujah Dowlah's court, with whom Mr. Bolts corresponded, iii. 271 a b, 293 b.
- Gentoo**, how far their testimony to be depended on, iii. 322 a.—most solemn manner of swearing their witnesses, ib.—their regard to an oath very strong, ib.
- Geriah**, battle of, iii. 303 b.
- Gheriah**, capture of, iii. 146 a.
- Gold** currency, a scheme for establishing, proposed by the select committee, iii. 457 b.
- Gonnastahs**, complaints against them in Bengal, iii. 268 a, 269 a, 288 b, 289 b, 340 a b, 345 a b, 394 a, 400 b.—resolutions respecting them, 269 b, 288 a, 341 a.—complaint of partiality with respect to them, 273 b.—number of them, 289 a.—an amildar sentenced to be hanged for killing one, 343 b.—regulations for restraining them from injuring or being injured, 492 a b.
- Gowdasandass**, his examination on Meer Jaffier's legacy to Lord Clive, 546 a b, 548 a, 549 a b.
- Government**, utility of a double government in India, iii. 157 a.
- rotation. See **Rotation Government**.
- Governors**, commission appointing, iii. 185 a, 195 b.
- Gray**, George, his concern in the presents received on the accession of Nudjum al Dowlah, iii. 315 a, 418 a, 432 a b, 433 a.—remarks on his defence, 438 b.—his dissent to the regulations for trade framed by the select committee, 510 b.—his resignation, 518 b.—remarks on his conduct, ib.
- H.
- Harris**, Chondry, circumstances relating to his being seized and put to death, iii. 301 a b.
- Hastings**, Warren, his evidence on the charge against Colonel Caillaud, iii. 248 a b.—his inanimate in consequence of the declaration of war with Meer Cossim, 359 a b.—his opinion on the president's letter to the nabob, and on the inland trade, 485 a, 486 b, 491 b.—made no objection to European agents as long as he had occasion for them, 498 a.
- Hay**, William, letters to and from him on the subject of Rannamur, iii. 328, 329, 330, 331.—his opinion on the president's letter to the nabob, and on the inland trade, 482 b, 484 a, 491 b. See also **Bolts**.
- Hindost**, consequence of their going on the sea, iii. 549 b. See also **Gentoo**.
- Hodges**, Thomas, commission appointing him governor of Bombay, iii. 192 b.
- Hobwell**, John Zephaniah, called upon to take the command at Calcutta, iii. 143 a.—his memorial on the situation of the company's affairs in Bengal, 225 a.—extracts of letters from him to Colonel Caillaud, 239 b, 240 a, 241 a, 243 b.—remarks on his character and conduct, 244 a b, 248 b.—present to him from Meer Cossim, 250 a, 251 a.
- Hughly**, annual payment there instead of duties, lii. 196 a.—account of the Europeans at, 206 b, 207 a.
- Hunter**, Robert, iii. 505 a b.—representation of him to the directors, 389 a.
- I.
- Ilahabad**, revenue of, iii. 445 b.—certain part of, ceded to Shah Allum, 447 a.
- Inheritance**, laws of, in India, iii. 548 a.
- J.
- Jaffier Ali Khan**, iii. 148 a, 157 b.—negotiations for transferring to him the subahship of Serajah Dowla, 145 a b, 147 b.—remarks on this revolution, 406 a.—two treaties with him, real and fictitious, 145 b, 149 a to 153 a, 219 b to 281 a.—an additional article to the treaty, 145 b, 150 b, 151 b, 152 b, 153 a, 215 a.—prevented from acting against the nabob, 149 b.—presents made by him to certain persons, 150 a, 311, 312, 435 a b.—the revolution could not have been effected by the company without the assistance of the king's ships and troops, 152 a, 153 b.
- Inquiry concerning the jaghire he gave Lord Clive, iii. 154 a b, 155 a, 224 b, 225 a, 260 a, 262 a.—letter from him on the subject, 261 a.—refused a grant to the company about the same time, 155 a.—his troops maintaining for pay, 155 a,

## East India Affairs—continued.

iii. 155 a, 239 b.—his conduct immediately after the battle of Plassey, 155 b.—placed upon the musnud, ib.—manifested designs of shaking off all dependence upon the English, 156 a, 225 b, 226 a.—attempted to quash three rebellions, 156 a.—found it necessary to desire assistance from the English, ib.—the Dutch invited into Bengal by him, 158 a, 160 a, 162 a b, 163 a.

Transactions that preceded his being deposed, iii. 158 a, 159 b, 230 a, 231 b.—arguments against a revolution, 160 a b.—subsequent reasons for it, 161 a.—the revolution effected, 161 a b, 231 b, 232 a, 252 b.—necessity of deposing him, 162 a.—letters to him from the Dutch governor, 162 b, 163 a.—his debt to the company not discharged when he was deposed, 164 a.—extreme quietness with which he was deposed, 164 b.

Mr. Drake's account of the revolution in his favour, iii. 216 a.—statement of his conduct after his elevation, 225 b.—desirous of living at Calcutta, 332 a.—advantages of the revolution to the company, 332 a, 353 a.—addresses to him from the governor respecting complaints against his government, 332 b, 233 a b.—minutes of consultation relative to his deposition, 234 a b.—memorial stating the causes of the revolution, 234 b.—opinions respecting the revolution, 231 b, 257 a.

Proclaimed nabob a second time, iii. 303 a, 358.—succeeded by his son Nudjum ul Dowlah, 304 b.—competitors for his succession, 305 b, 307 a.—complains much of the demand made on him by the board, 306 b.—declared his grandson legal heir and chuta nabob, 320 a.—his correspondence with Shujah Dowla, 373 a b;—with Buay Bahadre, 373 a b, 375 a;—and Asud Ali Khan, 375 a b.—his grant to the squadron for their services, 388 a b.—not guilty of the massacres ascribed to him, 444 a.—measures taken at his death disapproved by the directors, 435 b, 456 a.—inquiry concerning a legacy of five lakhs left by him to Lord Clive, 545, 550.—documents authenticating it, 553, 554, 554.

Jaghires, inquiry concerning one given to Lord Clive, iii. 154 a b, 155 a, 224 b, 225 a, 260 a, 269 b.—not allowed by the India company to be held by their servants, 170 a.—observations on Lord Clive's, 434 b, 435 b.—the reversion of Lord Clive's given in perpetuity to the India company, 323 a, 387 a, 448 a.

Johnstone, John, his concern in the presents received on the accession of Nudjum ul Dowlah, iii. 315 b, 316 a, 415 a b, 418 a, 423 b, 424 b.—resigns the service, 386 b, 437 a.—Nudjum ul Dowlah's complaint of his conduct, 409 a b.—his opinion respecting presents, 429 b, 430 a.—his answers to the charges against him, 433 b, 437 a, 536, 542.—complaint of Lord Clive's conduct towards him, 435 a.—remarks on his defence, 438 b, 439 a, 517 a, 518 a b.—his concern in the salt trade, 462 b.—his opinion on the president's letter to the nabob, and on the inland trade, 484 a, 485 a, 491 b.—his opinion on recalling European agents, 497 a, 499 a.

## K.

Kalender, Coja Panous, exclusive trade to Garnate, granted to him and his family, iii. 285 a.

Keir, Archibald, letter from him requesting time for his agents and himself to settle his concerns in the country trade, and correspondence thereon, iii. 501, 505.—his case, 502 b, 503 b.

Kimindasi, iii. 140 b, 144 a b, 212 a b.—inquiry whether any protection afforded him led to the attack on Calcutta, 138 a, 139 b.—Mr. Drake's account of the affair, 214 a.

Knor, Captain, his evidence on the charge against Colonel Caillaud, iii. 246 a b, 248 b, 249 a.

Komar, see Comar Ali, and Nundcomar.

Korah, revenue of the province of, iii. 445 b.—ceded to Shah Allum, 447 a.

## L.

Law, Mons, his letter to the chief of Sydadad, iii. 221 b.—his arrival as commissary in Bengal, 375 a.

Lawrence, Major-General Stirling, his commission, iii. 183 b. Letters, general, not to be supposed to express the precise sentiments of every individual signing them, iii. 519 b, 380 a, 381 a.—general mode of subscribing them by the great men of India, 546 a.—commonly without any signature at the bottom, 546 b.

Leycester, Ralph, his concern in the presents received on the accession of Nudjum ul Dowlah, iii. 315 a, 415 b, 418 a, 430 a, 432 b.—Juggut Seat's present returned by him,

iii. 321 b, 432 a.—his complaint respecting the nabob's letter, 427 a b.—his account of his conduct on the accession of the nabob, 428 a, 429 b.—his opinion on the subject of presents, 429 b, 430 b.—his refusal of Mahomed Reza Khan's bill, 415 b, 431 b.—remarks on his defence, 428 b, 439 a, 518 a.—suspended, 454 a, 518 b.—his dissent to the regulations for trade framed by the select committee, 510 a.—remarks on his conduct, 518 b.

Luckypore, letters on the interruption of trade at the factory, iii. 335, 337, 338.

Lushington, Henry, his examination on the charge against Colonel Caillaud, iii. 245 b, 246 b, 248 a.—Rajah Bullub's attempt to bribe him, 332 a.—appointed assistant Persian translator under Mr. Johnstone, 435 a.—money acquired by him on the elevation of Meer Jaffer, ib.

Lyon, Matthew, iii. 174 a.—appointed resident at Rungpore, 492 b.

## M.

McGuire, William, his evidence respecting Ramnarain, iii. 300 a b.—letters from and to him on the subject, 327, 331.—his concern in the salt trade, 330, 461 b.—his monopoly of opium, 477 a.

McPherson, complaint of his introduction on the Bengal establishment, iii. 419 b, 420 a.

Maddison, Robert, recommended for the appointment of a factor, iii. 398 b.

Madras, appointments of a governor and council to, iii. 185 a, 188 b.—instructions to the governor and council, 188 a, 189 b.—rupees to pass for their full value, 197 b.—annual sum paid in lieu of duties, 200 a b, 201 b.—phirmaun to the company for, 203 a.—conduct of the gentlemen on that establishment commended, 394 a.—persons called humi, to fill the council at Calcutta, 519 a.

Mahomed Reza Khan, money distributed by him, iii. 315 b, 320 b, 321 a, 409 b, 411, 413.—resolutions of the select committee on these presents, and his letter, 315 b, 316 a, 418 a, 423 a b.—remarks on his evidence, 317 b, 318 a b, 420 a, 421 b, 430 a, 432 a, 433 b, 434 a, 436 a.—mode of his examination, 320 b, 321 a.—narrative drawn up by him in consequence, 321 a, 410 b, 413.—his letter to Lord Clive on the subject, 324 a.

Advised to relinquish the title of nabub, iii. 323 a, 418 b.—Nudjum ul Dowlah's reasons for disapproving him, 409 a b.—examination of witnesses respecting his presents, 414 a, 415 a.—reasons for continuing him in a share of the government, 418 b, 440 a.—his excessive moderation or timidity, 426 a, 427 b.—payment of the cavalry and Sepoys to pass through his hands, 445 a.

Majendie, iii. 457 b, 519 b.—censured for negligence, 457 b.—suspended the service, 519 b.

Marriott, Randolph, his opinion on the president's letter to the nabob, and on the inland trade, iii. 482 a b, 491 b.

Maun ul Dowlah. See Mahomed Reza Khan.

Mebareck ul Dowlah, iii. 560 b.—his treaty with the company, 209 a.

Meer Cosim. See Cosim Ali Khan.

Meer Jaffer. See Jaffer Ali Khan.

Middleton, Samuel, his concern in the presents on the accession of Nudjum ul Dowlah, iii. 315 b, 418 a.—distinction in his favour, 321 b.—his appointment to the chiefship of Patna, 387 a.—letter from him on the presents made at the accession of Nudjum ul Dowlah, 421 a.—his opinion on recalling English agents, 495 a b.

Midnapore, affairs there to be conducted by a junior servant, iii. 387 b.—factory withdrawn from, 442 b.—phirmaun confirming to the company, 449.—abuse in the revenues there, 517 a.

Military establishments for India, general remarks on, iii. 169 a b, 170 a, 404 b, 441 b, 448 a, 516 a.—corps of foreigners should never be employed in, 169 b, 364 b, 366 b.—necessary proportion of recruits, 169 b, 442 a.—a paymaster, deputy and commissary appointed to each brigade, 388 a.—abuses in, 391 b, 392 a.—fraud of the acting quartermaster of the Bombay detachment, 419 b, 420 a.—its great expense, 516 a.—this curtailed, 516 a.—intended fund for invalids and widows by Lord Clive, 548 b, 551, 552, 554, 556, 556, 551, 553.

Officers of the India company, have a right to resign, iii. 165 a.—this limited by circumstances, ib.—those of inferior rank sometimes enter into covenants for a given time, ib.—their covenants with the company, 174 a, 175 b.—commissions to, 183 b, 184 a b.—a commander in chief allowed to trade, 390 a.—inferior officers to be restricted in this point, ib.—covenants respecting presents

## East India Affairs—continued.

given them to be signed, iii. 309 b, 310 a.—to have a seat at the board only when military affairs are under consideration, 386 a.—the commanding officer of the troops ought to have a constant seat there, ib.—fortunes too readily acquired by them, 391 b.—request for some who have seen service to be sent to India, 397 a.

*Military stores*, how obtained by the Indian princes, iii. 169 a, 170 a, 304 a, 442 a.

*Mongheer treaty*, iii. 361 a b.—effects of promulgating it, 301 b.—disallowed by the council, and consequently void, 347 b, 461 a.—acted upon as valid by the nabob, 351 a b.—Mr. Vansittart said to have received a present on the occasion, 401 a.—documents concerning it, 402, 403, 404.—resolutions of the council for demanding it back, 493 a b.

*Moorlazy Nuggur*, granted to the India company, iii. 450.

*Mootaram*, his evidence respecting the presents at the accession of Nudjum ul Dowlah, iii. 415 a.—remarks on his evidence, 316 b, 318 a b, 431 b, 433 b, 434 a, 436 a, 437 a b.

*Mott*, act of injustice committed by him, iii. 301 a b.

*Munro*, Major, his account of his campaign against Shujah Dowlah, iii. 166 b.—mutiny quelled by him, 167 a, 392 a.—thanks of the president and council at Calcutta to him for his victory, 259 b.—his opinions on various India subjects, 169 a, 171 b.—a jaghir given him by the mogul, and returned by him to the nabob, 170 a b.

*Mushallah*, Meer, accused of betraying the nabob's secrets to Mr. Bolis, iii. 279 b, 280 a.

*Mustapha*, Nuggur, granted to the India company, iii. 450.

*Mutiny* at Patna, quelled by Colonel Munro, iii. 167 a, 392 a.—inquiry into its causes, 169 a, 304 a.—commencement of the mutiny, 364 b, 366 b.

*Musadad*, a city of great extent and wealth, iii. 148 b.—generous conduct of Lord Clive on its capture, 148 b, 154 a.—entrance of the British into, 155 b.—the company to have gold and silver coined there, 199 a b.

*Myore*, the company wish to have no possessions there, iii. 188 a b.

## N.

*Nabobs*, the prime minister of one considered us accountable to his successor, iii. 138 b.—when displeased with the English commonly appeased by sums of money, 130 b, 140 a.—instances of money demanded by them from the English, 140 a.

*Nobekissen*, his pretensions to influence with the English government, iii. 555, 556.

*Nudjum ul Dowlah*, succeeded to the musnud on the death of his father Meer Jaffer, iii. 304 b.—proceedings of the governor and council at Calcutta on the occasion, 304 b, 306 b.—opinions on his right of succession, 305 b, 306 a, 307 a.—inquiry concerning the presents made or offered by him on his accession, 307 b, 309 a, 315 b, 322 b, 427, 457, 432 a b, 439 a.—presents made by him at his accession, 412, 411, 413.—examination into his complaints, 315 a.—misrepresentations of his, 318 b, 320 b.—the ministers imposed upon him very disagreeable to him, 319 a b, 429 a.—reasons why they were so imposed, 418 b.

Inquiry into the report of his being poisoned, iii. 325 a b.—appointment of a deputation for executing a treaty with him, 381.—remarks on the treaty, 444 a b.—the article in the treaty respecting inland trade altogether disapproved by the company, 382.—precautions taken with respect to him, 395 a.—letter from him on his accession, complaining of the conduct of Mr. Johnstone, 409 a, 438 a.—remarks on it by Mr. Lylecyster, 427 b, 428 a.—his style disapproved by the council, 428 a.—his conduct on his accession, 428 a.—appropriation of the revenues of his country, 445 a b.—a party to the treaty with Shujah ul Dowlah, 446 a b.—allowance to him for the support of the nizamat of Bengal, &c. 450 a b.—parts of the treaty with him disapproved by the directors, 456 a b.—letter from him to Lord Clive on a demand of six lakhs, 554.—letters from him, inquiring concerning Nobekissen's pretensions to influence with the English government, 555.

*Nudjumar*, his power over Meer Jaffer, iii. 305 a, 370 b.—an enemy to the English, 305 a b.—proceedings respecting him, 305 a b, 306 a b, 429 b, 434 b.—confined at Calcutta, 305 b.—present offered to Mr. Senior by, 309 a.—inquiry concerning him, 319 a.—complaint of his respecting presents, 320 a b, 321 b.—attempted to bribe members of the select committee, 322 b.—suspicions of his conduct, 369 a b.—instance of his duplicity, 428 a.—remarks on his conduct, 428 b, 429 b, 434 b.—his certificate of Meer Jaffer's legacy to Lord Clive, 544.—letter to him from Nudjum ul Dowlah, inquiring the character of Nobekissen, 555.

## O.

*Omichund*, his conduct in the affair of the treaty with Meer Jaffer, iii. 145 b, 146 a, 149 a b, 219 a.—his behaviour when he found he had been imposed upon by a fictitious treaty, 155 b.

*Optum*, farm of, in Gasapore, granted to Cojamaul, iii. 288 b.—complaints of the Dutch respecting the trade in, 343 a, 478 a.—evidently some abuses in it, 343 b.—monopoly by Mr. McGuire, 478 a.

*Orix*, phirmaun to the company for, iii. 202 a.

*Outenders*, their trade at Hughly, iii. 207 a.

*Outahnulla fort*, stormed, iii. 303 b.

## P.

*Palk*, Robert, iii. 185 a b, 186 a, 314 a, 405 b.—commission appointing him governor of Fort St. George, 185 a.

*Palma*, defeat of Ramnarrain by the Shah Zadda, iii. 158 b.—the siege raised by Colonel Caillaud, ib.—besieged again by the Shah Zadda, and relieved by Captain Knox, 159 a.—house granted there for a factory, 199 b, 204 b.—taken by storm by Major Adams, 304 a.—letters on the interruption of the English trade there, 335.—the governor and council's answer to it, 336.—letter from the council on its danger from the nabob, 349.—answer of the council at Calcutta, ib.—reply, stating its imminent danger, 350.—defeat of Shujah Dowlah near, 371 b.—two spots of ground near, restored to the French, 385 a.

*Peach*, Major, iii. 386 b, 525 a.—promoted to the lieutenant-colonelcy of the second battalion, 385 b, 396 b.

*Plassy*, officers and seamen from the navy there, iii. 153 b.—the British attack there by Serajsh Dowlah, 155 a.

*Playdell*, Charles Stafford, his concern in the presents received on the accession of Nudjum ul Dowlah, iii. 315 a, 418 a, 432 a.—his opinion respecting presents, 430 a.

*Presents*, Lord Clive's opinion respecting them, iii. 148 a.—made to Europeans on various occasions, 145 a, 147 b, 150 a b, 154 b, 163 b, 164 a, 170 a b, 171 b, 250 a, 251 b, 300 b, 307 b, 312, 315 b, 316 a, 401, 404, 411, 415 b, 435 a.—offered, but declined, 166 a, 163 a b, 164 a, 166 a, 170 b, 171 b, 251 b, 300 b, 307 b, 308 a b, 403 b, 430 a b.—remarks on them by different persons, 169 b, 316 b, 317 b, 403 a, 429 b, 430 a b.—covenants of the company's servants respecting, 310 a.—the select committee of Bengal resolve to enforce the execution of these, 315 a.—minute of Mr. Amyatt respecting certain presents promised by Meer Cossim, 361.—covenants for the most part executed, 386 a b.—form of the covenants not entirely approved by the select committee, 439 b.

*Presidencies* in India, minutes of proceedings and correspondence between them and the East India House. See *Bengal, Darca, East India House*.

*Presidents*. See *Governors*.

*Privilege*, purchase of that of the officers of the Admiral Stevens, iii. 389 b.

*Purwanahs*, of very different kinds, iii. 268 a.—an attempt to monopolize trade by means of them, 287 b.

## R.

*Radjahbullubad*, iii. 140 b.

*Rafael*, Johannes Padre, account of his imprisonment, iii. 283 a b.

*Rajah Bullub*, appointed to the post of Rajah Ramnarrain, iii. 328.—his attempt to bribe Major Carnac and Mr. Lushington, 332 a b.

—Doulbarn. See *Rajdubul*.

*Ramchurn*, iii. 311 b, 322 a, 341 a, 434 a, 435 a.—extract from the trial of, 438.

*Ramnarrain*, his character, iii. 164 b.—protected by Lord Clive, 164 b, 165 a.—the governor and council order General Carnac to give him up, 165 a.—obedience to the order refused by him, ib.—protected by Sir Eyre Coote, 165 a b, 257 a.—his protection withdrawn by order of the select committee, 166 b.—murdered, 166 b, 304 a.—letters from Major Carnac concerning him, 257 a, 332 a.—letters from the select committee to Sir Eyre Coote on the same subject, 259 a.—extracts of letters from Sir Eyre Coote, 259 a b.—inquiry into the transaction by a committee of the house of commons, 299.—his honourable conduct at the siege of Palma, 301 a.—his refusal to give in his accounts, 327.—various letters on the subject, 327, 332.—his post given to Rajah Bullub, 328.—minute of the president on Major Carnac's conduct respecting him, 333.—his computed account, 334.—fraudulent conduct laid to his charge, 333 b.

Rank,

East India Affairs—continued.

**Bank** proposed for civil and military servants of the company, iii. 396 b.—remarks of the directors on their respective authorities, 400 b.

**Begumsadrly** granted to the India company, iii. 430.

**Rotation** government appointed by the directors, iii. 156 a.—the members of it request Lord Clive to take the government on himself, 156 a b.

**Bow, Thomas**, Lord Clive's letter to him on the affairs of Bengal, iii. 313 a b, 404.

**Roydubh**, his conversation with Mr. Holwell, on the revolution in favour of Meer Cossim, iii. 230 b, 231 a.—supposed by Colonel Caillaud to have been the principal support of the Shah Zuddah, 240 a.—this questioned by Mr. Holwell, ib.—his complaint respecting presents, 380 a.—reasons for associating him in the government of Nudjum ul Dowlah, 418 b.—his ambition, 426 a, 427 b.—sums on which he received commission, 458.

**Rumbold**, Sir Thomas, examined on the subject of purwanahs and gomatahs, iii. 268 a.—his evidence on the salt trade, 469 b.

**Rungore**, a resident appointed there, iii. 492 b.—complaints from, 493, 494.

**Rupess**, Cherepatam, to pass for the same as Surat, iii. 196 b, 474 a.—to be coined at Bombay, 196 b, 197 a, 474 a b.—annual fall of, a grievance, 305 a.—those of Calcutta refused by the Sheriffs, 344 a b.—but made current by Meer Jaffer, 477 a.

S.

**Sabut Jung**. See *Clive*, Lord.

**Salt**, trade in, iii. 301 b, 465 b, 508 a.—unappropriated share of the trade assigned to Mr. Verelst, 318 a.—establishment of the salt society, 318 a, 402 a, 509 a, 521 a b, 524, 525.—Mr. Vansittart's concern in the trade, 330.—trade in, forbidden by the directors, 254 a, 382 b, 383 a b, 526 a, 529.—regulations for the trade, 395 b, 443 b, 461 a, 509 a b, 524 a.—profits of the trade, 403 a, 522 b.—grand duty on, 468 b.—clandestinely carried to Patna in the fleet, 478 a.—imposition of the country merchants, in the price of, 522, 523.—defence of the trade, 527 n, 529 b.

**Saltpetre**, improvements respecting the produce introduced by Mr. Bolts, iii. 274 a.—afterwards interfered in by others, ib.—proposal for putting a stop to the wranglings about it, in a manner very beneficial to the company, 274 b.—ready obedience of the nabob to Mr. Verelst's directions on the subject, 275 b.—farm of, in Gazapote, granted to Cojamaul, 288 a b.—an exclusive privilege of making granted to Ismael Beg, 289 a b, 291 a b.—nine purwanahs granted to Mr. Bolts relative to, 293 a.

**Scrifton**, a fortune acquired by him at the elevation of Meer Jaffer, iii. 435 a.

**Seals** frequently counterfeited in India, iii. 546 b.

**Seats**, their correspondence with Lord Clive on his jaghire, iii. 224 b, 225 a.—murdered by Meer Cossim, 304 a.—presents made by Juggut Seat, 308 a, 309 b, 319 a, 321 b, 413.—not desirous of the share in the government given them, 319 b.—the examination of Juggut not on oath, 321 a.—his narrative, 414 a, 438 b.—evidence on the subject, 415 a b.—reasons for associating Juggut in the government, 418 b.

**Securities** given by the civil servants of the company, iii. 183 b.

**Seecacot** granted to the India company, iii. 450.

**Semple**, Dr. William, his evidence on the salt trade, iii. 470 a.

**Sentor**, Ascanius Williams, his concern in the presents on the accession of Nudjum ul Dowlah, iii. 315 b, 418 a.—his letter on the presents at the accession of Nudjum ul Dowlah, 420 a.—remarks on his defence, 438 b.—his opinion on recalling European agents, 499 b.

**Sepoys**, any number may be got in the East Indies, iii. 169 a.—means of making them faithful and good soldiers, 169 b.—proper and safe proportion of them, ib.—their concern in the mutiny at Patna, 364 b, 366 b.—proportion of a donation paid them, 364 b, 365 a, 366 b.—ill treatment, from ignorance of their language and customs, of very bad effect, 379 b.

**Serajah Dowla**, his character, iii. 138 a, 139 b.—inquiry into the cause of his attack on Calcutta, 138 a, 214 a.—his accession to the nabobship, 140 a.—directs Cossimbuzar to be invested, 140 b.—his treachery and bad faith on the occasion, 141 a b.—his attack and capture of Calcutta, 141 b.—the English confined in the black hole by his orders, 144 a b.—first idea of depositing him, 145 a, 147 b.—his treasures, 145 b.—attempts to retake Calcutta, 147 a.—dissatisfaction among his troops, 147 b.—his death, 150 a.

arrears due to his army, 154 a.—his attack of the British at Plassy, iii. 155 a.—his conduct after his defeat, 155 b.—account of the revolution for deposing him, 216 a.—letters from him to the French, 221 a b.—treaty with him, 470 a.

**Shah Allum**, kept a state prisoner by Shujah Dowlah, iii. 168 a.—taken under the protection of the company, ib.—his character, 320 a.—how he was circumstanced at the grant of the dewanny, 324 a b.—his attachment to the English questioned, 383 b.—agreement with him, 441 a b.—desirous of the provinces of Illahabad and Korah, 445 b, 446 a b.—conference with him on his revenues, payment of arrears, &c. 446 a b.

The treaty between Shujah Dowlah, Nudjum ul Dowlah, and the English, sealed and approved by him, iii. 446 a.—cession of Illahabad and Korah to him, 446 b, 447 a.—agreement with him relative to the tribute of Bengal, Bahar and Orissa, 447 b.—his phirmauns granting the dewanny of those provinces to the company, 447.—in confirmation of Lord Clive's jaghire, 448.—of the chuchals of Burdwan, &c. 449.—of the company's possessions in the Carnatic, ib.—and for the arrears of Seecacool, &c. 450.—engagements entered into with him by the council disapproved by the directors, 455 a b.

**Zuddah**, his incursion into the province of Bahar, iii. 158 b.—an alliance with him resolved on, 230 n.—Colonel Caillaud's defence against a charge of offering a reward for assassinating him, 238 a, 249 b.—his resolution not to wait for the support of the company, 332 a.

**Ships**, account of arrivals, arrangements for loading, &c. iii. 383 a, 385 a, 388 b, 389 a b, 419 a, 423 b.

**Shitabroy**, in what light considered by Sir T. Rumbold, iii. 268 b.—the company's collector at Patna, 276 a.—letter from him, complaining of his not receiving orders directly from Mr. Verelst, 277 b.

**Shujah Dowlah**, his invasion of Bengal, iii. 166 b, 363 a, 381 b, 408 a b.—Shah Allum a state prisoner to him, 168 a.—informed of parliamentary proceedings, 270 b.—improper correspondence maintained with him, 271 a b.—copies of the governor's letters to him surreptitiously procured, 273 a, 275 a, 279 b.—proposes to cut off Meer Cossim, 279 b.—the company's servants prohibited from trading in his dominions, 272 a, 275 a.—his insignificance, 280 b.—money paid by him to the company on the treaty, 312.

Resolutions of the council at Calcutta respecting the conduct to be observed towards him, iii. 365 a.—letter to Mr. Carnac on the subject, 367 b.—his intention to assist Meer Cossim, 365 b, 367 b.—letter to be written him on the occasion, 367 b.—attempted to seduce our soldiers, 365 b.—letters from him, 370 a.—letter from him to the nabob, 373 a.—the nabob's answer, 373 b.—reason why his dominions were restored to him, 392 b.—the peace with him approved by the directors, 398 b.—solicits peace, 416 a.

Outline of terms sent to General Carnac by the select committee, iii. 416 a, 417 b.—his letter to General Carnac, 417 a.—the General's answer, ib.—instructions to Lord Clive for concluding a peace with, 422 n, 440 a.—an alliance with a Maharratta chief, formed by him, 440 a.—defeated by General Carnac, ib.—treaty of peace with him, 440 b, 441 a, 446.—his objection to factories in his dominions, 440 b.—conference with him on the terms of peace, 445 a b.—made no objection to the cession of Illahabad and Korah, 446 b.—management of the war against him disapproved by the directors, 455 a b.

**Sicca**. See *Rupess*.

**Singhia**, spot of ground there restored to the French, iii. 385 a.

**Sircars**, five northern, granted to the India company, iii. 450.—receipts of them, 536.

**Smith**, Colonel Richard, his letter on the correspondence of Mr. Bolts with the nabob, iii. 270 b.—answer to it, 271 b.—his minute respecting Mr. Bolts, 279 a.—his letter to the select committee on the complaint against gomatahs, 288 b.—remarks on it in a letter from Governor Verelst, 289 b.—reply to Governor Verelst, explaining his conduct with respect to commerce, 290 a.—his complaint of not having a constant seat at the board, 386 a.

**Society of trade**, iii. 318 a, 402 a, 509 a, 511 a b, 523, 525.—agents for, 513 a b.—restrictions of these agents, ib.—the agents allowed to dispose of salt on hand belonging to private traders, 514 a b.—abolished by order of the directors, 527 a.

**Sombroo**, required to be delivered up by Shujah Dowlah, iii. 372 b, 374 a, 376 a, 378 b, 379 a, 381 b, 382 a.—why he did not unite his forces with the Maharrattas, 419 b.—escaped to the Jauts, 441 a.

**Spencer**, John, appointed governor of Bombay, iii. 192 b.—present to him from the nabob, 430 a.—a previous one refused

refused, iii. 430 a.—Lord Clive's conduct towards him, 434 b.  
 —censure of his conduct by the directors, 456 b, 457 b.  
*Stibbert*, iii. 372 b, 385 b.—appointed major of the second battalion, 386 a.—his defeat of Mongul Khan, 419 b.  
*Strachey*, Henry, his copy of a deed of indemnity relative to the salt trade, iii. 471 a.—his examination concerning Meer Jaffer's legacy to Lord Clive, 547 b, 548 a, 550 a.  
*Suits*, collusive, between certain Armenians, iii. 285 b.—best method of preventing, ib.  
*Sumner*, William Brightwell, reason why he was dismissed the service, iii. 163 b.—present to him from the nabob, ib.—instance of the latter refused by him, 164 a.—his examination respecting the presents from Nudjum ul Dowlah, 316 b.—apparent inconsistency of his account for, 317 a b.—his opinion respecting presents, 163 b, 430 a.—the plan for regulating the country trade formed by him, 443 b.—his concern in the salt trade, 462 a b.—his evidence on the subject, 463 a, 471 a.—his evidence on the inland trade, 465 b, 467 b.  
*Sumroo*. See *Sambroo*.  
*Surat*, house fur a factory granted to the company, iii. 198 a b.—money to be paid in lieu of duties, ib.—phirmaun to the company for, 203 b.  
*Surhaud*, Coja, iii. 473 a, 474 b, 475 b.—his letters respecting the negotiations, 201 b, 202 a, 204 a.  
*Swinton*, Capt. Archibald, his examination concerning Meer Jaffer's legacy to Lord Clive, iii. 546 b, 547 a, 548 a.  
*Syadabad*, factory there, restored to the French, iii. 385 a.  
*Syed ul Dowlah*, his treaty with the company, iii. 208 a.  
*Sykes*, Francis, his examination respecting the presents given by Nudjum ul Dowlah, iii. 320 a.—sent to Moorsshedabad on affairs of importance, 387 a, 426 a, 427 b.—intended resident there, 395 a.—his opinion respecting presents, 429 b.—appointed resident at the durbur, 443 b.—strenuous in the reform of abuses, 455 a.—his concern in the salt trade, 462 a b.—his evidence on the subject, 463 b.—his evidence on the stoppage of some salt boats belonging to Mr. Bolts, 469 a.—appointed head of the factory at Cossimbuzar, 515 b.—his evidence on the five lakcs of rupees received by Lord Clive from the begum, 545 a b.

## T.

*Tanjore*, conduct to be observed toward the rajah of, iii. 188 b.  
*Testimony*. See *Evidence*.  
*Tobacco*, inland trade in, prohibited to their servants by the directors, iii. 294 a, 384 b, 385 a b.—regulation for the trade, 395 b, 443 b, 509 a b.  
*Treaties* between the East India company and country powers, iii. 195 a b, 196 a, 208 a, 209 a, 220 b, 361, 446, 447, 450.

## V.

*Vansittart*, Henry, various documents respecting his conduct in regard to the revolution in Bengal, iii. 225 a, 237 b.—strictures on his conduct on that occasion, 251 b, 256 b.—his concern in the salt trade, 330, 461 b.—his remarks on proceedings of the board at Calcutta, 344.—minute of Mr. Amysit in reply, 346.—his treaty with Meer Cossim, respecting the inland trade discontinued, 347 b, 461 a.—opinion of the members of the council respecting it, 481 b, 490 a.—aid to have received seven lakcs for this treaty, iii. 401 a.—documents respecting this, 402, 404.—his explanation, 402, 403.—presents refused by him, 403 b.—had no objection to European agents till he had no occasion for them, 498 a.—opinion of the directors respecting his plan for regulating the inland trade, 507 a b.

*Verelst*, Harry, complaints of his conduct toward certain Armenians, and inquiry into it, iii. 265 a, 296 b.—his minutes respecting the improper correspondence of Mr. Bolts, iii. 271 b.—his letter to Bulwantsing on the abuses of dusters, purwanahs, and gomastahs, 272 a.—his letter to Shujah ul Dowlah on the same subject, ib.—to the same, on Mr. Bolts obtaining copies of his correspondence, 273 a.—his letters to Bulwantsing on stopping boats with English dusters, 273 a, 281 a.

Letter to him from Shujah Dowlah on the Armenians, and saltpeure, iii. 275 b.—letter to Bulwantsing complaining of certain acts of rigour, 277 a.—his letter to Shujah Dowlah on the same subject, 278 a.—his letter to Bulwantsing on allowing the gomastahs two months for settling their affairs, ib.—letter from Shujah Dowlah on his correspondence being betrayed, and proposing to cut off Meer Cossim, 276 b.—petition of certain Armenians to him, 280 a.—his letter to General Smith on the complaints made by Shujah Dowlah, 280 b.—Gen. Smith's answer, 290 a.—his opinion on the presents offered by Nudjum ul Dowlah, 308 b.—his examination on certain proceedings of the select committee, 318 a.—high character given of him by Lord Clive, 397 b.—appointed supervisor of the Burdwan revenues, 419 a.—strenuous in the reform of abuses, 455 a.—his concern in the salt trade, 462 a, 463 a.—his evidence on the subject, 462 a.—his opinion on recalling European agents, 495 b, 496 b.—embezzlement of the revenues at Midnapore discovered by him, 517 a.

## W.

*Walsh*, John, his situation, iii. 313 b.—Lord Clive's letter to him for purchasing India stock, 313 a b, 405.—stock bought in consequence, 314 a b.  
*Watson*, Admiral, commanded the fleet on the expedition to retake Calcutta, iii. 144 b, 146 a.—not a member of the secret committee, 145 a.—inquiry whether he signed a fictitious treaty with Meer Jaffer, 145 b, 149 b, 150 a, 154 a.—he did not sign it, 151 b, 152 b.—co-operated in the attack on Chandernagore, 147 b.—bill in chancery filed by his heirs, 147 b, 151 b.—thought the deposing of the nabob an extraordinary measure, 151 b, 152 a.—extract from Lord Clive's letter on his death, 154 a, 223 b.—his letter on the subject of a treaty of neutrality with the French, 222 a.—two letters from him on the subject of attacking Chandernagore, 223 b.  
*Watts*, Hugh, his answers to the questions on the inland trade, and the president's letter to the nabob, iii. 481 a b, 491 b.—his opinion on recalling European agents, 499 a.  
*Wedderburn*, David, his commission, iii. 184 b.  
*Whitall*, Richard, his evidence on certain deeds relative to the salt trade, iii. 470 b.  
*Wills*, sometimes made by natives of India, iii. 549 a b.  
*Witnesses*, very commonly put under guard in India, iii. 322 a.—not to be credited in such circumstances, ib.  
*Writers*, their covenants with the company, iii. 176 a b, 180 b.  
*Wyatt*, Richard, commission appointing him governor of Benccolen, iii. 194 b.  
*Wynne*, William, iii. 209 b, 471 a.—recommended for the appointment of a writer, 398 b.—employed as a monthly writer, 407 a.

## Z.

*Zenude Khan*, iii. 201 a b, 203 a.  
*Zubdatook Toojah*, iii. 221 a.

## 2. East India Affairs.

1772—1773.

Appointment of Commissioners for superintending and regulating the Affairs of the Company in the East.—First Report; dated 7 December 1772. Vol. IV. p. 1.

The Debts, Credits, and Effects of the Company.—Second Report; dated 17 December 1772. Vol. IV. p. 15.

The Profits and Revenue of the Company.—Third Report; dated 9 February 1773. Vol. IV. p. 37.

The Situation and Management of the Company's Affairs, particularly in Bengal and Bahar.—Fourth Report; dated 24 March 1773. Vol. IV. p. 93.

- - - - - Sixth Report; dated 26 April 1773. Vol. IV. p. 297.

On Freight and Demurrage.—Fifth Report; dated 30 March 1773. Vol. IV. p. 255.

On the former and present state of Judicature in Bengal.—Seventh Report; dated 6 May 1773. Vol. IV. p. 321.

Drawing and accepting Bills.—Eighth Report; dated 11 June 1773. Vol. IV. p. 353.

Expense of Civil and Military Establishments.—Ninth Report; dated 30 June 1773. Vol. IV. p. 457.

### CHIEF SUBJECTS:

Debts and Revenues.  
Territorial Management.  
Freight and Demurrage.  
Judicature in Bengal.

Civil and Military Establishments.  
Lord Clive.  
Hindoos.

Salt-trade.  
Society-trade.  
Betel-nut.

#### A.

**ADULTERY**, severe fine for, iv. 114 b.—persons make a trade of discovering, ib.

**Allahabad**, a brigade should be stationed there, iv. 553 b.

**Allowances**, inconvenience of increasing, iv. 548 a.—should always be in money, not in kind, 549 a.

**Allum**, Shah, grant by him for payment of the British forces, iv. 68 b.—tribute paid him, 102 a b.

**Alumgaah**, what, iv. 134 a.—list of those granted in the province of Bahar, 139 to 144.—amount of those restored, 146.

**Ambergris**, freight of, from port to port in India, to be paid to the company, iv. 273 b.

**America**, homeward bound East Indianman, not to touch at any port on the continent, or in the islands, without special orders, iv. 268 b.

**Anjengo** factory, estimate of receipts and expenses at, iv. 426, 430.

**Arbitration**, a natural resort where judges are corrupt, iv. 324 a.—found dilatory, undecisive, and unsatisfactory, 329 a.—arbitrators should be compelled to act, 329 b.—this the case in some places, ib.—causes not proper for this mode of decision, ib.—causes proper for it, 329 b, 330 b.

**Arcoet**, nabob of, letter from, to the directors, iv. 33.—proceedings and correspondence respecting the Sepoys to be maintained by him, 606 b to 619 b, 716 to 721.—objections by him to articles charged, 610 b to 613 b.

**Army**, claim of the East India company for hospital expenses of the king's troops in India, iv. 21 a.—this not allowed, 23 a.—donation promised to, 103 a.—payments on this account, 103 a b.—*For the East India Company's Troops, see Forces.*

**Ascension** Island, East India ships not to touch at, under penalty, iv. 268 b.

**Aumptah**, bund there out of repair, iv. 178 a.

#### B.

**Bahar**, extraordinary cesses in, iv. 112 a, 247.—revenues of the different provinces and pargannahs of, 118, 119.—receipts of, 133.—Sepoys employed there receive batta, 540. See also Bengal.

**Balamangan**, civil servants sent to, iv. 634.

**Bandarmalanka**, estimate of revenue and expenses of, iv. 622.

**Bank** of England, loans to the East India company from, iv. 19 a b, 37, 392 b, 393 a, 400 a.—rate of interest allowed to by the company, 19 a b.

**Barracks**, proceedings respecting, iv. 640 b to 653 b.

**Barrampore**, an important post, iv. 553 a.

**Batta**, regulations respecting, iv. 544 a b, 550 a, 559, 570 b, 571 a, 623 b.—account of, for one year, 579.—complained of by the directors as a heavy expense, 605 a, 606 a.—officers cannot subsist in the field without it, 605 b.—impolicy of not making it uniform to all the troops, ib.—origin of, 671 a.—table of, 701.

GEN. INDEX TO REP.

**Batta**, double, origin of, iv. 671 a.—when to commence 544 b, 571 a.—necessity of, argued, 579 a b, 580 a.—complained of by the directors, and ordered to be reduced, 580 b, 671 b, 699 b.—proceedings in consequence, 581 a b, 582 a, 672 a.—allowance in its stead, 583 a.—general mutiny of the officers on the occasion, 672, et seq.

**Baze** jumna abolished, iv. 328 a.

**Beaters**, to be allowed only to those who travel on public duty, iv. 111 b, 214 b, 215 b.—advisable to make them a separate charge, 112 b.

**Becher**, Richard, appointed to the select committee by Lord Clive, iv. 153 a.—his correspondence on extraordinary cesses, 213.

**Bencoolen**, cash in the East India company's treasury at, iv. 24 a.—value of goods there, 25 a b.—debts owing to the company there, 26 a b.—value of stores at, 28 a b.—value of shipping at, 28 a, 29 b.—value of elephants, horses, camels and cattle, 28 a, 29 b.—value of plate, household furniture, &c. 28 a, 29 b.—value of slaves at, 29 a b.—debts owing by the company there, 30 a b.—expended on fortifications and civil buildings there, 30 b, 36, 67.—statement of receipts and disbursements at, 66, 67.—civil and military charges at, 81, 83, 505.—instructions for drawing bills from, 374 a.—remarks on bills drawn, 374 a b.—salaries and allowances to civil servants at, 460.—returns of troops there, 507.—civil and military servants sent to, in ten years, 629 to 635.—non-commissioned officers and privates sent to, in eleven years, 636.

**Bengal**, cash in the East India company's treasury there, iv. 24 a.—value of goods at, 24 a b.—debts owing to the company there, 25 a b.—value of stores at, 27 a b.—value of shipping at, 28 a, 29 b.—value of elephants, horses, camels, and cattle at, ib.—value of plate, household furniture, &c. at, ib.—debts owing by the company there, 29 a b, 60, 316, 409.—expended on fortifications and civil buildings there, 30 a b, 34, 61.—deductions from annual quick stock accounts, 33 a, 34 b, 362.—statements of receipts and disbursements at, 60, 61, 362 to 364.—civil and military charges at, 80, 82, 460 to 504, 512 to 543, 563 to 569, 595, 735, 737, 746, 747.—inquiry into these, 459 to 763.—sources of revenue there, 95 a.

Tenures of land, iv. 95 b.—state of the revenues of, 98 to 101, 299 to 315, 316, 408 a to 410.—payments out of the revenues to the king, nabobs, and ministers, 102 a b, 299 b, 315 a b.—other payments out of it, 102 b to 105 b.—restoration of private fowes promised, 102 b, 103 a.—censure of this proceeding by the directors, 124 a to 126 b.—money paid on this account, 103 a b.—proceedings of court of proprietors respecting them, 127 to 130.

Allowances to the president, iv. 104 a b, 105 a, 146 a, 159 a.—proposal by Lord Clive that the governor shall take an oath, and execute a bond to have no concern in trade, 104 b, 149 a b.—oaths taken, 104 b, 151 a, 156 b.—bonds executed, 104 b, 150 a, 155 a.

Two and a half per cent. on the revenues to be distributed among



among the company's servants, iv. 105 a b, 159 a b, 382 b.—allowances made by the council to chiefs of subordinates not entitled to them, 105 b, 160 a b.—this disapproved by the directors, 105 b, 161 a b, 312 a.—money paid under the head of commission, 105 b, 162 to 175.

Trade in salt, &c. laid open to the company's servants, iv. 105 b, 176 a b.—quantity of salt annually made in, 109 a.—foreign salt necessary to answer the consumption, ib.—abuses by which the revenues have been diminished, 106 a, 110 b, 115 a b.—extraordinary cases, 110 b to 115 a, 213 to 232.

Lands taken in lease by servants of the company, iv. 115 b, 232 a.—this prohibited, 115 b, 253, 300 a b.—but the prohibition revoked, 115 b, 116 a, 254 (N° 67).—and again renewed, 116 a, 254 (N° 68).—lands held by the company's servants, through the medium of their banyans, 116 a.—other abuses, 116 a b, 252 a b, 253 a b.—order of the select committee for settling twelve lack, on the nabob's ministers, 121 a b.—orders for stoppages to be made out of stipends on account of the famine, 121.—proceedings of the council on the allowance to the Sena, 122 a b, 123.—proceedings on the navy donation, 124 a b.—cousalage allowed the governor, 146 a.—unfair perquisites to be abolished, 147 b.—what so deemed, ib.

Additional commission allowed Mr. Vansittart, iv. 147 a b.—allowance to Lord Clive as governor, ib.—select committee appointed *pro tempore*, 148 b.—this continued by Lord Clive, 153 a b.—an increase of the revenue might be injurious, 153 b.—an exportation of silver beyond the importation might be fatal to the company, ib.—all free merchants and company's servants at the out-factories, must be recalled to Calcutta, 154 a.—plan for carrying on the inland trade, 180, 181.—letter to the directors on the salt trade, 183 b.—a deed to be given to the society of trade to secure its exclusive rights, 184 b.—opinions of the conduct of the governor and council, 189 b.—letter from Mr. Johnstone, and proceedings of the council on his suit concerns, 206, 208.—censures of the proceedings of the council with respect to the commission on the revenues and the society of trade, 212.—proceedings concerning advances due on the revenue, 248.—mischiefs of the servants of the company lending money to zemindars and others, 252 a b, 253 a b, 309 a b.—the dewanee taken into the company's hands, 260 a.—consequent change in the situation of the company, 416 a.—regulations for the future management of the revenues, 299 b to 315 b.—state of the province after the famine, 300 b.

The lands to be let on long leases, iv. 300 b, 302 a, 306 a b.—oppressive tax on them, 300 a b, 301 a.—confused state of the province, 301 a b.—abuses of the magistracy, 301 b.—advertisement for proposals to take the lands on lease for five years, 302 a.—offers in consequence very low, or unintelligible, ib.—the lands in consequence put up to auction, ib.—new regulations of the taxes, 303 a, 308 a b.—charges of collecting the revenue to be reduced and fixed, 302 b.

Plan for the administration of justice formed, iv. 304 b, 311 a.—farther proceedings for furnishing the lands, 304 b, 306.—depressed state of the zemindars and talookdars of the Calcutta lands, 305 a b.—regulations for letting the lands, 306 to 310.—no collector to be concerned in the purchase or sale of grain, 309 a b.—no servant of the company, or European, to farm lands, 309 a b.—lending money on extraordinary interest to be prevented, if possible, ib.—reasons for transferring to the council at Calcutta the supreme management of the revenue and its courts, 311 b, 312 a b.—plan for conducting the business of this department, 312 b to 315 a.—agreements with the farmers of land, 318 a.—agreements with the ryots, 319.—instructions to the dewan, ib.

Inquiry into the administration of justice, iv. 323 to 331.—ancient state of judicature under the Mogul government, 324 a, 325, 346 a b, 347 a.—proceedings of the English with respect to it, 325 a to 330 b.—new courts established by them, 326 a, 347 a.—instructions from the directors respecting the administration of justice, 326 b, 327 a.—instructions of the president and council on the same subject, 326 b.—other instructions and correspondence on it, 327 a to 330 b.—courts established at Calcutta and its dependencies, 330 b.—charter of justice granted by the king, 331 b.—proceedings of the courts at Calcutta, 332 a.—abuses or inadequacy of them, 332 a, 333 b, 336 a to 345 b.—provisions for prosecutions in England, for offences committed in India, 333 b.—proceedings had in consequence, 334 a b.—obstacles to prosecutions of this kind, 334 b.—letter from the directors, on abuses of the mayor's

court at Calcutta, iv. 341 b.—proceedings of the governor and council thereon, 343 a to 345 b.—letter on a plan for the more regular administration of justice, 345.—the plan, 348 a.—observations on it, 347 a, 348 b.—robbers by profession there, 348 a.—punishment of, 351 a b.

Instructions from the directors, relative to drawing bills, iv. 356 a, 359 b, 366 a b, 367 b, 401 a, 402 b.—subsequent proceedings of the government at Calcutta, 356 b to 369 b, 402, 405, 406, 415, 418, 419 (N° 152) 420.—account of bills drawn, 358.—reasons assigned for departing from the instructions of the directors, 359 a to 361 a, 365 a to 368 b.—observations on these, 359 b, 361 a b, 365 a to 368.—correspondence with Madras, on establishing a fund for exigencies, 360 a, 410 b.—proceedings in council on this subject, 360 b, 403, 406.—remarks of the directors censuring their conduct on this head, 369 b, 361 a.—measures of the government, by the directors, for inflicting their orders, 368 a b.—considerable sums sent to Bombay from, 372 a.—proceedings of the company at home, relative to the bills drawn, 378 b to 381 a.—affairs in Bengal stated to be in an unfavourable situation, 385 b, 388 b, 403 a, 410 a to 417 b.—subscription there to the corporation, for the relief of seamen in the merchant service, 401 b.—wretched state of the country, 403 a, 417 b.—arrangement of the investment for 1770, 405 b.—larger investment sent, 407 b, 417.

Bond debts paying off, iv. 408 b, 409 a.—gross mistake respecting them, 409 a b.—large investment promised, 408 b, 412 b.—money remitted to China, 408 b, 409 a.—remittances to Madras, 404 a, 411 a b.

The natives want few foreign commodities, iv. 412 a.—importance of its export trade, 412 b, 413 a.—the state of the country declined *pro tempore*, after the revolution in favour of Meer Jaffer, 413 a.—power of the English injurious to the prosperity of the country, 413 a to 415 a.—estimate of exports and imports, for three years, 413 b, 414 a.—necessity of diminishing the investment, 414 b.—proper employment of the surplus revenues, after forming a fund for exigencies, 415 a.—letter from the council, on the bad effects of not opening their treasury, 415 a.—goods for the investment purchased from private merchants, 417 a.—these apparently of bad quality, 367 b, 368 a.

Salaries and allowances to civil servants at Bengal, iv. 450, 504.—chief ships at subordinates to be held by persons below the council, 504 a b.—returns of the company's troops there, 506, 508 to 511, 517.—expense of the different corps there, 512 to 518.—military establishment in, 519 to 543.—code of military regulations laid before the council, by the military committee, 554 a to 575 b.—observations on this code, 575 a b.—recruits wanted for, 578 a b.—reasons for increase or decrease of forces should appear on the minutes of council, 587 a, 593 b.—censure of the government, by the directors, for appointing additional deputy officers, 593 a b.—great expense of its military establishment beyond that of Madras, 593 b.—a commissary general of army accounts appointed, with a view to reduce it, 594 a.—its military expenditure enormous, compared with that of Madras, 596 a to 597 b.—sources of unnecessary expense, 597 a to 599 a.—contracts, abuses respecting, 598 a b, 602 a b, 664 a to 667 a, 728 to 731.—list of civil and military servants sent to, in ten years, 629 to 635.—non-commissioned officers and privates sent to, in eleven years, 636.—proceedings respecting barracks and cantonments, 640 b to 653 b, 670 a, 728 to 731.

Origin and progress of fortifications at Calcutta, iv. 653 a to 670 b, 732 to 747, 754 to 763.—price of labour to be regulated by what the company pays, 657 b.—fortified posts on the river, 669 b, 670 a.—narrative of the defection of the officers of the army there, 671 to 715.—many of the civil servants concerned in it, 674 b, 675 a, 683 a b, 684 a b, 706 b, 714 a b.—return of military stores, under charge of the commissary, compared with the store-keeper's books, 747 a to 754.—See also *Committee of Revenue and Committee Select*.

*Bengal*; for letters from, to Madras, and to the directors of the East India company, *general*, and *separate*; from the revenue department, and from the select committee; and to the secret committee, at the East India House; see the particular Index to Vol. IV. where, under the head *Bengal*, these letters are chronologically arranged.

—, for proceedings of the committee of circuit; of lands; of new lands; of revenue; of works; of the council of revenue at Moorshedabad; of the governor and council, from 1757 to 1772; of the mayor's court, and of the military committee; see the particular Index to Vol. IV. under the head *Bengal*, where these proceedings are chronologically arranged.

## East India Affairs—continued.

*Bengal*; for secret and select consultations, see the particular Index to Vol. IV, where, under the head *Bengal*, these consultations are chronologically arranged.

*Retel-out*, trade in, prohibited to the company's servants, iv. 105 b, 107 a, 158 a, 188 a to 190 b.—again laid open to them, 105 b, 176 (N<sup>o</sup> 35, 36).—duties on, 106 b, 108 b, 180 a, 204, 211 a.—trade in, to be carried on by an exclusive company, 106 b, 181.—prosecutions ordered for the recovery of duties on, 110 b.—censures on the trade, by the directors, 125 b, 190 b, 194 a.—regulations to be formed for carrying it on, 148 a, 181 b.—quantity purchased by society of trade, 203.

*Bolackidas*, money repaid him, iv. 61, 132 a.

*Bomabay*, cash in the East India company's treasury there, iv. 24 a.—value of goods at, 24 a b.—debts owing to the company there, 26 a b.—value of stores at, 28 a b.—value of shipping at, 28 a, 29 b.—value of elephants, horses, camels and cattle at, ib.—value of plate and household furniture at, ib.—value of plantations at, ib.—value of slaves at, 29 a b.—debts owing by the company there, 29 a b, 64.—expended on fortifications and civil buildings there, 30 b, 35, 65.—statement of receipts and disbursements at, 64, 65.—right of the company to the island derived from the crown, 76 b.—civil and military charges at, 81, 82, 304.—allowance to the company's servants from the revenues of Bengal, 105 b, 160 a.

Instructions of the directors with regard to drawing bills, iv. 369 b, 370 a, 419.—bills drawn from, 370 b, 371, 372 a, 431 to 440, 441, 444.—reasons for exceeding the authority given by the directors, 372 a b, 371 b, 420.

Received supplies from Bengal, iv. 372 b.—could get none from Madras, ib.—censures of the governor and council for infringing orders, 373 a b, 374 a.

Estimates of cash wanted for expenses, and of receipts, iv. 424 to 430.—salaries and allowances of civil servants at, 460.—returns of troops there, 507.—list of civil and military servants sent to, in ten years, 639 to 655.—non-commissioned officers and privates sent to, in eleven years, 666.

*Bombay*, letters from, to the directors of the East India company, general—1770, Feb. 26, iv. 420 a; April 26, 420 b; July 25, 421 a; Dec. 3, 421 b—1771, Feb. 4, 423 a; 26, ib.

—, —, —, select letters—1770, Nov. 10, iv. 90 b.

—, proceedings of the governor and council—1770, Feb. 2, iv. 424 to 427; Sept. 7, 428 to 430.

*Brahmins*, inconvenience of their interference in Mahomedan courts, iv. 329 b, 330 a.

*Brigade* compared with the Roman legion, iv. 548 b.

*Budge* Budge, works at, iv. 669 b, 670 a.

*Buldon*, money owing by the East India company for, iv. 23 a, 31, 40 to 56, 75.—annual exportations of, 75.—freight of, from port to port in India, to be paid to the company, 279 b.

*Burdwan*, public sale of the lands, iv. 115 a.—abuses in this, 115 b, 116 a.

*Burrampore*, a brigade should be stationed there, iv. 553 b.

*Buxar* defends the mouth of the Carumassa, and the Great River up to Benares, iv. 553 b.

## C.

*Calcutta*, restitution for losses at, iv. 60, 61.—courts of justice at, 330 b.—garrison of, 543.—an important post, 553 a.—origin and progress of fortifications at, 653 a to 670 b, 752 to 747, 754 to 763. See also *Bengal*.

*Calliott's* wood, freight allowed for, iv. 279 b.

*Campbell*, Alexander, appointed to vote in the select committee, in the absence of any member, by Lord Clive, iv. 183 b.

*Cases*, regulation respecting storage of, iv. 267 b.

*Cantonments*, proceedings respecting, iv. 640 b to 653 b, 670 a, 729 to 731.

*Canton*, regulations respecting freight of, iv. 279 a b.

*Carnegie*, Gen. John, appointed one of a select committee in Bengal, iv. 148 a.

*Carter*, John, appointed to the select committee by Lord Clive, iv. 152 a.

*Chakran* lands, iv. 310 a b.

*Charterparty* of an East India ship for coast and bay, iv. 264.

*Chelms*. See *Khalaut*.

*China*, cash of the East India company there, iv. 24 a.—value of their goods there, 25 a.—cash advanced on contracts there, 26 a.—statement of receipts and disburse-

ments there, 68, 69.—bond debt contracted there, 68.—this repaid, 69.—large ships should be sent to China, 261 a, 280 to 283.—instructions to the supercargoes there to send home no surplus tonnage, 262 a.—complaints of ship-owners against this regulation, 262 b, 295, 296.—further orders respecting China shipping, 262 b, 293 a, 296.—what quantities of goods from, to be reckoned a ton, 271 b.—list of ships fully laden from, 285.—instructions for drawing bills from China, 374 a.—remittance to, from Bengal, 408 b.

*Chittagong*, conquest and improvement of, iv. 97 a b.—a fortress requisite at, 553 a.—a brigade should be stationed there, 553 b.

*Chout* abolished, iv. 329 a, 331 a.

*Churnagur*, importance of, iv. 553 b.

*Chyngattey*, a kind of salt of bad quality and colour, iv. 211 a.

*Circars*, estimate of revenue and expenses of, iv. 621.

*Claims* dormant for twelve years, invalid both by the Gentoo and Mussulman laws, iv. 330 b.

*CLIVE*, LORD, amount of his jaghire, iv. 98 to 101.—allowance to him as president and governor, 104 b, 147 a, 148 b.—equivalent assigned him for relinquishing his share in the stock of the society of trade, 104 b, 154 b.—his proposal that the governor of Bengal should take an oath and execute a bond not to be concerned in trade, 104 b, 140 a b.—oath taken by him, 104 b, 151 a.—bond executed by him, 104 b, 150 a.—expenses of khallauts countenanced by him, 111 a, 112 a.—his appointment, 148 b.—his letter to the select committee previous to his leaving Bengal, 153.

His opinion on the salt trade, iv. 154 a.—letter from him to the directors on this subject, 182 b.—his plan for carrying on the salt trade, 187 a b.—letter from the directors, thanking him for his conduct, and requesting him to remain another year in Bengal, 191.—whatoot approved by him, 214 a.—on remitting home fortunes acquired in India, 365 b.—on the revenues of Bengal, 408 a.—on the bond debts there, 408 b.

His donation for decayed or disabled officers and soldiers, iv. 535, 536.—his observations on the military code of Bengal, 575 a.—his proposal for a military establishment in Bengal, 577 a b, 671 b.—the reduction of double batta one chief object of his re-appointment, 671 b.—his proceedings on the occasion, 673 a, et seq.—proposal to assassinate him, 683 b.

*Coffees*, iv. 601 b, 602 b, 620 b.

*Committee* of circuit in Bengal, appointment of, iv. 302 a, 307 b, 330 a.—proceedings on adopting regulations for the management of the revenue, 311 a.—on forming a plan for conducting the business of the khalsa, 312 b.—plan formed by it for the administration of justice, 345 a, 348 b.—estimate of revenue in Bengal, statement of the receipts of the Bahar province by, iv. 133.—proceedings concerning complaints on the salt trade, 176.—letters to, on the subject of khallauts, 251 a, 252 a.—letter to the directors on regulations for managing the revenues, 300 a.—proceedings on the same subject, 305 b, 311 a.

—, of secrecy, appointed by the house of commons, to inquire into the state of the East India company, iv. 3 a.—its first report, relating to the appointment of commissioners for superintending and regulating the affairs of the company in the East, 3 to 14.—second report, on the debts, credits and effects of the company, 17 to 36.—third report, on the profits and revenues of the company, 39 to 91.—fourth report, on the situation and management of the company's affairs, particularly in Bengal and Bahar, 95 to 254.—fifth report, on that part of the management at home that respects freight and demurrage, 257 to 296.—sixth report, on the revenues of Bengal and Bahar, in addition to the fourth report, 299 to 320.—seventh report, on the former and present state of judicature in Bengal, 323 to 351.—eighth report, on the conduct of the company's servants abroad, in drawing bills, and the directors in accepting them, 355 to 456.—ninth report, on the expense of the civil and military establishments, and the charges of fortifications and buildings, 459 to 763.

—, of trade formed in Bengal, iv. 182 a, 188 b. See *Society* of trade.

—, select, appointment of, in Bengal, *pro tempore*, iv. 148 b.—minute on preventing the governor from being concerned in trade, 149 a b.—fresh one appointed by Lord Clive, 153 a.—plan for carrying on the inland trade, 180.—letter to the directors on the salt trade, 183 b.—minutes on continuing the society of trade, 186.—letters from, on the deficiency of the salt duty, 210 (N<sup>o</sup> 56, 57).—proceedings respecting cesses collected under the head of whatoot, 213.—inquiry concerning the whatoot in Bahar, iv. 249.—

iv. 249.—answer to it, and proceedings thereon, 249 to 251.  
—proceedings on the mischief of the company's servants lending money to zemindars and others, 252.  
**Contracts**, abuses in respect to, iv. 598 a b, 602 a b, 604 a to 607 a, 722 to 731.—various, 644 to 646, 658 a, 659 a, 661 b, 663 a, 744, 745, 755 b to 757 b.  
**Coote**, Gen. Sir Eyre, his field expenses, iv. 581 b.—allowance to him, 593 a.—his opinions on a proper military establishment for Madras, 526 a, 627 b, 628 a.  
**Copper**, freight of, and regulations for stowing, iv. 272 b.  
**Correspondence** between the East India House and the several presidencies in India. See *Bengal*. *East India House*. *Madras*.  
**Cosim Ali Khan**, revolution in his favour injurious to the country, iv. 413 a b.  
**Council** of revenue at Moorshedabad, letter to, from the supervisor of Hoogly, on the produce and duties of salt, &c. iv. 211.—letter from, on the collections, and balances to be written off, 248.—abolished, 303 b, 304 a, 311 b, 312 a b.  
**Criminal offences**, extraordinary commutation of punishment for, by fines, iv. 114 b.—fines for petty crimes and misdemeanours abolished, 302 a.—trials for, 327 a b, 328 a.—zemindars bound to produce murderers, thieves, and the goods stolen, 329 a.  
**Crofts**, Charles, iv. 123, 248 b.—appointed accountant-general of the dewannee, 313 b, 315 a.  
**Cuddalore**, estimate of revenue and expenses of, iv. 621.  
**Cummings**, George, appointed one of the extraordinary commissioners, iv. 5 a, 379 a.  
**D**.  
**Dacca**, abuses there, iv. 113 b, 114 a, 115 b.—little paid there to mohut, 215 b.—requires regulation, 310 b.  
**Danes**, a stipendiary of their Bengal exports and imports, iv. 413 b, 414 a.  
**Darbh**, collections for charges of, in Bahar, iv. 250.—those of the mohut not to be allowed where the company has any, 250 a, 251 a.  
**Debt**, proceedings in cases of, iv. 324 a, 325 a b, 329 a.—*For the Debts of the Company*, see *East India Company*.  
**Demurrage**, rates of, iv. 258, 265 a b, 274 b, 275 b.—commences four months after arrival, 261 a.—payable on other occasions, 265 a b.—rules respecting, 274 a to 275 b.—sums paid for, in twenty years, 278.  
**Deoynes**, William, appointed one of the extraordinary commissioners, iv. 5 a.  
**Dewans**, instructions to, iv. 319.  
**Diamonds**, freight of, from port to port in India, to be paid to the company, iv. 273 b.  
**Dinapore**, abuses at, iv. 114 b.—a brigade should be stationed there, 553 b.  
**Directors**. See *East India Company*.  
**Durand**, John, iv. 258 a, 260 a b, 261 a, 284 b.—his opinion on the East India company's mode of freighting, and on retrenching it, 283.  
**Durbar**, allowance to the resident at the, iv. 111 b, 112 b, 214 a, 215 b.  
**Dutch**, estimate of their Bengal exports and imports, iv. 413 b, 414 a.

## E.

**EAST INDIA COMPANY**, a superintending commission, with extraordinary powers required to reform the evils and abuses subsisting in the presidencies, iv. 3 a b.—proceedings of the general court thereon, 3 b to 5 a.—names of commissioners appointed, 5 a.—inquiry concerning the expense of the commission, 5 b, 6.—former commissioners and their allowances, 5 b.—first draught of the superintending commission, 6 a.—Mr. Sayer's opinion on it, 7 b.—second draught, 7 b, 8 b.—Mr. Wallace's opinion on it, 8 b.—Mr. Jackson's opinion, 9 b.—amended draught, 9 b, 11 a.—opinion of Messrs. Wallace, Jackson and Sayer on it, 11 a.—final draught of the commission, 12 a.—Hon. Mr. C. York's opinion on it, 13 b.—attorney general, W. de Grey's opinion on it, 13 b.  
—**Debts, credits and effects of the company**, iv. 17 to 36, 452 to 455.—cash, effects and credits of the company in England, 18, 21, 73, 74.—and abroad, 24 to 29.—debts of the company in England, 18 to 20, 22, 23, 34, 40 to 58.—and abroad, 29, 30, 60, 62, 64, 68.—balances against the company in England, 20, 24, 30.—balance in favour of the company abroad, 30.—estimated value of the company's house and warehouses in England, 21 a b.—rates of interest payable by, 22 b, 23 b, 29 b, 31 b, 32, 420 a, 441 b.

—regulations respecting interest payable by, iv. 23 b.—regulations respecting bills drawn on them by their servants, 23 b.—every ship brings an account of the quick stock at the presidency when she sails, 27 b.—value of their fortifications and buildings abroad, 30 a b, 34 to 36.—expended on these, 34 to 36, 61, 63, 65, 67, 71, 80 to 83.

—**Memorials from the directors to the treasury**, for respite of payment of duties, iv. 31 a to 32 b.—letter from the nabob of Arcot to the directors, 33.—first of March the most eligible period for stating the balance of the company's accounts, 39 b.—no such general account appears to be kept by the company, ib.—produce of the company's sales in England for ten years, with their other receipts and payments, and what was owing at the end of each year, 40 to 50.—general statement of receipts and disbursements abroad, 60 to 71.—remarks on it, 72.

—**Territorial revenues**, iv. 60, 62, 64, 66, 70, 118, 119.—inquiry concerning these, and the management of them, 95 to 254.—revenues from customs, &c. 60, 62, 64, 108, 110 a.—profits on goods sold abroad, 60, 62, 64, 68.—losses on goods sold abroad, 61, 63, 65, 69.—capital on which the company divide, 73 a.—dividends made by, 73, 74, 83 a b, 84 a, 375 a b, 441 a b, 442, 446.—accounts on which dividends were declared, 376, 377.—general practice respecting them, 448.—rates of interest received from government, 73, 74.—balances of their annual accounts, 73, 74, 75 a b, 393 a, 453, 455.—account of the company's and Lallan exported, and paid for, 75.—amount of bills of exchange paid, ib.—amount of sales, 75, 456.—tax imposed from Holland by, 75.

—**Acts and charters granted to the company enumerated**, iv. 76 a b.—territorial acquisitions and revenues to remain in their possession five years, 76 b.—charges on merchandise for one year, 77.—extraordinary charges under this head for ten years, 77 to 80.—civil and military charges at settlements abroad, 80 to 83, 459 a b, 512 to 535, 537 to 543.—inquiry concerning these, 459 to 763.—treaties of, with various native princes, 84 a to 88 a, 89 a to 91 b.—grant of revenue for payment of the English army, 88 b.

—**Inquiry into the management of affairs in Bengal and Bahar**, iv. 95 to 254.—letter from the directors on the succession, to Syed ul Dowlat, and reduction of expenses, 120 a b.—letter complaining of want of information respecting large sums to be paid by the nabob, as restitution of private losses, and donations to the army and navy, 124 a, 125 b.—letters censuring the conduct of the governor and council on this head, 124 a to 126 b.—proceedings at a court of proprietors respecting the donation to the navy, 126.—letter from the directors in consequence, 127.—proceedings of courts of proprietors relative to restitution of losses, 127 to 130.—letter on employment of money saved by reduction of expenses, 132.—letter on allowance of a consular to the governor of Bengal, 147.—additional allowance to Mr. Vansittart, in reward of his conduct, ib.—on the allowance to Lord Clive, on the salt, &c. trade, ib.—orders to form a plan for conducting it, and appointment of a select committee, 147, 148.—letter on the salt trade, and allowances to the company's servants from the revenue of Bengal, 158.—letter to the directors from Bengal, complaining of their allotment of the commission on the revenues, 160.—answer of the directors reproving the council, ib.

—**Letters to the directors from Bengal on the salt trade**, iv. 182 b, 183 a b.—letters from the directors prohibiting the inland trade, and reprobating the conduct of their servants in Bengal, 188 to 193.—letter censuring their conduct, and demanding explicit information of the proceedings of the society of trade, and its members, 212.—mischief of the servants of the company lending money to natives, 252 a to 253 b, 309 a b, 616 b.—letter prohibiting the servants of the company from holding lands, 253.—this restriction revoked, 254.—and again renewed, ib.

—**Inquiry into the shipping concerns of the company**, iv. 257 to 266.—diatribe of the company, owing to bills drawn from India, 263 b, 335 a.—inquiry into the conduct of the servants in drawing, and of the company in accepting them, 335 to 456.—letter from the directors on the laws of inheritance, 326 b.—on making inquiry into the proceedings of courts of justice, 327 a.—letter on complaints against the mayor's court at Calcutta, 341 b.

—**Instructions respecting drawing bills sent by the directors to Bengal**, iv. 356 a, 359 b, 368 a b, 367 a b, 401 a, 402 b.—to Madras, 369 a, 417, 418.—to Bombay, 369 b, 370 a, 419.—to China, 374 a.—and to Benocoin, ib.—censure of the governments of Bengal and Madras for diminishing their investments, 360 b, 361 a.

## East India Affairs—continued.

Fortunes acquired by its servants must be remitted home, iv. 365 b.—the orders of the directors throw these remittances into the hands of the French and Dutch, ib.—mischiefs of these acquisitions, 366 a, 367 a.—critiques of its ships less valuable than those of the French and Dutch, 366 a b.—censures of the government of Bengal for infringing orders, 368 a b.—censure of that of Madras for the same, 369 b.—censures of that of Bombay, 373 a b, 374 a.

Conduct of the company at home, subsequent to advices received of the bills drawn, iv. 375 b to 400 b, 445, 446, 449 to 451.—generally subject to great payments after the 4th of August, 378 a, 443.—estimates greatly contributing to conceal the real state of the company's cash, ib.—bills accepted on terms different from those on which drawn, 378 b, 444.—bills offered for acceptance always referred to committee of accounts, 378 b, 441, 444.—proceedings respecting the declaration of a dividend, (in 1771,) 381 a to 396 b, 442.

Committee of treasury sometimes sit without a clerk, and take their own minutes, iv. 381 b.—accounts given to the chairman and deputy chairman only, 384 a.—minute-books of the general court, court of directors, and all the committees, except those of treasury and secrecy, open to all the directors, 384 b.—those of the two latter to their own members only, ib.—correspondence of the company, except that of the committee of secrecy, open to all the directors, ib.—minutes of committees appear to be made sometimes from subsequent recollection, 387 b, 450 b.

Combinations at home and abroad to depress its stock, iv. 389 a.—cash estimates, 390, 391, 397, 398, 400.—remarks on these, 392 a b, 393 a, 399 a b.—obliged to borrow money of the bank, 392 b, 393 a.—copies of papers to elucidate the state of the company's affairs, with respect to a dividend requested by a director, 393 b.—and refused, ib.—directors charged with stock-jobbing, 394 a, 395 b.—loans necessary, 400 a b.

Its covenant servants allowed a higher rate of exchange than others abroad, iv. 420 a b.—annual accounts, 452 to 455.—estimates and produce of March sales, 456.—salaries and allowances to civil servants, 460 to 503.

Returns of their troops in India, from the acquisition of the dewannee, iv. 506 to 511.—expenses of the different corps, 512 to 518.—military establishment, 519 to 546.—ordnance attached to a brigade, 529.—observations on the military department of their service, 544 a to 670 b.—emoluments should be confined to those high in the service, whether civil or military, 577 a b.

Select letter, censuring the government of Madras for agreeing conditionally to withdraw their forces from the nabob's fortresses, iv. 614 a.—further directions on the same subject, 616 a b.—letters on the military establishment for Madras, 618 a, 624 a, 628 b.

List of civil and military servants sent to India, in ten years, iv. 629 to 635.—list of non-commissioned officers and privates sent out, in eleven years, 636.—censure of the expensive works carrying on in Bengal, 668 b.—letter on the abuses in conducting them, 730 a.

*East India House*, for proceedings of committees of accounts, correspondence, shipping, treasury and warehouses; of the court of directors; of the committee of proprietors; *general and separate* letters from the directors to Bengal; letters to the secret and select committee; *general, select and separate* letters to Madras; letters to the commissioners in India, to Lord Clive, and to the directors from Lord Clive; see the particular Index to Vol. IV. under the head *East India House*, where these matters are chronologically arranged. *Engineers*, corps and pay, iv. 537, 584 a.—allowances, 596 b.—not to be civil servants, 602 a.

## F.

*Famine* in Bengal, iv. 300 a b, 417 b.

*Fees*, judicial, should not be abolished entirely, iv. 329 a.—those of cazees and mufties abolished, 347 b, 348 a, 351 a. *Fines*, under proper regulations, advisable, iv. 329 a, 347 b.—they should be made reparations for injury, 347 b.

*Fletcher*, Sir Robert, charged with having instigated the revolt of the officers of his brigade, iv. 684 b to 686 b.—proceedings previous to his trial, 687 a b.—his trial, 688 a to 699 b.

*Forces*, East India company's, expense of recruits for, iv. 72 b, 636;—and of conveying them abroad, ib.—general observations on the recruiting service, 639 a to 640 b.—military expenses in India, 80 to 83, 512 to 535, 537 to 543, 563 to 569, 595, 735, 737, 746, 747.—general returns of the troops, 508 to 511, 517, 392, 595.—pay and allowances, 512 to 533

GEN. INDEX TO REP.

iv. 535 to 544, 557 a to 559, 563 to 573, 575 a, 582 a to 584 b, 701.—expense of a troop for the governor's guard on the Bengal establishment, 519, 537, 552, 563;—of a regiment of black cavalry, 512, 563, 519 a b.—of a battalion of European infantry, 513, 514, 518, 584 to 586;—of a brigade of sepoy, 515;—of a battalion of sepoy, by estimate, 516, 586 to 598;—and of a battalion of lascars for the ordnance, 518, 568.

Military establishment in Bengal, iv. 519 to 531, 554 a to 575 b, 583 a to 587 a.—ordnance attached to a brigade, 529, 550 b, 555 b.—artificers, &c. 529 to 531, 551, 556, 557 a, 558, 569.—contract for victualling, 532, 545, 551 a.—for providing and feeding cattle, 532, 551 a, 598 a.—and for victualling the sick, 532, 551 a b.—off- reckonings, 533, 550 b, 619 b.—fees for commissioners, 533, 552 a.—pay and regulations of bridge-rows and boats, 533 to 535, 546, 551 b, 572 b, 573 a b, 597 b.

Lord Clive's donation, iv. 535, 536, 546, 547. Independent corps, iv. 536 to 543, 618 a b, 619 a b.—cavalry, 512, 550 b, 563, 575 b, 576 a, 578 b, 599 b, 601 a b, 602 b, 605 a, 608 a b, 619 a to 620 b, 715 a b, 716 a b.—artillery, 536, 540 a b, 550 b, 552 b, 554 a to 557 a, 568, 572 b, 573 a, 576 a b, 583 b, 584 a, 594 b, 596 a b, 599 b, 601 a to 605, 607 b, 618 a.—invalids, 536, 601 b, 602 b, 616 b.—engineers, 537, 552 a, 584 a, 596 b, 602 a.—pioneers, 538, 552 a.—surveyors, 538, 539, 552 a, 572 a b.—independent sepoy, or pergunnah battalions, 539 to 543.

General regulations, iv. 544 to 546.—paymasters, 549, 569 a b, 570 a, 571 b, 581 b.—sepoy, 515, 544, 544 b, 551 b, 552 b, 559 a to 562 b, 570, 571 b, 576 a, 577 b, 578 b, 586 b to 588 b, 594 b, 599 b, 600 a, 602 a, 606 b to 620 b, 623 a to 628 b, 678 a b, 682 a.

Batta, iv. 544, 550 a, 559, 570 b, 571 a, 579 a to 582 a, 583 a, 605 a, 608 a b, 623 b, 671 a b, &c.—detachments, 544.—embarkation, 545, 571 a.—enlistings, 545, 571 b.—discharging, 545, 571 a b.—musters, 545 a.—leave, 546, 560 a.—general observations, 548 to 554 b, 575 b to 582 a.—brigade, a happy contrivance, 548 b.—staff, 548 a b, 549 b, 562 b, 565 to 568, 572 b, 573 a, 596 a to 597 b.—infantry, 549 a, 557 a, 558, 572 b, 573 a.—black cavalry, 550 b, 552 b.—hospital, convalescent, recommended, 551 b.—clothing, ib.—contingencies, 552 a, 572 a b, 581 a b, 598 a b, 599 a, 606 a.—plans for an improved establishment, 552 b, 553 a, 554 a to 575 b.—proper stations of, 553 b.—courts-martial, 560 b, 561 a.—hospital for sepoy, 562 a.—magazines and stores, 574 a, 575 b, 747 a to 754.

Officers expenses in garrison and in the field, iv. 580 a, 582 a.—expenses of commanders in chief, 581 b, 582 b, 599 a, 606 a.—rank of officers, 584 a, 586 a, 601 a.—officers on misbehaviour may be deprived of their commissions by the governor and council, without trial by court-martial, 586 a.—decrease of the sepoy recommended by the directors, 586 b.—and consequent reduction proposed by the select committee, 587 b.

Diminution of the expense attending the forces, iv. 591 a b.—commissary-general of accounts appointed, 594 a.—necessity of such an officer, 599 a.—establishment at Madras, 596, 597, 599 a to 628 b.—elephants should be employed in preference to bullocks, 599 a.—promotion of officers, 601 a, 602.—Coffices to form a company, 601 b, 602 b, 620 b.—legion, 620 b.—number of non-commissioned officers and privates sent from England in eleven years, 626.

A considerable portion of German Protestants might be employed, but should act by themselves, iv. 640 b.—Irish catholics might be employed in Bengal, but not on the coast of Coromandel, ib.—proceedings with respect to barracks and cantonments, 640 b to 653 b, 670 a.

Origin, progress and state of fortifications at Calcutta, iv. 653 a to 670 b.—narrative of the defection of the officers in Bengal, 671 to 715.

For the King's Troops, see *Army*.

Fortification, severe fine for, iv. 114 b.—persons make a trade of discovering, ib.

Fort Marlborough. See *Bencoolen*.

—St. George. See *Madras*.

—Victoria factory, estimate of receipts and expenses at, iv. 426, 430.

—William. See *Calcutta*, and also *Bengal*.

France, money owing from, to the East India company, for charges on prisoners, iv. 21 a b.

Freight, rates of, iv. 257 b, 258, 259 b, 264 b, 265 a b, 272 a b, 273 a b, 279 to 285.—saving that might be made in, 261 a, 279 to 285.

French, greatly benefited by remittances to Europe, iv. 359 a, 365 b, 366 b, 367 a, 402 b, 403 b, 407 b, 414 a b.—hostile intentions

intentions of, apprehended, iv. 360 b, 361 a b, 407 ab.—proceedings of theirs to distress the East India company, 365 b.—estimate of their Bengal imports and exports, 413 b, 414 a.—their forces on the coast reduced, but only sent to the islands, 600.

## G.

*Gangam*, civil expenses at, iv. 621.

*Gems*, freight of, from port to port in India, to be paid to the company, iv. 273 b.

*Gentoo*. See *Hindoo*.

*Gentooahs*, complaints against one, iv. 177 a to 180 b.

*Goods* of various kinds, how much reckoned a ton, iv. 271 b. *Goordas*, rajah, appointed dewan of the nabob's household, iv. 299 b.—salary of himself and officers, 299 b, 315 b.

*Government*, debt of, to the East India company, iv. 18 a, 81 a, 73, 74.—money owing to, by the East India company, 18 a b, 19 a, 22 a b, 23 a, 32, 40 to 58.

## H.

*Haldarry*. See *Marriage*, tax on.

*Hindoo*, not to lose his cast without sentence of a brahmin after a regular trial, iv. 326 b.—one coming to England would be unworthy of credit as a witness, 333 b.

*Hodges*, Governor, censure of his conduct, iv. 373 b, 374 a. *Holland*, teas imported by the East India company from, iv. 75.

*Holwell*, Zephaniah, attempt to bribe him, iv. 655 a.

*Hoogly*, settlement of the lands of, iv. 304 b, 305 a.

*Hospitals*, contract for victualling, iv. 532.—should not be victualled by the surgeons, 551 a b.—a convalescent one recommended, 551 b.—one for the sepoy should be established, 562 a.—a surgeon-general appointed to inspect them, 578 b.—estimate for building one, 649.—proceedings respecting it, 650 a to 651 b, 652 b, 653 b.

*Hotham*, Sir Richard, papers by him on East India shipping, iv. 279 to 283.—his letter to the directors on their prohibiting surplus freight from China, 295.

*Hyder Ali*, treaties with, iv. 89 a, 90 b.—attempt to treat with him for peace, 404 a.—remarks on the war with him, 405 a b.

## I.

*Interest*, exorbitant rates of, iv. 115 a b, 116 b, 309 a, 335 a b.

## J.

*Jaffer Ali Khan*, his agreement to a reimbursement of losses, and a donation to the army and navy, iv. 103 a.—decline of the country after the revolution in his favour, 413 a.

*Jagheer*, what, iv. 95 b, 134.—grants of several, 104 a, 132, 133, and notes.—list of those in the province of Bahar, 136 to 139.—amount of those restored, 146.

*Jephson*, Alexander, iv. 332 b.—his complaint against the mayor's court at Calcutta, 338 b to 341 a.—proceedings in consequence, 341 b to 345 b.

*Jessore*, abuses there, iv. 114 a.

*Johnstone*, John, letters from him on the interference of the society trade with his salt concerns, iv. 207 a, 208 a.

*Juanpore*, importance of, iv. 533 b.

*Juggut Seat*. See *Seat*, Juggut.

*Justice*, plan for the administration of, formed, iv. 304 b, 311 a b.—difficulties in obtaining, 311 b, 312 a.—inquiry into the administration of, in Bengal, 323 to 351.—improper administration of, leads to arbitration, 384 a.

## K.

*Kerperam Muckerjee*, complaints of his arbitrary proceedings with respect to the salt trade, iv. 106 a, 176 b to 180 b.—an inquiry into them, referred to a committee of his employers, 106 a, 178 a.—no further proceedings had in the business, 106 a.

*Khallaut-Bhā*, reasons for continuing, iv. 111 a, 251 a b.—expenses to be limited, 111 b, 214 b.—abuse of, 112 a, 215 a.—expense of, 113 a, 216 to 231, 235 to 245.—forbidden by the directors, 113 a.—consequent diminution of, 113 a b.—amount of the cess greatly increased under the English, 213 a b.—sums borrowed on account of, 234.—fund for payment of the balance, 235.

*Khalas*, plan for conducting the business of, iv. 319 b.

*Kishenagur*, proceedings for letting the lands there, iv. 302 a to 303 b.

## L.

*Lascars*, iv. 550 b.

*Lacelles*, Peter, appointed one of the extraordinary commissioners, iv. 5 a.

## M.

*Mackenzie*, Captain, court-martial on, iv. 309 a.

*Madagascar*, the French fortifying their settlement, and disciplining the natives there, iv. 407 a.

*MADRAS*, cash in the East India company's treasury there, iv. 24 a.—value of goods at, 24 a b.—debts owing to the company there, 25 a b.—value of stores at, 28 a b.—value of shipping at, 28 a, 29 b.—value of elephants, horses, camels and cattle at, ib.—of plate, household furniture, &c. at, ib.—debts owing by the company there, 29 a b, 62.—expended on fortifications and civil buildings there, 30 b, 35, 63.—general statement of receipts and disbursements at, 62, 63.—civil and military charges at, 80, 81, 504, 606 a, 621 to 623.

Allowance to the company's servants from the territorial revenues, iv. 159 a b.—letter from the council to that of Bengal, proposing to send salt to Calcutta, 205 a.—answer from Bengal, declining so large a quantity, 205 b.—letter to the directors on the same subject, 206 a.—its sale of inferior quality, 211 a.

Correspondence with Bengal on establishing a fund for emergencies, iv. 360 a b, 404, 406.—the consequent diminution of its investment censured by the directors, 360 b, 361 a.—instructions of the directors with respect to drawing bills, 369 a, 417.—bills drawn by the governor and council, 369 a b.—reasons for their conduct, 369 b.—disapprobation of the directors, ib.

Letter to Bengal on the war with Hyder Ally, iv. 404.—letter to the directors on the same subject, and providing a fund for exigencies, 406.

Salaries and allowances of civil servants at Madras, iv. 460.—returns of troops there, 506, 517.—military establishment of, 506, 507, 509 a to 628 b.—somewhat different from that of Bengal, 575 a, 580 b, 587 a, 595, 597.—military establishment necessary for, 578 b, 599 b, 618 a b, 619 b, 620 b.—proceedings respecting troops to be paid by the nabob, 606 b to 619 b.—the government censured by the directors for their conditional agreement to withdraw their troops from the nabob's garrisons, 614 a, 616 a.—the company's servants forbidden to lend money to the natives, 616 b.

Necessity of a sufficient defence for the black town, iv. 618 b, 619 a.—estimate of revenues and expenses, 621, 622.—list of civil and military servants sent to, in ten years, 629 to 635.—non-commissioned officers and privates sent to, in eleven years, 636.

*Madras*, letters from, to Bengal, 1767, July 20, iv. 205 a.—1769, March 1, 404 a.

— to the directors of the East India company general, 1767, Jan. 23, iv. 602 a; Nov. 4, 603 a, 618 b; Nov. 5, 206 a.—1769, June 27, 89 a.—1770, Jan. 31, 369 b.—1771, Jan. 21, 614 b.

— *&c. separate*, 1763, Sept. 3, iv. 599 b; Nov. 7, 605 b.—1765, March 27, 600 a, 606 b.—1767, Jan. 29, 602 a b, 617 a; March 21, 608 a.—1768, March 1, 84 b.—1769, March 8, 406 a.—June 27, 610 a.—1770, Sept. 29, 624 b.—1772, Feb. 28, 616 b.

— *&c. from the select committee*, 1770, Jan. 31, iv. 613 b; Sept. 29, ib.—1771, Jan. 21, 614 b; Feb. 6, 616 a.

*Madras* proceedings of the governor and council of, 1765, Nov. 4, iv. 600 b.—1766, Apr. 26, 606 b; July 26, 602 a.—1767, Feb. 16, 607 b.—1768, Feb. 29, 608 a; March 14, 608 b; May 18, 604 b; Nov. 14, ib.—1769, May 15, 609 a.—1770, July 9, 625 a; July 16, 626 a; 30, July 627 b.

— *&c. in the military department*, 1767, Nov. 23, iv. 619 a.—1768, March 14, 715 a.—1769, April 25, 619 b; Dec. 23, 610 b.

*Mohamed Reza Khan*, his salary, iv. 102 b, 120 b, 121 a b.—jagheers granted him, 104 a, 134.—letter from him on the subject of *Khallaut*, 251 a.—the office of *nabib dewan* of Bengal taken from him, 299 b.

*Madratta* cavalry, precautions to be taken against, iv. 553 a.

*Mamili*, claim of the East India company for expenses on the expedition to, iv. 18 b.—deposit made by the captors on account of the company's share of the ransom, 62.—revenues and profits of the company at, ib.

*Manjee*, a small strong work requisite there, iv. 553 a.

*Menapish*, John, his letters and evidence on the impropriety of a proposed dividend, iv. 381 a to 383 a, 384 b to 389 a, 393 b, 397 b, 445.

## East India Affairs—continued.

**Marriages**, tax on, abolished, iv. 302 a, 347 b, 348 a.  
**Mandah**, the factory should be strengthened to defend the river, iv. 553 a.  
**Mayor's court**, at Calcutta, complaints against, iv. 336 a to 341 a.—letter of the directors in consequence, 341 b to 343 a.—opinions of council thereon, 342 a b, 343 a.—proceedings of the council on the affair, 343 a to 345 b.  
**Masulipatam**, letter from Madras on the salt farm there, iv. 206 a b.—estimate of revenue and expenses, 621.  
**Mabarek ul Dowlah**, succeeds his brother Syef, iv. 89 b.—treaty with him, 90 a.—stipend paid him, 102 a b.—this disapproved by the directors, and ordered to be reduced, 120 a.—Munny Begum appointed his guardian, 299 b.  
**Meer Cosim**. See *Cosim Ali Khan*.  
 — **Jaffier**. See *Jaffier Ali Khan*.  
**Mhatoot**, iv. 110 a, 213.—distinguished into three heads, 111 a.—rendered an intolerable burden, 112 a, 214 b, 215 a.—a fixed sum to be levied for, 112 b, 214 b.—expense of, 113 a, 216 to 247.—debts incurred on account of, 113 a.—the directors order their servants to be prosecuted for, 113 b.—abuses of, 114 a b, 116 b, 215 b.—approved by Lord Clive and others, 213 a, 214 a b, 251.—should not be added to the bundibust, 215 b.  
**Midnapore**, some fortresses necessary there, iv. 553 a.  
**Minauah Dowlah**, grant to him, iv. 104 a.  
**Mohures**. See *Mutuddies*.  
**Moiteau**, Lieut. General Robert, appointed an extraordinary commissioner, iv. 5 a.  
**Moner ul Dowlah**. See *Minauah Dowlah*.  
**Mongheer**, an advantageous station for troops, iv. 533 a.  
**Madad maush**, what, iv. 134 b.—list of those granted in the province of Bahar, 144, 145.—restored, 146.  
**Munny Begum**, appointed guardian of the nabob, iv. 299 b.—her salary, 299 b, 315 b.  
**Munro**, Colonel, money promised him for relinquishing a jagheer, iv. 104 a.—donation to, 132 b.  
**Murder**, frequently compounded for by a titling fine, iv. 114 b.—trials for, 327 a b, 328 a.  
**Musk**, freight of, from port to port in India, to be paid to the company, iv. 273 b.  
**Mutuddies**, resum of ten annas, an established fee of, iv. 111 b, 213 b.—this diminished, ib.—to be discontinued as far as may be, 214 b.—fees paid to in Bahar, 250.

## N.

**Najai**, a very oppressive tax, iv. 300 a b, 301 a.  
**Nattore**, abuses at, iv. 114 b.  
**Navy**, donation promised to, iv. 103 a, 124 a b, 126 a to 127 b.—money paid on this account, 103 a b, 131.—bill for regulating East India shipping, with a view to secure timber for the navy, 262 a.  
**Nazir**, his office, iv. 111 b.—abolished, ib.  
**Nudeah**, district extraordinary ceases heavy there, iv. 215 b.—proceedings for letting the lands of, 302 a.  
**Nudjum ul Dowlah**, stipend paid him, iv. 102 a.—money paid by him, 103 a.—part of the treaty with him reprobated by the directors, 191 a b.  
**Nuzzars** to be discontinued, iv. 308 a b.

## O.

**Odenullah** would protect the country round Rajamah, iv. 553 a.

## P.

**Passengers**, regulations respecting, iv. 264 b, 273 a b, 276 b.  
**Patna**, commands the Genduck, iv. 533 a.—nearly destroyed by fire, 641 a.  
**Payee bakke kelsah shereef**, what, iv. 134 a.—part restored, 146.  
**Paymasters**, general instructions to, iv. 544 a, 569 a b, 570 a, 571 b, 581 b.  
**Pepper** may be shot loose in a ship's hold, iv. 267 b, 276 b.—allowance for damage to, 268 b.—proportion of cargo, 273 a.  
**Perquisites**, what deemed unfair, iv. 147 b.  
**Peria agency**, estimate of receipts and expenses, iv. 425, 429.  
**Poonah**, necessity of, iv. 110 b, 111 a.—presents at, forbidden by the directors, 113 a.  
**Pooshibonny**, what, iv. 111 a.—necessity of, 109 a, 111 a b, 213 b.—extraneous charges for, 111 b, 112 a, 214 b, 215 a.—expense of, 113 a, 231, 232, 235, 238, 239.—its application, 213 b, 231, 232.—sums borrowed on account of, 235.—

fund for payment of the balance, iv. 237.—the charge in Bahar very trifling, 249 b.  
**Poplar**, payment to the hospital at, iv. 276 a.  
**Present**, to be discontinued, iv. 308 a b.  
**Presidencies in India**. See *Bengal*. *Madras*.  
**Primage** and average, allowance for, to the master of an Indianman, iv. 264 a.  
**Private trade**, allowance of tonnage for, iv. 257 b, 271 a.—causes of intolerable increase of, 280.  
**Privilege**, should be abolished, and gratuities allowed instead, iv. 260 b, 261 a.—this the mode of the Dutch, Swedes and Danes, 261 a.  
**Proceedings**, minutes of, at the East India House, and the Presidencies in India. See *Bengal*. *East India House*. *Madras*.  
**Purnea**, abuses there, iv. 114 a b.

## R.

**Rajebullab**, confirmed in the office of roy royan, iv. 313 a, 315 a.—his salary, 315 a.  
**Rajamah**, abuses at, iv. 114 b, 115 a.  
**Ranny Bowanny**, lands of Radshahy leased to her for five years, iv. 303 b.  
**Razee jumma** abolished, iv. 302 a.  
**Resum nezaut**, what, iv. 111 b.—might be abolished, 110 b.—expense of, 113 a, 232 to 235, 238, 239, 245 to 247.—the cess continued after the post was abolished, 213 b.—to be consolidated with the resum of ten annas, 214 b, 215 a.—sums borrowed on account of, 236.—fund for payment of the balance, 237.—abolished in Bahar by Shitabroy, 249 b.—of ten annas, iv. 111 b, 213 b.—its conversion into a inhabitot of recent date, 215 b.  
**Revenue**. See *Committee of Revenue*, and also *Bengal*.  
**Rotas**, commands the course of the Soane, iv. 533 a.  
**Roy Royan**, post of, iv. 313 a.—his office, 313 b.—salary, 315 a.  
**Roydub**, his salary, iv. 102 b, 120 b, 121 b.—jagheer granted him, 104 a, 132.—districts composing his jagheer, 133.  
**Rungpore**, abuses there, iv. 114 a, 116 a.  
**Russell**, Claud, appointed by Lord Clive to the select committee, *ad interim*, iv. 153 b.  
**Ryots**, new regulations for preventing exactions, and securing them in their lands, iv. 302 a b, 308 a b, 318 to 320, 327 b, 328 a.—no inhabitots to be imposed on them, 308 a b.—form of a lease to, 319.

## S.

**Saint Helena**, cash in the East India company's treasury there, iv. 24 a.—value of stores at, 28 a b.—value of plantations, lands and cattle at, 28 a, 29 b.—value of slaves at, 29 a b.—money expended on fortifications and civil buildings at, 30 b, 36, 71.—statement of receipts and disbursements there, 70, 71.—civil and military charges at, 81, 82, 505.—ships not to sail from, in the night, without leave, 268 b.—East Indians not to trade there on board, 270 a.—but may in the market, ib.—and must take a certain proportion of fresh beef, ib.—goods to be sent to, 273 a.—freight allowed, ib.—salaries and allowances of civil servants at, 460.—returns of company's troops there, 507.—non-commissioned officers and privates sent to, in eleven years, 636.  
**Salaries**, to be discontinued, iv. 308 a b.  
**Salt**, the company's servants not to be concerned in the trade, iv. 104 b, 105 b, 128 a, 188 a to 191 b.—the trade again laid open to them, 105 b, 176 (Nos. 35, 36).—complaints of abuses in the trade, 106 a, 176 a to 180 b, 194 a to 195 b.—regulations for carrying it on, 107 b, 158 a to 159 b, 180, 181, 187, 209 a b.—duties on, 106 b, 107 b, 108 a, 180 a, 187 b, 209 a b, 210 a.—trade in, to be carried on by an exclusive company, 106 b, 180, 181.  
 Balances paid out of the public treasury, iv. 107 a, 185.—while the Khallary rents and duties were received by the private society, 107 a, 186.—money received for the duties on, 108 a b, 204.  
 Quantity made annually in Bengal, iv. 109 a.—causes of deficiency in the duty on, 110 a, 157 (Nos. 56, 57).—prosecutions ordered for the recovery of duties on, 110 b.—censure of the trade by the directors, 125 b, 190 b, 192 a.  
 Regulations to be formed for carrying it on, iv. 148 a.—Lord Clive's opinion on it, 154 a.—orders for putting up the salt works to sale, and remonstrances against it, 193 to 202.—quantity received by Society of Trade A, 202.—proposal

- proposal to send a quantity from Madras to Calcutta, iv. 505 to 507.—letter from Mr. J. Johnson on his salt concerns, and proceedings thereon, 506 a, 508 a.—letter from the supervisor of Hoogly on the produce and duties, 211.—inferior kinds of, 211 a. See also *Society of Trade*.
- Saltpetre*, complaint of salt being made in its stead, iv. 194 a to 195 b.—this a great exaggeration at least, 195 b.—freight to be paid for, 272 b.
- Sam Chatterjee*, oppressions experienced by him, iv. 176 a to 179 b.
- Scind* residency, estimate of expenses and receipts at, iv. 427, 430.
- Seamen* in the East India company's service. See *Shipping*.  
—in the merchant service, Bengal subscription to corporation for the relief of, iv. 401 b.
- Seat*, Bolackidass. See *Bolackidass*.
- Juggut, his allowance to be struck off, iv. 120 b.—debt due to, 123, 132.
- Seats*, iv. 216, 220, 224, 227, 240, 335.—claims of theirs allowed, 102 b, 122, 123.
- Sepoys*, establishment, pay and allowances of, iv. 515 to 517, 544 a b, 553 b, 559 a, 560 a, 566, 567, 570 a, 571 b, 586 b to 588 b, 599 b, 600 a, 602 a.—fines for losing or spoiling arms or accoutrements, 544 b, 570 a.—hins for the improvement and management of, 549 b, 550 a, 559 a to 563 b, 586 b, 594 b, 682 a.—Muslimen and Gentoos should be in separate companies, 549 b;—but in the same battalion, 586 b.—clothing of, 531 b.—the battalions to be commanded by officers properly qualified, without regard to rank, 576 a.—frequent mutinies among them, 577 a.—a mutiny of the Europeans quelled by them, 578 b, 678 a b.—proper mode of treating and managing them, 586 b.—their importance, 594 b.—proceedings and disputes with the nabob respecting, 606 b to 620 b.—instances of their treachery mentioned, 624 b.—importance of their being properly treated, 682 a.
- Serajah Dowlah*, treaty with, iv. 84 b.
- SHIPPING*, East India company's mode of payment for, iv. 19 b, 20 b.—value of, belonging to the company, in England, 21 a b.—and abroad, 28 a.—great expense incurred for, 257 a.—methods of diminishing this, 260 a to 261 b, 279 to 285.—general covenants respecting, 257 b, 264 to 277.—tonnage allowed for private trade, 257 b, 271 a.—rates of freight and demurrage, 257 b, 258, 259 b, 264 b, 265 a b, 272 b, 273 a b, 274 b, 275 b, 276 b, 279 to 285.—amount of goods brought home compared with tonnage employed, 258 b, 259 a b, 278.—calculations of loss by the mode of constructing, 258 a, 279 to 285.
- Number of ships, and how employed, iv. 259, 278.—increase of tonnage, 259 a.—quantity necessary, 259 a b.—causes of want of economy, 259 b.—more employed than is requisite, 259 b, 260 a b, 278, 283, 284 b.—this promotes smuggling, 280.—annual supply of new ships necessary, 260 a.—on emergencies ships might be taken up at half freight and sold in India, ib.—advantages of large ships, 258 b, 260 b, 279 to 283.—privilege should be abolished, and gratuities allowed instead, 260 b, 261 a.—this the mode of the Dutch, Swedes, and Danes, 261 a.—none but large ships should be sent to China, 261 a, 280 to 283.—small ships might be employed to coast and bay, 261 a.
- Country trade should be conducted in India-built ships, iv. 261 a.—regulations of number of ships and additions made, 261 b, 264.—copy of a charter-party, 264 a.—master and three-fourths of the crew to be English, 264 b.—guns and ammunition, 265 a b, 277 b.—master and crew to serve the company by sea and land, defensively and offensively, 265 b, 266 a.—places on board not to be sold, 266 a.—rewards to seamen or their relatives, 266 b.—outward bound ships may touch at any place in Europe or Africa if required, 267 a.—but not without special order, ib.—stowage of goods, 267 b, 271 b, 272 b.—homeward bound not to touch at Ascension Island, 268 b;—and not to leave St. Helena in the night, or touch at any port or island of America or Europe, or at the Western Islands, without *ders*, 268 b, 269 a.—not to take in unlicensed goods or passengers, 269 b.—not to trade on board ship at St. Helena, 270 a.—must take in fresh beef there, ib.—the crews to be kept complete, 270 b.—profit allowed on money or stores advanced to seamen, ib.
- Regulations respecting passengers, iv. 264 b, 273 a b, 276 b.—diamonds, &c. conveyed from port to port in India on private account, 273 b.—money to be supplied ships in India, 275 a, 276 b, 277 a.—payment to the hospital at Poplar, 276 a.—allowance for soldiers when touching at ports for refreshment, 276 b.—most advisable for the company to build their own, iv. 285 b.—ships that have come from China fully laden, 285.—list of ships hired in various years, 286.
- Shitabroy*, his salary, iv. 102 b, 121 b.—abolished the *resam nezrut*, in Bahar, 249 b.—the officer of naib dewan, of Bahar, taken from him, 299 b.
- Shujah Dowlah*, treaty with, iv. 87 b.
- Smith*, J. B. General Richard, appointed to the select committee by Lord Clive, iv. 153 a.—account of his expenses, 582 b, 589 to 591.—remarks on these, 587 a.
- Snodgrass*, Gabriel, his letter on savings in East India shipping, iv. 284.
- Society of Trade*, Lord Clive relinquishes his share in the stock, iv. 104 b.—equivalent assigned him, ib.—establishment of, 106 b, 180.—abuses of, 107 a, 109 b, 110 a b, 185, 186.—to be abolished, 107 b, 154 b.—allowed a year to dispose of its concerns, 107 b, 193.—continued to enjoy its exclusive privileges till this time, 107 b, 194.—complaint made by it against the company's gomastahs, 107 b, 194.—its salt always to have a drawback, 108 b.—never dealt in tobacco, 108 a.—duties paid by it less than expected, 108 b, 110 a.—lent money to the company while in its debt, 109 b.—arrangement of the shares, 180, 187 b, 188 b.—regulations of, 181, 187 a b.—requests a deed for securing its exclusive rights, iv. 184.—its account with the company for duties, 202 to 205.—two societies, 205 a b.—complaint of its interference with former salt contractors, 206.—arrangement of the salt khallaries in the Calcutta lands, 209 b.—conditions for regulating the contracts for salt, 209 a.—complaint of the directors, that its proceedings have not been disclosed to them, 212 a b.
- Soldiers*, allowance to ship-owners for them, on putting into ports for refreshment, iv. 276 b. See *Army*, and *Forces*.
- Spencer*, John, censure of his conduct, iv. 191 b.
- Sumner*, Wm. Brightwell, appointed one of a select committee, in Bengal, iv. 148 b.
- Supervisor*, the term to be changed for that of collector, iv. 307 a b.
- Sutal* factory, estimate of receipts and expenses, iv. 425, 426, 429.
- Surgeon* general, appointment of one, iv. 578 b.
- Surveyors*, establishment and pay of, iv. 538, 539, 572 a.—highly serviceable, 552 a.—none but those in the service to be employed in inland survey, 572 b.
- Syef ul Dowlah*, treaty with him, iv. 84 a b.—his death, 89 b.—stipend paid him, 102 a.
- Sykes*, Francis, reason of an allowance to him, iv. 111 b.—appointed one of a select committee, in Bengal, 148 a.—his letter on the *mihatoot*, 214.

## T.

- Talook*, what, iv. 95 b.
- Talookdars*, general observations on, iv. 302 a.—depressed state of some of them, 305 a b.
- Tea*, quantity in the East India company's warehouses, iv. 21 b.—increase of the quantity left in the company's warehouses uncleaned, in ten years, 58 a.—imported by the company from Holland, 75.
- Teliagherry* pass should be strengthened, iv. 553 a.
- Tellukerry* factory, estimate of receipts and expenses, iv. 426, 429.
- Theft*, frequently compounded for by a slight fine, iv. 114 a.
- Tobacco*, trade in, forbidden to the company's servants, iv. 105 b, 107 a, 158 a, 188 a to 191 b.—again laid open to them, 105 b, 176 (*Nos.* 35, 36).—duties on, 106 b, 180 a, 211 a.—trade in, to be carried on by an exclusive company, 106 b, 181.—does not appear to have been dealt in by this company, 108 a.—prosecutions ordered for the recovery of duties on, 110 b.—censure of the trade by the directors, 125 b.—regulations to be formed for carrying it on, 148 a, 181 b.
- Treasury*, answers from, to memorials of the East India company for deferring payment of duties, iv. 31 a to 32 b.
- Tutenague*, freight of, and regulations for stowing, iv. 272 b.

## U.

- Usoph Khan*, *ig*, 600 b, 717 a.—had a thousand sepoy's disciplined and officered by Europeans, 607 b.

## V.

- Vansittart*, Henry, allowance to him as president and governor of Bengal (*iv*. 104 a, 147.—addition as a reward for his personal merit, 104 a b, 147.

## East India Affairs—continued.

*Verist*, Harry, compensation assigned him, iv. 104 b, 154 b.—this disallowed by the directors, 158 a.—oath taken by him, 104 b, 156 b.—penalty bond executed by him, 104 b, 155 a.—appointed one of a select committee in Bengal, 148 b.—letter from him to the directors on the state of Bengal, 412.—his letter on the great diminution of expense, 591.

*Vizagapatam*, estimate of revenue and expenses, iv. 622.

## W.

*Wheeler*, Edward, iv. 376, 397.—appointed an extraordinary commissioner, 5 a.

*Whitall*, Richard, his complaint against the mayor's court at Calcutta, iv. 336 a to 338 b.—proceedings in consequence, 341 b to 345 b.

See 1. 3. 4. *East India Affairs*; and likewise under the head *East India Company*, in List III. p. 38, of this General Index.

*Witchcraft*, severe fine for, iv. 114 b.—a set of professed discoverers of, ib.

*Wyer*, Daniel, iv. 376.—appointed an extraordinary commissioner, 5 a.

## Z.

*Zemindars*, abuses in dependents of the factories lending them money at exorbitant interest, iv. 115 a.—this prohibited, ib.—the prohibition transgressed, ib.—preferable to farmers, as landholders, 302 b.—general observations on them, 302 b, 303 a.—depressed state of some of them, 305 a b.—bound to produce murderers, thieves and effects stolen, 328 a.

## 3. East India Affairs.

1774—1781.

Six Reports from the Committee of Secrecy on the Causes of the WAR IN THE CARNATIC; and the Condition of the British Possessions in those Parts; respectively dated, (1.) 27 June and 25 July 1781; Vol. VII. p. 2. (2.) 27 June 1781; Vol. VII. p. 269. (3.) 4 Feb. 1782; Vol. VII. p. 591. (4.) 6 Feb. 1782; Vol. VII. p. 639. (5.) 1 March 1782; Vol. VII. p. 711. (6.) 6 March 1782; Vol. VIII. p. 271.

## CHIEF SUBJECTS:

Military Transactions.  
Civil and Political Transactions.  
Financial Affairs.

Trade and Commerce.  
Religion, Manners and Customs.

*AGRA*, taken by the mogul's forces, assisted by the vizier's, vii. 728 a, 1011 a.—Major Polier assisted in the siege, 1012 a.—but as an officer of the vizier's, 1037 b.

*Ahmedabad*, the capital of Guzerat, taken by storm, vii. 635 a; vii. 330 a, 855 a, 890 a.—put into possession of Futy Sing, 330 a, 857 a.—Futy Sing is required to defray the expenses of the garrison, 337 b, 892 a.—an English factory to be established there, 857 b.

*Allahabad*. See *Korah*.

*Allum Shah*. See *Mogul*.

*Ambour*, troops to be sent to Vellore from, vii. 87 b, 88 a.

*America*, accounts of the ill success of the war there, viii. 484 a b.—two large privateers said to be proceeding to the East Indies, 600 b.

*Ancepsilly*, petitions for the succession to the district of, vii. 347 b, 348 a.—Vizieram Rauze has a mortgage on it, 348 a, 349 a.—the zemindary to be given to Vizieram Rauze, 360 b, 385 a.

*Anderson*, David, appointed to negotiate with the son of the rajah of Berar for the passage of a detachment into the Carnatic, viii. 1058 a, 1060 a.—his instructions, 1060 a.—account of the negotiations, 1060 b to 1071 a.—further private instructions to him from Mr. Hastings, 1062 b, 1063 b, 1066 b, 1067 b.

*Angengou*, letter from the resident there, on Hyder's invasion, vii. 97 b.—letters to the directors, on the state of the war in the Carnatic, 607 b, 608 a.—revenues of, 747, 752, 756, 760, 793, 798; vii. 288, 303, 1021 a, 1023 a, 1027.—disbursements at, 1021 b, 1023 b.

*Ascut*, city of, besieged by Hyder Ali, vii. 9 a, 86 a b.—the siege raised, 11 a b.—reinforced by some Europeans from Vellore, 15 a, 81 b, 85 a.—the siege resumed, 15 a, 142 a.—the pettah carried by assault, 16 b, 160 a.—the fort surrendered to Hyder by capitulation, 16 b, 17 b, 38 a, 160 a, 161 b.—it might have held out longer, 38 a, 341 a.—the nabob requested to have it put into a good state of defence, 81 a b.—the fort to be examined by an engineer and its state reported, 82 a.—Col. Long to send a reinforcement of 136 b.—reinforcement sent by him, 139 b.—letters from the nabob's commanding officer respecting the siege, 144 a b, 145 a.—great importance of its loss, 160 a, 162 b.—the company's officers and the nabob's

mutually throw the blame on each other, vii. 595 a, 610 a.—in want of stores, and the wall out of repair, 211 a.—inquiry into the letting of the jagheer lands in the vicinity of, 292 a to 293 b.

*NABOB OF AROR*, gives the first intelligence of Hyder's invading the Carnatic, vii. 4 b.—his distresses, 6 a b, 10 b, 101 a.—ill disposition of his people towards the British, 8 b, 10 b, 12 b, 13 a, 27 b, 83 a, 89 a b, 161 b, 248 b, 606 a b.—his sepoys mutinous for want of pay, 10 b, 11 a, 341 a, 612 a, 686 b.—information of the assistance he could furnish, required, 13 b, 125 a.—his answer, 13 b, 125 b.—alteration made in this answer after it was delivered, 13 b, 125 a.—other letters from him on the same subject, 13 b, 127 b, 253 b.

Presses the governor of Madras to form an alliance with the Mahtrattas against Hyder Ali, vii. 18 b, 191 b.—this long an object of his policy, 179 b, 183 b, 184 a.—a correspondence between him and Hyder Ali, but little probability of a cordial union, on account of their mutual jealousies, 18 b, 190 a.—expresses his apprehensions of an alliance between the French and Hyder, 18 b.—sends intelligence to Madras of the Bombay army being surrounded and made prisoners by the natives, 20 a, 211 b.—recommends precautions to be taken for the security of the Carnatic, and states his incapacity of resisting the invasion with which he is threatened by Hyder, 21 a b.—letter to him from Madras, calling on him for his arrears, and representing him as highly blameable if without resources, 21 b, 22 a, 217 a.—his arrears, according to his own account, trifling, 151 a.

Letter from him to the government of Madras, pointing out the policy that ought to be adopted towards Hyder, and offering to attempt to bring about a negotiation with him, vii. 22 a, 219 a.—further correspondence on this subject, 22 a b, 220 b, 221 a.—sends intelligence of the conclusion of a treaty between Hyder, the Mahtrattas, and the Nizam, against the company, 26 a.—the governor of Madras hopes that, with his own exertions, they should be able to protect him against all the powers of Hindostan, 26 a.—state of his forces, 36 a to 38 a.

Professions of his attachment to the English, vii. 36 b.—his cavalry frequently mutiny and desert for want of pay, 37 a b, 38 a, 59 a, 259 a b.—letters to him on the subject, vii. 259



vii. 299 a b.—the best of the company's recruits enticed to enter into his service, 37 a.—his forces rather dangerous than useful, 37 a b.—without men, money, and interest, 38 a.—most advantageous for him to have no force, and depend solely on the company, 38 a, 341 a b.—his cavalry obliged to receive pay from the company, 38 a, 128 a.—minutes on this subject, 123 b.—often much in arrears to the company, 38 b.

His accounts of Hyder's proceedings, vii. 41 a, 42 a, 55 a to 57 b, 211 a, 215 a b, 218 b, 219 a, 241 b, 242 b, 253 a, 254 a.—his condition on the invasion of his country by Hyder, 59 b.—conduct the government of Madras should have pursued towards him, 74 b, 75 a.—requested to have Arcot put into a proper state of defence, 81 a b.—money advanced to him for paying his cavalry, 81 b.—letters to him on the want of bullocks for the army, 87 a.—and on furnishing it with provision, 90 b.—his answer to this, ib.—the army must soon quit the field for want of provision, owing to his not sending a proper person to attend it, 103 a.

Letter from him to the governor of Madras, on relinquishing the Guntoor circar, and an alliance with the Nizam, vii. 154 a.—correspondence with him on the siege and defence of Arcot, 142 b, 144 a b, 145 a.—his letter to the directors on Hyder's invasion, 150 a.—complains of his having been deprived of Tanjore, 150 b, 151 a.—large sums paid by him into the treasury of Madras, 151 a, 212 a.—to effect this, his valuables mortgaged, and most of his private creditors ruined, 151 a.—impolicy of letting the company's lands to him, 161 b, 273 a b.—possessed neither men, money nor influence, 161 b.—expedition against Tanjore undertaken by him, 177 a, 179 a.—intelligence received by him from the Maharratta army, 179 a.—the government of Madras blamed for its conduct towards him, 186 b, 187 a.—letters from the directors on a body of sepoy's being entertained for his service, 188 b.—and on the necessity of keeping the nabob dependent on the company, 189 b, 190 a.—apparently indisposed towards the rajah of Tanjore, 190 a b, 191 a.

His revenues and forces, vii. 195 a.—jealousies subsisting between him and the Madras government, 195 a b.—remarks on his arrears to the company, 212 a.—our engagements with him ought to be kept very strictly, 212 a.—large offers made by his sons to prevent a resident from proceeding to Tanjore, 325 a.

His sons said to be indefatigable in nocturnal visits to some of the members of the council, vii. 325 a, 326 a, 329 a b, 330 a, 331 a.—a resolution of the council, that none of the members should visit the nabob or his sons, made, 329 b.—but afterwards legally though not formally rescinded, 329 b.—this prohibition of intercourse asserted to be still in force, ib.—certain members of the council avow themselves his friends, 331 b.—applies to have the jagheer lands continued under his management, 338 a b.—this granted, 338 b.—but certain conditions annexed, 338 b, 339 a.

A regular mode of settling disputes with the inhabitants desirable, vii. 339 a.—the money paid for repairing tanks to be faithfully applied to that purpose, 339 a.—his application to the Madras government for a lease of the Guntoor circar, 285 a, 512 a.—debates on the subject, 285 a b, 513 a.—the directors assent to its being let to him, on the representations of the Madras government, 285 b, 518 a.—his offer for it accepted, 285 b, 518 b.—a treaty between him and Hyder not likely to be advantageous to him or the company, 493 a.—an apparent want of cordiality between him and the government of Madras, ib.—wrote to Bengal to be included in the treaty of that presidency with the Maharrattas, 493 a.

Not to rent the jagheer lands unless he would agree to such arrangements as should be for mutual advantage, vii. 504 a.—the board at Madras state the impropriety of letting them to him on any terms, 292 a, 570 b.—the directors averse to lessening his consequence, and think the objections might be removed by letting them for one year only, 292 a, 571 a.—the inhabitants oppressed, and the lands not improved, 292 a.—the lands leased to him from year to year, and all possible means taken to prevent oppression, 292 a b, 571 b.

Sir Thomas Rumbold states the large debt he owes the company, and the difficulty of obtaining money from him, though he has large sums hoarded, vii. 292 b, 571 b.—yet in less than three months proposes to let him the lands for three years, 292 b, 575 b.—the lands shamefully neglected and oppressed, 292 b, 572 b.—advertisements for letting the lands to be published, 292 b, 293 a, 573 a b.—

a letter written to the nabob on this measure, vii. 292 b, 293 a.—the nabob desires to have the lands continued to him on the usual terms, 293 a, 573 a.—and offers to enter into any articles for their improvement, ib.—his conversation with the president on the subject unsatisfactory, 293 a, 573 a b.—in treaty for mortgaging the revenues, before he is assured of renting the lands, 293 a, 573 a.—the lands advertised, 293 a.—the nabob desires a lease for five years, engaging to keep the tanks in repair, 293 a, 573 b.

Proposals sent in for leases, vii. 293 a, 574.—Sir Thomas Rumbold states, that the advertisements were intended chiefly for the purpose of learning the value of the lands, 293 a, 575 a.—that the nabob pays more for the lands than he receives, ib.—that without the occupation of these lands he would be obliged to remove to Arcot, which would be prejudicial to the company, ib.—though some inconveniences arise from his residence at Madras, ib.—that his residence at Madras suits his inclinations, ib.—and that the mode of letting the lands from year to year is destructive, 293 a, 575 b.—after some futile objections to the proposals of others, the lands let to the nabob for three years, 293 b, 575 b to 577 b.—the directors censure this lease, but acquiesce in it, ordering it to be renewed only for one year at a time, 296 b.—before this lease was expired, the nabob desires one for twenty years, ib.

His people accused of treachery, vii. 594 a, 595 a, 605 a.—his cession of Timively and the pearl fishery to the Dutch, proposed, 595 b, 618 b.—this censured, 597 a b, 650 b.—always difficult to obtain payment from him, 618 a b.—troops to be maintained by him, 645 b.—money received of him towards defraying military expenses, 674 b, 674 a b.—stores supplied to him, 673 b.—account of his revenues, 685 b, 686 a.—his debts, 686 a to 688 a.—in the practice of borrowing as much, and paying as little as he could, 686 a.—the Madras government becomes security for many of his debts, 686 b, 687 a b.—and this is one instance immediately before Hyder's invasion of the Carnatic, 687 b, 703 a b.—the Madras government unable to compel payment from him, 687 b.

The nabob desirous of an interview with the person sent from Bengal to Poona, that the peace of the Carnatic might be secured, vii. 770 a; viii. 72 a b.—the government of Bengal expresses its readiness to comply with his wishes, vii. 770 a; viii. 73 a b.—his mediation with the English requested by the Maharrattas, vii. 771 a.—the nabob requests permission to send Mr. Chambers to Poona on his part, 772 b; viii. 97 b.—his deputy restricted to certain conditions, and so transact no business except through Col. Upton, vii. 772 b; viii. 99 a b.

The Maharrattas, though they had intreated his mediation, refuse to admit any articles in his favour till he had restored Tanjore to the rajah, vii. 782 b; viii. 156 a.—in this he had been obliged to acquiesce, vii. 782 b; viii. 230 a b.

Sends information to Bengal of the failure of the Bombay expedition, and ascribes it to the neglect of his advice, viii. 311 b, 691 b, 694 b.—measures that had been recommended by him, 694 a b.

His situation deplorable, viii. 335 a.—makes a direct application to the government of Bengal for a settlement of his affairs, 335 a b, 1082 a.—proceedings on this business, 335 b, 1054 b, 1055 a.—reply of the council to his application, 1082 a.—letters from him on the proceedings of Hyder and the Nizam, 793 b, 795 b.—remarks on our connection with him, 390 b.—our interference between him and the rajah of Tanjore improper, 971 b.

Army, number of the king's troops on the coast of Coromandel, vii. 31 a.—negligence of the government of Madras, with regard to, 119 a, 249 a b.—a battalion sent out deficient of its complement, 165 b.—this impolitic, ib.—a thousand regulars preparing to embark for India, vii. 1095 b.—For the East India Company's Army, see Forces.

Arnold, Sir Edward Hughes, requested to assist in an expedition against, viii. 343 b, 1005 a.—the place taken, 344 a, 1005 b.

Arnee, taken by Hyder Ali, vii. 86 a b.—reinforcement to be sent from Vellore to, 87 b.

Asha, the paymaster there requests permission to build a house for his residence, vii. 335 a.

Asaph ul Dowlah, conduct of the Bengal government on his succeeding his father as nabob of Oude, vii. 783 a; viii. 234 a.—treaty with him, vii. 783 a; viii. 835 a.—great merit claimed for this by the majority, vii. 783 b; viii. 237 a.

## Cage India Affairs—continued.

viii. 337 a.—condemned by Mr. Hastings as neither honourable nor practicable, vii. 783 b; vii. 239 b.—his temper and conduct not adapted to maintain harmony with his neighbours or dependents, vii. 783 b; vii. 241 a, 247 b.—did not obtain the vizierate without much opposition, vii. 783 b; vii. 246 a b.—apprehensions of a combination being formed against him, vii. 784 a; vii. 254 b.—his affairs in no promising condition, vii. 784 b; vii. 266 b.

His country threatened with an invasion from the Marhattas, vii. 99 b.—letters from the resident at his court, relative to his affairs, 241 a to 250 b, 259 a, 261 b, 266 b to 268 b, 270 a.—assassination of his minister, 247 h to 249 b.—his expenses greatly exceed his revenue, 268 a b.—enters into a treaty with Fyzool Khan, under guaranty of the English, 282 a, 312 a.—consents to raise a battalion of sepoy for the defence of the Douab, 282 b, 307 b.

His inability to contribute to the assistance of the company, viii. 326 b, 327 a, 798 a.—his territories greatly distressed in consequence of drought, 326 b, 798 a b.—complaints of harsh treatment, 327 a, 799 a.—his distresses not wholly owing to his own mismanagement, 327 a, 799 b.—his dominions not apprehended to be in danger on Hyder's invading the Carnatic, 337 a;—but reduced to such a state as to render the connection with him a burden to the company, 337 a b.—could not make good his payments, 351 b;—so that it became necessary to take assignments for the greater part, ib.

*Aurlot*, James Peter, instructions to him to negotiate with the Portuguese at Goa, vii. 1038 b.—his mission prevented by a knowledge of their having formed an alliance with Hyder, 1075 b, 1075 a.

*Austrians*, a settlement on the Marhatta coasts likely to be allowed them, viii. 274 b, 410 a.—their agent projecting schemes for the ruin of the English, 326 b.—several factories said to be granted them by Hyder Ali and Sindhia, 351 b.

## B.

*Bahar*, revenues of, vii. 716, 720, 736, 740, 784, 788; viii. 282, 318.

*Basilie*, Lieut. Col. William, instructions to him on the invasion of the Carnatic, vii. 5 a, 43 b, 48 a b.—differences of opinion on their expediency, 47 b, 48 a, 49 b, 50 a.—directed to march towards Madras, 6 a, 54 a.—difficulties he met with in his march to join the army, 11 a b, 73 b, 87 b, 91 a b.—able at length to cross the Cortelear, 102 b.—attacked by a detachment of Hyder's troops, and repulses it, 12 a, 73 b.—cannot move from Pocrambaum without a reinforcement, 103 a.—Lieut. Col. Fletcher sent to join him, 12 a, 73 b.—defeated by Hyder, 12 a b, 13 a, 74 a, 103 b, 104 b, 119 a, 120 a b.—thus ascribed to the misconduct of Sir Hector Munro, 73 b, 75 b.—sent to take the command in the Guntoor circuit, 24 b, 236 a.—his detachment ordered thither, 27 b, 252 b.—finds great difficulty in subsisting his detachment, 49 b, 50 a.—his reasons for not taking the route prescribed him, 88 b.—return of officers and men of his detachment, 110, 111.

*Ball Kistnah*, the company's dubash and interpreter at Ganjam, ordered to Madras, vii. 280 b, 392 a b.—rented the Havelly lands under another's name, 280 b, 391 b.—asserted the contrary, 398 a b.—sufficient proofs of it existed, 409 a b.—was greatly in arrears to the company, 280 b, 391 b.—proposed to rent the whole of the district of Ichapore, 280 b, 398 b.—rent offered by him, and conditions required, 398 b, 400 b.—recommended as the fittest person, by some of the council at Madras, 280 b, 399 a, 400 a, 401 b.—his offer less than the chief of council themselves had collected, 280 b, 407 a, 409 a;—yet a lease for ten years was granted him, 281 a, 407 b.—petitions for a diminution of the jummaabundy of several of the raminaries, 408 a.—this also acceded to, 408 b.—remonstrance on the subject from Ganjam, 281 a, 409 a.

*Bancote*, annund for, granted to the East India company, vii. 729 b.—revenues of, 747, 754, 756, 762, 793, 798, viii. 288, 303, 1021 a, 1022 a, 1027.—disbursements at, 1021 b, 1022 a.—an attack upon, apprehended, 868 a b.

*Bangalore*, great force collected there by Hyder, vii. 28 a.

*Bank in Bengal* abolished, viii. 236 b.—attempt to defend the institution, 236 b.

*Barker*, Brig. Gen. Sir Robert, his strictures on the conduct of Mr. Hastings in the cession of Corah and Illahabad to the vizier, vii. 827 b, 947 a.—remarks on these by Mr. Hastings, 823 a.—further proceedings on the subject, 892 a b,

893 a.—letters from him on the proceedings in the Marhatta war, vii. 835 b, 836 a, 841 b to 843 a, 844 a b, 845 a, 846 b to 848 a.—secret letter from the mogul to him, 836 b.—instructions to him, 838 a, 843 b, 845 b, 848 a, 849 a, 856 a, 857 b, 864 b.—reflections by him on the orders of the select committee, 848 a.—answer to these, 849 a.—questions proposed by him to the board before he proceeds to take the command of the army, 854 b, 855 a.—answers to them, 856 a.—letters from him on the attack of the Rohilla country by the Marhattas, 894 a, 895 a, 896 a to 898 b, 899 b, 901 b, 902 a b.—letters to him on the same occasion, 894 b, 897 a, 899 a b.—desires leave to resign the service, 907 a.—his character, ib.

*Barrell*, Richard, appointed by act of parliament third in council at Bengal, vii. 313 b.—an arbitrary inquisition into titles established by him at Dacca, viii. 236 b.—this defended, 238 b.—had expressed his intention of returning to Europe, 660 a;—but resolves to stay for the support of Mr. Hastings, 660 b.

*Bassein*, taken from the Portuguese by the Marhattas, vii. 729 b.—the directors desirous of obtaining a grant of it from them, 760 a; viii. 10 b.—no prospect of obtaining it by negotiation, vii. 760 a, 775 a.—the Portuguese design to attempt its recovery, 760 b; viii. 43 a to 45 a.—proposal to exchange Bhoach for it, vii. 774 a, 775 b.—its impotence to the company, viii. 42 a b.—revenues of, 85 a b.—described, 85 b.—the Marhattas determined not to give it up, 179 a.—Mr. Hooby recommends an attempt to seize it, 303 a.—the Portuguese intrigue with the Poonah government to get possession of it again, 342 b.—and orders are sent to the Mahatta governor to admit their garrison, 342 b, 343 a.—Gen. Goddard delayed, in commencing the siege, by the rains, 343 a, 995 a.—at length commenced the siege, ib.—the place surrenders at discretion, ib.—the directors would agree to the relinquishing even this conquest, rather than not obtain peace, 359 b.—proposal for its being granted as a jagheer to Kugobah, 412 a, 414 b.—with reversion to the company, 413 b, 414 b.—claimed by the Portuguese, 987 a.—expedition against, approved by the directors, 1096 a, 1098 b.

*Bazalee Jung*, his territories attacked by Hyder Ali, vii. 23 b, 233 a.—the government of Madras resolve to assist him, ib.—negotiation with him for the Guntoor circuit, 23 b, 24 a, 283 b, 502 a, 503 b.—the French dismissed from his service, 24 a, 506 b.—troops sent to him, 24 a, 233 b, 284 b, 504 b, 507 a b, 531 a.—threatened by Hyder and the Nizam, if he did not relinquish his connections with the English, 24 b, 237 a, 531 a b.—compelled by them to require the restoration of the Guntoor circuit, 24 b, 27 a, 237 a.—this declined by the Madras government, 27 a.—his county and resources, 195 a.—the company have the reversion of part of his territories, ib.—correspondence with him, 233 b to 237 b.

Original grant of the Guntoor circuit to him for life, vii. 283 a b, 505 a b.—great influence of the French with him, 284 a, 501 a.—manner in which the transaction with him was represented to the directors, 286 a b, 525 b to 528 a.—statement of his forces, 477 b, 478 a, 480.—supplied with military stores by the French, 478 b to 481 a.—the Nizam said to be jealous of his correspondence with Hyder and the French, 485 b.—clung with breach of his treaty with the English, 492 a.—foreigners in his pay by no means dangerous, 496 a b, 497 a.—the French dismissed from his service taken into his brother's, 506 b.—apprehensions from his connection with the French, 525 b to 527 a.

*Bellapore*, the Bombay government resolve to take possession of the fort of, vii. 805 a.—account of its capture, 866 a b.

*Bellecombe*, Mons., in constant correspondence with Hyder Ali, vii. 19 a, 28 b.—appears on the coast of Malabar, viii. 276 a.—said to have landed three hundred Europeans at Mahle, ib.—closely watched by Sir Edward Vernon, ib.—returned to Pondicherry, after landing men and military stores, at Mangalore, for the service of Hyder Ali, 278 b.—apparent inconsistency in his conduct accounted for, ib.—the men amounted only to five-and-twenty, ib.

*Benares*, copies of two narratives from Mr. Hastings relative to the affair at, viii. 1029 a, 1107 b. See *Cheyt Sing*.

*Bencoolen*, government of, subject to the controlling power of that of Bengal, vii. 272 a, 313 b, 714 a b.—the European force there required to be sent to the Carnatic, viii. 352 a.—general state of receipts and disbursements for eight years, 368, 369.

*BENGAL*, information of Hyder's irruption into the Carnatic, sent to the governor and council from Madras, vii. 4 a, 45 a.—a second letter on the subject written, 10 a, 97 b.—direct

the government of Madras to give up the Guntoor country, vii. 19 a, 210 a.—letter from Madras on the subject, vii. 19 a, 210 a.—the government of Madras desires for a reinforcement of troops, vii. 20 a.—Sir Edward Hughes sends an account of the Maharratta's defeat, and instructs the governor general to levy more all-pians against the Maharrattas, and unite in opposing Hyder and the French, vii. 13 b, 105 a.b.—a peace with the Maharrattas involved on, vii. 13 b, 105 a.—in consequence of the information received from Madras, vii. 13 b, 105 a b to 159 b.—send money and troops thither, vii. 13 b, 159 a b to 158 a; viii. 941 a to 947 a, 1074 a.—Sir Eyre Coote agrees to proceed thither, vii. 16 a, 154 a.—resolves to suspend Mr. Whitehill, vii. 16 b, 157 b.—letter to Madras, desiring a return of the troops there, and an account of the views of the different country powers, vii. 19 a, 198 b.—answer to this, vii. 19 a, 199 a.

Accounts of Hyder's friendly intercourse with the French, transmitted from Bombay, and a resident at his durbar proposed to be sent thence, vii. 19 b.—letter to Madras in consequence, vii. 19 b, 203 a.—answer from Madras, vii. 19 b, 203 b.—further correspondence on the subject, vii. 19 b, 204 a.—and alliance with Hyder approved; but an alteration with respect to its immediate objects necessary, vii. 20 a.—letter to Madras, on the intended expedition against Mahle, and the cause of Hyder's neutrality, vii. 21 a, 213 b.

The Maharrattas and the Nizam offended by the assistance given Ragobah, vii. 26 b.—information sent from Madras of Hyder's preparation to invade the Carnatic, vii. 28 a.—reprehension of the dispersed state of the Madras troops, vii. 31 b.—requestion sent to Madras for a detachment to be sent to the coast of Malabar, to assist General Goddard against the Maharrattas, vii. 35 a, 35 b, 457 b.—to this the government of Madras was always aware, vii. 35 b.—letter to Bombay on the same subject, vii. 35 b.—and to Gen. Goddard, vii. 35 b.—the true object of this reinforcement conceived from the government of Madras, vii. 35 b, 365 b.—expedient of sending these detachments largely discussed, vii. 35 b, 354 b to 358 b.—letters from Mr. Sadlier to the governor general, on his suspension, and Hyder Ali's invasion of the Carnatic, vii. 68 b to 76 b.

Statement of the forces on the establishment, and disposition of them, vii. 154 b, 155 a.—letter to Madras, on sending men, money, stores and provisions thither, vii. 155 b.—letter to Sir Edward Hughes on the same subject, vii. 156 b.—letters to the directors on the same subject, and the Maharratta war, vii. 157 b.—and censuring the government of Madras, for not attending to the advice given it respecting its troops, vii. 159 a.—letter to Madras, on the mischief of not keeping its European forces together, ib.—complaints of ill-treatment of the commander in chief, vii. 163 a.—letter from Madras, on the ambitious views of the Maharrattas, vii. 161 b.—another letter on the Maharrattas, vii. 164 b.—Hyder Ali, vii. 195 a.—the nabob of Arcot, ib.—and the European settlements, vii. 196 a.

Letter to, on the surrender of Mahle, vii. 233 a.—letter from Madras, on the reinforcement to be sent to General Goddard, and the apprehension of a rupture with Hyder, vii. 239 b.—further correspondence respecting Hyder, vii. 241 a.—authority of the government over the others in India, vii. 272 a b, 313 b, 547 a, 568 a, 714 b; viii. 275 a, 1097 a.—censure of the way in which it has been exercised, vii. 274 a b.—letters from Mr. Holland, at the court of the Nizam, vii. 505 b, 541 b, 542 b, 544 b, 545 a b, 550 a.—letter to Madras, strongly censuring the conduct of that government, respecting the treaty with Bazeel Jung, vii. 530 b.—remarks on this letter vii. 532 b.—proceedings in council relative to Mr. Holland's negotiations with the Nizam, vii. 541 b, 543 a to 546 a, 558 a to 563 b.—letter from the Nizam on the subject, vii. 543 a.—letter to Madras on it, vii. 544 a.—answer from Madras in its defence, vii. 546 a.—and minute of the president to the same purpose, vii. 547 b.—the resentment of the Nizam ascribed to the part taken by this government in the Maharratta war, vii. 548 a, 549 b, 551 a.—farther complaints of the conduct of the government of Madras, vii. 558 a.—letter to Madras, in reply to the letter from that government, ib.

Letter from Madras, on the employment of the troops sent to join General Goddard, and on the authority assumed over that presidency, vii. 565 b.—act appointing a governor general and council, vii. 511 b, 714 a.—and a supreme court of judicature, vii. 514 a.—powers of the governor and council, vii. 513 a b, 517 a b, 714 a b.

Treaty entered into with the Dutch, vii. 596 a b, 617 a to 630 a.—articles on this, vii. 597 a b, 630 a b.—letter to

the directors on the subject, vii. 614 a.—promising assistance sent to Bombay, vii. 615 a b, 749 b, 750 b, 751 b, 770 b, 771 a b, 794 b, 799 b, vii. 48 b, 250 b, 331 a, 343 b, 1012 a, 1074 a.—Gen. Subbert's proposals for new-modelling the native infantry, vii. 615 b, 693 a b.

The inferiority of the European force, vii. 616 b.—state of the treasury, vii. 616 b.—letter to the directors, on the suspension of Mr. Holland by the presidency of Madras; his appointment from Bengal; his conduct in his negotiations with the Nizam, and the suspension of Mr. Whitehill, vii. 616 b, 653 a.—application, to, from Madras, for money, vii. 643 a b, 690 b.—money sent in consequence, but put under the control of Sir Eyre Coote, vii. 643 a b, 690 a.—money sent for the expeditions against Pondicherry and Mahle, vii. 643 b.

Instructions to the governor and council, on the act being passed giving them a controlling power over the other settlements, vii. 715 a, 806 b.—instructions had before been given to reduce and regulate expenses, vii. 715 a.—and to inquire into the conduct of the company's servants, vii. 715 a b, 810 a b, 811 a.—an effort inquiry impracticable, vii. 715 b, 815 b, 816 a.—revenues of vii. 720, 750, 740, 784, 788; viii. 288, 318, 366.—civil and military expenses, vii. 716, 721, 737, 740, 785, 789; viii. 285, 319, 362, 365.—bond and other debts and balances in the treasury, vii. 717, 721, 737, 741, 785, 789; viii. 285, 319, 330, 335, 362, 1075.—returns of troops, vii. 718, 719, 723, 734, 735, 748 to 745, 786, 790; viii. 286, 320, 340, 356 to 358.—distribution of the troops, vii. 720, 724, 746, 788, 792; viii. 287, 342, 357, 338.—general state of receipts and disbursements for eight years, vii. 362, 363;—and for two others, vii. 1086 to 1091.

Peace, not conquest, the policy of the directors, vii. 724 a b, 817 b to 820 b.—the government declare their intention to persist in this principle, vii. 820 b, 821 a.—purpose to resume the provinces of Corah and Currah from Shah Alum, on his ceding them to the Maharrattas, vii. 821 b to 825 b.—to give them to Sujah Dowlah for a valuable consideration, vii. 825 b, 823 b to 827 a, 830 a to 884 b;—and to discontinue the tribute for Bengal, Balur and Orissa, vii. 826 b, 827 b.—these steps approved by the directors, vii. 828 a b.—proceedings on the apprehension of war with the Maharrattas, vii. 828 a, 831 a to 867 b.

Conference of the governor with the vizier, on the subject of ceding the provinces of Corah and Ilahabad to him, vii. 726 a, 864 a, 865 a b, 880 a to 884 b.—treaty entered into with him, vii. 726 a, 884 a.—engagements with him for an attack on the Rohilla country, vii. 726 a b, 824 b, 893 b, 905 b.—the assistance of the English brigade requested by him for this purpose, vii. 726 b, 903 a, 906 b.—and for an attack on the Douab, ib.—the committee find some difficulty concerning the latter project, vii. 726 b, 727 a, 904 a, 906 b.—but accede to the former, vii. 726 b, 903 b, 904 b.—though the circumstances of the company at home render peculiar caution in the conduct of affairs abroad necessary, vii. 727 a, 905 b.—the council agrees to endeavour to prevent it, vii. 727 a, 906 b, 907 a.

The necessity of uniting the three presidencies under one control suggested to the directors, vii. 727 b.—attack of the Rohilla country, ib.—appointment of a resident at the durbar of Sujah Dowlah, vii. 728 b.—Munny Begum appointed to the management of the domestic affairs of the nabob of Bengal, ib.—a fourth of the revenues long claimed as a tribute by the Maharrattas, vii. 729 a.—some disputes with the French factories, vii. 730 a, 962 b, 963 b.

State of political affairs under the presidency at the expiration of the old government, vii. 732 b, 964 a to 965 b.—account of civil affairs at the same period, vii. 966 a to 974 a.—motives for undertaking the Rohilla war, vii. 732 b, 963 a.—advances made in a plan for reducing the expenses of the military establishment, vii. 733 b.—prospect of improvement in the revenues, vii. 736 a b.—expectations of discharging the bond debts, vii. 736 b, 966 a b.—commencement of the government under the new administration, vii. 737 a, 974 a, 982 a, 1006 b, 1030 b.—the members not so unanimous in their opinions and plans as the directors had hoped, vii. 737 a b, 974 b.

The propriety of the Rohilla war a constant source of dispute, vii. 737 b, 974 b, 985 a to 1045 b.—the whole of the governor general's correspondence with Mr. Middleton and Colonel Champion required to elucidate the subject, vii. 738 a, 975 a.—he refuses all that did not relate to public affairs, ib.—Mr. Middleton in consequence recalled, ib.—and Colonel Champion appointed to treat with the vizier in his stead, ib.—proceedings in the secret department.

## East India Affairs—continued.

department on this business, viii. 98 a to 1001 a.—the instructions to Col. Champion not agreed on without much discussion, 738 a, 975 a, 988 b to 993 b.—instructions to him, 738 a, 975 a, 993 a.—the Rohilla war not altogether comprehended by the directors, 738 b; viii. 1 b, 2 a;—but all warlike enterprises beyond the viceroy's dominions strictly forbidden, vii. 738 b, 750 a b; viii. 5 b;—and the Rohilla war considered as founded on wrong policy, vii. 739 a.

Letters to the other presidencies on the assumption of the new government by the supreme council, vii. 746 a b.—letters from Bombay in answer to that notifying the commencement of the new government, vii. 767 b; viii. 48 b.—reply to this, vii. 768 a; viii. 54 b.—censures of the conduct of the Bombay government, vii. 768 a to 769 b.—defence of it, 770 a; viii. 70 b, 82 a to 93 a.—proposals for opening a negotiation with the Poonah ministry, vii. 769 a; viii. 62 a.—Lieut. Col. Upton deputed for this purpose, vii. 769 a b; viii. 63 a.—the nabob of Arcot desirous that the person going to Poonah should visit him on the way, to confer with him on securing the peace of the Carnatic, vii. 770 a; viii. 72 a b.—the government expresses its readiness to gratify his wishes, vii. 770 b; viii. 73 a b.—much difference of opinion in consequence of letters from Bombay, vii. 770 b; viii. 74 b.—letter from Bombay lamenting that the schemes of the government there should have been thwarted by that of Bengal, vii. 771 b; viii. 82 a.—a gentleman of the select committee of Bombay sent to explain the motives of its conduct, vii. 771 b; viii. 82 b, 83 b.—this does not alter the resolutions of the council, vii. 772 a; viii. 95 b.—farther representations from the Bombay deputy, vii. 772 a; viii. 96 a.—disavowal of any intention to throw a slight on the presidency of Bombay, vii. 772 a; viii. 97 b.—the nabob of Arcot applies for leave to send Mr. Chambers to Poonah as his deputy, vii. 772 b; viii. 97 b.—this given, if not disapproved by the government of Madras, vii. 772 b; viii. 99 a b.—Haggonat Row addresses the board on the subject of his treaty with Bombay, vii. 772 b; viii. 99 b.—very different accounts received of the posture of affairs at Poonah, vii. 773 a b; viii. 112 a, 115 b.

Debates on the instructions to be sent to Col. Upton, vii. 774 a b; viii. 123 a to 127 b, 133 b to 137 a.—the government at length determines to support Ragobah, vii. 776 a; viii. 139 a.—letter to him on the occasion, vii. 776 b; viii. 141 b.—letter to Bombay, vii. 776 b; viii. 142 a.—this defended on the plea of necessity, vii. 776 b; viii. 139 b, 140 a.—debate on private verbal instructions given to Col. Upton, vii. 778 b; viii. 176 a.—and on the propriety of the protection afforded Ragobah by the Bombay government, vii. 778 b, 779 a; viii. 176 a to 178 b.—the presidency of Bombay accused of many instances of contempt of authority, vii. 779 a; viii. 182 a.—proposal to order it peremptorily to dismiss Ragobah, vii. 779 a; viii. 182 a;—and to proclaim the treaty in the name of the Mahratta state, vii. 779 a; viii. 182 b.—Ragobah not to be removed from Bombay by force, but no assistance to be afforded him, vii. 779 b; viii. 184 a b.—letters from Bombay censuring the treaty and defending the protection afforded Ragobah, vii. 779 b; viii. 185 b to 187 b.—submitting the eligibility of not ratifying Col. Upton's treaty, and of entering into new engagements with Ragobah, in consequence of recent occurrences in the Mahratta state, vii. 779 b, 780 a; viii. 185 b.—debates on the subject, vii. 780 a; viii. 188 a.—answer sent to Bombay, vii. 780 a; viii. 190 a.

The treaty signed by the Mahratta ministers only requesting some alterations, vii. 780 b; viii. 196 a.—these refused, vii. 780 b; viii. 197 a.—a vassal from Poonah to reside at Calcutta, vii. 780 b; viii. 197 a, 206 b.—the detachment that had been sent to Bombay returned, vii. 780 b; viii. 198 a.—Col. Upton ordered to return to Bengal, vii. 780 b, 781 a; viii. 197.—complaint and protest on the Mahratta treaty sent in by Mr. Taylor, vii. 781 a; viii. 200 a.—letter to Bombay, expressing great displeasure at the proceedings of that presidency, vii. 781 a; viii. 205 b.—the presidency of Bombay ordered immediately to dismiss Ragobah, vii. 781 b; viii. 216 b.—doubts of the friendly disposition of the Mahratta ministry entertained, vii. 781 b; viii. 216 a b.

Project of the government on the death of Sujah Dowla, vii. 782 a; viii. 224 a.—new treaty with his successor, Asaph ul Dowla, vii. 783 a; viii. 235 a.—great merit claimed for this by the minority, vii. 783 b; viii. 237 a.—condemned by Mr. Hastings as neither practicable nor honourable, vii. 783 b; viii. 239 b.—the directors consider the treaty with Sujah Dowla as not dissolved by his death, GEN. INDEX TO REP.

vii. 783 b; viii. 9 b;—yet they approve the conduct of the government in making the new treaty, vii. 783 b.—frequent accounts received of Oude being threatened with invasion, vii. 783 b, 784 a; viii. 247 b, 253 a.—a defensive alliance with Nudjeef, Khan proposed in consequence, vii. 784 a; viii. 254 a.—Major Hannay sent to him for this purpose, vii. 784 a; viii. 255 a.—debates on the subject, vii. 254 a to 259 a.

Instructions from the directors to the governor general and council appointed by act of parliament, vii. 806 b.—harmony recommended, 807 a;—and the preservation of peace in India, and security of the company's possessions, ib.—regulations of proceedings in council, ib.—treaties with Indian powers, ib.—establishment of a board of trade, 807 a, 808 a.—ships to be consigned to the governor and council, 808 a.—orders respecting investments, ib.—the governor and council to inspect the proceedings of the board of trade, ib.—and to assist and co-operate with it, 808 a b.—members of the board of trade to be prosecuted for breach of trust or oppression, 808 a;—but not liable to suspension by the governor and council, ib.;—though other servants of the company are, ib.—vacancies civil and military to be filled by rotation, ib.—before any servant is removed from office he must be made acquainted with the accusation in writing, and allowed time for defence, ib.;—and an account of all the proceedings must be transmitted to Europe, ib.—no European to be admitted into the service, or licensed to reside in India, unless authorized by the directors, 808 b.—copies of such parts of letters or advices as are to be delivered to the lords of the treasury or secretary of state, to be sent to the directors by every ship, ib.—intelligence respecting foreign companies to be communicated, ib.—military expenses to be inquired into, and superfluous charges retrenched, ib.—annual expense of public buildings limited, b.—exact account of expenditures under this head to be sent home, 809 a.—orders respecting the court of judicature, ib.—houses allowed the governor and the president of the board of trade, ib.—reduction of the board debt recommended, ib.—lands and farms to be continued on lease, ib.—no abatement or forbearance of rent to be permitted without licence from the governor general and council, 809 a b.—inquiry to be made into past oppressions, 809 b.—regulations to be formed for preventing future abuses, ib.—business to be performed by contract, for which public advertisements are to be issued, ib.—all proceedings and dissensts to be entered and transmitted to the directors, ib.—committee of treasury to be appointed, and all issues of money to be made by warrant of the governor and council, ib.—regulations for issuing money in advance, ib.—the money in the treasury to be viewed monthly by the members of the council not of the committee of treasury, ib.—former standing orders of the directors to be attended to, 810 a.

Seat of the collection of the revenues removed from Moonsheebad to Calcutta, vii. 815 a.—defects in the system of government, 816 a.—rapid succession of governors a mischief, 816 a, 817 a.—the powers of the different members of the administration require to be defined, 816 a.—Mr. Hastings's opinion of them, 816 b, 817 a.—the powers of the governor general insufficient, 816 b.—improper language from the council to the directors, 819 b.—reflections on the orders of the select committee by Sir Robert Barker, 848 a.—justification of them, 849 a.—a letter received from the Dalai Lama, 963 a.—Mr. George Bogle sent to Tibet with an answer to it, 963 a b.—second treaty with Sujah Dowla, 965 b.—an illicit trade from Madeira said to be carried on in the company's ships, 967 b.—endeavours made to detect it, but in vain, ib.—trade of Europe, or from one part of India to another, ib.—investment, 968 a.—trade of India, country government, and transactions with European powers, 969 a.—fortifications and buildings, 970 a.—of covenanted servants and accounts, ib.—board of inspection, 972 a.

Post for the conveyance of letters established, vii. 969 b.—minute, by Mr. Hastings, on the revenues and politics of the country, 982 a.—proceedings of the select committee on the political part, 985 a.—letters, &c. to the directors, on the differences of opinion on political matters in the supreme council, 1001 a to 1023 b, 1024 b to 1045 b.—proceedings on this subject in the court of directors, viii. 6 a to 7 b;—and in that of proprietors, 7 b, 8 b.—letter from the directors in consequence, 8 b.—the drawing up of instructions for a public agent never to be intrusted to an individual,

individual, viii. 10 a b.—when letters or correspondence are to be laid before the board, the whole of them must be produced, 10 b.

Letter to Moodjee Boosla, complaining of the ill treatment of persons wrecked on his coast, and requesting a settlement there prevented it, viii. 232 b.—his answer, declining the latter, but promising redress, 232 a.—measures of the majority of the council, 236 a.—strictures on these by Mr. Hastings, 237 b.—complaints of want of information from Bombay, 308 b, 401 a b, 411 a.—similar complaint there, 537 b.—their interference with the presidency of Bombay, in the Mahratta dispute, not approved by the directors, 275 a, 410 b, 415 b;—who would have preferred a treaty with Ragobah, 275 a, 411 a.—Mr. Hastings proposes some alterations and amendments of the treaty of Poorunder, ib.;—but these superseded by advices from Bombay, 275 a b, 416 b, 418 a.

Debates, on the application from some of the ministers to assist in bringing Ragobah to Poonah, vii. 275 b, 418 a to 423 b, 429 a to 434 b.—decided in favour of it by the governor's casting voice, 275 b, 423 a.—the extent and danger of the French intrigues at Poonah, a leading motive to this, 276 a, 424 b, 425 a.—military assistance sent to Bombay, 276 b, 439 a.—and at the same time an injunction, not to commence hostilities against either the French or the Mahrattas, 276 b, 439 a b.—debates on this subject, 276 b, 438 b;—and on the number and quality of the troops to be sent, 275 a, 442 b.—fresh opposition to it in the council, on the receipt of a letter from the directors, 275 b, 447 b to 449 a.—letter to Bombay on the occasion, 275 b, 449 b.—debates on this, 452 b to 460 b.—letters to the Peshwa and other powers, requesting a passage for the troops, 275 b, 451 a to 452 b.—in consequence of a letter from Bombay, Mr. Francis endeavours to put a stop to the expedition, 276 a, 465 b.—debates on this subject, 278 a b, 465 b to 471 b.—letter to Madras, on the information given of the state of that presidency, and its sending a reinforcement to Bengal, 277 a.—debates on this subject, 277 b, 471 b to 474 a.—state of the Bengal treasury, 277 b, 472 b.—this urged as a reason against sending money to either of the other presidencies, 277 b, 473 a b.—expenses of Col. Leslie's detachment, 278 a, 474 a.—a body of cavalry raised for it, 278 a.

Mr. Hastings in possession of private intelligence respecting the designs of the French, viii. 278 b.—his opinions on the state of India, and the policy to be pursued on receiving intelligence of a French war, 279 b, 280 a b.—debates on the subject, 280 b.—three battalions of Sepoys to be raised, and paid by Cheyt Sing, 282 a.—apparent contradiction in the politics of the government, 288 b.—conditional approbation given of the proceedings at Bombay, in favour of Ragobah, 292 b.—a limited control over the detachment sent to Poonah, given to the presidency of Bombay, 301 a.—this revoked, 301 b, 309 a, 601 b, 642 a.—complaint from Bombay of the slow progress of the detachment, 306 a.—censures of the conduct of Col. Leslie on this account, 306 b to 308 a.—objections made to the farther march of the detachment, 308 a.—the command taken from Col. Leslie, and given to Col. Goddard, 308 a, 629 a b.—the treaties concluded by Col. Leslie disavowed, 308 a, 629 b.—letters received from Moodjee Boosla, on the death of Mr. Elliott, 308 b, 624 a, 633 b, 642 a.—the expediency of the recall of the detachment argued, 309 b, 639 a b.—a reinforcement sent it, 309 b, 642 a to 649 b.—letter from Bombay, on the treaty with Ragobah, 310 b, 663 b.—strictures on the conduct of the Bombay committee, 311 a b, 672 a.—letter to Bombay on the occasion, 677 b.—advice received of the disaster of the expedition from Bombay, 311 b, 691 b.—debates on the measures to be pursued in consequence, 311 b, 312 a, 313 a b, 694 b, 698 b to 710 b, 711 b.—letter from Madras on the occasion, 312 a.—remittance to Col. Goddard, 313 a, 697 b.—the conduct of the government expected to be the subject of parliamentary inquiry, 513 b, 314 a, 703 a.

Suspensions entertained of the Bombay government intending to renew hostilities with the Mahrattas, viii. 314 a, 707 b.—an opposite inference drawn from the same premises, 708 a.—the necessity of adopting pacific measures urged, 314 b, 710 a b.—alarming situation of Madras, 314 b, 710 b.—a supply of fifteen lacs promised that presidency, 314 b, 715 b;—but only ten sent, in consequence of ten being sent in the Stafford, 314 b.—Col. Goddard invested with full powers to treat with the Mahrattas, for a renewal or confirmation of the treaty of Poorunder, 314 b,

viii. 712 b.—military preparations, 314 b, 315 a.—letters from Moodjee Boosla and his ministers, on the subject of the proposed alliance with him, and the event of the Poonah expedition, 315 a, 716 b, 24 b.—letter to him on the instructions sent to Col. Goddard, 315 a, 715 a.—letters to the peshwa and the Mahratta ministers on the same subject, and the nullity of the convention of Worgaun, 315 a, 714 b.—letter to Scindia, on the nullity of the convention, 315 a, 725 a;—to Siocaram Pundit, 725 b;—to Moodjee Boosla, 726 a;—and to Nizam ul Dowlah, on the same subject, 726 b.—arrival of Mr. Horsely, from Bombay, to give an exact account of the late transactions, 315 b, 729 b.—debates on the occasion, 315 b, 316 a b, 730 b to 738 a.—letter to Bombay in consequence, 316 b, 732 b, 744 a, 746 b.—farther proceedings on the subject of this letter, 318 a, 749 a to 751 b.—strictures on it by Mr. Horsely, 318 a b, 752 b.—Mr. Horsely rebuked for this, 318 b, 758 a.

Assistance in money required from Cheyt Sing, viii. 326 b, 737 a b.—the vizier unable to afford any, 326 b, 327 a, 737 b to 739 b.—treaty entered into with the rana of Gohud, 327 a b, 800 a to 809 a.—General Goddard empowered and instructed to treat with Futty Sing, 328 b, 831 b.—all the expense of the Mahratta war must fall on this presidency, 329 a.—takes on itself all the responsibility of it, 329 b;—and stands forth as the principal in it, 329 b.—letter to Hyder Ali on the subject of maintaining a good understanding with him, 329 b, 847 b.—treaty with Futty Sing, 329 b, 330 a, 850 a.—complaint of his having too large a share in the division of Guzerat, 330 a, 838 a.—the governor and council desirous of bringing the war to a speedy conclusion, 334 a b.

The commander in chief dissatisfied with the plan of the war, viii. 334 b, 335 a, 803 a to 804 b, 899 a.—debates on this subject, 335 a b, 806 a, 901 a.—great dissensions in the council, 335 b, 903 a, 911 a to 918 b.—these in some sort appeased by the misfortunes in the Carnatic, 335 b.—the mediation of the rajah of Berar accepted, 336 a, 924 a b.—complaints received from Hyder Ali of breach of treaty by the Madras government, 336 b, 941 a;—and the changes made by every new governor, 337 a, 940 b.—on the receipt of the unfortunate news from the Carnatic, immediate overtures made for a peace with the Mahrattas, 337 a, 941 b to 953 b.—before this, the burthen of the war was confessed to be intolerable, 337 b, 892 a.—the reduction of the first regiment of cavalry proposed, 337 b, 892 a;—but set aside in consequence of its service in an action of importance, 337 b, 886 b, 954 b.—a continuance of the drains of specie could not be borne, 337 b.

Remarks on the expenses of the war, viii. 338 a.—state of the treasury, 343 b.—taking up money at interest necessary, 338 a, 339 a, 333 a.—comparison of past and present times, 338 a, 964 a.—animadversions on the conduct of the Mahratta war by Sir Thomas Rumbold, 338 a, 964 a.—and the government at Madras, 338 a, 354 a, 973 b.—neither the Mahratta war nor that in the Carnatic imputable to Bengal, 338 b, 354 a, 977 a.—the reduction or suspension of the investment necessary, 338 b, 976 b.—peace offered the Mahrattas on certain conditions, 343 a, 947 a to 953 b.—their refusal of these not disagreeable to this government, 346 b, 1031 b, 1072 b.—letter to Bombay disapproving its defensive system with respect to the Mahrattas, and recommending a vigorous prosecution of the war, 346 b, 1032 a.

Endeavours to form an alliance with the Dutch and Portuguese against Hyder, viii. 350 a, 1035 a, 1038 b.—these unsuccessful, 352 a.—Moodjee Boosla makes many objections to the proposed treaty, 350 b, 1036 a.—letters from him and his ministers on the subject, 1040 b to 1044 a.—negotiations with his son, and with the nabob of Cuttack for the passage of a detachment to assist Madras, 350 b, 1059 a to 1071 a.—the negotiation successful, and a body of horse to join the English, 351 a, 1069 b;—but Moodjee Boosla appears not to have been privy to it, 351 a.—a requisition sent to Benoolen for all the European force there, 352 a.—the demands of the Mahrattas wholly inadmissible, 352 b.—the conclusion of a peace with them strongly urged by the dewan of Moodjee Boosla, 353 a b.—his letter had been sent to Major Scott, but it was by mere accident the directors became acquainted with it, 353 a.—the measures recommended to the presidency of Bombay by the governor and council equally repugnant to the ideas of that presidency and of the commander in chief, 354 b.

The nabob of Arcot applies to this government for the regulation of his affairs, viii. 355 a b, 1082 a.—proceedings

## East India Affairs—continued.

in this business, vii. 355 a b, 1054 b, 1055 a.—letters to the directors on the expeditions to Poonah, 583 a.—and on the failure of the Bombay expedition, 811 b.—debates on this, 813 b.—not an eligible situation for the chief seat of government, 995 a.—new arrangement respecting the cavalry, 1074 b.—resolutions for taking up money on loans, ib.—letters from the directors inculcating pacific measures, 1093 a b, 1096 a.—letters to the directors on the intention to lay down a plan of conduct on which all the members of government may agree; the flourishing state of Bengal, and ultimate success against Hyder Ali, 1103 b.

**Bengal;** for minutes of proceedings and correspondence of that presidency with the East India House and other presidencies, see the particular Index to Vols. VII. and VIII. under the head *Bengal*, where these matters are chronologically arranged.

**Beer,** disputes concerning the government of, vii. 731 b, 732 b.—power and policy of the rajah of, vii. 496 a b.

**Begle,** George, sent to Tibet, vii. 583 a.

**Bolla,** William, sandal-wood delivered to him in large quantities from Hyder Ali's country, to the detriment of the company, vii. 247 b.—an Austrian agent projecting schemes for ruining the English, vii. 326 b.—his reception at Poonah, 402 a.—expected to obtain a factory, 410 a.—several said to be given him by Hyder Ali and Scindia, 551 b.—news transmitted by him to St. Lubin, ib.

**BOMBAY,** accounts of Hyder's friendly intercourse with the French, and a proposal to send a resident to his durbar, transmitted to Bengal from, vii. 19 b, 203 a.—letter to Madras on the same subject, 208 b.—army surrounded and made prisoners by the Mahrattas, 20 b.—the Mahrattas and the nizams offended by the assistance given to Ragobah, 25 b, 244 a, 245 a, 602 a.—Hyder releases some English families at the request of his government, saying he had no cause of dispute with it, though he had with that of Madras, 27 b, 247 a.—answer to his letter, 247 a.—application made to Madras for assistance against the Mahrattas, 35 b.—this refused, ib.—letters to, on Hyder's invading the Carnatic, 47 a.—on the defeat of Colonel Baillie, 146 a.

The government would not make peace with the Mahrattas without money, vii. 242 b.—letter to Madras on the reinforcement sent from, 246 b.—the Madras military commanding officer at Tellicherry complained of as exercising improper authority, ib.—his answer to this, 248 a.—controlling power of the government of Bengal over, 272 a b, 313 b, 714 a b; vii. 275 a, 1097 a.—letter to the directors on the state of the war with Hyder and the Mahrattas, vii. 608 a.—treaties between this presidency and the Mahrattas, 720 b, 730 a.—the sole possession of Fort Victoria and Hemakur given to them on the surrender of Ghereah, 729 b.—letter from Bengal on the assumption of the new government by the supreme council, vii. 746 a b.—previously to the receipt of this letter, the president and council had engaged in active operations in that part of India, 746 b, 766 b.

**Revenues of Bombay,** vii. 747, 753, 756, 762, 793, 798; vii. 288, 303, 364, 1020 to 1028.—general state of receipts and disbursements for eight years, 364, 365.—civil and military expenses, vii. 747, 753, 756, 762, 794, 799; vii. 26, 33, to 38 b, 40 b, 41 a, 289, 304, 364, 365, 1020 to 1023.—bond and other debts and balances in the treasuries, vii. 748, 753, 757, 763, 794, 799; vii. 289, 305, 331, 347, 366, 1028.—aid received from Bengal, vii. 608 a b, 614 b, 748, 753, 757, 763, 770 b, 771 a, 794, 799; vii. 48 b, 289, 331, 347, 1017 a, 1074 a.—returns of troops, vii. 750, 754, 758, 764, 796, 800; vii. 30 to 32, 36 a to 37 b, 390, 394 to 397, 339, 348.

The preservation of peace and a system of defence inculcated by the directors, vii. 760 a.—yet some extension of territory wished for by them, ib.—and the limits of their views on this side of India pointed out, 760 a, 766 a b.—the presidency enters into a treaty of peace with Hyder Ali, 760 a.—this disapproved by the directors, vii. 760 a; vii. 10 b, 11 a.

**Salsette and Bassein** not to be obtained from the Mahrattas by negotiation, vii. 760 a.—demand made on the nabob of Broach, vii. 760 a; vii. 13 a b, 17 a b.—negotiation and settlement with him, vii. 760 b, 761 a; vii. 15 a to 19 a.—the invasion of Guzerat suggested by him, vii. 760 b; vii. 15 b.

An expedition against the Coelies undertaken, vii. 761 a; vii. 19 b.—this strongly censured by the directors, vii. 761 a; vii. 19 b, 23 a.—as well as that against Broach,

vii. 19 a b, 25 a.—the nabob of Broach not fulfilling his treaty, vii. 761 a; vii. 20 a b.—another expedition is fitted out, and Broach taken, vii. 761 a; vii. 20 b to 25 a.—in consequence of the dissensions between Ragobah and the Poonah ministry, the attempt to obtain Salsette and Bassein renewed, vii. 761 b; vii. 26 a b.—the directors strictly enjoin its not being attempted by force, vii. 761 b; vii. 26 b.—but their orders arrive too late, vii. 761 b.—the directors order the fortifications to be strengthened on the apprehension of a war with France and Spain, 766 a.—the military expenses very heavy, ib.—some steps taken to reduce them, ib.—but a more effectual reform deferred on account of the expedition against Broach, 766 a; vii. 35 b.—the presidency and the directors differ greatly on the establishment necessary, vii. 766 a; vii. 27 a to 41 b.—distressed state of the finances, vii. 766 b; vii. 28 b.

Determination to seize the island of Salsette, to prevent its falling into the hands of the Portuguese, vii. 766 b; vii. 43 a, 47 a.—negotiation with Ragobah, vii. 767 a b; vii. 46 a, 49 b.—letter to the new government of Bengal on the state of affairs, vii. 767 b; vii. 48 b.—had not ships sufficient to protect the coast from the Mahrattas, vii. 767 b; vii. 50 b, 51 a.—the government of Bengal reproves the council for not sending the earliest intelligence of its designs against Salsette and Bassein, and orders it to suspend its negotiations with Ragobah, vii. 768 a; vii. 54 b.—the Mahratta fleet defeated by the company's cruisers, vii. 768 a; vii. 55 a, 64 a.—troops sent to the assistance of Ragobah, vii. 768 b; vii. 57 b.—treaty concluded with him, vii. 768 b, 57 b.—these proceedings strongly condemned by the governor general, vii. 768 b; vii. 60 a.—the forces form a junction with those of Ragobah, vii. 769 a; vii. 63 b.—at the close of a successful engagement with the Mahrattas the company's troops sustain a considerable loss by accident, vii. 769 a; vii. 65 a b.—the troops on their march to Poonah in conjunction with Ragobah's army, 769 b; vii. 64 b, 65 b.—the government of Bengal complains of the imperfect and unsatisfactory accounts sent it, vii. 769 b; vii. 66 a.

Defence of the conduct of the select committee, vii. 770 a, 771 b; vii. 70 b, 82 a to 95 a.—letters to Bengal on the importance and expediency of prosecuting the war in favour of Ragobah, vii. 770 b; vii. 73 b, 74 b.—and alleging that their schemes had been thwarted by the governor and council, vii. 771 b; vii. 82 a.—one of the select committee sent to Bengal to explain the grounds of its conduct, vii. 771 b; vii. 82 b, 83 b.—the Bengal government disavows all intention of throwing any slight on this presidency, vii. 772 a; vii. 97 b.—strange course taken by the Bombay army to conduct Ragobah to Poonah, vii. 773 a.—military force of, 776 a.—a reinforcement from Bengal would enable the English to make peace on their own terms, 776 a; vii. 130 a.—fresh solicitations for assistance and offers from Ragobah, vii. 776 a; vii. 138 a.—letters from Bengal, on the government there finding it at length necessary to support Ragobah, vii. 776 b; vii. 142 a, 145 b.—reinforcement sent from Bengal, vii. 777 a; vii. 143 a, 144 a, 145 b.—a remittance sent to Ragobah, vii. 777 b; vii. 162 b.

The government disapproves the treaty made with the Mahrattas by Colonel Upton, vii. 778 a; vii. 124 b to 169 b, 174 b.—in this respect, however, General Gordon thinks differently, vii. 778 a; vii. 169 a to 170 b.—propriety of the protection granted to Ragobah debated by the council at Bengal, vii. 778 b, 779 a; vii. 176 a to 178 b.—this likely to prevent the accomplishment of the peace with the Mahrattas, vii. 779 a b; vii. 177 a b.—the presidency accused of acting frequently in contempt of all authority, vii. 779 a; vii. 182 a.—the reinforcements received from Madras to be returned, vii. 779 b; vii. 184 b.—this deferred, 185 b.—the presidency submits to the government of Bengal, whether it would not be most eligible not to ratify Colonel Upton's treaty with the Mahrattas, vii. 779 b; vii. 187 a.—reply to these letters, vii. 780 a; vii. 190 a.—the Bengal establishment returned, vii. 780 b; vii. 198 a.—the Madras battalion must be sent back for want of money, ib.

Determination to retain certain possessions ceded by the treaty of Surat, vii. 781 a; vii. 204 b, 205 b.—letter from Bengal expressing great displeasure at the proceedings of the Bombay presidency, vii. 781 a; vii. 205 b.—its resolutions had been altered without the receipt of this, vii. 781 a; vii. 206 a.—many complaints against it still made by the Mahrattas, vii. 781 b; vii. 214 a b.—its conduct compared with that of the Mahrattas in the disputes between them, 412 b.—Ragonast How received at Bombay, vii. 781 b;

vii. 781 b; viii. 215 a.—his instant departure ordered, in a letter from Bengal, vii. 781 b; viii. 216 b.—letter from Bengal on marching a part of the army towards the Mahratta countries, 851 a.

The government censured for supplying Hyder Ali with warlike stores, viii. 10 b, 11 a.—and for not consulting with that of Madras, before concluding a treaty with him, 11 a.—agreement with the nabob of Cambay, 15 a, 17 a, 20 a.—thus censured by the directors, 19 b.—importance of Bombay to the company, 42 a b.—conduct of this presidency said to be the cause of the delay in the execution of the treaty by the Mahrattas, 274 a, 383 b.—and of the favourable reception of the French at Poonah, 274 a, 392.—complaints from Bengal of information being withheld, 398 b, 401 b, 411 a.—a similar complaint of the Bengal government, 537 a, 538 b.—the presidency accuses the Mahrattas of duplicity, and an intention to join the French in an invasion of the British territories, 274 b, 408 b to 410 a.

Some of the ministerial party apply for assistance to bring Ragobah to Poonah, viii. 275 b, 417 a.—a requisition for the purpose desired in writing, 275 b, 417 b.—this being refused, the business is dropped, 276 b, 436 a.—but resumed on the report of a place on the coast being given to the French, 276 b, 437 b.—military assistance to be sent them from Bengal, 276 a b, 439 a b.—but with injunctions not to commence hostilities against either the French or the Mahrattas, 276 b, 439 a b.—letter from Bengal on forming a fresh treaty with Ragobah, in case of the infraction of that of Poonah, 275 b, 449 b.—letter from Madras on sending a reinforcement, and the reason for declining it at first, 276 b, 468 a.—likely to be the first object of the French on the breaking out of the war, 280 a.—its weakness, 475 b.

The government professes to have had its proceedings with respect to the Mahrattas completely sanctioned by that of Bengal, viii. 292 a, 514 b.—correspondence of Mr. Mostyn, and consultations on the evasive conduct of the Mahratta ministers, 292 a b, 518 a to 533 a.—a paper of demands delivered to them, and a written answer peremptorily required, 293 a, 524 b.—this not given till the ministers were on the point of being overpowered by the opposite party, 293 a, 525 b.—a very different answer sent, on this taking place, 293 b, 533 b.—debates and resolutions on this occasion, 293 b, 534 b.—resolve to engage with Morabah and his party, and espouse the cause of Ragobah, 293 a, 535 b, 536 a.—this step approved by the committee of correspondence at the India House, 294 a.—and, under certain restrictions, by the government of Bengal, 294 b, 540 a.—different opinions on the precise meaning of the latter, 294 b.—complaint of delay in carrying their resolves into execution, 294 b, 550 b.—the present crisis the most favourable for the enterprise, 295 a, 539 a.—condemned by the directors for letting it slip, 295 a.—measures at length taken for carrying it into execution, 295 a b, 541 b.

A committee appointed to accompany the army to Poonah, viii. 295 a, 541 b.—this disapproved by Col. Egerion, 295 b, 541 b.—and censured by the directors, 295 b, 586 b.—a want of harmony, and much contention occasioned by it, 586 b.—Ragobah supplied with arms, ammunition and money, 296 a, 586 a.—the state of the treasury asserted to admit this very conveniently, 296 a.—this transaction censured by the directors, 296 a, 586 a b, 596 b.—proposed treaty with Ragobah, 296 a, 544 a.—debate whether the ratification of the government of Bengal were necessary, 296 a b, 545 b.—difficulties on the part of Ragobah, 296 b, 546 b, 547 a.—resolution to proceed without him, if he debar complying with the terms, 296 b, 547 a.—the treaty as ultimately signed, 547 b.—the expedition at length sets out, 296 b, 549 b.—diary and proceedings of the committee appointed to accompany it, 549 b to 555 a, 556 a to 570 b.—the greater part of this asserted to be spurious and inadmissible, 590 b.—force employed, 297 a, 555 a.—this deemed inadequate, 297 a, 570 a.—the committee censured by the directors as having acted indelicately, though according to the best of their judgment, 297 a b, 596 b.

Account of an unsuccessful expedition, viii. 297 b, 549 b to 570 b, 580 b to 593 a.—slowness of the progress of the forces censured, 298 a, 586 b, 587 a, 596 b.—no assistance or support received from any of the Mahratta chiefs, 298 b, 560 b.—the country laid waste to prevent the progress of the army, 298 b, 560 b, 564 a.—a retreat ordered 298 b, 565 a.—this censured by the directors, 298 b, 597 a.—harassed on their retreat by the Mahrattas, 299 a, 595 b. a deputation sent to the Mahratta camp to negotiate a

peaceable return, viii. 299 a, 595 b.—this refused, without delivering up Ragobah, 299 a, 596 a.—the committee accede to this, ib.—a new treaty then required by the Mahrattas, 299 a, 596 b.—an attempt for the army to fight its way back, proposed, 299 a, 597 a, 598 b.—but not carried into execution, in deference to the opinion of Col. Cockburn, 299 a, 597 a.—a treaty entered into, though the committee declared they had no power to make one, 299 b, 597 a to 598 b.—the army, on its return, meets a messenger from Bombay, directing it to press forward to Poonah, 300 a, 599 b.—on its arrival at Bombay, finds an order from the directors to support Ragobah, 300 b.—the evasions of the Mahrattas releasing the company from the treaty of Poonah, ib.—the advance of the Bengal detachment required, 301 a b.—the return of this detachment directed, agreeably to the treaty of Worgaun, 301 b.—but soon after, the commanding officer is informed that the order is unauthorized, 301 b, 599 a.—account of the attempt to reinstate Ragobah, in a letter to the directors, 570 b.

Review of Mahratta affairs, and consequent resolutions, viii. 302 a b, 601 b.—preparations for a defensive war necessary, 302 a, 602 a.—the Mahrattas apprised of the invalidity of the convention of Worgaun, by the president, 302 a, 602 b.—distress of the presidency for money, 302 b, 613 a.—scheme for securing a sufficient revenue, 303 a, 614 a.—inquiry into the conduct of the committee, 311 a, 677 a.—letter from Bengal on the occasion, 677 b.—the nabob of Arcot ascribes the disastrous fate of the expedition to the neglect of his advice, 311 b, 691 b, 694 b.—the presidency suspected of an intention to renew hostilities against the Mahrattas, 314 a.—information of the convention at Worgaun, with a remark on its invalidity, but without the particulars, sent to Bengal, ib.

The government displeased at the powers and rank conferred on Gen. Goddard, viii. 324 b, 782 b, 783 a b.—and disapprove of the line of operations pointed out for him from Bengal, 324 b.—proceedings on the expected rupture with the Mahrattas, 817 a to 833 b.—disclaims all share in the responsibility of the Mahratta war, 329 a, 829 b, 835 b.—striking picture of its zeal and poverty at this time, 835 a.—letters to the directors on the second Mahratta war, 835 a, 879 b, 882 b.—Gen. Goddard required to send back their detachment for the defence of Bombay, 330 b, 864 b, 865 a.—detachments sent to take possession of several forts along the coast, and towards the passes on the road to Poonah, 330 b, 865 a to 867 b.—plan of Gen. Goddard's, for an alteration in the military establishment, considered, 331 b, 874 b to 879 b.—ultimate object of their wishes from the war, 334 a.—the detachment under Gen. Goddard sent back, ib.—complaint of being unacquainted with the views of the Bengal government, ib.—expect to be able to dispense with any assistance in future, either of men or money, ib.—warned not to rely on a continuance of supplies from Bengal, 337 b.

The Mahratta war ascribed to the conduct of this presidency, viii. 338 b, 977 a.—statement of affairs in August 1780, and plan for the ensuing campaign, 978 a to 986 b.—the government proposes to abandon Tellicherry, 343 b, 345 a, 995 b.—this ascribed to its having the Mahratta war so much at heart, 343 b, 1000 a.—resolves to maintain Tellicherry, 343 b, 990 b.—then again to abandon it, 345 a, 1011 b.

Requests the assistance of Admiral Hughes against the town and fort of Arnaut, viii. 343 b, 1005 a.—the expedition successful, 343 b, 344 a, 1005 b.—and the army gains possession of the pass of Blough Gunt, 344 a, 1005 b.—great complaint of want of money, 344 a, 979 b.—apprehension of a scarcity of grain, 344 a.—the expense of the Bombay troops increased, in consequence of a junction with those of Bengal, 344 a, 827 b, 979 b.—complaint of the Bengal government appropriating the revenues of the conquered countries to the supply of Gen. Goddard, 344 b, 978 a.

Correspondence with Bengal, on the state of their finances and their wants, viii. 344 b, 1010 a to 1028.—these grow still worse, 344 b, 1017 b.—great expense incurred by the defence of Tellicherry, 345 a, 1020 a b.—promise of supplies from Bengal, which had been greatly retarded, 345 a, 1014 a.—desirous of sending back the Bengal and Madras detachments, and increasing their own establishment, 345 b, 887 a b.—an attack on Hyder's country, recommended by Sir Eyre Coote, 345 b, 998 a b.—debates on this subject, 345 b, 1004 a.—the Madras troops returned, 346 a.—a defensive system against the Mahrattas adopted, 346 a, 1011 a.—this disapproved by the government of

## East India Affairs—continued.

Bengal, viii. 346 b, 1032 a b.—the orders of that government urged to Sir Eyre Coote, in excuse of the measures pursued, 354 b, 1088 a.—Hyder Ali supplied with warlike stores by them, 434 b, 435 a.—more eligible to send reinforcements from Madras than from Bengal, 492 b, 494 b.

Appointment of a select committee, viii. 534 a.—proceedings with respect to the officers concerned in the expedition to Poonah, 538 a, 581 b.—a corps of native Portuguese to be raised, 582 a.—a sheer bulk fitted up for the use of the navy, 583 a.—the French factory at Surat seized, ib.—report on the affairs of this presidency by the committee of correspondence at the East India House, 585 a.—a letter from the directors in consequence, 596 a.—the select committee accused of arrogating too much to itself, 595 a b.—strictures on the conduct of this government with respect to Ragonaut Row, by Sir Thomas Rumbold, 564 a.—letters from the directors inculcating pacific measures, 1097 a b.

Bombay, for minutes of proceedings and correspondence of that presidency, with the East India House, and other presidencies, see the particular Index to Vols. VII. and VIII. under the head Bombay, where these matters are chronologically arranged.

Boosla family. See Janogee Boosla, and Moodjee Boosla. Bow, thir. See Sudabah.

Braithwaite, Col. John, instructions to him to send off the gunpowder, cannon and stores, from Pondicherry, and to march to Wandewash, or to Madras, vii. 5 a, 43 a, 46 b.—new instructions sent him, 6 a, 47 b, 54 b.—directed to join the army at the Mount, 9 b.—reached Chingleput without seeing an enemy, ib.—appointed to command the expedition against Mahie, 207 a.—instructions to him on the occasion, 20 b, 21 b, 209 b, 217 a.—Mahie taken by him, 22 a, 23 a, 224 b.—blows up the fort and evacuates the place, 23 a, 225 a to 231 b.

Finding Tellicherry invested by the Nairs, lands his troops there, vii. 23 b, 231 a.—ordered to remain there with his sepoy, and detach his European corps to join General Goddard, 23 b, 232 a.—this he was unable to effect, 26 a.—after the repulse of the Nairs, part of his detachment returns to the presidency, 25 b.—and part proceeds to Surat to join General Goddard, ib.—his account of the evacuation of Pondicherry, 40 a to 41 b, 85 a, 86 b.—application to him from Cuddalore, for a reinforcement, 44 b.—unable to supply it, 45 a.

His account of the expedition against Porto Novo, vii. 46 a.—of Hyder's plundering parties, and the good state of his own troops, 50 b.—of his assistance from the squadron with money, and in taking off powder and shot, 83 a.—and of his arrival at Chingleput, 88 b.—his opinion of Hyder Ali, 88 b, 89 a.—has a fine force, but a little clamorous, apparently for want of provision, 89 b, 90 a.—letter to him on the subject of provision and his march, 89 b.—letters from him on the same subject, 90 a.—greatly distressed for every necessary, ib.—appointed to the command of Tanjore, 123 b.—letter from him on the subject, 124 a.—answer to it, 124 b.—letters from him, containing an account of his proceedings on the coast of Malabar, 222 b to 223 b.—his complaints of the conduct of Captain Moore, 230 a, 231 a b.—relieved in the command of the Madras detachment by Major Cotgrave, 86 b.

Broach, demands made on the nabob of, vii. 760 a; viii. 13 a b, 17 b.—an attempt to reduce the town unsuccessful, vii. 760 b; viii. 14 a.—negotiation and settlement with him, vii. 760 b; viii. 15 a to 19 a.—the invasion of Guzerat suggested by him, vii. 760 b; viii. 15 b.—the sincerity of his intentions suspected, vii. 761 a; viii. 20 a.—an expedition fitted out against him for breach of treaty, vii. 761 a; viii. 20 b to 24 b.—Broach taken, vii. 761 a; viii. 24 a b.—a thousand men allowed as a garrison by the directors, vii. 766 a; viii. 25 b.—proposal to exchange it for Bassein, vii. 774 a; viii. 775 b.—revenues of Broach, 756, 768, 793, 798; viii. 25 a, 303, 1020 a, 1022 a, 1026, 1027.—disbursements at, 1020 b, 1022 b.—a committee of inquiry to be sent thither, vii. 25 b.—agreement with Futty Sing respecting the revenues, 25 b, 26 a.—list of districts in the neighbourhood, with their computed annual value, 219 b, 226 a.—to be given up to Scindia, 300 a.—letter from the committee, on the disputes with the Mahrattas respecting the territory to be ceded, 377 a.

Bundelcund, divisions and family contests there, offer a tempting prize to an invader, vii. 368 b.—these settled by Col. Leslie, ib.

Buzar, revenues of, vii. 716, 726.

Bushire, a factory established there, viii. 110 a.—this relinquished, as attended with more expense than profit, ib.—revenues of, 303.

Busorah, revenues of, vii. 747, 759, 756, 793, 798; viii. 303.—account of the company's affairs there, 109 b, 110 a b. Buzar, useless, unless repaired, viii. 810 b.

## C.

Calcutta, revenues of, vii. 716, 720.—bank established there abolished, vii. 236 b.—attempt to defend the institution, 238 b.—a contagious disorder prevalent there, 1057 a. See likewise Bengal.

Calicut besieged by the Nairs, vii. 23 a.—the company's resident ordered to quit the place, ib.—relieved by Hyder, ib.—the Samorine takes up arms to recover it from Hyder, vii. 584 a.—had been secretly supplied with arms and ammunition by the Dutch, ib.—but would prefer having them from the English, ib.

Callian taken possession of, vii. 883 b.—its recovery attempted in vain, by the Mahrattas, ib.—advantage of possessing it, 981 b.

Calpee, the country round greatly distressed by the Mahrattas, vii. 772 b; viii. 99 b, 112 b.—taken possession of by Col. Moogan, 351 b, 1073 a.—an aumil appointed to collect the revenues of the neighbouring country, ib.—the Mahrattas attempt to plunder the town, but are defeated, 1073 a.

Camar, Col. Jacob, gains a victory over Scindia, vii. 609 a.—sent to reinforce Col. Goddard, vii. 309 b, 649 b.—his instructions, ib.—ordered to return within the borders of Bengal, 215 a, 724 a.—his detachment to be reinforced by Capt. Popham, and invade Scindia's territories, 335 a, 901 b.—objections to this, 335 a b, 902 b.—debates on the subject, 901 a to 918 b.—his instructions, 909 b, 910 a.

His detachment recalled on Hyder's invading the Carnatic, viii. 335 b.—apparently in great danger, being surrounded by Scindia's forces, 351 b, 1057 b, 1071 b.—but extricates himself by a bold attack on his camp, of which he makes himself completely master, 351 b, 1057 b, 1072 a.—expenses of his detachment, 680.—his account of his march, 713 a, 714 a.—has not ammunition for more than one engagement, 713 a.—ordered to return, 714 b.—his detachment put under the orders of Sir Eyre Coote, 1031 a. Camdey, agreement with the nabob of, vii. 15 a, 17 a, 20 a.—loss incurred by the directors, 19 b.—diminution of his chout obtained from Futty Sing, in consideration of his attachment to the company, 857 b.

Cupper, Col. James, the Madras government becomes security to him for the nabob's debt, vii. 687 a b, 703 a b.—sent over land to India with dispatches, viii. 599 b.—lists of packets delivered to him, 600 a.

Carangolly, a place of importance, in a defenceless state, vii. 9 b, 89 a.—besieged by Hyder Ali, but the siege raised on the approach of Sir Eyre Coote, 554 a, 607 b.

Caranja, the island of, surrendered to the English, viii. 49 a.—revenues of, vii. 762, 793, 798; viii. 49 b, 303, 1021 a, 1022 a 1023, 1028.—disbursements at, 1021 b, 1022 b.

Carnac, Gen. John, appointed president of a committee to accompany the army sent with Ragobah from Bombay to Poonah, vii. 295 a b, 541 b.—as principal, most culpable in the disgraceful retreat of the army, 297 b, 298 a, 299 a, 507 a.—remonstrated on the slow progress of the army, 298 a, 537 b.—his real sentiments in favour of forcing their way back, rather than yielding to the terms proposed by the Mahrattas, 299 a, 570 b, 591 a.—censured by the directors for acceding, notwithstanding, to a treaty, which he considered at the same time as null, 299 b, 597 a.—complaints of the dilatoriness of the Bombay government in executing their measures in favour of Ragobah, 538 b.—had a casting vote in the committee after Mr. Mostyn's death, 585 b.—the committee of correspondence at the India House of opinion that he should be dismissed from his seat in the council at Bombay, 593 a.—dismissed accordingly, 597 b.

Carnatic invaded by Hyder Ali, vii. 3 b, 41 a b, 42 b, 55 a.—his garrisons in a bad state of defence, 3 b, 4 a b, 6 b, 38 a, 39 a, 43 a, 44 b, 49 a, 51 a b, 54 b.—preparations for defending it, 4 a, 34 b, 42 a.—differences of opinion respecting the plans to be pursued, 5 a b, 6 a, 44 a, 47 b to 54 a.—the alarming state of affairs said to be owing to private mismanagement, 6 b.—this denied, 7 b.—a detachment sent to intercept Hyder's convoys, 8 a.—the object frustrated by the inhabitants of the country, 8 b.—the forces to be assembled at Eyamcollam, 50 a b.—the army not able to

R

assemble



## East India Affairs—continued.

- assembly near Conjeveram for want of bullocks, vii. 9 a.—directed to rendezvous at the Mount, 9 a b.—Hyder's plan to go against it formed in consequence of the expedition from Madras against Mahib, 21 a.—preparations against its invasion recommended by the nabob, 21 a b.—apprehensions of its being placed in a state of blockade, 21 a.—a large central force necessary for its defence, 31 a.—had consequence of neglecting this, 31 b.—proper stations and arrangements for the troops, ib.—further account of the state of affairs in the Carnatic, 593 b, 594 a b, 605 a to 612 b.—inquiry into the grounds the Madras government had to expect its invasion by Hyder Ali, and the means taken against it, 594 b to 598 a, 619 a b, 614 a.—its distresses charged by the presidency of Madras solely to the Mahraja war, 604 b, 605 b.—by that of Bengal to the conduct of Madras towards the nizam, 603 b.—by Sir Eyre Coote, to both, 603 a b.—pharmann of the mogul, confirming the nabob's grants to the company, 603 a.—the diamond mines, and villages appertaining to them, to remain with the nabob, 605 a.—the Mahraja claimed a tribute from, 729 a. See also *Madras*.
- Caranajah*. See *Caranjah*.
- Cartindae*, the king of, in arms against Hyder, viii. 584 a.
- Chambers*, William, the nabob of Arcot requests permission to send him to Poona as his minister, vii. 97 b.—this granted, under certain restrictions, 99 a b.
- Champion*, Col. Alexander, appointed to treat with Sujah Dowlah, instead of Mr. Middleton, vii. 738 a, 773 a, 988 a b.—instructions to him, 738 a, 773 a, 988 b to 993 a.—alterations made in these, in consequence of advice from him, 738 a, 773 b, 993 b.—ordered to take the command of a brigade to co-operate with Sujah Dowlah in an attack of the Rohilla, 909 a.—instructions to him on the occasion, 909 b, 911 a.—victory gained by him over the Rohilla, 911 a to 913 b.—further progress of the Rohilla war, 914 a, to 916 a.—correspondence with the colonel on the occasion, 916 a to 942 b, 976 a to 981.—letters from him respecting the treasure said to be captured by the vizier, 919 b, 940 b, 935 a.—proceedings and letters in answer to these, 920 a to 932 b.—requests permission to return to Calcutta, 922 b.—this granted, ib.—letter to him from the mogul, 977 b.—letter from Sujah Dowlah on the mogul's letter to the vizier, 978 a.—his answer, 978 b.—the vizier's reply, ib.—letters to him from Nudjeef Khan, 970 b, 982 b.—letter from Sujah Dowlah to Mr. Hastings, complaining of his conduct, 1045 a.—his answer, 1049 a.
- Changama*, pass of, Hyder Ali enters the Carnatic with his army through, 78 b.—cannot be destroyed so as to prevent his return, 78 b, 79 a.
- Charke*, the prince of professes himself well disposed to the English, but obliged to obey Hyder Ali, viii. 584 b.
- Chay Singh*, the perpetual sovereignty of the districts under him granted to the company, vii. 783 a.—tribute payable by him, ib.—the sunnuds in his favour renewed by Sujah Dowlah, 881 b, 885 a b.—agreement with him respecting customs on goods, 883 a, 890 b, 891.—Europeans not to reside in any part of his dominions, except Benares, 883 a.—persons permitted to reside there, ib.—three battalions of sepoys raised on the rupture with France, to be paid by him, vii. 882 a, 497 a b, 511 a.—correspondence with him on the subject, 511 b.—demands on him from Bengal, 326 b, 797 a b.—required to furnish such cavalry as he could spare, 337 a.—Mr. Hastings's narratives of his transactions at Benares, 1099 a to 1103 b.
- Chicacole*, great increase of rent offered for the Havelly lands in that circle, vii. 273 b, 335 a.—proposals made for them by Padmaiah Rauze, 277 b, 365 a.—a larger offer made by Sitteram Rauze, 277 b, 365 a.—let to him for a term of ten years, 277 b, 366 a.—this disapproved by two of the four members, 278 a, 366 a.—and by the chief and council of Vizagapatnam, 366 a.—increase of revenue expected from, 277 a b, 368 a b.—the military expenses to be transferred from the rajahs to the company, 277 b, 368 b.—Jagernaut Rauze interrogated respecting the affairs of the circle, 372 b.—by the mode of bidding, people tempted to offer too much, 278 a b, 382 b.—the accounts given by the committee of circuit, not founded on proper data, 278 b, 382 b.—proposed jummabundy of the Vizagapatnam districts, 383.—receipts from the zemindars after their departure to the presidency, and balances due, 387 to 389.
- China*; above a million sterling belonging to British subjects, lying in the hands of Chinese merchants, vii. 484 b, 419 a.—the annual interest there eighteen per cent. 485 b.—an Indianman robbed of treasure there, 410 a, 411 b.—this channel of resistance much increased, vii. 411 b.—the Dutch, Swedes and French take up much money in China for bills on Europe, 414 a.—the Dutch require a much higher penalty for failure of remittances to China for bills drawn in Europe than the Swedes, 471.—general state of receipts and disbursements for nine years, xiii. 370, 371.
- Chingleput*, good state of the fort and garrison there, vii. 46 b.—the commander prevented from supplying the garrison with grain by some of the principal natives, 49 a.—some invalids to proceed thence to Yellore, 51 a, 81 a.—letter from, on the provision of grain, 83 a.—the commandant to collect all the grain and outfit he can procure, 86 b.—obliged to supply Col. Braithwaite's detachment, 92 a b.—some men and provision to be sent thither from Madras for the main army, 103 a.—requestion to the commanding officer for provision for the army, ib.—his statement of his inability to furnish it, ib.—sepoys of Col. Baillie's detachment escape thither, 103 b.—in tested by Hyder Ali's forces, 294 a, 605 b.—its safety of great importance, 594 a, 605 b, 606 b.
- Chittagong*, revenues of, vii. 716 b, 780.
- Chittput*, unsuccessful attack on, vii. 80 a b.—deserted by its garrison, 86 a.
- Chunar Gur*, the directors desirous of this post for securing their possessions, not for extending them, vii. 784 b, 820 b, 829 b.—the fortress requires strengthening, vii. 810 b.
- Circars*, five northern, on the coast of Coromandel, granted to the East India company, vii. 272 b, 319 a b, 643 b, 654 a.—the government of Madras to appoint a committee of circuit to explore them, and frame a judicious system for their management, 272 b, 319 b.—objects of inquiry, 272 b, 273 a, 319 b, 320 a, 322 b, 323 a.—regulations to be adopted, 273 a, 320 a.—much higher rent offered for some of the lands, 273 b, 335 a.—susceptible of great improvement, 321 a.—numberless complaints from them, 323 b.—the rajahs should not be allowed to retain troops of their own, vii. 341 a.—annual payment to the nizam for, 643 b, 644 a, 604 b, 606 a.—revenues of, 647 to 654.—the directors apprehensive that the charges attending them will always exceed the collections, 819 a.—strictures on the treaty with the Nizam respecting them, vii. 966 a b.—made to pay both for ourselves and the nabob, 966 note.
- Claverhous*, Lieut. Gen. John, appointed by act of parliament first in council at Bengal, vii. 313 b.
- Cockburn*, Lieut. Col. William, succeeds Col. Egerton in the command of the army accompanying Ragobah to Poona, viii. 298 a, 560 b.—thinks it impossible to secure the baggage on marching farther without a body of horse, 298 b, 563 a.—ordered, in consequence, to retreat towards the pass of Condole, 298 b, 565 a.—this he asserts to have been a verbal order from Gen. Carnac, 568 b.—deems a retreat to Bombay impracticable, 299 a, 567 a.—his character so far impeached, that it is recommended to him to decline acting in a military character, 578 a.—a formal charge preferred against him by the president, 578 a b, 593 a.—in consequence, to prevent a motion for suspending him, he declines acting, 578.—applies for a court-martial, 585 a.—refused, on the ground of his having agreed to a reference to the governor-general and council, ib.—his account of the action at Baragani, 588 b.—report on the charge against him, and his defence, by the committee of correspondence at the India House, 593 a.—which is of opinion that he should be dismissed the service, 594 a.—dismissed in consequence, 597 b.
- COMMITTEE* of circuit to be appointed from Madras to obtain a complete knowledge of the country under its government, vii. 272 b, 319 b.—the appointment long delayed, 273 b.—dissolved in council on the subject, 273 b, 320 b to 334 a.—after the suspension of Lord Pigot, the committee at last appointed, 273 b, 335 b.—instructions to the committee, 273 b, 334 b.—the members to be allowed their travelling expenses, 335 b.—at their request a fixed sum is allotted for this purpose, 273 b, 336 a b.—this objected to by the directors as too large, 273 b.—the institution much approved by Mr. Strickton and his council, 273 b.—and by Mr. Whitthill and his council, 273 b.—but dissolved soon after the arrival of Sir Thomas Rumbold, 274 a, 339 a b, 357 a.—its reports not made on good grounds, 278 b, 384 b.—some objections to it, 298 b.—the information might have been obtained in another mode without its inconveniences, 709 a.
- Committee*, of secrecy of the house of commons appointed to inquire into the causes of the war in the Carnatic, first report of, vii. 3 to 268.—second report, inquiry into the conduct of Sir Thomas Rumbold and John Whitthill, esq. as governors of Madras, vii. 271 to 289.—third report, supplementary to the preceding 1009, 603 to 622.—fourth report, inquiry concerning the state of the treasury at Madras, 641 to

## Case of the British in India continued.

—*see* 250.—*fish* report, rise and progress of the first Mahratta war, 713, viii. 270.—*sixth* report, account of the second Mahratta war, 291 to 296.

*Conferment*, village of, destroyed by a party of Hyder Ali's cavalry, vi. 3 b, 43 a.—the army directed to be assembled near, 5 a, b, 52 a.—this prevented by the want of bullocks, 9 a.—*Sir* Hector Munro encamped there, 11 a.—Hyder Ali encamped near, 1 b.—directions to the commanding officer there to march to Poonamalee, 87 b.

*Cornish*, an expedition against them undertaken by the government of Bombay, vii. 761 a; viii. 400 b.—this strongly censured by the directors, 19 b.—make a plundering irruption into Jambooree, 400 a.

*Cornwall*, Gen. Sir Eyre, to take the command of the army in the Carnatic, vii. 16 a, 154 a.—the treasure sent from Bengal to be placed under his control, 16 a, 156 a.—his censure of the Madras government, 17 a, 160 b, 164 a, 32 a, 603 a; and of that of Bengal, 163 a.—return of the Madras troops and their disposition, transmitted by him, 33 to 35.—the General of opinion that a reinforcement might be spared with safety from Madras to Bombay, 36 a, 234 a.—letter to the directors on the state of affairs at Madras on his arrival, 160 b.—letter to the secretary at war, on his ill-treatment by the government of Bengal, and on Hyder's invasion of the Carnatic, 163 a.—letter to Lord Hillborough on the affairs of Madras, 163 b.—council of war called by him, 293 b, 603 a.—marches from Madras, 594 a, 607 b.—the siege of Carangoly and Wandewash raised at his approach, 594 a, 607 b.—the French fleet distressed by him, 594 a, 609 a.—obtains a victory over Hyder Ali, 594 a b, 608 a.—in a letter to the directors, maintains that the distresses of the Carnatic were not owing wholly to the Mahratta war, 603 a, 631 a.

His opinion of the convention entered into with the Mahrattas at Worgann, vii. 297 b.—finds the company's affairs at Madras in a very satisfactory state, 1 b.—ascribes this to the exertions of the president and council, 1 b.—speaks very differently of the proceedings in Bengal, 298 a.—and at Bombay, 1 b.—ascribes the vizier's distresses not to his own mismanagement alone, 347 a, 799 b.—complains of the present plan of conducting the Mahratta war, 334 b, 335 a, 893 a to 894 b.—desirous of a stronger force to make a diversion in favour of Gen. Goddard, 339 a, 894 b.—plan proposed by him on the knowledge of Hyder's designs, 335 b.—before his departure for Madras, gives in a state of the forces, plan for the distribution of them, and operations to be pursued, 337 a, 945 b.—recommends an attack on Hyder's country, 345 b, 998 a b.

Strongly urges the necessity of a peace with the Mahrattas, vii. 354 a b, 1080 b, 1081 b.—letter from him on the conduct of the Mahratta war, 895 a.—his instructions to Capt. Popham to join the rana of Golud, 895 a.—complaint of the rana's conduct, and the impolitic conditions of the treaty with him, 894 b.—answer to this from Bengal, 896 a.—remarks on it, 898 a.—his reply, 899 a.—minute by him on the exigency of the company's affairs, 931 b.—letter from him to Sir Edward Hughes on the war with Hyder Ali, 997 a.—letter to Gen. Goddard on the same subject, 998 a.—the different detachments placed under his immediate order, 1090 b, 1091 a.—his success against Hyder Ali announced, 1105 a b.

*Copper*, considered as a precious metal at Bombay, viii. 98 a.

*Coraeh*. See *Korah*.

*Coromandel*. See *Madras*.

*Cosby*, Capt. Henry Augustus Montague, appointed to command a detachment for intercepting Hyder's convoys, vii. 8 a.—the object frustrated by the natives, 8 b.—sent to collect such troops as could be spared from the southward, 73 a.—correspondence with him, 77 a to 80 b, 109 a.—to proceed to the presidency, or join Gen. Munro, 103 b.—effects a junction with the general at Chingleput, 123 b, 74 b.

*Cotgrave*, Major John, succeeds Col. Braithwaite in the command of the detachment at Tollycherry, vii. 869 b.—his temporary stay there more advantageous than his joining Gen. Goddard, 870 b, 871 a.—complains of his assuming improper authority, 871 a b.—his statement of the case, vii. 248 a.

*Cotter*, king of, in arms against Hyder, viii. 984 a.—promised him pepper to the company as formerly, 984 a b.

*Cotford*, Edward, his evidence on the calling of the peninsular to Madras, vii. 599 a.—the Madras government offended at his leaving Manipal, on account of ill health, without leave, vii. 599 a, 609 a.—his evidence on the state of the company's possessions on the coast of Coromandel, 609 b, 705 b.

*Crawford*, Quintin, secret emoluments received by him as chief of Mazulipatam, vii. 601 a, 626 a.

*Cuddalore*, defenceless state of, vii. 44 a b.—Col. Braithwaite applied to for a reinforcement, 44 b.—but unable to supply it, 45 a.—cavalry stores and accoutrements there to be sent to Madras, 81 b.—to be reinforced from Nizamat, 81 b, 82 b.—powder sent to, from Pondicherry, 83 a.—stores to be sent thence to Madras, 88 a.—the chief to bring off the muscals boats and boatsmen from Pondicherry, 136 b.—revenues of Cuddalore, 646 to 654.

*Cuddapah*, Lieut. Col. Baillie directed to attack, vii. 5 a, 43 b, 48 a b.—some of the committee averse to this, 47 b, 49 b, 50 a.—the country completely conquered by Hyder Ali, 43 b, 304 b.—his people refuse the British troops a passage through it, 24 a.

*Culmehy*, the Bombay government resolve to take possession of the village of, viii. 863 a.—entered by a few sepoys, 865 b.

## D.

*Dacca*, depopulation of the country threatened, by the arbitrary proceedings of Mr. Barwell, vii. 236 b.—attempt to defend him, 238 b.

*Dalrymple*, Alexander, charged with unconstitutional and arbitrary principles, vii. 331 a.

*Danes*, take up much money in China, for bills on Europe, vii. 412 a, 467.—on terms of friendship with the English in India, 964 a.—desirous of establishing a factory at Patna, 964 a.—quantity of saltpetre granted them, 966 a.

*Davidson*, Alexander, appointed an acting member of the select committee at Madras, that the president might not be in a minority during the absence of Sir Hector Munro, vii. 9 b, 10 a, 70 b, 72 a, 91 b to 93 b.—this in express contradiction to the company's orders, 72 a, 94 b, 95 a.—protest entered against it, 72 b, 93 b.—further proceedings on the subject, 96 a.

*Decan*, subah of the. See *Nizam Ali Khan*.

*Deodab*, an attack on, meditated by Sujah Dowlah, vii. 726 b.—the government of Bengal hesitates about assisting him in it, 726 b, 727 a.—but he takes advantage of the absence of the Mahrattas to enter it, 727 a.

*Draper*, Daniel, his reasons against conducting Ragobah to Poonah immediately, vii. 539 b.—approved by the directors, 595 b, 597 b, 598 a.

*Dubboy*, fortress of, taken, vii. 329 b, 849 a.

*Dupré*, Joasia, present sent him by Hyder Ali, vii. 175 a.

*Durmastapatnam*, attacked and taken by Hyder Ali, vii. 97 b, 98 a.

*Dutch*, require twelve per cent. penalty on failure of duty remitting to China for bills given in Europe, vii. 470.—treaty between them and the governor of Bengal, 560 a b, 614 b, 617 a to 620 a.—censures of this, 597 a, 620 a b.—the treaty rejected by the Madras government, vii. 353 b.—much to the satisfaction of Bengal, 1 b.—as we are at war with them, their power in India must be destroyed, vii. 597 b.—on an amicable footing with the English, 962 b.—complaints made by them, 964 a.—an additional quantity of saltpetre refused them, 975 a.—advice of a rupture with them received at Bombay, vii. 346 b, 1093 a.—orders given to seize their factories at Broach and Surat, 346 b, 1093 a.—letter from the directors, on the conduct to be observed towards them, 1093 a.

## E.

**EAST INDIA COMPANY**, letter to the directors, from Madras, on the suspension of Mr. Sadlier, vii. 65 a.—letter from Mr. Sadlier, on Hyder Ali's invasion of the Carnatic, 66 a.—letter from Madras on the same subject, 121 a.—letter from Sir H. Munro, on Mr. Sadlier's charges against him, 122 b.—letter from Madras, on the necessity of drawing bills on the company, 124 a.—letter from the nabob of Arcot, on Hyder's invading the Carnatic, 150 a.—letters from Bengal, on the assistance given Madras, and the Mahratta war, 157 b.—and censuring the government of Madras for not attending to the advice given it, to keep the European troops together, 159 a.

Letter from Madras, on the arrival of Sir Eyre Coote with assistance from Bengal, vii. 124 b.—letter from Sir Eyre Coote, on the state of affairs there, 160 b.—extracts of letters from the directors, on the impolicy of forming alliances with the country powers, 187 b, 188 b.—on the connection between the company and the nabob, 188 b to 190 b.—and on preserving the friendship of the rajah of Tanjore, and mediating between him and the nabob, 190 b, vii. 191 a.

vii. 101 a.—almost all the native princes have had cause to regret the success of the British arms, 421 a.—letters from Sir Thomas Rumbold on the state of the Carnatic, 444 a, 446 a.

Letter from Madras, on the disputes with Hyder and the Mahrattas, vii. 464 b.—peace and the prosperity of the country, not territorial acquisitions, its true policy, 488 a.—order for the restoration of Lord Pigot, 471 a, 494 a, 495 b.—appointment of Sir Thomas Rumbold, 471 a, 494 a, 496 a.—covenants entered into by its servants, 471 b, 478 a b, 496 b, 511 b.—phirmands granted it for the northern circuit, 472 b, 519 a b.

Orders the government of Madras to appoint a committee of circuit, for obtaining a complete knowledge of the state of the country, vii. 373 b, 319 b.—this long delayed, 475 b, 480 b to 534 a;—and the committee soon abolished, by Sir Thomas Rumbold's government, 274 a, 339 a b, 337 a b.—no regard paid to its orders respecting letting the lands, 478 b, 279 a, 305 a.—cautions relative to stopping and confiscating warlike stores, 494 b, 495 a.—letter from the directors to Madras, strongly censuring the conduct of the government in various points, and dissuading from the service Sir Thomas Rumbold, Mr. Whitehill and Mr. Perriug, 493 b, 294 a b, 578 a.—act for the better management of the company's affairs, 311 b.

Election of directors, vii. 318 a.—no person from India to be admitted into the direction till he has resided in England two years, 312 a.—qualification of electors, 312 a b.—oath of an elector, 313 a.—appointment of a governor general and council, ib.—a supreme court of judicature to be established at Calcutta, 314 a.

Restrictions relative to presents, vii. 315 a;—and trade, 315 b.—interest restricted to twelve per cent., 316 a b.—causes in the supreme court to be tried by jury, 317 a.—authority of the governor and council, 313 a b, 317 a b.—the court of King's Bench to have cognizance of all offences committed by any of the servants of the king or company in India, 317 b.—extracts of letters respecting allowances to civil and military servants, 409 a to 701 b.—instructions to the governor and council of Bengal, on the passing of a new act, 806 b.—letters from the directors, enjoining inquiry into abuses, 810 a, 811 a.

Letters from Bengal, relative to differences of opinion on political affairs in the supreme council, vii. 1001 a, 1005 b, 1011 b, 1013 a b, 1024 b, 1025 b, 1029 b to 1045 b.—sentiments of the directors on the defeat of the Rohillas, 1024 a.—orders from them for recalling the Bengal troops from the Rohilla country, ib.

Extracts of letter respecting the conduct of the Bengal government towards Shah Allau, the Rohilla war, and the alteration in the treaty with Sujah Dowlah, vii. 1 a;—and of letter, on not suffering the troops to be engaged at a distance, 2 a.—proceedings of the court of directors, respecting the conduct of Mr. Hastings, in the war between Sujah Dowlah and the Rohillas, 6 a to 7 b.—proceedings in the general court on the same subject, 7 b, 8 a b.—letter from the directors, in consequence, 8 b.—letters to Bombay, on the treaty with Hyder Ali, 10 b;—on sending a resident to the court of Maldoon Row, 11 a.—information respecting the company's affairs in the Persian Gulf, 109 b.—the directors disapprove the conduct of Bengal towards Bombay, in the Mahratta disputes, 275 a;—and would have preferred a treaty with Ragobah to that with the ministers, ib.—various orders sent out by the directors, which had not reached India when the last dispatches were sent off, 458 b to 360 a.—report on Bombay affairs, by the committee of correspondence, 455 a to 506 a.—letter to Bombay in consequence, 506 a.—application to the ministers for additional troops, 508 a.—list of packets sent out by Colonel Capper, 600 a b.

The most important negotiations intrusted to military officers alone, vii. 470 note.—though contrary to the orders of the directors, ib.—Madras the most eligible situation for the seat of the supreme government, 974 b, 975 a.—examination of Major Scott, on the receipt of papers not sent to the company, 1026 a.—letter from Mr. Hastings on appointing Major Scott his agent, 1077 a.

Circular letter, cautioning against the designs of the French, insinuating peace with the Mahrattas, and a connection with Hyder, vii. 1093 b.—another, on the conduct to be observed towards the Dutch, 1093 a.—letter to Bengal, expressing an earnest desire for peace, with the exclusion of the French from the Mahratta dominions, ib.—another, after receiving indirect information of Hyder's successful invasion of the Carnatic, 1094 a.—another, after the arrival of official information, a reinforcement of regulars sent but

viii. 1095 b.—another, approving the capture of Bassein, 1096 a.—circular, announcing a parliamentary inquiry into the late misfortune on the coast, commending the ready attention of the government of Bengal to them, and pointing out its superior authority, 1096 b.—letters to Bombay, insinuating pacific measures, 1097 a b.—letter to Ragobah, with professions of friendship, 1098 a.—circular, on the capture of Bassein, 1098 b.

East India House, for minutes of proceedings and correspondence with the presidencies in India, see the particular Index to vols. vii. and viii. under the head East India House, where these matters are chronologically arranged.

Egerton, Brigadier-general Charles, appointed one of a select committee to accompany Ragobah to Poona, vii. 495 a, 541 b.—starts objections to this committee, 495 b, 541 b.—sets off to take the command of the forces, 496 b, 547 a.—protests against the publication of the commission in general orders, 496 a, 557 a.—blamed for the slow progress of the army, 498 a, 557 b, 587 a.—his defence, 587 a.—this partial and defective, ib.—signifies his intention to surprise the enemy in their encampment, 498 a, 587 b.—but did not carry it into execution, ib.—and resigned his command on account of ill health, 498 a, 560 b, 587 b.—unable to return to Bombay on account of the enemy, 498 b, 563 a.—continues therefore to act as one of the committee, though now longer in the command of the army, ib.—of opinion that a retreat from Worgana to Bombay was impracticable, 570 b.—protests against the minutes of a meeting on the 15th of January, 578 a.—his conduct so far impeached, that it is recommended to him to decline acting in a military character, ib.—on his refusing this, a formal charge against him preferred by the president, 578 a b.—at the next meeting of the committee he accedes to the proposal, 578 b;—and it is then resolved that he is no longer to be considered as a member of the committee, ib.—the committee of correspondence at the India House recommend his being dismissed the service, vii. 587 b.—dismissed in consequence, 596 b, 597 a.—denies his having signed the order to retreat to Worgana, 588 b.—and asserts the greater part of the Poona diary to be spurious, 590 b.

Elliott, Captain Alexander Kynynmound, sent on an embassy to the court of Berar, vii. 280 b, 499 b.—instructions to him, ib.—remarks on these, 502 b, 505 b to 505 b.—full powers given him, 281 a, 505 a.—account of his death, 620 a.—Mr. Hastings moves, that some other person be appointed to take his place, 622 b.—the appointment however deferred till advice from Berar show its expediency, 601 a, 622 b, 623 a.—letters from Moodjee Boolea, in consequence of his death, 624 a b, 635 b.—letter to him from Moodjee Boolea, 635 a.—other letters, his consequence of his death, from Dewagar Pandit, 634 a;—and Benaram Pandit, 634 b.

Eyamcollum, the forces to be assembled there, vii. 50 a, 51 b.—hazard of this proceeding, 52 a.

Farmer, Captain George, letters from him on the company's affairs in the Persian Gulf, vii. 109 b;—and on the cause of the war between the government of Bombay and the Mahrattas, 110 b.

William Gamal, his account of St. Lubin, viii. 400 b.—appointed secretary and Mahratta translator to the Poona committee, 354 b.—sent to the Mahratta camp to propose an accommodation, 355 a.—account of the negotiations, 356 a to 368 b.—left as a hostage, with the Mahrattas, 368 b.—required to attend Scindia, who treated the hostages with much attention, 370 a.—dismissed by him, 360 a.—found it necessary to advance a considerable sum to procure his enlargement, 361 a b, 385 b.—his conduct highly commended, 383 b, 384 b.

Fletcher, General Sir Robert, proposes the immediately taking possession of the Chattrah circle, vii. 494 a.—debate on the subject, 495 a to 497 b.

Lieut. Colonel Thomas, sent to join Lieut. Colonel Baillie's detachment, vii. 12 a.

Floyer, Charles, sent on embassies received by him as chief of Manipatung, vii. 600 a, 600 b.

Forces, East India company's Madras establishment augmented and remodelled, in consequence of having to protect the Tinian country, vii. 300 a.—augmented further, in consequence of the war with France, 302 a.—reduction made, 306 b.—the artillery now modelled, 307 a.—two more battalions of sepoys raised for the defence of the circuit, ib.—the

## East India Affairs—continued.

the sepoy companies ordered to be augmented, vii. 30 b.—recruits from Europe wanted, ib.—effective forces on the coast of Coromandel in 1780, 30.

High order of the troops in 1778, vii. 30 b, 31 a;—and in 1779, 31 a.—augmentation of the artillery proposed, 140 a b.—proposal to raise two companies of pioneers, 141 a.—mode of equipping them, ib.—the proposal approved, ib.—highlanders not suited to the climate, 163 b.—the deficiency of Europeans alarming, 616 b.

Allowances from the revenues to the officers on the Madras establishment, vii. 654 b, 655 a, 699 b, 700 a b.—military establishment of Madras, 670 to 684.—on the Bengal establishment, 718 to 720, 722 to 724, 734, 735, 742 to 745, 786, 790; viii. 286, 320, 340 to 342, 356 to 358.—advances made in a plan for reducing the military expenses at Bengal, vii. 733 b.—on the Bombay establishment, 750, 754, 758, 764, 796, 800; viii. 27 a to 41 a, 290, 304 to 307, 332, 348.

Correspondence and proceedings on a claim for captured treasure, vii. 919 b to 922 a, 932 a.—seven lacks promised by Sujah Dowlah to the brigade serving with his army, 937 a.—this expressly prohibited by act of parliament, 937 a b.

Asserted not to be common for the commanding officer of artillery, or chief engineer, to command a body of infantry in line, vii. 91 b.—instances to the contrary, 92 a.—promotion of officers should not always be by seniority, 579 b, 580 a b.—a corps of native Portuguese to be raised at Bombay, 582 b.—usual allowance for king's troops serving in India, 599 a.—General Goddard's plan for the Bombay establishment, 874 b, 879 a.—the first regiment of cavalry to be reduced, on account of its expense, 892 a.—this disapproved by Sir Eyre Coxe, 893 b.—remonstrated against by General Goddard, 886 b;—and its reduction in consequence set aside, 954 b.—the horses of the Bengal cavalry made the property of the company, 1074 b.

Fort Marlborough. See *Bencoolen*.

—St. George. See *Madras*.

—Victoria. See *Bancote*.

—William. See *Bengal and Calcutta*.

Francis, Philip, appointed by act of parliament fourth in council at Bengal, vii. 313 b, violent disputes between him and Mr. Hastings, vii. 335 b, 91 a to 918 b.—his strictures on the conduct of the Bombay government respecting Ragobah, 419 a.—remarks on these by Mr. Hastings, 429 b.—his objections to an intended letter to Bombay on the subject, 453 b.—answer to these by Mr. Hastings, 454 b.—observations on this answer, with Mr. Hastings's counter-remarks, 460 a to 462 b.—rejoinder, 462 a.—reply to this, 463 a.—Mr. Hastings complains of his determined opposition, 477 b.—his answer, 478 b.—Mr. Hastings's reply, 479 a.

French assist Hyder Ali in his invasion of the Carnate, vii. 4 a, 174 b.—a reinforcement of ships and troops, to enable them to act offensively against the company, expected at the Mauritius, 10 b, 98 b.—their treaty with Hyder Ali, 17 b, 168 a.—apprehensions of their assisting Hyder, 19 a.—Mons. Bellicombe, of Pondicherry, in constant correspondence with him, 19 a, 28 b.—Pondicherry taken from them, 20 a.—Hyder said to have ordered some of his tributaries to assist them if attacked by the English, ib.—promised a large body of troops by Hyder to be sent to Mahé, 23 a, 225 a.—had much influence with Bazalot Jung, 23 b, 284 a, 581 a.—dismissed from his service, 24 a;—but taken into that of the nizam, 24 a, 288 b, 506 b, 537 a.—conduct of those left in Pondicherry, 39 b.

Precautions to be taken against them, vii. 104 a.—greatly complains of Hyder's conduct to them, 224 a, 225 a.—said to be preparing for a descent on the company's territories, 254 b, 255 a.—take up much money in China for bills on Europe, 412 a.—number of them in Bazalot Jung's service, 478 a, 480 a.—quantity of military stores imported by them into the Guntour circle, 478 a to 481 a.—the nizam said to be jealous of Bazalot Jung's correspondence with them, 485 b.—suspected of a silent attempt to get possession of the Guntour circle, 493 b.

A foundry for cannon and shot said to be erected by them, vii. 492 b.—apprehensions from their connection with Bazalot Jung, 525 b to 527 a.—two of their privateers cruising off the northern ports of the coast of Coromandel, 612 b.—all of the higher class to quit the provinces by sea, in consequence of their treacherous behaviour at Pondicherry, 615 a b.—some disputes with their factories in the Bengal provinces, 734 b, 962 b, 963 b.—quantity of salt-petre allowed them, 969 a.

GEN. INDEX TO REP.

A great number of their troops at the Mauritius sent to Europe, vii. 29 b.—their proposal to join the Maharrats, 332 a.—supposed to have formed an alliance with Hyder Ali against the English, ib.—arrival of some in one of the Maharrat ports, 273 a, 377 b.—their welcome reception at Poonah, 273 b, 374 a, 378 a.—this attributed to the conduct of the Bombay government, 274 a.

Accounts of their intrigues with the Maharrats, vii. 274 b, 276 a, 398 a b, 399 b, 401 a to 408 b, 425 a to 429 b, 482 a.—debates on the subject at Bengal, 382 a, 398 b, 438 b, 454 b to 462 a.—a sea-port on the Maharrat coast said to be given them, 276 b, 437 b, 438 a, 486 b.—report of three hundred having landed at Mahé, 276 a, 465 b.—their movements on the coast of Malabar watched by Sir Edward Vernon, 276 a, 481 a b.—further accounts of their proceedings, 278 b, 481 b, 490 a, 493 a, 494 a, 521 a.—two French gentlemen travelling in great haste to Europe, 484 b.

War declared by France against England, vii. 279 b, 495 b.—debates on measures to be pursued on this occasion, 280 a b, 495 b to 506.—evidence of a connection between them and the Maharrats hostile to the English, 308 b, 658 a.—alarms of an invasion by them, 322 b, 339 b.—the necessity of rooting out their and Hyder urged by Moodjee's down, 353 b, 1079 b.

Their factory at Surat seized by the English, vii. 483 a.—all the French, except the consul, sent to Bombay, ib.—he also removed, on information of a conspiracy, ib.—two French ships of force sent to cruise off Johanna, 600 b.

Admiral Keppel's engagement with the French fleet off Ushant, viii. 600 b.—striking instance of their artfulness, 670 a.—intercepted letters from Nudjeeff Khan, 796 b.—arrival of a fleet on the coast of Coromandel, 1006 a.—night easily have destroyed five Indians and many other vessels in Madras road, ib.—one of their cruisers at the mouth of the Ganges a great annoyance, 1074 a.—letter from the directors, cautioning against their designs, 1092 b. Fatty Sing Guicawar, his conduct dubious, vii. 635 a.—treaty concluded with him, ib.—the sovereignty of Guzerat disputed between him and his brother, 731 b.—supported by the Poonah ministers, 732 a.—agreement between him and the Bombay government respecting the revenues, 761 a b; vii. 25 b, 26 a.—the Maharrat government did not interfere on this occasion, vii. 761 b.—made his peace with Ragobah on terms advantageous to him and the company, 770 b.—his 74 b.—cessions made by him, 74 b, 163 b, 164 a b.—question about the cessions made by him in the Guzerat country, vii. 777 a b, 781 b; viii. 154 b, 166 b, 167 a b.

Demands the restitution of these, as the conditions of the treaty had not been fulfilled, vii. 779 b; vii. 186 b.—the right of the Poonah ministers to alienate the Guicawar territories, claimed by him, ib.—his pretensions to a resumption of the cessations made, not to be admitted, vii. 780 a; viii. 188 b.—defies sending a vakeel to Poonah, vii. 781 b.—demands made by his vakeel at Bombay, vii. 187 b, 188 a.—declares that he had no right to alienate any part of Guzerat, but had been compelled to it by necessity, 274 a, 397 a b.—Gen. Goddard furnished with powers and instructions to treat with him, 328 b, 831 b.—appears rather backward in this, 329 a, 832 a, 833 a.—said to be noted for treachery and deceit, 840 a.—with some difficulty brought to an agreement, 329 b, 849 b.

Treaty with him for a division of the country of Guzerat, viii. 330 a, 850 a, 955 b to 961 a.—this thought too much in his favour at Bombay, 858 a, 961 a;—but not by Gen. Goddard, 962 a.—Gen. Goddard puts him into possession of Ahmedabad, 330 a, 857 a;—and receives from him grants for the pergunnahs ceded to the company, 330 a, 857 a.—requests a loan on assignments on his pergunnahs, 330 a, 859 a.—this could not be complied with, 330 a, 859 b.

His affected brother received in Scindia's camp, vii. 330 b, 863 a.—to be required to defray the expense of the troops garrisoning Ahmedabad, 337 b, 955 a.—Gen. Goddard afraid of unfavourable consequences from such a step, 337 b, 885 b, 887 a.—great difference between the Persian and English copies of the treaty, 955 b to 959 a, 960 a, 961 a.—an amended copy made, 959 a b, 960 a.

Fyzoola Khan, definitive treaty between him and Sujah Dowlah, vii. 738 a, 981 b.—made good his retreat towards the mountains with much treasure, 919 b.—offered to throw himself on the protection of the English, 919 b, 924 a.—

S s

249-11

**Sujah**, Dowlah agrees with Nudjoef Khan to seize him and his treasure, vii. 320 a.—this plan not carried into execution, 323 a.—proposals made by him, 324 b.—these rejected by Sujah Dowlah, ib.—and by the government of Bengal, 325 b.—further negotiations with him, 328 b, 340 a b, 376 a to 381 a.—remarks on these, 328 b, 339 a.—narrative of all the transactions relative to him, 1049 b.—treaty between him and Asoph ul Dowlah, made under the guaranty of the company, viii. 282 a, 312 a.—requisition of troops from him by the vizier, 337 a, 1059 a.—complaints of his not fulfilling his engagements, 337 a, 351 b, 954 a b, 1058 b.

## G.

**Ganjam**, state of the fort of, vii. 99 a.—treasure to be sent to Madras from, 129 a.—instructions to the president there to have it repaired, 339 a.—the revenue there likely to be much decreased, 337 b.—it might be improved by long leases, 274 a, 337 a b.—but these cannot be granted till the value of the lands is better known, ib.—the chief and council censured, for applying to Vizagapatam for troops to proceed against the zemindar of Goomsur, 337 a, 338 a.—letter to the chief to require the zemindars to repair to Madras, 357 a.—his answer, on the difficulties of enforcing this, and the submission of the rajah of Goomsur, 361 b, 363 b.

No revenue can be collected from the country, as it is lying waste, vii. 353 b.—the zemindars of this district more like savages than national beings, ib.—the attendance of the zemindars to be dispensed with, but the patners and muscledars of the principal six, to be sent to the presidency, 354 a b.—the chief and council of Vizagapatam apply to be assisted with money, 374 a.—but their money had been sent to Madras, 375 a.

The company's dubash and interpreter there, ordered particularly to Madras, viii. 280 b, 392 a b.—this man rented the havelly lands under another name, 280 b, 391 b, 409 a b.—though he asserted the contrary, 398 a b.—and was greatly in arrear to the company, 280 b, 391 b.—yet he proposed to rent the district of Lulhupore, 280 b, 398 b, 400 b.—and was recommended as the fittest person, by some of the council at Madras, 280 b, 399 a, 400 a, 401 b.—though his offer was not equal to what the chief and council themselves had collected, 280 b, 407 a, 409 a.—a reference back to Ganjam was proposed by one of the members, 280 b, 400 a.—but not persisted in, 281 a.—the lease for ten years was granted, 281 a, 407 b.—greatly to the detriment of the company, 281 a.—and because the gentlemen at Ganjam remonstrated strongly against this proceeding, 281 a, 409 a.—Sir Thomas Rumbold threatened to speak far from favourably of them, in his letter to the directors, 281 a, 409 b.

Statement of the revenues, viii. 392 to 397, 404, 405.—the company at great expense for troops to enforce the collection, 399 b.—yet, though neither power nor authority is wanting, the arrears are continually increasing, ib.—observations on these arrears, 406 a to 407 b.—minute of Sir Thomas Rumbold, relative to farming these districts, 401 b.—further proceedings in council on the subject, 402 b to 409 b.—the renter petitions for a diminution of the rent of several of the zemindars, 408 a.—which is granted, 408 b.—money remitted to Vizagapatam, 409 b.—arrears of the revenue there, 668 a b, 669 a.—these have augmented up an increasing ratio, 669 a.

**Chereah** ceded to the Mahrattas, vii. 729 b.

**Gingee**, a British officer sent to take the command there, vii. 85 b.—the nabob's kildar refuses to deliver it up without orders from the nabob, ib.—orders sent from the nabob, ib.

**Goa**, letter from the British resident there, giving an account of the arrival of a number of Portuguese troops, for the purpose of recovering their former possessions from the Mahrattas, viii. 44 a.—letter from Tellicherry on the same subject, 53 a b.—the inquiry there to be abolished, 53 a.—Mr. Auriol sent thither with overtures to the government to join the British against Hyder Ali, 350 a, 1038 b.—letter proposed to be written to the captain-general by Mr. Hastings, 635 a b.—objections to it, 636 b.—letter from the captain-general to the presidency at Bombay, 987 a.—had formed an alliance with Hydr before Mr. Auriol had proceeded thither, 1072 b, 1073 a.

**GODDARD**, Brigadier-general Thomas, letter to him from Madras on the prospect of a rupture with Hyder, and the

consequent propriety of a peace with the Mahrattas, vii. 25 b, 339 a.—requires money from the Mahrattas as a preliminary to peace, 242 b.—much harassed in his retreat from the Bhore Ghaut to Panwell, 608 b.—forms an alliance with Futty Sing Guicawar, 635 a.—takes Ahmedabad by storm, ib.—Scindia and Holkar open a negotiation with him, 635 b.—the Mahratta camp surprised and stormed by him, 636 a.

Letter from him on the affairs of Oude, viii. 253 a.—answer to this, 253 b.—letter from him, recommending assistance to be given—the rana of Gohud, 269 b.—appointed to the command of the detachment proceeding from Bengal to Poonah, 301 a, 601 a, 630 b, 651 a.—had previously begun to hasten his march on the death of Col. Leslie, 308 a b, 632 a b, 650 b.—the presidency of Bombay require him to proceed, even if unassisted by allies, 301 b, 559 a b.—the Mahrattas collecting forces to oppose his march, 301 b, 560 a.—his return stipulated by the convention at Woragun, 301 b, 568 b.—the order for it sent him, 301 b, 569 a, 710 a.—but followed in three days by a letter, in which this order is said to have been unauthorized, 301 b, 569 a.—the control over him given to the government of Bombay by that of Bengal revoked, 301 b, 601 b, 642 a.—this much regretted at Boubay, 690 b, 691 a.

Arrives at Surat, viii. 302 b.—a reinforcement previously sent him, 309 b, 647 b, 650 a.—but ordered to return before it had joined, 712 b, 714 b.—crossed the Nerbuddar before he was expected, 310 a, 652 a.—frequently harassed by the troops of Ballajee and others, 310 a, 645 b, 650 b, 651 a.—received friendly assistance from the nabob of Bhopal, 310 a, 646 a, 651 a b.—on his reaching the borders of Berar, requested by the rajah not to advance farther till fresh advice could be received from Poonah and Calcutta, 310 a, 645 b, 654 a b.—letters from the rajah and his ministers to Bengal on the occasion, 652 a to 658 a.—necessity of his return argued, 310 b, 659 a b.—sends Mr. Waterhouse to treat with Moodajee Boosla, 310 b, 661 b, 664 b.—thinks it right to proceed on his march towards Poonah, 310 b, 311 a, 665 a.—his account of his negotiation with Moodajee, 665 a to 673 a.—letter to him in answer, with instructions for his conduct, 678 b.

The Poonah committee direct him to proceed to Surat or Broach, viii. 313 a.—in great distress for money, 313 a, 696 b, 697 b.—six lacs remitted to him, 313 a, 697 b.—proposal for directing him to march to the coast of Orissa, 313 b, 700 b, 701 b.—had advanced into the Mahratta dominions without receiving any certain advice from Bombay, 314 a, 705 b, 706 a.—hastens forward to Surat, 314 a, 705 b.—receives orders to do so from Bombay, 706 a.—letter to him from Bengal, approving this step, 314 b, 708 b.—giving him a discretionary power, 314 b, 709 a.—and cautioning him not to involve himself or their government in the responsibility of the acts of that of Bombay, 314 b, 709 a.—reaches Surat, 314 b, 315 b, 711 b, 726 b.

Invested with full powers from Bengal to treat with the Mahrattas for the renewal or confirmation of the treaty of Poorender, viii. 314 b, 712 b, 716 a.—his instructions, 314 b, 716 a.—commends the good behaviour of his troops, 315 b, 727 a b.—sets out for Bombay at the request of the presidency, 315 b, 727 b.—waits for further orders from the board, ib.—his conduct highly praised by the Bombay government, 315 b.—to have the sole management of the treaty with the Poonah ministry and Moodajee Boosla, 316 a, 317 b.—some symptoms of disaffection among his sepoys, 316 a, 613 a.

Sir Eyre Coote recommends a brevet of brigadier-general to be given him, viii. 316 b.—the government of Bengal joins that of Bombay in recommending him to the directors for the appointment of command-in-chief at the latter presidency, on the first vacancy, 317 b.—this appointment given him, with a confirmation of his advanced rank, 318 a, 597 b, 978 a.—at the same time the directors request a commission of brigadier-general, with local rank for him from His Majesty, 597 b, 978 a.

Sends to Bengal an account of the divided state of the Mahratta government, viii. 332 a, 758 b.—on Ragobah's escape from Scindia, grants him an asylum, 322 a, 760 b, 762 b, 764 b.—writes to the Mahratta ministers on the occasion, 322 b, 763 b.—complaints of the chief of Broach for receiving Ragobah, 322 b, 764 a.—letter from him on the state of affairs after Ragobah's arrival, 322 b, 765 a.—Sir Eyre Coote proposes a reinforcement to be sent him, 322 b, 766 b.—debates on this, 323 a, 767 a to 771 b.—Recommended to acquire any additional advantageous articles.

## East India Affairs—continued.

articles not mentioned in his instructions, viii. 323 a, 770 b.—instructed to insist on the immediate determination of the Mahratta ministers, 323 a, 771 b.—expresses his doubts of their sincerity, 323 a b, 772 a.—authorized to act at discretion in doubtful cases, 323 b, 775 a b.—permeated of the disposition of the ministers to make peace, notwithstanding their delays, 323 b, 776 a.—and deems Scindia the chief obstructor of it, 323 b, 779 b.—has reason to apprehend they are preparing for war against the English, 324 a, 781 a b.—requires a definitive answer from them within a limited time, 324 a, 782 a.—thinks it politic to advance Ragobah money, 324 b, 780 b, 891 a.—this disapproved by the governor and council, 324 b, 782 a, 892 a.—the Bombay government not well pleased with the powers and rank granted him from Bengal, 324 b, 782 b, 783 a b.—his negotiations with Moodajee Boosla at an end, 325 a, 780 a.—letters written to him from Poona by Moodajee's dewan, 325 b, 791 b.—his army must be strengthened if the Mahratta war continue, 328 a, 810 a.

Breaks off the negotiation with the Mahrattas, as they would not assent to the terms proposed, viii. 328 a, 811 a.—a demand of money from them as a preliminary, said to be made by him, 328 a, 815 a.—this denied, 328 a, 815 b.—Captain Popham's detachment not sent to join him by Sir Eyre Coote, through want of information from Bengal, 328 a b, 815 b, 816 a b.—statement of his force, 328 b, 816 b.—reinforced from Bombay, though not to the extent expected, 328 b, 829 b, 841 b.—his force in his own opinion sufficient, 328 b.—proceedings at Bombay on the expected rupture with the Mahrattas, 817 a.—his letters on the subject, 821 a, 828 b.

Furnished with powers and instructions to treat with Futty Sing, viii. 328 b, 831 b.—crosses the Tappce, 328 b, 833 a, 845 b.—executions of the Madras government to reinforce him, 329 a, 834 a b.—sums drawn for and remittances to him, 329 a, 833 a, 841 a.

Proceeds with vigour and success, viii. 329 b, 848 b.—the fortress of Dubhoy taken, 329 b, 849 a.—takes Ahmedabad by storm, 330 a, 855 a, 890 a.—puts Futty Sing into possession of this city and its collections, 330 a, 857 a.—Scindia and Holkar marching toward Surat, 330 a, 858 b.—he marches to intercept them, 330 a, 860 a.—and would have attacked their camp immediately, but for a letter from one of the hostages with Scindia, ib.—a negotiation opened, apparently to gain time, on the part of the Mahrattas, 330 a b, 860 a, 862 b.—attacks their army, and defeats it with considerable loss, 330 b, 863 a.

The presidency of Bombay desire him to send back their detachment, viii. 330 b, 864 b, 865 a.—new regulations respecting the European command, viii. 331 a.—the sepoy establishment suggested by him, 331 b, 874 b to 879 a.—further accounts of his successes, 884 a to 885 b, 889 a.—puts his troops into cantonments, 334 a, 885 a.—and sends back the Bombay detachment, 334 a, 889 a.—desirous of a powerful diversion on both sides of Malwa, 334 a, 893 a.—General Coote of the same opinion, 335 a, 892 b.—he was willing to encourage any overture for peace from the Mahrattas, but did not think them sufficiently humbled for this, 334 a.—desirous of the revenues of the conquered countries being appropriated to the expenses of his detachment, 337 b, 1019 a.—this objected to by the Bombay government, 978 a b.—thinks the division of them perfectly equitable, 337 b, 967 a, 985 a.

The Bengal government comes to his allowing Ragobah ten thousand rupees a month, but reprimand him severely for having deviated from their instructions on the occasion, viii. 337 b, 955 a.—after taking effectual possession of Guzerat, prepares for another campaign, 341 a, 988 a, 1029 a.

Appointed commander in chief at Bombay, viii. 342 a, 978 a.—letters from him to Bengal, on the state of affairs at Bombay, and his plan for the campaign, 342 b, 989 a, 991 b.—lays siege to Bassein, 343 a, 993 b, 995 a.—on its surrender goes to Bombay to consult respecting the further proceedings of the army, 343 a.—in consequence of the disasters in the Carnatic, desired to make a powerful diversion by attacking Hyder's territories, 343 a, 998 b.—proposes to secure the passes of the Ghats, and alarm the Mahratta capital, without too far making the safety of the troops, 343 b.—gains possession of the pass of Bhore Ghaut, 344 a, 1005 b.—a Mahratta agent comes here to him, pretending ignorance of any overtures from Bengal, 344 a, 1006 b.—sends a copy of the articles in a friendly letter to the ministers, 344 a, 1008 b.—a positive refusal of them returned, 344 a, 1008 a b.

Thinks it advisable to retreat to the neighbourhood of

Callian, viii. 344 a, 1012 b.—meets with some loss in effecting this, 344 a, 1013 a b.—greatly distressed for money, 345 a, 1017 b, 1018 a.—money sent him from Bengal, 1018 b.—his detachment placed under the command of Sir Eyre Coote, 345 b, 1031 a.—expenses of his detachment, 358 b, 680, 1092 a b.—strictures on his conduct at his first taking the command, 525 b.—objections to his being appointed to negotiate with Moodajee Boosla, 636 b.—the appointment carried by the majority, 637 a.—letters to him on the occasion, 637 a.—to Bombay, ib.—and to the court of Berar, 637 a b.—letter to him from Moodajee Boosla, 643 a.—accused of following the steps of his predecessor in collecting money, 658 b.

Gohud, the rana of, recommended to the protection of the company and the viceroy, by Gen. Goddard, as his dominions formed a good barrier to theirs, vii. 784 b; viii. 269 b.—obliged to make peace with the Mahrattas, vii. 784 b; viii. 270 a b.—treaty entered into with him, 327 a b, 800 a to 809 a.—his country invaded by the Mahrattas, 327 b, 809 a b.—assistance afforded him, 327 b, 810 a.—Sir Eyre Coote greatly dissatisfied with the plan of action respecting this country, 334 b, 335 a, 804 b.—Capt. Popham ordered to join him, 334 b, 804 a.—the regular and punctual payment of his subsidy required, 334 b.—but apparently without effect, 338 a.—successes of Capt. Popham, 335 a b, 895 b.—strictures on the treaty, 894 b.—answer to these, 896 b.—the rana beset with persons hostile to the English, 895 a.—and accused of acting insidiously, 894 a, 899 b.

Goodries, Rohileund invaded by them, viii. 954 a.—predatory horsemen, like the Mahrattas, &c.

Govinsur, the chief and council of Ganjam censured for applying to Vizagapatam for troops to reduce the zemindar of, without the knowledge of the government of Madras, vii. 337 a, 338 a.—letter from Ganjam respecting the rajah, 363 b.—letter from the rajah to the chief of Ganjam, 364 a.—letter from Ganjam on the troubles there, 367 b.—evidence examined on the subject, 367 b.—further observations on the disturbed state of the country, 368 b.—Vickram Bungee restored to the rajahship, 369 b.

Gordans, rajah, appointed dewan of the nabob's household, vii. 812 b, 813 a.—his disposition very unlike his father's, 813 a.

Gordon, Brig. Gen. Robert, sent against the island of Salsette, vii. 767 a.—vin. 47 a.—takes the fort of Taunna by assault, vii. 767 a; viii. 48 a.—complains of his not having the command of the troops sent to assist Ragobah, vii. 768 b; viii. 55 b.—the government of Bengal order this to be given him, vii. 776 b; viii. 142 a.

Govind Row Guicavur, contests the sovereignty of Guzerat with his brother Fatty Sing, vii. 721 b.—supported by Ragobah, 732 a.—overtures of assistance secretly made him by Scindia, viii. 330 b.—who receives him in his camp, 863 a.

Gray, George, sent to Hyder Ali with a letter from Sir Thomas Rumbold, vii. 27 a.—not very civilly treated by Hyder, ib.

Guicavur family. See Futty Sing, and Govind Row.

Guntoor circar, granted to Bazelet Jung, the nizami's brother, vii. 283 a b, 505 a b, 643 b, 694 b.—the company to have the reversion of it, 283 a b, 643 b, 644 a, 694 b.—the government of Madras conclude a treaty with Bazelet Jung for it, without the participation of the nizami, 283 b, 502 a to 503 b.—circumstances that led to this, 283 b, 477 a to 502 a.—the nabob averse to any negotiation with the nizami on the business, 283 b, 486 b.—a letter, however, written to the nizami, 284 a, 486 b.—the nizami in his answer promises that his brother shall dismiss the French in his service, which was the ground of the application, 284 a, 498 a.

The governor general and council of Bengal authorize the government of Madras to take possession of the circar, if the foreigners be not dismissed, vii. 284 a, 500 b.—after this, the influence of the French with Bazelet Jung frequently represented to be injurious to the company, 284 a, 501 a.—treaty, said to be proposed by Bazelet Jung for ceding the circar to the company for an annual rent, and dismissing the French in his service, 284 a, 502 a to 503 b.—this approved by the government of Bengal, 284 b, 504 a.—forces sent for the protection of the country, 284 b, 504 b.—instructions to the resident at the nizami's court, to mention the affair to him, 284 b, 505 a b.—this, the resident thought it not advisable to do at that time, 284 b, 506 b.—Lieut. Col. Harpur sent with troops into Bazelet Jung's country, 24 a, 284 b, 504 b, 507 a b.

Directed to take a route through Hyder Ali's dominions, which might have been avoided, vii. 284 b, 507 b, 508 a.—the

—the detachment not permitted to pass through this country, vii. 24 a, 283 b, 284 b, 508 b to 510 b.—no steps had been taken by the government of Madras to obtain Hyder's permission, 284 b.—both Hyder Ali and the nizâm greatly offended with Bazelet Jung for his treaty with the English, 24 a b, 234 b, 237 a b, 284 b, 285 a, 510 b, 511 a.—Lieut. Col. Harpur directed to proceed by some other route, 285 a, 511 b.—the nabob applies to the government of Madras to have a lease of the circar, 285 a, 512 a.—terms offered by him, 285 a, 286 b, 512 a b.—debates on the subject, 285 a b, 513 a.

Accounts of the produce for four years, vii. 285 a, 514.—the directors assent to the letting of the circar to the nabob, as it had been stated to them from Madras to be advantageous, 285 b, 518 a.—the offer of the nabob accepted, ib.—the government of Bengal require it to be relinquished to Bazelet Jung, 10 a, 285 b, 519 a.—this acceded to reluctantly by the government of Madras, 10 a, 96 b to 100 a, 285 b, 286 a, 519 b.—in danger of falling into Hyder's hands, 10 b, 520 a.—given up, after long delay, 14 a b, 129 b, 134 a b.—the sepoy of this circar would desert, if ordered to march to the southward, 14 b, 130 a b.—new arrangements in consequence, 130 b.

Negotiation with Bazelet Jung for it, vii. 23 b, 24 a.—Hyder Ali greatly displeased at its being given up to the English, 24 a, 233 b.—he and the nizâm threaten Bazelet Jung if he do not resume it, 24 b, 237 a.—Bazelet Jung applies to the government of Madras to restore it, 27 a, 237 a.—this declined, 27 a.—Col. Baillie's detachment, ordered thither, 27 b.

Letters to the commanding officer there, on Hyder's invasion, vii. 81 a, 84 b, 102 a.—the troops marched to Munglegerry with little loss, 84 b.—to be reinforced, if necessary, from Mazulipatam, ib.—conditions on which the nizâm offers to engage that no French force shall be maintained there, 98 a b.—letter to Bazelet Jung on relinquishing it to him, 133 b, 518 b.—letter to the nizâm on the same subject, 134 a.—letter from the nabob to the governor of Madras on it, 134 a.

Manner in which the transactions with Bazelet Jung was represented to the directors, vii. 286 a b, 525 b to 528 a.—the directors strongly censure the conduct of the government of Madras in this business, 286 b, 287 a, 587 a to 588 b.—and direct the circar to be resumed from the nabob, 287 a, 587 b.—defence of the Madras government in this proceeding, 550 a.—Nizâm Ali takes it for himself, instead of leaving it to his brother, vii. 1074 a.—the Bengal government does not choose to interfere in this, 1075 a.

*Guzerat*, one of the latest conquests from the Mogul empire by the Mahrattas, vii. 731 b.—contention for the sovereignty by two brothers of the Guicawar family, ib.—for some time independent of the Poonah durbar, ib.—the nabob of Broach points it out to the Bombay government as an object worth acquiring, 760 b.—question concerning the right of the cessions made to the company by Futty Sing in this country, vii. 777 a b, 781 b; viii. 274 a, 307 a b.—the restoration of these demanded by Futty Sing, as the treaty had not been fulfilled, vii. 779 b.

Treaty with Futty Sing for dividing this province between him and the company, viii. 330 a, 850 a.—account of the revenues of the province, and the manner in which it had been divided between him and the peishwa, 853, 854.—division of it between Futty Sing and the company, 849 b to 851 b.—this complained of at Bengal as disproportionate, 330 a, 337 b, 858 a, 961 a.—Gen. Goddard of a different opinion, 337 b, 962 a, 985 a.—questionable how far the acquisitions here would turn out beneficial, 338 a, 908 b.—the part allotted to the company most suitable in point of situation, 980 a b.—likely to yield a large accession of revenue immediately, vii. 343 a.—the directors had no objection to restore the conquests in this country on certain conditions, 359 a b.—the conquest of this country proposed by Gen. Goddard, 759 a.—revenues of the ceded and conquered countries, 1024, 1026, 1028.

*Gwalior*, fortress of, supposed impregnable, surprised and taken by Captain Popham, viii. 333 b, 919 a.—to be delivered up to the rana of Gohud on a peace, 336 a, 920 b.—in consequence of its being taken, the Mahrattas quit the surrounding country, 336 a, 920 a, 921 a.—given up to the rana, 351 b.—force necessary to garrison it, 920 b.

H.

*Hafiz Rahmut Khan*. See *Rohillas*.

*Hannay*, Lieut. Col. Alexander, sent on a negotiation to Nudjeef Khan, vii. 714 a; viii. 255 a, 256 a.—the ostensible suspected not to be the only motives for it, viii. 258 b, 261 a.—his instructions, vii. 784 a; viii. 256 a, 257 a, 260 a.—Nudjeef Khan inclined to defer the business, vii. 784 a; viii. 263 b.—letter from him, inclosing one from Nudjeef Khan, viii. 263 a.—answer to this, 264 b.

*Harpur*, Lieut. Col. Henry, sent to Mootapillee with troops for the service of Bazelet Jung, vii. 24 a, 284 b, 504 b, 507 a b.—prevented from passing through the Cuddephah country by Hyder Ali's forces, 24 a, 233 b, 284 b, 508 b to 510 b.—no steps had been taken to obtain Hyder's leave, 284 b.—unable to march from Innacoda for want of money and provision, 24 b, 508 b.—when he did set out, stopped by orders from Bazelet Jung, 24 b.

*Hartley*, Lieut. Col. James, desirous of forcing a retreat when surrounded by the Mahrattas, viii. 299 a.—promoted for his conduct, 300 a, 579 a.—several officers take umbrage at this, 300 a, 579 b.—the directors highly approve his conduct, but order him to receive only captain's pay till he reaches his rank in due course of seniority, 300 a, 597 b.—essential services rendered by him, 580 a b, 581 a.—report on his promotion by the committee of correspondence at the India House, 504 a.—his behaviour at the attack of Ahmedabad commended, 855 b.

*HASTINGS*, WARREN, letter to him from Mr. Sadlier, stating his case, vii. 68 b.—letter from the same, giving an account of affairs in the Carnatic, 71 b.—from the same, on the same subjects, 72 b.—from the same, misconduct of General Munro, and state of affairs, 75 b.—his doubts of the reality of Hyder's having invaded the Carnatic, 151 b.—appointed governor general by act of parliament, 313 b.—both civil and military officers appear to have corresponded with him more fully than with the board, 738 a, 975 a; viii. 635 a b, 638 b, 645 b.—his correspondence with Mr. Middleton and Colonel Champion requested to be submitted to the board for perusal, vii. 738 a, 975 a.—he refuses to deliver any but what relates to public affairs, ib.—proceedings in the select committee on this business, 983 a to 1001 a.—his conduct in this affair censured by the directors, vii. 10 b.—letter to him from the directors, enjoining inquiry into abuses, vii. 810 a.—another, on the same subject, and approving his conduct, 811 a.

Letters from him, giving an account of his proceedings, vii. 811 b, 880 a.—and expressing his gratification at the approval of his conduct, giving his opinion of the defects in the present system of law and polity, &c. 815 b.—avowal of his ambition, 817 b.—instructions to him on his departure for Benares, 826 a.—strictures on his conduct, by Sir Robert Barker, 827 a, 947 a.—Mr. Hastings's remarks on these, 823 a.—further proceedings on this subject, 892 a b, 893 a.

Letters from him, on his journey to Benares, vii. 865 a b, 879 a.—answers to these, 805 b, 879 b.—his conduct there entirely approved by the board, 891 a b.—to appoint a confidential resident at the durbar of Sujah Dowlah, 883 b, 892 a.—minute by him on the revenues and politics of Bengal, 982 a.—proceedings of the select committee on the political part, 985 a.—knowingly acted against the peremptory orders of his superiors, 1001 a.

Strictures on his conduct respecting Sujah Dowlah and the Rohilla war, vii. 1003 b, 1025 b, 1029 b, 1030 a, 1039 b.—answers to these, 1013 b, 1030 b, 1039 b.—sentiments of the directors on the subject, vii. 7 a.—and of the proprietors, 8 a b.—from the first, apprised of the intention of Sujah Dowlah to extirpate the Rohillas, vii. 1038 a.—letter to the directors on the military expeditions under his former administration, and on his being at present overruled by a majority of the council, 1013 a.—letter from him to Sujah Dowlah previous to his journey to Benares, 1015 a.—Col. Maclean apparently sent by him on a secret mission to Sujah Dowlah, 1062 a.

His protest against recommending Col. Upton to be second in command in the Bombay army, vii. 146 a.—answers to this, 147 a b.—his reply, 148 a.—strictures on various points of his conduct, by the majority, 237 a.—his answer to these, 237 b.—professes himself in possession of intelligence respecting the destination of the French lately arrived, 478 b.—his opinion of the condition and resources of the different presidencies, and the probable designs of the French on the declaration of war, 279 b.—charged with inconsistency in his proceedings respecting

Ragobah

## East India Affairs—continued.

Ragobah and Moodajee Boosla, viii. 311 a, 686 a.—his defence, 311 a, 689 a.

Proposes the invasion of Scindia's territories, viii. 333 a.—and offers to take on himself the contingent expenses, 335 b.—violent disputes between him and Mr. Francis, 335 b, 911 a to 918 b.—privately furnishes the rajah of Berar with money, 336 b, 939 b, 940 b.—difference between the commencement and latter part of his government, 338 a, 964 a.

Ascribes the Mahratta war to the government of Bombay, viii. 338 b, 977 a.—and the invasion of the Carnatic to that of Madras, 338 b, 977 a.—sends documents to his agent, Major Scott, earlier than to the directors, 353 a.—his remarks on the conduct of the Mahratta ministers and the Bombay government, respecting Ragobah, and plan for a final settlement of their disputes, 411 a.—instance of his candour acknowledged by Mr. Francis, 421 b.—his opinion on the Bombay government having undertaken to escort Ragobah to Poonah, 418 b, 423 a.—remarks on this by Mr. Wheeler, 420 b.—and by Mr. Francis, 421 b.—complains of the continued opposition of Mr. Francis and Mr. Wheeler, 477 b.—Mr. Francis's answer, 478 b.—his reply, 479 a.

Letter to him from Moodajee Boosla, inculcating pacific measures, vii. 652 a.—observations on this by Mr. Francis, 658 a to 659 b.—counter remarks by Mr. Hastings, 660 a.—these answered by Mr. Francis, 660 b.—his minute on the conduct of the Bombay council respecting Ragobah, 672 a.—remarks on this by Mr. Wheeler, 674 b.—and Mr. Francis, ib.—reply to the latter, 680 b.—observations on this, 684 a b.—letter to Moodajee Boosla, on his reluctance to act up to his former profession, 686 a.—letter to the directors on the alarming situation of affairs, and the reducing or suspending of the investment, 976 b.—letter on the appointment of Major Scott to be his agent, and protesting against any act by another, implying a resignation of his authority, as such had been formerly assumed unwarrantably, 1077 a.—copies of two narratives from him relative to the affair at Beasree, 1099 to 1102 b.

*Havelly lands*, what, vii. 644 a.—occasionally usurped by the zemindars, 644 b.—short leases of these lands preferable, 707 b.

*Hemabgur*, sunned for, given to the East India company, vii. 729 b.

*Highlanders*, their constitutions not adapted to the climate of India, vii. 165 b.

*Hindoos* may navigate vessels under certain restrictions, viii. 420 a, 433 b.—but most who do so become polluted, 433 b.

*Hindustan*, almost all the native princes have had cause to lament the success of the British arms, and their credulity in trusting to our engagements, vii. 212 a.—a general principle with the people of, not to communicate truth by letter, unless from necessity, or to carry some private point, 482 b.—instructions to the governor general and council respecting treaties with the native powers of, 807 a.—that the English should maintain the character of umpires of, an impolitic position of Mr. Verelst, 823 a.—remarks on treaties with the country powers, viii. 964 b to 974 a.

*Holland*, John, sent on an embassy to the court of the nizâm, vii. 284 b to 287 b.—his instructions, 505 a.—letter from him to Bengal on the proceedings of Hyder Ali and the politics of the nizâm's court, 505 b.—letter to Madras on the same subjects, 506 a.—objects for which he was sent, 287 b.—letter from him not entered on the Madras consultations, 288 a, 531 b.—letter to him from Sir Thomas Rumbold relative to the nizâm, 288 a, 532 b.—the nizâm expresses his satisfaction at his appointment, 288 b, 534 a.—account of his arrival at Hyderabad, 288 b, 534 b.

Letter to him to obtain a remission of the tribute paid the nizâm, vii. 288 b, 536 a.—his answer, 289 a, 537 a.—second letter to him on this subject, 289 a b, 538 b.—his reply, 289 b, 539 a.—letters from him to Bengal, 289 b, 541 b, 542 b, 544 b, 545 a b, 560 a.—proceedings in council at Bengal relative to his negotiations, 289 b, 541 b, 543 a to 546 a, 558 a to 563 b.—Sir Thomas Rumbold moves for his recall, 290 b, 557 b, 563 b.—writes to Bengal on the subject of his being recalled, 291 a, 560 a.

The governor general writes to Madras for permission to appoint him public minister from Bengal to the nizâm, vii. 291 a, 562 a.—and to Mr. Holland, on his appointment, ib.—his credentials, 563 a.—letter from Madras to the nizâm, on his recall, 291 a, 563 b.

Suspended from the service with severe reflections on his GEN. INDEX to MEP.

conduct by the Madras government, vii. 291 a b.—minute of Mr. Johnson in defence of his conduct, 291 a b, 568 a.—rennated by order of the court of directors, 291 b.—his suspension had been moved by Mr. Whitelock, agreeably to a recommendation of Sir Thomas Rumbold before his departure, 603 b.—on this, he was appointed resident by the government of Bengal, 604 a.—who speak highly of his services, 604 a b.—and recommend him strongly to the directors, 604 a.—the means of preventing a breach between the nizâm and the company, vii. 336 a, 921 b.—letter from him on the restoration of the Gunttoor circar, 921 b.

*Holme*, Mr. suspended from the service, vii. 815 a.

*Honour*, national, Mr. Francis professes to differ from Mr. Hastings on this point, vii. 661 a.

*Hornby*, William, his review of Maluratta affairs, viii. 601 b.—resolutions proposed by him in consequence, 608 a.—discusses on these, 608 b to 610 a.—his opinion of the measures to be pursued, after having been informed of the intentions of the Bengal government with respect to Moodajee Boosla, 610 b.—statement of the posture of affairs in August 1780, and plan for the ensuing campaign, 979 a.—this very suitable at the time, but requiring alteration from change of circumstances, 1029 b.—his plan of operations after the reduction of Bassem, 1003 b.

*Horsely*, George, sent from Bombay to Bengal with advices of the event of the expedition to Poonah, viii. 302 b, 608 b, 609 a.—arrives at Bengal, 315 b, 729 b.—applies for access to the records of the governor general and council respecting Bombay, 318 a, 750 a.—dissatisfied at his demand not being granted in its full extent, 318 a, 750 b.—a copy of the letter to Bombay granted him, 318 a, 751 a.—returns it, with remarks of much complaint, and even indignation, 318 b, 752 b.—reproved for this, 318 b, 758 a.

*Hughes*, Admiral Sir Edward, requested to send a frigate to Pondicherry, to carry men, and bring off stores, vii. 4 b, 43 b.—some of the council thought the whole squadron should have proceeded thither, 5 a, 44 a.—requested to dispatch a vessel to Bengal with letters, and to bring back treasure from various places, 141 a, 128 a.—requested not to leave the coast of Coromandel, 154 b, 145 b.—his reasons for proceeding to Bombay, 146 a.—the request in consequence withdrawn, ib.—his intention to proceed to the southward to intercept any French vessels coming on the coast of Coromandel, 49 b, 51 b.

Letter of thanks to him for his assistance to Col. Braithwaite, and requesting him to lengthen his cruise, vii. 82 b.—Col. Braithwaite furnished with money by him, 83 a.—powder taken from Pondicherry by, ib.—letter from him, on the expectation of a French force, and his intention to proceed to Bombay, 98 b.

Letter to Bengal on the same subjects, the necessity of a peace with the Mahrattas, and a request for the opinions of that government on public affairs, vii. 105 b.—letter to Mr. Stephens, removal of stores from Pondicherry and Tanjanebar, 120 b.—letter to the earl of Hillsborough, on Hyder's invasion, 121 a.—requested to send the Nyumph to Bengal, 128 b.—letter to him on the subject of evacuating Tellicherry, 146 b.—letter to him from Bengal, on the war with Hyder, 156 b.

Letter to Lord Weymouth on the advantages of peace, and Hyder's hostile designs, vii. 248 a.—his arrival in India, 974 a.

Takes and destroys several of Hyder Ali's ships, viii. 346 a, 996 a, 999 b, 1000 a.—preserves Tellicherry, 996 a, 999 b, 1003 a, 1030 a.—letter to him from Sir Eyre Coote on the war with Hyder, 997 a.—letters from him to the Earl of Hillsborough, with an account of his proceedings on the coast of Malabar, 999 b, 1030 a.—preparing to sail for the coast of Coromandel, 1030 a.

*Hyder Ali*, the Carnatic invaded by him, vii. 3 b, 41 a to 57 b.—general consternation caused by it, 46 a, 48 a.—assisted by the French, 4 a.—his opinion of the English, ib.—promised the assistance of the peishwa, ib.—the government of Madras recommends to that of Bombay to stir up the Nairs against him, 4 b, 47 a.—Lieut. Col. Baillie directed to attack some of his possessions, 5 a, 43 b, 48 a b.—threatened to invade the Carnatic as soon as the company's troops marched against Mahur, 7 b.—a detachment sent to intercept his convoys, 8 a, 77 a to 79 a.—its objects frustrated, from the attachment of the natives to his interest, 8 b, 79 b, 80 a b.

Madras threatened by some of his horse, vii. 8 b.—Arcot his first grand object, 9 a, 56 b, 86 a b.—the circars in great danger of falling into his hands, 10 b.—a body of his troops joins the Nairs, ib.—threatens the British possessions T t



possessions on the coast of Malabar, vii. 10 b.—his forces appear about Madura, ib.—raises the siege of Arcot, 11 a b, 108 a.—marches toward Conjeeveram, and encamps near the British army, 11 a b.—attempts to surprise one of his posts, 11 b.—one of his advanced posts attacked, 12 a.—moves his camp, ib.—sends a detachment to attack Lieut. Col. Baillie, which is repulsed, ib.

Attacks and defeats Lieut. Col. Baillie, vii. 12 a b, 13 a.—his loss on this occasion very considerable, 105 b.—Europeans in his service said to be disposed to desert, 15 a.—resumes the siege of Arcot, ib.—his intentions had long been known, 15 b, 58 a, 197 a, 198 b, 288 b;—but no measures taken against them in time, 15 b, 17 a, 31 b, 32 a b, 38 b, 39 a, 58 a, 148 a, 150 b.—Arcot taken by him, 16 b, 17 b, 38 a, 160 a, 161 b.—the whole country ravaged by him, 16 b, 160 a, 161 b.—Sepoys raised for him by the French at Pondicherry, 17 a.

A very able politician, vii. 17 b, 160 a, 161 b, 162 a.—his forces, 17 b, 28 b, 29, 162 a.—his treaty with the Mahrattas, 17 b, 68 a.—and with the French, ib.—his quarrel with the English arose from their refusal to assist him against the Mahrattas agreeably to treaty, 17 b, 161 a.—the treaty, with observations on it, 168 b to 170 b.—proposes a new treaty to include Janjee Boosla, 170 a.—letter from Janjee Boosla, 171 a.

His application for assistance against the Mahrattas, vii. 18 a, 170 b.—this declined, 18 a, 171 b.—farther correspondence on the subject of the Mahrattas, 171 b to 173 b, 174 b to 177 a, 184 a.—makes a second application when the Mahrattas had entered his territories, 18 a, 174 b, 175 a b.—the government of Madras still decline assisting him, 18 a b.—the Mahrattas gain great advantages over him, 18 a.—concludes a peace with the Mahrattas, 18 b;—and sends advice of it to Madras, 18 b, 184 a.

Recovers the countries wrested from him by the Mahrattas, vii. 18 b, 28 b, 195 a.—supplied with military stores by the French, 18 b, 19 a, 28 b, 195 a.—French adventurers enter into his service, 18 b, 28 b, 195 a.—apprehensions entertained of him, 18 b.—his correspondence with the French, 19 a.—obtains a great victory over the Mahrattas, ib.—makes overtures to Sir Thomas Rumbold for placing Ragobah in the peishwash, 19 a b.—his vakeel expresses his wishes always to have been to cultivate the friendship of the English, 19 b, 202 b.—a meeting with him proposed in consequence, ib.;—this he evades, ib.—the nabob of Arcot entertained a personal animosity against him, 19 a b.

The presidency of Bombay propose sending a resident to his durbar, vii. 19 b, 203 a.—the government of Madras think it more advisable that a resident should be sent thence, 19 b, 203 b.—no engagements likely to be formed with him but on the ground of mutual assistance, 19 b.—if the former treaty had not been evaded, no new one would have been wanting, 20 a.—the supreme council of Bengal approve an alliance with him, ib.—informed of the reduction of Pondicherry, 20 a, 210 b.

An interview with him again desired by the governor of Madras, vii. 20 a, 210 b.—this he again evades, 20 a, 207 a.—circumstances indicating his want of sincerity in his professions of friendship for the English, 20 a.—said to have allowed the French to hoist his colours at Mahie, if attacked by the English, 20 a, 208 b.—appeared not to be pleased with the capture of Pondicherry, though he had congratulated the English on the event, 20 b, 208 b, 209 a.—informed of the intended expedition to Mahie, and requested to admit a resident at his durbar, 20 b, 208 a.—instructions to Col. Braithwaite on the occasion, 20 b, 209 b.—his progress towards the Kistna, 20 b.—marching against the Cuddapah and Kannool countries, 20 b, 211 a.—after their reduction, intended to march against Nellore and the Carnatic, ib.

On receiving accounts of the designs of the English against Mahie, resolves immediately to attack the Carnatic, vii. 21 a, 215 a.—threatens the nabob of Arcot with invasion, 21 b, 215 a b.—his vakeel formally declares that he considers Mahie as a dependency on his country, 21 b, 216 b.—Mahie belonged to the French before he possessed the country round it, 247 b.—retired from the Cuddapah country, and marched towards Seringapatam, 22 b.—his declarations on the subject of Mahie, and complaints of the nabob's people, 22 b, 221 a b.—answer of the government of Madras, ib.—other complaints made by him, 247 a.—answer to these, 247 a b.—counter complaints against him, 23 a, 222 a, 247 b.

His apprehensions of the consequences of the English taking Mahie, vii. 23 a.—the French there complained of

him greatly, vii. 23 a, 224 a, 235 a.—the Nairs in open rebellions against him, 23 a, 223 a;—but not being supported by the English, soon submitted to him, and acted against them, 23 a, 225 a b, 226 a.—his sardar of Calicut took possession of Mahie as soon as it was evacuated by the English, 23 a, 231 a.—the government of Madras charged with having done many things to irritate him, 23 b.—having conquered the Cuddipah country, proceeded against Bazalei Jung, 23 b, 233 a.—the British troops refused a passage through the Cuddapah country, 24 a, 233 b, 284 b, 508 b to 510 b.—no previous steps had been taken to obtain his leave, 284 b.

Greatly displeased at the Guntur circular being given up to the English, vii. 24 a, 233 b, 237 b b, 284 b, 285 a, 510 b, 511 a, 551 a b.—threatens to seize the Guntur circular, if Bazalei Jung do not resume it, and extirpate the English from the Carnatic, 24 b, 235 a.—the expedition against Mahie and affair of the Guntur circular first produced marks of resentment against the English, 25 a b, 231 a.—measures taken to gain more certain information of his designs, 25 a, 238 a b.—he had considered the king of England and the company as one, but now thought otherwise, 25 b, 239 a.—a war with him must distress the company much, 25 b, 240 a.—his intention to provoke it manifest, 25 b, 240 b.

Concludes a treaty with the Mahrattas and the Nizam against the English, vii. 26 a b, 241 b, 242 b.—Mr. Gray sent to solicit the release of some English gentlemen, 17 a, 246 a;—they had been dismissed before his arrival, 27 a, 246 a;—but he was treated very coolly, 27 a, 246 a.—his letter to Sir Thomas Rumbold, 27 b.—professes to have many causes of quarrel with the government of Madras, thought not with that of Bombay, 27 b, 247 a.—letter from Bombay in answer, 247 a.—marches from Seringapatam, and collects a great force at Bangalore, 28 a, 250 a, 251 a.—opinions formerly entertained of him and his power by the government of Madras, 28 b.—accounts of his proceedings, 250 a to 254 a.—improbable that he would have gone to war with the English but for self-defence, 29 a b.

Force employed by him in the centre of the Carnatic and in the siege of Arcot, vii. 29.—statements of his designs, 56 b, 229 a, 254 a.—the government of Madras long treated with neglect and insult by him, 58 b.—followed the plan of driving the cattle and inhabitants from the Carnatic into his own country, 71 b.—very suspicious of the Europeans in his service, 86 a.—dismissed and disbanded a regiment of Carnatic cavalry suspected of an intention to desert, 86 b.—Col. Braithwaite's opinion of him, 88 b, 89 a.—well acquainted with the state of the company's army, 105 b.—encouraged by his knowledge of its distress for provision, ib.—his prisoners well treated, 139 b.—European deserters from, arrives at Vellore, 142 a.—many others, particularly Germans, ready to desert, if encouraged, ib.

His connection with the French of long standing, vii. 150 b.—letter from Sir John Lindsay to the government of Madras, urging the policy of joining the Mahrattas against him, 185 a.—letter from the nabob on the same subject, with remarks on it, 192 a to 193 b.—the directors inclined to form an alliance with him against the Mahrattas, 188 a b.—reasons for an alliance with him, 177 a b, 183 a b, 216 a.—might be attacked with great advantage from the coast of Malabar, 225 b.—state of his troops, 341 a b.—two Englishmen in his service, 341 b.—Vellore, Permacoil and Wandewash besieged by him, 593 b, 594 a.

Raises the siege of Carangoly and Wandewash on the approach of Sir Eyre Coote, vii. 594 a, 607 b;—who obtains a signal victory over him, 594 a b, 608 a.—further inquiry into the grounds the Madras government had to expect his invasion of the Carnatic, and the means taken against it, 594 b to 596 a, 613 a b, 614 a.—the Mahratta war contributed greatly to his invasion of the Carnatic, 714 a.—his apprehensions of the Mahrattas, 730 a, 956 a b.—Ragobah compromises his demands on him, 730 b.—Mudgawary, Hanscootah and Chunderrood, made over to him, ib.—enter into a treaty with the presidency of Bombay, 760 a.—this disapproved by the directors, ib.

The Mahrattas said to intend sending a large army against him, vii. 781 b, vii. 214 a.—making preparations for war, vii. 782 a; vii. 228 b.—these supposed by some to be intended against the English, vii. 782 a; vii. 229 a;—by others against the Mahrattas, vii. 782 a; vii. 228 b, 229 b.—his country invaded by the Mahrattas, vii. 784 b; vii. 230 a.

Advantages stipulated for the company in a treaty with him engrossed by their servants, vii. 10 b, 11 a.—the directors forbid, as far as possible, his being supplied with warlike

## East India Affairs—continued.

warlike stores, viii. 10 b, 11 a.—supplied with warlike stores from Bombay, 434 b, 435 a.—the Mahrattas defeated by him, 296 a, 435 b.—men and military stores for his service said to be sent from France, 278 b, 481 b.—the Bombay government proposes sending a resident to his court, 484 a.—policy of cultivating his friendship on a rupture with France, 280 b, 498 b.—makes successful inroads into the Mahratta dominions, and reduces several forts, 281 b.—apparently desirous of the friendship of the English, 282 a.—though suspected of a closer attachment to the French, ib.—Chitteldroog reduced to great extremity by him, 311 b.

His power had originated from the possession of a single fort, viii. 311 b.—an alliance with him strongly recommended by Sir Eyre Coote, 316 a.—the Mahrattas profess their intentions to march against him, 322 b.—letters from the nabob of Arcot on his hostile intentions toward the company, 326 a, 793 b, 795 b.—his proposals to the Mahrattas for a treaty against the English, 326 a, 794 b, 795 b.—reported to have entered into a general confederacy against them, 326 b, 329 b, 796 a.—debates on the propriety of acquainting the directors with this, 328 a, 813 b.—Mr. Hastings of opinion, that he would never molest the English while they endeavoured to preserve a good understanding with him, 328 a, 813 b.—made secret overtures to Ragobah, 328 b.

Letter to him from Bengal, with proposals of friendship, viii. 847 b.—in answer, complains of breach of treaty on the part of the Madras government, 336 b, 941 a;—and of the changes made by every new governor, 337 a, 940 b.—and soon after invades the Carnatic, 337 a, 941 a.—several of his ships taken and destroyed by Sir Edward Hughes, 346 a, 956 a, 959 b, 1000 a.

Territorial of the Dutch invaded by him, viii. 350 a.—endeavours of the Bengal government to form alliances with the Dutch and Portuguese against him, 350 a, 1035 a, 1038 b.—had entered into a treaty offensive and defensive with the Portuguese, 352 a, 1073 a.—said to have obtained a grant of the nizami's dominions from the mogul, 352 a.—the necessity of rooting out him and the French urged by Moodjee Boosla's dewan, 358 a.—his extreme anxiety to prevent a peace between the English and the Mahrattas, 354 b.

Instances of his friendship to the French, viii. 583 b.—the kings of Cotduce, Cannadady and Calicut, in arms against him, for the recovery of their dominions, 584 a.—letter to him from the resident at Tellicherry, in consequence of an invasion, said to be by his orders, 870 b.—structures on our treaties with him, 967 a, 969 a.—politic to protect him against the Mahrattas without a specific treaty, 970 a.—the British arms at length successful against him, 1105 a b.

Hyderabad, a place altogether defenceless, vii. 540 b.

## I.

Ichapour, renter of the havelly lands in that district, complains of great losses, vii. 335 a.—some of the smaller zemindaries recommended to be converted into havelly lands, ib.

Ilalabad. See Korah.

Inaum, land granted for charitable purposes, vii. 645 a.—great abuses with respect to, ib.

Innacond, the commanding officer in the Guntoor circar directed to proceed thither, vii. 103 b.—correspondence with him on relinquishing the Guntoor circar, and sending the sepoys to Madras, 129 b, 130 a b.—stores there sent to Ongole, 130 b.

Inquisition, report of its being to be abolished at Goa, viii. 53 a.

Interest restricted to twelve per cent., vii. 316 a b.

## J.

Jaggernaut Raue offers a large advance on the havelly lands rented by him, if leased for ten or twenty years, vii. 473 b, 335 a.—a man of ability and probity, 274 b, 340 b, 350 b.—imprisoned by Vizieram Raue, 342 b;—apparently at the instigation of Sitteram, 342 b, 344 a.—the committee of circuit write to Vizieram Raue to release him, 342 a.—offer made by him for the rent of lands for his brother Padmaub Raue, 343 b.—the committee of circuit recommend to the government of Madras to employ him and his brother, 346 b.—petitions for the succession to the Anacpally zemindary, 348 a.—Vizieram Raue consents to return the money he had forcibly taken from him, 350 a, 353 b.—recommended by the chief and council of Vizagapatam for the succession to the Anacpally zemindary, 350 b, 354 a b, 355 b.—falsely accused by Sitteram Raue, 350 b,

vi. 352 a.—interrogated, relative to the affairs of the Chica-cole circar, 372 b.—the government of Madras reflect upon him severely, 278 a.—at the same time, the only money received at Vizagapatam had been paid by him, 278 a, 374 a. Jambosner, retained in the company's hands as a pledge for the cession new Branch, vii. 780 b.—revenues of, 793, 798; viii. 303, 1022 a, 1027.—the Mahrattas want to regain possession of it, 400 a.—the Bombay government determined to retain it till satisfaction is made to the owners of the Amora, 484 a.

James, Col. Edward, large sums of money advanced by him to the nabob's cavalry, who had mutined for want of pay, vii. 612 a b.

Janjee Boosla, Hyder Ali proposes his being included in a treaty between him and the presidency of Madras, vii. 18 a, 170 a.—this declined by the governor of Madras, 18 a.—letter from him to Hyder Ali on the conduct of Maudavarow, 171 a.

Jauts, defeated by Nudjif Khan, vii. 728 a, 902 b, 943 b.—their capital taken, 728 a, 943 b.—their power on the eve of being extirpated, vii. 267 a.—Lord Clive wished to preserve them as an independent nation in alliance with the English, 248 a.

Johnson, Samuel, appointed to the council at Madras, vii. 294 b.—his minute on the suspension of Mr. Holland, 568 a.—his conduct on some occasions commendable; but dismissed from the council for concurring in the abolition of the committee of circuit, 589 a.

Judicature, a supreme court of, appointed in Bengal, vii. 314 a.—extent of its jurisdiction, 314 b.—limitation of actions, ib.—salaries of the judges, 315 a.—number of them to accept any part of be concerned in trade, 315 a b.—prosecutions in it for breach of public trust, 316 b.—causes in it to be tried by jury, 317 a.—its sentences not to be compounded or discharged, except by three-fourths of the directors, and three-fourths of the proprietors, 317 a.—the judges amenable to the court of King's Bench, 318 a.—orders of the directors respecting it, 809 a.—complaints against it, viii. 237 a b.—answers to these, 239 a, 240 b.

Judicature. See this subject at full under 4. East India Affairs.

Jury, causes in the supreme court to be tried by, vii. 317 a.

## K.

Karrua, land revenues of, vii. 654.

Keating, Lieut. Col. Thomas, sent with troops to the assistance of Ragobah, vii. 768 b.—his account of an engagement with the Mahrattas, 769 a.—complaints of its being unintelligible, 769 b.—the style used by him in proclaiming peace with the Mahrattas, objected to, vii. 779 a.—his proceedings in respect to Ragobah censured, ib.—abstract of his correspondence with Bombay, vii. 116 a, 120 a, 137 b to 139 a, 150 a to 152 a, 163 a, 172 b, 173 a.

King, the. See Mogul.

Korah, province of, with part of Ilalabad and the district of Currah, ceded to the mogul for his royal residence and demesne, vii. 725 a, 859 a.—on his having been forced to cede these to the Mahrattas, the Bengal government propose to resume them, 725 a, 821 b to 825 b.—and to give them to Sujah Dowlah, 725 b, 823 b to 827 a.—proceedings relative to this business, 726 a, 831 a to 867 b, 830 a b, 880 a to 884 b, 947 a.—accounts of revenues and expenses, 868 to 879.

## L.

Land, distinguished into zemindary, havelly, and inaum, or chauty, vi. 644 a b, 645 a.

Lawrell, James, it being agreed to send a member of the board to Korah, offers his services on the occasion, vii. 859 b.—Mr. Barwell considers this as an unprecedented step to preclude the right of seniority, ib.—proceeding on this subject, 859 b to 861 b.—two assistants appointed him, 861 a.—his instructions, ib.—letters from him on arriving at his station, 864 a, 865 a, 866 a, 867 b.—letter in approbation of his conduct, 867 b.

Leslie, Col. Matthew, to take the command of a detachment sent from Bengal to Bombay, vii. 275 a.—instructions to him, 275 a, 276 a, 463 a.—debates on the subject, 275 b, 464 a, 465 b.—expense of this detachment, 278 a, 474 a.—application from him for cavalry, &c. 475 b.—answer to this, 476 a.—meets with much opposition and some acts of hostility from the Mahrattas, 278 a, 476 b.—takes possession of Calpee, 278 a, 477 a.—debates in the secret committee at Bengal on the occasion, 477 a to 480 b.—

an order sent him from Bombay not to advance farther, viii. 278 b, 481 a.—this followed by counter-orders, 483 b, 484 a.—part of the council of Bengal urge his return, 278 b, 485 b.—this opposed by Mr. Hastings, 278 b, 488 b.

Enters into an agreement with the Mahratta chiefs for the safe passage of his detachment, viii. 279 a, 490 a.—on counter-orders from Bombay, he resumes his march, 279 a, 483 b.—though in doubt of the sincerity of the Mahrattas, 279 a, 483 b.—disasters at the commencement of the march, 485 b.—the capricious conduct of the Bombay government, urged as a fresh reason for recalling the detachment, 279 a, 484 b.—reasons afterwards assigned for these contradictory orders, 279 a, 491 b.—directed not to pass the Betowa without further orders, 491 a.—a free passage for his detachment through the dominions of Scindia obtained, 279 b, 494 a.—and also through those of Tuckajee Holkar, 514 a.

Ordered from Bengal to proceed by way of Berar, as Moodjee Boosla might be more safely trusted, viii. 279 b, 495 a.—but not to proceed beyond Berar till further orders, on account of France having declared war against England, 279 b.—finds it necessary to attack one of the Mahratta chiefs, 282 b, 506 b.—the new Mahratta government endeavours to prevent his advance, 293 a, 532 b, 538 a.—directed to march to Surat or Boosla, 293 a, 533 b, 524 a.—dusturks for a free passage through the Mahratta dominion—sent him, 293 a, 535 b, 536 a.—new directions for the course of his march sent him, 294 a, 536 a.—complaint from Bombay of the slowness of Col. Leslie's progress, 306 a b.—protestes his readiness to proceed as fast as circumstances admit, 306 b, 514 a.

Complaints of his delay at Chatterpore, viii. 306 b, 616 a, 643 b, 644 a.—debates on the subject, 616 a to 632 b.—a different route pointed out for him, 307 a, 619 b.—protestes himself retarded by the rains, 307 a, 620 b.—which, however, are said to be the most favourable season for his march, 3-7 a, 617 a, 618 a.—meets with much opposition on it, 619 a, 620 b.—his delaying his march to make treaties with the princes of the country censured, 307 a b, 621 a b, 653 b.—treaties made by him, 621 a.

Ordered to resign his command to Col. Goddard, viii. 301 a, 308 a, 550 a, 629 a b.—but dies before the order reaches him, 308 a, 559 a, 623 a.—letter written just before his death, in defence of his conduct, 630 b.—treaties made by him disavowed, 308 a, 629 b.—punctication of Bundelcud by him, 308 b.—complaint of his having levied money in the Mahratta territories, 310 a, 641 a.

General strictures on the expedition, viii. 625 a to 628 b, 628 a b, 642 b.—defence of the measure, 626 b to 628 a.—appeared to have sent a full account of his proceedings to Mr. Hastings, 638 b.—the march of his troops a breach of the treaty with the Mahrattas, 655 a.

Letters from Asiatics in general deserve little confidence, vii. 482 b.

Lewis, William, letters from him from Poonah, on the transactions of the French there, viii. 401 b, 533 a.—his negotiations with the Poonah ministers, 440 a.—journal of his deputation to the Mahratta camp, 482 a.—letters from Poonah, complaining of the conduct of the ministers, 533 a.—and on the state of affairs there, 534 a, 538 a.—approbation of his conduct, 585 a.

Lindsay, Sir John, letter from him to the government of Madras, on the policy of joining the Mahrattas against Hyder Ali, vii. 183 a.—and on his conduct towards the nabob, 116 b.—remarks on it, 187 a to 191 a.

## M.

Macleod, Lord, instructions to him on Hyder Ali's invading the Carnatic, vii. 5 a, 46 b.—desired to take the command of the army, 5 b, 50 a.—his opinion on the proper plan to be pursued, 5 b, 51 b.—Sir Hector Munro's objections to it, 6 a, 52 a b.—his complaints of the treatment of the troops, 27 b, 248 b, 249 a.—ordered to join the troops at Poonamalee and march towards Eyaucottam, 54 b.—to march to St. Thomas's Mount, 88 a.—letter from him to the secretary at war, on the state of his regiment, affair of Col. Baillie, and present state of the country, 118 b.

Madras, an illicit trade to India from, said to be carried on in the company's ships, vii. 967 b.—endeavours made to discover it, but in vain, ib.

Madgett, James, one of St. Lubin's suite, takes refuge with the English resident at Poonah, viii. 402 b.—his account of the expedition, 403 b.

Madras, proceedings of the governor and council on Hyder's invasion of the Carnatic, vii. 4 a, 41 a to 58 b, 76 b to 109 b,

vii. 449 b to 252 b.—censure of their conduct by one of the members, 6 b, 58 b, 68 b.—answer to this censure, 7 b, 60 b.—measures to be taken for the defence of the town, 53 a.—bad state of the treasury, 7 a, 74 b.—cause of this limited at, 75 a.—Mr. Sadler suspended by a majority of the select committee, for his censure of their conduct, 8 a, 62 a to 68 b.—this strongly opposed by the other members, 8 a, 62 a to 64 a.—information of this sent to the directors, 65 a.

The Black Town threatened by Hyder's horse, vii. 8 b.—Mr. Davidson appointed an acting member of the select committee, that the president might not be in a minority during the absence of the commander-in-chief, 9 b, 10 a, 70 b, 72 a.—second letter to Bengal on Hyder's progress, and the causes of their delay in bringing an army into the field, 10 a, 97 b.

Reluctantly consent to relinquish the Guntur circar, vii. 10 a, 14 a, 96 b to 100 a, 129 b, 134 a b.—letter to Bengal on the subject, 99 b.—journal of the proceedings of the army under Sir Hector Munro, 11 a, 119 b.—letter to Bengal, requesting troops and money on Col. Baillie's defeat, 104 a.—attempt to raise money on bonds, 13 b, 128 a b.—obliged to draw on the company at home, 13 b, 128 b.—requests to the nabob, 13 b, 125 a.—his answer, 13 b, 125 b.—complaint of two of the members of the select committee, that this was materially altered after it was first shown to them, 13 b, 125 a.—greater part of the troops to be withdrawn from the circars, 14 a.

Various propositions for strengthening the forces, vii. 14 b, 15 a, 135 a, 140 a, 141 b, 142 b, 143 a.—apprehensions respecting the place from the weakness of its garrison and fortifications, 15 a, 145 b.—Sir Edward Hughes requested not to quit that coast, 15 a, 145 b.—this request withdrawn, 15 a, 146 a.—the governor, &c. write to Bombay on the inconvenience of having detached troops to that presidency, 15 a, 146 a.—the accounts transmitted thence to the directors disapproved by him, the committee, 15 b, 147 a b.—the president had it in his power to suppress official information, 15 b, 147 b, 148 a.

Negligence in not taking timely measures against Hyder, vii. 15 b, 17 a, 31 b, 32 a b, 38 b, 39 a, 58 a, 148 a, 150 b, 161 a, 164 a.—money and troops sent from Bengal, 16 a, 152 a to 158 a; viii. 941 a to 947 a, 1074 a.—Sir Eyre Coote to take the command there, 16 a, 154 a.—the money remitted from Bengal could not be intrusted to the management of the president and council, 16 a, 156 a.—Mr. Whitehill suspended, 16 b, 157 b.—Mr. Charles Smith succeeds to the government, 16 b.—the directors informed of the assistance afforded from Bengal, 16 b, 159 b, 160 b.

Affairs there in a very distressed state, vii. 17 a, 160 a b.—the government had behaved with the greatest impolicy, 17 a, 161 a.—its negligence with respect to Pondicherry, 17 a, 39 b, 162 b.—a treaty concluded with Hyder Ali, 17 b, 168 b.—a new treaty proposed by Hyder, in which Junjee Boosla was to be included, 18 b, 170 a.—and assistance against the Mahrattas requested by him, 18 a, 170 b.—the governor declines the latter, as it would amount to a declaration of war against the Mahrattas, for which we had no just ground, 18 a, 171 b.—and the former, because he could not properly conclude a treaty without consulting the other presidencies, ib.—further correspondence on the subject of the Mahrattas, 171 b to 173.—complaints of Hyder's conduct, 173 b.—a second application for assistance by Hyder on the Mahrattas invading his dominions, 18 a, 174 b.—this still declined, 18 a.—inquiry which is more advisable to assist, Hyder or the Mahrattas? 175 b, 176 a b, 180 a to 183 b.

Hyder states the advantages of joining him against the Mahrattas, vii. 18 b, 177 a b, 184 a b, 185 a.—the presidency states in answer, his having received orders from home not to send any forces out of the Carnatic, 18 b, 185 a.—the nabob of Arcot frequently presses it to enter into an alliance with the Mahrattas against Hyder, 18 b, 192 a.—this an object he had much at heart, 179 b, 183 b, 184 a.—apprehensions of the presidency with respect to Hyder, 18 b, 19 a b.—the governor general desires a return of the forces, and an account of the different country powers, 19 a, 198 b.—answer to this, 19 a, 199 a.

Hyder sends an account of his victory over the Mahrattas, vii. 19 a, 201 a.—answer of congratulation to him, 19 a, 201 b.—proposals for an alliance made by Hyder, 19 a b.—a meeting with him, for the purpose proposed by the governor, 19 b.—this waived by him, ib.—information sent from Bengal of Hyder's friendly intercourse with the French, 19 b, 203 a.—answer of the presidency, 19 b, 203 b.—more advisable that a resident at Hyder's durbars should be sent from Madras than from Bombay, ib.

## East India Affairs—continued.

Correspondence with Bengal on the subject of an alliance with Hyder, vii. 19 b, 20 a, 204 a.—Pondicherry taken, 20 a.—information of this sent to Hyder, 20 a, 207 a.—he returns an answer of congratulation, ib.—though by no means pleased with the event, 20 a b, 208 b.

An account of the intended expedition against Mahie, sent to Bengal, vii. 21 a, 213 b.—Hyder threatens the Carnatic in consequence of this expedition, 21 a b, 22 b, 215 a.—precautions against him recommended by the nabob, 21 a b, 215 b.—letter to the nabob, desiring the payment of his arrears, and representing him as highly blameable if without resources, as he asserts, 21 b, 22 a.—letter from the nabob, recommending the policy to be pursued towards Hyder, and further correspondence on the subject, 22 a b.—order to Colonel Braithwaite to remain at Tellicherry with his sepoy, and detach his European corps to join General Goddard, 23 b, 232 a.

Troops sent to assist Bazelet Jung against Hyder, vii. 23 b, 233 a.—negotiations with Bazelet Jung, for the Guntur circular, 23 b.—Hyder Ali's resolute first discovered itself on the expedition to Mahie, and affair of the Guntur circular, 25 a.—measures taken to obtain a more certain account of his designs, ib.—the governor sends a person privately to Hyder, 25 a, 238 a b.—his answer, 25 a b, 238 a, 239 a.—information sent to Bengal, and to General Goddard, as an inducement to make peace with the Mahrattas, 25 b, 239 a.

Letter to Bengal, on the expectation of hostilities from Hyder, vii. 26 a, 241 a.—reinforcements to be sent to General Goddard, 26 a b, 243 b, 244 a.—letter to the directors, stating that every thing in the Carnatic was quiet, 26 a b, 244 a.—application of Bazelet Jung to have the Guntur circular restored to him, 27 b, 245 a.—this evaded, 27 a, 245 b.—Hyder's quarrelling with the English ascribed to his hopes of their variance with the Mahrattas, 27 a, 246 a.—complaints respecting the treatment of the troops, 27 b, 248 b, 249 a b.

Information of Hyder's preparation to invade the Carnatic, and want of money at the presidency, sent to Bengal, vii. 28 a, 250 a.—opinions given respecting Hyder Ali and his forces on two former occasions, 28 b.—state of the company's forces on the coast of Coromandel, 30 a to 36 a, 165 a.—number of king's troops there, 31 a.—garrison of Madras, ib.—necessary for the defence of the Carnatic to have a large central force, 31 a b.—the scattered situation of the troops reprehended in a letter from Bengal, 31 b, 159 a b.—bad consequence of this, 31 b.—proper stations for the troops, ib.—proofs of the negligence of the government, with respect to the distribution of its force, 32.—return of the troops, and their disposition on the arrival of Sir Eyre Coote, 33 to 35.—forces sent to take Mahie, 35 a.—after its capture, put return to the presidency, ib.—orders sent from Bengal, that the whole of the detachment should proceed to reinforce General Goddard, ib.—those that had not returned, detained some time for the defence of Tellicherry, 35 b.—and then proceeded to Surat to join him, ib.—force belonging to this presidency serving on the coast of Malabar, ib.

This government always averse to sending any detachment to the Malabar coast, to carry on the war against the Mahrattas, vii. 35 b, 36 a.—application for assistance against the Mahrattas made from Bombay, 35 b.—this refused, ib.—troops at length sent, on the requisition of the governor general, 36 a.—complaint of the true object of this reinforcement being concealed, 36 a, 505 b.—the commander-in-chief of opinion that it might well be spared from Madras, 36 a, 254 b.—its expediency largely discussed by the council of Bengal, 36 a, 254 b to 258 b.—obliged to advance money for paying the nabob's cavalry, 38 a.—the nabob and the rajah of Tanjore very backward in their payments, 38 b.

Both the army and inhabitants obliged to be supplied chiefly from Bengal, vii. 38 b.—strictures on the proceedings of the government, and account of transactions on Hyder's invasion, 68 b to 76 b.—great fortunes made by the governors, 70 a.—the government accused of peculation, 75 a.

Only mode of retrieving affairs if the Mahratta war continue, vii. 75 a.—numbers of the inhabitants of the Black Town desert it, 83 b.—measures for its security recommended, 83 b, 84 a.—statement of the governor, that every necessary precaution has been taken, 83 a.—minute of Sir Hector Munro on the same subject, 84 a.—requisition to Sir Hector for a more full account of his proceedings, and documents connected with them, 106 a.—his answer, 106 b.—documents delivered by him, 107 a to 118 b.—returns of

Colonel Baillie's detachment, vii. 110, 111;—of troops at the Mount, ib.;—of tents, stores, &c. belonging to the corps under Colonel James, encamped at Marmelon, lost, ib.;—of ordnance, ammunition and stores lost on the marches, 112 to 114;—of the troops encamped near Marmelon, 115, 116.—of ordnance, ammunition and stores remaining under charge of the commissary, 117, 118.

Negligence of the government, with respect to a regiment of the king's troops, vii. 119 a.—letter to the directors on Hyder's invasion, 121 a.—proceedings with respect to reinforcing the army, and the affair of the Guntur circular, 128 b to 134 b.—letter from the nabob on relinquishing this circular, 134 a.—proceedings on the return of Sir Hector Munro from the army, 135 a to 145 a.—measures proposed by him for supplying the losses of the army, 135 a.—remarks by the chief engineer on the steps necessary for the defence of the fort and the Black Town, 136 b to 138 b.—gun-carriages and other stores wanted, 139 a, 143 b.—Chunam advertised for, 140 a.—six months provision to be laid up in the fort, ib.—an augmentation of the artillery proposed by Colonel James, ib.—two companies of pioneers to be raised, 141 a.—European non-commissioned officers and privates that marched from Conjevaum to Chingleput, to be furnished with a set of half-munition, 141 b, 142 a.—the sepoys to be furnished with tents, finding their own slops, and have their bounty-money increased, ib.—battering train ordered, 143 b.

The constitution of the select committee throws nearly the whole power into the governor's hands, vii. 147 b, 148 a.—large sums paid into the treasury by the nabob, 151 a.—the misfortunes of the presidency ascribed to the neglect of instructions from Bengal, 159 a.—letter from Bengal, censuring the depressed state of their European forces, 159 a b.—letter to the directors on the arrival of Sir Eyre Coote, with assistance from Bengal, 159 b.—impolicy of letting the lands to the nabob, 161 b, 273 a b.—letter from Sir John Lindsay, urging the policy of joining the Mahrattas against Hyder Ali, 185 a.—remarks on it, 187 a to 191 a.—letter to Bengal on the ambitious views of the Mahrattas, 191 b.

Letter from the nabob, containing his reasons for joining the Mahrattas, with remarks on it, vii. 192 a to 193 b.—letter to Bengal, on the Mahrattas, 194 b.—Hyder Ali, 195 a;—the nabob of Arcot, ib.;—and the European settlements, 196 a.

Proceedings on the news of the disaster of the Bombay army, on its expedition to Poonah, vii. 211 b.—letter to Bengal, on the surrender of Mahie, 235 a.—letters to the nabob, on the mutiny of his cavalry, 259 a b.—returns of ordnance and military stores sent (thither, 260, 261;—and remaining there, 260 to 267 b.

Lord Pigot deposed and imprisoned, vii. 271 a, 294 a, 295 a.—ordered to be restored by the directors, 271 a, 294 a, 295 b.

Appointment of Sir Thomas Rumbold, vii. 271 a, 294 a to 296 b.—the government subordinate to that of Bengal, 272 a, 313 b, 714 a.—extent of the authority of the latter, 272 a b, 313 b, 547 a, 714 b; viii. 275 a.

Mr. Whitehill assumes the government, vii. 272 b.—the government directed to obtain a complete knowledge of the country granted to it, 272 b, 319 b.—a committee of circuit to be appointed for this purpose, ib.—the appointment long delayed, 273 b.—dissensions in council on the subject, 273 b, 320 b to 334 a.—great abuses said to exist at the presidency, 323 b.—the sons of the nabob said to intrigue with some of the members of the council, 325 a, 326 a, 329 a b, 330 a, 331 a.—resolved in council, that none of the members should visit the nabob or his sons, 329 b;—but this resolution afterwards rescinded, though not formally, ib.—this prohibition of intercourses asserted to be still in force, ib.—some of the members avow themselves the nabob's friends, 331 a.—after the suspension of Lord Pigot, the committee of circuit appointed, 273 b, 333 b.—three new members appointed in the room of three suspended from their offices in council, 273 b, 333 b, 334 a.—no vacancy in the council to be filled up till it is reduced to the number of twelve, 333 b.—instructions to the committee, 273 b, 334 b.—the members of the committee to be allowed their travelling expenses, 335 b.—they request a fixed allowance instead, 336 a.—this assented to by the governor in council, 273 b, 336 a.—the directors afterwards objected to the allowance as too large, 273 b.—the institution of the committee much approved of by Mr. Stratton and his council, ib.;—and by Mr. Whitehill and his, ib.—vacancies filled up, 274 a, 337 a.

Short leases disadvantageous to the revenue, vii. 274 a, 337 b;—but long ones refused till the value of the lands is better

better known, vii. 274 a, 337 b.—application from the nabob for a continuance of the management of the jagheer lands to him, 338 a b.—this granted, 338 b;—but certain conditions annexed, 338 b, 339 a.—soon after the arrival of Sir Thomas Rumbold the committee of circuit was dissolved, 274 a, 339 a b, 357 a b;—and instead, the zemindars ordered to repair to the presidency, that inquiries might be made of them, 274 a, 339 a b, 358 a.—Vizieram Rauze in particular to come up under an escort of two companies of sepoy, 274 b, 339 b, 358 a.

State of the troops on this establishment, vii. 340 b, 341 a b.—in the campaign against Hyder, the army badly supplied with bullocks, 341 b.—the ordering of the rajahs and zemindars to Madras, an offensive and impolitic measure, 275 b, 341 b, 353 b to 356 b, 358 a b.—correspondence on this subject, 358 b to 364 b.—the leases of their farms to be extended, 357 a b, 362 b.—none of the company's servants, or other Europeans, to be allowed to bid for them, 357 b.—character and circumstances of persons bidding for them to be transmitted to the presidency, 357 a b.—the proposals to be transmitted to the presidency, 362 b.—complaints on this subject from Vizagapatam, 366 a, 367 a b.

Inquiry into the state of the Chicacole district, vii. 277 a.—endeavour to compel Vizieram Rauze to be reconciled to his brother, 277 b, 370 a to 371 b.—this proceeding censured by the directors, 277 b, 580 b, 581 a.—complaints from Vizagapatam of great balances due from the zemindars, 374 a.—inquiry concerning the state of the zemindars of Mazulipatam, 278 a, 375 a to 379 a.—advisable to obtain the revenue without the interference of soucars, 379 b.—proposed jemmabundy for that district, 380, 381.—a small increase obtained by the president, 278 a, 382 a.—and acquiesced in at once by the select committee, ib.—this censured by the directors, 278 a, 582 b, 583 a.—who also complain, that the president is almost their only channel of intelligence, 278 a, 583 a.

Mode of bidding for lands said to be injurious, vii. 278 a b, 382 b.—reports of the committee of circuit not made on good grounds, 278 b, 382 b.—the zemindars said to be highly satisfied with their visit to Madras, 278 b;—and to desire they might have vacated resident there, ib.—none but the subordinate chiefs had reason to complain of the measure, 527 b.—the orders of the directors respecting letting the lands totally disregarded, 278 b;—and the whole of the negotiations with the zemindars left to the president, ib.—advantageous proposals for lands from Ganjam rejected, on the grounds that the inquiries ordered by the directors had not been made, 279 a, 337 b;—and the nabob's lease of the jagheer lands restricted to one year, for the same reason, 279 a, 338 b;—but this submission to orders soon set aside, 279 a, 365 a.

Inquiry into the proceedings concerning the Mazulipatam lands, vii. 280 a b, 375 b to 382 b, 390 a b, 391 a.—conduct of the government censured on this occasion by the directors, 280 a b, 582 a to 583 b.—proceedings relative to the Ganjam lands, 280 b, 281 a, 391 b to 409 b.—conduct of the presidency towards the native sovereigns, 283 a.—grant of the five northern circars to the company, 283 a, 319 a.—treaties with the nizams respecting them, 283 a b, 319 b.—the Guntur circar to be held by the nizams's brother, Bazeel Jung, 283 a b, 505 a b.—proceedings respecting it, see *Guntur Circar*.

Mr. John Holland sent to the court of the nizams, vii. 284 b, 509 b.—instructions to him, 505 a.—letters from him, 506 a, 531 b, 534 b, 537 a, 539 a.—letters to him, 532 b, 536 a, 538 b, 564 a.—conduct of the Madras government strongly censured, in a letter from Bengal, 520 b.—intelligence relative to Fazel Beg Khau and the nizams, 528 a.—the appointment of a resident at the nizams's court proposed in consequence, 528 a b.—letter to Bengal on the mismanagement of the Bombay troops in their expedition in favour of Ragobah, 530 a.—charged by the nizams with breach of treaty, 521 b, 532 a.—this denied, 533 a.—attempt to prevail on the nizams to relinquish his tribute, 533 b, 535 b, 536 a to 540 b.—strictures on this proceeding by the government of Bengal, which finds it necessary to interpose its authority, 541 b, 542 a b.—letter from Bengal on the occasion, 544 a.—answer to this, 546 a.—reply from Bengal, 558 a.—further complaints of its conduct, ib.—of Mr. Holland, 563 b, 564 a.—letter to the nizams, 564 b.—on the occasion, 565 b.

Proceedings on the prospect of a rupture with Hyder and the nizams, vii. 564 a.—letter to Bengal on the troops furnished that presidency, and on the authority it assumes over Madras, 565 b.—inquiry into the letting of the jagheer

lands, vii. 592 a to 593 b, 570 b to 578 a.—letter from the directors, strongly censuring the government, on various heads, and dismissing Sir Thomas Rumbold, Mr. Whitehill and Mr. Perring, 593 b, 594 a b, 605 a to 612 b;—and inquiry into the grounds for expecting his invasion of the Carnatic, and means taken against it, 594 b to 596 a, 613 a b, 614 a.—letter to the directors on the war with Hyder and the Mahrattas, 609 a.

Letter from Mr. Sadlier to the council, on the mischiefs brought on by speculation, and urging the necessity of public inquiry, vii. 601 b, 627 a.—the offence given to the nizams said to have occasioned all the calamities of this presidency, 603 b.—state of the treasury, 629 b.—inquiry concerning the revenues of this government, 641 a.—state of the treasury at Hyder's invasion, 641 b to 642 a.—in difficulties with respect to money previous to this, 643 a.—the revenues said to be barely sufficient for the peace establishment, 643 a b.—assisted with money from Bengal for the expeditions against Pondicherry and Mahie, 643 b.—the revenues of three different kinds, ib.

Lands subject to the presidency, vii. 643 b, 644 a.—how acquired, ib.—revenues payable to the nizams, ib.—the lands of two kinds, havelly and zemindary, 644 a.—rights for the zemindars, 644 a b.—there are also inams or charity lands, 645 a.—the titles to many of these probably fraudulent, ib.—customs and duties, 645 a b, 668.—subsidies for military expenses, 645 b.—subordinate revenue stations, ib.—statement of the produce of the revenues, 646 to 654.—charges of collection, 654 a.—commission allowed the company's servants, 654 b, 655 a b.—list of the farms, farmers and their rents, 656 to 667.—amount of customs and duties, 668 a.—farms and licences, 668 b.—balances in arrear, 668 a b, 669 a.—these have proceeded in an increasing ratio, 669 a.—causes of this growing deficiency, 669 a b.

Arbitrary presents exacted under the Mahomedan government, vii. 669 b;—and subsequently under the French, ib.;—and under the English, ib.—these not suited to the account of the company, but taken as prerequisites of the station, ib.—compulsory means resorted to for obtaining payment from the zemindars, 670 a.—the jagheer lands and Poonamallee let to the nabob, ib.—this highly impolitic, 670 a b;—yet other lands were let to him, 670 b.

General state of receipts and disbursements for seven years, vii. 672, 673.—the same for eight years, vii. 366, 367.—amount of bond debts, vii. 672; vii. 366.—annual amount of net revenues, and civil and military charges, vii. 674.—inability of furnishing the investment, 675 a.—particulars of the civil and military charges, 675.—military establishment, 676 to 684.—debts, 684, 685 a.—the government gives security for several of the nabob's debts, 686 b, 687 a b.—complaints of its inability to enforce payment from the nabob, 687 b.

The pacification with the Mahrattas notified to it, vii. 779 b; vii. 184 b.—the reinforcement intended for Bombay countermanded in consequence, ib.—the presidency of Bombay signifies its intention of returning the troops already sent, ib.—but this intention laid aside, from the uncertain state of affairs, vii. 779 b; vii. 185 b.—letter to Bengal on the warlike preparations of Hyder Ali, vii. 782 a; vii. 228 b.—another, on the want of information with respect to Sir Robert Barker's marching against the Mahrattas, vii. 850 b.—answer to this, 851 a.

Letter to Bombay on sending a reinforcement, and the reason for declining it at first, vii. 276 b.—letter from Bengal on the same subject, and supplying Madras with money, 277 a.—a probable object of attack on the breaking out of a French war, 280 a.—able to defend itself, ib.—letter to Bengal on the disaster of the Bombay army, 312 a.—reasons for pursuing the expedition against Mahie, 312 b.—letter to Bengal on a requisition of troops for Bombay, 783 b.—answer to this, 784 b.—detachment sent to Surat, 331 a, 869 a.—another detachment at Tellicherry, 331 a, 869 b.—where dissensions arise between its commanding officer and the chief, 331 a, 871 a b.—the presidency of Bombay request the detachment to be put under their orders, instead of General Goddard's, 331 a, 873 b.—letter to Bombay on the desirableness of a peace with the Mahrattas, 873 b.—answer, 874 a.—the select committee animadverts on the Bengal government respecting the Mahratta war, 338 a, 975 b.—the invasion of the Carnatic by Hyder ascribed to the conduct of this presidency, 338 b, 354 a, 977 a b.—the charge retorted on the government of Bengal, 354 a, 1080 a.—the presidency of Bombay requested to make a diversion in its favour

## East India Affairs—continued.

favour, by invading Hyder's territories, viii. 345 b.—return of its troops from Bombay, 346 a.—reprimanded for detaining Bengal recruits, and ordered to forward them, 784 b.—its treaty with the nizam censured, 966 a b.—the best situation for the seat of the supreme government, 974 b, 975 a.—arrival of a French fleet on the coast of Comorandel, 1006 a.—supplies from Bengal much impeded by a French cruiser, 1074 a.

*Madras*, for minutes of proceedings and correspondence of that presidency, with the East India House, and other presidencies, see the particular Index to Vols. VII. and VIII. under the head *Madras*, where these matters are chronologically arranged.

*Madura*, threatened by Hyder's troops, vii. 10 b.—in a bad state of defence, 54 b.—letter to the commanding officer on Hyder's invasion, 81 a.—letter from him, on the burning of some villages by Hyder's troops, 101 a.—very urgent for a reinforcement from Palamcottah, which the officer there is unable to furnish, 142 b.

*Mahadje Scindia*. See *Scindia*.

*Mahdoo Row*, the directors desirous of cultivating a good understanding with him, vii. 11 a.—letter from them to Bombay, on sending a resident to his court, ib.—letter from the directors to him, 12 a.—instructions to the resident, ib.—arrival of the resident at his court, 13 a.—he dies soon after, ib. See also *Mahrattas*.

*Mahie*, Hyder Ali supplied with military stores by the French there, vii. 19 a.—an expedition against, proposed, 20 a b, 21 a b, 205 a to 207 a, 208 a, 212 b to 214 b.—a body of Hyder's sepoys in garrison there, 20 a.—a party of Europeans marched thence to join Hyder, ib.—Hyder said to have allowed the French to hoist his colours there if attacked by the English, 20 a, 208 b.—Hyder informed of the intended expedition against it, 20 b, 208 a.—correspondence with him on the subject, 221 a b.—he determined to attack the Carnatic if any attempt were made on Mahie, 20 b, 21 a b.

Its reduction necessary to the safety of Tellicherry, vii. 21 a. 213 a.—instructions to Colonel Braithwaite, who is sent against it, 20 b, 21 b, 209 b, 217 a.—taken by Colonel Braithwaite, 23 a, 222 a to 224 b.—evacuated, and the fort blown up, 23 a, 225 a to 231 b.—taken possession of by Hyder, 23 a.—forces sent against, 35 a.—account of its fortifications and garrison, 210 a b.—correspondence between Hyder Ali and the government of Bombay respecting, 247 a b.—it was in the possession of the French long before Hyder conquered the surrounding country, 247 b.

A French force reported to have landed there, vii. 276 a, 465 b.—reasons for pursuing the expedition against it, 312 b.—the Madras government assisted in it from Bombay, 583 b, 584 a.—Sir Edward Vernon assists in the expedition, 584 a.

*Mahomed Reza Khan* arrested and sent to Calcutta, vii. 812 a, 814 a.—difficulty of obtaining proofs against him, 812 a b.

*Mahrattas*, treaty entered into between them and Hyder Ali, vii. 17 b, 168 a.—Hyder Ali applies to Madras for assistance against them, 18 a, 170 b.—this declined by that presidency, ib.—Hyder wants to draw the English into a war with them, 171 b, 172 a.—enter Hyder's territories and take several forts, 18 a, 174 b, 175 a.—he again applies for assistance against them, 18 a, 175 a b.—this still declined, 18 a.—Hyder states the advantages of joining him against them, 18 a, 177 a b.—but without effect, 18 b.—the nabob of Arcot frequently pressed the governor of Madras to enter into an alliance with them against Hyder, 18 b, 179 b, 183 b, 184 a, 192 a.—in consequence of their dissensions at home, Hyder recovers from them all the country they had taken of him, 18 b.

Great victory over them gained by Hyder, vii. 19 a.—Bombay army surrounded and made prisoners by them, 20 b.—a treaty of peace with them particularly desirable on account of Hyder's hostility, 25 b, 105 b.—said to have concluded a treaty with Hyder and the nizam against the company, 26 a b.—offended by the part taken in favour of Ragobah by the presidencies of Bengal and Bombay, 26 b, 244 a, 245 a.—the presidency of Bombay applies to Madras for assistance against them, 35 b.—this refused, ib.

Proper plan to be pursued in a war with them, vii. 75 a.—the governor general urged to make a peace with them, 105 b.—this resolved on, 134 b, 137 a, 138 b.—intelligence received from their army by the nabob, 179 a.—their situation, 180 a.—reasons against joining them, 180 b to 183 a.—the policy of joining them against Hyder Ali urged by Sir John Lindsay, 185 a.—the directors deem it politic to curb their power, 188 a b.—aim at the entire conquest of Hindostan, 191 b.—involved in disputes about the

peishwaship, vii. 194 b.—their possessions extend through almost every part of India, ib.—requisition for money, as a preliminary to peace, by General Goddard, 242 b.

Structures on the conduct of the Bengal government respecting the war with them, vii. 555 b to 557 a.—the war with them said to be the sole cause of our misfortunes in India, 594 b, 602 b.—thus ascribed to the presidency of Bombay, 609 a.—the war with them might have given birth to the idea of a general combination of the powers of Hindostan against the English, 603 a, 631 b.—but was not the cause of Hyder's invading the Carnatic, ib.—or of the enmity of the nizam, 603 a, 632 a.—progress of the war, 635 a to 637 a.—Shah Alum solicits their assistance, 725 a.—and is stripped by them of the provinces he solicited their aid to preserve, 725 a, 821 b.—proceedings in Bengal on the apprehensions of a war with them, 726 a, 831 a to 867 b, 893 a.

Coalition of the various tribes under one chief rajah, vii. 729 a.—their chief force a numerous cavalry, 729 a, 731 a b, 961 b.—their mode of warfare, 961 b.—and its great success, ib.—required one-fourth of the net revenue of a country for sparing it, 732 a.—this claim extended to Bengal, ib.—to Mysore, ib.—and to the Carnatic, ib.—extent of their territories, ib.—government, 729 a, 948 b.—the sovereignty usurped by the peshwa, 729 a b, 948 b.—Salsette and Bassein added to their dominions, 729 b, 948 b.—contemplate the establishment of a navy, ib.—conclude treaties with the government of Bombay, 729 b, 730 a.

Disputes in consequence of a minority, vii. 729 b, 730 a, 949 a, 952 b, 954 b.—the young peshwa, Narrain Row, assassinated, 730 b, 950 a, 954 a, 955 a, 957 a.—most of the ministers suspected of a concern in this, 732 a, 957 b.—Ragobah acknowledged peshwa, 730 b, 950 a, 954 a.—a real or pretended posthumous son of his nephew set up against him, 730 b, 731 a, 950 b.—alterations in their military establishment, 731 a b.—the Boosla family the first in rank among their chiefs, 731 b, 961 b, 962 a.—account of others of their chiefs, 731 b, 732 a b, 961 b, 962 a b.

The directors desirous of obtaining a grant of Salsette and Bassein from them, 760 a; vii. 10 b.—the presidency of Bombay opens a negotiation with them, vii. 760 a.—but no prospect of obtaining them in this way, 760 a, 775 a.—the attempt renewed on the occurrence of the dissensions between Ragobah and the ministers, 761 b.—the directors desirous of their share of the revenues of Surat, 766 a b.—rise and progress of the war with them, 766 b to 784 b.—the government of Bombay not able to protect the coast of Malabar against them, 767 b, vii. 50 b, 51 a.

The Mahratta fleet defeated by the company's cruisers, vii. 768 a; vii. 55 a, 64 a.—letters from Bengalto the ministers, 62 a, 81 b.—the Poonah ministers apply to the nabob of Arcot to mediate with Bombay for a peace, vii. 770 a, 771 a; vii. 80 b.—letters from them to Bengal, on the prospect of an early accommodation, vii. 771 a; vii. 81 a.—apprehensions of their soon entering the dominions of Asoph ul Dowlah, vii. 772 b; vii. 99 b.—great divisions in the ministerial confederacy, vii. 772 b; vii. 101 a b.—apparent abatement of their eagerness for an accommodation, vii. 773 a b; vii. 113 a b, 114 a.

Negotiations with Colonel Upton, vii. 774 a, 775 a; vii. 121 a, 131 b.—apparently decided against giving up Salsette and Bassein, vii. 775 a; vii. 131 b.—the treaty abruptly broken off, vii. 775 b; vii. 136 a.—a treaty at length agreed to by them, vii. 777 a b; vii. 152 a, 154 a.—letters from the ministers to Bengal on the occasion, vii. 155 a, 157 a.—the articles in favour of the nabob of Arcot could not be obtained, vii. 777 b; vii. 154 b, 156 a.—copy of the treaty, vii. 157 b to 159 a.—variations in the articles made by the Bengal government, vii. 777 b; vii. 159 a to 161 b.

The treaty disapproved of at Bombay, vii. 777 a, 781 a; vii. 164 b to 169 b, 174 b, 185 b.—except by General Gordon, vii. 777 a; vii. 169 a to 170 b.—the treaty defended by Colonel Upton, vii. 777 a b; vii. 171 a, 178 b.—the Mahratta ministry inclined not to carry the articles of it into execution, on pretence of the protection afforded Ragobah by the presidency of Bombay, vii. 779 a b; vii. 155 a, 181 a b.—validity of the treaty questioned by the governor general, vii. 779 b; vii. 185 b.—and by the presidency at Bombay, 185 b.—the Mahrattas guilty of frequent breaches of it, vii. 779 b; vii. 209 a, 215 b, 309 a.—the company's ships attacked by them, vii. 779 b; vii. 185 a, 186 a.—the ships taken by them not restored, 207 b.—commotions likely to arise among them, vii. 780 a; vii. 185 a b.—use threatening language, vii. 780 a b; vii. 186 b, vii. 193

- viii. 193 b, 196 a.—the ministers at length sign the treaty, only desiring a few alterations, vii. 780 b; viii. 196 a.—those refused by the Bengal government, vii. 780 b; viii. 196 b, 197 a.
- The ministerial forces put in possession of all the ceded pergunnahs except Jamboosiv, vii. 780 b; viii. 197 b.—mention of sending a large army against Hyder Ali, vii. 781 b; viii. 214 a.—Sudabah defeated by the ministerial forces and taken prisoner, vii. 781 b; viii. 214 a b.—fresh dissatisfactions with the Bombay government, vii. 781 b, 782 a; viii. 214 a b.—conduct of the ministers compared with that of the Bombay government, 411 b.—the friendly disposition of the ministers suspected at Bengal, vii. 781 b; viii. 216 a to 218 a.
- These suspicious not well founded, vii. 781 b; viii. 218 b.—continue to delay or evade the fulfilment of the treaty, 215 b, 223 b to 228 b, 273 a, 373 a to 377 b.—the country of Mysore ravaged by them, vii. 782 b; viii. 230 a.—after inviting the nabob of Arcot to mediate for them with the company, refuse to admit him into the treaty till the rajah of Tanjore was restored to his dominions, vii. 782 b; viii. 156 a.
- The directors disapprove of supporting the soubah of the Decan as a barrier against them, vii. 818 a.—their divisions the security of the English, 818 a b.—if molested by them, an attack from Bombay might be preferable, ib.—the mogul's army defeated by them, 834 a b.—a nation of adventurers continually aiming at conquests, 837 a.—account of their proceedings against the Rohillas, 894 a to 902 b.—instance of their deceitfulness, 898 a.—ancient treaty with them, 951 b.
- Rise and progress of the dissensions and rebellions in the government, as given by Mr. Taylor, vii. 949 a to 951 b.—by Ragonaut Row, 952 b to 954 b, 957 b.—and by the ministerial party, 954 b, 955 a b.—other accounts of it, 957 b, 958 a to 963 b; viii. 402 a b.—articles of agreement with Mahdoo Row Ballajee, vii. 955 b.—names of the chiefs necessary to be guarantees to the treaty of peace with the English, viii. 98 b, 99 a.—the Poona ministers object to the chiefs signing the treaty, 121 b.—very desirous of writing to His Majesty, 179 a.—accused of duplicity, 209 a, 215 b, 223 a, 274 b.—proposal of the French to join them, 232 a.—Saadut Ali Khan defeated by them, 267 b.—Gohud attacked by them, 269 b.
- Inquiry concerning the second war with them*, viii. 271 to 1098.—a vakeel from the ministers accompanies Col. Upton to Calcutta, 273 a, 373 b.—the disputes with them not settled by the treaty, 273 a, 373 a to 377 b.—disputes respecting the territory to be ceded, 377 a b, 393 a b, 394 b to 397 a, 408 b.—arrival of some Frenchmen, 273 a, 377 b to 381 b.—welcome reception given them at Poona, 273 b, 378 a.—the difficulties of a complete reconciliation with the Mahrattas ascribed to the conduct of the government of Bombay, 274 a, 384 a to 393 b.—the Austrians said to be about to have a settlement on their coasts, 274 b, 402 a.—the presidency of Bombay charges them with artifice, and a design to join the French in an invasion of the British settlements, 274 b, 409 a b, 410 a.—treaty said to be entered into between them and the French, 404 b, 407 b, 482 a.—some of the ministerial party apply to Bombay for assistance to bring Ragobah to Poona, 275 b, 417 a.—debates on the subject in the council at Bengal, 275 b, 418 a to 423 b.—evidence of the extent of the French intrigues at Poona, 276 a, 425 a to 429 b.—the death of the Ram rajah likely to occasion some troubles, 276 a, 435 b.
- Their troops defeated by Hyder Ali, vii. 276 a; 435 a b.—the ministers refusing a written request for assistance to bring Ragobah to Poona, the business is dropped by the Bombay government, 276 b, 436 a.—but resumed on information that a sea-port in their dominion is to be given to the French, 276 b, 437 b.—a fresh treaty to be formed with Ragobah, if that of Poona be infringed, 275 b, 450 b.—a free passage through their territories, for a reinforcement of troops to Bombay, requested, 275 b, 451 a to 452 b, 481 b, 482 a b.—much opposition made to its march, and some acts of hostility committed, 278 a to 476 b.—letters to them on the subject, 479 b, 480 b.—a long and mysterious silence kept by the ministers, 278 b, 481 a.—further accounts of the proceedings of the French, 278 b, 481 b, 482 b.
- Colonel Leslie enters into an agreement with their chiefs for the safe passage of his detachment, viii. 279 a, 490 a.—doubts of their sincerity, however, entertained, 279 a b, 483 b.—the nizam asserts, that they have now no idea of a connection with the French, 281 b, 510 b.—said to have applied to the nizam for assistance against the English, 281 b, 511 a.
- Hyder Ali makes successful incursions against them, vii. 281 b.—a revolution in the government, 292 b, 515 a, 516 b, 518 a.—evasive conduct of the new durbar with respect to the French, 292 b, 517 b, 521 a, 524 b.—endeavour to prevent the advance of Col. Leslie's detachment, 292 b, 293 a, 522 b, 538 a.—dusticks at length granted for its free passage through their territories, 293 a, 525 b, 526 a.—a paper of formal demands under the company's seal delivered, 293 a, 524 b.—no answer obtained till the new ministry was on the point of being overpowered, 293 a, 525 b.—answers given, 530 a to 531 b.—a second revolution in the government, 282 b, 507 a, 534 a.—a very different answer given when this was effected, 293 b, 533 b, 537 a.—this taken into consideration at Bombay, 293 b, 534 b.—resolutions on it, 293 b, 535 b.
- The presidency resolves to espouse the cause of Morab, and of Ragobah, viii. 294 a, 535 b, 536 a.—Morab and Butchebah closely confined by Nanna, 294 b, 538 a.—the distracted state of the government renders it difficult to oppose the march of Col. Leslie, 294 b, 538 a.—evils apprehended from delay, 294 b, 295 a, 538 b.—Ragobah undertakes to prove the young peishwa a supposititious child, 296 a, 547 b.
- Expedition from Bombay to convey Ragobah to Poona, viii. 296 b, 549 b.—the Mahrattas lay the country waste, to prevent its progress, 298 b, 560 b, 564 a.—harass the army in its retreat, 299 a, 565 b.—require the surrender of Ragobah, 299 a, 566 a.—this acceded to, ib.—reproach the English with the breach of Col. Upton's treaty, 299 a, 566 b.—pertinent remark on the conduct of the Bombay government, 299 b, 567 b.—treaty entered into with them at Worgau for the safe return of the army, 299 b, 300 a, 568 a.—separate article in favour of Mahdjee Scindia, 568 a b.—their evasions justify the English in departing from the treaty of Poona, 300 b.—the president of Bombay advises them of the invalidity of the treaty of Worgau, 302 a.—strong evidence of their having formed a connection with the French hostile to the company, 308 b, 638 a.—complain of the English not keeping their treaties, 309 a, 639 b to 641 b, 655 a;—and of Col. Leslie having levied money in their territories, 310 a, 641 a, 655 a.
- The convention of Worgau declared null by the government of Bengal, viii. 314 a, 315 a.—Col. Goddard invested with full powers to treat with them for a renewal or confirmation of the treaty of Poorender, 314 a, 315 a.—letters to the peishwa and his ministers on the subject, 315 a, 714 b.—Col. Goddard writes to them, 322 a.—greatly incensed a Scindia for suffering the escape of Ragobah, 322 b.—state of parties among them, ib.—write to Bombay, that they intend to march against Hyder, ib.—Gen. Goddard instructed to insist on an immediate answer to his proposals, 323 a.—profess a desire for peace, though they still continue their delays, ib.—their sincerity in this questionable, 323 b.—though there were reasons for supposing them inclined to peace, ib.—the obstacles to it ascribed by Gen. Goddard to Scindia, ib.
- Preparing for hostilities, supposed against the English, viii. 324 a.—a definitive answer required from them in a limited time, ib.—Moodajee Boosla offers his mediation with them and guaranty, 325 a.—their friendly disposition to the English asserted by his ambassador at Poona, 325 b;—but there were strong reasons to question his sincerity in this, ib.—proposals made them by Hyder Ali to join him against the English, 326 a, 794 b.—an answer to these deferred, till they know whether the English will make peace with them, ib.
- Report of their having entered into a treaty with Hyder, Nizam Ali, and Moodajee Boosla, to make a general attack on all the English settlements, viii. 326 b, 796 a.—indisputable proofs of it received from various quarters, 329 b.—the French probably concerned in this, 326 b, 796 b.—Gen. Goddard's negotiation broken off by their refusal of his terms, 328 a, 811 a.—the general said to have demanded money of them as a preliminary, 328 a, 815 a;—but this denied by him, 328 a, 815 b.—the general proceeds towards Dubboi, the only place of consequence south of Mahie not in the hands of the English, 329 a, 849 a.—this fortress evacuated on his appearing before it, 329 b, 849 a.
- Their army under Scindia and Holkar defeated, viii. 330 b, 864 a.—various places on the coast of Malabar taken from them, 330 b, 865 b to 867 b.—parties of them alarm the neighbourhood of Fort Victoria, Surat, and Broach, 330 b, 331 a, 868 a b.—some of their ships appear off Fort Victoria without attacking it, 330 b, 868 a b.—Scindia and Holkar obliged to retire into their own territories

## East India Affairs—continued.

territories, viii. 334 a, 884 b, 885 a.—plan for invading these, 335 a b, 904 b to 911 b.—frustrated by Hyder's invading the Carnatic, 335 b.—the Ponnai ministers send orders to the governor of Bassein to admit a Portuguese garrison to take possession, 342 b, 343 a.—this suspected of being a mere report, 343 a.—the government of Bengal offers them a pence on certain conditions, 343 a, 947 a to 953 b;—but a vigorous prosecution of the war against them most likely to effect this, 343 a b, 999 a.

Alarmed at Gen. Goddard's having gained the pass of Bhore ghaut, send an agent to treat with him, but pretend ignorance of any overtures from Bengal, viii. 344 a, 1006 b.—refuse the terms offered, 344 a, 1008 a b.—harass Gen. Goddard on his retreat to put his troops into cantonments, 344 a, 1013 a b.—the Bombay government, having accomplished all its objects, adopts a defensive system with respect to them, 344 a, 1011 a.—this disapproved at Bengal, 346 b, 1032 a b.—where their refusal of the terms offered is deemed an advantage, 346 b, 1031 b, 1072 b.—the terms demanded by them altogether inadmissible, 352 b.

Fresh overtures for a peace from the dewan of Moodajee Boosla, viii. 353 a b.—the necessity of it urged by Sir Eyre Coote, 354 a b.—great anxiety of Hyder to prevent it, 354 b.—charges attending the war with them, 358 b.—peace with them still incited by the directors, 359 a b, 360 a.—review of the transactions with them by the governor of Bombay, 601 b.—debate on this, 608 b.—Sir Thomas Humbold thinks it politic to assist Hyder against them, 670 a. See also *Maddavarao*.

*Malabar*, forces belonging to Madras serving on the coast of, vii. 35 b.—the government of Madras always averse to sending a detachment to this coast to carry on the war against the Maharrattas, 35 b, 36 a.—Hyder's territories might be invaded with great advantage from this coast, 225 b.—the government of Bombay applies to Sir Edward Hughes for ships to protect its trade on this coast against the Maharrattas, 765 b.—no acquisition on this coast will ever pay its expenses, viii. 422 b.

*Manilla*, money paid to sundry persons employed on the expedition to, vii. 673 b.

*Manufactures*, their quality in the circars declining, vii. 708 b.

*Muskat*. See *Muskattier*.

*Mathies*, Lieut. Col. his evidence on the Chicacole circar, sepoy, state of Arcot, &c. vii. 340 b.

*Maddavarao*, Janjee Boosla complains of his treachery towards him, vii. 171 a.—Hyder Ali desirous of drawing the English into a war with him, 171 b, 172 a.—requests the English to assist him against Hyder, 174 a.—the government of Madras inclined to amuse both, 174 a b.—invades the country of Hyder Ali, 174 b.—account of Hyder's successes against him, 175 a.

*Mauritius*, reinforcement of troops and ships expected by the French there, vii. 10 b, 98 b.—a body of Europeans sent thence to Mahie to join Hyder Ali, 20 a.—a great number of the troops there sent to Europe, viii. 29 b.

*Mazulpatam*, sepoy, there mutiny on being ordered to embark for Madras, vii. 14 b.—great want of stores and artillerymen there, 51 a b.—the former to be supplied, 51 b;—the latter must be formed, ib.—letter to the commanding officer on Hyder's invasion, 82 a.—request for money to be sent to Madras, 82 a, 129 a.—to send any reinforcement necessary to the Guntoor circar, and pay the sepoys there, 84 b.—sepoys to be sent to Madras from, 128 b, 129 a b.—letter from the chief and council on this subject, and on the powder in store there, 131 a.—complaint of the salt made there being sold too dear by the renters, 335 a b.

Duties there a discouragement to trade, vii. 335 b.—the zemindars ordered to repair to Madras, 475 b, 357 b.—the chief and council complain that this must injure the collection of the revenue, 275 b, 358 a b, 582 a.—censured for their proceedings, as tending to prevent the zemindars from complying with the requisition, 358 b.—account of the zemindars in this district, and their proceedings, on receiving orders to repair to the presidency, 359 b to 361 b, 362 b, 621 a b.—the farms to be advertised for a term of years, 276 a, 362 b.—no proposals sent in, 276 b, 364 a.—most of those who were able to bid being called down to the presidency, 276 b.—the president inquires into the circumstances of the zemindars, 278 a, 375 a, 378 b, 379 a.—hopes he shall obtain an increase of rent from them, 376 a.—a particular account of the unlet farms required, 376 a.—statement delivered, 376 to 378.—the

zemindars so loaded with debts that little increase can be expected from them, vii. 278 a, 378 a.—cause of the heavy balances due, 379 b.

Proposed statement for five years, vii. 380, 381.—a small addition obtained, 278 a, 382 a.—this agreement immediately accepted by the select committee, 382 a.—the heavily lands refused to one person, and let to another who bid less, 280 a b, 390 a b, 391 a.—letters from, on the landing of French troops and military stores in Banazet Jung's country, 477 a to 480 b.—letter to, on the same subject, 478 b, 486 a.—mischiefs of the speculation and rapacity of various chiefs, 600 b to 602 a, 624 a to 628 b.—difficulty with which the revenue there was collected, 602 a, 630 a b.—acquired from the soubah of the Decan by grant, 643 b, 693 b.—revenues of, 646 to 654.—arrears there, 668 a b, 669 a.—these have augmented in an increasing ratio, 669 a.—causes of the decline of the revenues, 708 a b.

*Meharck ul Dowlah*, treaty with him, vii. 945 a.—remarks on it by the directors, 945 b.

*Middleton*, Nathaniel, appointed resident at the durbur of Sujah Dowlah, vii. 728 b.—allowance to him for his extra expenses, ib.—Mr. Hastings requested to lay his correspondence with him before the board, 738 a, 975 a.—this consented to by him only in part, ib.—Mr. Middleton in consequence recalled, ib.—proceedings in the secret department on this business, 985 a to 1001 a.—conduct of Mr. Hastings on this point, censured by the directors, viii. 10 b.—on application from Col. Leslie, remits him more money than he had been authorized to do, 278 a, 474 a.—the board expresses its disapprobation of his having exceeded its orders, 278 a, 473 a.—letters from him, on the intrigues of the French with the Maharrattas, 397 b;—on the renewal of the treaty between the Vizier and Fyzoolah Khan under guarantee of the company, 512 a.

*Midnapore*, revenues of, vii. 716, 720.

*Minah ul Dowlah*, letters from him on his attachment to the company, and on the Maharratta war, vii. 852 a b.

*Mogul*, his phirmaun, confirming to the India company the nabob's grants to them in the Carnatic, vii. 693 a.—feebleness of his government, 725 a, 820 a.—carried about as a mere pageant, ib.—went to Delhi for the parade of a coronation, 725 a.—the Maharrattas strip him of the provinces, which he had solicited their aid to preserve, 725 a, 821 b, 834 a.—on this, the government of Bengal thinks it proper to resume them, 725 a, 821 b to 825 b.—and also to discontinue the tribute for Bengal, Balar and Orissa, 725 a b, 826 b, 827 b.—agreement on which the payment of tribute was founded, 944 a.—sends an army under Nudjeeff Khan to support his claim of half the country conquered from the Rohillas, 728 a, 919 b.—Sujah Dowlah desirous of an interview with him, 728 a, 941 b, 942 a b.—the Jauns defeated by his army, 728 a, 902 b, 943 b;—and Agra taken, 728 a, 943 b.—the withholding of his tribute approved by the directors, 738 a; viii. 1 a;—as well as the resumption of the provinces of Korah and Nudhabad, vii. 738 b; viii. 1 a b.—has little confidence in Nudjeeff Khan, vii. 784 b;—yet can look only to him for support, ib.

The brigade at Allahabad to be recalled, vii. 818 a.—the company's troops not to escort him to Delhi, ib.—the Bengal government enjoined not to engage in hostilities with Sujah Dowlah on his account, 818 b.—policy to be observed towards him, 819 b.—Major Morrison sent to England by him to complain of the Bengal government, 828 a b.—his residence in the British provinces desirable, 829 a.—his army defeated by the Maharrattas, 834 a b.—secret letter from him to Sir Robert Barker, 836 b.—letter to Mr. Hastings, on his revenues not being paid, and his intention to write to Europe on the subject, 852 b.—Nudjeeff Khan dismissed from his service, 853 a.—gives up his authority to a creature of the Maharrattas, ib.—requested to send a person of confidence to Benares to confer with Mr. Hastings, 881 a.—letter sent by him in consequence, 882 a, 888 b.—Mr. Hastings's answer, 886 a.

Defence of the conduct of the Bengal government towards him, vii. 882 a.—urged by the Maharrattas to march against the Rohillas, 895 a.—the impolicy of this stated to him, 895 b.—the Rohillas willing to give him as much of their country as is necessary for the support of his household, ib.—acts against the Rohillas in concert with the Maharrattas, 896 a.—not well disposed towards the English, 914 b.—debate on the question how far it would be right to oppose him if he should assert his right to any part of the Rohilla country in person? 917 b, 918 a.—sends for

X x

Sumroo



Saumroo and Cosim Ali Khan to join him, vii. 933 a, 934 b.—letter from him to Cdt. Champion on this subject, and complaining of Sujah Dowlah's non-performance of his agreement, 929 b.—Sujah Dowlah's defence of his conduct, 930 a.—remarks on it, 1033 b.—the treaties between them, 930 a.—the Bengal government refuses to interfere, 931 b.—letter from him to Col. Champion, 977 b.—letter from him to Sujah Dowlah, 978 b.—remarks on this by the vizier, 979 a b.—and by Col. Champion, 979 b.—his authority compared with that of the emperor of Germany, viii. 353 b.

Mason, Hon. George; appointed by act of parliament second in council at Bengal, vii. 313 b.—proposes a person to be sent to Poonah with Col. Upton, for the purpose of surveying the country, 769 b, 770 a.

Moodjee Boosla, rajah of Berar, apprehensions entertained of his not suffering a detachment to march from Bengal to Madras, vii. 101 b.—and of his hostile designs against the company, 158 b.—his vakeel affirms his friendly disposition to the English, 153 a b.—contention between him and Sabajee Boosla, 194 b.—proofs of his friendly disposition to the English, 634 a b.—the dispute between him and his brother terminated by his brother's death, 770 a.—a friend to Ragobah, 770 a, 784 b; viii. 72 n.—his intentions doubtful, vii. 783 b; viii. 232 a.

Letters from him to Bengal on his victory over his brother, viii. 71 b.—letter to him complaining of ships cast away on his coast being plundered, and requesting a grant of land there for their future security, 232 b.—his answer, 233 a.—sends his son to Poonah, to strengthen his old friendship with the ministerial party, 233 b.—an alliance with him proposed by Mr. Hastings, on the breaking out of a French war, 280 a, 406 a.—debates on the subject, 280 b, 498 b.—Mr. Elliot deputed to him for the purpose, 280 b, 499 b.—apparently well disposed towards the company, 281 a, 507 b, 934 a.—correspondence with him, 507 b to 509 a.—excited by Mr. Hastings to aspire to the sovereignty of the Mahratta empire, 288 a.—declines this, 724 a.—on the death of Mr. Elliot, the appointment of another resident deferred, 301 a, 601 a, 623 b, 623 a.—declines proceeding in his negotiation with Col. Goddard, after he knew the Bombay army was in the field, 302 b, 309 a, 310 a, 643 a b, 645 a.—this apparently owing to his apprehensions of the preparations made by Scindia and Holkar to oppose the Bengal forces, in consequence of Col. Leslie's dilatoriness of proceeding, 309 a b, 310 a.—Mr. Hastings looks up to him alone, 308 a, 623 b.—letters from him, expressing his regret at the death of Mr. Elliot, 308 b, 624 a, 633 b, 652 a.—and the strength of his attachment to the English, 308 b, 624 a b.—caused Mr. Chivalier to be intercepted and delivered up to Mr. Elliot, 308 b, 633 b, 634 a.—impatient for a successor to Mr. Elliot, 309 a, 641 a.—Col. Goddard appointed to continue the negotiation with him, 308 b, 637 a b.—impolicy of it, as amounting to a declaration of war with the nizam, 308 b, 636 a.—charged with duplicity and ill intentions, 310 a b, 325 b.—assists Col. Goddard with a loan, 666 b.—letter from Bengal, complaining of his not closing with Col. Goddard, 311 a.—letters from him and his ministers, on the alliance proposed, and the event of the Poonah expedition, 315 a, 716 b to 744 a.—letter to him from Bengal on the subject of Col. Goddard's expedition, 315 a, 724 a.—answer to this, 785 b.—the negotiation with him discontinued, 325 a, 780 a.—ascribes his backwardness to the inadequacy of the preparations of the English, 325 a, 786 b.

Proffers his mediation with the Mahrattas and guaranty, vii. 325 a, 786 b.—letter from his minister at Poonah on the subject, 329 b, 789 a.—further correspondence on it, 843 a, 844 b, 847 b, 922 a to 931 b.—apparent proofs of his insincerity on this occasion, 325 b, 788 b, 790 b, 791 a.—sentiments of the directors on the subject of an alliance with him, 325 b, 793 a.—reported to have entered into a general confederacy against the English, 326 b, 796 a.—he and the nizam mutually endeavoured to persuade the English, that the other was the first instigator of it, 329 b.—said to have engaged to march to Bengal in six weeks, and lay waste the whole country, 328 a, 814 a.—marches out his troops under the command of his son, with orders to remain at the ghaut of Andary till he has answers from his letters to Calcutta and Madras, 329 b, 844 b.—his conduct at best equivocal, 907 b, 923 b.—his interests must always clash with those of the nizam, 326 a, 921 b.

Continues to offer his mediation, and explains the motives of his conduct, viii. 336 a, 922 a to 931 b.—his offer

accepted, viii. 336 a, 925 a, 927 a.—his explanation of his proceedings at least plausible, 336 a b, 908 b.—a small detachment appointed to watch the motions of his army, 336 b, 937 a b.—his army supplied with provision from Bengal, 336 b, 938 a.—his dewan applied for assistance in money also, 336 b, 939 a.—some furnished privately by Mr. Hastings, 336 b, 939 b, 940 b.—importance of his assistance or neutrality, 339 a.

The Bengal government at length forms a connection with him, 346 b.—advances various claims in propositions, in a style that rendered his sincerity questionable, 350 b, 351 b.—the claim of chout his great object, 351 a.—the disgrace of this more objectionable than the expense to the Bengal government, ib.—negotiations with his son Chinnajee, for the passage of a detachment to Madras, successful, 350 b, 351 a, 1060 a to 1071 a.—but with these he was apparently unacquainted, 351 a.

Letter from his dewan to Bengal, strongly urging a peace, viii. 353 a b.—circumstances under which it was written, 353 b.—letter from him to Mr. Hastings, inculcating pacific measures, 652 a.—another, on the arrival of Mr. Anderson at Nagpore, 656 b.—observations on the preceding letter by Mr. Francis, 658 a to 659 b.—letters on the arrival of an agent from Col. Goddard, and the march of the army from Bombay, 661 a to 663 a.—various letters from him and his ministers, on the subject of a negotiation with the Poonah government, 922 a b, 924 b to 931 b, 934 b, 935 b, 936 b, 938 b, 939 a, 1077 b.—letters to them on the same subject, 940 b to 953 b.—examination of his vakeel respecting his intentions, 944 a.—strictures on the policy of the treaty with him, 967 b, 968 a, 969 b.

Moorshedabad, the seat of the collection of the revenues, removed to Calcutta from, vii. 815 a.

Mootapillee, the facility with which the French could introduce troops and stores there, highly inconvenient to the company, vii. 93 b.—a quantity of military stores arrived there, 478 b, 481 a.—a discreet officer to be sent to Vente-pollam to stop any Europeans or stores landed at Mootapillee, 485 b, 486 a.—cautions from the directors relative to such proceedings, 494 b, 495 a.

Morgan, Col., sent against Calpee, viii. 351 b, 1058 a.—the fort abandoned at his approach, 351 b.—places an amil over the adjacent country to collect the revenues, ib.

Mostyn, Thomas, his negotiation with the Mahrattas highly approved by the directors, vii. 760 a.—appointed president at Poonah by them, 760 a; viii. 11 a.—instructions to him on the occasion, 12 a.—recalled from Poonah to Bombay, vii. 767 b; viii. 51 a b.—appointed resident at Ragobah's durbar by the government of Bombay, vii. 769 b; viii. 62 a.—his instructions, 118 b.—the government of Bengal complains of not having been acquainted with the design of his mission, vii. 769 b; viii. 66 b.—after the conclusion of the treaty with the Mahrattas, sent to Poonah from Bombay as resident, vii. 781 b; viii. 223 a, 226 a b.—particularly objected to by the ministers there, vii. 782 b; viii. 223 a, 225 b.

Letters from him from Poonah, on the Mahratta affairs, vii. 958 b to 961 b; viii. 228 a, 378 a to 381 b, 389 a, 392 a, 400 b, 436 a b, 446 a, 447 a, 499 a, 515 a to 518 b, 520 b to 523 a, 524 b to 527 a, 528 a to 533 a.—expresses his doubts of a firm friendship with the Mahrattas, if Ragobah did not recede a little from his demands, 292 a, 515 b.—directed not to make a journey from Poonah to Bombay unless proposals be given him in writing, and the object be of sufficient importance, 292 b, 520 a.—declares to the Mahrattas that he considers their proposals as meant solely to gain time, 293 a, 522 b.

Presents to the ministers a formal paper of demands under the company's seal, and requires an immediate answer in writing, vii. 293 a, 524 b.—this not obtained till the present ministry were like to be overpowered by the former, 293 a, 523 b.—the opposite party desirous of an interview with him, apparently to create delay, which he refuses, 293 a, 528 a, 529 a.—soon after he quits Poonah, a very different reply sent to Mr. Lewis by the former ministry, who had now gained the ascendancy, 293 b, 533 b.

His opinion of the conduct to be pursued on this occasion, viii. 293 b, 534 b.—resolutions on the reply transmitted by Mr. Lewis, 293 b, 535 b.—his answers to the papers delivered by the Mahratta ministers, 373 b, 374 b, 375 b.—complaints and demands advanced by him, 375 a b, 376 a.—their replies, 376 a b, 377 a.—letters to Bombay on the arrival of a French embassy to the Mahrattas, 378 a, 379 a to 381 a.—letter on the same subject to Madras, viii. 379

## East India Affairs—continued.

viii. 379 b.—and to Bengal, 380 a.—appointed one of the committee to accompany Ragobah to Poonah, 541 b.—prevented by death from attending any meeting of the committee, 598 a.

*Muir*, Col. Grainger, instructions to him on his taking the command of the detachment under Lieut. Col. Camac, viii. 1071 a.

*Munglerry*, the troops marched thither with little loss, vii. 84 b.—letter from the commanding officer on the appearance of a body of Hyder's troops there, 101 a.

*Munny Begum* appointed to the management of the domestic affairs of the nabob, vii. 728 b, 812 b.—the appointment unanimously approved, 813 b.—advantages of it, 813 b, 814 b.

*Murray*, Major-Gen. Sir Hector, declines taking the command of the forces in the field, vii. 5 b, 50 a.—disapproves the plan of Lord Macleod, 6 a, 52 a b.—requested to take the command himself, 6 a, 52 b.—instructions to him, 52 b.—the instructions to him disapproved by some of the council, 6 a, 53 a b.—sends a challenge to Mr. Sadlier, 8 a, 66 b.—Mr. Sadlier's answer to him, 66 b.—desires Mr. Davidson might be appointed an acting member of the select committee at Madras during his absence, 9 b, 91 b.—instructions to him on taking the field, 10 a, 92 b, 93 a.

Journal of his proceedings with the army, vii. 11 a.—obliged to retreat to the neighbourhood of Madras, 12 b.—proposes a plan for repairing the losses of the army, 14 b, 135 a.—recommends the assembling of the forces near Conjevaram, 50.—observations on his conduct, 67 a to 76 b.—letters from him to the directors, on Mr. Sadlier's charges, with enclosures, 122 b, 123 a b.—his representation of the want of bullocks, 87 a.

Letters from him on his proceedings with the army, vii. 103 a b.—greatly distressed for provision, ib.—complaint of his account of his proceedings being imperfect, and documents requested, 106 a b.—his answer, 106 b.—documents furnished by him, 107 a to 118 b.—letters written by him during his campaign, 107 a to 109 b.—letter from him to the secretary at war, on Hyder's invasion and the defeat of Col. Baillie, 120 a.—letter from him on his return to Madras, 135 a.—proposes that the sepoy shall be furnished with tents, find their own slops, and have their bounty on enlisting increased, 141 b.

His conduct censured by two of the members of the select committee, vii. 148 b to 150 a.—money remitted home by him, 181 b, 466, 599 b, 634 a.—the directors express their displeasure at his conduct in the abolition of the committee of circuit and other improper measures, 204 a, 489 a b.

*Murtazanagar*. See *Guntur* Circar.

*Muskatters*, the strongest maritime power in the Gulf of Persia, viii. 110 b.

*Myore*, the Mahrattas claimed a tribute from, vii. 729 a.

## N.

*Nagore*, alarm of the inhabitants there on the plundering of Porto Novo, vii. 48 a.—reinforcement to be sent thence to Cuddalore, 81 b, 82 b.—acquired from the rajah of Tanjore, 644 a.—land revenues of, 654.

*Nagpore*, letters of the rajah stopped by Capt. Lysaght, vii. 133 b.—apprehensions of his retaliation, ib.

*Nairs*, the government of Bombay and chief of Tellicherry advised by the government of Madras to endeavour to stir them up against Hyder Ali, vii. 4 b, 47 a b.—act against the company in junction with Hyder, 10 b, 27 b.—Tellicherry closely besieged by them, 15 a, 23 b, 27 b.—besiege Calicut, 23 a, 243 a.—finding themselves not supported by the English, commence hostilities against them, 23 a, 225 a b, 286 a.—in a state of revolt against Hyder, 223 a.—Hyder might be greatly distressed from their country, 225 b.

*Nizam Ali Khan*, part taken by him in the Mahratta dispute, vii. 124 b.—his collections from his tributaries chiefly made by military force, 125 a, 287 b.—treaty with him for the northern circars, vii. 483 a, 505 b.—strictures on it by Sir Thomas Munro, vii. 566 a b.

The government of Madras negotiate with his brother for the Guntur circar without his knowledge, vii. 283 b, 502 a to 503 b.—letter to him on the subject, 284 a, 486 b.—his answer, 284 a, 498 a.—the resident at his court instructed to mention the conclusion of the affair to him, 284 b, 505 a b.—but he did not think it at that time advisable, 284 b, 506 b.—greatly offended with his brother

for his treaty with the English, vii. 24 b, 234 b, 237 b, 284 b, 285 a, 510 b, 511 a.

Letter to him from the Madras government on relinquishing the Guntur circar to his brother, vii. 134 a.—said to be jealous of his brother's correspondence with Hyder and the French, 485 b.—instructions to the resident at his court, 504 a.—reasons for sending him, 287 b, 528 a.—desirous of an alliance with the company to strengthen himself against Hyder Ali, 506 a b.—takes into his service the Europeans dismissed from his brother's, 506 b, 537 a.—offended at the conduct of the Madras government, 288 a, 522 a.

Tribute payable to him from the company, vii. 287 b.—Fazel Beg Khan endeavours to form a connection between him and the English, 559 a.—avowedly attached to the Poonah ministers, 287 b, 530 a.—remonstrates against the designs formed in favour of Ragobah, ib.—acquainted with the steps taken to assist his brother in checking the designs of Hyder Ali, 288 a, 531 a b.—greatly offended with the Madras government on this account, 288 a, 531 b.—his resentment greatly increased by another step taken, apparently after information of this had been received by the president, 288 a.

Requested to assist the presidency of Madras with troops against Hyder Ali, vii. 288 a, 531 b.—could not furnish either troops or provision, ib.—charges the Madras government with breach of treaty, 531 b, 532 a.—this denied by that government, 533 a.—denies Hyder's having any intentions to invade his brother's country, 288 a, 532 a.—his wishes were to form an alliance with the company against Hyder, 288 b, 535 a.—desirous of a strict adherence to treaty, 288 b.—the resident instructed to endeavour to prevail on him by all means to relinquish the tribute, (just after he had been promising him regular payment of it,) 288 b, 289 a, 533 b, 535 b, 536 a.—the proposal received with much anger by the nizam, 289 a, 537 b, 538 a.—threatens to join Hyder Ali if the tribute be withheld, 289 a, 538 a.—further negotiation on the business, 289 b, 538 b to 541 a.—statement of his force, 540 b.—his treasury rich, 541 a.

Correspondence of the resident with Bengal, vii. 289 b, 541 b, 542 b, 544 b, 545 a b, 560 a.—the government of Bengal censures the conduct of that of Madras, and resolves to interfere, 290 a, 542 a b.—letter written to the nizam from Bengal, 290 a, 543 a.—his answer, 290 a b, 545 a, 564 b.—his resentment ascribed by the Madras government to the part taken in the Mahratta war by that of Bengal, 290 b, 548 a to 549 b, 551 a.—the Madras government recal their resident, 290 b, 591 a, 559 b.—but he is reinstated by that of Bengal, 291 a, 564 a.—letter from the nizam to Bengal on this subject, 559 a.—letter from Madras to the nizam, informing him of it, 559 a, 563 b.—his answer, 559 b.

Letter from Bengal to the nizam, on Mr. Holland's reappointment, vii. 563 a.—a confederacy against the English, formed at his instigation, in consequence of his resentment of the conduct of the presidency of Madras, 603 b, 604 a.—difficulties of Mr. Holland's negotiation with him, 604 a b.

Promises to assist Ragobah if the English do not join the Poonah ministry, vii. 780 a; viii. 188 a.—proposals for this purpose secretly made by him to Col. Upton, vii. 780 a; viii. 191 a.—these rejected, vii. 780 a; viii. 192 a b.—duplicity of his conduct, vii. 782 b; viii. 80 a, 132 b, 187 a.—the directors disapprove of supporting him, as a barrier to the Mahrattas, vii. 818 a.—his intention of uniting with all the sirdars of the Decan against the English, 231 a.

His friendship with Moodjee Boosla broken by his assassinating one of the murderers of Narraun Row, vii. 231 a.—his professions of friendship towards the English, and account of various political transactions, 231 a.—correspondence with him respecting Ragobah, 509 b to 510 a b.—likely to become an ally of the French, 286 a.—inclined to support the Poonah ministers, 281 a.—and a determined enemy to Ragobah, 281 a b.—considered the support given Ragobah as an infringement of the treaty with him, 281 b.—answer to his remonstrance, ib.—apparently satisfied with this, ib.

Congratulates the Mahrattas on the failure of the Bonaparte expedition, vii. 311 b, 694 a.—and cautions them against Hyder Ali, ib.—had various grounds of dissatisfaction with the English, 326 a.—reported to have entered into a general confederacy against the English, 326 b.—he and Moodjee Boosla mutually charge each other with being the first instigators of it, 329 b.—resents chiefly the proceedings

## East India Affairs—continued.

proceedings of the Madras government in regard to the Guntoor ciftar and the peishcut, viii. 336 a.—a resident sent to his court, ib.—takes no active measures against the English, 332 a.—Hyder Ali said to have obtained a grant of his dominions from the mogul, 352 a, 1063 a.—letters from him on the Mahratta affairs, 346 a b.—his treachery, 366 b.—strictures on the treaties with him, 366 a b, 369 b.—takes the Guntoor ciftar to himself, instead of leaving it to his brother, 1074 a.—the Bengal government will not interfere on the occasion, 1075 a.

Nizam ul Dowlah. } See Nizam Ali Khan.  
—Mulk.

Nizamut, district of, granted to the East India company, by the subah of the Decan, vii. 643 b, 693 b.

Nudger Khan, defeats the army of the Jauts, and takes Agra, vii. 728 a, 902 b, 943 b.—his allowance stopped, 728 a, 891 a, 944 a;—but renewed on its appearing that he was in reality friendly to the company, 728 a b, 883 a, 944 b.—this approved conditionally by the directors, 738; viii. 1 b.—though his pension seems not to have been paid, vii; 738 b; viii. 2 b, 5 a.—an alliance with him proposed for the defence of Oude, vii. 784 a; viii. 254 a.—debates on the subject, viii. 254 b to 258 b, 264 a to 266 b.—inclined to defer this, vii. 784 a; viii. 263 b.—negotiations between him and Asoph ul Dowlah, viii. 242 b to 245 a.—has to combat the Mahrattas and Jauts, vii. 784 b; viii. 241 a b.—in great distress for money, vii. 784 b; viii. 252 b.

The mogul has little confidence in him, vii. 784 b;—but could rely on no other for support, ib.—defeated by the Mahrattas, 824 a b.—dismissed from the mogul's service, and abandoned to the Mahrattas, 853 a.—his friendship to the company, 902 a, 923 a, 944 b.—war with the mogul at the desire of Sir Robert Barker, 902 a, 944 b.—ill treated by the mogul, 923 a.—the rajah of Jengur defeated by his troops, ib.—a connection with him recommended as advantageous, 923 b.—letters from him to Col Champion, 979 b, 980 b.—said to be establishing a kingdom for himself, 1029 b.

Letters from him, explanatory of his conduct, particularly with regard to Sumroo, viii. 2 b to 5 a.—letter to him in answer, 4 b.—apprehensions of his enmity to the vizier, 252 b.—his people commit depredations on the vizier's territories, 265 b.—makes peace with the Seiks, 282 a, 311 b.—desirous of receiving Major Hanny as an agent from the government of Bengal, 282 a, 313 a.—said to have entered into a treaty with the Mahrattas, 312 a;—and to be tampering with the Seiks, and preparing for war, 337 a, 954 a.—intercepted letters from him to the French, 796 b.

Nundomar, recommended to Mr. Hastings by the directors, vii. 813 a.—his opinion of him, ib;—and conduct towards him, ib.

## O.

Ongole, accounts of Hyder's invasion sent from, vii. 43 a, 48 b.—defenceless state of the place, 43 a.—Stores sent thither from Inascauda, 130 b.—advisable to leave the sepoy's of the Guntoor ciftar there, ib.—letter to the commanding officer to raise recruits, 136 a.—this not easily effected, 141 a b.

Omore, receipts at, viii. 1022 a.—disbursements, 1023 b.  
Oude, nabob of. See Sujah Dowlah, and Asoph ul Dowlah.

## P.

Padmab Rauze, applies for the rent of havelly lands, vii. 343 b, 350 b, 365 a, 366 b.—recommended to the government of Madras by the committee of circuit, 346 b;—and by the chief and council of Vizagapatam, 350 b, 366 b.—money unjustly taken from him by Visieram Rauze, 350 a b.

Palamcottah, letter to the commanding officer there, on Hyder's invading the Carnatic, vii. 81 a.—his answer, 100 a.—the commander there has little success in recruiting, 142 b;—and in consequence proposes to take into pay a battalion of the nabob's sepoy, and to be allowed to dragoon the nabob's sibiendies, 142 b.—the proposal agreed to, and arms sent him, 143 a.—cannot send any assistance to Madura, 142 b.

Palk, Robert, money remitted to China by him, vii. 411 b.

Panneel taken, viii. 866 a b.

Panneiro taken by Lieut. Welch, viii. 885 a.

Parree fort taken possession of, viii. 865 b.—a miserable place in a strong situation, ib.—to be repaired, 867 b.—its state, 868 a.

Patna, the Danes desirous of establishing a factory there, vii. 964 a.

Pearl-fishery, proposed cession of, to the Dutch, vii. 596 b, 618 a.—strictures on this, 597 a b.

Pearse, Col. Thomas Deane, sent to Madras with a detachment from Bengal, viii. 350 b, 1039 b, 1056 a.—measures taken to prevent his march being molested, 350 b, 351 a, 1056 a.—a body of horse from Chinnajee Boosli's army placed under his command, 351 a, 1056 a.—prevented from advancing much beyond Ganjam by a contagious disorder, and great desertion among the sepoy, 351 b, 1056 b.

Permacoil, powder sent from Pondicherry to, vii. 88 a.—besieged by Hyder, 593 b, 603 a.—could not long be defended, 594 a, 605 a;—though its small garrison behaved incomparably well, 594 a, 605 a.

Perring, Peter, his covenants as one of the council at Madras, vii. 307 a, 309 b, 311 a.—dismissed the service, 294 b, 589 a.

Persia, affairs of the East India company there, viii. 109 b.—the Persians not to be depended on, 110 a.—statement of receipts and disbursements in, 1021, 1023.

Petrie, William, his evidence on Hyder's hostile intentions towards the India Company, vii. 595 b, 596 a, 613 a;—on the revenues of the nabob of Arcot, 685 b;—and on the revenues of Tanjore, 688 a b, 703 to 705 b.

Pigot, Lord, appointed president and governor of Madras, vii. 571 a, 925.—removed from his office and imprisoned by the rest of the council, 271 a, 294 a, 295 a.—to be restored by order of the directors, 271 a, 294 a, 295 b;—but to return to England by the first ship dispatched afterwards, 294 a b.—assets that great abuses exist at the presidency, 323 b.—complaints of a settled majority conducting business in private, 328 a.—this defended, and the charge retorted on himself, 331 b.—strictures on his conduct, and the style of his "Defence," viii. 971 note.

Phimmer, money remitted by him to China, vii. 411 b.

Pondicherry, Sir Edward Hughes requested to send a frigate thither, to convey artillery and men, and bring off stores, vii. 4 b.—Col. Braithwaite directed to send off the stores, and march to Wandewash, or to Madras, 5 a.—evacuated, 9 b, 40 a, 86 b.—the French there left in possession of their houses, 17 a, 39 b, 162 b;—and enabled to raise two or three battalions of sepoy, ib.—Mons. Bellecombe in constant correspondence with Hyder, 19 a.

Taken by the English, viii. 20 a.—Hyder Ali not pleased with this, 20 a b.—articles of the capitulation, 39 b, 267, 268.—the French rise in arms, rob the resident, and compel him to sign a paper unread, 39 b.—the fortifications destroyed, ib.;—but no building within the town, besides the powder magazine, 40 a.—the company's force insufficient to maintain a proper garrison both here and at Madras, ib.—account of the evacuation, 40 a to 41 b.—suspicions entertained of two Frenchmen there, 40 a.—declarations signed by them, 40 a b, 268 a b.—three battalions of sepoy left there after the fortifications were destroyed, 39 a.—powder sent from, 83 a, 86 b.—the muscra boats and boatmen to be brought from, 136 b.—treachery of the French there, 615 a b.

The new governor appears on the coast of Malabar, viii. 276 a, 465 a.—is said to have landed three hundred Europeans at Mahie, 276 a, 465 b;—but is closely watched by Sir Edward Vernon, 276 a, 465 a.—letters from the French chief there to the Mahrattas, 638 a.

Poonamale, the corps assembled there the basis of the strength of the Carnatic, vii. 5 b.—complaints of the nabob's people preventing the troops there from getting provision, 248 b;—and behaving ill in other respects, 248 b, 249 a.—the barracks there very insufficient for the troops, 249 a b.

Popham, Major William, ordered to join the raja of Gohud, vii. 334 b, 894 a.—difficulties met with before the mud fort of Lahar, 335 a, 894 b.—takes it by storm, 335 a, 895 b, 896 a.—his force insufficient for its objects, 335 a, 901 a b.—to be relieved by a detachment under Major Camas, 335 a b, 901 a b.—ordered to retire to Cawnpore, 335 b, 901 a.—apprehensive of the consequences of retreating in the face of a Mahratta army, 335 b, 918 b.

Surprises the supposed impregnable fort of Gwalior, viii. 335 b, 919 a.—promoted in consequence, 336 a, 921 a.—alarm occasioned by it to Scindia and the Mahrattas, ib.—commands a detachment sent to assist the Berar troops in recovering Gurra Mundela from the peishwa, 351 a.—estimated expense of his detachment, 1092.

Porto Novo, plundered by a party of Hyder Ali's cavalry, vii. 3 b, 28 a, 44 a b.—accounts of this expedition, 46 a b.

Portuguese, have no rank among the powers in India, vii. 615 a.—repeatedly insulted by Hyder Ali, ib.—overtures made

## East India Affairs—continued.

made to them from Bengal for uniting against him, vii. 615 a; vii. 350 a, 1038 b;—but they had already entered into a treaty with Hyder, 352 a, 1072 b, 1073 a.—Salsette and Bassin taken from them by the Mahrattas, vii. 729 b.—design to attempt their recovery, 766 b; viii. 43 a to 45 b.—said to have been ceded to Charles the Second, vii. 767 b.—this denied, viii. 987 a.—complaint of a British captain decoying away slaves from Mocoa, vii. 969 b.—desirous of forming a junction with the British against the Mahrattas, viii. 44 a.—great changes, civil and religious, in their Indian settlements, talked of, 53 a b.—send an annual convoy to Surat, 93 a.—intriguing with the Mahrattas to get possession of Bassem, 342 b, 343 a.—this suspected to be a mere report, 343 a.—a corps of native Portuguese admitted on the Bombay establishment, 582 b.—letter from the captain-general at Goa, claiming the restitution of various places on the Malabar coast, 987 a.

Post for the conveyance of letters established in Bengal, vii. 969 b.

Presents, covenants respecting, vii. 272 a, 300 a, 304 b, 311 a.—prohibited to certain persons by act of parliament, 315 a.—considered as perquisites by the chiefs of subordinates, 669 b.—conduct of Mr. Hastings respecting them, 1011 b;—and of Mr. Baiwell, ib.—the receiving of them not necessary, ib.

## R.

Ragobah, Hyder proposes to assist the government of Madras in placing him in the peishwaship, vii. 19 a.—considered by the government of Bengal merely as the means of accomplishing its design in the west of India, 20 a, 204 a b.—the measures pursued in his favour by the presidencies of Bengal and Bombay had offended the Mahrattas and Nizam Ali, 26 b, 548 a to 549 b, 551 a.—his contest for the peishwaship, with the family of Narran Row, 194 b.—proceedings at Madras on the failure of the expedition from Bombay to conduct him to Poonah, 211 b, 530 a.—strictures on the war entered into in his favour, 555 b to 557 a.—becomes regent of the Mahratta state on the death of his brother, 729 b, 949 a, 952 b.—rupture between him and his nephew effected by the treachery of the ministers, 953 a.—takes his nephew prisoner, but replaces him on the musnud, 953 a.

Confined in consequence of a fresh rupture with his nephew, vii. 730 a, 949 a, 953 b.—released by his nephew on his death-bed, and appointed guardian to his successor, 730 a, 949 b, 953 b.—again confined, ib.—released, and acknowledged peishwa on the murder of his nephew, 730 b, 950 a, 954 a.—attempted to render himself independent of the former ministers, 730 b, 950 a;—but unsuccessfully, 730 b, 950 b.—defeated by the nizam, ib.—compromises his demand on Hyder Ali, ib.—defeats the army of the ministers, 730 b, 951 a, 959 a.—a real or pretended posthumous son of his nephew set up against him, 730 b, 731 a, 950 b, 951 a, 954 a b, 958 a b, 959 b.—forms an alliance with Holkar and Scindia, 731 a, 960 a b.—this broken off, 731 a.—obtains the assistance of Govind Row, ib.—applies to Bombay for assistance, ib.—Scindia probably not well affected towards him, 732 a.

His negotiations with the Bombay government, vii. 767 a b; viii. 49 b.—the Bombay government ordered by that of Bengal to suspend these, vii. 768 a; viii. 54 b.—an offensive treaty, however, concluded with him, vii. 768 b; viii. 57 a.—defeated by the ministerials, vii. 768 b; viii. 57 a b.—troops sent to his assistance, vii. 768 b; viii. 57 b.—the government of Bengal orders that of Bombay to cancel the treaty and withdraw its troops, vii. 768 b; viii. 61 b.—the Bombay troops join his forces near Cambay, vii. 769 a; viii. 63 b.

Mr. Mostyn appointed resident at his durbar, vii. 769 b; viii. 66 a.—this disapproved by the Bengal government, vii. 769 b; viii. 66 b.—his troops behave very ill, 770 b; vii. 74 a.—Futy Sing makes his peace with him on advantageous terms, vii. 770 b; viii. 74 b.—strange course taken by the Bombay army to conduct him to Poonah, vii. 773 a.—solicits further assistance from Bombay, and makes fresh offers, 776 a; viii. 138 a.—the government of Bengal determines to support him, vii. 776 a; viii. 139 a.—letter to him on the occasion, vii. 776 b; viii. 141 b.—articles proposed by him, vii. 777 a; viii. 138 a.

The Bengal government does not think proper to accept all the cessions offered, vii. 777 a; viii. 141 a b.—the purpose of supporting him set aside in consequence of a treaty with the Poonah ministers, vii. 777 a.—remitance sent

GEN. INDEX TO REP.

him by the Bombay government, 777 b; viii. 162 b.—refuses to accept the terms stipulated for him by Col. Upton, vii. 778 a b, viii. 173 a, 193 b.—the property of the protection granted him at Bombay debated by the supreme council of Bengal, vii. 778 b, 779 a; viii. 182 a.—a fresh rupture with the Mahrattas would probably be occasioned by it, vii. 779 a.—all encouragement and support to be withdrawn from him, vii. 779 b; viii. 184 a b.

Tā great distress at Surat, and unable to disband his army for want of money, vii. 779 b; viii. 188 a.—occurrences apparently favourable to him, vii. 779 b, 780 a.—promised assistance conditionally by the nizam, vii. 780 a; viii. 188 a.—proposals to the government of Bengal on the part of the nizam, vii. 191 a.—the greater part of his troops desert, vii. 780 b; viii. 196 b.—retired to Surat with a few attendants, vii. 780 b; viii. 198 a.—must be a heavy expense to the company, if a suitable establishment be not assigned him by the Poonah ministers, ib.

Letter from him to Bengal, on leaving Surat, viii. 203 a.—his vakcel had been told that the company had given orders for him to be supported, 203 a.—the Poonah ministers displeased at his being allowed to leave Surat, 204 b.—they agree to his residing at Benares unattended by troops, ib.;—but the journey thither not very safe for him, 224 b.—his life would be in imminent danger if he fell into the hands of the ministers, 222 b.—on his reception at Bombay, 394 a, 395 b.—conditions proposed or obtained for him, 394 a b, 410 a b.—some of the ministerial party apply to Bombay for assistance to bring him to Poonah, 275 a b, 417 a.—debates on this subject at Bengal, 275 b, 418 a to 423 b, 447 b to 451 a.—decided in favour of assisting him by the governor's casting vote, 275 b, 423 a.—a fresh treaty to be formed with him, if that of Poonah be infringed, 275 b, 450 b.—his supposed friends said to have obtained the ascendancy at Poonah, 276 a, 465 a.—used merely as an instrument to give peace and security to Bombay, 276 a b, 471 a.—the nizam his inveterate enemy, 281 a b, 509 b.—Morabsh made dewan under the authority of his name, 292 a.—necessary for him to recede a little from his demands, to effect a general conciliation, 292 a.—impatience of the delays made, 292 b.

The government of Bombay resolves to take measures for his reinstatement without imparting them to him, vii. 294 a, 295 a, 534 b to 536 a.—a letter to Col. Leslie on the occasion, 536 a;—and to Bengal, 536 b.—answer, approving it, 514 b.—letter to the principal Mahratta officers drawn up in Ragobah's name, 295 a, 541 b, 543 a.—being acquainted with the steps taken, 295 b, 542 b.—he first pretends compliance, and then attempts to obtrude material alterations, 295 b, 542 b, 543 a b.—consents at length to sign the original letter, 295 b, 543 b.—on a promise that the directors shall be informed of his engagement to prove the young peishwa subservient, 295 b, 296 a, 543 b.—supplied with arms, ammunition and a loan, 296 a, 544 a.—amount of his debt to the company, 296 a, 586 a.—the loan to him unjustifiable, 586 a.—proposed treaty with him, 296 a, 544 a.—difficulties started by him, 296 b, 546 b, 547 a.—resolution of the Bombay government to drop all connection with him if he persevere, 296 b, 547 a.—treaty at length signed, 296 b, 547 b.—copy of this treaty, 547 b.

Sets out and follows the army, but slowly, vii. 296 b, 549 b, 550 a.—the force employed not sufficiently strong, 297 a.—the Bombay government deceived by him, 298 b, 560 b, 570 a.—his impolitic conduct, 298 b, 560 b.—the Mahrattas insist on his being delivered up, 299 a, 566 a.—declared his intention of delivering himself up to Scindia, 299 a, 565 b.—tells him that the English seek only their own aggrandizement, 299 a, 564 b.

The English consent to deliver him up, viii. 299 a, 566 a.—this received with indifference, 299 a, 566 b.—delivered into the custody of Scindia, 300 a.—an order arrives from the directors to support him at all events, 300 b.—escapes from the custody of Scindia, 322 a, 760 b, 763 b.—escapes to Broach, 322 b.—persuaded by the chief there not to proceed to Surat, 324 b, 764 a.—goes to Surat with his son, and adopted son, 322 b, 762 b.—gives an account of the state of the Mahratta government, and his reasons for delivering himself up to Scindia, 322 b, 766 a.—the Mahrattas informed that the English would never consent to his person being under restraint, and that he must have a sufficient allowance from their states, 324 a, 780 b.

Y y

Supplied

## East India Affairs—continued.

Supplied with money by Gen. Goddard, viii. 324 b, 780 b, 891 a.—this disapproved by the governor and council, 324 b, 782 a.—the Bombay government wished to throw the responsibility of protecting him on Gen. Goddard, 324 b, 761 b.—the Mahattas refuse any treaty without his being delivered up, 328 a.—Hyder Ali makes secret overtures to him, 328 b.—his expectations on the recommencement of hostilities not easily satisfied, 329 a.—the Bengal government no longer consider him as a principal in the war, 329 b.—the future disposal of him a principal obstacle to peace on the part both of the nizams, 352 a;—and of the Poonah ministry, 352 a b.—the English profess to give no support to his claims, but to seek only the safety of his person, 352 a b.

Hyder Ali said to have intrigued with him to prevent a peace between the English and the Mahattas, viii. 354 b.—his personal safety and the security of a provision for him, indispensable objects with the directors, 360 a.—Mr. Hastings's plan for settling the disputes between him and the Mahatta ministers, 411 b.—letter to him from Mr. Hastings, 643 a.—strictures on the conduct of the Bombay and Bengal governments with respect to him, 664 a.—letter to him from the directors with expressions of friendship, 1658 a.

*Ranveetullah*, fort of, taken by Hyder Ali, vii. 85 b.

*Redhead*, John, secretary to Sir Thomas Rumbold, large sums of money proposed him by Sittouan Rauze, vii. 282 a, 613 b, 599 b.—proceedings of his executors to recover the balance, 412 a to 413 b.—the agreement between him and Sitturan Rauze, 599 b, 600 a.

*Revenues* of Madras, vii. 646 to 669, 674, viii. 366,—of Bengal, vii. 716, 720, 736, 740, 784, 788; viii. 282, 318, 362.—of Bombay, vii. 747, 752, 756, 762, 793, 798; viii. 288, 303, 364.—and of Benicoolen, viii. 368.—persons who have been employed with reputation in this department to be continued, vii. 807 b.—the salaries allowed them to be no greater than is necessary, 808 a.—revenues of Konaik and Illahabad, 868 to 879.—mode of conducting the business of, in Bengal, 682 b.

*Rockets*, Colonel Baillie's defect owing to some tumbrils of ammunition being set on fire by, vii. 74 a.—proposal to try whether a box of a tumbril plated on both sides with copper could be penetrated by one, 143 b, 144 a.

*Rohitund* invaded by the Seiks and Goodiers, viii. 954 a.

*Rohillas*, engagements entered into with Sujah Dowlah for an attack on their country, vii. 726 a b, 905 b.—the government of Bengal desirous of inducing him to relinquish this project, 727 a, 905 b, 906 b, 907 a.—great part of the country reduced without difficulty, 727 b, 908 a to 943 a.—motives for undertaking the war, 732 b, 963 a.—the propensity of the war a constant source of dispute among the members of the new government in Bengal, 737 b, 974 b, 983 a to 1045 b.—termination of it, 738 a, 976 b to 981 b.—the war with them not altogether disapproved by the directors, 738 b; viii. 1 b, 2 a,—but censured as originating from a wrong policy, vii. 739 a, viii. 7 a.—original agreement of the Rohilla chiefs with Sujah Dowlah, vii. 886 b, 898 b.—letter from Hafez Rahmat Khan to Mr. Hastings on the subject, 887 a.—Sujah Dowlah's narrative of the behaviour of the Rohillas, in answer, 887 b.—conduct of Hafez Rahmat, 893 b, 902 b.

Attack of the Mahattas on their territories, viii. 894 a to 902 b.—offer the mogul as much of their country as would suffice for the support of his household, 895 b.—not a power capable of opposing the Mahattas, 905 a.—dangerous to the soubahdar of Oude, ib.

Great victory gained over them, and Hafez Rahmat Khan killed, viii. 911 a to 913 b.—farther progress of the war, 914 a to 916 a, 970 a to 981 b, 1049 a to 1059 b.—instance of their ignorance in the art of entrenching, 976 b.—merely a tribe of Afghans, or Patans, freebooters, 1031 a.—inquiry concerning the surviving parts of the families of the Rohilla chiefs, 1065 a, 1066 b.—Lord Clive wished to preserve the Rohillas as allies of the English, 258 a.

*Rumbold*, Sir Thomas, arrives at Madras as governor, vii. 19 a.—his correspondence with Hyder Ali, 19 a b, 25 a b, 27 b, 201 b, 202 a b, 207 b, 239 a b.—writes to the directors that every thing was quiet in the Carnatic, 26 b, 244 a;—and that he had no apprehensions on that side of India, 26 b, 246 a.—his conduct censured, 68 b.

Said to have carried home with him six or seven hundred thousand pound, vii. 70 a.—supposed at his departure to suspect Hyder Ali's intention to invade the Carnatic, 148 a, 209 a.—present sent him by Hyder, 201 b.—expresses his intention of returning home, 244 b.—appointed to be

second in council at Madras, and to succeed Lord Pigot, vii. 271 a, 294 a, 296 a.—covenants entered into by him, 271 b, 272 a, 296 b, 300 a b.—his salary, 272 a.

Soon after his arrival dissolves the committee of circuit, vii. 274 a, 359 a b.—and orders all the zemindars to repair to the presidency, ib.—easily satisfied by the promises of Sitturan Rauze, 277 a, 363 b, 368 a.—his minutes on the affairs of the Chircacoe district, 277 a, 368 a, 382 a b.—the whole of the negotiations with the zemindars at Madras conducted by him, 278 b, 281 a.—large sums of money remitted to China and home by him, just at this juncture, 281 a to 283 a, 409 b to 412 a, 413 b, 465 to 471, 477, 599 a b, 622 b to 624 b.—observations added by him to his account, 465, 466.—had considerable sums in Bengal previous to his going out to Madras as governor, 283 a, 413 b;—and his not being able to get these remitted home was one reason of his going to India, ib.—ledger containing his accounts to this period, 414 to 445.—journal, 446 to 465, 476, 477.—his account with his attorneys, 472 to 476.—had bound himself to deliver into the board upon oath a particular of all loans formerly made, and merchandize of his on hand, 282 a, 300 b, 301 a;—but nothing of the kind is to be found, 282 a.—large sum promised to his secretary, 282 a, 412 a to 413 b.

His minute in defence of the conduct of the government of Madras with respect to the nizams, vii. 547 b.—charged with arrogating to himself a power of directing the proceedings of the committee after he had resigned the chair, 568 a.—instances of this, 602 b, 603 b.—strictures on his conduct towards Mr. Holland, 568 a.—enters a minute on the conduct of the nabob of Arcot, the large debt he owes the company, and the difficulty of obtaining it, 592 b, 571 b.—yet proposes to let him the jagher lands for three years, contrary to the orders of the court of directors, 292 b, 575 b.—his minute on this occasion, 575 a.

Dismissed from the service, vii. 294 b, 589 a.—letters to him from Mr. Sadlier on the probable consequences of calling the zemindars to the presidency, 597 a, 620 a;—and on the rapacity and peculation of former chiefs of Mazhapatam, 600 b, 624 a to 626 b.—his answers, 601 a b, 626 b, 627 a.—before his departure for England threatened Mr. Sadlier with excluding him from a seat in council, if he thought he would oppose his measures, 602 b.—his remarks on the state of politics in India, 338 a, 904 a.

## S.

*Sadashee Row*. See *Sudabah*.

*Sadlier*, Anthony, his minute on the state of affairs in the Carnatic, vii. 6 b, 58 b.—answer to it, 7 b, 60 b.—suspended by the president and another member of the committee, 8 a, 62 a.—the other two members entering a strong dissent, and avowing similar sentiments with him, 8 a, 62 a to 64 a.—writes several letters to the committee on the subject, 8 a, 64 a, 65 a b.—these not noticed, 8 a;—till at length Sir Hector Munro sends him a challenge, 8 a, 66 b.—his answer, 66 b.—a motion made for taking off his suspension, 65 a.—this negatived, ib.—letter from him to the directors, 66 a, 600 b.—letter to the governor and council of Madras, stating his case, 66 a.—letter to the governor general at Calcutta, on the same subject, 68 b.—other letters from him to Bengal, giving an account of proceedings at Madras, 71 b, 72 b, 75 b.

Instances of his good conduct, vii. 62 b, 63 a.—various letters in answer to his charges against Sir H. Munro, 122 b, 123 a b.—letters from him to Sir Thomas Rumbold, on the probable consequences of summoning the zemindars to the presidency, 597 a, 620 a.—and on the rapacity and peculation of former chiefs, 600 b, 624 a to 626 b.—letters to him in answer, 601 a b, 626 b, 627 a.

His letter to the council of Madras, on the distresses brought on the company from the peculation of individuals, and urging the necessity of legal proceedings against them, vii. 601 b, 637 a.—threatened by Sir Thomas Rumbold with being deprived of a seat in council, 602 b.—testimonies of Sir Thomas Rumbold, Sir Hector Munro, and Mr. Whitehill, to his conduct, 602 b.

*Saint-Lubin*, Chevalier, arrives in the Mahatta dominions on an embassy from Finnee, viii. 273 a b, 377 b to 381 a.—his favourable reception there, 273 b, 379 a, 380 b.—a considerable quantity of artillery and military stores brought by him, 274 a, 404 a.—quarrels with some of his suite, who seek the protection of Mr. Lewis, the assistant resident, 274 b, 402 b.—Mr. Lewis desired to send them to Bombay, ib.;—but the minister refuses him a passport, 274 b, 402 b.

East India Affairs—continued.

viii. 403 a.—the whole suspected to be a stratagem of the French, 274 b, 407 a.—the chevalier dismissed from Poonah, 279 b, 403 a;—but this suspected to be only a feint, or for the purpose of his returning with troops and stores, 279 b, 403 a.—various accounts of his mission, 390 b, 401 b to 408 b.—forms a treaty with the Mahratta minister, 404 b, 407 b, 482 a.—his having any authority from the king of France questioned by Mr. Francis, 487 a.—proof of it adduced by Mr. Hastings, 487 a b.—spies set on him by Mr. Bellecombe, 515 b.—meets with some disgrace from Morabab, 516 a.—said to have formed a plan for plundering Surat, 583 a.

*Sublette* taken from the Portuguese by the Mahrattas, vii. 729 b.—the directors desirous of obtaining a grant of it from them, 760 a; viii. 10 b;—but this not to be expected by negotiation, vii. 760 a, 775 a.—the Portuguese design to attempt its recovery, 766 b; viii. 43 a to 45 b.—the presidency of Bombay resolve, in consequence, to seize on the island, vii. 766 b; viii. 43 a, 47 a.—General Gordon sent against it, vii. 767 a; viii. 47 a.—presumed to have been ceded to the crown by the marriage contract between Charles II. and the Princess of Portugal, vii. 767 b.—this denied, viii. 987 a.—importance of the island to the company, viii. 42 a b.—revenues of, 49 b, 1023, 1028.

*Salpetre*, quantity allowed the French, vii. 969 a;—and the Danes, ib.

*Sandal* wood, the company to have an exclusive right of purchasing it in Hyder Ali's dominions, vii. 10 b;—but the whole apparently engrossed by those of the company's servants who concluded the treaty, 11 a.

*Scindia*, his camp attacked and taken by Col. Camac, vii. 609 a.—his negotiations with Gen. Goddard, 635 b.—narrative in which he obtained his jagheerdom, 732 a, 953 a b.—his great power in the Mahratta government, 534 a, 538 a, 603 a b.—has the lead in the Mahratta state at the time of the convention of Worgaum, vii. 299 a b, 566 b, 567 b.—separate article in his favour, 568 a b, 591 b.—to be put in possession of Broach, 300 a, 568 a b.—Ragobah delivered into his custody, 300 a, 568 a.—hostages given him, 300 a, 568 b.—these and the English deputy treated with much attention by him, 570 a, 603 a b.—averse to the French, 302 a;—and friendly to the English, 302 a, 603 b, 604 a b.—inquiry concerning his policy, 604 b to 606 a.—a more desirable ally than Moodajee Boosla, 302 a, 607 b.—a letter written him from Bombay, 302 b, 608 b, 610 a;—of which he takes no notice, 302 b, 612 a.—said to be the most deceitful of the Mahratta chiefs, 307 a.

Letter to him from Bengal, disavowing the convention of Worgaum, vii. 315 a, 725 a;—but the separate article in his favour ought to be ratified, 315 b, 317 a.—unless he would accept an equivalent for it, 315 b, 316 a.—Col. Goddard authorized to enter into engagements with him, 317 b.—Ragobah escapes out of his custody, 322 a, 760 b, 763 b.—his easiness in this respect strange, 322 b, 761 b, 763 a.—the Mahrattaministers greatly incensed at it, 322 b, 763 b.—Ragobah's reasons for having surrendered himself into his hands, 322 b, 766 a.—dissensions between him and Nanna, 323 b, 776 a.—condemned by Gen. Goddard as the most inveterate foe of the English, 323 b, 779 b.—said to have entered into a general confederacy against them, 326 b.—in conjunction with Holkar marches towards Surat, 330 a, 848 b.—stopped by Gen. Goddard, 330 a, 860 a.—sends back the hostages given him at Worgaum, ib.—professes a wish to treat, 330 a b, 860 a b.—this apparently a feint, 330 b, 862 b.—retreats before Gen. Goddard, 330 b, 863 a;—who at length brings him to an action and defeats him, 330 b, 868 a.—plan for an invasion of his territories, 335 a b, 904 b to 911 b.—greatly alarmed by the taking of Gwalior, 336 a, 921 a.—his animosity against the English very great, 336 a.—letter to him from Bengal, on proposals for peace with the Mahrattas, 952 a.

*Scindia*, revenues of, vii. 752, 762.

*Scott*, Major John, documents sent to him by Mr. Hastings earlier than to the directors, vii. 353 a, 1077 b.—his examination on the subject before the court, 1076 a to 1077 b.

*Seiks*, Rohileund invaded by them, viii. 954 a.—predatory horsemen like the Mahrattas, 954 a.

*Sepoys*, those of the nabob of Arcot, mutinous for want of pay, vii. 10 a, 11 b.—those of the Guntur cirar would desert, if ordered to march to the southward, 14 b.—mutinied at Masulipatam and Vizagapatam, on being ordered to embark for Madras, 14 b.—the best of the company's recruits enticed to enter into the nabob's service,

vii. 37 a.—difficulty of recruiting while the nabob is raising subsidiary corps, 141 b, 142 b.—proposal that they shall be furnished with tents, find themselves in slops, and have a larger bounty on enlisting, 141 b, 142 a.—a large body to be maintained for the defence of the nabob's dominions, 188 b.—cautions respecting them, and regulations, 189 a b.—maintain their attachment to the company under unfavourable circumstances, 26 a.

Are unwilling to be detained long from their wives and families without necessity, vii. 226 a.—naturally averse to the sea, ib.—inferior to what they formerly were, 340 b.—number on the Madras establishment, 677.

Particulars of a battalion on the Madras establishment, vii. 681.—number on the Bengal establishment, 719, 723, 724, 735, 744, 745; viii. 286, 320, 340, 338.—stations of those belonging to Bengal, vii. 720, 724, 746; vii. 287, 342, 338.—number and stations of those on the Bombay establishment, vii. 751, 755, 759, 763; viii. 321, 290, 393 to 397, 333, 349.

A close attack with them to be avoided, vii. 1063 b, 1064 a.—Gen. Stibbert's opinion on a proposed augmentation of the establishment, vii. 442 b to 444 a.—great desertion among them, 1056 b.

*Satabray*, rajah, arrested and sent down to Calcutta, vii. 812 a, 814 a.—difficulty of obtaining proofs against him, 812 a b.—Mr. Hastings recommends his son to succeed him in the office of rajah, and nabob of the district, 879 a.—this agreed to by the council, 879 b;—and by the nabob, 892 a.

*Silk*, trade in, vii. 968 a b, 969 a.

*Sitteram* Rauze, a man of very bad public character, vii. 274 b, 275 a, 351 a.—able and intriguing, 344 b.—accused by his brother of continuing his ruin, 275 b, 356 a.—came to Madras and delivered proposals for renting the havelly lands of Chicacole, 275 b, 277 b, 365 a b.—these proposals accepted in Mr. Whitfield's government, 275 b, 277 b, 366 a.—the zemindar of Ancapilly killed by his orders, 342 a.—most of his money in the hands of a banker at Poddapout, 345 b.—complaints of his unjust designs, 347 b, 348 a.—reasons why the Ancapilly zemindary should not be bestowed on him, 350 b.—endeavoured to ruin Jaggermout Rauze by false accusations, 350 b, 352 a.—involved his brother Vizieram in debt, 351 b.—allowance to him from his brother, ib.—has no authority to act for him, ib.—his affairs discharged by his brother, ib.—who will not again be responsible for him, ib.

Bids for havelly lands, vii. 277 b, 365 a b.—which are let to him, 277 b, 366 a.—though with the disapprobation of half the council, 278 a, 366 a.—letter from Vizagapatam, complaining of the preference given to him, 366 a.—his manager refuses to pay his kists at Vizagapatam, but remits large sums to his master at Madras, in raising which the tenants are cruelly oppressed, 277 a, 367 a b.—he promises that the payments shall be duly made in the country, and though this promise is not kept, the president continues to be satisfied with similar promises, 277 a, 363 b, 368 a.—Sir Thomas Rumbold proposes his being appointed dewan of his brother Vizieram, 277 b, 369 a.—appointed accordingly, 371 b, 372 a.—his brother compelled by the government of Madras to be reconciled to him, 477 b, 370 a to 371 b.—this strongly censured by the directors, 277 b, 586 b, 581 a.

His son said to have been adopted by Vizieram, vii. 369 b, 370 a, 372 b.—this denied by his brother, 369 b, 372 b, 373 b.—letter in his favour, written by his brother, 370 b, 372 a.—another letter, stating his ill treatment of him, 373 b.—a sincere reconciliation between the brothers said to be effected, 278 a, 375 a.—states his brother's lands to produce upwards of twenty-two lacs, 279 a, 371 a;—yet he is placed as minister over them at a rent of little more than four, 279 a, 385 b.—at the same time that an expense of six lacs for the military defence of the country was transferred to the company, 279 a.—the object of his appointment was said to be the speedy recovery of balances, ib.;—but this does not appear to have been obtained, 279 a b.—when he was appointed dewan, the rent had not been settled, 279 b.—his suspicious conduct on the revolt of the sepoy at Vizagapatam, 279 b, 386 a.

A lack of rupees promised by him to the secretary of Sir Thomas Rumbold, vii. 282 a, 613 b.—the agreement between them, 599 b, 600 a.—proceedings against him for recovery of the balance, 412 a, 413 b.—the objects he wanted were obtained from the Madras government for him, 600 a.—his ingratitude for the partiality shown him, 600 a b.

*Smith*, Charles, succeeds to the government of Madras on the

the suspension of Mr. Whitchill, vii. 16 b.—his conduct in some respects approved, but removed from the council for concurring in the abolition of the committee of circuit, 589 a.

*Stibbert*, Brig. Gen. Giles, his plan for new-modelling the sepoy on the Bengal establishment, vii. 615 b, 616 a b.—letters from him on the affairs of Oude, vii. 240 a, 241 a, 247 b, 248 a, 250 b, 252 a.—censure of his conduct, 251 a.—his opinions on a proposed augmentation of the sepoy establishment, 442 b to 444 a.

*Stuart*, Brig. Gen. James, restores order among the sepoy at Mazulipatani, vii. 14 b, 131 a.—his character of Hyder Ali, 29 a b.—Sir Robert Fletcher's plan for the Madras army improved by him, 30 a, 31 a.—his plan for stationing the troops, 31 b.—his suspension taken off, 1005 a.

*Sadabah* escapes from the prison in which he had long been confined by the Mahratta ministers, vii. 780 a; vii. 185 b, 203 b.—intends an attack on Poonah, vii. 781 a; vii. 205 b.—defeated and taken prisoner, vii. 783 b; vii. 214 a.—supposed to have been killed at the battle of Paniput, 183 b, 203 b.—his party gaining ground, the people generally believing his identity, 204 a, 207 b.—desirous of uniting with Ragobah, 207 b.—after his defeat sought the protection of the government of Bombay, 221 a;—but entrapped by Angria and sent to Poonah, 221 a;—and there put to death, 223 b.

*Sujah Dowlah*, his dominions restored to him by Lord Clive, as a barrier against the Mahrattas, vii. 181 b.—treaty with him for the provinces of Korah and Illahabad, 725 b, 726 a, 884 a.—proceedings relative to this affair, 831 a to 867 b, 830 a b, 880 a to 884 b.—engagements entered into with him for an attack on the Rohilla country, 726 a b, 824 b, 893 b, 905 b.—articles of the treaty on this occasion, 1019 b.—requests the assistance of the English brigade for exterminating the Rohillas, 726 b, 903 a, 906 b, 1004 a, 1058 a;—and attacking the Douth, 726 b, 903 a, 906 b.—some difficulties made about the latter, 726 b, 727 a, 904 a, 906 b;—but not the fewer, 726 b, 903 b, 904 b.—impolicy of adding so much to his territories, 906 a b.

He takes advantage of the absence of the Mahrattas to enter the Douth, vii. 727 a.—declines the acceptance of the company's aid on the terms proposed, 727 b, 907 b, 1004 b.—soon changes his resolution on this head, 727 b, 908 a b, 1004 b.—success of the enterprise, 727 b, 728 a, 904 a to 943 a, 1005 a.—desirous of an interview with the king, under pretence of securing his conquests, 728 a, 941 b, 942 a b.—renews the sundries in favour of Chetty Sing, rajah of Benares, 728 b, 881 b, 885 a b.—Mr. Nat. Middleton appointed resident at his durbar, 728 b.

His military establishment according to treaty with the company, vii. 733 a, 965 b.—ends the Rohilla war by a treaty with Fyzoola Khan, 738 a, 976 a to 981 b.—dies soon after its termination, 783 a; vii. 234 a.—money received from him on account, vii. 783 a; vii. 234 b.—ought not to be in want of a permanent British force, vii. 818 a.—the Bengal government enjoined not to engage in hostilities with him for the sake of the Mogul, 818 b.—policy to be observed towards him, 819 a b, 822 b, 823 a.—Lord Clive's conduct with respect to him, 822 b.

Letters from him on the connection between the Mogul and the Mahrattas, vii. 832 a b.—letter to Mr. Hastings, requesting an interview, and inculcating the necessity of curbing the Mahrattas, 836 b.—previous letter from Mr. Hastings to him, 1015 a.—payment of arrears from him to be insisted on, 838 a.—proceedings in consequence, 841 b, 842 a, 845 b, 846 a, 882 b.—extra expenses incurred by the company's forces, 842, 888.—the extra expenses for some time regularly paid by him monthly, 847 b, 914 b;—but at length suffered to fall in arrear, 927 b, 1030 b, 1053 a.—letters from him on the expectation of a battle with the Mahrattas, and forming an encampment near Benares, 851 b, 852 a.—accounts with him for the charges of troops, 882 b, 888 to 889.

Demand made by him for payment of sepoy, vii. 882 b, 883 a, 890 a b, 892 a.—an establishment of custom similar to those lately adopted in Bengal, recommended to him, 883 a.—refuses his assent to this, ib.—promises to dismiss Mr. Gentil, 883 b.—perfectly willing that a confidential person from Mr. Hastings should reside with him at his durbar, ib.—no European under the company's protection to reside in his dominions, 891 b.—blamed by the Mahrattas, and obliged to call in the assistance of the company's troops three seasons successively, 893 b.—a fresh agreement with him necessary, ib.—the support of the English necessary to his repelling the Mahrattas, 894 a.—applied to for assistance by the Rohillas, 894 b.—had been an enemy to

the Rohillas, but now found it necessary to support them, vii. 895 a.—his proceedings on this occasion, 895 a to 901 a.—treaty with the Rohillas, 898 b, 899 a.—his dastardly, or treacherous conduct in a battle with the Rohillas, 912 a b.—vast sums said to have been gained by him as plunder, 917 b, 920 a, 932 a.—this questioned, 922 b.—accused of ill-treating the unfortunate family of Hafez Rhamet Khan, 917 a b, 927 a b, 941 a, 1005 a, 1042 a to 1043 b, 1061 a.—inquiry concerning this, 928 b, 930 b.—Sujah Dowlah's account of it, 1048 b.

Agrees with Nudjeef Khan to seize Fyzoola Khan and his treasure, vii. 920 a.—this not carried into effect, 923 a.—proposals made by Fyzoola Khan, 924 b.—these rejected, ib.—his own subjects ripe for revolt, ib.—application to him for forty lacs due by agreement, 929 a.—payment evaded by him, 929 a, 938 b, 988 b.—the demand to be repeated, 931 b, 988 b; vii. 910 b.—debates on this subject, vii. 930 b to 1001 a.—accused by the mogul of nonperformance of his treaties, 929 b.—his fault defence, 930 a, 1053 b.—copies of the treaties, 930 a b.—the Bengal government refuses to interfere, 931 b.—promises the army seven lacs, 937 a.—further negotiations with Fyzoola Khan, 938 a b, 940 a b.

His second treaty with the Bengal government, vii. 965 b.—letter to him from the mogul, 978 a.—his remarks on this in a letter to Col. Champion, 979 a.—Col. Champion's answer, 979 b.—his reply, ib.—debates on the instructions to be given Col. Champion on the recall of Mr. Middleton, 988 b to 1001 a.—deficiencies of his payments from the badness of the coin, 1008 a, 1044 a.—letter from him to Mr. Hastings, complaining of the conduct of Col. Champion, 1045 a.—Col. Champion's answer, 1049 a.—instances of his dishonourable conduct, 1053 b.—his treatment of the British officers, 1060 a b, 1061 a;—and of various persons whom he contrived to get into his power, 1061 a b, 1062 a.—secret mission of Col. Macleane to him, 1062 a.—charged with frequent violation of truth and breach of promise, by Mr. Middleton, 1062 b.—our treaties with the state of Oude not annulled by his death, vii. 9 b.—policy to be observed on this occasion, 9 b, 1010 a.

*Surat*, the directors desirous of obtaining the Mahratta share of the revenues of, vii. 766 a b.—their influence in the government improved, 766 b.—second only to Bombay as a mart for staples, ib.—revenues of, vii. 747, 752, 756, 762, 793, 798; vii. 288, 303, 1020 a, 1022 a, 1026.—disbursements at, 1020 b, 1022 b.—claim of the nabob on the nabob of Broach, vii. 13 a b, 14 a.—his letter to the government of Bombay on the subject, 13 b.

The company's servants there charged with the mis-carriage of an expedition against Broach, vii. 14 a.—a Portuguese convoy sent thither annually, 93 a.—on the news of rupture with the Dutch, their factory there seized, 346 b.—the French factory seized, 583 a.—all the French, except the consul, removed to Bombay, 583 a;—and he is sent to the fort at Tannah, on information of a conspiracy, ib.

*Scedes*, take up much money in China for bills on Europe, vii. 412 a, 465, 471, 472.—require a much smaller penalty than the Dutch on failure of remittance, 471.

## T.

*Tanjore*, the country not plundered by Hyder Ali, vii. 4 a b, 16 b.—this said to be owing to the rains, 6 b.—the rajah declares himself disposed to assist the company, as far as was in his power, 6 b, 48 b.—reinforcements and repairs of fortifications wanting, 6 b, 39 a.—no money could be obtained from the rajah, 16 b, 160 a.—the rajah always much in arrear to the company, 38 b.—this denied, 688 b.—his conduct on Hyder's invasion of the Carnatic, 48 b.—letter from the commanding officer there on the occasion, 48 b.—correspondence between the rajah and the governor of Madras, 56 a to 58 b, 127 a b.

Revenue derived from, to the company, vii. 57 a.—the country said by the rajah to have been plundered of its riches by the nabob, 58 a.—letters to the commanding officer there, 80 b, 81 b.—the seditious sepoy to be marched thither if necessary, 82 a.—Col. Braithwaite appointed to the command there, 123 b.—letter from him on the subject, 124 a.—answer to it, 124 b.—plan for improving the military force there, 124 a b.—the rajah collecting provision to be sent to Madras, 127 b.—complaints of the nabob of this country being taken from him, 150 b, 151 a.—the rajah said to have sent Hyder three lacs of rupees, 151 a.—the nabob's troops sent against, 177 a, 179 a.—the nabob desirous of exciting the Madras government against

## East India Affairs—continued.

against the rajah, vii. 190 a, 191.—the directors desirous of keeping on good terms with him, and mediating between him and the nabob, 190 b, 191 a.

The rajah's conduct reprehensible, vii. 190 a, 191 a.—the nabob charged with intrigues respecting, 325 a, 326 a.—the alarms of the rajah to be quieted, 325 a, 330 b.—these alarms do not exist, 331 b;—or, if they do, are chargeable to the conduct of the president, 332 a.—the territory of Nagore obtained from the rajah, 644 a.—money allowed by the rajah for the expense of the company's troops, 645 b.—money received from him on account of military expenses, 672 b.—rapid decline of the revenues, 688 a b, 703 to 705 b.—the rajah accused of being backward in his payments, 688 b;—but this charge refuted, ib.

The Mahrattas insist on their territories being restored to him, vii. 782 b; viii. 156 a.—the nabob of Arcot obliged to comply with the requisition, vii. 782 b; viii. 230 a b.—structures on the conduct of this affair, 971 b to 974 a.

*Tannah*, revenues of, vii. 762, 793, 798; viii. 303, 1020 a, 1022 a, 1028.—disbursements at, 1020 b, 1022 b.

*Taylor*, William, sent to Bengal to explain the conduct of the select committee of Bombay, vii. 771 b.—paper delivered in by him, 771 b, 948 a; viii. 83 b.—his evidence on the occasion, 88 a to 94 a.—letter to him, acquainting him with the final decision of the Bengal government, vii. 772 a; viii. 95 b.—letter from him expressing his concern at the determination of the board, as an indignity to the presidency of Bombay, vii. 772 a; viii. 96 a.—answer to this, vii. 772 a, viii. 97 b.—further representations from him, proposing a plan for attending to the interests of Ragobah, vii. 772 b; viii. 99 b.—informs the supreme council of discussions in the Poonah ministry, and urges the policy of attending to the interests of Ragobah, vii. 772 b, 773 a, viii. 101 a.—sends an account of all the transactions to the directors, vii. 773 a; viii. 102 a to 106 a.

Letter from him to the government of Bengal, strongly urging the policy of a treaty with Ragobah, vii. 775 a b, viii. 133 a.—desirous of being employed by the government of Bengal, in any negotiation it might have with Ragobah, vii. 777 a; viii. 148 b.—his application rejected, and he is referred to the government of Bombay, vii. 777 a; viii. 149 a.—sends in to the supreme council at Bengal a complaint and protest on the Mahratta treaty, vii. 781 a, viii. 200 a.—his authority for a representation in such a style required, vii. 781 a; viii. 200 b, 201 a.—his justification of himself, vii. 781 a; viii. 201 b.—reply to his two letters, 201 b.—his rejoinder, 202 b.

*Tellicherry*, closely besieged by the Nairs, vii. 15 a.—the government of Madras direct the place to be evacuated, and the garrison to remove to Anjengo, 15 a b, 146 a b, 147 a.—reduction of Mahé necessary to its security, 21 a.—invited by the Nairs, 23 b, 27 b, 230 a.—Col. Braithwaite in consequence lands his troops there, 23 b, 35 b, 231 a.—the colonel ordered to remain there with his sepoy, and detach his European corps to join General Goddard, 23 b.—the troops not able to proceed on this destination, 26 a.—the Nairs assisted in the siege by Hyder, 27 b, 97 b, 248 a;—make an unsuccessful attack on the lines, 248 a.—after the repulse of the Nairs, the battalion of Europeans, a company of artillery, and a battalion of sepoy sent to join General Goddard, 35 b.

Letters from Madras to the chief, on Hyder's invading the Carnatic, vii. 47 b.—letter from the chief on the state of the fort, and on the force at Mahé, 207 b.—Col. Braithwaite's account of the state of the place, 230 a b.—his estimate of the gentlemen there for having acted so as to irritate Hyder Ali, 231 a.—complaints of Hyder against the resident there, 247 a.—answer to them, 247 a b.—complaint against the military officer there, 246 b.—his statement of the facts, 248 a.—the Bombay government were on the point of withdrawing the garrison, but prevented by a remittance from Bengal, 608 a b.

Revenues of Tellicherry, vii. 747, 752, 756, 762, 793, 798; viii. 288, 303, 1021 a, 1022 a, 1027.—disbursements at, 1021 b, 1023 b.—attacked by a body of Hyder's troops in conjunction with the Mahrattas, 343 b, 995 b.—the government of Bombay thinks it expedient to abandon the place, 343 b, 345 a, 995 b;—but Sir Edward Hughes prevails on the civil and military chiefs to defend it, 343 b, 996 a, 999 b to 1003 a;—and the government of Bombay concurs in the propriety of maintaining it, 343 b, 345 a, 996 b, 1004 b.—the presidency of Madras had also resolved to withdraw its troops, 345 a.—the Bombay government again resolve to abandon the place, 345 a, 1011 b.—closely invested by an officer of rank in Hyder's service, 345 a.

Sir Edward Hughes arrives with a reinforcement of men, provision and stores, from Bombay, viii. 345 a, 1030 a.—and takes on board the Madras detachment, 345 b, 1030 a.—the Madras government supposes that Hyder Ali must have received some real or pretended provocation from, 873 b.—part of a remittance from Bengal to Bombay to be landed there, 1029 a.—the purchase of pepper must be stopped, if necessary, 1029 b.

*Tibet*, letter from the Dalai Lama, received at Calcutta, vii. 963 a.—Mr. George Bogle sent thither in consequence, 963 a b.

*Tugar*, his defenceless state represented by the commandant, vii. 28 a, 250 b.—letter to the commanding officer to ruse lascars, and employ them in working the guns, 82 b.—reinforcement ordered thither, ib.—Hyder Ali preparing to attack it, 84 b, 85 a.

*Timivelly*, near two thousand men sent to, by the rajah of Travancore, vii. 142 b.—its cession to the Dutch proposed, 596 b, 614 a, 617 a, 618 b.—impolicy of this, 597 a, 620 b.

*Tippoo Sahib*, son of Hyder Ali, vii. 29, 42 a, 45 a, 46 a, 47 a, 55 a b, 56 a, 107 b, 108 b, 179 a b, 197 a, 209 a, 251 a, 252 a, 488 b, 560 b; viii. 229 a, 230 a, 381 b.

*Trade*, covenants of the company's servants respecting, vii. 272 a, 300 b, 305 a, 309 b.—restrictions relating to, 315 b, 316 a b, 335 a b, 700 b, 701 a.—establishment of a board of, at Calcutta, 807 a.—four of the members to be chiefs of subdivisions, 807 b.—mode of proceeding of the board against its own members, ib.—succession to it by seniority, ib.—vacancies at subdivisions to be filled by ballot, ib.—orders to subordinate, ib.—regulations of proceedings, ib.—salaries of the members, ib.—money to be issued to the board on its requisition, ib.—invoices of cargoes intended for sale to be sent to the board, 808 a.

Books and proceedings of the board to be inspected by the governor and council, vii. 808 a.—members to be prosecuted for breach of trust or oppression, ib.;—but not to be subject to suspension by the governor and council, ib.—to be assisted by the government in recovering debts, ib.—agents for foreign companies, free merchants, and others, to be prevented from embarrassing it, ib.—the board to be established as soon as possible, 808 a b.—the governor and council cordially to unite with and assist it, 808 b.—the president allowed a house, 809 a.

Alien trade, from Madras to India, said to be earned on in the company's ships, vii. 967 b.—trade of Europe from one part of India to another, 967 b, 969 a.

*Tranquebar*, stores there belonging to the nabob, removed to Madras, vii. 120 b.—a resident there appointed, 612 a.

*Travancore*, near two thousand men sent to Timivelly by the rajah, vii. 142 b.

*Trichinopoly*, letter to the commanding officer there, on Hyder's invading the Carnatic, vii. 81 a.—detachment to be formed there, 76 b, 77 a.—letter from the commanding officer on the nabob's sepoy's there, and their pay, 100 b.—letter to him to procure recruits, 136 a.—powder sent to, 143 a.

*Trinevally* country, letter from the commanding officer at Palamcottah, on the defence of, vii. 100 a b.

*Trincomalee*, taken by Hyder Ali, vii. 73 b, 85 a.—garrisoned by him, 79 b.

## U.

*Upton*, Lieut. Col. John, sent from Bengal to negotiate with the Poonah ministry, vii. 769 a; viii. 62 b.—thus not approved by the directors, 275 a, 415 b.—though they commend his conduct highly, 416 a.—his instructions, vii. 769 a b; viii. 63 a, 67 b, 68 a b.—his letter of credence, 69.—the Rev. Mr. Smith appointed to attend him, for the purpose of surveying the country, vii. 769 b; viii. 69 b.—the colonel empowered to treat with Ragobah if he should be successful, vii. 770 a, viii. 70 a.—gives an unpleasant account of the distress and confusion of the country through which he is passing, vii. 772 b; viii. 99 b, 112 b.

The Mahrattas not very eager to hasten his progress through their country, vii. 773 b; viii. 112 b.—his arrival at Poonah, vii. 773 b; viii. 121 a.—negotiations there, vii. 774 a, 775 a, viii. 121 b, 131 b, 136 a.—the treaty broken off, vii. 775 b; viii. 136 a.—the ministry at last agree to the conditions proposed by him, vii. 777 a; viii. 152 a, 154 a.

His treaty generally disapproved by the government of Bombay, vii. 778 a, 781 a; viii. 164 b to 169 b, 174 b;—but not by Gen. Gordon, vii. 778 a; viii. 169 a to 170 b.—his defence of it, vii. 778 a; viii. 171 a, 178 b.—appears to have had private verbal instructions given him, vii. 778 a b; viii. 172



viii. 172 a.—the governor general proposes a question to be put to him on this subject, vii. 778 b; viii. 176 a;—but this declined by the board, ib.—overtures for a treaty in favour of Ragobah made him by the nizam, vii. 780 a; viii. 191 a.—these rejected, vii. 780 a; viii. 192 a b.—the treaty being executed, vii. 780 b; viii. 196 a;—he is directed to return immediately to Bengal, vii. 780 b; viii. 197 b;—though he had before been ordered to Bombay, ib.—his opinion on the delay of the execution of the treaty, and on the probable success of the French intrigues at Poonah, requested, 274 a.—he ascribes both to the conduct of the presidency of Bombay, 274 a.—letter to Bengal, giving notice of his return, accompanied by a Mahratia vakeel, 373 b.—letter to him from Bhoach, on the disputes concerning the countries to be ceded, 377 a.—letter from Siccaum Baboo, complaining of the Bombay government, and excusing the friendly reception of the French, 377.—Col. Upton's strictures on the conduct of the Bombay government, 383 b to 393 b.

## V.

*Fellore*, instructions to the commanding officer there, to send the European battalion to Pymcottam, vii. 51 a.—the garrison to be strengthened from Chuglept, 51 a, 81 a.—reinforcement to be sent to Arcot from, 81 b.—arrival of the detachment at Arcot, 83 a.—two companies of sepoys to be sent thence to Arce and replaced from Amboor, 87 b, 88 a.—if this impracticable, they are to be sent to Wandewash, 88 a.—the risk of sending the Europeans to join the army too great, 88 a b.—deserter from Lally's corps with Hyder's army arrives there, 142 a.—besieged by Hyder, 393 b.—in no danger unless from treachery, 594 a, 605 a.

*Fernon*, Sir Edward, letter to him, to know what assistance he could afford for conveying a body of forces to attack Mahé, vii. 206 a.—his answer, 206 b.—sails from Bombay to look after some French ships, 465 a.—falling in with some, returns to cruise off Choul, 468 a, 481 a.—requested by the presidency of Bombay to repair thither from the coast of Comandol, 526 b.—letter enforcing this request in consequence of his remaining on the coast, 535 b.—desired to send a convoy to Mahé for the ships returning from China, 583 a.—his squadron too weak for this, ib.—assists in the expedition against Mahé, 584 a.

*Fersbach*, revenues of, vii. 1022 a.

*Fingola*, revenues of, vii. 798, vii. 303, 1022 a.—disbursements at, 1022 a.

*Vizagapatam*, sepoys there mutiny, kill some of their officers, and plunder the place, on being ordered to embark for Madras, vii. 14 b, 132 a to 133 b, 279 b, 386 a.—letter from the commander on his apprehensions of the Mahratias, 97 a.—sepoys to be sent to Madras from, 128 b, 129 a b.—treasure to be sent to Madras, 129 a.—mutiny of the sepoys on the attempt to send them off, 132 a.—all the property belonging to the company and to Europeans plundered by them, 133 a b, 386 b.—a passage through Golconda refused them, 133 b.—in consequence, they lay down their arms and accoutrements and disperse, ib.

The renters of the havelly lands complain of great losses, vii. 335 a.—the zemindars ordered to Madras, 275 b, 339 a.—complaints of the mischiefs of this step, 275 a b, 276 a, 353 b, 363 a, 374 a.—revenues of the district, 342 a.—complaints of the want of money, 363 a, 374 a.

Letter from, complaining of the censure applied in ordering proposals for lands to be made at Madras, and of the preference given to Sitteram over Padnaub Rauze, vii. 366 a.—letter from, complaining of want of money, 374 a.—money remitted to, from Ganjam, 409 b.—revenues of, 646 to 654.—arrears there, 668 a b, 669 a.—these have augmented in an increasing ratio, 669 a.

*Vizier*. See *Sujah Dowlah*, and *Asoph ul Dowlah*.

*Vizieram* Rauze, a weak but humane man, vii. 274 b, 346 a.—rajah of the Chicacole circuit, 274 b, 340 b.—ordered down to Madras by Mr. Whitehill, 275 a, 340 a.—reasons against this step urged by one of the members, 275 a, 353 b;—and by himself, 275 a, 355 a, 356 a.—complaint that his brother Sitteram is contriving his ruin, 275 b, 356 a.—countries taken by him from other rajahs, 342 a.—at the instigation of Sitteram imprisons Jaggernaut Rauze, 342 b, 344 a.—ordered by the committee of circuit to release him, 343 a.—the inquiries of the committee obstructed by him, 343 b.—forces in his pay, 344 a.—necessity of reducing them without delay, 344 a b.—zemindars held in confinement by him to be delivered up, 344 b.—said to have applied to Ibrahim Beg, the nizam's general, for assistance,

vii. 345 a.—extorted money from Jaggernaut and Padnaub Rauze, 345 b.—should be indulged in external marks of grandeur, 346 a.

Letters from him, complaining of the company's troops having taken possession of Vizianagram, the place of his family residence, and on the affairs of Appola Poick Roy, vii. 348 b, 351 a.—the order for his repairing to Madras repeated, 349 a.—his return to his country, and apparent concern for his behaviour, 349 b, 351 a.—the restoration of Vizianagram to him recommended conditionally, 350 a.—ordered the money he had forcibly taken from Jaggernaut Rauze to be restored, 350 a, 353 b.—letter from the chief and council of Vizagapatam, respecting his proceedings, 353 b.—he was about to comply with their demands when the arrival of the order for him to proceed to Madras overset every thing, ib.—was coming to Madras by desire of Mr. Stratton, 356 a.—but on his representations to Messrs. Johnson and Perring, was advised by them to return, ib.—complains again of his being dispossessed of Vizianagram, 356 b, 383 b.

Sir Thomas Rumbold urges the necessity of a man of abilities being appointed his Dewan, vii. 277 b, 369 a;—and proposes Sitteram for the office, ib.—his title to the zemindary said to be questionable, 369 a, 371 a.—a reconciliation between him and his brother compelled by the government of Madras, 277 b, 370 a to 371 b.—this he considers as an act depriving him of all authority, 277 b, 371 b.—the proceeding strongly censured by the directors, 277 b, 586 b, 581 a.—the zemindary of Anapally to be given up to him, 369 b, 385 a.—adopts the son of his brother Sitteram, 369 b, 370 a, 372 b, 384 b.—writes an equivocal letter on the subject, 369 b, 372 b, 373 b.—Sitteram appointed his Dewan, 371 b, 372 b.

Letter formerly written by him in favour of his brother, vii. 370 b, 372 a.—part of his country given away to preserve tranquillity, part taken from him by the people of Golconda, 373 a.—letter from him, stating his ill-treatment by Sitteram on his being urged to a reconciliation, 373 b.—a sincere reconciliation between the brothers said to be effected, 278 a, 375 a.—assures the president that he shall order his balances to be paid in Chicacole, 278 a, 375 a b.—speaks of Jaggernaut Rauze in a manner very different from what he had formerly done, 278 b, 383 a.—the fort of Vizianagram restored to him, 278 b, 385 a b.

Attempts to obtain from him a large rent, vii. 278 b, 385 a b.—professes his inability to pay more, ib.—and in consequence his terms accepted, 278 b, 385 b, 386 a;—though there was sufficient evidence of their being worth much more, 279 a, 371 a.—and he was eased of an expense of six lacks for the military defence of the country, 279 a.—on the revolt of the sepoys at Vizagapatam, his conduct very different from his brother's, 279 b, 386 b.

## W.

*Wandewash*, reinforcement sent to, vii. 89 a.—quantity of grain at, 140 b.—besieged by Hyder, 593 b.—could not hold out long, 594 b, 605 b.—the siege raised on the approach of Sir Eyre Coote, 594 b, 607 b.

*Warriarupollam*, attention to, necessary, vii. 89 a b.

*Whitehill*, John, governor of Madras, suspended by the governor general and council, vii. 16 b, 157 b, 286 a, 320 b, 603 b.—protests against the authority of the council to suspend him, 16 b, 286 a, 320 b.—further proceedings in this business, 286 a, 323 b to 325 b.—his minute in answer to Mr. Sadlier's censure of the conduct of the select committee, 60 b.—moves for the suspension of Mr. Sadlier, 62 a.—excited Sir Hector Munro to challenge Mr. Sadlier, 63 b, 67 b, 70 a.—said to have made a large fortune, 70 a.—without good intelligence of Hyder's proceedings, 71 a.—seconds the motion of Sir Hector Munro, to admit Mr. Davidson to the select committee, 92 a.—carries it by his casting voice, 94 b.—minute of two of the members of the select committee, censuring his conduct, 147 a.—appointed fourth in council at Madras, 271 a.—covenants entered into by him, 272 b, 301 b, 304 b, 305 a.—goes to India over-land, 272 b.—assumes the government as senior councillor, ib.—dismissed from the service, 294 b, 589 a.—his secret embellishments as chief of Mazulipatam, 601 a, 625, 626 a.—charge of peculation urged against him previously to his departure for Europe, 601 b, 628 a.

East India Affairs—continued.

Z.

*Zemindars*, the juncans, or duties, collected by them usurped from the government, vii. 335 b.—when dying without heirs, customary for their widows to appoint a successor from among their cousins, 347 b.—ordered to Madras, 274 a to 275 b.—great complaints of the mischiefs of this step, 275 a to 277 a, 341 b, 353 b to 356 b, 358 a b, 363 a, 613 a, 707 a, 710 a b.—said to be highly satisfied with their visit to Madras, 278 b;—and to desire they might have vakeels resident there, ib.—the orders of the

directors, respecting letting the lands to them, totally disregarded, vii. 278 b;—and the whole of the negotiations with them left to Sir Thomas Rumbold, ib.—their importance in cases of difficulty and danger, 279 b.—further inquiry into the consequences of calling them down to Madras, 597 a.—their rights, 644 a b, 698 a b, 699 a.—land sometimes usurped by them, 644 b.—much distressed, 669 a, 701 b.—causes of this, 669 a, 701 b, 706 b.—arbitrary presents exacted from them, 669 b.—compulsory means resorted to for obtaining payment from them, 670 a.

See 1. 2. 4. *East India Affairs*; and likewise under the head *East India Company*, in List III. p. 38, of this General Index.

# 4. East India Affairs.

1775—1783

Report from the Committee relative to the ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE, &c. in INDIA; dated 8 May 1781; Vol. V. p. 1 to 376.

Eleven Reports from the Select Committee on the State of the ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE in Bengal, Bahar, and Orissa; respectively dated,—

(1.) 5 Feb. 1782, - - - - -	Vol. V. p. 377.	(7.) 23 April 1783, - - - - -	Vol. VI. p. 3.
(2.) 6 June 1782, - - - - -	- - - - - 445.	(8.) 13 June 1783, - - - - -	- - - - - 21.
(3.) 12 June 1782, - - - - -	- - - - - 629.	(9.) 25 June 1783, - - - - -	- - - - - 45.
(4.) 18 June 1782, - - - - -	- - - - - 651.	(10.) 10 July 1783, - - - - -	- - - - - 417.
(5.) 18 June 1782, - - - - -	- - - - - 655.	(11.) 18 Nov. 1783, - - - - -	- - - - - 579.
(6.) 11 July 1782, - - - - -	- - - - - 830.		

Two Reports on the Petitions of the EAST INDIA COMPANY, relating to Financial Affairs; respectively dated,—

(1.) 27 March 1782, - - - - -	Vol. VI. p. 855.	(2.) 12 March 1783, - - - - -	Vol. VI. p. 859.
-------------------------------	------------------	-------------------------------	------------------

## CHIEF SUBJECTS:

Administration of Justice in India.  
Political Transactions.  
Civil Transactions.  
Military Arrangements.

Trade and Commerce.  
Financial Affairs of the Company.  
Religion, Manners and Customs.

A.

*ADAMS*, Major Thomas, account of his allowances and contingent charges as commander in chief, v. 749, 767, 768.

*Advocate general* of the East India Company. See *Day*, Sir John.

*Ajodernam*, case of, carried three hundred miles on a charge of murder, imprisoned eleven months, treated with great severity, and at last found not to be subject to the jurisdiction of the court, v. 47 a, 131 b.

*Akbar*, principle on which he secured his conquest, v. 915 b, 916 a.—his revenue, 925.—his officers, 927.

*Akbar Ali Khan*, attempt to dispossess him of his zemindarry, v. 49 b.—petition from him, ib.

*Alexander*, James, money unjustly taken by him from the ranny of Burdwan, vi. 765, 776.—money taken also by his banyans, 767, 783, 784.

*Allahabad*, sold to Sujah Dowlah, in violation of a treaty with Shah Allum, v. 568 a.

*Allum*, Shah, proposals by him to the English, v. 449 b.—articles proposed to him, ib.—firmans executed by him, 450 a.—his tribute from the provinces held by the company to be renounced, 456 b.—violation of the treaty with him, 658 a.

*Amboia*, ranny of, money borrowed by her own bond to pay off her debts, vi. 801 b.—inquiries to be made concerning the origin of these debts, 802 b, 803 a.—answers to these, 804 a b.—further proceedings, 805 a to 825 b.—claims for deductions from her rent, 810.—greatly imposed upon by her servants, 814 a b.—accounts of her debts, 804, 815 to 819, 823, 824.

*Anderam* Mulleek, false charge of murder brought against her to extort money, v. 184 b.

*Arcof*, nabob of, memorial of various services rendered him in London by Mr. Macpherson, v. 631 b, 641 a.—employs him on a secret commission to the minister of state to free him from various oppressions, 633 a.—though to the company he expresses himself as far from having any cause of complaint against its servants, 634 a;—his object an independence on this nation, 634 a b.—proposes a neutrality with the French in India, in case of a war in Europe, 634 b.—mischiefs of the delusions into which he was led, ib.—attempted to usurp the seat of the soubah of the Decan, ib.—and to deprive his eldest son of his right of succession, 634 b, 635 a.—his offer through Mr. Macpherson, of a large loan at a very low interest to the state, 635 b;—or to the treasury, ib.;—while he professed to be overwhelmed with debt, ib.;—and was borrowing money at exorbitant usury, ib.—extract from a treaty between him and the soubah of the Decan, 645 b.—colonel Maclean sent to England as his agent, vi. 82 b, 354 a to 359 a.—declining state of his revenues, 121 b.—Colonel Maclean's account of his political views, 356 b, 357 a.

*Army*, East India company's. See *Forces*.

*Arbuthnot*, Lord. See *Dunning*, John.

*Asaph ul Dowlah*, proceedings relative to, a treaty with him, v. 454 b, 461 a.—not qualified for his station, 456 a, 457 a.—the treaty with him asserted to be particularly advantageous, 461 a;—and to have been opposed in every step by Mr. Hastings and Mr. Barwell, ib.—Mr. Hastings disavows his ever having given it his approbation, and expresses his doubts of its practicability, 461 a.—approved by

by the directors, v. 463 a.—agreement made with him by Mr. Hastings during his stay at Chunar, 520; vi. 31 b, 489 b, 492 b.—unable to support the expense of the temporary brigade, cavalry, English officers, and other gentlemen, v. 520, 521.

Asoph ul Dowla's fidelity and attachment to the company, v. 521 b.—request to him to confine his public and private expenses within due bounds, 524, 526, 527.—objections that may be apprehended to the agreement made by Mr. Hastings, 525 a, 526 a.—answers to these, 525 b, 526 b.—instructions to the resident at his court, 526.—courts of justice wanting in his dominions, 527.—no British subject, except those in official situations, to be allowed to remain in his dominions, ib.—unjust and oppressive to all who were at his mercy, vi. 23 a, 24 b, 36 d.—notorious that he had no power in his dominions, 25 a.—letters from him to Mr. Hastings, enclosing his letter, requiring five thousand horse from Fyzoolah Khan; and Fyzoolah's answer, 28 a b.—offers to write to his Majesty and his ministers in such manner as Mr. Hastings may please to direct, 88 a.—money extorted by him from his mother, 487 b, 506 a, 510 b.—his agreements with her on the occasion, 508 a, 508 a, 568 a, 570 a.—complaints of his ill-treatment of her, 487 a.—his ill-treatment of his grandmother, 488 a b, 517 b, 521 a.—concludes a treaty with Mr. Hastings, in conformity to which he is to resume the jagheers of his mother and grandmother, 490 a, 491 b.—his reluctance in doing this, 492 b, 500 a b.

The Begums said to have prepared a large body of troops to resist it, v. 492 b, 493 a.—Mr. Hastings orders four regiments to be sent to enable the vizier to compel their obedience, 492 b.—one regiment effects the purpose, 493 a.—a written requisition for this regiment given by the vizier, ib.—but he was in a state of absolute vassalage, 493 a b, 538 b, 545 b, 503 a.—the money taken from the Begums was to be applied to the discharge of his debt to the company, 494 a.—letters from him, complaining how much he is distressed by the demands on him, 499 b, 500 a, 558 a.—letter from Mr. Hastings to the secret committee of the directors, on a present of ten lakhs from him, 509 a, 603 b.—at this time he was in great distress for money, 502 a, 503 a, 584 b;—and without any power to control his own affairs, 503 b.

Would have been disinherited by his father, but from his respect for his mother and grandmother, v. 553 a.—demands from him, 559 b, 562 a.—assignments made by him, 561.—particulars of the jagheers in his dominion, 564 to 567.—revenue account of his dominions, 570 to 572.—claim to additional assignments waived, 572 a.—assignments on jagheers restored, 572 a b.—said to be imposed upon by his aunts in charges for troops not existing, 573 b.—remonstrances from him on the treatment he received, 584 b, 585 a, 603 b, 605 b.

*Aurangzebe*, his fumaan directing inquiry into the state of the country, and regulations for preventing oppression, v. 688 a.  
*Armez*, Ali Khan, money illegally taken from him, vi. 617 a, 618 a.

## B.

*Barber*, Edward, his evidence on the Cossijurah cause, v. 31 b, 38 b.—highly respected by the natives, 36 b.—his evidence on the case of Nundomar, 46 a;—on the supreme court of judicature, 55 a;—on the abolition of the provincial councils, 851 b;—and on the case of Munny Begum, 590 a b, 699 a.

*Baboo Begum*. See *Show Begum*, and *Begums*.

*Bahar*, reiters or farmers of the province alarmed at a decree of the supreme court, by which they are held amenable to its jurisdiction, v. 6 b.—council of Patna, a court of civil justice for the province, 7 a.—its depopulation not attributable to the ignorance or venality of the native magistrates and lawyers, 13 a.—its population reduced one-fourth in twenty years, ib.—two-thirds of the land said to be in a state of total depopulation, vi. 844 b.—the jurisdiction of the supreme court and the English law dreaded by the natives, v. 13 a, 244 a.—many of the zemindars there musalmans, 30 a.—settlements with the zemindars there made for life, 32 b.—its cultivation far inferior to that of the adjacent country under Sujah Dowla, 41 b.—plan of the governor and council for the management of the revenues, 472 b.—list of zemindars, and value of their lands, 500, 501.

*Balamangar*, bullion exported to, by the India company, vi. 111, 112.

*Baranagar*, a town taken from the Dutch, to be under the jurisdiction of the new appointed court at Chinsura, v. 653 a.

*Barker*, General Sir Robert, his allowances and contingent charges as commander in chief, v. 754 to 759, 767, 775 to 785, 788.

*Barton*, William, complaints against him, vi. 80 b, 344 b to 345 b, 377 a, 378 a.

*Barwell*, Daniel Octavius, sent by Mr. Middleton on a mission to Fyzoolah Khan, vi. 23 b.—account of his proceedings, 24 a to 26 a, 35 a to 40 b.—irregular mode in which he was employed in the business, 34 a b.

*Barwell* Richard, his evidence on the Patna cause, v. 14 b;—and on the Cossijurah cause, 26 b, 42 b.—did not entirely agree with the rest of the council in this cause, 25 b, 26 b, 393 b.—his conduct disapproved by the directors in almost every respect, 658 b.—a suit ordered by them to be instituted against him in the supreme court, 658 b, 791 b; vi. 79 b;—but this order never enforced, v. 658 b.—proceedings in council on it, 791 b to 794 b; vi. 350 a to 352 b.

His opinions, at different times, on the obedience to be paid to orders of the directors, v. 670 a b, 671 a, 809 a b; vi. 83 b.—heavy charges of oppression against him willed chief at Dacca, 67 b to 69 b, 241 a to 266 a, 777 b, 317 a to 344.—bill in chancery filed against him in the supreme court, 67 b, 243 a.—no regular investigation of the charges against him in memorials to council ever took place, 68 a.—asserts that he gave a full answer to the allegations in the bill, ib.—no such answer to be found, ib.—letters from him on the occasion, 68 a b.—Mr. Hastings, who had formerly been violently enraged against him, being reconciled to him, the complaints desisted of record from the court, 69 a.—his acknowledgment of his having acted contrary to the orders of the directors, after the fact was detected, calling it an error of judgment, 79 a b, 321 a.

A prosecution ordered to be commenced against him in the supreme court of judicature, vi. 79 b.—the conduct of the directors with respect to this highly blameable, 80 a.—not even suspended from his office in council, though in the very same letter an order was sent for the suspension of a member of the board of trade while he was under prosecution, where the necessity was incomparably less, 80 b.—proceedings in council on it, v. 791 b to 794 b; vi. 350 a, 352 b.—Sir Elijah Impey, guardian to his children, and trustee for his affairs, 80 b.—retracts his original engagement to submit himself to the court of directors, and account to them for all he had received, 81 a.—no notice taken of the company's orders till he himself moved that their officers be instructed to prosecute upon them, and this ineffectual from the legal difficulties and delays urged by those officers, 81 a b.—did not scruple to set up a principle in defiance of the directors and of the legislature, 83 b, 84 a.—proceedings at the India House, relative to the recall of him and Mr. Hastings, 363 a to 376 b.—strange doctrine advanced by in defence of Mr. Hastings, 502 a b.

*Bathoe*, John, accused of abuses in the salt trade, vi. 378 b.—money unjustly taken by him from the ranay of Amboa 804, 821 b, 823 b, 824 a.

*Becker*, Richard, letter from him on the declining state of Bengal, v. 931.—money unjustly taken by him from the ranay of Burdwan, vi. 764, 775, 776;—and by his banyan, 768.

*Berbrook*, letter from the rajah on being summoned by the supreme court, v. 165 b.—account of the transaction by his servant, 166 a.

*Begums* charged with an inveterate enmity to the nabob of Oude and to the English, v. 523 b, 550 b, 572 a.—their jagheers to be resumed, they receiving the net amount of the collections in money, 523 b.—review of Mr. Hastings's conduct towards them, vi. 487 a to 503 a, 506 a to 523 b, 534 a to 538 b, 548 a to 553 b, 558 a to 572.—his charges against them, 495 a.—observations on the first of these, 495 a to 499 a;—on the second, 499 a to 501 b;—on the third, 501 b, 502 a.—Colonel Harper's evidence respecting them, 553 a.—their two chief counsels very respectable men, 553 b. See also *Munny Begum*, and *Bhow Begum*.

*Belt*, John, his extravagant contract for supplying the fort with provision, vi. 89 b, 433 b to 436 b, 466 a to 480 a.

*Benaret*, account of the town of, v. 41 a, 627 b.—the government of the Mahomedans there very mild, 41 b.—the province very highly cultivated, ib.—the settlement of English counsellors and attorneys, and introduction of English law there, would be one of the greatest possible misfortunes, 42 b.—the sovereignty ceded to the India company, 450 b.—revenue payable from it, 460 b to 463 b, 512 b, 532 to 544.—allowances

## East India Affairs—continued.

allowances out of the revenue, v. 540, 541.—coinage there debased, 461 b.

A distinct and independent magistracy for the town established, v. 512 b, 527 to 531.—the police very defective, according to Mr. Hastings, 527;—the contrary, according to Lieut. Colonel Harper, 515 b.—the residents to take charge of the mint, 533 b.—proper offices to be erected for it, ib.;—it having been managed in the private house of the darogha, ib.—taxes to be abolished, 533.—hat of zemindars to be restored to lands to which they have hereditary claims, ib.—regulations respecting the customs, 550 a.—the governor general's proclamation after the defeat of Chetty Sing, 580 a.—a Mahomedan magistrate could not be acceptable to the people, 615 b.—vakeels, or ambassadors, from every power in India, constantly reside there, 660 b.—our resident there may have points to negotiate as ambassador, 661 a.—routes to Hydrabad from, vi. 558. See also *Chetty Sing*.

*Ilencoelen*, profitability of the trade from, vi. 61 b, 179 to 180.—account of bullion exported to, 109 to 112.—debts, credits and effects of the company there, 149, 151.—has long been a losing establishment, 149 a.

*Deenarampundit*, faithful services of himself and family, v. 506 b, 507 a, 532 a, 561 a, 582 b.—jagheer granted him, 531 b.

*Buxo A.*, differences between the governor general and council, and the supreme court of judicature, v. 4 a.—measures taken by the governor and council in the Dacca cause, 18 b.—first instance of open resistance to the process of the supreme court shown by the governor general and council, 22 a.—their notification to the zemindars, chowdries and talookdars, not to recognize the authority of the supreme court of judicature, 23 b.—correspondence on this between Sir E. Impey and Mr. Hastings, 180 a b.—deny the authority of the court over them in certain cases, 25 b.—an advocate general appointed to defend the rights of the company and government, 27 a, 28 b, 29 a.

Great trade carried on in all parts of the country before the arrival of the judges, v. 30 a.—most of the zemindars there, Gentoos, ib.—consequences of dispossessing zemindars there, 30 b.—the lands that had been let to farm obliged to be restored to the zemindars, ib.—cessation of the zemindary courts at Calcutta, 30 b, 31 a.—tenures of land there explained, 32 a, 35 a.—customary to suspend the process of the court during certain seasons, 33 a.—necessity of collecting the rents by monthly instalments, 33 b.—the introduction of English law must render one or more attorneys necessary in every town, 34 a.—state of the farmers, 35 a b;—pottah-holders, 35 a.—and ryots there, ib.—the province of Bengal surveyed by Major Rennell, 35 b;—and all the provinces between Bengal and Delhi surveyed under his direction, ib.—the country deserted when oppressed by collectors of the revenue, 36 a.

All the learned and religious there treated with a veneration not easily conceived in other countries, v. 36 b.—some of the English there have received marks of popular displeasure, ib.—the memories of others cherished in the provinces where they presided, ib.—some said to have abused their authority to extort money from the natives, 36 b, 37 a.—distances of some places, 37 a.—population of, ib.—number of Europeans, ib.—the inhabitants have manifested great impatience under our government since the total subjection of the province, 39 a.—the natives in some instances oppressed by Englishmen in authority, 42 b.—no redress for this except through the governor and council, ib.—zemindars and farmers not more oppressive than persons in other countries, ib.—giving the supreme court of judicature authority over the zemindars would be injurious, 43 a.—the practice of our courts could not be beneficial in a country where the majority of the inhabitants support their families for less than four pounds a year, ib.

Usual for a member differing from the majority to concur in the execution of their resolution, v. 43 b.—and in such cases sometimes, but not always, to enter his own reasons against it on record, ib.

Extraordinary principle laid down by the judges, that the natives were amenable to the criminal law of England, v. 44 a.—opinions of the natives on it, 44 b, 45 a.—many instances of natives tried by English criminal law, 45 a.—the natives detest the idea of the introduction of the English law, 45 b, 57 b.—its repugnance to their laws and customs a great objection to it, 45 b to 47 a.—the severity of our laws would be far from beneficial, 46 b.—our practice of transportation would be worse than death to the Hindoos, ib.—men sentenced by the laws of the country to labour on public works, ib.;—and some of these set at liberty by the supreme court of judicature, 46 b, 53 b, 54 a b;—which

was deemed as mad an act as Don Quixote's freeing the galley slaves, v. 46 b.—arbitration common there, and an ancient practice, 47 a;—and this something of the nature of a jury, ib.—a man condemned for forgery previous to the arrival of the judges of the supreme court, ib.;—but recommended to mercy and pardon, ib.—no formal promulgation of the heads of English criminal law there, ib.;—and no abstract of our laws published in any of the country languages, ib.—great expense of law suits there, 52 a, 53 a, 55 a.—practice of the supreme court, 52 a.—before the establishment of the supreme court they had very little law, but a great deal of justice, 54 b.—general consequences of attorneys settling there, 55 a.—many persons of property left the country to escape the jurisdiction of the supreme court, 55 b.—petition of the British inhabitants for a trial by jury in civil as well as criminal cases, 56 b, 182 a;—this would defeat the ends of justice, 184 a b.—the natives well qualified to serve on juries, 57 b.—the custom of Bombay, of half natives half Europeans, recommended, ib.

Letters patent establishing a supreme court of judicature there, v. 49 a.—oath and duty of the sheriff there, 60 b.—counsellors and attorneys to be approved and admitted by the court, 61 a.—governor and council may appoint an attorney, 63 b.—powers granted by act of parliament to the governor and council rendered doubtful by a declaration from the bench, 86 a.—minutes of the council, letters and other documents respecting the proceedings of the supreme court of judicature, 88 a to 228.—oppressions have existed and do exist there, 90 a, 391 a;—but not such as the proceedings of the supreme court are calculated to remedy, 90 a.—some remedied by the supreme court, 184 b.—the nabob considered by the judges as a man of straw, 91 a b.—this the opinion of Mr. Hastings on another occasion, 673 b.—arguments of Mr. Justice Lemaistre on the authority of the governor and council in revenue matters, 140 b.—minute of Mr. Shore on succeeding to the charge of superintendent of the adaulut, 160 b.—resolution of the board thereon, 161 b.—manner of conducting suits against the officers of government, and impossibility of detaching any of them before the supreme court, 170 a.—plans of the governor and council for the management of the revenues, 172 b, 879 to 884.—divisions of the provinces, 173, 856 a.—the British inhabitants not likely to form an impartial jury in civil causes, 184 a b.—a petition to have the settlement proclaimed under military law, in consequence of hostilities having commenced against the French, in agitation, 186 a.—persons oppressed seldom left with the means of obtaining redress but through offices established by the supreme court for the benefit of paupers, 187 a;—this denied, 390 b;—and an instance to the contrary adduced, 391 a.—letter from Sir Elijah Impey on the administration of justice in, 187 a.—justices of the peace wanted there, 187 b, 188 a.

Lists of the rajahs, zemindars, and renters, with the value of their lands, v. 190 to 201.—demand, receipts and balances of the revenue, 201 to 205, 864 to 875.—forms of agreement with zemindars, 206 a b.—forms of agreement with farmers, 206 b, 207 a b.

Report of Mr. George Rous on the administration of justice by the supreme court, v. 208 a.—charges incurred after the establishment of the supreme court of judicature, 211 to 228.—minutes of proceedings of the governor and council on the Dacca cause, 306 a to 317 b.—resolutions and declarations of the governor and council to the supreme court, 366 a.—the supreme court of judicature not the cause of a deficiency in its revenues, 374 a.—inquiry into the appointment of the chief justice to the office of judge of the court of sudder dewannee adaulut, 386 b to 415 b.—low state of the treasury at the time of a large salary being proposed for him, 390 b.—deposit of thirty lakhs, reserved for any great or unforeseen emergency, taken out of the new fort, ib.

The oppressions of the natives chiefly by other natives a little above them, v. 391 a;—as in the cases of the makers of salt, ib.;—and weavers, ib.—difficult at Calcutta to know the real state of facts at a distance, ib.—resolutions of the board sometimes taken in circulation, 393 a, 410 a.—this altogether illegal, but it might be advisable to render it legal, except in certain cases, 393 a, 410 b, 623 a.—the business of the members of the council very laborious, 393 a.—a board of trade established at Calcutta, ib.—acts of parliament not promulgated by the governor and council, unless sent out in an authentic manner by the directors, 386 b, 402 a.—a neglect of this, therefore, may occasion great mischief, 402 a.

Constitution of the court of sudder adaulut, charged

by Mr. Hastings, v. 407 b, 434 a, 428 a, 432 b.—legislative authority of the governor and council considered, 408 a.—the supreme authority always in the hands of three, often of one, 410 b.—regulations for it proposed, ib.—shaking ancient establishments, and lightly adopting new projects, a source of many evils, 411 a.—reasons for restraining the power of doing this, ib.—consequences of annexing a salary to the new office of Sir Elijah Impey, 411 b.—Sir Elijah Impey's appointment to the sudden dewanee adaulat, not likely to prove beneficial to the natives, 380 a, 390 a, 412 a.—or to the British inhabitants, 412 b, 413 a.—all trust in any branch of government dissolved by it, 414 a.

Structures on the mode in which intelligence has been communicated to Europe, v. 414 a to 415 b; vi. 37 b, 60 a.—letter to the directors respecting the courts of dewanee adaulat, v. 423 a.—proceedings of the governor and council relative to them, 424 a, 427 b, 428 a, 429 a, 432 b, 434 b, 440 a, 441 b.—extract of a general letter on the state of the treasury, 435 b.—letter from Mr. Francis on the state of affairs there, 436 b.—no investment ever likely to be purchased from savings of the revenue, 436 b, 437 a.

Since the death of Sir John Clavering, the expense of the civil establishment immoderately increased, v. 438 a;—and that of the military still more, ib.—the outstanding debts there mostly irrecoverable, and the amount increasing, 438 b.—re-establishment of peace there necessary, ib.—all the proceedings with respect to the Marhattas unjust and impolitic, 439 a.—the government attempting to tread back the fatal steps it had been taking for three years, 439 b.

Extracts from the secret consultations relative to an alliance with Bulwant Sing, v. 447 b to 452 a.—documents relative to the succession of his son, Cheyt Sing, 452 a to 454, 462, 618 a to 621 a.—extracts from the secret consultations relative to a treaty with Asoph ul Dowlah, 454 a to 461 b.—extracts relative to a contribution required from Cheyt Sing, 463 a to 478 b.—documents relating to his arrest and deposition, 479 a to 482 a.—the tribute from the provinces to be renounced by the king, 456 b.

The sovereignty of Bengal and Balar expected to be accepted or asserted by the King of Great Britain, v. 457 b.—its revenues, equal to its expenses, 525 a.—a detachment of sepoy to be sent to Madras, 617 b.—standing orders for regulating the proceedings of the governor and council, 623 a.—minutes of council approving Mr. Hastings's conduct in the affair of Cheyt Sing, 623 b.—inquiry concerning the appointment of Mr. Macpherson to a seat in the council there, 631 a.—various expeditions undertaken, incompatible with the company's orders, 657 b, 658 a.—instance of violation of the faith of treaties, ib.

Instances of the council's disobedience of positive orders from the directors, v. 658 a b.—contracts made in express contradiction to their instructions, 658 a, 659 a b; vi. 72 a, 89 a b.—allowances granted to the commander in chief more than double what was fixed by them and settled by act of parliament, v. 658 a.—necessary that the governor general should have the appointment of his own ambassadors or agents, at the residence of foreign princes, 660 b.—extraordinary promotion of field officers on that establishment, 681 b.—the army there new modelled, 682 a to 689 b, 818 to 838.

The country thrown into great confusion by abolishing the local jurisdiction of the zemindars, v. 712 a.—new plan for the administration of criminal justice attended with no benefit, 712 b.—this denied, 722 b to 724 b.—letter from the directors, censuring the conduct of the majority in creating new offices in the court of judicature, and increasing the fees, 791 a.

Proceedings respecting the Marhatta war, v. 794 a to 807 b.—view of the dispute between the council and select committee, 807 to 818.—orders of the court of directors respecting a reform in the collection of the revenue, 811 a.—more than one-third of the inhabitants destroyed by famine consequent to a drought, 814 a.—abuses and disorders prevailing there, threaten ruin to the country, 841 a.—the government rapidly overturning establishments made by themselves and approved by the directors, under pretence of reverting to certain principles, introduced a system neither wise nor honourable, but tending to produce every kind of mischief, ib.

Temporary plan for the administration of the revenues, v. 841 b, 879 to 883.—the provincial councils however not considered as a temporary measure, 856 b, 871 a.—permanent plan for their administration, 841 b, 883 to 884.—

temporary establishments for the chiefs and collectors of the different divisions, v. 842 a, 884 to 885 b.—regulations for conducting the business of the department, 842 a, 885 b to 887 a.—comparative statement of the new establishment with the former expenses of collecting the revenues, 842 a, 860 to 861.—particular articles on which retrenchments have been made, 842 a, 861, 863.—all the retrenchments in the seminary charges relinquished at the outset, 877 a.—plan for the settlement of the revenue, 842 a, 887 a to 888 b.—letter from the governor and council to the committee of revenue on this plan, 842 a, 888 b.—estimate of what the savings will be when the retrenchments are all effected, 842 a, 860.

Regulations for the administration of civil and criminal justice, v. 842 a, 888 b to 891 a.—subsidiary regulations for the dewanee courts, 842 a, 891 b to 893 b.

Letter to the directors on the change in the administration of the revenues, v. 842 a to 845 a.—number of covenanted servants, all eager to make their fortunes, 844 b.—evidence of Major Scott, 845 a.—the plan of provincial councils formed by Mr. Hastings, ib.—and afterwards they were abolished by him, 845 b.—forty or fifty of the company's servants thus thrown out of employ, 845 b, 846 a;—though one person was allowed to hold three important offices at the same time, 845 b.—advantages attending the system of provincial councils, 848 a, 850 a, 859 b.—evidence of Mr. Francis, 846 b.—mischiefs of the farming system, 847 b, 848 a, 850 b, 855 a b.—abolition of the provincial councils tended to increase the power of the governor general, 848 a, 852 a, 854 b, 859 a b.—and was a very unjustifiable and dangerous innovation, 871 b.—a right of pre-emption from manufacturers injurious, 849 b, 850 a, 854 b.—evidence of Mr. Harwood, 850 a.—irregular attempts to make new assessments have always been injurious, 850 a, 914 a.—lands in the hands of government least productive, 850 b.—evidence of Mr. Baber, 851 b.—and of Mr. Rouse, 853 a, 854 a, 855 a.—schemes for increasing the revenue pernicious, 855 a.—orders of the directors respecting the collection of the revenues, letting the lands, and respecting the rights of the natives, 850 a, 895 a to 898 b.—letters from the governor and council on the same subject, 899 a to 982 a.—plan of Messrs. Hastings and Banwell for letting the lands, 856 b, 903 b to 907 b. Plan of a bill by Sir Elijah Impey, for the better government of the countries under the control of the governor general, and for the administration of justice therein, v. 856 b, 910 b to 913 b.—his letter on it, 909 a.—general approbation of it by the other judges, 910 a.—objection to one point by Sir Robert Chambers, ib.—letter from the governor and council to the directors with it, 908 a.

Mr. Francis's plan respecting the collection of the revenues, administration of justice, and rights of the zemindars, v. 856 b, 913 b to 924 b.—documents relating to it, 925 to 938 b.—a new office for obtaining an accurate account of the real value of the lands proposed by Mr. Hastings, 857 a b.—debates in council on the subject, 857 b, 948 a, 939 to 1008.—letters to the directors on it, 964 a, 969 b, 982 b.—their censure of it, 898 a b.—Mr. Fairair's opinion that the office is illegal, 981 a to 984 a.—whenever any change of system in the revenue department is projected, an increase of revenue is held out to the company as the means of insuring its approbation, 859 b.—remissions and balances of the revenue for five years, 864, 865.—demands, receipts and balances for one year, 866.—abstracts of revenue accounts, 868 to 873.—arrears of the collections seldom recoverable, 870, 871.—the council particularly anxious to rebut the charge of fondness for innovation, 870 b;—a charge confirmed by its conduct, 870 b to 871 b.—letter from the governor and council on the improvement of the revenue, 872 a;—with a comparative statement of it, 876 to 878.

Abuses in grants of charity lands to be reformed, v. 897 b, 923 a.—no zemindar's grant to exempt them from making good the jumma, if it be in arrear, 897 b.—indeterminate state of the sovereignty, 914 b, 915 a.

The country much more flourishing before it was under the English, v. 915 b, 931 to 933.—causes of this, 931 to 933.—history of the revenues from the conquest by Akbar, 915 b, 930 b.—revenue under Aurengzebe, 916 note.—carrying the real expense of the company beyond all bounds of estimation, an inveterate habit in the government, 931 a.—the monopoly of opium injurious, 934 b.—the method of providing the company's saltpeetre should be altered, ib.—the trade in salt should be thrown open, ib.—restraining all Europeans from any concern in the inland trade not now necessary, ib.—jumma in Akbar's reign, v. 925.—

## East India Affairs—continued.

v. 925.—Toomra jumma, 925, 926.—jagheers or establishments for the royal officers, 926, 927.—names and duties of the imperial officers, 927.—royal's accounts, 928, 929, 950, 951.—jumma of the dewanny lands, 930, 931.—list of manufactures formerly, but not now exported from Bengal to other parts of India, 931.

The trade in piece goods ruined by the badness of the manufacture and high price, v. 931.—estimate of services and resources, with remarks, 934 to 936.—comparative price of the necessities of life with that in Sujah Khan's time, 952.—account of the jumma balances, and sales of certain land, 952.—list of aumeens with their establishment, 959 to 969, 967, 968, 971.—instructions to the aumeens, 963.—circular letter to the provincial councils, 964 a.—letter from Mr. Hastings and Mr. Barwell to the directors, complaining of the other two members of council, ib.—letter from Mr. Francis as an answer to it, 965 b.—letter from General Clavering, 969 b.—accounts required from different provincial councils, 968 a b, 969 a.—daily complaints of the conduct of the aumeens, 972 a.—General Clavering moves that the complaints made against them be recorded, ib.—this opposed by Mr. Hastings, ib.—debates on the subject; complaints adduced, and proceedings respecting them, 972 a to 980, 982 b to 983 b, 994, 1004 a b.

Inquiry concerning the power vested in sezawals and aumeens, v. 975 a to 978 a.—answers of the naib canongoes to questions concerning the revenues, 985 to 987.—firmam of Aurengzebe, directing an inquiry into the state of the country and regulations to prevent oppression, 988 a.—questions respecting letting the lands proposed to the board by Mr. Hastings, 1004 b.—his plan of settlement for them, 1007 b.—letter from the governor and council on the settlement of the lands, aumeens and balances, 1008 b.

History of the trade of Bengal, vi. 53 b to 82 a, 91 a b.—General view of the progress of the English policy with respect to the internal trade, vi. 61 a to 82 a.—true origin of the internal decay of the country, 65 a.—connections between Mr. Hastings and Mr. Barwell and the law officers, 80 b, 346 a to 350 a.—various abuses with regard to contracts, 72 a b, 80 a b.—general instructions, (after the act of 1773) to the governor and council, 91.—board of trade appointed, 91 b.—regulations of this board, 91 b to 92 b.—the governor and council not to licence any person to remain in India, 93 a;—or to suffer any European to hold a post in the company's service, unless he has been admitted into it by the directors, ib.—the trade and strength of every foreign company in India, to be communicated to the directors by every opportunity, ib.—limitation of expense, for public buildings, 93 a b.—regulations respecting the supreme court of judicature, 95 b.—rules regarding coinage, 94 a, 433 a b.—committee of treasury, 94 a.—account of bullion exported to, 109 to 112.—amount of investments from, 112, 113.—the council obliged to draw on the company, to make up the investment, 112 b.—the benefit from the revenue must be short by draining the country of money, 113.—various orders from the directors on the subject of drawing bills, 113 a to 117 a.—certificates of money received into the treasury, to specify no rate of exchange or time of payment, 113 b.—statement of ships to be provided with cargoes, and means for the purpose, 117 b, 118 a.—plan for making up the deficiency by a private subscription investment, 118 a.—disputes between the council and the board of trade, 122 a to 127 a, 273 a to 274 a, 354 a.

Letter from Mr. Hastings announcing the great reduction if not suspension of the investment, vi. 127 a.—political state of the country, 127 b, 128 a.—debts, credits and effects of the company there, 144, 145, 151, 158 to 162, 170.—balance of profit and loss on the trade to, 172 to 174.—not sufficient attention paid to the sale of English commodities, 185 b.—freedom of trade enjoyed by the directors, ib.

Papers relative to the time when saltpetre, salt and opium were monopolized by the company, vi. 187 a.—Mr. Henehan's evidence on the Bengal trade, 401 b.—advances to manufacturers by the company never allowed to be repaid in money, but must be returned in goods, 402 b.—stoppage of the investment would be attended with such consequences, that it must be avoided if possible, 209 b.—Mr. Harwood's evidence on the state of trade in, 267 b.—question whether opinion ought to be under the management of the board of trade, 272 a to 274 a.—Mr. Law's evidence on the saltpetre trade, 338 b.—other documents on the subject, 333 a b, 354 a.

Animosities and dissensions between the vizier and the commander in chief in the Rohilla country, vi. 357 a b.—the officers of the brigade discontented at not being allowed prize money, while the vizier's troops received contributions and booty from the conquered country, ib.—Mr. Smith's report of money unduly received by the company's servants, 376 b to 383 b.—Mr. Sayer's opinion thereon, 383 b.—case of a lack and half of rupees alleged to have been received by Mr. Hastings, ib.—opinions of counsel thereon, 385 b, 386 b.—Mr. Hastings's address to the directors on the subject, 386 b.—transaction in consequence of Mr. Hastings disavowing his resignation given in by his agent, 391 a to 431 b.—letter from the directors on the subject, 431 b.—estimate of supplies to the year 1772, 547.—powers to be possessed by the governors and by the military commanders in chief, 574 a to 576 a.

Inquiry into the subject of pre-tents received by the company's servants, vi. 529 a to 593 b.—documents relative to it, 593 a to 854 b.—if Mr. Hastings did not assert a falsehood, the sub-treasurer may receive large sums without entering them in the company's accounts, or the treasury books are records not to be depended on, or faithful copies of them are not transmitted to Europe, 580 a.—the mode of keeping accounts there apparently defective, 586 b.

Reasons why the company's servants should not be permitted to hold lands there, vi. 844 a to 845 b.—two-thirds of the land in a state of total depopulation, 844 b.—proceedings asserted to be registered on the minutes of the board to serve particular purposes, and others suppressed, 848 a b.

Bengal, for Minutes of Proceedings relating to that Presidency, and Correspondence with the East India House, see the particular Index to vols. v. and vi. under the head Bengal, where these matters are arranged and referred to according to their dates.

Barar, rajah of, a very doubtful ally, v. 437 b, 549 b.—a large sum of money sent him, and more promised, by Mr. Hastings, 437 b.—a gentleman deputed to his court, 549 b.—neatly with him incompatible with the company's orders, 658 a.—minutes of Mr. Hastings respecting his views and motives, 796 a.—minute of Mr. Francis and Mr. Wheeler on the same subject, 797 a, 803 a.—correspondence of Mr. Turing on his demands for money and the delays in the march of his cavalry, vi. 554 a to 556 b.

Bhow Begum, recommended to the protection of Mr. Hastings by her husband, Sujah Dowlah, on his death-bed, vi. 487 b, 509 b.—in consideration of a large sum of money, her son agreed to leave her in full possession of her other effects and jagheers, with liberty to quit his dominions if she chose, and the treaty was guaranteed by the council, 487 b, 508 a to 508 b, 568 a to 570 a.—she demands the protection of the British government, 488 a, 521 a.—which appears to have been effected with effect, 488 b.

Bidjgar, fort of, v. 510 b.—Cheryl Sing's flight from it, 513 a.—surrendered to Major Popham, ib.—evidence of Lieut. Col. Cluab respecting prize money taken there, 622 b.—evidence of Major Fairfax, ib.—the money found in it divided among the troops, vi. 489 a b.—on the authority of letters from Mr. Hastings, 489 a, 523 b.—proceedings and documents relative to the capture, 523 a to 534 a.

Bisempore, rajah of, proceedings of the supreme court of judicature in his case, v. 82 b, 83 a, 92 b to 94 a.—brought down to Calcutta, under the assertion of his being a servant of the company, and then imprisoned as an inhabitant of Calcutta, 93.

Blacker, Lieutenant, money said to be unjustly taken by him from the ranny of Ambua, vi. 823 a.

Bobany Churn Mitter, money and jewels unjustly taken by him from the ranny of Budwan, vi. 748, 749, 766, 780, 781.—from the ranny of Ambua, 804.—and from the ranny of Kajashally, 836, 838, 841 to 844 a.

Bogle, George, his report on the manner of conducting suits against the officers of government, and impossibility of defending them before the supreme court of judicature, v. 170 a.—his statement of the Patna cause, with observations on the evidence, and on some general points in it, 278 a.—the new place of commissioner of law-suits created for him by Mr. Hastings, vi. 80 b, 346 b to 349 a.

Bogtponr, list of the zemindars, and value of their lands, v. 193.

Bombay, debt of, v. 438 a.—interest obliged to be converted into principal every half year, ib.—the government endeavouring to tread back the fatal steps it had been taking for three years, 439 b.—not in a condition to undertake offensive operations, or increase its military establishment,

- v. 547 a.—engagements of the presidency with Ragobah, contrary to the injunctions of the court of directors, 657 b.—taking Salsette by surprise, 658 a.;—and marching an army towards Poonah, to overturn a government from which no injury had been received, equally so, ib.—average remittance from Bengal to, vi. 55 a.—balance of profit and loss on the trade from, 61 b, 177 to 179.—account of bullion exported to, 109 to 111.—the Mahratta war imputed to this presidency by Mr. Hastings, 127 b.—debts, credits and effects of the company there, 148, 151.
- Boniford*, Lieutenant Stephen. See *Cossiwur Cauce*.
- Bowunny Mette*. See *Bahany Churn Mitter*.
- Brahmins*, evidence of one, respecting the laws and customs of the Hindoos, v. 39 a.—laws respecting them, 39 b, 111 b.—difficulties experienced by one in coming to England, 39 b, 40 a.—certain dealings prohibited to them, 40 a.—other casts resent indignities offered them, ib.
- Brifdon*, Kishore Roy, complaint of the ranny of Buidwan against him, vi. 733 a to 801 b.—salt contract made with him, 771, 793, 794.—charged with misconduct respecting the ranny of Ambua's affairs, 804, 812 b.
- Bristow*, John, dismissed from his office of resident with the nabob of Oude, without a charge or imputation of any kind, v. 658 a, 664 b, 692 b; vi. 85 b.—ordered by the court of directors to be reinstated, v. 658 a, 665 a, 666 a, vi. 85 b.—letter from him to the governor and council on then delaying to reinstate him, v. 665 a, 696 a.—remarks on this letter, 661 b, 697 a; vi. 85 b.—re-appointed resident at Oude, but not precisely in his former situation, v. 659 a, 665 b to 667 a, 696 b to 702 b, vi. 86 b.—his letter to the governor and council on this occasion, v. 701 b.—Major Scott's evidence on the subject, 660 a.—Mr. Hastings detained again to remove him, 661 b.—which he did soon after Mr. Francis left India, vi. 88 a.—proceedings respecting him, v. 684 a to 687 a, 690 a to 702 b.—his appointment to the court of Sujah Dowlah as resident, 664 a b, 690 a to 692 b.—his conduct had been such, that the presidency valued him ten thousand pounds as a reward, with many expressions of esteem and honour, vi. 85 b.
- Bulhoun*, account of quantities exported by the East India company, vi. 109 to 112.
- Bundoo Cawn*, his services, v. 511 a b.—rewarded with a jagheer, 539 b.
- Burdwan*, complaint against the chief for oppression towards the ranny, and proceedings thereon, v. 153 a to 155 b.—representation of the dewan of his inability to perform his duty, from apprehensions of the supreme court, 167 a.—list of the zemindars, and value of their lands, 190.—excellent management of Iajah Nobkissen, 874 a.—treatment of the ranny disapproved by the directors, 898 b, 899 a;—and a revision of the proceedings ordered, 899 a.—settlement with her, difficulty of obtaining the revenue, and consequent proceedings, 900 b to 901 b.—the establishing new pottahs for the ryots there, attempted without success, 940 a b.—this charged to the divisions in council, 942 a;—and even to Mr. Hastings himself, 946 a, 954 a.—Mr. Hastings's reply to this, 953 a, 955 a.—complaint against Mr. Stuart, for unjustly taking money from the ranny, vi. 99 a to 105 b.—abuses in the salt trade, 378 b.—various persons charged with taking money from the ranny, 382, 587 b, 733 b to 801 b.
- C.
- Calcutta*, its distance from various places, v. 37 a.—number of British householders, ib.—number of inhabitants, ib.—dewannee adaulat there annulled, 54 a, 53 a, 58 b, 98 a to 100 a, 120 b.—various persons sentenced to labour at the public works set at liberty by the judges, and many robberies in consequence committed, 46 b, 53 b, 54 a b.—superintendent of the police there acted under the country laws and authority, 54 a.—the mayor's court exercised a discretionary power as a court of equity, 54 a b.—respondentia business the great support of the foreign trade there, 57 a.—the inhabitants not particularly averse to serving on juries, unless where the lives of natives were concerned, ib.—the dislike to the mayor's court arose merely from the appointment of the children being vested in the governor and council, 57 b.—the supreme court of judicature introduced a much greater evil, 58 a.—expense of the mayor's court for five years, 58 b;—and of the supreme court, ib.—judgments of the mayor's court not to be avoided by the appointment of the supreme court, 68 b.—causes pending in the mayor's court to be transferred to the supreme court v. 69 a.—records and documents of the mayor's court to be delivered to the supreme court, ib.—ancient criminal court abolished, 88 b.—cause of Durgachurn Chuckerbitoy against the Calcutta committee of revenue, 170 a.—the town extremely populous, 187 a.—the black inhabitants very litigious, 187 b.—provincial adaulat for suits between the natives recommended, ib.—extension of the jurisdiction of the court of requests desirable, ib.—justices of the peace wanted there, 187 b, 188 a.—the town divided into thirty-one wards, 188 a.—the superintendent of police should be vested with clear legal authority, ib.—list of zemindars and value of their lands, 199.—difficult there to know the real state of facts at a distance, 391 a.—confinement in the gaol there, a miserable and dangerous situation, 391 b.—sir Robert Chambers placed at the head of the office of police, 397 b, 400 b, 401 a.—state of the gaol there, 442 a.—not sufficiently central for the seat of government, 848 a.—taken by Serajah Dowlah, vi. 861 b.
- Caldwell*, Captain Benjamin, letter to him with two packets from the India House, v. 16 b.—letter desiring him to return them, ib.—his answer, 16 a.
- Cantao*, Baboo, Mr. Hastings's bargain, the project of the new office for a fresh settlement of the revenue ascribed to him, v. 945 b, 946 a.—this denied by Mr. Hastings, 953 a.—a counts of his farms ordered to be made out, but not laid before the board six months after, 981 a.—reason of this, v. 995 a.—value of these farms, vi. 63 b.—papers relating to them, 194 a, 200 b.—held also two contracts for silk for a large amount, 63 b, 194 a.—the directors order strict inquiry to be made into the losses sustained by his being permitted to withdraw his security, 345 b.—salary allowed him by the *touzadar* of Hoogly, 391 b, 723 a.—this he increased eight-fold by extortion, ib.—presents received or money extorted by him, 636, 748, 756 a b, 759 b, 763, 785, 836, 838, 841 to 844 a.—his refusal to attend the board by direction of Mr. Hastings, 707 a to 711 a, 755 b, 756 a, 758 b, 759 a.
- Carnac*, Colonel Jacob, his detachment said by Mr. Hastings to be reduced to the greatest distress, in consequence of Cheyt Sing's not furnishing him with money, v. 477 b; vi. 582 b.—this not Cheyt Sing's fault, v. 478 a, 487 a b, 508 b, vi. 582 b.—his instructions to take the command of a detachment in Gohud, v. 616 b, 799 a;—and undertake an expedition against the Mahrattas, if he should judge it expedient, 617 a, 799 b, 800 a.—proceedings in council on the subject, 795 a to 805 a.
- Carnac*, General John, account of his allowances and contingent charges as commander in chief, v. 750 to 754, 767, 769, 771, 772.
- Carnatic*, invaded by the Mahrattas, v. 307 a.—a considerable detachment of our forces defeated, ib.—Sir Hector Monro obliged to retreat to Madras, ib.—greatly declining in population and culture, 56 b.
- Carter*, John, removed from the government of Bengal for disobedience to the orders of the directors, v. 671 a b, 807 to 818; vi. 82 b.—at the same time a general approbation of his conduct in every other respect is given, v. 671 b, 818 a b.
- Causee*, one attended the provincial courts in India, under the British government, to determine points of Mohammedan law, v. 7 a.—act under the authority of the court, 7 b.—their offices, 7 b, 9 b.—the chief causee appointed by the nabob, 9 b.—the chief appoints the others, 7 b, 9 b.—in general respected and men of good characters, 11 b, 43 a, 15 a, 34 b, 36 b.—have fees for private practice, exclusive of their salaries, 11 b.
- Chambers*, Sir Robert, appointed a puisne judge in Bengal, v. 60 b.—placed at the head of the office of police in Calcutta, 397 b, 400 b, 401 a.—a considerable part of his fortune vested in two houses there, 401 a.—does not appear to have had any concern in the appointment of the chief justice to the sudder dewannee adaulat, 415 b.—made president of a new court of justice at Chinura, 652 a.—his letter on accepting the office, 652 b.
- Champion*, Col. Alexander, his allowances and contingent charges as commander in chief, v. 767, 775, 785 to 787.—ten lacks of rupees offered to him and the army by Sujah Dowlah, vi. 503 b, 504 a.—letter from Mr. Hastings on the subject, 523 a, 585 a.
- Chandernagore* to be within the jurisdiction of the new court established at Chinura, v. 658 a.
- Chapman*, Col. Charles, his allowances and contingent charges as commander in chief, v. 767, 775, 785.
- Cheyt

## East India Affairs—continued.

*Choyt Sing*, rajah of Benares and Gazypore, expelled from his dominions, v. 447 a.—first formation of an alliance with his father, Bulwant Sing, 447 b.—established in the government on the death of his father, 452 a b, 483 b, 613 a.—Mr. Hastings claims the merit of this, though it happened before his time, 483 a.—Cowlinama and Pottah given to him by the nabob, 453.—revenue to be paid by him, 453, 460 to 463.—requisition to be made for his zemindary, to be annexed to the subahship of Bengal, or Bahar, or to both, 455 a b, 456 b, 458 a;—and he to hold them from the company, 456 b.—his tribute should be diminished to attach him to the company, ib.

Proposal by Mr. Hastings, that the nabob of Oude should receive half the revenue paid by him, the company the other half, v. 456 a b, 491 a b.—the faith of the company to be pledged never to make any encroachments on his rights, 456 b, 491 b.—proposal by Mr. Francis, that the nabob of Oude should relinquish the rajah's tribute for ever to the company, 457 b, 490 b;—and that the rajah should be considered as holding an hereditary fief by a fixed tenure, acknowledging the sovereignty of Bengal and Bahar as his lord paramount, 457 b, 490 b.

His dependence on the nabob of Oude nearly nominal, v. 458 a, 491 a.—paid five lacks to the company at the request of the nabob of Oude, 459 a.—a reparation of this not to be expected, ib.—the nabob to consider him as under the protection of the company, ib.—agreement of the nabob to discharge any tuncawa he may have given on him, 460 a;—and to relinquish the sovereignty of his possessions to the India company, 460 b.—revenue to be paid by him to the company, 460 b to 463, 553.—sunnud and pottah granted him, 462 a b, 491 b, 551, 552.—his cubboolest, 553.—required to contribute towards the expenses of a war, 463 a b, 498 a.—the court of directors immediately apprised of this, but they do not appear to have sent out any orders relative to it, 483 a b.—minutes of proceedings, and correspondence with him on the subject, 464 a to 478 b, 544 a b.

A right to impose assessments on him asserted by Mr. Hastings, v. 463 b, 466 b.—this had been denied to the nabob of Oude, 453 b, 459 a, 491 b, 625 b.—five lacks demanded of him for the second year of the war, 468 b, 498 a.—these he declares his inability to pay, 469 a, 498 a.—two battalions of sepoy ordered in consequence to march to Benares, 469 a b, 498 a.—the expense of these paid by him, 473 b, 474 a.—third annual payment of five lacks demanded, 475 a, 498 a, 797 a.—required to assist the company with such part of his cavalry as he can spare, 476 b, 488 a, 499 a.—none sent by him, 477 b, 499 a.—this not his fault, 478 a, 488 b.—fourth annual payment demanded of him, 477 a.

Mr. Hastings arrives at Benares, v. 477 a, 492 b, 501 b;—and writes to him, reproving his conduct, 477 b, 501 b.—his answer, 478 a, 492 b, 502 a.—Mr. Hastings offended at its style, 478 b, 503 a;—and directs the resident to put him in arrest, 479 a, 503 a.—letters from him on the occasion, 479 a b, 493 a, 503 b, 504 a, 567 a b.—his people fall upon the guard and kill them, 479 b, 504 a, 567 b;—as was naturally to be expected, 616 b.—and the rajah makes his escape, 480 a, 504 b.—various accounts of this transaction, 480 a, 504 a, 567 b, 590 b to 602 b.—subsequent events, 481 a, 505 b to 513 b, 555 to 584, 588 to 598, 604 to 612. See likewise vol. viii. 1099.

The governor general's charges against him examined, v. 484 b to 495 a.—always particularly punctual in his regular payments, 487 b, 615 a, 616 b.—of importance to the company to afford him effectual protection, 490 a.—met Mr. Hastings with a large fleet of boats on the frontier, 492 b, 497 b, 589 b.—his interview with Mr. Hastings in his boat near Buxar, 492 b, 498 a.—his submissive conduct, 492 b, 493 a;—even when the governor general was in his power, if he had entertained any designs against him, 493 b.—Mr. Hastings asserts, that his intentions against the company had been long suspected, 494 a;—though the contrary appears to have been the fact, ib.;—and the designs imputed to him absurd, 494 b.—examination of the conduct of the council general in his case, 495 b to 497 b, 623 b.

His great wealth, v. 499 b, 501 a, 511 a.—English passengers said to be ill-treated by his amils and tenants, 499 b.—fine intended to be imposed on him, 501 a, 587 a b.—list of his forces, 510.—his resources, 510 a b, 511 a.—wrote several letters to Mr. Hastings, 511 a, 560 b, 567 a, 568 a;—who refuses to answer them, 511 a, 573 a.—considered as an usurper by some of his family, 512 b.—his

zemindary given to his nephew, v. 512 b.—revenue to be paid by him, ib.

Flight of Choyt Sing to Panna, the capital of Bundelchund, v. 513 a.—wretched state of the police in the city of Benares under his government, 527, 528.—the contrary asserted by Lieut. Col. Harper, 615 b.—rent-roll of his zemindary, 534, 535.—evidence of his hostile intentions, 550 a to 551 b, 569 a, 584 a to 587 a, 597 b to 599 b, 606 b to 608 b.—arguments to the contrary, 494 a to 497 b, vi. 495 a to 499 a.—he and his brother Soojan excepted from the general pardon offered on submission, 580 a.—Lieut. Col. Harper's evidence on the investiture, &c. of Choyt Sing, 615 a.—Bengal secret consultations respecting the terms to be made with him, 618 a to 621 a.—evidence of Lieut. Col. Crabb on the disturbances at Benares, 622 a.—evidence of Major Fairfax, 625 b.—could not have excited the insurrections in Gurruckpour, vi. 495 a to 496 a.—made Mr. Hastings a present of two lacks, v. 582 a to 583 b, 602 b to 603 b.—this money was given at the very time when Mr. Hastings complained of the distresses of Col. Carnac's detachment, arising from Choyt Sing's not advancing money for its use, which was made one of the chief reasons for expelling him from his dominions, 582 b.

*Chuna*, a hundred thousand a year remitted to, from Bengal, vi. 55 a.—loan made in Bengal for an investment to, on the company's account, 55 b.—money sent thither by British subjects in India, on their own account, 55 b, 56 b.—large sums lent to one company of merchants there, 55 b.—balance of profit and loss on the trade to, 61 b, 180 to 182.—scheme for exporting opium from Bengal to, 72 a to 74 b, 119 a to 120 b, 294 b to 304 a.—bullion exported to 109 to 112.—balance of the company's account there, 150, 151.

*Chinsura*, establishment of a court of justice there, v. 651 a.—Sir Robert Chambers appointed president of it, 652 a b.

*Chittagong*, Portuguese formerly settled there, came merely for plunder, v. 627.

*Christie*, James, farms taken by him at Dinapore, in the name of his banyan, vi. 379 b, 380 a b.—a considerable balance due to government on them, 845 a.

*Chunar*, rent-roll of the circuit, v. 534.—lands belonging to the tomb at, 541.—necessity of having arms and accoutrements in store there, 582 a.

*Clavering*, Brig. Gen. Sir John, his death occasioned a great change in the affairs of India, v. 660 a b.—letter from him to the directors on the removal of Mr. Bristow and Mr. Fowke, and the re-appointment of Mr. Middleton, 704 a.—his allowances and contingent charges as commander in chief, 739, 738 a b.—his assumption of the office of governor general *ad interim*, on the resignation of Mr. Hastings, and consequent proceedings, vi. 391 a to 431 b.—Mr. Hastings's attempt to deprive him of his seat in council and office of commander in chief, 406 a to 416 b, 430 b, 431 a.—his powers as commander in chief, 574 b to 576 a.

*Collyersaud* Bose, money unjustly taken by him from the ranny of Budwan, vi. 766, 767, 782, 783;—and from the ranny of Ambou, 804.

*Collyersaud* Sing, money taken by him from the ranny of Ambou, in the name of Mr. Taylor, v. 816, 819 a b.

*Committee of circuit* in Bengal, its conduct toward the zemindars, v. 35 a.—money paid to it from the salt monopoly, vi. 79 a.—a prosecution in the supreme court of judicature ordered to be commenced against the persons composing it, 79 b.

*Committee of revenue* in Bengal exposed to great difficulties by the proceedings of the supreme court of judicature, v. 82 a to 86 a, 87 b, 90 a, 170 a.—minute of Mr. Shore on succeeding to the superintendency of the aduult, 160 b.—resolution of the governor and council thereon, 161 b.—proceedings on a plan for managing the revenues, 172 b.—another committee formed, 842 a b.—plan of the new committee for managing the revenues, 843 a b, 883 b.—mischiefs of this committee, 848 b, 849 a to 859 b.—letters from the committee to the governor and council, with an account of the settlement of the districts, 873 b to 883;—and on temporary establishments for the chiefs and collectors of divisions, and regulations for conducting the business of their department, 884 b.—letter from the governor and council, approving the plan in general, 888 b.

*Committee*, of the house of commons on petitions relative to the administration of justice in India, report of, v. 3 to 325.—report relative to the dividend to be made to the proprietors of India stock, and to the share of the company's revenues demanded by government, though their expenses exceed their revenues, vi. 837.



*Committee of the house of commons, report of, on a petition relative to money wanted by the company in consequence of their expenditure, and the demand of a share of their revenues by government, vi. 861.—first report of the select committee appointed to take into consideration the state of the administration of justice in India, v. 379 to 443.—second report, 447 to 482.—supplement to the second report, 483 to 627.—third report, 629 to 647.—fourth report, 651 to 653.—fifth report, 657 to 838.—sixth report, 841 to 8014.—seventh report, vi. 3 to 17.—eighth report, 21 to 41.—ninth report, 45 to 484.—tenth report, 487 to 576.—eleventh report, 579 to 854.*

*Committee of treasury in Bengal, vi. 94 a.*

*Contracts, orders respecting, vi. 94 a, 433 a.b.—abuses with regard to them, 63 b, 72 a, 89 a b, 433 b to 480 a.*

*Cooter, Lieut. Gen. Sir Eyre, his correspondence on the new arrangements and promotions in the Bengal military establishment, v. 686 b to 689 b; vi. 576 a.—proceedings relative to pecuniary allowances to him, v. 746 a to 790 b.—establishment for himself and staff, 747 b.*

*Correspondence between the East India House and the several presidencies in India. See Bengal. East India House. Madras.*

*Cossijurah cause, v. 22 a, 330 a, 369 a.—captis issued against the rajah, or zemindar, 22 b, 333 a, 360 a.—the advocate general advises him not to recognize the authority of the court, 22 b, 333 b to 334 b.—and the governor and council not to assist the court in executing process in this or similar cases, 22 b, 334 b.—the writ returned unexecuted, 22 b, 335 a, 369 a.—writ to sequester the lands and effects of the rajah issued, 22 b, 335 a, 336 b, 369 a.—letter from the sheriff to the chief of Midnapore on its being resisted, 336 b.—an armed force sent by the sheriff to enforce the execution of this writ, 23 a, 335 a, 337 b, 369 a.—the commander of the troops near Midnapore ordered to intercept any armed bodies of men, in order to preserve the peace of the country, 23 a, 335 b.—the house of the rajah entered by force, and various acts of violence committed, 23 a, 335 b, 336 a.—the sheriff's officers, with their armed force, seized by the military, 23 b, 336 b, 369 a.—sent prisoners to Calcutta, 24 a, 337 a, 369 b.—and there released, 24 a, 369 b.*

*Attachments against Mr. Swainston and Lieut. Bomford for a high contempt of court in this proceeding moved for, v. 24 a, 345 b, 369 b.—this refused by the chief justice in the first instance, but a rule to show cause ordered, 24 a, 347 b, 369 b.—motion made for rules against Warren Hastings, Richard Barwell, and North Naylor, to answer certain affidavits of the sheriff's officers, 24 a, 345 b, 369 b.—the chief justice will not include the governor general and Mr. Barwell in the rule, because he will not grant a rule he cannot enforce, 24 a, 347 b.—but directs them to be served with copies of the rule, that they might answer if they pleased, 24 a, 347 b, 369 b.—the open resistance to the process of the court, on the part of the governor and council, rendered necessary by its illegal acts, 24 a, 149 b, 391 a.—an attempt to enter the lines at Midnapore to serve the rule of court made by a sheriff's officer, 24 a, 25 a b, 369 b;—but he was not permitted to do so, ib.*

*Copies of the rule against Lieut. Bomford sent to the governor general and council by the sheriff, at the order of the court, requiring their assistance in serving it, v. 24 b, 369 b.—the advocate general advises no answer to be given to this requisition, 24 b.*

*The company's attorney conceives the proceedings of the supreme court to be a concerted measure to degrade the dignity of the government, v. 24 b;—and that it wishes to extort from him the secrets of his employers, ib.—he is committed to the common gaol of Calcutta for contempt, 25 a.—the plaintiff sues the governor and council on a plea of trespass, ib.—a copy of twenty interrogatories put to the attorney, sent by him to the governor and council, ib.—they direct him to answer these, that his life might not be lost by long confinement, though on public grounds they would deem it their duty to forbid it, ib.*

*The governor general and council refuse to answer to the suit of Cosinaut Baboo, v. 25 b, 366 a.—deny that their corporate acts are cognizable in the supreme court, ib.—opinions of the judges on this declaration, 25 b, 367 a.—Mr. Barwell alone gave instructions to his attorney to put in an appearance and plea for him, 25 b, 366 a.—Cosinaut Baboo suddenly orders his attorney to discontinue his action against the governor general and council, 25 b;—and also that against the rajah of Cossijurah, ib.*

*The chief justice's reasonings upon these events, v. 368 b.—Major Scott questioned concerning them, 369 b, 400 a.—evidence of Mr. Barwell, 36 a, 48 b.—evidence of Mr. Vanitsart, 29 a, 36 b.—evidence of Mr. Rous, 30 a.—evidence of Mr. Baber, 31 b, 38 b.—rank and character of the rajah, 31 b.—evidence of Mr. Lushington, 34 a.—evidence of Major Rennell, 35 b, 37 a, 38 b.—evidence of Mr. Verelst, 37 a b.—evidence of Capt. Harper, 40 b.—remarks on this cause, in a letter from the governor and council to the directors, 145 b, 148 b, 149 a b, 150 a.—documents respecting it, 330 to 375.—Cosinaut Baboo's tender of the amount of the bills drawn on him, 330 a.—his account current, 331.—remarks of the governor and council on it, 332 b.—his representation to the board, 332 a.*

*Mr. Newman, senior, counsel for the company, refused to act in this cause, v. 367 a.—the council unanimous in the opinion of its illegality, 391 a, 393 a b.—evidence of Mr. Francis respecting it, 393 a.—a private negotiation between Mr. Hastings and the chief justice, 393 b.*

*Conim Ali Khan, thirty thousand families left the province of Rungpore to avoid his government, v. 30 a.—carried off immense treasure with him, vi. 54 b.—to check abuses of the India company's privileges, annulled all duties on trade in his dominions, 61 b, 75 b.—the power of doing this was openly denied him by the presidency of Calcutta, ib.—and soon after he was deposed, 61 b.*

*Cosinaut Baboo, money unjustly taken by him from the ranny of Burdwan, vi. 768, 784, 785. See also Cossijurah cause.*

*Cove, Captain John, his evidence on the Dacca cause, v. 21 b;—and on the case of Nundcomar, 45 b.*

*Cowries, trade in, vi. 130 a.*

*Crabb, Lieut. Col. J. W. his evidence respecting the disturbance at Benares, v. 622 a;—and Bidjeur prize-money, 622 b.*

*Creasy, James, his evidence on the refusal of a trial by jury in civil cases, v. 57 a.—his case stated by Sir Elijah Impey, 182 a.—his evidence on the state of the gaol at Calcutta, 442 a.*

*Cree, John, papers relative to the misconduct of some of the company's servants towards him, vi. 213 b to 217 b, 221 a to 237 b.*

*Croftes, Charles, his contract for bullocks, v. 453 a;—and for victualing the army, 459 a.*

*Cutwall, his office not dissimilar to that of our justice of peace, v. 188 a.*

## D.

*Dacca, capital of the province of that name, v. 15 b.—administration of justice there, 16 a, 21 a.—arrival of a deputy sheriff from the supreme court, ib.—dispute between the supreme court and the provincial criminal court, 16 a.—superintendent of the phousdary court served with process of the supreme court of judicature on a plea of assault and false imprisonment, 19 b.—evidence on the cause, 19 b, 21 b.—reported act of oppression of the native criminal court, 20 b.—the residence of an officer and attorney of the supreme court of judicature there, not generally liked, ib.—superintendency of the court styled dewannee adaulat, taken by the members of the council in rotation, 16 a, 21 a;—but afterwards conferred on Mr. Evelyn, 21 a.—people there more clamorous and litigious than in other parts of Bengal, 21 b.—number and condition of the zemindars there, 30 b.—persons sent prisoners to Calcutta to be tried for murder, kept in jail eleven months, and then found not liable to the jurisdiction of the supreme court, 47 a.—case of Seroop Chund, imprisoned by the chief and council for arrears, and set at liberty by the supreme court, 47 b, 132 b to 142 b.*

*Possessors of lands held under a decree of the adaulat ejected by a writ from the supreme court, v. 50 b, 150 b.—letter from Mr. Hurst on a suit instituted against him, 155 a.—letter from Mr. Shakespear inclosing a petition from Gulam Nubby, 156 a.—minute of council on the arrest of Mirza Jaun, and proceedings thereon, 158 a to 160 b.—list of zemindars and value of their lands, 194 to 198.—letter from the council to the governor general, containing petitions from persons written to by Mr. Peat, 304 a.—zemindars said to be in collusion with robbers there, 847 b.—letters from the chief and council concerning salaries, 894 a b.—the surnen furnished with a guard of fifty sepoy, 972 b.*

*Dacca formerly the great staple for the finest piece goods, vi. 66 b.—decline of its trade, ib.—oppressions exercised there*

## East India Affairs—continued.

there by servants of the company, vi. 66 b to 69 b, 210 b to 267 a, 77 b, 315 b to 344, 377 a to 378 b.—particular and general statement of the manufactures for exportation, 219.—charges upon the company's investment, 220, 221.

*Dacca* cause, report of it, v. 16 a.—attempt to arrest the principal public officer of the provincial criminal judge, 16 b.—the house forcibly entered, ib.—two relations of the judge wounded by the deputy sheriff and his attendants, ib.—proceedings of the chief, 16 b, 17 a.—complaint of the phousdar, 16 b.—and of his dewan or peshkar, 17 a.—a cessation of criminal justice in the province occasioned by this disturbance, 17 a b, 18 a.—correspondence between the provincial council and Mr. Peat, the deputy sheriff, 17 a b.—letter from Mr. Justice Hyde, approving the conduct of Mr. Peat, 18 a.—the phousdar refuses to act in the case of an atrocious murder, 18 a.—the action for trespass and false imprisonment brought at the suit of a person regularly tried, convicted and punished by the provincial criminal court, 18 b.—proceedings of the governor general and council, ib.—depositions of witnesses on oath taken by the provincial council, 19 a.—Mr. Justice Chambers declines interfering in the business, ib.—whether the parties injured sought redress does not appear, ib.—allowance to them for expenses, ib.—integrity of the native judges, 20 a.—various documents relative to this cause, 302 to 330.—minutes of proceedings of the council, 311 b, 317 b, 327 b, 328 b, 329 a.

*Dacres*, women appointed to act as peace officers in cases where women are concerned, v. 236 b.

*Danes*, the revenues of Bengal chiefly supply the capital with which they trade there, vi. 35 a b.—a larger purchase of saltpetre and opium than usual allotted them, 298 b.—quantity of saltpetre allowed them, 353 b.

*Dary*, Matthew, charged with misconduct at Dacca, vi. 213 b to 217 b, 221 b to 235 a, 238 a to 245 a, 249 b, 263 b, 267 a, 377 b.

*Day*, Sir John, his opinion on the jurisdiction of the supreme court of judicature, v. 22 b, 24 b, 25 b, 28 b.—the governor and council had a high opinion of the importance of his office, 26 a.—an addition made to his salary beyond the orders of the company, 43 b, 44 a; vi. 80 b, 349 a.—his opinion in the cause of the dewannee adaulat of Moorsheedabad, v. 127 b to 130 a.—and on the attempt to arrest Mirza Jaun, 160 a.—his reports on the petition of Bahadur Beg Khan, 301 a.—and on the Cossijurah cause, 333 b, 337 a, 344 b, 348 a.

*Debt*, English mode of recovering, repugnant to the customs of India, and highly injurious there, v. 29 b, 33 b, 36 a.—no one put into prison for, under the Mohammedan government, 38 a.—methods of compelling payment, 38 a, 40 a.—charges of recovering, 40 a b.—lenders of money who live or have agents in Calcutta now demand it as a condition from the borrower, that he shall be amenable to the supreme court of judicature, 43 a.

*Deby* Sing, the zemindary of Dinagepore farmed to him, v. 874 b.—and the management of the household of the zemindar, a minor, entrusted to him, ib.

*Decaynes*, William, his conduct highly reprehensible in the appointment of Mr. Macpherson to a seat in the council of Bengal, v. 636 b.—his examination on the occasion, 637 a.—and on the disobedience of the company's orders, 663 b.

*Dinagepore*, attachment of the rajah of, v. 169 a.—letter of Mr. Naylor to the board on the subject, 169 b.—list of zemindars, and value of their lands, 190 to 192.—average amount of the revenues of this division, 850 a.—the zemindar being a minor, and his income wasted by his servants, the province is farmed to Deby Sing, 874 a b.—and the management of the zemindar's household given to him, 874 b.—farms there taken by Mr. Christie, vi. 379 b, 380 a b, 845 a.

*Directors*. See East India Company.

*D'Oyley*, Sir John, placed by Mr. Hastings to superintend the expenditure of Mebarek ul Dowlah, instead of Mahomed Reza Khan, vi. 90 a b.

*Dunning*, John, his opinion on the appointment of Sir Elijah Impey to be judge of the sudder dewannee adaulat, v. 422 a.

*Dutch*, the capital of their India company employed in the Bengal trade taken chiefly from the revenues of that country, vi. 55 a b.—value of property taken from them by the India company, 160.—allowed four hundred chests of opium a year, 368 a.—quantity of saltpetre allowed them, 353 b.

## E.

*EAST INDIA COMPANY*, few of its servants acquire a seat in a provincial council in less than ten years, v. 14 a, 21 a, 34 a.—complaints sometimes made against its servants, 14 a, —and these followed by inquiry, and when found just, dismissal of the offender, ib.—letter from the directors to the secretary of state, with complaints against the supreme court of judicature, 82 b.—extracts of letters from the governor and council of Bengal to the directors, complaining of the interference of the supreme court of judicature, 90 b, 93 b, 97 a, 100 a, 127 b, 142 b, 143 a, 145 a.—indemnification to the sufferers by the decision of the supreme court of judicature in the Patna cause promised by the directors, 380 a to 381 b.

Acts passed for prolonging the company's charter for ten years, v. 380 b.—and regulating the supreme court of judicature, ib.—dilatoriness in transmitting the proper order on these points to India, 380 a, 386 b.—committee of secrecy appointed for political purposes, 384 b, 402 a b.—negligence of the chairman and court of directors in not inquiring of Mr. Shakespear respecting the disputes between the government and the judges, 386 b, 387 a b.—equally negligent on the arrival of Mr. Francis, 394 a.—letter to them from Mr. Finnis, stating that they had suffered the company's fundamental principles of policy to be overset, and their orders to be disobeyed with impunity, and had been guilty of neglect of duty, violation of promises and other abuses, 394 a, 439 b.—of this letter they took no notice, 394 a b, 402 b, 403 a.—examination of Mr. Francis by the select committee of the house of commons on these charges, 657 a.—the interposition of a general court occasioned, 401 a.—the court of directors the only standing authority for the regulation and control of its servants, ib.—of the highest importance, therefore, that this court should be vigilant and uncorrupt, ib.—the lenient measure of a bill of regulation, attended with indemnity, passed last session, of little effect, ib.—new laws, without strict attention to their execution, serve only to embolden delinquents, ib.—the chairman of the court, having been principally concerned in a petition against the proceedings of the supreme court of judicature, was particularly called upon to co-operate in the redress of the grievances complained of, 401 b.—yet he wilfully omitted to enter on the minutes of the court an engagement he made for this purpose, ib.—took no step toward fulfilling the agreement till called upon by the committee of the house, ib.—entered a false account of the substance of his conference with the members, ib.—and neglected opportunities that offered of sending the act to India, 401 b, vi. 3 a.

Acts of the company not considered as authentic, unless regularly sent by the directors, v. 386 b, 402 a.—a neglect of doing this, therefore, may occasion great mischief, 402 a.—the directors appear to give proper orders to their servants abroad, merely to screen themselves from any criminal charge, while they secretly connive at the infringement of those orders, 403 a; vi. 77 a.—mere censure, without punishment, even worse than overlooking crimes, vi. 77 a.—no alteration in the court of directors, charge of qualification in those who elect them, nomination of new servants by parliament, or appointment of judges by the crown, with all the numerous provisions of various acts, can furnish an adequate coercion, where the temptations to delinquency are so great and the danger of it so little, v. 403 a.

Proceedings at the India House relative to the appointment of Sir Elijah Impey to be judge of the sudder dewannee adaulat, v. 416 a.—letter from the governor and council to the directors respecting regulations for the civil courts, 423 a.—the directors approve the treaty with Asoph ul Dowlah, 463 a.—the disobedience of its servants to the orders of the court of directors, threatens immediate ruin to our authority and interests in India, 631 a.—mode of promotion in the service particularly important, 631 a, vi. 51 b, 52 a.—abroad, to take place by rotation, vi. 92 b.—inquiry into the restoration to the service of Mr. Macpherson, dismissed by the council of Madras for his connexion with the nabob of the Carnatic, v. 631 a.—a regular charge in writing, and hearing of the party upon it, required for the dismissal of a person from the service, 632 a; vi. 92 a b.

Some of the directors guilty of countenancing the evasion of the very act of parliament formed for the support of their own authority, v. 636 a.—the disobedience and corruption of its servants abroad chiefly imputable to intrigue, cabal and management at home, 636 b.—they cannot

cannot be remedied without the constant inspection of the house, and rendering the directors responsible for improper promotions, as well as the persons in office for improper conduct, v. 636 b.—an inquiry into the conduct of the company's servants in Bengal, previous to filling up a vacancy in the council moved for and carried, 637 a, 638 a.—but apparently dropped, ib.—violent disputes between the ministers sent out by the crown, and the resident servants of the company, 640 b.—instances in which the directors have suffered their fundamental principles of policy to be overset, 657 b, 658 a.—and their instructions and orders to be disobeyed with impunity, 658 a b, 663 b, 664 a.—instances of their breach of promise, 659 b.—minutes of the governor general and council transmitted to the court of directors are read short, 663 b.—and the chairman and deputy generally have extracts made when the court is to decide on any matter of moment, ib.

One governor dismissed by the directors for delaying the execution of orders, v. 671 a; vi. 82 b.—yet his successor allowed to disobey their orders repeatedly with impunity, v. 658 a b, 671 a; vi. 82 b.—the directors resolve that any person, presuming to alter the military establishment laid down by the court, shall be dismissed the service, v. 681 b.—and again give positive orders, that no field officer be appointed in India, even in a case of vacancy, otherwise than provisionally, 681 b.—further resolutions on this subject, 681 b, 682 a b, 818 a b, 819 a.

Orders respecting the suspension of any civil or military servant, v. 710 a b.—instructions respecting the salary and allowances of commanders in chief, 791 a b.—letter censuring the conduct of the majority of the council of Bengal in creating new officers of the court of judicature, and increasing the fees, 791 a.—orders respecting a reform in the collection of the revenue, 811 a.—number of its covenanted servants in Bengal, 844 b.—thus much greater than necessary, and all of them eager to make their fortunes, ib.

A right of pre-emption not necessary for procuring its investments, v. 849 b, 850 a, 854 b.—but ultimately injurious, 850 a, 854 b.—salaries of its servants in some instances insufficient, 854 a, 864 a to 895 a.—orders respecting the collection of the revenues in Bengal, letting the lands, and paying due respect to the rights of the natives, 895 a to 898 b.—letters from the governor and council to the directors on the same subject, 899 a to 902 a, 1008 b, 1014 b.

Lists of dispatches sent to India by the directors, vi. 5 a;—and by the secret committee, ib.—the minute book of the secret committee, or part of it, must have been written over again, before it was produced to the committee of the house of commons, 9 b.—when orders are sent from a committee of the house of commons for any papers or copies of papers, the proper officer always waits on the chairman or deputy chairman to receive instructions, 11 b.—two copies of a letter to Mr. Hastings, with corrections, 14 a, 15 a.—list of packets sent to him, also corrected, 15 b, 16 a.

Observations on the state of the company's affairs in India, vi. 45 a.—present laws relating to the company and its external and internal policy, 45 b.—previous to this second attempt of parliament to reform abuses, an inquiry into the causes of the failure of the first necessary, 46 a.

Act of the year 1773, vi. 46 a.—its objects, ib.;—to reform the constitution of the court of proprietors, ib.—new qualifications, 46 b.—the pernicious custom of voting by ballot not done away, ib.—nothing done to prevent the operation of the interest of delinquents, ib.;—or to secure the independence of the proprietors, ib.—raising the qualification of a proprietor tended to increase corruption, 46 b, 47 a.—to new-model the court of directors, and enforce their authority over their servants abroad, 47 b.—this totally failed, 48 a.—to establish a court of justice capable of protecting the natives from the oppressions of British subjects, ib.—the new court was defective both in its constitution, ib.;—and in its practice, ib.—the use of juries would have been neither practicable nor dangerous, 48 b.—a contest arising between the judges and the civil authority, the court was virtually annihilated, or subsists only for purposes very different from the original intention, ib.—the establishment of a general council in Bengal, with authority in many particulars over all the British settlements in India, ib.

On account of its enlarged sphere of duties and small number of its members, the details of commerce were entrusted to a board of trade, vi. 45 b, 91 b.—powers of the new governor and council, 48 b, 91 to 94.—the constructions they gave their ill-defined authority rendered it perfectly despotie, 49 a.—checks on corruption and abuse of power wanting, ib.—a delinquent once dismissed could

not be restored but by the votes of three-fourths of the directors, and three-fourths of the proprietors, vi. 49 a;—but this regulation was rendered ineffectual, ib.

Strict inquiry into all oppressions and abuses, particularly the receiving of presents, made one of the first objects of the council, vi. 49 a, 94 a;—but this rendered abortive by the mode in which it was constituted, 49 a b.—the end proposed, by giving the council a superintending authority over all the presidencies, answered no better, 49 b.—to furnish the ministers of the crown with constant information concerning the whole of the company's correspondence, that they might inspect the conduct both of the directors and their servants, and apply to parliament whenever regulation or animadversion was necessary, 46 a.

The interference of government introduced in two ways, 1st, by a share in the appointment to vacancies in the supreme council, vi. 49 b.—2d, by the right of inspection, 50 a.—great and material defects in both parts, ib.—defects in the approval of persons nominated, ib.—proposal for remedying them, ib.—instances of improper nomination, 50 a, 94 b to 96 b, 105 b to 109 b.—difficulty of removing delinquents, 50 b, 51 a.—provisional appointment for vacancies liable to much abuse, 51 a.—instances, 51 b, 96 b to 109 b.—men who are directors, or have been so within a certain period, should not be eligible to offices in India, 52 b, 53 a.

Inspection of ministers defective, in the correspondence outward not being submitted to them, vi. 53 a.—disorders in India increased, ib.—proceedings there not known to parliament, ib.—danger of India becoming a burden instead of a resource to the public, 53 b.—the fundamental policy with respect to India erroneous, ib.—its affairs must be restored to their natural order, and the prosperity of the natives restored, before any profit from these is to be sought, ib.

CONNECTION OF GREAT BRITAIN WITH INDIA, vi. 53 b.—this maintained by two grand links, the company's commerce, and the government set over the natives by the company and by the crown, ib.—trade to India chiefly carried on with silver, 53 b, 109 to 112.—this trade highly beneficial to that country, and far from injurious to our own, 54 a.—since the acquisition of territorial revenues by the company, the case has been very different, ib.—a certain portion of these set apart to purchase what is called the investment, or goods to be exported to England, ib.—hence the public was imposed on by a deceptive appearance, ib.

Great fortunes made by the company's servants raised a desire in the proprietors to participate in the wealth obtained, vi. 54 b.—government also laid claim to a share, ib.—progress of investments, 54 b, 112, 113.—Cossim Ali Khan plundered the country of much treasure, 54 b.—consequences of the investments, 54 b.—foreign companies greatly distressed, 54 b, 112 a;—till relieved by the company's servants finding it necessary to remit their fortunes to Europe by their means, 55 a b.—remittances from Bengal to China, and to the other presidencies, 55 a.—exports from England to India, ib.

Bad effects of the system of investment from revenue, vi. 55 a.—foreign companies and the consequences of their trade, 55 a b, 112 a, 113 a b.—investment for 1773 to be wholly stopped, 55 b.—plan for an investment by private subscription, 55 b, 118 a.—large sums in gold and silver sent to China by British subjects, 55 b.—application of that part of the revenue not employed in the investment, ib.—allowance to the nabob of Bengal, 56 a, 120 a.—reduction of this allowance, 56 a, 120 b to 121 b.—native officers only in a subordinate state, 56 a.—all lucrative employments in the hands of the English, ib.—former state of the country trade, 56 a b.—that of Bengal and of the Carnatic both ruined, 56 b.

EFFECT OF THE REVENUE INVESTMENT ON THE COMPANY, vi. 56 b.—kept up for a while by extortion and breach of agreements, 57 a.—the immoral and impolitic delusion not cured by difficulties, 57 a.—at home these measures were sometimes countenanced, sometimes winked at, sometimes censured, but the profit always accepted, 57 a.—greatest height of the investment, ib.—followed immediately by the necessity of borrowing money for it, 57 a, 127 a, 128 b.—and this produced a depreciation of the company's bonds, 57 b, 129 b.—till at length cargoes for the ships are supplied by private individuals, 57 b, 130 b.—particulars of this scheme, 58 a b, 118 b.—remarks on it, 58 b, 59 a, 118 a.—its fundamental principle soon altered, 59 a b, 91 a b, 484 a b.

The company's trade under disadvantageous restrictions, vi. 60 a b.—many articles of import prohibited from domestic use, 60 a.—a certain quantity of saltpetre to be furnished at a fixed price, 60 b;—and a certain proportion

## East India Affairs—continued.

of British manufactures to be exported, vi. 60 b.—inquiry into the balance of profit and loss on the company's trade, 60 b, 61 a, 172 to 183.

**INTERNAL TRADE OF BENGAL**, vi. 61 a.—progress of the English policy with respect to it, ib.—immunities bestowed on the company by the Mogul emperors, ib.—the servants of the company permitted to share their advantages in private trade, 61 b, 184 a.—when the company acquired a political ascendancy in the country, its servants soon abused this privilege to a great extent, 61 b.—to put an end to this, Cossim Ali annulled all duties on trade, 61 b, 75 b.—the power of doing this was openly denied him by the presidency of Calcutta, ib.;—and soon after he was deposed, 61 b.—the trade of the country then became subject to the control of the company's servants, 61 b, 184 a b.—who monopolized every article for themselves or for their employers, 62 a.—and the acquisition of the dewanee extended and confirmed all their former means of monopoly, ib.—the innumerable grievances of the natives being represented in England, ib.;—the directors attempted to debas their servants from trading in articles of internal consumption, 62 a, 184 b, 185 a b.—Lord Clive endeavoured to regulate the monopoly, 62 b.;—which the company at length took into its own hands, ib.—finding this did not prevent abuses, ib.;—it laid open the trade in their two grand articles, silk and piece goods, 62 b, 189 b.—this produced a great rise in both, ib.

Abuse of monopoly and corrupt practices of the company's servants shown in the trade in *raw silk*, vi. 63 a.—these practices induce the company again to revert to monopoly, 63 b.;—and then to set the trade partially free again, 64 a.—the attempt to encourage an exportation of raw silk to England, transferred the silk manufacture from Bengal to the Mahatta countries, 64 a b.—foreign competitors to be driven out of the market, 65 a, 205 b.—loss in the silk trade from Bengal, 65 b.—the directors at length gave it up entirely to private individuals, 66 a.—nothing tending to the distress of India can benefit this country, ib.—letters relative to the silk trade, 193 a, 194 a, 200 b, 202 a to 210 b.

**Cloths or piece goods**, vi. 66 b.—the weavers restricted from making cloth of the kinds furnished to the company for any other purpose, 65 a, 205 b.—great abuses in this trade, 66 b to 70 a, 210 b to 267 b.

**Opium**, vi. 70 a.—arguments advanced for a monopoly in it, 70 a, 268 a to 270 b.—progress of the trade, 70 b, 268 a to 304 a.—instances of gross misconduct in Mr. Hastings respecting it, 71 b to 75 b, 289 a to 304 b.—danger of the company's reputation in China being lost by an attempt to smuggle it there, 297 b.

**Salt**, vi. 75 b, 304 b to 345 b.—great inconsistency of the directors in their orders on this subject, 76 b.

**Saltpetre**, vi. 81 b.—the monopoly said to be advantageous to the company's trade, 82 a, 353 a.;—though this is questionable, 82 a.;—but injurious to the company as a sovereign, 82 a, 353 a.

**BRITISH GOVERNMENT IN INDIA**, vi. 82 a.—not less disturbed and perverted than the trading system, ib.—strict obedience to the government at home essentially requisite, ib.—this principle little attended to of late, 82 b.—the company's servants now have acquired little less than absolute independence, ib.;—against which, on the part of the directors, there is no struggle, ib.;—and hardly so much as a protest to preserve a claim, ib.

Extraordinary and important transaction, that laid the foundation of this general spirit of disobedience and independence, vi. 82 b, 359 b to 376 b, 389 a to 433 a.—other instances of disobedience, 84 a to 91 a, 433 a to 484 b.

The court of directors held up by Major Scott in the light of a party in opposition to ministers, vi. 88 b.—a commission of five per cent. on the sale of an investment in England, to be allowed the members of the board of trade resident in Calcutta, 91 a b, 484 b.—general instructions to the governor and council of Bengal after the act of 1773, 91.—no European to hold any post under the company, unless admitted into the service by the directors, 93 a.—various orders on the subject of drawing bills, 113 a to 117 a.

Letter from Mr. Hastings to the secret committee on the reduction, if not suspension of the investment, and the political state of the country, vi. 127 a.—estimate of the general state of the debts, credits and effects of the company, 130 to 171.—difficulty of perceiving the true state of its affairs from an account made out in the usual mode, 140, 141.—the account made out on a different plan, 142 to 154.—saltpetre delivered to the board of ordnance by anticipation,

vi. 143 a b.—money advanced to government when the situation of its affairs did not warrant it, 143 b.—capital stock of the company, and observations on it, 154 a to 155 b.—the expenses of the coast of ships in the trade, 155 b, 155 b to 156 b.—number of ships in the trade, 155 b.

Letters to the governor and council of Bengal against restrictions on trade, vi. 184 b, 185 b, 189 b.—the directors complain that almost every attempt of theirs to correct abuses has rather increased them, 189 b.—letters respecting the Bengal revenues and investment, 190 b, 191 b.—letters on the improper interference and influence of its servants in the revenue branch, 345 b, 698 a b.—complaint of increase of officers and fees, contrary to the express injunctions of the directors respecting the court of judicature, 346 a.—documents on the subject, 346 a to 350 a.

Proceedings at the India House relative to the resignation of Mr. Hastings, vi. 359 b to 363 a.—and to the recall of him and Mr. Barwell, 363 a to 376 b.—letter from the directors on Mr. Hastings's refusal to admit his resignation, 431 b.—orders directing the powers to be possessed by the governors and military commanders in chief, 574 a to 576 b.—instructions for inquiry into oppressions and abuses, 595 b.

Money owing to government for customs, vi. 857 a b.—annual sum to be paid to government, 857 a, 858 a b, 861 b, 862 a.—distribution of the clear profits of the company, 857 a b.—debts of, 857 b to 858 b, 862 a b.—great delay in the arrival of a fleet, 857 b, 858 a.—three species of customs paid by the company, 858 a.—annual balances can give no just state of its profits, ib.—expenses of the war by which its territories in India were acquired, ib.—government laid claim to its territorial acquisitions and revenues, or a share in the profits, 858 a, 861 b, 862 a.—agreement made in consequence, 858 a, 862 a.—the money paid for some time, 858 b, 862 a.—when the company was obliged to reduce its dividends, 858 b.—and to borrow money, 858 b, 862 a.—the public to have no share of its profits till its debts were reduced, 858 b.—this effected, and its dividends increased to the former standard, ib.—money agreed to be paid to government again in lieu of a share of its profits, 858 b, 862 a.—the company not able to make good the payment, ib.—Madras taken by the French, but afterwards restored, 861 a.—war continued by them on the coast of Coromandel, notwithstanding the peace made in Europe, ib.—money due to the company for the maintenance of French prisoners, hospital expenses for the king's troops, and expenses at Manilla, 861 a b.—expense of the hostilities in India, 861 b.

Duties paid on India goods before and after the acquisition of the dewanee, vi. 862 a.—whole amount of money received from the revenues, ib.—the expenses of His Majesty's troops and ships sent to India used to be borne by government, ib.—allowance to the company from government in lieu of troops withdrawn from India, ib.—the English bond debt arose in part from military expenses abroad, 862 b.—freight paid by the company in war and in peace, ib.—its September sale the greatest, ib.—this enables it to repay the money it is generally obliged to borrow of the bank, ib.—unable to make any investment for Europe without borrowing money, ib.—[See also 55 b, 57 b to 59 b, 91 a b, 118 a b, 484 a b.]—dispute between the company and the navy respecting virtualizing the King's ships in India, 862 b.—one ship purchased and five chartered for the purpose of carrying out stores to the navy, 863 a.—great loss from supplying government with saltpetre, 863 a b.—money owing from the ordnance office on this account, 863 b.

**East India House**; for correspondence of the court of directors with the several presidencies in India, and other proceedings relating to East India affairs, see the particular Index to vols. v. and vi. where, under the head *East India House*, these matters are arranged according to their dates.

**Ehabad**, great respect shown the women at the captive of, by Sir Robert Fletcher, v. 41 a.

**Eltwar Ali Khan**, money taken by him, vi. 617 a to 618 a.

**Europeans**, number of, in Bengal and its dependencies, v. 37 a.

F.

**Fairfax**, Major, his evidence on the business of Clivey Smg, v. 625 b.;—and on the visit of Sir Elijah Impey to Lucknow, vi. 551.—this erroneous at least in one point, 595 b, 552 a.—Mr. Hastings's reasons for appointing him to carry dispatches, 573 b.

3 C

Furners.

**Farmers in Bengal**, what, v. 35 a.—whole cultivation of the district under their direction, 35 b.—forms of agreement with them, 206 b, 207 b.

**Farrer**, Thomas, his evidence respecting the trial of Nundcomar, v. 44 a b;—the case of Ajooderam and Subharau, 47 a;—and the supreme court of judicature, 53 a.—applied for blank subpoenas on the trial of Nundcomar, but refused them, 57 b.—his opinion of the illegality of a new office proposed by Mr. Hastings, 981 a to 982 b.

**Fleetwood**, E. money unjustly taken by him from the ranny of Burdwan, vi. 765, 778.—and from the ranny of Ambou, 804, 821 b, 823 a b, 824 a.

**Fletcher**, Gen. Sir Robert, his allowances and contingent charges as commander in chief, v. 767, 770.

**Forces**, East India Company's, difficult situation of the officers, in consequence of the disputes between the government and supreme court of judicature, v. 400 b.—great increase of expense attending the establishment, 438 a.—want a strict inspection into their discipline, and a vigorous command over them, ib.—recruits to old regiments wanted, not new corps, 438 b.—less than three lacks a month will not defray the expense of a brigade serving out of the provinces, 456 b.—particulars of a brigade, 459 b; vi. 433 a.—commendation of their conduct in Chetty Sing's affair, by Mr. Hastings, v. 513 b, 514 a b.—when in remote stations, have too strong temptations to peculation and incapacity, 522 b.—the equipment of those beyond the provinces very defective, 582 a.—extraordinary promotion of field officers on the Bengal establishment, 681 b.—resolutions of the directors respecting the appointment of officers, 681 b, 682 a b.—plan for making essential changes in the constitution of the army by Gen. Sibbert, 682 a, 618 to 838.—list of field officers in Bengal, 685 a b.—promotions there, 685 b, 686 a.

List of captains passed over, v. 686 a.—correspondence of Sir Eyre Coote on the occasion, 686 b to 689 b.—establishment for the commander in chief and his staff, 748 a.—allowances and contingent charges drawn by commanders in chief, 749 to 788.—instructions from the directors respecting the salary and allowances of commanders in chief, 791 a b.—a regiment of cavalry under General Goddard to be reduced, 795 a.—impossible for them to act in India in the rainy season, 801 b.—instance to the contrary, vi. 21 a b.—General Sibbert's plan for new modelling the European regiments, v. 826, 827.—comparative statement of the expense of an European regiment on this plan, and on the former establishment, 830, 831.—provision contracts, vi. 433 b to 480 b.—bullock contracts, 457 a to 466 a.—elephant contract, 438 b.—regulations respecting the powers of the military commanders in chief, 574 a to 576 a.

**Forgery**, never deemed a capital crime by the natives of India, v. 45 a, 46 b, 87 a.—a Hindoo tried and condemned for it by the English law, but pardoned, 47 a, 87 a b.—the natives greatly alarmed at this trial, 87 a b. See also *Nundcomar*.

**Fort Marlborough**. See *Encoulen*.

—St. David. See *Tegpatam*.

—St. George. See *Madras*.

—William. See *Calcutta and Bengal*.

**Fowke**, Francis, sent as resident to Benares, v. 667 a, 702 a to 703 b.—dismissed from the office of resident at Benares, without any charge or imputation of any kind, but because it was said the business on which he was sent was accomplished, 658 a, 667 a, 703 b, 704 a; vi. 84 a;—yet another resident there was appointed immediately, v. 667 b, 704 b; vi. 84 a b.—ordered by the court of directors to be reinstated, v. 658 a, 667 b; vi. 84 b.—letters from him to the council on the subject, v. 705 b.—motions in council repeatedly made in vain for his reinstatement, in obedience to these orders, 658 a; vi. 84 b.

Proceedings in council on the subject, vi. 658 b, 667 b, 668 a b, 705 a to 708 b.—order for his reinstatement repeated by the directors, 658 b, 669 a, 709 a; vi. 85 a.—thus not carried into effect till three months after it had been received, v. 659 a, 669 a, 709 a;—and then owing to the personal interference of Mr. Francis, 659 a; vi. 88 a;—after whose departure from India he was again dismissed without any charge against him, v. 659 a, 660 b, 669 a, 709 b; vi. 88 a.—and a contract given him as an indemnity, v. 669 b, 709 b; vi. 88 b.—Major Scott's evidence on the subject, v. 660 a.—Mr. Devaynes's, 663 b.—Sir William James's, 669 b.

**France**, war with, v. 463 b.—the capital of its India company furnished chiefly from the revenues of Bengal, vi. 55 a b.—

the French claim a hundred chests of opium a year, vi. 268 a.—quantity of saltpetre allowed them, 333 b.—the French captured Madras, 861 a;—and, under pretence of assisting their allies, continued the war on the coast of Coromandel, after that settlement was restored in consequence of the peace made in Europe, ib.

**Francis**, Philip, his evidence on the transmission of acts of parliament to India, v. 386 a.—on the appointment of Sir Elijah Impey to the office of judge of the sudder dewannee adaulut, 388 a;—on what passed between him and the court of directors on his return from India, 394 a;—and on Sir Robert Chambers being placed at the head of the police establishment at Calcutta, 400 b.—constituted a member of the new council general formed in 1773, for the superintendence of the British affairs in India, 402 b.—his charge against the directors on his return, 394 b, 402 b, 439 b.—no notice taken by them of this, 394 a b, 402 b, 403 a.—his examination before the select committee on this subject, 657 a.—appears to have acted consistently and properly in resisting the new arrangement of the sudder adaulut, 415 b.—his letter to the directors on the state of India, 436 b.—his correspondence with the chairman and secretary on no notice being taken of it, and demanding the sense of the court of directors on his conduct, 435 a b, 436 a.

Fights a duel with Mr. Hastings, v. 439 b; vi. 88 b.—impropriety of this, v. 689 a.—an agreement entered into between him and Mr. Hastings, 659 a, 660 a b, 661 a, 689 a; vi. 87 b, 88 a.—documents explanatory of the rise and progress of the dispute between them, v. 794 a to 807 b.—his evidence on the change in the revenue establishments made by Mr. Hastings, 847 b.—letter from him to the directors, on the collection of the revenues, administration of justice, and rights of the zemindars, 856 b, 913 b to 924 b.—documents relating to it, 925 to 938 b.—the directors bestow much commendation on his minutes in council, 856, 857 a.—extracts from them, 857 b, 858 a.—minutes of both parties given at large, 939 to 1008.

Free merchants carry on trade in India to much greater advantage than the company's servants, vi. 185 a.

**French**. See *France*.

**Furruckabad**, no English resident to be stationed there, v. 521, 523 b, 526 a b.

**Futy Sing**, zemindary of, collection of the revenue stopped there, in consequence of its being seized for the satisfaction of a private debt, v. 49 a, 142 b.—advertised for sale by order of the sheriff, 143 a.—a suit directed to be commenced against the sheriff, 143 b.—report from the commissioner of lawsuits on the case, 144 a.—an indemnification offered to the sheriff to make a return of *nulla bona*, 145 a.

**Fyzoolah Khan**, the nabob desired to demand his quota of troops, v. 477 a, 488 a.—forfeited the protection of the company by his breach of treaty, 521, 523 b.—the nabob to resume his lands when time shall suit, 521.—expedition against him undertaken by Sujah Dowlah, vi. 21 a.—negotiation commenced with him, 21 b.—terms of peace agreed on, ib.—copies of his treaties with Sujah Dowlah and the English, 22 a b.

A material article not inserted, vi. 32 a.—apparently suspicious of the designs of Asaph ul Dowlah, son and successor of Sujah, 22 b.—Mr. Daniel Barwell sent to inquire into this, 23 a.—his instructions, 32 b.—openness and candour of Fyzoolah Khan's conduct, 24 a.—his political notions superior to those of Indian princes in general, 24 b.—desirous of the company's guaranteeing his treaty with the vizier, in consequence of the fluctuating state of Asaph ul Dowlah's government, ib.—without this guarantee he could not think of continuing in his dominions, ib.—the governor and council assent to this, ib.;—but Mr. Francis disapproved of the whole proceeding in very pointed terms, ib.—the instrument guaranteeing the treaty was signed by Mr. Middleton, and sealed with his seal, ib.—this not satisfactory to Fyzoolah Khan, who requests an instrument with the seal of the company, ib.—Mr. Middleton highly offended at this, ib.—his letter to Mr. Barwell on the occasion, ib.—in conclusion, Fyzoolah Khan paid a lack of rupees to the vizier, 26 a;—a lack to the company, ib.;—and the governor general wrote him a letter confirming the guarantee, saying this would be equivalent in effect, though not in form, to an engagement with the company's seal, ib.—the propriety of his making presents on the occasion suggested by Mr. Middleton, 36 b, 37 a.—proceedings in council, including the correspondence on this occasion, 34 a to 40 b.

On the rupture with France, Mr. Middleton suggested to him the loan of two thousand horse, to serve under the company's

## East India Affairs—continued.

company's orders, v. 26 a, 40 b.—letter written by him in consequence, 26 a.—his offer accepted by the board, 26 b, 41 b.—but before its acceptance was known to Mr. Middleton, Colonel Muir had been furnished, on application, with five hundred of his best cavalry, 26 b.—these employed in repelling the Seicks, 27 a.—letter from him to his vakeel, explaining the mode in which the offer was made, and his desire of knowing to whose orders he is to attend, ib.—his letter to Mr. Hastings on his requiring him to transact all his affairs through the resident at Lucknow, ib.

Complaint of his not having furnished troops enough, v. 27 b.—the vizier directed to require from him five thousand horse, ib.—the vizier's letter to him in consequence, 28 a.—his answer, 28 b.—this considered by Mr. Hastings as an evasion of performance of his part of the treaty, 29 a.—a deputation recommended to be sent him on the subject from the vizier, ib.—account of this mission, 29 b to 31 a.—accused of great impositions, 30 a.

His country greatly improved by his own prudence and attention, v. 36 a.—letter from the vizier to Mr. Hastings, accusing Fyzoolah Khan of breach of treaty, 31 a b.—Mr. Hastings goes up the country and there makes an agreement with the vizier, in which is an article relating to Fyzoolah Khan and the resumption of his lands, 31 a b.—letters from the court of directors on the subject, 32 a.

## G.

*Gazypour*, province of, very highly cultivated, v. 41 b.—this owing to a secure and lenient government, ib.—rent-roll of, 534.—revenues of, 539. See also *Cheynt Sing*.

*Gentiana*. See *Hindoo*.

*Goddard*, Brig. Gen. letter to him on the reduction of expenses, v. 794 a.—informs the governor and council of his march to Suait, 804 b.

*Gohud*, rana of, his friendship to the company very doubtful, v. 437 b.—a very inconsiderate prince, ib.—treaty with him, 485 b.—received military aid from the company against the Maharras, 616 b.—the treaty with him incompatible with the company's orders, 638 a.—alteration to be made in the detachment of military in his country, 795 a b, 796 a.—no advantage derived from the treaty with him, 803 b.

*Golding*, Edward, his evidence on the Patna cause, v. 8 a b, 11 a.

*Goodlad*, —, money unjustly taken by him from the ranny of Burdwan, vi. 765, 779, 780.

*Goopie Goopie*, money unjustly taken by him from the ranny of Burdwan, vi. 769, 787.

*Gopee Gungee*, the inhabitants excepted from the general pardon offered after the defeat of Cheyt Sing, v. 580 a.

*Gordon*, Capt. John, conduct of his sepoya in Cheyt Sing's insurrection, v. 596 a to 597 b, 606 a, 611 a.

*Goring*, Charles, his evidence on the receipt of a lack and half from Munny Begum by Mr. Hastings, vi. 400 a, 603 a.—sent to Moorsheadabad to examine Munny Begum's accounts, 612 b to 662 b.—account of an accusation prepared against him [apparently by Mr. Hastings's banyan], 618 a b, 630 a to 635 a, 637 a.—Munny Begum's complaint against him, 694 b.

*Gornuchpur*, attack on the fort of, v. 592 b to 594 a.—Mustapha Khan beleaguered there, 593 a.

*Gourdas*, rajah, appointed to take charge of the person and household of Mubarek ul Dowlah, vi. 612 b.

*Graham*, John, charge brought against him by the ranny of Burdwan, vi. 733 b to 801 b.—account of money unjustly taken by him, 745 to 748, 773, 774, 804.—by his banyan, 748, 749, 766, 780, 781, 804, 836, 838, 841 to 844 a.—and by his cash-keeper, 768, 787.

*Gunga Govind Sing*, said to be a man of infamous character, avaricious, and highly ambitious, v. 1013 b, 1014 a.—this denied by Mr. Barwell, 1013 b.—and Mr. Hastings, 1014 a b.—complaint of extortion against him, 858 b, 1011 a.—dismissed from his office of dewan in consequence, 851 b, 859 a, 1011 a to 1014 b.—though the fact, Mr. Hastings says, was not proved, 953 a b.—afterwards appointed naib dewan of the khalsa, 857 b.—said by Mr. Hastings to be the first of the native muttasaddies of Bengal, ib.—and recommended by him to be the peishcar of his new-created office, ib.—a few days after he had restored him to his office of dewan, 946 b.—importance of the office entrusted to him, 858 b, 859 a.—his appointment disapproved by the directors, 898 b.

*Gurruckpour*, rebellious state of, vi. 495 a b.—not occasioned by what was called the rebellion of Cheyt Sing, 496 a.

## H.

*Hannay*, Lieut. Col. Alexander, narrowly escaped being cut off in Gurruckpour, vi. 495 b.—remarks on his evidence against the begums, 496 a b.

*Harper*, Lieut. Col. Gabriel, his evidence on the Cossimjah cause, v. 40 b.—respecting Cheyt Sing, 615 a.—and on the war with Sujah Dowlah, and characters of his family, vi. 553 a.

*Harwood*, Withiam, almost adored by the natives, v. 36 b.—his evidence on the alteration in the management of the revenues, 850 a.—and on the state of trade in Bengal, vi. 267 b.

*HASTINGS*, WARREN, charged by the majority of the council with taking a decided part in every measure tending to degrade it, v. 89 b.—the execution of Nundcomi calculated to prevent any one from venturing to appear as his accuser, 110 a, 413 b.—the gentleness of the council had a high opinion of his virtue and abilities before they left England, 113 b.—the judges found him equally esteemed in India, ib.

Letter from Sir Eljah Lupey, on the notification to zemindars and others not to obey the process of the court, v. 188 a.—his answer, 189 b.—fails in keeping his promise of calling on him, 370 a.—his answer to Mr. Law's letter on the Patna cause, 236 b.—appointed his private secretary, Major Scott, his agent in England, to explain such parts of his conduct as should become subjects of discussion, 380 a.

Proposes the appointment of Sir Eljah Lupey to be judge of the sadder dewanne adaulat, v. 487 b, 418 a, 428 b.—carries it by his casting vote, 388 a.—and then recommends a salary to be annexed to the office, ib. 421 b, 432 b.—at this time the treasury in a very low state, 390 b.

Private negotiation between him and the chief justice regarding the Cossimjah business, v. 393 b.—Nundcomi was in the midst of his evidence against him for peculation and abuse of office, when he was taken up to be tried for forgery, 413 b.

Treaty of alliance with the rana of Gohud proposed by him, v. 437 b.—a large sum of money sent by him to the rajah of Berar without the knowledge of the council, and more promised, ib.—strictures on his political plans, 439 a.

Fights a duel with Mr. Francis, v. 439 b, vi. 58 a.—impropriety of this, v. 689 a.—documents explanatory of the rise and progress of the dispute, 794 a to 807 b.—letter to the directors on appointing Major Scott his agent, 442 a.—examination of his conduct towards Cheyt Sing, 447 a to 495 b.—asserts the inherent right of every government to impose such assessments as it judges expedient for the common service, 463 b, 466 b, 495 a.

Letter from him to Mr. Wheeler, giving an account of his arrival at Benares and transactions there, v. 477 a.—claims the merit of establishing Cheyt Sing in his zemindary, though effected before his time, 483 a to 484 b.—an expedition into the Maharrata country, planned by him, 485 b.—but rejected by the council, ib.—on which he offers to take the expense on himself, 485 b, vi. 579 b, 580 a.—this afterwards represented by him under a different aspect, 580 a.

Considers the state of the British empire in India connected with his personal safety, v. 493 b, 505 b.—and with the opinion of his holding supreme authority, 697 a.—his narrative of the transactions at Benares, 497 to 514.—appendix to it, containing documents, 515 to 613 a.—had various motives and objects in his journey, 497 b, 500 b.—compelled to retreat to Chunar, 506 b.—returns to Benares, 512 a.—complains of having been invariably censured for every act of his public life, on false and partial views of it, 525.—Mr. Sumner's evidence respecting his journey to Benares, 621 a.—his credentials from the council, 621 b.—minute of the board approving his conduct, 623 b.—his minute in answer, 624 b.—Sir Eyre Coote's remarks on this transaction, 689 b.

Almost every act of his pointedly condemned by the court of directors, v. 658 b, 660 a, 857 a, 898 a b.—Mr. Francis's evidence respecting his conduct in the case of Mahomed Reza Khan, Mr. Bristow, and Mr. Fowke, 658 b.—Major Scott's on the same subjects, 660 a.—Mr. Devaynes's, 663 b.—continued in his government by the court of directors, though the most severe reprehensions of his conduct are contained in letters of the same date, 660 a.—an agreement entered into between him and Mr. Francis, 659 a, 660 a b, 661 a; vi. 87 b, 88 a.

Chose

Choke to have the residents at the courts of native princes considered as his private agents, v. 661 a.;—and refused to submit their correspondence to the board, ib.—employed agents in lieu of contractors, 661 a b.; vi. 88 b.—reports inimical to him industriously circulated in the country newspapers, v. 662 a.—plausibility of his opinions, 679 b, 680 a, 871 b, 872 a.; vi. 489 b, 505 a b.

Qualifications and character of persons considered by him as fit for being employed by the council as a resident for the company at any native court, v. 697 a.—his notion of the powers of a governor general, 697 b, 954 b, 955 b, 957 b.

Letters from the commander in chief to the board, complaining of Mr. Hastings's encroachment on his rights, v. 686 b, 687 b.; vi. 576.;—and to the directors on the same subject, and Mr. Hastings's appointing himself commander in chief of the army, v. 689 a b.—further remarks on this subject, vi. 505 b, 506 a, 574 a to 576 a.—appointed second in council at Bengal, v. 816 b, 817.;—and to succeed Mr. Cartier as governor, 818 a.;—plan of the provincial councils formed by him, 845 a.;—and approved by the directors, 841 a, 847.;—and the councils afterwards set aside by him, 845 b.;—by which his power and influence must be increased, 848 a, 852 a, 854 b.

His plan for letting the lands in Bengal, v. 856 b, 903 b to 907 b.—proposes a new office for previously obtaining an accurate account of the real value of the lands, 857 a b.—this compared with the improvement of the revenues of France by Sully, 944 b.—debates in council on the subject, 857 b, 858 a, 939 to 1008.—the project ascribed to Cantoos Bahoo, Mr. Hastings's banyan, 945 b, 946 a.—Mr. Farrer's opinion of the illegality of the office, 981 a.

Complete independency of his power, v. 859 a.—his letter to Major Scott on the abolition of the provincial councils, appointment of a committee of revenue, and establishing new courts of justice, 893 b.—his declarations and conduct said to amount to a subversion of the government, 990 a.—his answer to this, 991 b.

Conduct towards Fyzoolah Khan, vi. 33 a to 33 b.—two contracts for silk to a large amount held by his banyan, 63 b, 194 b.;—very considerable farms held by the same person, 63 b, 194 a to 200 b.—contract for opium given to Mr. Sullivan by him in defiance of the orders of the directors, and with peculiar advantages, 72 ab, 73 a, 289 a to 292 a.—guilty of other abuses in respect to contracts, 89 a b, 433 b to 480 a.—his plans for conducting the monopoly of salt, 76 a b.—created a new office for Mr. Bogle, 80 b, 346 b.;—and doubled the salary of Mr. John Day, 80 b, 349 a.

Col. Maclean sent to England as his agent, vi. 82 b.—assisted in extirpating the Rohillas, ib.—this drew upon him the censure of the directors, the unanimous censure of the court of proprietors, and a resolution from the former to prepare an application to His Majesty for his dismissal, 82 b, 366 a to 376 b, 371 a.—another general court being called, he was supported by a majority of the proprietors, 82 b, 372 b to 375 a.—to prevent the consequences of a removal, his agent, Col. Maclean, tendered his resignation, 82 b, 83 a, 339 a.—his authority called for by the directors, 83 a, 360 a.—his he declines, as it was in a letter containing other confidential matters, ib.—the committee was satisfied that he had sufficient authority under Mr. Hastings's own hand, ib.—and two very particular friends of Mr. Hastings proved, that directions correspondent with it had been given by him in their presence, ib.

The resignation formally accepted, vi. 83 a, 360 a, 389 a b.—Mr. Wheeler named to succeed him, 83 a, 360 b to 363 a.—Mr. Hastings disowns his agent, and denies his letter, and resolves to hold his office by force, 83 a, 389 b.

The council divided on Gen. Clavering's taking on himself the office to which he was to succeed till Mr. Wheeler's arrival, vi. 83 a.;—and a civil war would probably have ensued had it not been agreed to refer the matter to the judges, 83 a, 411 a.;—who decided that the resignation was invalid, 83 a, 396 a.—account of the transactions in Bengal on this occasion, 391 a to 431 b.

Though Mr. Hastings disavowed his agent, he showed no active resentment against him, vi. 83 b.—the directors make some remarks on this extraordinary transaction, declare their intention to take measures to retrieve the honour of the company and prevent such abuses in future, and there let it drop, 83 b, 431 b.

Opinions of counsel taken relative to a charge of peculation against him, vi. 83 b, 383 b to 386 b.—these were in

favour of it, but no prosecution was had, vi. 83 b.—his disobedience became uniform and systematic in practice, and supported in principle, ib.—extraordinary language held by him on a motion being made for reinstating Mr. Bristol agreeably to the repeated orders of the directors, 85 b.—his conduct equally extraordinary in appearance, 86 b.—entire subserviency of the nabob of Oude to him, 88 a.

His letter to the secret committee of the directors on the reduction, if not suspension of investment, and the political state of the country, vi. 127 a.—denies his being the author of the Mahratta war, 127 b.

Accused by Nundcomar of extorting money from Munny Begum, vi. 380 b, 591 a, 699 a to 729 b.—accused also of extorting money from the ranny of Burdwan, 382 a, 748, 754 a to 755 b, 763, 776.—case of a lack and half of rupees alleged to have been received by him from Munny Begum 383 b.—opinions of counsel thereon, 385 b to 386 b.—his letter to the directors on the subject, 386 b.—inquiry at large into the transaction, 588 a to 591 a, 605 b to 699 a.

His attempt to deprive General Clavering of his seat in council and office of commander in chief, vi. 406 a to 416 b, 430 b, 431 a.—appeared to act on principles very opposite to the sense of the house of commons, 487 a.

His conduct with respect to the Baboo Begum, vi. 487 a to 488 b, 510 b, 511 b.—his letters and proceedings respecting the money taken at Bidjeur, 489 a b, 523 b, 594, 525 b to 534 a.—review of his conduct towards the begums, the mother and grandmother of Asoph ul Dowlah, 487 a to 503 a, 506 a to 523 b, 534 a to 538 b, 548 a to 555 b, 558 a to 572 a.

His letter to the secret committee of the directors on a present of ten lakhs to him from Asoph ul Dowlah, vi. 502 a, 603 b.—remarks on this transaction, 502 a to 505 b, 584 b to 586 a.—his reasons for sending Major Fairfax to England with dispatches, 573 b.—general inquiry into his conduct on the subject of presents, 579 a to 854 b.—first traces of money received by him in his offer to exonerate the company from the charge of the Mahratta war, 579 b.—the money he asserts he had deposited with the sub-treasurers, ib.;—but no entry of it appears in the accounts, 580 a.—he afterwards confesses it was not his own, ib.;—and at length it appears to have been extorted by him from Cheyt Sing, 580 a b, 582 a b.—the directors desire a further explanation of the account given by him, 580 b, 581 a.—this however he does not give, but makes out an account of presents received by him, which he delays sending, 581 a b, 731 b to 733 a.

Major Scott examined on the subject, vi. 582 a.;—professes his ignorance on it, 582 a, 602 a.—but at length recollects Mr. Hastings informed him he received the money from Cheyt Sing, 582 a, 602 a to 603 b.—produces a demand to the council for money of his own expended on the company's service, 583 a, 601 b.;—for which he obtains three bonds, 583 a, 602, 854 b.;—though in a letter to the directors he says, one-third of the sum was the company's own, 583 a b, 598 b, 599 a.—further contradictions in his statement, 583 b, 600, 602.—another bond for a large sum taken by him, of which no explanation can be obtained, 583 b.—asserts that he has received no interest on the bonds, and that he has indorsed them as belonging to the company, 584 a.—the interest however remains due, and of the latter there is no proof, 584 a, 854 b.—another large sum placed by him as a deposit in the company's treasury, 584 a, 599, 600.—of this there is no explanation, 584 b, 602 a.

Extraordinary receipts for durbar charges, vi. 584 a, 600.—near a hundred and thirty thousand pounds received by him, 584 a b.;—besides a hundred thousand and avowedly from the soubah of Oude, 584 b, 603 b.—situation of the soubah as the time, 584 b.—his claim of merit for a voluntary discovery of his unlawful practices, 585 b.—inquiry into the leading principles on which he justified his irregular modes of taking money, 587 a.

Charged with the sale in gross of the whole country government, vi. 588 a.—Mr. Hastings endeavours to show, that the discoveries against him were obtained by improper means, but none to invalidate their truth, 590 a.—the majority of the council declare, that there is no species of peculation from which he has abstained, 591 a.

His sale of the office of foudar of Hoogly, vi. 581 b.—he was to receive half the emoluments, 591 b, 723 a.;—and his banyan a handsome sum, ib.;—which the latter greatly increased by extortion, 723 a.—Mr. Hastings and Mr. Barwell endeavoured to prevent this complaint from being brought before the board, 591 b.—Mr. Hastings endeavours to prevent the complainant coming before it, 592 a.;—and when

## East India Affairs—continued.

when he did come, Mr. Hastings declared the board dissolved, vi. 592 b.—on his departure the majority, however, proceeded to the examination, ib.—but the fowzedar now refusing to be examined on oath, he is dismissed from his office, and another recommended, (not his accuser) ib.—Mr. Hastings accuses the majority of injustice, 592 b, 729 a to 730 b.—promises to give the directors full satisfaction at a future time, 592 b, 593 a;—but this he did not do, 593 a;—restores the fowzedar a short time after without any exculpation, 593 a, 730 b.

His assertion of a right to dissolve the council, vi. 705 b, 711 a to 712 a, 754 a, 755 a;—and that it cannot be legally assembled but by summons from the president, 753 b, 754 a.—his legal right to dissolve the council inquired into, 593 b.—Mr. Sayer of opinion that he had a right to do so, but that the circumstances under which he exercised it, left no room to doubt his guilt, ib.—Lords Thurlow and Ashburton agree in his right, 731 a;—but Mr. Wallace denies it, 731 a b.

His covenant in regard to presents, vi. 593 a.—his covenant as a servant of the company, 594 a.

Accused of an attempt to surround the majority, on their arrival in India, with his creatures, vi. 717 b, 719 a b.—said to have amassed near half a million in two years and half, 717 b.

*Hatch*, George, charge of misconduct at Dacca against him, vi. 213 b to 217 a, 230 b to 234 a, 258 a.

*Hattada*, orders of the governor and council for partitioning the zemindary of, and reasons assigned by the provincial council for not carrying them into execution, v. 168 a.

*Henchman*, Thomas, his evidence on the Bengal trade, vi. 201;—and on the trade in opium, 271 a.

*Hickey*, William, his evidence on the Dacca cause, v. 21 b;—on the Cossijurah cause, 37 a;—on the practice and expenses of the supreme court, 52 a, 55 b;—and on the refusal of a trial by jury in civil cases, 56 b.—retained to solicit this business of a trial by jury in England, 183 b.—his evidence on the state of the gaol at Calcutta, 442 b.

*Higginson*, Alexander, his evidence respecting opium, vi. 293 b.—money taken by him from the ranny of Ambua, 821 b, 825 b.

*Hinchman*. See *Henchman*.

*Hindoo*, justice administered between them agreeably to the Hindoo law, v. 33 a.—about four-fifths of the population in the provinces under British government, 36 a.—strongly attached to their manners and customs, 37 b, 38 b, 39 a, 41 b, 188 b.—the Mahomedans dared not venture to impose their law on them, 37 b.—their religion extends to every occurrence of life, ib.—the introduction of the British laws among them impossible, ib.

Have more than ninety separate sects or casts, v. 37 b; and these are again subdivided, ib.—four principal casts, 39 a.—one who had a spoonful of beef broth forced into his mouth could never be restored to his cast, and died of a broken heart, 37 b.

Effect of the loss of cast, v. 37 b, 38 a.—inferior degrees of pollution, not involving loss of cast, require expensive and troublesome expiations, 38 a, 39 a.—never imprisoned for debt under the Mahomedan government, 38 a.—their laws intimately connected with their religion, 38 b.

Their women kept in a state of seclusion, v. 38 b, 39 a, 41 a.—strong instances of their attachment to this point, 39 a.—during a famine many chose to starve rather than eat the flesh of a cow, 38 b.

Death by hanging a great pollution, v. 39 b.—it is a principle of their faith, that they should be placed on the earth to die, ib.

Instance of a woman burning herself on her husband's funeral pile, v. 39 a.—this not uncommon in some parts, 40 b.—laws respecting food, 39 b.—great attention paid them by Mahomedan princes, 40 b, 41 a b.—women of the lower orders seen in the fields in harvest time, 41 a;—but even these are protected from insult, ib.

Sepoys in the British service much attached to their religion, v. 41 b.—habeas corpus granted by the court to bring a woman before it, 54 a, 148 b.—severity of this proceeding, according to the sentiments of the chief justice, 188 b.—to oblige a woman to answer personally an accusation equal to a capital sentence, 188 b.

Men of a high cast would submit to any thing almost rather than take an oath, v. 188 b.—in every well-regulated city women appointed to act as peace officers in the cases of women, 436 b.

*Hindustan*. See *India*. *Bengal*. *East India Company*.

*Holkar*, discretionary powers given to Col. Carnae, to carry the war into his territories, v. 485 b.

*Holland*. See *Dutch*.

*Hooghly*, value of property captured at, vi. 160.—sale of the office of fowzedar by Mr. Hastings, 591 b to 593 b, 723 a to 731 b.

*Hunter*, Dr. Andrew, money received by him from the ranny of Ambua, vi. 804, 817, 818, 823 a b, 824 a.

*Hurry* Kishen Tagdoor, money unjustly taken by him from the ranny of Budwan, vi. 768, 786.

*Hurst*, George, complaints of his misconduct at Dacca, vi. 67 a b, 213 a to 237 b, 258 a to 260 b.

*Hussepour*, defeat of Fatty Saw near, v. 581 a.

*Hyde*, John, the only judge who acted in Calcutta in business out of court, v. 52 b.—being the only one resident in the town, 53 a.—his appointment as puisne judge, 60 b.—letter to him respecting the conduct of Mr. Pent, 303 b.—his answer, ib.—does not appear to have had any concern in the appointment of the chief justice to the sudder adaulat, 415 b.

*Hyder* Ali Khan, Col. Muir authorized to conclude an alliance with the Mahajads Scindia against him, v. 545 a.—his disposition towards the English, 802 b, 803 a.

*Hydrabad*, routes from Benares to, vi. 558.

## I.

*Ibbetson*, John, his evidence respecting the packets sent by the India company to the admiralty, vi. 13 b.

*Impey*, Sir Elijah, clause empowering the supreme court of judicature to inflict corporal punishment on any person refusing to attend as a witness, inserted in the charter by his desire, v. 53 a.—appointed chief justice, 60 b.

Letter to him from the board on the sudder dewannee adaulat, v. 99 a, 441 a.—answer to it from the judges jointly, 441 b.—letters from him on the confinement of Nundoomar, 102 b, 103 b.—letters from him to the directors, in vindication of the proceedings of the judges, 105 b, 108 b.—and on the remittances to Europe allotted them by the board, 109 a.—letter from him to the secretary of state, on the trial of Nundoomar, and other charges against the judges, 109 b.—documents accompanying it, 122 a to 126 a.—letter to him from the board, on the report of an attempt to release Nundoomar by force, and on ascertaining the limits of the jurisdiction of the court, 127 a.

Letter from him, on petitions for a trial by jury in civil cases, v. 182 a.—letter to the Earl of Rochford, on the administration of justice in India, 187 a.—offered his services to attend as assessor, in the courts where the company's servants reside, 187 b.—letter from him to Mr. Hastings, on the notification to zemindars and others not to obey the summons of the court, 189 a.—Mr. Hastings's answer, 189 b.—Mr. Hastings did not call upon him agreeably to his promise, 370 a.—his letter to Lord Weymouth, on the declaration of the governor and council that their corporate acts are not cognizable by the supreme court, 367 a.—letter to the same, with a statement of the Cossijurah cause, 369 a.—address of the attorneys to him, requesting that their number may be limited, 374 b.

Inquiry into his appointment to the office of superintendent of the court of sudder dewannee adaulat, v. 386 b to 401 a, 403 b to 415 b.—opposite opinions in the council respecting this appointment, 387 b, 388 a to 432 a.—carried by the casting voice of the governor general, 388 a b.—his letter, accepting the appointment, 388 a.—salary recommended by the governor general, 388 a, 390 a, 432 b.—the company's treasury extremely low at the time, 390 b, 397 a.—an additional salary said to have been voted him, 394 b.—this appointment not calculated to conciliate the other judges, 388 b.—the opinion of the company's law officer not taken previously to the appointment, ib.—he considered it clearly illegal, ib.—responsible to the council in this office, and under its control, ib.—it would appear to the natives a concession of the points in dispute by the council to the court, 389 a.—no act gave such general dissatisfaction to the Europeans, 389 a, 395 b.—the contrary asserted by Major Scott, 397 b, 398 a.

Mr. Hastings had always expressed his dissatisfaction with regard to the proceedings of the judges, in cases brought before them concerning the provincial adaulats, v. 389 b.—no reasons given by Mr. Hastings for his change of opinion, ib.—but those that appear in his minutes, ib.—the chief justice had always represented the proceedings of Mr. Hastings and the council as unjust and mischievous, ib.—private negotiation between him and Mr. Hastings, regarding the Cossijurah business, 393 b.—motives of Mr. Hastings in his appointment, 397 a b, 400 b, 418 b, 429 a.—



powers and authorities belonging to the office, v. 403 b.—circumstances under which the arrangement was made, 404 b.—expedience and policy of the establishment examined, 406 b, 428 a, 429 a.—legal authority on which it is supposed to be made, 407 a.—effects of annexing a salary to it, 411 b.—his feelings with regard to the independence of the judges on a former occasion, 411 b, 412 a.—tendency of the transaction to the benefit or prejudice of the natives of India, 412 a.—of the other persons belonging to the supreme court, 412 b.—of the members of the council, ib.—of those of the provincial courts, ib.—and of the other British inhabitants, 413 a.—manner in which the accounts of the several parts of the transaction were transmitted to Europe, 414 a.—never thought proper to send any account of it himself, or any defence of his conduct on this head, 414 b.—though sufficiently liberal of information on other occasions, 415 a.

Proceedings at the India House relative to his appointment, v. 416 a.—the case stated for the opinion of counsel, 417 b to 422 a.—proceedings of the council in Bengal, 418 a to 422 a, 428 a to 435 b.—opinions of counsel, 422 a, 423 a.—regulations for the provincial adaluts, prepared by him, and revised by Mr. Hastings, 432 b.—his visit to Benares, 622 b, 626 a; vi. 497 a b.—his plan of a bill for the better government of the countries under the control of the governor general, and for the administration of justice therein, v. 856 b, 910 b to 913 b.—his letter on it, 909 a.—letter of the governor and council to the directors with it, 908 a.—general approbation of it by the other judges, 910 a.—objection to one point by Sir Rob. Chambers, ib.

Guardian to Mr. Barwell's children, and trustee for his affairs, vi. 80 b.—letter to him from Mr. Hastings, on Sir John Clavering's taking the office of governor general, 392 b.—correspondence and proceedings of the judges on the occasion, 393 a, 394 b to 398 a, 400 b, 405 b, 412 b to 416 a, 422 b, 423 b to 429 a.—his conduct in taking depositions against the begums at Lucknow censured, 497 a b.—evidence of Major Fairfax respecting this journey, 551 b.

INDIA, report on petitions relative to the administration of justice in, v. 3 to 375.—distances of various places there, 37 a.—population, ib.—travelling very inconvenient and expensive to men of rank, 37 a b.—correspondence expensive, 37 a.—regular posts, ib.—no cross posts, 37 b.—the natives much addicted to evasion and equivocation, if not perjury, 53 b.—necessity of appearances there, 187 b.—petitions there, how procured, 371 a.

Acts of parliament sent thither, should be properly authenticated, v. 386 a b, 402 a.—establishments there seldom suffered to remain long at the expense limited by their original institution, 406 b.—establishment of new courts of justice there, a particular object of the vigilant attention of parliament, 407 a.—mode of communicating intelligence of proceedings there to Europe, an object of great importance, 414 a to 415 b.—as the people do not participate the benefits of the British constitution, they should not be loaded with its inconveniences, 415 b.

The British possessions there not dependent on the life of an individual governor, v. 423 b.—the people being too well acquainted with our laws, 424 a, 616 a;—though the succession of the native princes is very precarious, ib.

The native princes think nothing about the British government, but suppose all authority to be lodged in the majority of the council, v. 662 a b.—reports in the country newspapers continually circulated inimical to Mr. Hastings, 662 a.—forces cannot act there in the rainy season, 801 b, 802 a.—instance to the contrary, vi. 21 a b.—original tenure of lands there, v. 854 a b.—not usual for a prince there to bind his heirs and successors, vi. 36 b.—See also *East India company*. *Bengal*; and *Judicature*, supreme court of.

*Interest*, rates of, in India, v. 29 b, 33 b.—rates allowed by the governor and council, 486 a.

## J.

*Jaffer Ali Khau* first granted the company the monopoly of salt-petre, vi. 187 a.

*Jaggeeraut Sing*, jagheer procured him by Mr. Hastings, for his services, v. 532 b.

*Jagheer*, nature of, v. 927.—account of those in the vizier's dominions, vi. 564 to 567.

*Jama*, Sir William, his evidence on the case of Mr. Fowke, v. 669 b; on the minute of Mr. Barwell, respecting dis-

obedience of orders, v. 670 a;—and on the dismissal of servants of the company for disobedience of orders, 671 a.—agreed with Mr. Sullivan in restraining Mr. Wilks from giving proper evidence to the committee, vi. 6 a to 7 b, 12 a b.—his examination on the subject, 16 b.—knowingly suffered the committee, of which he was one, to be misled by the evidence of Mr. Wilks, 12 a b.

*Jonpore*, rent-roll of the circuit, v. 535.

*Johnson*, James, supposed to be charged with secret negotiations by the nabob of Arcot, vi. 354 a to 356 a, 358 a.

*Johnson*, Richard, deputed by Mr. Middleton, and by the vizier, on a mission to Fyzoolah Khan, vi. 29 b.—letters from him on the occasion, 30 a b.

*Johnson*, Samuel, examined respecting dilatoriness in sending out acts of parliament to India, vi. 3 b, 5 a.—documents ordered to be produced by him, 3 b, 5 a.

*Jonpore*, rent-roll of the circuit, v. 535.

JUDICATURE, supreme court of, in India, inquiry into its proceedings and claims, v. 3.—remarks on the evidence, 3 b, 4 a.—four leading causes deserve particular notice, 4 a. (See *Patna* cause, *Dacca* cause, *Coswurah* cause, and *Nundomar*, *rajah*.)—Differences between the judges and the governor general and council broke out soon after the judges arrived, 4 a, 43 a.—process of the court resisted by military power, 4 a, 23 b, 209 b, 369 b.

The judges stated to have extended the jurisdiction of the court to persons not amenable to it, v. 4 b, 82 b to 84 a, 88 a, 90 b, 92 b to 96 b, 98 b, 145 a;—and to matters belonging exclusively to other courts, 4 b, 82 a, 84 b to 86 a, 88 a, 90 a, 91 b, 97 a to 100 a;—to have claimed a right of demanding evidence and inspecting records, to which they had no right, 4 b, 82 b, 86 a to 87 a, 100 a to 102 b;—and to have considered the criminal law of England as in force against the natives of Bengal, though utterly repugnant to their laws and customs, 4 b, 87 a b, 88 a.—furners of the revenue held to be subject to its jurisdiction, 6 b, 82 b, 239 a b, 240 a.—they desire to relinquish their farms, and retire to some other country, if the government could not protect them against this, 6 b, 245 a.

Its authority denied by the natives of Bahar, v. 13 a, 244 a.—mischiefs arising from the ignorance of the sheriffs, 13 b.—baradairs to which the natives are exposed by it, 14 b, 29 b.—objections of the natives to it, 15 a, 45 b.—a decision of the court opposite in principle to that of the Patna cause, 15 b, 127 b to 131 b.—the judges not always uniform in their proceedings, 52 b.—mischiefs arising from the exercise of its authority in Dacca, 17 a b, 18 a.—question whether native magistrates be liable to its jurisdiction? 19 b.—the negative maintained, ib.—difficulty of an English court of law having control over magistrates deciding by a system of laws altogether dissimilar, 20 a.—residence of an officer and attorney of it at Dacca not generally liked there, 20 b.—a court vested with considerable powers over Europeans necessary, 21 a;—but to extend these to natives employed by them a delicate business, 21 a.

Capias issued against the rajah of Coswurah, v. 22 b, 333 a, 369 a.—the rajah and zemindars advised not to recognize the authority of the court, 22 b, 23 b, 333 b to 334 b.—the governor and council advised not to give the court any assistance in executing process in this or similar cases, 22 b, 334 b.—the writ returned unexecuted, 22 b, 335 a, 369 a.—a writ to sequester the rajah's lands and effects issued, 22 b, 335 a, 336 b, 369 a.—manner in which this writ was executed, 23 b.—the sheriffs officers, having a body of armed men with them, seized by the military, 23 b, 336 b, 369 a.—cases in which zemindars and others are subject to its jurisdiction, 23 b, 84 a, 369 b.—provincial chiefs directed not to afford military assistance in executing orders of the court in certain cases, 23 b.

The chief justice refuses a rule against the governor general and a member of the council, because he will not grant a rule he cannot enforce, v. 24 a, 347 b.—the statute and charter of justice exempt the governor general and members of the supreme court from arrest in action, suit or proceeding, and from trial for offences short of felony or treason, 24 b;—but amenable in any civil proceeding as individuals, for acts in their private capacity, ib.—the court accused of a deliberate intention to degrade the dignity of the government, 25 a.—and of wishing to extort its secrets from its attorney, ib.—commits the attorney of the governor general and council to the common goal of Calcutta for contempt, 25 a.—the governor general and council severally served with a summons to answer to Cominaut Baboo in a plea of trespass, ib.

## East India Affairs—continued.

The business of the court greatly diminished in consequence of the disputes with the governor and council, v. 26 a, 371 b, 374 b, 412 b;—and by the appointment of Sir E. Impey in the sudden deewanee adaulat, 308 a, 412 b.—making the zemindars amenable to it would be very injurious, 43 a.—courts of circuit under it could not be beneficial, ib.—proceedings of the judges in general appeared fair and regular, ib.—but not so in one instance, 43 b.—many desirous of being exempt from its jurisdiction, who at the same time wished to avail themselves of it against others, ib.—petitions against it from zemindars and others, ib.—obliging natives, not subject to the jurisdiction, to put in a plea to it, would be very harassing, 43 b, 53 a.—instances of zemindars being brought down to Calcutta, even a second time, and the action dropped on their declaring their intention to plead, 43 b.

Extraordinary principle laid down by the judges with respect to enforcing the criminal law of England against natives of Bengal, v. 44 a.—many instances of natives tried for offences by the English law, 45 a.—the natives dislike its interposition among themselves, 45 b.—and meddling but personal and private peace carries them to it, ib.—one of the judges surprised that so many persons applied to the country courts in preference, 46 a.—persons condemned to labour at the public works at Calcutta, by former courts, set at liberty by the judges, and the consequences, 46 b, 53 b, 54 b.

A Hindoo tried and condemned for forgery previous to the arrival of the judges of this court, v. 47 a;—but recommended to mercy and pardoned, ib.—two men brought three hundred miles to be tried for murder, kept in goal eleven months, and then found not to be subject to its jurisdiction, 47 a, 132 a.—indemnities preferred against thirteen or fourteen more for the same transaction, 47 a,—though committed under a bad warrant, the judges refused to discharge them, and amended the warrant, ib.;—and they refused to admit them to bail, notwithstanding the circumstances of the case, and the prosecutors refusing to bring them to trial the first sessions, ib.—these prisoners were likewise heavily ironed, and underwent great hardships, 47 b.—this prosecution cost the defendants and their principals not less than three thousand pounds, ib.—yet they obtained no compensation or redress, ib.

Case of Serop Chund, committed to prison for arrears by the chief and council of Dacca, and released by the authority of the court, v. 47 b, 132 b to 142 b.—constituted its jurisdiction to extend to the lands, as well as persons and personality of the zemindars, 48 b, 142 b.—a zemindary in consequence sequestered and advertised for sale, 49 a, 143 a.—various instances of the mischiefs of the jurisdiction exercised by the court, 49 a to 52 a.—exercised its jurisdiction over the nab subah, 51 a, 146 a.—evidence of Mr. Hickey respecting the practice of the court, 52 a, 55 b, 56 b.—great expenses attending it, 52 a, 53 a, 55 a.—asserts the power of subpoenaing persons of all ranks under penalty of corporal punishment, 53 a, 54 a, 55 b.—clauses in the charter of justice, and in the act for the charter relative to this point, 55 b, 56 a.—about four hundred cases a year tried, 53 a.—frequently suits decided, and damages assessed by a single judge, ib.—in some cases justice not obtained for want of legal formality in the instruments exhibited in the proceedings, 53 a, 54 b.—evidence of Mr. Farre, 53 a.

Maintained an exclusive jurisdiction in most cases at Calcutta, v. 53 a.—a few instances of natives relieved from exactions by it, 53 b.—granted a *habeas corpus* to bring a woman before it, 54 a, 148 b.—evidence of Mr. Price, 54 a, 57 a.—proceeded according to the strict formalities of the law, not with the discretion exercised by the mayor's court, as a court of equity, 54 a.—great respondentia cause, 54 b, 56 b.—before the establishment of the supreme court in Bengal they had very little law but a great deal of justice, 54 b.—evidence of Mr. Mills, ib.—and of Major Kennell, 55 a.—its attorneys might exercise much oppression, ib.—evidence of Mr. Baber, ib.—if the jurisdiction of the court were properly limited and clearly defined, it might be of benefit to the country, 55 b.—trial by jury in civil cases refused by it, 56 b, 57 a, 182 a.—difficulties in the way of this, 184 a to 185 b, 210 a.—evidence of Mr. Crenay, 57 a.—the proceedings of the court soon became disagreeable, both to the British and native inhabitants, 57 a.—addresses expressing satisfaction in it, 57 b.—the distinction between law and equity unintelligible to the natives, 57 b.—a jury of half natives desirable, ib.

Expense of the court for five years compared with that of the mayor's court, v. 58 b.—its expense to the company

a million a year, v. 398 a.—letter patent establishing the court, 58 a.—rules and orders of the court, 59 b to 81 a.—regulations respecting it, vi. 93 b.—letters from the directors to the secretary of state, with papers and documents containing complaints against it, v. 82 b.—improper conduct of its officers, 83 b.—only persons liable to its jurisdiction, 84 a.

Consequences of extending the criminal law of England to Bengal, v. 87 b.—minutes of council, extracts of letters and other documents, relative to its proceedings, 88 a to 228.—intimations of the judges, as delivered in conversation previous to their arrival in Bengal, 89 a.—letters from the judges to the court of directors on their differences with the governor and council, 101 a, 104 a to 108 b.—letter from Sir Elijah Impey to the secretary of state, in justification of the conduct of the judges on the trial of Nundcomai, &c. 109 b.—documents accompanying the preceding letter, 122 a to 126 a.—paper deemed by the board a libel on the judges, ordered to be burnt, 102 a.—correspondence on the occasion, 102 a b.—limits of its jurisdiction should be ascertained, 127 b.—cause of the president of the deewanee adaulat and deewan, ib.

Manner of conducting suits against the officers of government, and impossibility of defending them, v. 170 a.—the court surprised that deeds in the Bengali language and form should continue to obtain in preference to English leases, 172 a.—holds two sessions in a year, occupying two or three weeks each, 185 a.—holds four terms, of a month each, and the sittings after occupy from two to seven weeks, ib.—only one instance of a prosecution against a sheriff's officer, and that at the suggestion of the chief justice, 185 b.—officers established by the court for the benefit of paupers, 187 a.—verdicts found by juries in direct contradiction to the evidence and to the directions of the court, ib.—report of Mr. George Ross on the administration of justice by it, 208 a.—charges incurred by it, fixed and incidental, 211 to 228.—(solutions of the governor and council declared to the court, 306 a.—various instances in which the process of court has been resisted, 370 b.—general defence of its conduct, 371 b to 374 b.)

Bill brought into parliament for relieving and indemnifying certain persons suffering under its sentence, v. 380 a.—act passed for regulating it, 380 b.—dilatoriness in sending out this act, 380 a to 387 b, vi. 3 to 17.—the chief justice accepts the place of judge of the sudden deewanee adaulat, v. 388 a.—with a large salary, 388 a, 390 a, 394 b.—this not likely to render the supreme court more beneficial to the natives, 389 a, 390 a, 412 a.—its officers paid no respect to their religion or prejudices, 307 b, 399 a.—Sir Robert Chambers placed at the head of the office of police, 397 b, 400 b, 401 a.—several of the attorneys obliged to enter into the army, 398 a.

Independence of the judges completely overturned by the chief justice's accepting an office under the governor and council with a salary, v. 411 b.—the authority and credit of the court injured by the same step, 412 b.—letter from the judges on the sudden deewanee adaulat, 441 b.—letter from the directors, censuring the creation of new offices and increase of fees, 701 a, vi. 345 a.—the court does not appear to have been a blessing to the country, as asserted by Mr. Hastings, v. 979 b.—correspondence and proceedings of the judges on Sir John Clavering's taking the office of governor-general, 392 b, 393 a, 394 b, 398 a, 400 b, 405 b, 412 b to 416 a, 422 b, 423 b to 429 a.

JURISDICTION, report on petitions relative to the administration of, in India, v. 3.—provincial courts of, their modes of proceeding, 7 a, 8 a to 9 b, 11 b, 424 b.—suits in them attended with little or no expense, 13 a b.—security in the nature of bail common to the country courts, 14 b.—reliance to be placed on native exponents of the law, 15 a, 20 a.—the courts of adaulat calculated to preclude any improper influence in the European judges, 15 a.—the natives perfectly satisfied with the old mode of administering it, 15 b.

Question, whether any British subject be amenable to native magistrates? v. 19 b.—administration of justice previous to the establishment of the supreme court of judicature, 32 b, 33 a, 721 a to 724 b.—between Mussulmen, regulated by the Mohammedan law, 33 a.—between Hindoos, regulated by the Hindoo law, ib.—administration of justice in the provincial courts, formed out, 184 b, 390 b.—denied, 144 b, 15 a, 21 b, 37 a.—many such have been removed, 390 b.—existence of any profits in the presiding over these courts doubted, 15 a, 390 b.—letter from Sir Elijah Impey on its administration in India, 187 a.—new court for the administration of justice established at Chinsura, 651 to 653.—regulations

regulations for the administration of justice throughout the Bengal provinces, in civil and criminal cases, v. 88 b to 893. See also *Judicature*, supreme court of.

## K.

**Kaworke**, Coja, ten actions brought against him for imprisoning persons by order of the magistracy, v. 973 b.—money extorted from him by Mr. Barwell, vi. 77 b, 317 a to 344.  
**Kishen Chatterjee**, money unjustly taken by him from the ranny of Burdwan, vi. 763, 785.  
**Kuzi**, Mjoy, his allowances and contingent charges as commander in chief, v. 768.  
**Korah**, province of, sold to Sujah Dowlah, in violation of a treaty with Shah Allou, v. 658 a.

## L.

**Land**, tenures of, in Bengal, v. 32 a, 35 a, 854 a b.  
**Lau**, Ewan, his evidence on the Patna cause, v. 8 b, 12 b.—his letter to Mr. Hastings on it, 235 a.—answer of Mr. Hastings, 235 b.—his evidence on the saltpetre trade, vi. 355 b.  
**Lau**, not binding but by express promulgation, or long and established usage, v. 148 a.  
**Lemaute**, Stephen Casar, a number of convicts set at liberty by him, v. 54 b.—appointed a puisne judge in Bengal, 60 b.—his argument and judgment on the return to Seroop Chund's habeas corpus, 139 a.  
**Lewis**, Samuel, money unjustly taken by him from the ranny of Burdwan, vi. 763, 779;—and from the ranny of Ambooa, 821 b, 823 b.  
**Lora**, defeat of Cheyt Sing's forces at, v. 511 b, 574 a, 575 a, 576 a.—return of killed and wounded, 579.  
**Loughborough**, Lord, See *Welderburne*, Alexander.  
**Lushington**, William, his evidence on the Cossiyah cause, v. 34 a.  
**Luttee-pour**, massacre of some of our men there, v. 509 a, 611 b.—described, 510 b.—flight of Cheyt Sing from, 512 a.—Major Crabb's march from Chunarpur to, 573 a, 575 a.—evacuated by the rajah, 574 b, 575 a.

## M.

**McDonal**, Day Hoyt, money received by him from the ranny of Burdwan, vi. 763, 777;—and from the ranny of Ambooa, 804, 819 a b.  
**Maclean**, Col. Lauchlan, sent into England as agent to the nabob of Arcot and Mr. Hastings, vi. 82 b, 354 a to 356 a.—accusations that induced him to resign the service, 356 a.—his account of his transactions with the nabob of Arcot, 356 a b, 357 a, 358 a b;—and with the vizier, 357 a b.—his salary from the nabob, 357, note.  
 Proceedings at the India House in consequence of some pamphlets published by him, vi. 358 b, 359 a.—his letter to the directors tendering the resignation of Mr. Hastings, and proceedings thereon, 359 b to 363 a.—Mr. Hastings denies this letter, and disowns his authority, 389 b.  
**Macpherson**, John, implicated in the conduct of Mr. Hastings, towards Cheyt Sing, v. 497 b.—inquiry into his nomination to the supreme council of Bengal, 631 a.—his memorial to the nabob of Arcot, recapitulating various services rendered to him in London, 631 b, 641 a.

Dismissed the service in consequence, by the council at Madras, v. 631 b, 641 a to 645 a.—represented by some of the council as of too intriguing a disposition to be employed by the company, 632 a, 644 a.—part of the council dissented on the ground of there being no written charge and hearing conformably to the general instructions, 632 a, 644 a.—his letter to the council on his dismissal, 644 b.—the court of directors, desirous of restoring him, apply to their standing counsel for his opinion, 632 a.—he considers his dismissal as informal, but that he cannot be restored without the consent of three-fourths of the directors and three-fourths of the proprietors, ib.—Lord Loughborough's opinion on it, 632 a b.—this brought forward in such a manner as to be of no weight, 632 b.—the directors, however, order him to be restored, in consequence, ib.—their letter to the presidency of Madras on the occasion, ib.—he remained in England four years after this, 633 a, 639 a;—without any letter from him requesting permission, appearing on record, 639 a.—and was then greatly promoted, 633 a.

A motion for inquiring into the conduct of the company's servants in Bengal had been previously carried, v. 633 a, 637 a,

638 a;—but this inquiry was postponed till Mr. Macpherson had been appointed, v. 633 a;—and appears to have been dropped, 657 a, 638 a.—he first went out to India as a purser, 633 a;—there procured an introduction to the nabob of Arcot, ib.;—and was employed by him on a secret commission to the first minister of state, to free him from various oppressions under which he was labouring, ib.—his negotiations altogether hostile to the company, 633 a b;—and to this country, 634 a b.

Attempted to procure an act for limiting the power of the company's servants with respect to the native states, v. 635 a.—style of his publications in the newspapers, 636 a.—by indirect means obtained a knowledge of the instructions given by the directors to the supervisors, ib.—appointed in consequence of application to the directors individually, 640 b.—minutes of the court of directors relative to his appointment, 646 a.—his appointment a precedent injurious to the service, vi. 50 a b.

**Madagascar**, bullion exported to, by the India company, vi. 109, 110.

**Madras**, Sir Hector Monro obliged to retreat thither, v. 397 a.—has borrowed to the utmost extent of its credit, 438 a.—all its expenditure must be supplied from Bengal, ib.—in consequence of the great loss of troops there, a detachment to be sent from Bengal, 617 a b.—Mr. Macpherson dismissed the service by the governor and council, 631 b.—their proceedings on this occasion, 641 a, 643 b, 644 b.—his letter to the council on it, 644 b.—great decline in the trade of, vi. 56 b, 121 b.—balance of profit and loss on the trade to Europe, 61 a, 175 to 176.—instructions to the council to discourage foreigners, 65 a.—account of bullion exported to, 109 to 111.—amount of investments received from, 113.—exertions of the governor and council of Bengal for the preservation of, 128 a.—debts, credits and effects of the company there, 146, 147, 151, 162, 163.—letter from the directors relative to the foreign companies, 205 a b.—proceedings and correspondence relative to Col. Maclean's agency for the nabob of Arcot, 354 a to 356 a.—capture of by the French, 861.

**Madras**; for correspondence with the East India House, and minutes of proceedings, see the particular Index to Vols. v. and vi under the head *Madras*; where these matters are arranged according to their dates.

**Mahdjee Scindia**, discretionary powers given to Col. Carnac to carry the war into his territories, v. 485 b.—proceedings in council on this subject, 795 a to 805 a.—overtures for a separate peace made by him, 508 b.—instance of his friendly inclination towards us, 802 a.—treaty concluded with him, 512 b, 513 a, 548 a; vi. 538 a b.—instructions to Col. Muir on the subject, v. 545 a, 546 a, 562 b, 569 a; vi. 557 a.—other letters from Mr. Hastings relating to it, v. 547 a to 548 b.—Mr. Hastings desirous of a personal interview with him, 549 a.

**Mahomed Itza Khan** dismissed from the office of naib subah, in which he had been confirmed by the particular orders of the directors, v. 658 a, 678 b; vi. 87 a, 89 b, 480 a to 484 a.—ordered by them to be reinstated, v. 658 a, 679 a; vi. 87 a.—soon after the orders were received, a motion for their being put into execution, made by Mr. Francis, was carried, v. 659 a, 680 a, 735 a;—but the next day, Mr. Barwell being present, this motion was rescinded, 659 a, 680 a, 735 b.—three months after, however, he was reinstated, 659 a, 744 b, 746 a; vi. 88 a.

Major Scott's evidence on the business, v. 660 a.—repeatedly declared that he owed his life to the impartiality and justice of Mr. Hastings, 662 b.—the whole of the proceedings respecting him, 671 b to 681 b, 710 to 746.—arrests of salary demanded by him, 718, 719.—his account current, 725.—the charges against him apparently groundless, vi. 90 b.

**Mahometans**. See *Musulmen*.

**Mahattas**, the company involved in an expensive war with them, v. 397 a.—all our proceedings toward them unjust and impolitic, 439 a.—an expedition into their country planned by the governor general, 485 b;—but rejected by the council, ib.;—on which he offers to take the expense on himself, 485 b; vi. 579 b to 583 a.—discretionary instructions to this purpose at length issued to Major Carnac, v. 485 b, 616 b.

French and other Europeans to be excluded from their ports and dominions, v. 546 a.—negotiation opened with them, approved by the directors, 690 a b.

Salsette not to be taken from them by force, if it cannot be obtained by negotiation, 690 a b.—letter to General Goddard, v. 794 a;—and proceedings in council respecting the war with them, 795 a to 807 b.

## East India Affairs—continued.

- Manufactures ruined by mismanagement in Bengal, flourished in their dominions, vi. 64 b.—the war with them generally ascribed to Mr. Hastings, but by him to the presidency of Bombay, 127 b.—entered into an alliance with the French, 554 a.
- Malabar*, the court of directors enjoin their servants not to extend their possessions on that coast, v. 657 b, 6903—yet those who have deviated from this policy have received encouragement from it, 657 b.—expedition of Colonel Egerton on this coast incompatible with its orders, 657 b, 658 a.
- Malwa*, province of, belongs to Mahidjee Scindia, vi. 552 b.
- Mansfield*, Lord, his opinions on the appointment of Sir Elyah Impey to be judge of the sudder dewanee adaulut, v. 422 a, 423 a.
- Manship*, John, his dissent to the appointment of Mr. Macpherson, v. 647 b.
- Marriott*, W., money supposed to be unjustly taken from the ranny of Ambua by him, vi. 823 a.
- Martin*, William H. Byam, said to have taken money from Awaz Ali Khan, vi. 617 b, 618 a, 635 b, 641 b.—thus denied by him, 638 b.—proved that he had no concern in the transaction, 640 b.
- Meharaj ul Dowlah*, called a mere phantom, a man of straw, by one of the judges, v. 1 a.—and a mere pageant without the shadow of authority, by Mr. Hastings, 673 b.—who could consider him in a different light when it suited his own purpose, 677 b to 680 a.—letter from him, requesting the removal of Mahomed Reza Khan, and asserting his majority and capacity, 674 a.—proceedings in council on it, 674 a to 678 b.—answer to his letter, 733 b.—letter to the directors, 678 b.—their answer, highly disapproving the conduct of the majority, 679 a.—letters from him recommending his step-mother, the Munny Begum, to the administration of affairs, 678 a, 732 b, 733 a b.—letter from him on the arrangements formed by him, 731 a.—proceedings in council on it, ib.—his letter of complaint on being obliged at last to restore Mahomed Reza Khan, 681 a.—his education said by Mr. Hastings not to have been neglected by Munny Begum, 724 b.—the contrary apparently the case, vi. 676 a.
- Sinking fund arising from the reduction of his stipend, v. 742 a to 744 b.—allowance to the commander in chief to be paid by him, 789 a b.—had been used to make a more liberal allowance of his own accord, 789 b, 790 a b.—Sir John D'Oyley appointed to receive his stipend and control his expenses, instead of Mahomed Reza Khan, vi. 90 a b.—matters requiring secrecy to be transacted between him and Mr. Hastings, 90 b.—allowance to be made him by treaty, 120 b.—thus ordered by the directors to be reduced, 121 a b.—instructions to him from the governor and council respecting the management of his affairs, 121 b, 183 a.—inquiry into the conduct of Mr. Hastings with respect to appointing Munny Begum to the management of his affairs, 588 a to 591 a, 605 b, to 690 a.—his character, 616 a, 618 b, 619 a.—his account with the company, 675, 674.
- Meer Cossim*. See *Cossim Ali Khan*.
- Jaffier. See *Jaffier Ali Khan*.
- Mehip* Narian appointed to succeed Cheyt Sing, v. 512 b.—revenue to be paid by him, ib.—particulars of his revenue, 536 to 544.—pottah granted him, 541.—his cubboolac, 542.—requests from him, 545.—remarks on these, 533 a b.
- Middleton*, Nathaniel, recalled from his station of resident at the court of Sujah Dowlah, because Mr. Hastings refused to communicate his correspondence to the board, v. 690 b, 691 a, 693 a b.—restored to the appointment, 664 b, 692 b to 696 a.—thus strongly disapproved by the directors, 605 a, 696 a.—on Mr. Bristow being re-appointed resident, Mr. Hastings proposes Mr. Middleton to be continued at Oude as agent for all pecuniary concerns with the nabob, 606 b, 699 b.—and this appointment censured by the governor's casting voice, 666 b, 700 a.—instructions to him on the occasion, 700 b, 701 a.
- Letter from him to the governor and council, on the reports of Fyzoolah Khan's raising a large force, vi. 22 b.—his further proceedings in this business, 23 b to 26 b, 29 a to 30 b.—highly offended with Fyzoolah Khan for not being satisfied with his signature and seal to a guarantee, but desiring the seal of the company, 25 a.—sent drafts of two letters to Fyzoolah Khan, which he desired him to copy and send to him and to the governor general, 27 a, 494 a.—yet stated them as a formal offer of assistance given without any efforts on his part, 41 a, 494 a.
- Middleton*, Samuel, appointed president of the board of trade, vi. 91 b.—accused of extorting money from Munny Begum, vi. 380 b, 381 b, 382 a, 589 a b, 618 b, 628 b, 629, 635 a to 636, 660, 635 a to 667 b.—money exacted from the ranny of Rajahshah by his dewan, 836, 841 to 844 a, 842 b.
- Madnapore*, a district about the size of Yorkshire, v. 29 b.—the zemindars there in general small, ib.—jurisdiction there, ib.—the practice of borrowing money there very common, ib.—proceedings for debt there on the principles of English law might soon ruin the country, ib.—much attending compulsion toward the zemindars, 30 a.
- Mulla*, John, his evidence on the trial of Nundcomar, v. 44 b.—and on the release of certain convicts at Calcutta, 54 b.
- Mocha*, bullion exported to, by the India company, vi. 111.
- Mohammedans*. See *Mussulmen*.
- Mokudram* Bysack, money unjustly taken by him from the ranny of Budwan, vi. 768, 787.
- Monopoly*, mischiefs of, vi. 61 a to 82 a.—forcible and equitable mode of defeating, 61 b.
- Mouro*, Sir Hector, obliged to retreat to Madras, v. 397 a.—his allowances and contingent charges as commander in chief, 751, 752, 767, 769, 770.
- Murson*, hon. Col. George, his death threw the power of government into the hands of Mr. Hastings and Mr. Buxwell, v. 660 a.
- Moorshedabad*, suit in the supreme court against the president of the dewanee adaulut and the dewan, v. 127 b to 131 b.—letters from the chief and council, on proceedings of the supreme court of judicature, 131 b to 133 a.—on then being prevented from partitioning the zemindary of Hatmud agreeably to the orders of the governor and council, 168 a.—list of the zemindars, and value of their lands, 192.—average annual collection of the district, 851 b.—balances in arrear and deductions from the revenue, 1010 b.
- Mutfees*, attended the British provincial courts in India, to determine points of the Mohammedan law, v. 7 a.—in general respected, and men of good character, 11 b, 13 a, 15 a, 34 b, 36 b.—have fees for private practice exclusive of their salaries, 11 b.
- Munney* Begum, attempt of Mr. Hastings to restore her to the management of the nabob's affairs, v. 676 a to 679 a, 728 a to 742 b, vi. 380 a.—though she had formerly embezzled or mis-applied his allowance, v. 679 b.
- Present of gratuities received from her out of the nabob's treasury, vi. 376 b, 382 to 383 a.—statement of the case of a lakh and half of rupees alleged to have been received from her by Mr. Hastings, 383 b.—opinions of council thereon, 385 b to 386 b.
- Her history, vi. 588 b, 690 a.—inquiry at large into the conduct of Mr. Hastings with respect to her appointment, 588 a to 591 a, 605 b to 699 a.—her narrative, 621 b. See also *Begums*.
- Mussulmen*, in disputes between them, Mohammedan judges consulted, v. 5 a.—then laws and customs allowed by the provincial courts in India, 7 a, 33 a.—Mohammedan judges best qualified to investigate causes between them, 8 a.—general character of their lawyers, 11 a.—few of them zemindars in Bengal, 30 a.—a vast of their zemindars in Bahrar, ib.—proportion of them in India, 37 a.—these of high rank would submit to any thing almost rather than take an oath, 188 b.
- Muxadabad*. See *Moorshedabad*.
- Mazaffer* Jung, the English resident to be recalled from his court, 523 a, 526 b.—long oppressed by the nabob of Oude, 523 b, 526 a b.—incapable of managing his own affairs, 526 b.

N.

*Naugpore*, journey thence to Calcutta through a malignant climate, v. 532 a.

*Naylor*, North, representation of the rajah of Cossyrah transmitted by him to the governor and council, v. 23 a, 33 b.—rule made against him to answer certain affidavits, 24 a, 347 b, 369 b.

Letter from him to the board, containing a minute of the proceedings of the supreme court on it, and complaining of its conduct, v. 24 b, 349 a.—committed to the common goal of Calcutta for contempt, 25 a, 356 a.—interrogatories put to him, 25 a, 350 b.—these in many parts wholly unjustifiable, 413 a.—applies to the governor and council for instructions on the occasion, 25 a, 359 a.—the board allow his answering them, lest his imprisonment should cost him his life, 25 a, 365 b.

His letter to the board on an attachment issued against the rajah of Dinagepore, v. 160 b.—his confinement severe  
3 E and

and unexampled, v. 269 b.—his examination before the board, on the sending an armed force by the sheriff against the rajah of Cossijurah, 335 a.—Sir Elijah Impey's observations on his conduct, 359 b.—his death probably hastened, if not occasioned, by his imprisonment, 391 b, 413 a.—this doubted by Mr. Shakespear, 396 b.—though his situation was certainly uncomfortable, if not unwholesome, ib.—his wife died while he was in prison, ib.—no compensation made to his orphan child, ib.—his imprisonment deemed a hard measure, ib.—remarks on his case by the committee, 413 a b.

*Newman*, Charles, senior, counsel for the company, refuses to act in the Cossijurah cause, v. 367 a.

*Nobhissen*, rajah, his excellent management of the collections of Burdwan, v. 784 a.—money unjustly taken by him from the rani, vi. 873, 784.

*Nuddee*, the assessment increased, v. 874 b.—but the seminar being already in debt, a scowal appointed to attend to the collection, 874 b, 875 a.

*Nudjeeff Khan*, his character, v. 455 a.

*Nudjun ul Dowlah*, his account with the company, vi. 671, 672.

*Nundcomar*, rajah, punished with death for a forgery committed in India several years before the institution of the supreme court of judicature, v. 44 a, 87 a.—the offence not capital by the laws of the country where it was committed, ib.—evidence of Mr. Farre, 44 a b.—plea to the jurisdiction of the court overruled, 44 n.—argued that the English statute, making the offence capital, could never be meant to extend to persons under his circumstances, ib.—this not admitted, ib.—a petition of appeal prepared and moved, ib.—refused to be granted, ib.—application made to the foreman of the jury to recommend him to the clemency of the judges till the king's pleasure could be known, 44 a, 122 a b.—his reasons for declining this, 122 a b.—the counsel censured in severe terms by the chief justice upon court for this application, 44 b.—no circumstance could have made it dangerous to respite his execution, ib.—a civil suit had been commenced and prosecuted 'till recovering the money received by him on the instrument said to be forged, 44 b, 413 b.—the court of adulat repeatedly recommended arbitration, but the parties could not agree about persons to arbitrate, 44 b.

His execution occasioned general terror and dismay, v. 44 b, 45 a b.—several addresses afterward presented to the judges, expressing satisfaction in their lenity and moderation, 44 b, 46 n, 57 a b.—but these the effects of influence and fear, 44 b, 113 a.—one of them was from the Armenian merchants, and referred apparently to other cases, 46 a.—ground of another, 57 b.—his tendency far from encouraging the natives to prefer complaints to the supreme court of justice for abuse of power, 44 b, 46 n, 112 a, 413 b.—evidence of Mr. Rous, 44 b.—evidence of Mr. Mills, ib.—the natives could not have supposed any English laws would have such a retrospective application, ib.—many expressed their trust that a time would come when they should be avenged for such an injustice, 45 a.—evidence of Major Rennell, ib.—the opinion that he would not be executed, general, ib.—evidence of Mr. Pner, ib.—generally believed guilty, ib.—from the badness of his character every person rejoiced at the execution of the individual, ib.—but it shocked the religious and civil prejudices of all, 45 a b.—evidence of Captain Cowe, 45 b.—a great diversity of opinions on the case, ib.—his prosecution satisfactory only to a few, who might have viewed it in a political light, ib.

Account of his execution, v. 45 b.—most of the Europeans, as well as natives, thought his case a hard one, 46 a.—an unfavorable impression respecting our laws made by it, ib.—evidence of Mr. Baber, ib.—letters, &c. concerning the mode of confining him, 102 b, 103 b, 111 a b, 122 b to 123 a.—letter from Sir Elijah Impey, containing observations of some of the members of the council on his case, and a defence of the judges in answer to them, 109 b.—not accused of any crime till he brought a charge of corruption against Mr. Hastings, 110 a, 413 b.—his defence attempted to be supported by gross perjury, 110 b.—his execution calculated to deter the natives from preferring charges against men in power, 112 a, 413 b, 973 b.—his charge of perjury against Mr. Hastings, vi. 380, 391 a, 699 a to 723 b.—at one time the bosom friend of Mr. Hastings, who wished to have made him banyan to Genl. Clavering, 717 b.

*Nundool Roy*, the province of Radshi farmed to him for two years, v. 874 a.

*Nundoolul* sent as ameen to Dacca with a guard of fifty sepoy, v. 972 b.—reasons for this guard being given him by Mr. Hastings, 974 b, 975 a.

## O.

*Opium*, profits of the trade to form a fund for a monthly allowance to the members of council in lieu of trade, v. 175 a.—the trade should be thrown open, 924 b.—account of the trade, vi. 70 a, 868 a to 304 a.—argued in defence of the monopoly, that if the trade were thrown open to private merchants, the cultivators would get money in abundance, 70 a, 269 a.—the monopoly leased to two natives, 70 b, 269 a b, 272 a.—disposed of by contract, 71 a, 274 b.—this contract prolonged from one year to year for three years, and then given to Mr. Mackenzie for three years, 71 a, 276 a to 289 a.

The bad quality of the opium furnished, occasioned an office of inspection to be established, v. 71 a, 287 b.—notwithstanding all compulsory measures were prohibited in the contract, fields green with rice were forcibly ploughed up to make way for the poppy, 71 b, 288 a b.—the council of Patna ordered to inquire into the fact, but no return to the order appears, ib.—the contract given spontaneously by Mr. Hastings to Mr. Sullivan, 72 a, 289 a b.—enlarging the term to four years, ib.—diminishing the penalty, 72 a, 289 b.—forbidding any certificates of quantity and quality to be sent with it to Calcutta, 72 b, 290 a.—and abolishing the office of inspection there, ib.—copy of Mr. Sullivan's contract, 290 b.—the vendue master complaining of the loss of his dues, 72 b, 292 a b.—he was appointed to the duty of those inspectors, whose office had been abolished as useless, 72 b, 292 b, 293 a.

The contract sold by Mr. Sullivan to a Mr. Benn, v. 72 b, 293 a b, 294 a b.—and resold by him to a Mr. Young, 72 b, 294 a.—the governor and council devise the scheme of sending it on the company's account to China, and for what reason, 72 b, 119 a to 120 b, 294 b to 297 b, 300 b.—though the whole management of the trade in the article had been given by the directors to the board of trade, 73 a, 272 a.—but Mr. Hastings thought proper to take it from that board, 73 a, 297 b to 298 b.—the Dunes too had applied for leave to purchase a larger quantity, 73 a, 298 b.—the vendue master, again complaining of the loss of fees, is made broker to this investment, 73 b.—proceedings in consequence of this scheme, 73 b, 74 n, 119 a to 120 b, 294 b to 304 a.

The commodity contraband in China, v. 73 b, 74, 297 a b, 304 b.—commencement of the company's monopoly, 189 a, 208 a.—some of bad quality imported from Neimpar and other parts of Sajah Dowlah's country, 269 b.—a great deal smuggled, 270 b.—evidence of Mr. Henchman respecting the trade, 271 a.—debates in council on the question, whether it should be under the management of the board of trade, 272 a to 274 a.—evidence of Mr. Higginson on the scheme for sending opium to China, 293 b.

*Ordes*, extent and revenues of the province, v. 40 b.—populous and well cultivated under Sajah Dowlah, ib.—Mahommedans there few in proportion to the Hindoos, 41 a.—the country utterly if not irrecoverably ruined, 437 a b.—half of the province in a state of rebellion, in consequence of Chert Sing's affair, 598 b.—the nabob altogether a dependant of the company, vi. 85 a.—office of the resident there, ib.

*Owen*, Richard, his evidence on the delay respecting the sending of certain acts of parliament to India, vi. 9 b.

## P.

*Patchet*, petition of the rajah of, v. 167 a.

*Pateela*, defeat of the enemy at, v. 509 a, 565 a, 566 a.—described, 510 b.—taken by storm, 511 b, 577 a.

*Patna*, the provincial council a court of justice for the province of Bahar, v. 7 a.—its mode of proceeding, 7 a, 8 a to 9 b, 11 b.—authority and character under which it acts, 11 b.—suits in it attended with little or no expense, 13 a b.—number of inhabitants, 13 b.

Complaint against the chief and council of Patna for receiving a bribe, v. 49 b.—the case stated, and the bribery denied, ib.—the chief directed by the governor general and council to apprehend any bodies of armed men attempting to enforce writs of the supreme court, 59 a.—violent contentions between the provincial council and the superintendent of the provincial adulat, 396 b.—complaints against some individuals, 846 b, 847 a.—monopoly of opium there, vi. 70 a b.

## East India Affairs—continue

**Patna cause**, v. 4 b.—occasioned a difference between the government and the supreme court, carried on with much warmth, 5 a.—the case stated, 5 a, 184 b, 249 b, 278 a.—decision of the Mohammedan judges on it, 5 b, 220 a.—their decree ordered to be carried into effect by the chief and council at Patna, 5 b.—deeds produced by the widow said to be forged, 1b.—the execution of the decree resisted by the widow, 1b.—action of trespass brought in the supreme court by the widow against the son-in-law, the cause, and the Mohammedan judges, 6 a.—their pleas, 6 a b.—plea denying the jurisdiction of the court overruled, 6 b, 238 b.—the pleas in justification set aside, 6 b, 245 a to 248 b.—evidence allowed to be adduced merely in mitigation of damages, 6 b.—charges against the defendants, 7 a.

Evidence respecting the reference of suits between Muslims to the Mohammedan lawyers, v. 7 a.—other evidence on the cause, 8 b, 11 a, 12 b, 14 b, 15 a.—judgment given, 9 b, 248 b.—process issued in the cause, 9 b.—bail offered by the chief and council, and their reasons for so doing, 1b.—orders had been given to the bailiff to proceed with unusual strictness, 10 a.—petitions presented to the council, 1b.—the prisoners admitted to bail after sixteen days confinement, 1b.

The suit defended on the part of the company, v. 10 b.—the cause dies on his way to Calcutta to be imprisoned pursuant to the judgment, 10 b, 13 b.—the other defendants imprisoned in the common jail, 10 b.—circumstances and characters of the defendants, 10 b to 13 a.—petitions to the governor and council respecting them, 11 a.—actions brought against members of the council at Patna, 1b.—damages recovered in this action, 1b.—appeal against the judgment, 1b.

The instruments produced for the plaintiff said to be forged, v. 11 a.—the plaintiff and others indicted for the forgery, 11 a, 14 b.—the indictment quashed for informality, and the prosecution dropped, 1b.—the imprisonment of the defendants likely to be for life, 12 a.—the plaintiff not improperly treated, 12 b.—various complaints of her ill-treatment apparently unfounded, 1b.—the original suit at Patna attended with little or no expense, 13 a b.—the defendants arrested without any notice of a complaint against them, 13 b.—not usual to treat a native magistrate thus, 1b.—property and effects of the defendants seized and sold, and even that of others, 1b.—the decision greatly disapproved by the natives, 15 a.

Plaintiff's attorney's bill about four thousand five hundred pounds, 53 a.—various documents relating to it, v. 220 to 301.—petition of the muttees to the governor and council for support, 299 a b, 300 b.—petition of Bahadur Beg Khan, 299 b.—letter from the provincial council on these petitions, 300 b.—report of the advocate general on Bahadur Beg's petition, 301 a.—state of the prisoners, 301 b.—indemnification to the officers agreed to by the court of directors to prevent its insertion in an act of parliament, 380 a to 381 b.—dilatoriness in transmitting the proper orders to India, 380 a to 387 b; v. 3 to 17.—though the act directing the discharge of the prisoners was sent, no orders for the payment of the remuneration accompanied it, v. 382 a to 383 b;—not was obedience to it enjoined in the usual form, vi. 4 a, 5 b.

The Mohammedan lawyers treated with far greater severity than the English members of council, v. 391 b.—the Mohammedans in general greatly dissatisfied with the sentence, 1b.—allowance made to the families of the imprisoned magistrates incidentally mentioned, vi. 5 b.

**Pease**, Col. Thomas Dean, his conduct respecting a petition for a trial by jury in civil causes, v. 186 b.—his character, 187 a.

**Peat**, Samuel, his arrival at Dacca, v. 10 a, 21 a.—acted there in various capacities, 10 a, 17 b.—and at the same time held the office of judge's clerk at Calcutta, 21 b.—shoots a man there, 16 b.—his conduct approved by Mr. Justice Hyde, 18 a.—a pamphlet printed, purporting to be letters from him, 20 b.—a young man of twenty, ignorant of the country language, 21 a b.—his conduct at Dacca, and mistaken notions of him there, 303 a.—letter to Mr. Justice Hyde respecting his misconduct, 303 b.—Justice Hyde's answer, 1b.—notices sent by him to various individuals, 305 b, 306 a.—petitions to the council at Dacca in consequence, 305 a b.—letter from the council to the governor general on the subject, 304 a.

**Piece goods**, account of the trade in, vi. 66 b to 70 a.

**Poonah**, expedition against, v. 658 a, 803 a b.—conjectures on the politics of, vi. 127 b.

**Poonah**, festival so called, v. 917 a.

**Popham**, Major William, his detachment in Gohind to be relieved, v. 795 a.—Mr. Hastings proposes the countermanding this order, 797 a b.—but has a majority in council against him, 798 a b, 799 a.—recommended to the court of directors by Mr. Hastings, vi. 138 a.

**Portuguese**, formerly settled at Chittagong, came merely for plunder, v. 927.

**Pottah** holders, in Bengal, what, v. 35 n.

**Presidencies** in India. See *Bengal. Madras.*

**Proceedings**, minutes of, at the East India House, and the presidencies in India. See *Bengal. East India House. Madras.*

**Price**, Joseph, his evidence on the trial of Nundomar, v. 45 a;—and on the practice of the supreme court, 54 a.

**Pundits**, or law expounders of the Hindoos, their character, v. 15 a.—treated with respect, 36 b, 42 a.

**Purling**, Charles, accused of oppression at Dacca, vi. 241 a, 254 a, 257 a to 258 b, 261 b, 262 a, 323 a, 324, 334 b.

**Purling**, John, his evidence respecting the indemnification to the Patna magistrates, v. 384 a.

**Purnea**, houses and lands deserted there, in consequence of the exactions of collectors, v. 36 a.—list of the zemindars, and value of their lands, 191.

## R.

**Radshi**, zemindary of, one of the richest in Bengal, and equal to one-fifth of England and Wales, v. 30 a.—held by a woman, 1b.—the arrest of the ranny would be one of the grossest violations of the customs of India, 1b.—petition of the ranny of, against the authority of the supreme court of judicature, 106 b.—Ranny Bowanny declines the management at an increased revenue, 874 a.—the treatment she experienced disapproved by the directors, 886 b, 899 a;—and the proceedings ordered to be revived, 899 a.—papers relating to her arrears, and oppressions of the ryots in consequence of the zemindary being let to farm, vi. 825 b to 851 b.

**Ragobah**, engagement entered into with him by the presidency of Bombay incompatible with the operations of the court of directors, v. 657 b, 658 a.—pension granted him not to be paid, 701 b.

**Rajahs**, formerly considered as subordinate princes, v. 29 b.—considerable difference paid them before the arrival of the judges, 29 b, 30 a.

**Rajshahy**. See *Rudshi*.

**Rajmahal**, list of the zemindars, and value of their lands, v. 193.

**Rajpoot rajahs**, principal family of, still claims a right of marrying one of its daughters to the reigning emperor, v. 916, note.

**Rambhullab Taggoor**, money unjustly taken by him from the ranny of Burdwan, vi. 767, 783, 784.

**Ram Chunder**, rajah of Chundry, to be restored to his dominions by Malhagee Seindia, v. 548 b.

—Chun Roy, money unjustly taken by him from the ranny of Burdwan, vi. 768, 785, 786.

—Hunry Taggoor, money unjustly taken by him from the ranny of Burdwan, vi. 768, 784.

**Rannagar**, fortress of, v. 505 b.—imprudent attack on it by Capt. Agardie, 506 b.

**Rannam Bow**, money unjustly taken by him from the ranny of Burdwan, vi. 769, 787.

**Ramroodro Mitter**, money unjustly taken by him from the ranny of Burdwan, vi. 783, 786.

**Ramrutton Taggoor**, money unjustly taken by him from the ranny of Burdwan, vi. 767, 783, 784.

**Ranny Bowanny**. See *Rudshi*.

**Remell**, Major James, his evidence on the native courts of justice and magistrates in India, v. 15 a.—on the Cossjash cause, 35 b, 37 a, 38 b.—and on the supreme court of judicature, 55 a.—makes surveys of the province of Bengal, and other places, 35 b.

**Respondentia** bonds, great cause respecting, tried at Calcutta, v. 54 b, 56 b.—the custom of India totally overset by it, 54 b.—great complaint among the merchants, that it was not decided by a jury, 56 b.—chief support of the foreign trade of Calcutta, 57 a.

**Robberies**, zemindars responsible for those committed on their lands, if they do not find the thief, v. 32 b.—a great number at Calcutta, in consequence of criminals being set at liberty by the judges, 53 b, 54 a b.

**Robinson**, John, his evidence respecting the indemnification to the Patna magistrates, v. 384 a.

*Rohitrud,*

*Rohitund*, invaded by the seicks, vi. 26 b.—Col. Muir assisted in repelling them by Fyzoolah Khan's horse, 27 a.—Major Briscoe complains that he has not force enough for its defence, 27 b.

*Rohillas*, their chiefs Mahomedans, v. 42 a.—government, ib.—the country in a flourishing state, ib.—Rohillas said by Shah Allum, all to be his friends, 449 b.

War with them condemned in the strongest terms by the directors, but its promoters in no way punished by them, 657 b; vi. 82 b, 363 a to 376 b.—an innocent nation, in the extinction of which Mr. Hastings assisted for a sum of money to be paid to the company, 82 b.—Sujah Dowlah's wives placed under their protection during his war with the English, 553 a. See also *Fyzoolah Khan*.

*Ross*, Charles William Boughton, his evidence on the Dacca cause, v. 19 b;—and on the Cosjurali cause, 30 a.—had a high character among the natives, 36 b.—his evidence on the trial of Nundooma, 44 b.—respecting the indemnification of the Patna magistrates, 384 a.—on the abolition of the provincial councils, 853 a.—and on the original tenure of lands, and the new plan of administering the revenues, 854 a.—his account of oppressions exercised at Dacca, vi. 66 b, 210 b, 236 a.

*Ross*, George, his report on the administration of justice by the supreme court in India, v. 208 a.—his opinion on the appointment of Su Eljah Impey to be judge of the sadder dewanee adaulut, 422 a.

*Roy* Royan, rank and duty of, v. 711 b, 858 a, 946 a.—the office rendered of little consequence by a new regulation of Mr. Hastings, 858 a b.

*Rungpore*, thirty thousand families left the province to escape the government of Cossim Ali Khan, v. 36 a.—several shroffs, indebted to the treasury, taken to Calcutta under orders from the supreme court, apparently for the purpose of evading payment, 162 a.—list of the zemindars, and value of their lands, 191.

*Ryots*, the lowest class of occupiers of land, v. 35 a.—settlement of disputes between them and the farmers, 35 b.

## S.

*Saint Helena*, bullion exported to by the India company, vi. 110, 111.—offers of the company there, 151.

*Sabette*, the directors desirous of obtaining this island by negotiation, but by means by force, v. 600 a b.—obtained by the treaty with Col. Upton, 545 b.—first taken possession of by surprise, 658 a.

*Salt*, the tax on it a very eligible mode of raising money, and very little felt by the people, v. 907 b.—the trade should be thrown open, 924 b.

Monopolized from time immemorial, vi. 75 b.—the company's servants claimed to trade in it duty free, ib.—Cossim Ali Khan then took off the duties, ib.—this the council at Calcutta resolved to be a breach of the company's privileges, ib.—the directors ordered their servants to give up the trade, ib.—this order repealed by another, for the council to form a plan for it in concert with the nabob, ib.

Lord Clive's plan to engross the sole purchase and divide the profits among the senior servants, vi. 75 b.—this abolished by the directors without substituting any other in its stead, ib.—the salt trade ordered by them to be laid open to the natives under a certain duty, 76 a.—the salt trade prohibited to His Majesty's subjects, except on the company's account, by act of parliament, ib.—again monopolized, professedly for the company, by Mr. Hastings, without orders from the directors, ib.—on the plea that the profit was reaped by English gentlemen and banyans, ib.—the directors, in face of their positive declarations, approve his proceeding, 76 a, 192 b.—this plan producing very little, Mr. Hastings formed another, 76 a, 305 b.

The salt mabls let with the lands, vi. 76 a, 307 a.—after some trial to be formed a third, instituting a salt office with a number of salt agents, 76 b, 307 a to 317 a.—any attempt to monopolize salt for the benefit of government in Bengal must prove injurious, 76 b.

Oppressiveness of the monopoly, 76 b, 304 b to 305 b.—instead of the company's profiting by the plan of letting the salt mabls, the chiefs and councils reserved particular farms for their own use, 77 a.—instance of oppression in the case of Coja Kawkree, 77 b, 317 a to 344.—commencement of the company's monopoly, 187 a.—expenses of manufacturing, 310.—various abuses respecting, 377 a to 380 a.—contract with Brijoo Kishore Roy, 771, 772, 793, 794.

*Saltpetre*, the oppressive method of providing it should be altered, v. 924 b.—chiefly produced in Bahar, vi. 81 b.—management of the trade, ib.—a quantity delivered to the board of ordinance by anticipation, 143 a b, 863 b.—first grant of the monopoly, 187 a.—Mr. Law's evidence on the trade, 352 b.—quantity sent to England, 353 a b.—quantities allowed the French, Dutch and Danish factories, 353 b.

The manufacture continued at Patna on the company's account, vi. 484 a.—a quantity purchased from private merchants on the exportation being prohibited, 484 b.—great loss to the company from that supplied to government, 863 a b.

*Sample*, Colonel. See *Sempill*.

*Santeram* Sing, money exacted by him from the ranny of Rajahshahy, vi. 836, 841 to 844 a, 852 b.

*Sayer*, Charles, his opinion on the case of Mr. Macpherson's dismissal, v. 632 a, 645 a.

*Scindia*. See *Mahdjee Scindia*.

*Scott*, Major John, private secretary to Mr. Hastings, appointed by him his agent to explain such parts of his conduct as should become subjects of discussion, v. 380 a, 379 a, 442 a.—his evidence on the appointment of Sir Eljah Impey to the office of superintendent of the sadder dewanee adaulut, 306 b.

Though he was appointed private agent to Mr. Hastings, had access to the records, and was furnished with copies of all the material transactions, 308 a.—did not leave Calcutta till the 9th of January, 1781, and had a letter from Mr. Hastings dated the 29th; he did not know that any salary was annexed to Sir Eljah Impey's new office, v. 306 b, 307 a.—yet it was said in a letter from Calcutta of the 6th of January, that the salary which was proposed by the governor in October had been voted, with an addition, making it in all about fourteen thousand a year, 394 b, 414 b.—his mode of accounting for his ignorance on this head, 399 a b.

His evidence respecting the conduct of Mr. Hastings in the cases of Mahomed Reza Khan, Mr. Bustow, and Mr. Fowke, v. 600 a.—promoted to a majority over the heads of forty-six senior captains, 686 a.—his evidence on the new arrangements for collecting the revenues, 845 a.—in a copy of a revenue letter sent him by Mr. Hastings, the first seventeen paragraphs wanting, 846 b.—letter from Mr. Hastings to him on abolishing the provincial councils, appointing a committee of revenue, and establishing new courts of justice, 893 b.—his evidence respecting the supposed conspiracy of the begums and others with Cheyt Sing, vi. 498 a to 499 a, 548 a to 550 a b.—and on presents received by Mr. Hastings, 582 a, 602 a, 590 a b, 694 b.

*Seicks*, several parties of them crossed the Ganges and entered Rohitund, vi. 26 b.—repelled by Col. Muir, assisted by some of Fyzoolah Khan's cavalry, 27 a.

*Sempill*, Colonel, money unjustly taken by him from the ranny of Burdwan, vi. 765, 779;—and from the ranny of Ambon, 823 a.

*Sepoys*, many of those in the British service Hindoos, v. 41 b.—these much attached to their religion, ib.—attentions paid them by some officers, ib.—finely attached to the service and to their officers if common justice be done them, 42 a.—ordely and obedient, particularly the Hindoos, ib.—not deficient in courage, ib.—not likely to assist in enforcing English laws, ib.

Prohibitions to the officers, v. 173 a b, 174, 879 b, 881 a.—instance of their being much distressed for money without showing any signs of discontent, 509 b.—mutinous conduct of some during Cheyt Sing's insurrection, 592 a, 594 a, 595 a, 608 b;—good behaviour of others, 596 a b, 597 a.

General Subbert's plan for new-modelling them, v. 683 a b, 819 a to 838.—abuses in the corps, 683 a, 684 a.—reasons of the governor and council for adopting the General's plan, 683 b to 685 a, 688 a, 825 a b.—reduction of two battalions recommended, for their bad conduct, 824 a.—number on the establishment, ib.

*Seroop* Chund, committed into custody by the chief and council of Dacca for arrears, v. 47 b, 132 b.—dismissed by them from his post of treasurer, 47 b, 133 a.—a writ of habeas corpus granted to bring him up to Calcutta, 48 a, 133 b.—irregularity which took place when the return to it came to be argued; an amended writ served in court; and only one day was allowed to make the return to it, 48 a, 139 b.

## East India Affairs—continued.

Grounds on which the supreme court released Seroop Chund, and disallowed the judicial acts of the provincial council, v. 48 b, 39 a.—charges of oppression against some of the servants of the company sworn to, 48 b, 141 b, 142 b.—the particulars of these affidavits not filed of record in the proceedings, 48 b, 141 b.—the governor and council requested copies of them, 48 b, 142 b.—but no answer was given, 48 b;—though it was said that they are kept private for the purposes of justice, 141.

*Shakespeare*, John, determined not to suffer a writ of ejectment to operate in his province without express orders from the governor general and council, v. 50 b.—his evidence on the administration of justice in India, 394 b.—accused of extortion at Dacca, vi. 241 b, 245 b to 264 a, 334 b.

*Sheriff* in Bengal, his oath, v. 60 b.—his duty, ib.—mode of proceeding when he is a party, ib.—difficulties of his situation, 144 a, 188 a.

*Shewen*, Captain, money said to have been unjustly taken by him from the ranny of Burdwan, vi. 763, 778, 779;—and from the ranny of Ambon, 823 a.

*Shore*, John, his minute on succeeding to the superintendency of the adalat, v. 160 b.

*Short*, or *Shott*, money unjustly taken by him from the ranny of Burdwan, vi. 763, 778.

*Silberns*, list of the zemindars, and value of their lands, v. 192.

*Silk*, account of the Bengal trade in, vi. 63 a to 66 a, 124 b, 193 a, 200 b to 210 b.

*Smith*, Brig. Gen. Richard, his evidence respecting the indemnification to the Patna magistrates, v. 384 a.—his allowances and contingent charges as commander in chief, 752 to 754, 763 to 765, 767, 772 to 775, 788 a b.

*Smith*, George, his evidence on the state of the Madras trade, vi. 121 b.

*Soubahdaries*, escheat to the crown on the death of the soubah, v. 455 b.

*Stables*, John, his appointment from an inferior military to the highest civil capacity, a precedent injurious to the service, vi. 50 a b, 94 b to 96 b.—account of his gallant conduct at Caniapore, 94 b.

*Stilbert*, Brig. Gen. Giles, plan proposed by him for augmenting the sepoy corps, and making essential changes in the constitution of the army, v. 683 a b, 819 a to 838 a.—his allowances and contingent charges as commander in the field, 750 to 763, 788 b.

*Stuart*, hon. Charles, nominated to the ministers by the court of directors for succession to the supreme council of Bengal, vi. 51 a b, 96 b.—he was at this time under charges of peculation, 51 b, 99 a to 105 b.—the nomination not sanctioned by ministers, 52 b.—money unjustly taken by him from the ranny of Burdwan, 764, 774, 775.—money taken also by his banyan, 766, 767, 784, 783.—money unjustly taken from the ranny of Ambon by him, 804,—and by his banyan, ib.

*Subharam*, case of, conveyed three hundred miles to be tried for murder, kept in gaol eleven months, treated with great severity, and at last found not to be subject to the jurisdiction, v. 47 a, 131 b.

*Sudder al huk* Cawn, naib soubah, several actions brought against him in the supreme court, v. 51 a.—serious consequences like to have followed the serving of a writ of habeas corpus on him, ib.

*Sudder al Nissa*, begum, complains greatly of her treatment by Asaph ul Dowlat, vi. 488 a.—resolves on a journey to Mecca, 488 a, 517 b.—conditions on which she agrees to postpone it, 519 b to 520 b.—the nabob refuses his assent to them, 520 b, 521 a.

*Sujah* Dowlat, extent of his dominions, v. 40 b.—populous and well cultivated, ib.—revenue, ib.—his army, ib.—his great attention to the Hindus, ib.—documents relative to the war with him, as far as it concerned the rajah of Benares, 447 b to 453.

Treaties with him asserted to have expired with his death, v. 454 a b.—Mr. Hastings maintains the contrary, 454 b.—not usual for princes in India to bind their heirs and successors, vi. 36 b.—dispossessed Fyzoolah Khan of his territories, vi. 21 a.—concluded a treaty with him 21 b, 22 a b.—payment to be made by him for troops, 433 a.

At his death, recommended his widow to the care of Mr. Hastings, vi. 487 b, 509 b.—ten lacks of rupees offered by him to the army under Colonel Champion, 503 b, 504 a.—letters from Mr. Hastings on the subject, 523 a, 525 a.

GEN. INDEX to REP.

His wives protected by the Rohillas during his war with the English, vi. 553 a.—would have disinherited his son Asoph, in favour of Saadut Ali, but for his regard to his wife and mother, ib.—lived in great splendor, ib.—the restoration of him to his dominions by the English greatly heightened the respect of the natives for the English character, 553 b.

*Sullivan*, John, appointed resident and paymaster at Tanjore, vi. 109 b.

—Lawrence, his evidence before the select committee, on negligence in sending certain acts of parliament and instructions to India, v. 381 b, vi. 3 a;—and on the appointment of Sir Elijah Impey to the office of judge of the sudder dewanne adalat, v. 386 b, 387 a.—his conduct highly reprehensible on the former occasion, 401 b, vi. 3 a;—and on the appointment of Mr. Macpherson to a seat in the council of Bengal, v. 636 b.—his examination respecting this business, 637 b to 649 b.—restated Mr. Wilks from giving full evidence to the committee limiting him to such as had a tendency to mislead, vi. 3 n.—his examination on this point, 6 n.—his conduct in it approved by Lord North, 6 b.

—Stephen, nominated to the ministers by the court of directors for succession to the supreme council of Bengal, vi. 51 a b, 96 b.—statement of his previous services, 51 b, 52 a b.—the nomination not sanctioned by ministers, 52 b.—contract for opium given him by Mr. Hastings, 72 a, 289 a to 292 a;—with extraordinary privileges in his favour, 72 a b;—apparently that he might make the more money by selling the contract, 72 b.

Papers relative to his appointment as secretary at Madras, vi. 105 b.—accompanies Mrs Sullivan to Bengal in her way to Europe on account of her health, 106 a b.—entrusted with a letter to the governor and council on the state of affairs at Madras, 106 b.—Mr. Hastings requests the board's permission to employ Mr. Sullivan as his assistant, 106 b, 107 a.—and solicits the office of judge advocate general for him, 107 b.

The board requests the president and council of Madras to allow him to continue in Bengal without prejudice to his rank in Madras, vi. 107 a.—letter from the sub-secretary at Madras, declining to act any longer as Mr. Sullivan's deputy, while he receives the salary of the place and remains at Calcutta, 107 a b.—the sub-secretary in consequence promoted to Mr Sullivan's office at Madras, if he should think proper to continue in Bengal, 107 b.—correspondence on the occasion, 107 b, 108 a b.

Appointed resident and paymaster at Tanjore, vi. 108 b, 109 a.—resigns the office, which is given to Mr John Sullivan, 109 a b.

*Summer*, Richard, his evidence respecting his journey to Benares with Mr. Hastings, v. 621 a.—accused of having acted improperly in respect to questions put to the moblins, 975 a to 978 a.

*Skatin*. See *Shewen*.

*Skinston*, William, attachment moved for against him, for contempt, in the nizam of the rajah of Cossjurah, v. 24 a, 345 b.—rule to show cause granted, 24 a, 347 b.—depositions respecting him, 339 a, 343 b, 347 a.—denied the whole in his affidavit, 351 b.—rule served on him, v. 359 b.—attachment issued, 371 b.—committed to prison for contempt, 391 b.—his health greatly injured by the imprisonment, ib.—received no indemnification for it 396 b.

*Syef ul Dowlat*, treaty with him, vi. 120 a b.—his account with the company, 673.

*Sylhet*, abuses respecting farms there, 378 b.

## T.

*Taylor*, William, money taken from the ranny of Ambon, in his name, by Collypersaud Sing, vi. 816, 819 a b.

*Tegopatani*, bullion exported to, by the India company, vi. 109, 111.

*Tewar* of land in Bengal, v. 32 a, 35 a.

*Thackeray*, William Makepeace, lands farmed by him under a fictitious name, vi. 378 b to 379 b.

*Tighman*, Richard, his evidence respecting the connexion between Mr. Barwell and the law officers of the company, vi. 346 a.

## V.

*Vanantari*, George, his evidence on the Cossjurah cause, v. 29 a, 38 b.—money unjustly taken by him from the ranny of Burdwan, vi. 765, 771 b.—and from the ranny of Ambon, 804, 821 b, 823 b, 824 b.

*Verehl*, Harry, his evidence on the Cossjurah cause, v. 37 a.



## East India Affairs—continued.

## W.

*Wallace, James*, his opinion on the appointment of Sir Elijah Impey to be judge of the sudder adaulut, v. 422 a.  
*Wedderburne, Alexander*, his opinion on the case of Mr. Maupherson's dismissal, v. 632 a b, 645 b.  
*Wheler, Edward*, appears to have acted consistently and properly in resisting the new arrangement of the sudder adaulut, v. 415 b.—implicated in the conduct of Mr. Hastings towards Cheyt Sing, 497 b, 501 a.—appointed to succeed Mr. Hastings on his resignation, vi. 83 a.  
*Wilks, Samuel*, his evidence on transmitting the acts, regulating the supreme court of judicature, and orders for indemnifying the Patna magistrates, to India, v. 384 b, 385 a.—and on the appointment of Sir Elijah Impey to the office of judge of the sudder dewannc adaulut, 387 a.—restrained by Mr. Sullivan from giving proper evidence to the committee, vi. 3 a.—remarks on his evidence, 5 b, 6 a, 10 b to 12 b.—further examinations of him, 7 b, 8 a, 13 a b.  
*Williams, Captain David*, mutinous conduct of his sepoy, v. 592 a, 594 a, 595 a, 608 b.  
*Women*. See *Dacca*. *Elahad*.

## Y.

*Yatebar Ah Khan*. See *Ettar Ah Khan*.  
*Young, William*, his evidence respecting the Patna cause, v. 7 a.—his evidence in it, 237 a.

## Z.

*Zemindars*, not subject to the jurisdiction of the supreme court of judicature at Calcutta, v. 22 b, 23 b, 240 a;—except in certain cases, 23 b, 240 a.—their state in Midnapore, &c. 29 b, 30 b, 32 a.—consequences of pressing them for the payment of their balances, 30 a, 33 b.—considered as hereditary landholders under the Mogul government, 30 a, 31 a, 854 a b, 937 a to 938 b;—but not under Sujah Dowlah, 42 a.—those of Bengal mostly Gentoots, 30 a.

A Mahomedan may become a zemindar by purchase, v. 30 a.—many of those in Bihar, Mahomedans, ib.—their lands not subject to sale without the consent of government, ib.;—but sometimes sold for deficiencies to government, 30 a b.—on an occasion of this kind the inhabitants revolted, 30 b.—it was found expedient to restore them after a temporary letting of the farms, ib.—about four hundred in the Dacca province, ib.;—considered as men of rank, ib.

The attachment of the inhabitants to them amounts almost to devotion, v. 30 b.—cessation of the zemindary courts at Calcutta, 30 b, 31 a.—difference between a zemindar and a collector, 31 a, 32 a.—removable only for great deficiencies in their payments to government, rebellion, or some atrocious crime, 31 a, 854 b.

The emperor Aungmye purchased zemindary lands from the hereditary zemindars, v. 31 b.—the increased and unsettled rent, to which they have been exposed under the British government, neither just nor advantageous, 31 b.—effects of serving writs on them, 31 b, 32 a.—then liability to personal process on private claims, inquired into, 32 a.—feudal lords, 32 b, 712 a.—thus denied, 721 b.—responsible for robberies committed on their lands,

if they do not find the thief, v. 32 b.—frequently obliged to borrow money for their payments, 33 a.—collection of the rents from them by monthly instalments necessary, 33 b.—money securities sometimes given to government by them, ib.—obliged by the committee of circuit to become farmers under government, 35 a.—stipend allowed them, if their lands were farmed by others, ib.

Dewanee, the office for receiving complaints against them, v. 35 b.—not servants to government, ib.—rendering them amenable to the supreme court of judicature at Calcutta would be attended with great inconvenience, 36 a, 43 a.—consequence of attempting to serve a warrant on one, 36 a.

Sometimes zemindaries held by women, v. 36 a.—the personal arrest of one of these, the grossest violations of Indian customs, ib.—the body of zemindars, if discontented, might excite a revolt, ib.—treatment of them when very deficient in their payments, 40 a b.—instance of one dispossessed by Sujah Dowlah, 40 b.—exercised both civil and criminal jurisdiction in his dominions, 41 a b.

Some of them maintained considerable forces, v. 41 b.—not more oppressive than persons in other countries, 42 b.—rendering them amenable to the supreme court of judicature would be injurious, 43 a.—many of them petitioned against it, 43 b.—zemindaris brought down to Calcutta, and then the action against them dropped, ib.—this done even a second or third time on the same suit, 43 b, 50 a b.—the supreme court of judicature construed its jurisdiction to extend over their lands, 48 b.—a zemindary in consequence placed in sequestration, the collections of course stopped, and the zemindary advertized for sale by the sheriff, 49 a, 142 b to 145 a.

Attempt to recover a zemindary, of which the ancestors of the claimants had been dispossessed above sixty years before, v. 49 b.—instances of the supreme court exercising jurisdiction over them, 82 b, 83 a b.

List of the zemindaries of Bengal, Bahar and Orissa, with the value of their lands, v. 190 to 201.—furns of agreement with them, 206 a b.—real hardship to which they are exposed by the supreme court of judicature, 373 b.—not always protected by government, 374 a.—alleged absolute authority of the company over them examined, 495 a b.—the abolition of their local jurisdiction threw the country into great confusion, 712 a.

Mr. Hastings's opinion of their rights and duties, v. 721 b. applications from them to have their ancient jurisdiction restored, and that of the founders abolished; to pay their rents immediately to the Khalsa, and to have a revenue fixed during their lives, to be encouraged, 843 b.—strictures on this proposal, 847 b.—how far their jurisdiction formerly extended, ib.

Would pay a large sum to be exempt from the control of government, v. 848 a.—but this exemption it would be very unsafe to grant, 848 a b.—when pensions have been granted them, they have been either for services performed, or as a compensation for lands taken away, 851 a.

The proceedings of government have been injurious to them, v. 855 a b.—instructions from the directors to pay attention to their rights, 856 a, 895 a to 898 b.—the council resolve to take no security from them but that of their lands, 900 b.—rule of succession to zemindaries, 907 a.—a moderate size for them must be eligible, 907 a b.

See 1. 2. 3. *East India Affairs*; and likewise under the head *East India Company*, in List III. p. 38, of this General Index.

## East India Company.

See 1. 2. 3. 4. *East India Affairs*. *Revenue*; and likewise in List III. p. 38, of this General Index.

East India Docks. See *London-Dock*.

---

**Eden, Hon. William,**

Presents three Reports on illicit Practices used in defrauding the Revenue; 1783, 1784; Vol. XI.  
pp. 228, 263, 281.

---

**Ellis, Welbore, Esq.**

Presents the Report relative to Obstructions to the Orders of the House; dated 30 April 1771; Vol. III. p. 1.

---

**Elm Bark.** See List III. p. 38, of this General Index.

---

**Engravings,**

Relative to the Port of London, List of; folios 347, 465, 549, 606; see likewise the Contents to Vol. XIV. p. viii.

---

**Exchanges, Commercial.** See Bank of England.

---

**Exchequer.** See Finance; Income and Expenditure.

---

**Exchequer Bills.** See Annuities; Finance.

---

**Excise.** See Annuities; Distillery; Finance; Income and Expenditure; Revenue.

---

**Excise Laws respecting Distillation.**

See Distillery in Scotland; Income and Expenditure; Revenue.

---

**Expenditure, Public.**

See Annuities; Bank of England; Civil List; Finance; Income and Expenditure.

---

**Exportation of Corn.**

See 1. Corn, Importation and Exportation of; 3. Corn Trade with Ireland.

---

**Fee-Fund and Fees.** See Finance.

---

**Fees.** See Records, Public, *infra*; and likewise under the head Courts of Law, in List III.  
p. 37, of this General Index.

---

# Finance.

1797—1803.

Thirty-six Reports from the Select Committee on FINANCE; dated from 31 March to 20 July 1797, and 26 & 27 June 1798; Vols. XII, XIII.

PROCEEDINGS AND MEASURES OF GOVERNMENT on these Reports; dated from 12 January 1798 to 29 June 1803; Vols. XII, XIII.

## CHIEF SUBJECTS:

1. Debt and Taxes.
2. Collection of the Public Revenue.
3. Expenditure and Auditing Accounts.
4. Revenue, Debt, and Expenditure.
5. Civil Establishment.
6. Military Establishments.

### A.

**ACADEMY**, xii. 440. See *Woolwich*.

*Account*, court of, in exchequer, xii. 447.

*Accountant-general* of the post office, xii. 180.  
of the salt office, a sinecure, xii. 242, 255.  
of the court of Chancery, xiii. 200, 224

to 227.

*Accounts*, commissary of, attends each army abroad; his duty, instructions and appointment, xii. 350, 375.—at St. Domingo, 383.

—commissioners of, when appointed, xii. 53, *note*.—their report on the customs department, and recommendation of regulations therein, 56 to 58.—their favourable report on the excise, 107.—report on the tax office, referred to, 223, 224;—on the pension duty, referred to, 268, 269;—on the bank of England and South Sea House, referred to, 276 to 278, —on the war office, referred to, 349.—recommend certain checks on army expenditure abroad, 350.—report on paymaster-general of the forces, referred to, 353, 354, 359, 360.—report on ordnance, referred to, 424 to 427.—report on exchequer, referred to, xiii. 447.—they recommend regulation of certain exchequer offices, and consequent regulation thereof, 449, 450.—report on army clothing board, 627.

—public, annual period of, recommended by commissioners of accounts, and finance committee, xii. 6.—Act passed to that effect, with respect to stamp office, 39 Geo. 3, c. 12.

—of receiver-general of the customs to be made up weekly, xii. 56.—to be audited by commissioners auditing, 57. See also *Auditing* and *Army* accounts.

*Acts of parliament*, founded on reports of commissioners of accounts; concerning the bank of England, stat. 26 Geo. 3, c. 31. 27 Geo. 3, c. 13. 31 Geo. 3, c. 33. 32 Geo. 3, c. 55. 35 Geo. 3, c. 52, xii. 277;—concerning the customs revenue, stat. 27 Geo. 3, c. 13. 57;—29 Geo. 3, c. 64, and 32 Geo. 3, c. 50. 58;—concerning the exchequer, stat. 23 Geo. 3, c. 82, xiii. 449.—25 Geo. 3, c. 52. 450;—concerning the excise, stat. 25 Geo. 3, c. 19, xii. 4.—concerning the pay office, stat. 21 Geo. 3, c. 48. 354;—23 Geo. 3, c. 50. 354, 355;—concerning the treasurer of the navy, stat. 25 Geo. 3, c. 51. 31 Geo. 3, c. 39. 32 Geo. 3, c. 33, 34, 37. 328.

Founded on reports of *Finance Committee*: respecting sinecure offices, customs, 38 Geo. 3, c. 86.—transfer of collection of salt duties, 38 Geo. 3, c. 89. 39 Geo. 3, c. 65.—respecting Scotch sheriffs, 30 Geo. 3, c. 66.—duties of auditor of land revenue transferred to commissioners auditing, c. 83.—Duke of Richmond's coal duty, c. 84, and 39 Geo. 3, c. 43.—stamp office, period of annual accounts, 30 Geo. 3, c. 92.—mint, c. 94.—judges salaries, c. 110.—penitentiary house, c. 114.—secretaries of state, and their offices, c. 114.—warehousing system extended (*Isle of Dogs*) c. 69.—respecting quarantine and lazaret, c. 80.—Scotch judges, c. 55.—warehousing system further extended (*Wapping Docks*) c. 69.—naval timber (*New Forest*) c. 86.—warehousing system further extended, as to wines, 43 Geo. 3, c. 103;—as to certain other goods, c. 132.—prisaige and butillage, c. 156.

*Admiralty*, board of, make no new regulations in consequence of suggestions of commissioners of inquiry, xii. 328, 330.—order of council respecting admiralty, 330.—establishments, salaries, &c. admiralty office, 335, 338 to 341.—

incidental expenses, xii. 342.—His Majesty's order of 1792, concerning the admiralty, not yet (1798) acted on, 486 491.—offices under admiralty paying over part of emoluments, 501.—treasury letter to admiralty, xiii. 725.—admiralty to be supplied from stationary office, 751.

Admiralty report to lords of privy council, xii. 801.—of salaries instead of fees, ib.—salaries proposed for secretaries of the admiralty, and for chief clerk, ib.—of the establishment of the other clerks, and salaries proposed, ib.—marine clothing and marine clerk, 802, 803.—messengers, watchmen and housekeeper, ib.—of receiver of fees, and of submitting account to the navy board, 802, 803.—of superannuation, 803.—of security to be given by officers, and hours of attendance, ib.—marine paymaster and agent, ib.—security to be given, and salary proposed, ib.—receiver and comptroller of the rights and perquisites of admiralty, authority appointing him, and passing his accounts, 804.—Admiralty report concerning victualling board, see *Victualling*—on dock-yards, see *Dock-yards*.

Orders of admiralty to navy board, xiii. 831, 832, 833, 836. See *Navy Board*.—Orders of admiralty to victualling board, 832, 837. See *Victualling Board*.—Concerning timber, 833 to 835. See *Timber*.

*Admiralty* high court, judge of, salary and emoluments, xiii. 200, 202, 218, 219.—admiralty court, returns, 334 to 337.—admiralty court in Scotland, 440.

*Advertisement* duty, in arrears, xiii. 5.

*Advocate-general* and judge martial, xiii. 681, 685.—establishment and expenses of office, 685.

*Affidavits*, registrar of, in the court of Chancery, his duties and emoluments, xiii. 232, 233.

*Agency* of army, rate and manner of payment, xiii. 621, 629, 679.—might be more economical, and that with benefit to the public, 629, 679.—regimental, agency, 679, 680. See *Regimental Agency*.—Agency for victualling board, xiii. 809, 818, 819.

*Agent* of packet boats, xii. 182, 195, 216.

*Agents* for ministers and consuls, not to be clerks in secretary of state's office, xii. 297.—agent to government messengers, 307.—Agent victuallers at home and abroad, instructions to them, xiii. 509, 535 to 545. See likewise *Regimental agents*.

*Alien* office, superintendent and two clerks, their salaries, xii. 313.

*Alienation* office fines, same as pre-fines; post-fines also paid into that office, xiii. 7, 95 to 97.—account of post-fines made up to Easter 1797. 97.

*Alloy* in gold coin, xiii. 102;—in silver coin, 163.

*Allowances* for extra trouble in the stamp office, should be at the discretion of the commissioners, under the control of the lords of the treasury, xii. 155.—to army, in lieu of former allowances, 355, 394.—from civil list, 150, 157.

*Alum* mines rented of the public, xiii. 8.

*Americaments*, xii. 7.

*American* claims office, xiii. 466, 467.—loyalists, 151, 175. quit rents, 7, 94.

*American* sinking fund 1795, upon a plan similar to the British sinking fund, xii. 277.

—payments on the American treaty, (1797), xiii.

151.

*Amell*, Mr. his report on government messengers, xii. 326.

*Annual* statement of gross and net produce of customs to be laid before parliament, xii. 57.

*Annuitiy*

## Finance—continued.

*Annuity* offices at the exchequer, xiii. 464 to 467.

*Anticipation* of exchequer receipt, payments so made, xiii. 150, 152, 166.

*Antigua* hospital, xiii. 568, 584, 585.

*Apothecary-general* of the army, xii. 41, 43.—his half-yearly bill for medicines and sundry instruments, 359, 359, 372.—checks on him not sufficient in foreign service, 356, 373.—vouchers for delivery of medicines, xiii. 766.—letter from army comptrollers thereon, 774.

*Appeal* against assessed taxes, decided by commissioners of the land tax, xii. 223.

*Appeals*, clerk of, in court of Chancery, his duties and emoluments, xii. 264, 265.

*Appraisal*, an exchequer charge against the sheriffs, xiii. 99, 102.

*Apposer*, foreign, his duty requires experience, xiii. 8, 102, 104.—duty and emoluments, 314, 315.

*Apprentice* duty, comptroller of, an useless office, xii. 5, 69.

*Apprentices* under victualling office, xii. 807, 816.—at the dock-yards, 822.

*Appropriation* of messengers to the several secretaries of state offices proposed, instead of the rotation in use, xii. 307.

*Arabic* interpreter, xii. 299, 301.

*Archers*, corp of, xii. 201, 250, 251.

*Architect* of post office, xii. 180, 206.

*Army* accountants' office, clerks increased, xii. 681, 684.

—accounts, plans of commissioners of accounts thereon executed, except as to clothing expenditure, xii. 355.—few delivered in, and slow progress through the war office, 356, 357, 366, 397.—perplexed form of them complained of, 354.—delay of settlement, 359.—what army accounts examined at the war office, 362.

Comptrollers of army accounts, xii. 340, 355.—statement of regulations, 373.—establishment of office, salaries substituted for emoluments in 1783; army comptrollers also *ex officio* commissioners auditing; and assist in management of Chelsea hospital, 358, 359.—what accounts they audit finally, xii. 455.—treasury letters to them concerning checks on expenditure, 725.—letter on control over apothecary-general, 774.—to prepare plan of accountant establishment for foreign stations, 775.—to prepare instructions for West India commissioners, *ib.* See *West India* commissioners.—Report on West India commissioners, and on salaries of that intended establishment, 796.—correspondence thereon, 797, 798.—examiners of, xii. 349, 354.—expenditure, ordinary and extraordinary, in 1797, xiii. 151, 152.—estimate and actual payments compared, 151, 172.

*Arrears* of excise due, xii. 108, 112.—unpaid to army officers, because accounts not settled, 357, 359.—this practice discontinued, xii. 622. See *Balances*.

*Artificers*, royal military, xii. 426.

*Artillery* men, number in the American war, and in 1797, xii. 424.—artillery clothing, xii. 622.

*Assays* to be made and recorded at the mint, xiii. 163.

*Assessed* taxes, 10 per cent. added in 1797; produce thereof, xii. 36, 37, 40.—table of charges of management of assessed taxes, 55.—general heads of assessed taxes, and cheap rate of management of that revenue, 223.—revenue of assessed taxes of 1798 exceeds that of 1797, xii. 5.

*Assize*, clerks of assize, &c. for the different circuits, their duty and emoluments, xii. 326 to 333.

*Associate* and marshals of the Nisi Prius in the King's Bench, his duty and emoluments, xii. 282, 283.—associate to lord chief justice of Common Pleas, his duty and emoluments, 302, 303.—associate and marshal to the lord chief baron of the Exchequer, his duty and emoluments, 316.

*Attendance*: hours of attendance at the custom-house, inconvenient and inadequate, xii. 58.—of commissioners of taxes, 230.—of commissioners of salt duties, 255.—at hawkers and pedlars office, 258.—at hackney coach office, 261, 262.—of commissioners of transports, 345.—of board of ordnance, 429.—of officers of the mint, xii. 160.—at stationery office, 432.

*Attorney-general*, some officer to act as deputy attorney-general proposed, xii. 203.

*Auditing* the accounts of public receipt and expenditure, xii. 447.

—commissioners, established 1785, instead of the auditors of impress, xii. 450.—saving thereby, 451.—accounts before them, and list thereof, 450, 474.—accounts transferred to them from auditors of impress, 476.—regulations in their office recommended by commissioners auditing, 451, 495.—no provision for temporary clerks, in whom various requirements are desirable, 451.—auditing commissioners give an account of balances, on accounts  
GEN. INDEX TO REP.

delivered, stated and depending, and declared, xii. 10, 130 to 134.—their order concerning tallies, 134.

*Treasury* letter to auditing commissioners, xii. 712.—propose augmentation of salaries and establishment, 740.—treasury letter to them, directing their attention to West India accounts, 775.—letter from them respecting accumulation of accounts to be examined; augmentation of establishment, and expedience of examining foreign accounts on the spot, 777.—statement of degree of increase of ordinary public accounts, 778.—treasury letter, allowing of augmentation of establishment, *ib.*—treasury letter, ordering building for accommodation of office of auditing commissioners, 779.—letter to treasury, recommending two inspectors, and showing that the bank and navy office accounts should still be examined, the expense being small, 780.—letter concerning West India commissioners of accounts, 790.—and of examination of expenditure at foreign stations, 791.

*Auditor* of the receipt of the exchequer, xii. 449.—emoluments in 1780, and reduction by fixed salary, 441, 450.—detail of establishment, and duties in auditor's office, 456, 463, 465.

*Auditors* of land revenue, land tax and assessed taxes, xii. 447.—originally for superintendence of abbey land revenue, 448.—new arrangement of these offices proposed, 448, 449.—establishment and duties, 450 to 461.

—of excise to be abolished, xii. 732.

*Augmentation* office, business and emoluments, xii. 320, 321.

## B.

*Baron*, Lord, observations of, applied to courts of law, xii. 201.

*Bahama* isles, civil establishment, xii. 178.

*Bails*, clerks of the common bails in the King's Bench, duty and emoluments, xii. 274, 275.

*Balances*, in hand of receivers of the customs, especially in Scotland, xii. 50, 60.—in hand of receiver-general of the tax office, less than formerly, 223, 224, 233, 235.—balance constantly due from receiver-general in Scotland, 224, 225.—balances due to the public, treasury not sufficiently attentive to them, xii. 450, 451, 479.—in balances in hand of receiver-general of customs, England (1797), 4.—and little in hand of county collectors, 22, 23.—but great balances in hand of both in Scotland, 23, 24.—balances in hand of receiver-general of excise, England, very small; Scotland, very large, 4, 41, 43.—balances in hand, stamp revenue, not too large, 5, 64 to 66.—balances in hands of receivers-general of land and assessed taxes in Great Britain, 5, 75, 78, 79.—balances in hand of receiver-general of salt duties, 6, 81.—of country postmasters, much too large, 6, 82.—of receivers of one shilling and sixpenny duties, 6.—of receiver of land revenue, and of surveyor-general of woods and forests, 9, 111 to 126.—balances due to the public (1797), 10.—payments on account thereof, of any particular balance, not ascertainable at the exchequer or pipe office, 10.—reduction of balances due to the public, 135.—balances due, sick and hurt office, 567, 570, 571.—balances in hand of receiver-general of customs and salt duties in Scotland, 728 to 731.—of cashier of excise, Scotland, 733 to 735.—treasury letters thereon, *ib.*—balances due from public accountants, treasury minute thereon, 798, and see stat. 39. 40 Geo. 3. c. 54.

*Bank* of England, manages the public debt, xii. 276.—allowance on that account, 277, 278, 280 to 282.—comparison of allowance, 1786, and that of 1796, and at other periods, 277, 278.—number of clerks at the bank, 278.—further reduction of allowance to the bank recommended, 279.—the business might be done for one-third of the expense by proper officers at the exchequer, 285.—allowance to the bank under the title of 'expenses of the house,' 278, 282.—letter on the allowances to the bank from the commissioners of accounts, 284.—bank compounds for stamp duty, this composition not included in amount of stamp duties, xii. 5. For acts of parliament respecting the bank, see *Acts*. For treasury minute respecting the bank, see *Treasury*, and further, under the general head *Bank of England*.

*Bankruptcy*, office and officers in Chancery for executing the laws respecting, xii. 200, 256 to 259.—secretary of commissions of bankruptcy, 256, 257.

*Barbadoes*, act of its assembly, respecting the casual revenue, xii. 7, *note*.—civil establishment at, 176.

*Barons* of exchequer, their salaries and emoluments, xii. 200, 207.

*Barracks*: barrack office formed in 1793, xii. 409.—expenditure and contingencies 1796, 410, 422, 423.—barracks in  
3 G 1792

- 1798 for 20,000 men, xii. 409, 414.—in 1797 for more than 70,000, 409, 415.—barracks unfinished in 1797, 410, 421.—barrack-master-general appoints his own officers, and grants extra pay when he thinks fit, 403, 413.—barrack-masters in Great Britain, 414.—barracks and other buildings put under the barrack board, 424.—barrack expenditure in 1797, xiii. 172.
- Beacroft*, Mr. referred to, xiii. 777.—correspondence thereon, 790.—report by him, 791. See *West India commissioners*.
- Beating order* and letter of service, xiii. 625, 631.—new regiments seldom put on establishment, till numbers are complete, 626.
- Beer*, increase of revenue therefrom, xiii. 4, 39 to 41.
- Bentham*, Mr. Jeremy, his proposal for employing and reforming convicts in penitentiary houses, approved by government, and proper situation found, xiii. 349.—future good conduct of convicts discharged from thence, insured by contractor, ib.—treasury letter concerning penitentiary contract, 364.—warrant for 2,000*l.* to Mr. Bentham, ib.—contract between treasury and Mr. Bentham, ib.—examination of him thereon, 367.—treasury letter on purchase of land for penitentiary house, and on new proposal and memorial of Mr. Bentham, 779.—plan to be reduced to 500 convicts, treasury minute and correspondence thereon, 799, 800.
- Bermuda islands*, civil establishment, xiii. 179.—ratons issued at, 790.
- Berwick*, establishment of garrison officers at, xii. 700, 701.
- Bills of government messengers*, xii. 305, 323.—office for bills drawn by naval officers, 338.—bill drawn up by crown lawyers, preparatory to any instrument passing privy seal office, xiii. 195.—exchequer bills. See *Exchequer Bills*.
- Black regiments*, concerning them, xii. 352, 353, 384, 388.
- Blackness castle*, establishment of officers, xiii. 688, 689.
- Boatswain of dock-yards*, xiii. 826.
- Bonnor*, Mr. of the post-office, pension assigned him, xii. 184.
- Book-bearer*, or Bag-bearer, in court of King's Bench, office and emoluments, xii. 276, 277.
- Botany Bay*. See *Wales, New South*.
- Bounties on hemp and flax*, &c. xiii. 150, 157, 166.
- Bow-street*, police office, xiii. 346, 380, 381. See *Police*.
- Bread*, how furnished to the troops in barracks, xii. 350, 372.
- Bridges and roads in Scotland*, an unnecessary charge on government, xiii. 441, 468 to 470.
- Briefs*, secretary of, in court of Chancery, xiii. 262, 263.
- Brigade*, Irish, xiii. 638, 639.—Scotch, ib.
- British spirits*, decrease of duties thereon, xiii. 4, 39.
- Brunswick, New*, civil establishment, xiii. 179.
- Buildings*, for offices of secretaries of state, recommended, xii. 306.—saving and convenience thereby, ib.—buildings waited for several offices of courts of justice, xii. 202.—buildings put under barrack department, xii. 424.
- Bullion* received at the mint, and coined gold, xiii. 160.—to be furnished by the mint master (by covenant in mint indenture), 163.
- Butlerage and passage duties*, should be reverted in the crown, xii. 57.
- Bye and cross roads*, incident bills on that account, xii. 215.
- Bye laws for regulating hackney coachmen and chaimen*, xii. 261, 264.
- C.
- Cadets*, under ordinance board, how appointed, xii. 437.
- Culshott castle*, establishment of officers, xiii. 688.
- Canada, Lower*, civil establishment, xii. 181.—Upper, civil establishment, xii. 181.
- Canteens* under barrack office, xii. 423.
- Canterbury*, prerogative court of, xii. 200, 201, 220, 221.
- Cape Breton*, civil establishment, xiii. 179.—of Good Hope. See *Good Hope*.
- Captain*, an exchequer writ, xii. 99.
- Captains clerks*, xiii. 808, 818.
- Carlisle*, establishment of garrison officers, xiii. 700.
- Carats*, (a regulation of the fineness of gold) allowance for casual error therein at the mint, xiii. 162.
- Cashier of the bank*, and of South Sea company, to transmit to the treasury an annual account of stock and unclaimed dividends, xii. 277.—of salt office, does not attend regularly, xii. 242, 255.
- Catherine*, dowager queen of Charles II., term of *leases* depending on the time of her death, xii. 9.
- Ceashy fencible*, establishment, xii. 634, 635.—effectives (1794 to 1795), 646, 647.
- Chaff-wax office* in the court of Chancery, duties and emoluments, xiii. 350, 351.
- Chamberlains* in the exchequer, office to be abolished, xiii. 449, 450.—duties on the receipt-side, 455.—duties on the court-side, ib.
- Chancellor*, lord, of England, his salaries and emoluments, xiii. 200, 207.—and under treasurer of the exchequer, xiii. 448.
- Chancery*, court of, duties and emoluments of officers belonging to it, xiii. 200, 224 to 269.—of Scotland, an unsatisfactory return of establishment of that office, xiii. 441, 466, 467.
- Charterparty* under transport board, form of, xii. 347.
- Chatham chest*, established 1588, xiii. 593.—account of it, 593, 597.—establishment of officers, 593, 598.—contingencies, ib.—receipts, 593, 599.—regulation proposed, 599.—master attendant and master shipwright should not be governors; explanation thereon, 826.
- Checks* on receipt of ordinance stores, xii. 425, 435.
- Chelsea hospital*, board of commissioners, xiii. 593, 594, 603.—establishment, 594, 604, &c.—increase and diminution thereof, 611.—retrenchment of expenditure (1782), 595, 616.—contingencies, 595, 617.—contingent bills of 1782 and 1797 compared, 618, 619.—certain minutes of the board, 614 to 616.
- Cheque*, clerk of, at dock-yards, xiii. 823.
- Chester and Flint*, court of great session there; officers, salaries and emoluments, xii. 200, 208, 209.
- Chester castle*, establishment of garrison officers, xii. 698, 699.
- Chetefeldt*, Earl of, joint postmaster-general, examined, xii. 212.
- Chest* at Chatham. See *Chatham*.
- Chests of tellers* at the exchequer have three keys, the treasure is lodged in them, xiii. 455.
- Chips*, a perquisite of workmen in the dock-yards, abolition of perquisite recommended, as destructive of valuable timber, xii. 498, 499.—compensation for said perquisite proposed, xii. 828.
- Chirographer* in court of Common Pleas, xiii. 204, 295.
- Circuit courts* in Scotland, xiii. 440, 480. See also *Judiciary*.
- officers to the justices of the King's Bench, xiii. 286, 287.—on the different circuits, 328 to 333.—and clerks of barons of the exchequer, 316, 317.
- Civil establishment in the Colonies*. See *Colonies*.
- government in Scotland, defrayed from revenues in anticipation of exchequer receipt, xiii. 150, 152.—civil government and establishment in Scotland, 439. See *Scotland*.
- law courts, no material variation in emoluments or business, xiii. 201.
- list, advances from it for various services, xii. 42, 49, 52.—remark on this application of civil list revenue, 42.—saving of expenditure of civil list in offices of secretaries of state, 302, 303.—civil list settlement; hereditary revenues to be taken into consideration therein; and certain funds in aid of civil list enumerated, xii. 7.—civil list charged on consolidated fund, 150.—divided into eight classes, ib.—should not be burthened, 151.
- Clerks at the bank* in 1786 and 1795, xii. 278, 282.
- Clothing the army*.—Clothing bought for the whole army, recommended, xii. 334.—not established, 335, 339.—militia clothing, 335, 395.—clothing of the different corps in the army, xii. 621, 622, 667, 670 to 673.—warrant of regulation of clothing, 668.—clothing of royal artillery, manner and expense thereof, 622, 661, 664.—accountments are in the charge of storekeeper under ordinance board, 623.—package and carriage, ib.—clothing of marines, supplied by contract; price; accountments, 624, 665, 666.—package and carriage, 666.—clothing in charge of dock-yard storekeeper, 624, 660.—manner of issuing it, ib.—clothing of regulars, supplied by colonel, who is paid by off-reckonings, 625, 670.—usual price, 670.—allowance to colonel for clothing new levies, 625.—difficult to compare clothing allowances and expense, 626.—allowances are granted for total establishment of regiment, wherefore it is profitable to the colonel to have as few effective men as possible, ib.—clothing board, instructions to them, 1707–8, 625, 668, 669.—commissioners of account report thereon, 627.—clothing incidents should be put into regimental contingent bill, and compensation allowed to colonel, ib.—clothing of fencibles, provided in the same manner as for regulars, except as to the fencible cavalry, ib.—clothing of militia, how provided; incidental expenses allowed, 628;—and charges defrayed therefrom, ib.—clothing of life guards, 628, 678.—clothing of royal invalids by paymaster-general, ib.—sums issued and expenditure on account of clothing of army, 674 to 677.

## Finance—continued.

*Coal duty in the Tyne, grant to the Duke of Richmond should be reverted in the crown, xii. 57.—to be purchased of him; treasury minute, xii. 743.—Acts passed to that effect, 39 Geo. 3, c. 84, and 39-40 Geo. 3, c. 43.*

*Coin, coin to be made at the mint, and at what price, xii. 102.—silver coin, 162, 163.—private marks on coins by mint master, 163.*

*Coumge from 1782 to 1797, xii. 161.*

*Colonies, civil establishment, xii. 151, 176 to 183.—regulations to be observed by governors thereof, 183.*

*Colquhoun, Mr. his plan for improvement of the police, xii. 348.—his opinion of convict hulks, ib.—examinations of him on subjects of police, 356 to 362.*

*Coming of the sheriffs, &c. to the Exchequer, xii. 105;—of mayors, &c. 106.*

*Commissary of accounts. See Accounts.*

*court in Scotland, xii. 440, 454, 455.*

*—general, under direction of commander in chief, draws bills on treasury, xii. 350.—his duty and appointment, 350, 374.—commissary general at St. Domingo, appointment and instructions, 382.*

*Commissioners of accounts. See Accounts.—Auditing, see Auditing.—At Dock-yards, see Dock-yards.—Of Enquiry, see Enquiry.—Of the Lottery, see Lottery For any other Commissioners, see the different offices.*

*Commissions, secretary of, in court of Chancery, xii. 256, 257.*

*Committees of navy board, xii. 331.—this regulation enforced, xii. 833.—committees of the privy council, 186.*

*Common Pleas, justices of, salaries and emoluments, xii. 200, 207.—Common Pleas offices, 200, 288 to 305.*

*Commutation tax, the produce thereof paid over to the customs and excise by tax office, a useless trouble since the Consolidation Act has taken place, xii. 223.—regulations concerning commutation tax, xii. 22.—to be paid directly into the exchequer, 721.*

*Compensation to deprived officers; general remark, xii. 452.*

*Compositions for fines, xii. 8, 101, 106.*

*Comptroller-general of the post office, xii. 179.—of lye and cross roads, 179.—of inland office, 180.—at salt office, does not attend regularly, 242, 255.—of army accounts, see Army accounts. For other Comptrollers, see the different offices.*

*Concordatum fund (Irish), money from it received at the English treasury, xii. 89.*

*Conduct money allowed to receivers of taxes in certain counties, xii. 224, 235.*

*Consistory Court of Bishop of London, xii. 201, 222, 223.*

*Consolidated account in offices of secretaries of state, xii. 321.*

*—fund pays a million a year to sinking fund, xii. 477.—income of consolidated fund in 1797, xii. 2, 3.—distinguished from receipt of the exchequer, 10.—income and charge on it compared, 10, 11, 145 to 148.*

*Consolidation of custom duties (1787), xii. 57.—further consolidation recommended, 59, 93.—act of parliament to that effect, 43 Geo. 3, c. 68.—consolidation and digest of custom laws, desirable, correspondence thereon, xii. 712, 713.*

*Continent of Europe, expenditure on military service there conducted by commissary-general, xii. 351.*

*Contingencies, or contingent expenses, at secretary of state's office (home department), xii. 304, 322.—foreign department, ib.—war department, 304, 322, 323.—increase accounted for, 304.—contingent expenses, transport office, 344, 348.—mint office, xii. 160.—stationary office, 430, —victualling office, 552.—sick and hurt office, 567, 574. For other Contingent Expenses, see the different offices.*

*Contracts, under ordinance board, made by advertisement, xii. 424.—under navy board, special superintendence thereof appointed, xii. 836.*

*Controller. See Comptroller.*

*Convicts in galls and hulks, xii. 347.—proposals for employing and maintaining them, 349. See Bentham.—Expenditure on convicts from 1775 to 1797, and other particulars respecting them, 381 to 390. See further, Hulks; Galls; and Wales, New South.*

*Corn, sold on account of government, xii. 9.*

*Cornwall, treasurers county accounts, xii. 345, 391.*

*Cornish, expenditure there, how conducted, xii. 353, 391.*

*Council, orders made by His Majesty in council, founded on reports of commissioners of inquiry; general order referring the said reports to the several offices, Oct. 14, 1789, concerning admiralty proceedings thereon, xii. 330.—concerning the navy office, 331.—the post office, 191.—the secretaries of state, and their office, xii. 298, 309.—the treasury,*

*xii. 288;—the office of treasurer of the navy, 334.—order for increasing salary of comptroller of the navy, xii. 831.—concerning travelling charges of victualling board, 832.—establishment of distinct office for agents and stockkeepers' accounts at victualling office, ib.;—establishment to superintend navy contracts, 837.*

*Court treasurers' accounts. See Treasurers.*

*Crown, clerk of, in Chancery, duties and emoluments, xii. 266, 267.*

*—lands revenue, by Civil List Act belongs to the public, xii. 8.—nevertheless sums are paid from it to woods and forests office, 9.—management thereof since new regulations, and report of surveyor of crown lands referred to, should be put under direction of a board, 8, 9, 107, 118 to 121.—dues for leases of crown lands, 110, 111.*

*—office in the court of King's Bench, duty and emoluments, xii. 284, 285.*

*—prosecutions, officer to attend, proposed, xii. 203.*

*—rents and casualties in Scotland, account of, xii. 443, 481, 483.—applied for payment of salaries, &c. 484.—account of duty commonly called new subsidy, 482, 483.*

*Customs, in the service of the customs, xii. 58.—distinction of those on the establishment, and those on the incidents, ib.—fluctuation of expense on this service since 1782, 59. See also 82, 84, 91.*

*Cyber of Nisi Prius, in court of King's Bench, duty and emoluments, xii. 284, 285.*

*—of lord chief justice of Common Pleas, duty and emoluments, xii. 298, 299.*

*Custor bureau of the Exchequer, duties and emoluments, xii. 306, 307.*

*Custors in court of Chancery, duties and emoluments, xii. 240 to 251.*

*Customs (England)—customs revenue, xii. 54, 56.—collection of that revenue, and table of charges of management thereof, 54.—produce of that revenue in 1796, 56.—reports of commissioners of accounts concerning customs, ib.—as to accounts, ib.;—abolition of fees, 58.—holidays, ib.;—cuizers, ib.—account of the total produce of customs, &c. to be laid before parliament annually, by 27 Geo. 3, c. 13, 57.—reform of offices in customs recommended by commissioners of accounts, ib.—commissioners of customs appointed to inquire after emoluments, by 29 Geo. 3, c. 64, 58.—make three reports on the subject, 58, 79 to 81.—bill prepared thereon in 1792, 58.—increase and diminution customs establishment, 58, 59, 84.—salaries in lieu of fees recommended, 58, 59.—customs establishment of 1782 and 1796 compared, 59.—revenue of the customs 1782 and 1796 compared, 59, 92.—reliefs of officers should be secured by a positive law, 66.—finance committee enforce opinion of commissioners of accounts, respecting port books, passage and butlerage, duty on coals, and holidays, and make further observations respecting accounts, 59 to 61.—offices, 60.—fees, ib.;—laws, ib.;—and bunding of duties, 61.—remarks of commissioners of the customs on recommendations of commissioners of accounts, 64 to 66.—account of what has been done thereupon, 74, 75.—fees taken by officers of the customs, 75, 96 to 105.—customs establishment in Colonies, xii. 428 to 38.—treasury letter, concerning abolition of fees and holidays at the custom-house, 710.—concerning succession of officers, and patent officers, ib.;—concerning Duke of Manchester's pension, and balances to be paid into the exchequer, 710, 711.—concerning plantation accounts, 711.—correspondence on consolidation and digest of customs laws, 712, 713.—letter concerning receiver-general's payment into the exchequer, 713.—letter concerning custom-house holidays, ib.—three letters concerning payment to Duke of Manchester from customs revenue, 728.—concerning abolition of holidays, ib.;—no more port books to be issued, 743.—concerning passage and butlerage, 783.*

*Customs (Scotland)—gross amount, 1782 and 1796, compared, xii. 59, 92.—balances (1796) in hand of the receiver-general at Edinburgh, 93 to 95.—gross and net produce (1796), 95.—gross and net produce (1797), xii. 471.—payments therefrom, 472.—treasury letter, concerning balances in hand of receiver-general, 711.—answer from commissioners of customs, ib.—memorial of receiver-general, ib.—another treasury letter thereon, 712.—concerning abolition of holidays, 728.—balances in hand of receiver-general, ib.—treasury minute, concerning retrenchment in custom establishment, 763.—retrenchment proposed, 763 to 765.—treasury minute and correspondence concerning proposed suppression of comptrollers at the outports, 768, 769.*

*Custom*

*Custos Brevium*, in court of King's Bench, duties and emoluments, xiii. 274, 275.  
—in court of Common Pleas, duties and emoluments, xiii. 288, 289.

## D.

*Dartmouth castle*, establishment, xiii. 688, 689.  
*Dead cash* of the court of Chancery, xiii. 202, 203.  
*Deal hospital*, establishment thereof, xiii. 567, 584, 585, 588.  
*Debiture* payments by ordinance, xii. 425, 434.  
*Debentures* for regimental pay, xii. 340, 364.  
*Debt*, public funded, (1793), xii. 1.—(1797), 2.—public debt, (1797), xiii. 1.—amount and charge thereof (1798), 150, 154, 155.—an annual account of the progress made in the reduction of the national debt to be laid before parliament, and also an account of all additions to it, xii. 277.  
*Debts to the crown*, obsolete and desperate, xii. 451, 495.—letters to the treasury, concerning these debts from auditing commissioners, representing the inconvenience of permitting them to embarrass the public accounts, 501.  
*Decipherers* in secretary of state's office, xii. 399, 324.  
*Declarations*, clerk of, in the court of King's Bench, duties and emoluments, xiii. 272, 273.  
*Decrees and injunctions*, secretary of, in court of Chancery, duties and emoluments, xiii. 260, 261.  
*Defaulters*, in payments to excise, xii. 108, 112;—in payments to the tax office, 224, 233 to 235.  
*Delegates*, court of, return made from thence, xiii. 336, 337.  
*Demands*, outstanding (1797), xii. 4, 24, 25.—outstanding army demands, 41, 43.  
*Demerary*, civil establishment, xiii. 179.  
*Demised estates*, in the land revenue, xii. 8.  
*Depford*, virtualising establishment there, xiii. 807, 816, 817.—*Dudman's dock*. See *Dudman*.  
*Deputies*, officers acting by deputy in stamp office; a practice liable to abuse, xii. 155, 172.—deputies in menial offices of secretaries of state's office, disapproved by commissioners of inquiry, 297.—offices executed by deputy in court of Chancery, xiii. 338, 339;—in King's Bench, 339;—in Common Pleas, 340;—in court of Exchequer, ib.;—in Great Sessions for Wales, 341;—in Admiralty and Ecclesiastical courts, ib.—observation on deputy officers in courts of justice, 201.  
*Dies for coin*, and die-forgers, xiii. 162, 163.  
*Diet* allowed to officers of the mint, xii. 164.  
*Dispensations and faculties*, clerk of, in court of Chancery, duties and emoluments, xiii. 268, 269.  
*Distilleries*, effect of the stoppage thereof, xii. 2, 3.  
*Distributors of stamps*, checks on them, and balances remaining in their hands, xii. 155, 156, 173 to 175.—poundage allowed to distributors, and alterations therein, 156, 173.—irregular proceedings with respect to distributors of stamps in the country, xii. 5.—receipt stamps without account rendered, 67.—stamps sometimes withheld from them, incommoding the country, and injuring the revenue, ib.—letter concerning poundage allowed to country distributors of stamps, 735.—report in answer thereto, 735, 736.—petition and representation of country distributors against reduction of poundage, 770.—statement and recommendation thereupon by commissioners of stamps, 771.—treasury minute, acceding thereto, 772.—account of three annual payments of each distributor required, 784.—account of the said payments accordingly, 785.—treasury minute and letter, directing regulation thereon, 786.—doubt concerning commencement of regulation and direction thereon, ib.—memorial concerning poundage allowed in Scotland, ib.  
*Distringas*, an exchequer writ, xiii. 99.  
*Dock-yards*, regulations adopted concerning stores, &c. xiii. 486, 491, 495.—measures at dock-yards recommended by commissioners of inquiry, and answers thereto by comptroller of the navy, 487, 491 to 493.—resident commissioner at dock-yards should have his power extended, 487, 494, 495.—instructions and regulations respecting resident commissioner, proposed, 822.—the master attendant and master shipwright should report on ships tendered, 821.—of selling places in dock-yards, and of emoluments to be discontinued, ib.—of authority of resident commissioner, salary, and payment by him of ships afloat, 822.—salaries of master attendant and master shipwright, and of salaries at Sheerness yard, ib.—apprentices, ib.;—caulker, 823;—umber measurer, ib.;—clerk of the check, ib.—salaries of clerks, 824;—muster clerk and storekeeper, ib.;—surgeon, 825;—ropemaker, 826.—superannuation, poundage on contracts proposed, 826, 827.—architect under navy office

proposed; inspector of naval works answers the purpose, xiii. 827.—salaries at different docks to be equal, ib.—dealers in old stores should be regulated, ib.—compensation for chips proposed, 828.—establishment at dock-yards proposed, 828 to 830. See *Chips and Timber*.

*Docket*. See *Docket*.

*Dog tax* (1796), produce, xii. 36.

*Domingo*, large expenditure on services there, xii. 352.—correspondence thereon, 378 to 384.—commissionary of accounts appointed, 332, 383;—dies; another appointed, 383.—expenditure at St. Domingo to be limited, and revenues of the island to be collected, 332, 384.

*Dominica*, civil establishment, xii. 177.

*Doquets*, clerk of, in court of King's Bench, duties and emoluments, xiii. 272, 273.—in Common Pleas, 292, 293.

*Dorset county*, account of treasurer, xiii. 392 to 397.

*Dover*, post-office agent there, xii. 186, 216.

*Dragon guards*, establishment, xiii. 632, 633;—effectives, 644, 645.—light dragoons, establishment, 632, 633;—effectives, 644, 645.

*Drawing room* at the Tower, under ordinance board, xii. 440.

*Dry rents* in land revenue, xiii. 8.

*Dublin post-office*; balance how reckoned with English post-office, xii. 187, 222.

*Dudman's dock* at Depford, purchase of it proposed, xii. 748.

—letter and report thereon, 774.—another letter, ib.

*Dunbarton castle*, establishment, xiii. 702, 703.

*Durg*, sold by barreck office, on account of the public, xii. 423.

*Dunmore*, Lord, governor of the Balauna Isles; letters to him on unauthorized expenditure incurred there, xii. 353, 390.

*Dutch officers*, allowance to them authorized, xii. 377.

## E.

*Ecclesiastical courts*, concerning sincere officers therein, xiii. 202.—establishment and officers of ecclesiastical courts, 220 to 233.

*Edinburgh castle*, establishment, xiii. 702, 703.

*Emigrants*, expenditure on account of them, xiii. 151.

*Emoluments of officers*. See the different offices.

*Emperor*, imperial loan on his account, xii. 2.

*Engineers*, under ordinance board, make estimates of intended fortifications; instructions against exceeding such estimate, xii. 426.—not exceeding on home service, ib.

*Enquiry*, commissioners of, appointed by stat. 25 Geo. 3, c. 19, make ten reports from April 1786 to June 1788, xii. 53.—report on the post-office, referred to, 178 to 189.—their opinion respecting any tax on salaries, &c. referred to, 268, 269.—report on treasury, referred to, 286, 287;—on offices of secretaries of state, referred to, 297, 299 to 305;—on navy office, referred to, 328;—on victualling office, referred to, xii. 493, 508, 509;—on sick and hurt office, referred to, 567;—on clothing of army, referred to, 617;—on dock-yards, referred to, 491 to 493.

*Equity*, courts of, business and emoluments neither increase nor decrease, xii. 201.

*Equivalent company*, for Scotland, xii. 442.

*Error*, writs of, in common law courts, a grievance, xiii. 202.

—number of writs of error, and where returnable, 342.—small number of them argued, and course of proceeding, ib.

*Errors*, clerk of, in court of King's Bench, duties and emoluments, xiii. 278, 279;—in court of Exchequer, duties and emoluments, 310, 311.

*Escrow*, an annual total of fines, estreats, &c. in the exchequer, xiii. 102.

*Essoins*, clerks of, in the court of Common Pleas, xiii. 298, 299.

*Establishment of the different offices (England)*, admiralty, xii. 338 to 341;—proposed establishment, xii. 801, 802;—allocation office, 96, 97;—army accounts, comptrollers of, xii. 404, 405;—auditing commissioners, xii. 473, 474;—777;—barrack office, xii. 410 to 413;—Chatham chest, xii. 597, 598;—Chelsea hospital, 604 to 614;—courts of justice, 205 to 337;—crown lands, 118 to 120;—customs, comparison of present establishment with that of 1782, xii. 59, 84 to 91;—exchequer offices, xii. 455 to 469;—auditors office, 464 to 466;—tally court, 464, 465;—land revenue office, 456 to 462;—excise, xii. 114 to 151;—first fruits and tenths, 274, 275;—hackney coach office, 262, 263;—hawkers and pedlars office, 258, 259;—lottery establishment, xii. 138 to 142;—mint, 158 to 165;—navy office, xii. 331 to 353;—navy pay office, 334, 335;—dock-yards, xii. 828 to 830;—ordinance office, xii. 439 to 442;—police, xii. 370 to 373, 378 to 381;—post-office, xii. 191 to 193;—and comparison of present establishment with that of 1782, 199 to 205;—packet-boat establishment, 217 to 220;—privy council office, xiii. 188 to 190;—privy seal office,

## finance—continued.

office, xiii. 196 to 198;—salt office, xii. 244 to 252;—secretaries of state offices, 311, 316 to 319;—sick and hurt office, xiii. 572, 573;—stamp office, xii. 159 to 168;—comparison of establishments, 1782 and 1796, 157 to 159;—stationary office, xii. 430, 431;—tax office, xii. 227 to 229;—transport office, 345, 346;—treasury, 290 to 294;—victualling office, xiii. 512 to 531;—war office; comparison of present establishment and that of 1782, xiii. 399;—paymaster-general's office, 406, 407;—woods and forests, xiii. 122 to 125.

*Establishment of the different offices, (Scotland);*—courts of justice, xiii. 445 to 455;—customs, excise for no return of establishment, 26, 27;—excise, 44 to 63;—exchequer, 448 to 453;—post-office, xiii. 209 to 211;—privy seal, xiii. 463;—stamp, 70 to 74;—tax office, 76, 77.

*Estimates, 1797; navy, xii. 5, 27;—army, xiii. 5, 28;—estimates of ordnance. See Ordinance.*

*Estrats, to the crown, of various descriptions, xiii. 99;—clerks of the estrats, and better collection thereof, proposed, 100.*

—foreign, office of, duty and emoluments, xiii. 312, 313.

*Examiner's office, court of Chancery, duties and emoluments, xiii. 232, 233.*

*Exannual roll recommended for desperate debts, xiii. 501.*

*Exchequer, (England)* comprehends seven courts, two of which, the court of account and the court of receipt, are connected with the public revenue, xiii. 447;—the court of account consists of the treasurer and barons, and several auditors, ib.—duties and attendance of auditors of land revenue in the exchequer, 448;—auditorships are sinecures, and should be abolished, and offices consolidated; saving thereby, 448, 449;—survey of the court of exchequer (1738), 99;—For court of receipt, see *Receipt, Tellers, &c.* 306 to 327;—Barons of exchequer, see *Barons*;—Exchequer, court of, returns, ib.—exchequer regulation act, 201, 449, 450;—exchequer of pleas office, 310, 311;—exchequer holidays, see *Holidays*.

—account of produce of taxes, how far conclusive, xii. 57, 46;—sums remaining in exchequer, xii. 19, 148;—sundry payments into exchequer, 128, 129;—comparative statement of payments of certain revenues (1796, 1797) into the exchequer, 148;—sums remaining in the exchequer, Jan. 1798, ib.

—(Scotland), established by Act of Union, xii. 225;—court of, xiii. 439, 440, 448 to 453;—barons of, in Scotland, grant warrants for sundry payments; authority for so doing, 461, 462;—letter from said barons to finance committee, 463;—case stated concerning those warrants, 480, 481;—no account of these Scotch exchequer warrants in any English office, 484.

—bills, interest on, xii. 150, 152, 157;—issue of exchequer bills office, 464, 465;—payment of exchequer bills office, 466.

*Excise (England);* table of charges and management of that revenue, xii. 55;—establishment of officers, &c. 114 to 151;—punctuality and expedition of payments into exchequer, 107;—revenue of excise 1782 and 1796 compared, 110, 153;—account of produce of excise revenue to be laid before parliament every session, 57;—letter and account concerning solicitor of excise, xii. 713, 714;—two auditors of excise, one person does the whole duty, 732;—treasury letter suppressing auditors of excise, and of hides, 769, 770;—further letter respecting late auditors of excise, 783;—irregularity in the office; augmentation of salaries proposed, ib.—treasury letter and warrant, authorizing such augmentation, 784;—excise revenue 1797 exceeds 1796, 4, 39 to 41.

—(Scotland); amount of (1797), xiii. 42, 43, 72;—payments out of it, 472;—establishment, 44 to 61;—correspondence concerning balances in hand, 715;—cashier of Scots excise, treasury letter to the board respecting balance in his hand; answer to Mr. Rose, 733;—to the lords of the treasury, ib.—representation of cashier, ib.;—confirmed by comptroller and accountant-general, 734.

*Exigenter, clerk of, in Common Pleas; duty and emoluments, xiii. 300, 301.*

*Expenditure, under direction of transport board, xii. 344, 347;—expenditure of army, regulated according to plans of commissioners of accounts, 355;—public expenditure, (1797), xiii. 1;—public expenditure, 150;—public expenditure (1797), abstract of, since annual, 152;—expenditure (1797), compared with estimates, 151;—army expenditure, 621.*

*Extra pay to officers of the barrack office at discretion of the barrack master general, xii. 409, 410.*

*Extraordinaries of the army, xii. 349, 366;—payments thereof without account, explained, 349, 372;—extraordinaries of army incurred at home, ib.;—incurred abroad, in military governments, charge of fortifications, &c. 350, 372, 373;—and manner of payment thereof, 374;—incurred in expenses of active armies abroad; management thereof revised and amended in present war, 350, 373;—control still insufficient, 356.*

*Eyre, chief justice in, xiii. 202.*

## F.

*Falmouth, post-office agent there, xii. 185, 216.*

*Fee fund, established at the treasury, xii. 286, 287, 289, 295.*

—proposed and established at the offices of the secretaries of state, 297, 310;—appropriation and effect thereof, 306, 315;—fee fund at navy office, 329;—fee fund for courts of justice proposed, and how it might be augmented, xiii. 202;—annual account should be laid before parliament, ib.;—different applications of it proposed, ib.—fee fund established at war office, 681, 684.

*Fees, paid to custom-house officers; increase of rate or amount thereof since 1782, xii. 50, 95, 97;—fees not appropriated are invested in the public funds, 60;—abolition of fees in the custom-house recommended; difficulty of accomplishing that object; scheme for compensation, ib.—fees taken on account of patent offices abolished, 72;—certain fees at the post-office to be continued, 181;—average amount of fees in secretary of state's offices, 303, 320, 321;—fees at transport office, 344, 348;—at the war office, 358;—average for fifteen years, ib.—mostly paid by the public, ib.—amount and application thereof, 400, 401;—fees at ordnance office, how far prohibited, 429, 438, 439;—produce of fees in the exchequer for six years, and disposal, xiii. 9, 450, 469, 470;—fees of out-port custom officers, distinguishing in-door and out-door, 4, 26, 27;—of abolished exchequer offices paid in 1797, 88, 129;—at privy council office, 186, 188, 191;—at privy seal office, 195, 198;—in courts of justice; observations thereon, and proceedings of house of commons (1759, 1732), referred to, 200, 201;—fees at offices of police, 345;—at victualling office, increased by war, 510, 534;—details concerning them, 550 to 566;—if suffered to continue, should not remain optional, 510;—at office of commissary-general of musters, 682;—table of fees, at the admiralty, 805. See also *Fee fund*.*

*Felons, register of, xii. 299.*

*Fencible infantry, establishment, xiii. 642, 643;—effectives, 650 to 653;—clothing, 627.*

*Faversham, powder mills there, on account of government, xii. 425.*

*Fieri facias, an exchequer writ, xiii. 99.*

*Flazer, exigenter, and clerk of outlaws, in court of King's Bench, xiii. 280, 281;—in court of Common Pleas, 294 to 297.*

*Finance accounts, annual; for—No. 1. Public Income, see xii. 2, 3;—No. 2. Consolidated Fund, 145;—No. 3. Acrears and Balances, 130;—No. 5. Public Expenditure, 152;—No. 6. Public Funded Debt, 154;—No. 7. Untold Debt, xii. 23.*

*Fines, penalties and forfeitures, in aid of civil list, xiii. 7.*

—receiver of, in court of Chancery, duties and emoluments, xii. 260, 261.

*Fire and candle allowance to military governors, xii. 706.*

*First fruits and tenths offices, xii. 273;—money received, 1795 and 1796, payments therefrom, and balance in hand, 274;—many livings appear still charged, which are really discharged; confusion caused thereby, 452;—first fruits offices, business and emoluments, xii. 318 to 321.*

*Fisheries and manufactories of Scotland, bounties to encourage them, xii. 442.*

*Fleet prison, warden of, &c. emoluments, xii. 304, 305.*

*Foil, counterpart of a tally in the exchequer, xii. 448, 455.*

*Foot guards, establishment, xiii. 634, 635;—effectives, 640, 647.*

*Forge, xii. 355, 359;—general orders thereon, xiii. 774;—raisons, 799.*

*Fordyce, Mr. late receiver-general of taxes, Scotland, in arrears to a large amount, xii. 225, 234;—examined, and letter from him in explanation, 240, 241. See *Balance*.*

*Foreign accounts, roll of, in the exchequer, xiii. 92. —apposer, in the exchequer, pronounces an allowance to lords of liberties, xii. 8, 102. See *Green wax*.*

—department, in secretaries of state's offices, xii. 299. See *Establishment*.

—estates, office of, duties and emoluments, xiii. 312, 313.



*Index*—continued.

*Foreign ministers, their salaries, extraordinaries, extra-extraordinaries, accounts and agents, and checks upon them*, xii. 386, 327.  
 — *stations for the naval service, recommended*, xiii. 487.  
 — *troops in British pay*, xii. 350, 373—*inspector appointed*, xxi. 976.—*to be drafted*, 377—*correspondence respecting them*, 376 to 378.  
*Forfeitures, in aid of the civil list*, xii. 7, 100.  
*Forgery, or error, has never occurred at the receipt of the exchequer, the ancient forms of which are complete checks*, xiii. 450.  
*Fort William, establishment*, xiii. 700, 701.  
*Fortifications, built and repaired by the ordnance board*, xii. 424, 426, 435.  
*Four and a half per cent. duty, properly omitted in customs revenue*, xiii. 4.—*an aid to the civil list*, 7, 19.—*amount thereof for three years*, 92.—*charges on it*, 92, 93.  
*Franchises, liberties, &c. in office of foreign apposer*, xii. 102.  
*Franking, privilege formerly allowed in secretary of state's offices, as to inland newspapers*, xii. 300, 303.  
*Frauds in ordnance service in the West Indies. See Ordinance.*  
*Free ports, in Mr. Irving's opinion cannot be introduced; but see Warehousing.*  
*Fund arising from fees. See Fee fund.*  
*Funded debt, public* (1798), xiii. 149, 150, 154, 155.—*particular detail of increase thereof from 1793 to 1798*, 156.  
*Funds, in aid of the civil list*, xii. 7.

### G.

*Gaols, number of felons in different gaols* (1798), xiii. 349, 382, 383.  
*Garrisons, in Great Britain. See Governments, military.*  
*Gazette, profits from the London Gazette*, xii. 303.—*gazette writer, proposal to abolish the office*, 297.—*gazette printer*, 325.—*gazette for purposes of police, proposed*, xii. 353.  
*German translator to secretaries of state*, xii. 324.  
*Gibraltar, quit rents and wine licences there*, xiii. 7, 93, 94.—*hospital at*, 568, 586, 587.—*rations issued there*, 799.—*establishment at dock-yard, by admiralty order*, 833.—*salaries increased in victualling department there*, 837.  
*Gold coinage*, xiii. 161.—*gold coins*, 162.  
*Good Hope, Cape of; expenditure there, how to be conducted; and concerning taxation there, and a fee fund*, xii. 353, 391, 392.—*hospital there*, xii. 568, 584, 585.  
*Governments, military, in Great Britain, establishments*, xiii. 682, 688 to 706.—*deduction from pay* (sixpence in the pound), 706.  
*Governors and commanders of colonies, expenditure by them regulated*, xii. 183.  
*Gratuities to officers, ordnance office*, xii. 430.—*gratuities received by out-port customs officers*, xiii. 4, 26, 27. See also *New year's gifts.*  
*Greenland and Tilbury Fort, establishment*, xiii. 688, 689.  
*Great seal, complete instrument passed through signet office*, xii. 195.—*keeper of great seal in Scotland, paid by fees, which he makes no return of*, 440, 462.  
*Green wax of the exchequer, a casual revenue of the crown, consisting of fines, forfeitures, &c.* xiii. 8.—*surveyor of the green wax should be allowed pondage, ib.*—*amount of green wax revenues transmitted to clerk of the pipe*, 99.—*surveyor-general of the green wax, his patent and duties; memorial and orders made thereon* (Will. III. and Anne,) 100, 101.—*declaration concerning state of the green wax* (Car. I.) 101, 102.—*form of green wax account, and amount for four years*, 103.  
*Greenwich Hospital, founded by William and Mary*, xiii. 593, 600.—*annual income* (1782 and 1797), 600, 601.—*and occasional and from government*, 593.—*expense of chapel, and observation thereon*, 594, 600.—*sixpenny receiver's office*, 604, 601.  
*Grain, loan to the planters*, xii. 5.—*repayments thereof*, xiii. 9.—*civil establishment*, 177.  
*Guards. See Foot guards and Life guards.*  
*Guildable, a part of the income of the crown*, xiii. 8.—*the King's guildable encroached on*, 102.—*collection of guildable to be attended to*, 750.  
*Guinea, double, and five guinea, mint coins*, xiii. 162.  
*Guns powder. See Powder.*

### H.

*Hackney coaches and chairs, charges of management of that revenue of a mixed nature*, xii. 54, 55.—*table of these charges*, 55.—*hackney coach office, for revenue and police; it might be consolidated with the stamp office, or hawkers and pedlars office*, 261.—*number of licences granted by*

*hackney coach office in 1796*, xii. 261, 264.—*number of complaints made to commissioners of hackney coaches* (from 1791 to 1796 inclusive), 265.—*ditto at public office in Great Marlborough street* (1796), 266.—*ditto at Bowmarket office*, xii. 267.—*hackney coaches and chairs, amount of duties*, xiii. 6.—*might be consolidated with hawkers and pedlars*, 58.—*consolidation again recommended*, 344.—*treasury letter to commissioners of hackney coaches*, 723.  
*Hair powder tax, collection expensive and improvement*, xiii. 5, 70, 71.  
*Hales, Lord, his opinion on reforming courts of law, and recommendation founded thereon*, xii. 201, 203.  
*Halfpenny, post office agent there*, xii. 186, 216.—*hospital*, xiii. 568, 586, 587.—*dock-yard establishment*, 833.  
*Hanaper office*, xiii. 7, 89 to 91.—*establishment of, in Chancery*, 200, 236, 237.  
*Harwich, post-office agent there*, xii. 186, 216.  
*Hastar hospital*, xiii. 567, 578 to 581, 588.  
*Haut, duty thereon* (1799), xii. 37.  
*Hawkers and pedlars licence duty, charges of management*, xii. 35.—*hawkers and pedlars office, grants licences and receives the duty*, 257.—*has no control over hawkers and pedlars; the business might be transacted by the stamp office, ib.*—*establishment of office*, 258.—*amount of revenue* (1797), xiii. 6, 7, 83.—*consolidation with hackney coach office, recommended*, 344.—*treasury letter to commissioners hawkers and pedlars*, 723.  
*Heating pieces, made at the mint*, xiii. 163.  
*Hemp and Flax, bounties thereon*, xiii. 150, 157.  
*Hereditary revenue; its several branches; some holden in farm by the public during the King's reign*, xii. 7.—*hereditary revenues reserved to the crown in Scotland*, 442, 443, 480.  
*Holidays at the public offices; at the custom-house, a grievance, prejudicial to the revenue and to the merchant*, xii. 58.—*proposal to reduce the number*, xii. 728.—*at the excise office*, xii. 110, 111, 153.—*proposal to reduce the number*, xii. 724, 733.—*at the stamp office*, xii. 156, 176.—*proposal to reduce the number*, xii. 740.—*no holidays at the tax office*, xii. 224, 235.—*holidays at the salt office may be reduced*, 242, 255.—*at the bank of England, and of the time when the books are shut*, 283, 284.—*at the South Sea house*, 284.—*at the exchequer, numerous; representation thereon*, xii. 450, 472.—*useful to the public*, 741.  
*Home department, secretary of state's office, establishment* (1795), xii. 299.—*in 1788, ib.*—*in 1784 compared with that of 1795*, 300, 312, 313, 316, 317.—*business of this office*, 301.  
*Home, extraordinaries of army at home. See Extraordinaries.*  
*Horse dealers licences*, xii. 37.  
*Horses, tax on*, xii. 36.—*how to be procured for services at St. Domingo*, 352, 383.—*horses for ordnance service, bought or hired; rate of charge in the latter case*, 425, 434.  
*Hospitals, military, erecting in 1797*, xiii. 410, 422.—*hospitals under sick and hurt office, at home and abroad*, 567, 578 to 588. For particular Hospitals, see the *Names of the Places* where situated.  
*Hulks, for convicts*, xii. 347.—*earnings therein, and contract price of maintenance*, 347, 348.—*calculation of value of their labour in 1792 and 1797; and causes assigned why labour not very productive*, 348.—*opinion of Mr. Colquhoun, that convicts become more corrupted in the hulks, ib.*—*number of convicts in the hulks* (1798), 349.—*hulks at Woolwich*, 384, 388.—*at Langston harbour and Portsmouth*, 386, 388.  
*Hull, establishment of garrison*, xii. 696, 697.  
*Huntingdon, receiver of, insolvent*, xii. 721.  
*Hurst castle, establishment of garrison*, xii. 698, 699.  
*Hydrographer on the admiralty establishment*, xii. 328.

### I.

*Imperial loan*, xii. 9, 12, 28; xiii. 150.  
*Imports and exports* (1783, 1796), xii. 59, 63.  
*Imprest, auditor of, office abolished*, xii. 277, 280.  
*Imprest money, repaid*, xiii. 9.—*imprests from excise revenue, Scotland, account thereof*, 734.—*letter thereon, ib.*  
*Incidental charges, or incidents at public offices*—*stamp office*, xii. 154, 169.—*salaries of many officers included thereon*, 154; xiii. 69.—*post office*, xii. 215.—*tax office*, 231.—*treasury incidents in 1794, 1795, 1796, 206*—*secretaries of state offices*, 320.—*admiralty*, 349.—*alienation office*, xiii. 68.—*excise*, Scotland, 62, 63.—*lottery establishment, incidents of 1782 and 1796 compared*, 137, 141, 142.—*privy council office incidents*, 186.

*Incidents,*

## Finance—continued.

- I.** account of total amount of incidents of customs, excise, and stamps, to be laid before both houses of parliament annually, xii. 87.
- Income**, public, general account of (1797), xiii. 3, 12 to 15.—why not ascertainable from exchequer accounts; classed into ordinary and extraordinary resources, and any balances of preceding years, added when received, 3.—summary statement of public income (1797), 2, 3.—distinguishing produce of England and Scotland, 2.
- Increas**e and diminution of salaries, fees, and emoluments:—custom officers since 1782, xii. 58, 75 to 78;—stamp office, 170, 171;—post office, 183, 186, 199;—tax office, 224, 231;—salt office, 256;—hawkers and pedlars office, 257, 260;—hackney coach office, 261, 264;—first fruits and tenths office, 273, 274;—bank of England, 277;—treasury, 286, 289;—secretaries of state offices, 312 to 315;—admiralty, 328, 335;—war office, 358;—comptrollers of army account office, 404;—ordnance office, 429, 442 to 444;—auditor's office, exchequer, xiii. 466;—tellers office, 466, 467;—pells office, 468;—tally court, ib.;—chancellor of the exchequer, ib.;—clerk of the pipe, 469;—office of auditing commissioners, 473;—crown lands, or land revenue office, 120;—privy council office, 186, 192;—judicial offices and courts, 201;—dock-yards, 486, 500.
- Indented** trial pieces of coin, and where deposited, xiii. 163.
- Indenture** of the mint, xiii. 161.
- India**, letters from, xii. 188, 221.
- board, a building for the use of, recommended, xii. 306.
- Infantry** of the line, establishment, xiii. 634 to 639;—effectives, 646 to 651.
- Inland** office, at post-office, xii. 180, 184.
- Inquiry**, commissioners of. See *Enquiry*.
- Inrolments**, clerk of inrolments in Chancery, xiii. 258, 259.—of inrolment of writs in Common Pleas, 296, 297.
- Inspector** of naval works, xii. 328, 329; xiii. 827.
- Instructions**, officers of the customs put under, xii. 57.
- Insurance** of packet-boats, statement thereon, xiii. 720.
- Interest** on public funded debt, in 1793, xii. 1;—in 1797, xiii. 150, 152.
- Interpreter** to the Turkish ambassador, xii. 304.
- Invalide**, royal, clothing, xii. 350, 374; xiii. 628.
- Inverness** and Fort Augustus, establishment, xiii. 690, 691.
- Ireland**, a refuge for public defaulters; law to prevent such refuge, desirable, xii. 452;—committee of privy council to consider bills from Ireland, xii. 186.—law proposed, to enable process against public accountants resident there, xii. 726.—interest paid on Irish loan (1797), 9.—Irish post-office, see *Dublin*.
- Ireing**, Mr., examination of him, and evidence before the finance committee, xii. 62, 63, 105, 106.—account of the revenue of customs, 62.—collection thereof, ib.—excise, salt, and post-office revenues, 63.—imports and exports, ib.—expenses of collection of revenue in other nations of Europe, ib.—fees of out-door officers of custom-house, 105.—consolidation of custom duties, ib.—free ports, and warehousing, 106.
- J.**
- Jamaica**, post-office agent there, xii. 186, 216.—charges at Jamaica not borne by the island, 352.—commissary appointed there, 352; 382.—civil establishment, xiii. 176, 177.—hospital, 568, 586, 587.
- Jones**, Mr. Valentine, commissary-general of Leeward Islands, xii. 353.—letters to him and Sir Ralph Abercrombie, 385 to 388.
- Journal** of stamp office, incomplete, xii. 5.
- Journey** weight of gold and silver monies at the mint, xiii. 164.
- Judge** advocate-general. See *Advocate-general*.
- Judges**, number of, has varied, viii. 203, note.
- Judgments**, clerk of, in court of Common Pleas, duties and emoluments, xiii. 290, 291.
- Judicial** offices, inquiry respecting them (1779), and returns made (1797), xiii. 200.
- Juries**, clerk of, in court of Common Pleas, duties and emoluments, xiii. 298, 299.
- Jurisdictions** of magistrates in the metropolis, inconveniently limited, xii. 347.
- Justice**, courts of, expenses borne by civil list, xiii. 150, 157.—report of committee on courts of justice, 199.—certain dilatory proceedings therein should be abolished, 202.—list of officers of superior courts of justice, 205, 206.
- Justiciary** court in Scotland, xiii. 345, 439, 440, 447.—representation respecting the situation of the judges, 761, 762.—additional report respecting fees and emoluments of officers of the court, 762.
- K.**
- Keith**, Lord, examined respecting dock-yards, xiii. 494;—respecting transports, 506.
- Keith** Stewart, late receiver-general in Scotland; large arrear due from him, xii. 225, 234, 240; xiii. 745, 746. See *Balances*.
- King's Bench**, justices of, salaries and emoluments, xiii. 200, 207;—officers of, 200, 270 to 287.—marshal and other officers of the King's Bench prison, their duty and emoluments, 282, 283.
- King's** silver, or post-fines, paid on levying fines of land, xiii. 7, 8.—office of, in Common Pleas, 292, 293.
- L.**
- Laboratory**, under ordnance department, xii. 440.
- Lancaster**, duchy of, encroachments on the crown by lessees thereof, xiii. 7, 102.—chancellor of duchy of, 202.
- Landguard** fort, establishment, xiii. 690, 691.
- Land** revenue, expected to become very valuable, xiii. 8.—considerable amount thereof intercepted in its passage to the exchequer, 9.—should not be drawn by way of debenture, but brought to public account, 9, 109, 110.—office of and new regulations therein, 8, 9, 107, 108.—auditors of, see *Auditors*.
- Land-tax**, charges of management of that revenue, xii. 55.—collected by tax office, 223.—land-tax revenue, xiii. 5.—payments from it on account of militia, 172.—receiver for London, letter to him, 784.—the commissioners of, decide appeals against assessed taxes, xii. 223.
- Latin** secretary to secretaries of state, xii. 324.
- Law** clerk, office omitted by mistake, and afterwards inserted in establishment of secretaries of state offices, xii. 298, 312.—not a new office, 301.
- Laws**, those regulating the custom duties, voluminous and intricate, xii. 60;—should be consolidated and simplified under three or four heads, 61.—laws relating to the excise, collected, carefully indexed, and printed for the use of the office, but not sold for public use, 111, 153.—laws relating to salt duties, compiled, abstracted, and indexed, but not published, 243, 254, 256.
- Lazaretto**, recommended, and act passed to that effect in 1792, but no building erected hitherto, xiii. 4.
- Leiger** wanting at stamp office, xiii. 5.
- Leeward** Islands, civil establishment, xii. 76.
- Legacy** tax, failure at first, afterwards productive, xii. 37, 40.
- Letter** carriers, at post office, xii. 184.
- Liberties**, become void for various causes, and reverting to the crown, xii. 102.—former encroachments on the King's guildable by want of attention hereto, ib.—liberties, franchises, and nomina villarum, ib.
- Librarian**, in secretaries of state office, xii. 299.
- Incumbent-general** of the ordnance, xii. 424.
- Life** guards, clothing, xiii. 628.—establishment, 632, 633.—effectives (1796), 644, 645.
- Light-house**, rented of the public, xii. 8.
- London**, post-office agent there, xii. 185, 216.—medical establishment at (1798), 568, 586, 587.
- Loans** advanced by the public, xii. 5, 27, 28.—loans for public service in 1797; particulars respecting them, xiii. 10, 143.—Irish loan (1797), interest on, paid, 9.
- Log-book**, xii. 809, 818.
- London**, Consistory Court of, xiii. 201, 222, 223.—Tower of London, establishment, 694, &c.
- Lottery** account, at stamp office, xiii. 5, 69.—lottery to be reckoned among extraordinary resources, 10.—amount of gain thereby, 137.—detail concerning lotteries, 137 to 142.—commissioners of, forty-two in number, part might be reduced, 10.—attendance and emoluments, 142.
- Loyalists**, American, xiii. 151, 175.
- Lunatics**, secretary of, in court of Chancery, duties and emoluments, xii. 260, 261.—clerk of the custodies of lunatics, 262, 263.
- M.**
- Mail** coaches, superintendent of, xii. 183, 184, 188.
- Mails**, conveyed by horse, xii. 215.
- Malt** duties, increased revenue (1797), xiii. 4, 39 to 41.—malt duties, Scotland, 42, 43.
- Management** charges for paying interest of public funded debt (1793), xii. 1.—management of the public debt by bank

bank of England and South Sea company, xii. 282.—charge on this account in 1798, xii. 154, 155.—management charges in collecting revenue, xii. 341.—general table thereof, and compared with the charge thereof in other countries, particularly in France, 55, 63.—management charges in collecting revenue of tax office, England, small, 223;—much higher in Scotland, especially on window tax, 225.

**Manchester**, Duke of, quarterly allowance proposed from customs to him in lieu of patent place, xiii. 728.

**Maps**, a deposit of, in the secretaries of state offices, recommended, xii. 306.

**Marine** clothing, xiii. 624.—marine clerk at the admiralty, 802.

—pay office, xii. 328, 335, 338 to 341.—paymaster and agent, xiii. 803.

**Marshal** of Admiralty court, xiii. 201, 336, 337;—to lord chief justice of Common Pleas, 302, 303;—of the Exchequer, 318, 319.

**Martinique**, civil establishment, xiii. 177, 178.

**Master-general** of the ordnance, xii. 424.

**Masters** in Chancery, xiii. 200, 202, 224 to 227.

**Messengers** journals, an increasing charge to treasury incidents, xii. 287, 296.—messengers of secretaries of state, control of their bills proposed, 297.—extra messengers, and rotation of duty, 305.—Mr. Ancell (clerk in the state paper office) assists office keeper in making out messengers bills, ib.—vouchers, signature, and mode of payment thereof, 305, 325.—one of the messengers always attends first lord of the treasury, 305.—of reducing the number of messengers in time of peace, 306.—report on His Majesty's messengers by Mr. Ancell, 326.—messengers originally called messengers of His Majesty's great chamber, 305.—messengers of the great seal, xiii. 200, 262, 263.—messengers of the exchequer, 327.

**Metropolis**, improvement of its police by the seven public officers established 1702; expense of that establishment for five years; constables wanted, xii. 344, 370 to 377.—Bow-street office, 378 to 381.

**Middlesex**, signer of bills of, in King's Bench, duty and emoluments, xii. 278, 279.

**Mileage**, for conveying letters, xii. 185, 216.

**Military** commissions, payment of fees thereon, how secured, xii. 306.

**Militia** pay, xii. 355.—clothing, how different from that of the regulars, 355, 395.—militia and deserters warrants, xiii. 152, 166.—militia establishment, 652 to 655.

**Ministers**, foreign. See *Foreign*.

**Mint**, investigation thereon depending before privy council, xii. 2.—establishment, &c. 150, 158, 159.—coinages from 1782 to 1797, 161.—indenture of the mint, ib.—special committee of privy council appointed respecting the mint, 186, 190.—mint of Scotland, 439, 441, 467.—treasury minute respecting salary of future master of the mint, 749.

**Minutes**. See *Treasury* minutes.

**Miscellaneous** services of 1797, xii. 151, 173 to 175.

**Mole**, St. Nicholas, hospital there, xiii. 568, 586, 587.

**Moneys** at the mint, xii. 161.

**Mooring** chains, xii. 9.

**Museum**, British, xii. 151.

**Musquets**, price at various times, xii. 425, 434.

**Muster** roll, xii. 621, 631.—checks in case of no muster roll, 621, 660.—in what case persons appear twice in same muster roll, 660.—commissaries of musters, ib.—commissary-general of musters, office, establishment and fees taken, 681, 686, 687.—deputy commissaries to be discontinued, 685, 687.—this measure tends to facilitate regimental accounts, 681, 682.—letters concerning deputy commissaries of musters, 766.—commissary-general of musters proposes plan for ready reference to muster rolls; and augmentation deemed necessary thereon, 789.—treasury minute thereon, 790.—value of office of commissary-general for eight years, to 1800, ib.

## N.

**Naval** establishment at foreign stations, recommended, xiii. 487.—inspector of naval works, 328, 329.—examined, 494.

**Navy** board, xii. 328.—regulated and divided into committees of correspondence, accounts, and stores, ib.—extra commissioners at home and abroad, 320.—further arrangements of navy board, 331.—fees payable to officers under that board, 332, 333.—order of council, respecting navy office, 333.—increase and diminution in the office, 329, 336.—concerning reduction in navy office, 329, 343.—navy board ordered by admiralty to act in separate

committees, xiii. 833.—department to superintend execution of navy board contracts, 836.—comptroller of navy, salary augmented, 831.—estimate of 1798, 490.—navy estimates now calculated higher than formerly, 150, 151.—why not accurate in 1797, 168.—expenditure (1797), 150, 152, 166, 167.—new regulations in the navy pay office, xii. 328, 333, 334.—increase and diminution, 337.—profits of certain offices paid over; other offices sold, xiii. 501.—officers bills, xii. 329, 338.—ordnance service, not sufficiently allowed for to the board of ordnance; the allowance should be abolished, and navy ordnance included in general ordnance service, 428.

**Navy**, treasurer of, xii. 328. See *Treasurer*.

**Nesbitt**, Colonel, appointed inspector of foreign corps, xii. 351, 376, 377.

**Net** produce of certain revenues, 1796, 1797, compared, xiii. 19.

**Neutral** cargoes, sums paid on that account (1797), xiii. 168.

**Newfoundland**, civil establishment, xiii. 179.

**Newspaper** office at the post-office, proposed, and objections thereto, xii. 182.—payment of newspaper stamps in arrear, xiii. 69.

**New-year's** gifts to officers of the treasury, xii. 287, 289;—to be discontinued, xiii. 724.

**Nichol** roll, nichils, or nills, xiii. 99, 101.

**Nichols**, clerk of, in the Exchequer, duty and emoluments, xii. 314, 315.

**Nisi Prius**, clerk of, in the King's Bench, duty and emoluments, xii. 276 to 279.

**Nomina** villarum, filed in Car. II. xiii. 102.

**Nomine** disinctionis, an exchequer writ, xii. 99.

**Non omittas**, an exchequer writ, xii. 99.

**Norfolk** Island. See *Wales*, New South.

**Nova** Scotia, civil establishment, xiii. 180.

**Nurseries** of navy timber in the Royal Forest neglected, xiii. 9. See *Timber*.

## O.

**Oath** of secrecy and fidelity recommended to be administered to every clerk in secretary of state's offices, xii. 297.—oath might be conveniently administered to public accountants by auditing commissioners, xiii. 451.—oath to be taken by comptroller of the mint, on delivering annual roll of monthly coinages, 165.

**Obsolete** debts due to the crown, should be carried to an ex-annual roll, and not burden the several accounts, xiii. 451.

**Offices**, many holden by the same person; observation on this practice intended by the finance committee, xii. 287.—offices which have made return of desperate debts, xiii. 503.

**Off-reckonings**, xiii. 625, 627, 631, 667.

**One** shilling duty. See *Shilling*.

**Ordinary**, ships in (1798), xii. 496.

**Ordnance** board, formerly managed barrack department, xii. 416;—should always have vote of credit; an instance thereof, 429.—ordnance board establishment (1796), 439.—treasury letter to secretary of ordnance board, xii. 725.—brass ordnance is all manufactured at Woolwich under direction of the ordnance board, xii. 425.—alteration in estimates, xii. 748.—estimate of 1797, 151;—why not equal to the expenditure, 173.—expenditure (1797), 151, 172, 173.—frauds on the board of ordnance in the West Indies suspected; consequent inquiry made; detection thereof, and measures taken, xii. 426, 427.—iron ordnance, contract price, 425.—ordnance office, 424.—establishment (1796), 439.—additions since 1782, 442.—fees received there, 438, 439.—examination of different officers, 433 to 437.—payments, irregularity therein, how sometimes caused; usually avoided either by delay of payment, or by using stores in hand, 427, 428.—payment by debentures, 425, 434.—sums voted for ordnance service from 1770 to 1797 inclusive, 424, 431.—increased charges, from new possessions abroad, 424.—measures taken as recommended by commissioners of accounts, 437, 438.—particulars of charge of ordnance service (1797), xii. 151, 172, 173.—measures adopted by ordnance board, pursuant to recommendation of finance committee, 748, 749.—account of store ships, lost, taken or destroyed, 606.—this statement not authorized by transport board, 748.

**Outlawries**, clerk of, in Common Pleas, duty and emoluments, xiii. 300, 301.—duty and emoluments of clerk of reversals of outlawries, 292, 293.

## Finance—continued.

- P.**
- Packet-boats*, in service of the post-office; abuses in that service noticed by commissioners of inquiry in 1787; not reformed until 1793, xii. 179, 188, 212.—hire of packet-boats, manning, proper tonnage, and freight money, 182, 195 to 197.—contracts, 182, 219.—expenses in war and peace, 186, 211 to 219.—treasury letter respecting packet agent at Yarmouth, xiii. 740.—another treasury letter on the same subject, and answer thereto, 745.
- Palmer*, Mr. his pension from the post-office, xii. 184.—his claim on the post-office revenue discussed, 179.
- Pamphlet* duty, in arrear, and imperfectly collected, xiii. 5, 67, 69.
- Papers*; number of papers registered at the treasury from 1784 to 1796, and in 1767, xii. 294.—For state papers, see *State papers*.—Clerk of the papers in the court of King's Bench, duty and emoluments, xii. 273, 275.
- Parcels*; whether small parcels might not be sent by the mail on account of government, xii. 183, 189.
- Pardon* of felons, solicitation for, much increased, xii. 301.
- Patent* offices, and other secure offices in the custom department, abolished, and to be abolished, xii. 57, 68 to 73.
- Patents*; clerk of letters patent in the court of Chancery, duty and emoluments, xii. 268, 269.—examiner of letters patent, ib.
- Pay* of army, xii. 621.
- Paymaster-general*, xii. 349, 358.—has deputy paymasters abroad, 350.—report of commissioners of accounts respecting paymaster-general, and the balances in his hands, 353, 354.—balances in hands of former paymaster-general paid into the exchequer: for the future no balance to remain in hand; and other arrangements, 354.—paymaster-general's office, as an office of account, not regular or expeditious; no account delivered to commissioners auditing since 1785, but the particular articles of unaccounted sums are examined in course, 356.—accounts not made up from 1784 to 1795; are never delivered to auditors complete, 357.—establishment of office of paymaster-general before 1783, 359, 406, 407;—since that time, 406 to 408.—attestation of paymaster-general retards public accounts, xiii. 451.—deputy paymaster abroad not to act by proxy; recommended by commissioners of accounts, and by finance committee, xii. 350.—paymaster-general's report of army savings (1797), xii. 137.—of army expenditure (1797), 169, 171.
- Paymaster*, regimental. See *Regimental paymaster*.
- Payments* into the exchequer, by the different receivers, more prompt and regular since report of commissioners of accounts, xii. 268.—payments from war office, how conducted, 349, 363.—of extrajudicialaries of the army without account, explained, 349, 372.
- Pay office* state of regiment, xii. 349, 365.—acts of parliament respecting pay office, 354, 355.—the passing of accounts expedited in future, by reform of regimental accounts, xiii. 765.—treasury letter, and answer, respecting pay office, ib.
- Pedlars* duty, amount of (1797), xii. 6, 7, 83. See *Hawkers and pedlars*.
- Pella* office, in exchequer, xii. 448.—regulation thereof, 449, 450.—detail of duties, 456.
- Pendennis* castle, establishment, xii. 690, 691.
- Penitentiary* establishment proposed, and contract thereon. See *Bentham, Jeremy*.
- Penny* post-office, xii. 180, 184, 185, 203, 214, 215.
- Pensions* to persons in service of the post-office, xii. 179, 181 to 183.—pensions and salaries, duties on, of usury and one shilling in the pound, 268.—abolition of these duties levied on officers paid by the public, recommended, 268, 269.—pension duties, increase of (1797), xii. 6.—correspondence on payment of these duties into the bank or exchequer, 723, 724.—sixpenny and shilling duties both to be received by Mr. Lane, and Mr. Astle to retire on annuity, 773.—bill to be prepared for privy seal, consolidating the offices of receivers of sixpenny and shilling duties 787.—treasury warrant for allowance to Mr. Astle on retirement, 788.—pensions, 157.—pensions on Scottish establishment greatly increased since 1761, 442.
- Pensioners*, of Chatham chest, xiii. 503, 508.—of Greenwich hospital, 594, 600.—of Chelsea hospital, 595, 600.
- Period*; same annual period of all public accounts, recommended by commissioners of accounts, and by finance committee, xii. 6.
- Petty* bag office, in court of Chancery, duty and emoluments, xiii. 238, 239.
- Physician-general* to artillery and engineers, xii. 440.—service, charge, and attendance, 437.
- Pipe* office, in the exchequer, xii. 448, 455.—in a deranged state, 10, 134.—clerk of the pipe, service, charge, attendance, duty and emoluments, 99, 310 to 313.
- Pix*, taken before chamberlains of the exchequer, xii. 455.—money retained in pix, for trial of the pix, 160, 164.
- Places*, sold in stamp office, xii. 5, 67, 69;—in victualling office, 553.
- Plans* of crown estates, in and near the metropolis, xiii. 9.
- Plantation* affairs office, suppressed, and business executed in office of secretary of state, home department, xii. 301.—plantation estimates, xii. 151.
- Plymouth* hospital, xii. 567, 582, 583, 588.
- and St. Nicholas Island, establishment, xii. 704, 705.
- Police*; proposition for the improvement thereof by Messrs. Colquhoun and Poole, xii. 344, 355.—central board, by consolidation of hackney coach and hawkers and pedlars offices, and registry and licence of certain suspicious trades proposed, 355, 356.—alien police might be added hereby, 344.—expense of criminal police, the seven public offices, 370 to 377.—Bow-street office, 380, 381.—conviction of felons; of convicts in the hulks; convicts employed by navy board and ordnance; convicts in New South Wales, 347 to 349.—expenses incurred by sheriffs, and county expenses of criminal police, 345, 391 to 426.—annual aggregate expense of police in Great Britain, 345.—expense of prosecutions prevents punishment of offenders, 347.—measures proposed to remedy defects of police, 352, 353.—See also *Bentham, Jeremy*; *Convicts*; *Gaols*; *Hulks*; and *Wales, New South*.
- officers, four in attendance at the palaces, xii. 304.
- Poole*, Mr. his plan for improvement of the police, xii. 344, 355.
- Port* books issued from the exchequer; commissioners of accounts recommend discontinuance of the practice, xii. 56.—continued nevertheless, 56, 65 to 67.—no more port books to be issued, xii. 743.
- Portland* castle, establishment, xii. 698, 699.
- Portsmouth*, and South Sea castle, establishment, xiii. 690 to 693.
- Portugal*, expenditure there, how to be conducted, xii. 353, 354.
- Post-fines*, explained, xii. 7, 8.—amount of, at Easter 1797, 96, 97.
- Postmaster-general*, xii. 188.—observations on report of commissioners of inquiry, 194 to 198.
- Postmasters* in the country retain large balances in hand, xiii. 6, 82.—these balances explained, 745.
- Post-office* (England):—revenue and charge of management of post-office, of a mixed nature, xii. 54.—report on post-office, by commissioners of inquiry; regulations and checks proposed and adopted, 178, 179.—duties of accountant-general and receiver-general want regulation, 180.—board to be held at the post-office, once a week, proposed, and objections thereto, 181, 211, 213.—increase and diminution of salaries and emoluments at post-office, 183, 184, 199, &c.—establishment, 191 to 193.—post-office revenue increased, 1797; but no distinct account kept of the produce of new duties imposed, xii. 6, 81.—treasury letter on balances of receiver-general, packets, supernumeration, &c. 717.—answer thereto, and statement of the respective officers concerned, 718.—treasury letter thereon, 720.
- (Scotland); xii. 185, 203 to 211.—general business of the post-office described in the examinations and letters of several officers belonging to it, 211 to 213. See also *Packets*; *Penny post*; *Receiver-general* of post-office, &c.
- Poundage*, allowed to collectors of the land-tax and assessed taxes, xii. 223, 224.—poundage and lites in admiralty court, xii. 202, 337.—poundage on stamp revenue; letters and statements respecting it, 735, 736. See *Distributors* of stamps.
- Powder*; price of gunpowder to board of ordnance, xii. 425, 434.—manufactured on account of government at Waltham Abbey and Feversham, 425, 434.—magazine at Purfleet, 438.
- Pratt* writer, his duty in secretary of state's office, xii. 301.
- Pre-fines* and post-fines, paid into alienation office, xii. 7, 96, 97.
- Prievogate* Cant of Canterbury, xii. 200, 201, 220, 221.
- Presentations*, Secretary of, in court of Chancery, duty and emoluments, xii. 254, 255.—clerk of, duty and emoluments, 256, 257.
- Princess* Royal, her marriage portion, xii. 151, 152.
- Prisage* and butlerage duties should be revised in the crown, xii. 57.—letter to the Duke of Grafton, asserting that amount

- amount of duties for ten years, and reference to commissioners of the customs, xii. 783.—revested in the crown, 43 Geo. III. c. 156.
- Prisoners of war, under transport office, xii. 344.**
- Privy council office, xii. 185.—business and correspondence on public matters, 185, 186.—committee of privy council and special committees; trade and plantations, bills from Ireland, coins and mint, 186.—establishment of office, 188 to 190.—orders of His Majesty in council, see Council.**
- Privy seal office, xiii. 195.—process of instruments which pass through this office, ib.—establishment of office, 196, 197.—keeper of privy seal in Scotland, 441, 463.**
- Proclamator; chief proclamator in court of Common Pleas, an hereditary office, duty and emolument, xii. 298, 299.**
- Professors of payment of debts due to the King, xii. 448.—professors of the counties partly discharge viscountial rents, 8, 104.—chargeable on the sheriffs, 8.—professor roll in remembrancer's office, 105.**
- Prothonotary of the King's Bench, duty and emoluments, xii. 270, 271.—in court of Common Pleas, duty and emoluments, 200, 288, 289.**
- Puisne judges, salaries and emoluments, xiii. 200, 207.**
- Purified, powder magazine at xii. 438.**
- Purse-bearer to the lord chancellor, xii. 200, 254, 255.**
- Pursers, xiii. 868, 817, 818.—pursers oaths, 809, 818.—pursers not to act as victualling agents, ib.—who should be appointed pursers, ib.**
- Pursuivant, or messenger in the court of Chancery, duty and emoluments, xii. 262, 263.**
- Q.
- Quarantine charges paid out of customs xii. 54.—expense diminished in 1797, xii. 4.—quarantine at different ports, particulars, 24, 25.—memorial of commissioners of the customs respecting quarantine hulks and lazarettos, 769.**
- Quarters of the year, should be the same at the different public offices, xii. 452.**
- Quebec, post-office agent there, xii. 186, 216.**
- Quietus to public accountants in exchequer, xii. 8, 448.**
- Quit-rents due from Gibraltar and America, in aid of civil list, xii. 7.**
- R.
- Rations issued to army, inquiry thereon by treasury letter to Col. Brownrigg, xii. 779.—answer, 798.—inquiry by letter to controllers of army accounts, ib.—answer thereto, 798, 799.**
- Receipt, court of, in the exchequer, xii. 447.**
- Receiver-general of customs, England, pays in his balance in hand weekly, xii. 59; xiii. 713;—but the receiver-general for Scotland constantly retains a large balance in his hands, xii. 60, 93, 94.**
- Of excise, England, respecting his payments, and the period of making up his accounts, xii. 108, 112.—receiver-general of excise, Scotland, account of balance in his hands at different periods, 108, 113.—balance should be diminished, 109.**
- Of post-office, England, xii. 180.—respecting bills of exchange in his office, 206, 207.—increasing days of business in his office, 207.—balance in hand, 214.—balance in hand of receiver-general, Scotland, 181, 207 to 209.**
- Of stamp office, England, his prompt payments into the exchequer, xii. 135, 173.—but receiver-general for Scotland in arrears, 156, 175.**
- Of tax office, balances in hand, reduced, xii. 223.—receivers general of the land-tax; account of balances in their hands, 233.—arrearers and defaulters, 234, 235.**
- Balance in hand of successive receivers-general for Scotland. See Tax office.**
- Receiver of police offices, appointment and duties, xiii. 347.—has been exposed to suits at law by his office, 346, 376.—examined by finance committee, 376, 377.**
- Recognizances entered into the exchequer, xii. 99.**
- Records in the Rolls chapel, clerk of, xii. 264, 265;—in the Tower of London, keeper of, 266, 267.**
- Reduction of the national debt, and calculations thereon, xii. 6, 9 to 12, 34, 35.—recommended by commissioners of accounts, and measures taken thereon under several acts of parliament, 277.—reduction of national debt (1797), xiii. 1.—from 1786 to 1798, 150.**
- Reform of officers in the customs; useless and sinecure offices suppressed, and certain offices transferred to other departments, xii. 577, 68 to 74.**
- Regiment, establishment of, xii. 349.—charges, receipts, warrant for debenture, debenture, warrant for pay, clearing warrant, and pay office state of regiment, 363 to 365.—establishment of regiment in 1782 and 1796 compared, 355, 399 to 395.—regiments whose accounts are not made up, 396.—regiments whose accounts are not settled 397.**
- Regimental accounts and agents, at home and abroad, xii. 42, 45 to 49.—regulation and penalty on regimental agents for not accounting annually, 355.—course of business therein, 356.—few of them account in due time, ib.—accounts made up, xiii. 151, 170. See War office.—Charges, ordinary and extraordinary, xii. 349.—pay divided into five parts, 354.—recommendation thereon, ib.—paymasters, few of them send in their accounts in due time, 356, 395;—act as commissaries of musters, xiii. 622, 660, 679.**
- Register; lord register in Scotland, office, duty and emoluments, xii. 441, 463.**
- Registers in court of Chancery, duties and emoluments, xii. 226 to 231.—form of drafts and certificates, 230.—return of this office made and recorded (1740), 226.**
- Registrar, of admiralty court, xii. 200, 201, 334, 335;—of high court of appeals, 334, 335.**
- Remains of ordnance stores, should be taken more carefully, xii. 426.—letter thereon, xii. 748, 749.—of stores at dockyards, taken, xii. 430.—of victualling stores should be surveyed, xii. 809.**
- Remedy of mint master, as to gold coin, xiii. 162;—as to silver coin, 163.**
- Remembrancers in the exchequer, xiii. 448.—duty and emoluments in their offices, 320 to 325.—process of remembrancer upon fines, issues, amendments, estreats, &c. 99, 100.—King's remembrancer not always accurate in his writs of *distingas ad computandum*, this writ not very necessary, 451.—further account of it, 501.**
- Remittances; return of board of excise respecting county remittances, xii. 108, 112.—remittances sent abroad from the post-office, per centage thereon to cease, 181, 196.**
- Renunciations of salary by secretary of state, and saving thereby to the public, xii. 321, 322.**
- Report office, court of Chancery, xii. 231.**
- Reports of various commissioners, &c. referred to; of commissioners of accounts, and of enquiry, see Accounts and Enquiry.—of commissioners to inquire into emoluments of custom officers, three reports, xii. 58, 79 to 81.—remains thereon, 64, 65, 91.—of commissioners of crown lands, woods, and forests (1786), referred to, xii. 8.—first report of surveyor of crown lands (1797), referred to, ib.—of committee of the house of commons (1732), concerning courts of justice, and royal commission in consequence thereof, 199.—of the principal commissioners for taking a survey of courts of justice (1740), extract, 343.—report concerning masters in chancery, 324, 325.**
- Repository, military, under ordnance board, xii. 440.**
- Resources, extraordinary, of revenue, enumerated, xiii. 9.**
- Respective officers of ordnance, xii. 426.**
- Retired clerks, war office, xii. 358.**
- Return made of infantry serving on the continent under Duke of York, exceeds effective number by 8,000, xii. 376.**
- Revenue, public, collection of, xii. 54.—in Great Britain and foreign nations, compared, 55, 63.—statement of gross amount, net amount, increase and diminution, &c. for 1796, 54 to 56.—revenue from the post-office; statement, 186, 187, 214, 221;—from salt duties, 242, 253, 254;—from hawkers and pedlars licences, 257, 259;—from hackney coach duties, 261, 264;—from sixteen penny duty, 269;—from shilling duty, ib.—public revenue (1797), xii. 1, 2, 19.—summary statement of ordinary and extraordinary, 2, 3.—account of revenue for 1797 (since annual) much more comprehensive and complete than that for 1796, xii. 2, 12, &c.—money issued from revenue of Scotland, by barons of exchequer there, from 1751 to (1797), 753 to 758.**
- hereditary. See Hereditary.
- Reversion; offices of the customs granted in reversion, xii. 75.—no office to granted in the excise, 111, 153;—nor in the stamp office, 171;—nor in the post-office, 281;—nor at the tax office, since 1782, 284, 235;—nor at the salt office, 242, 254;—nor at the hawkers and pedlars office, 257, 260;—nor at hackney coach office, 261, 269.**
- Reversionary grants, at the exchequer, xii. 471.**
- Roads and bridges in Scotland, an unnecessary charge on government, xii. 441, 468 to 470.—detail thereon required and given, 752, 752.—not useful in a military point of**

view; and the counties might maintain the roads, though not the bridges, xiii. 751.—*Map of military roads*, ib.—statement respecting them, 752.—expenses for three years, ib.—estimate required for 1798, xiii. 760.—memoiral of inspector of military roads, ib.

*Rabbery of ordnance stores at the Tower*, xii. 426.

*Roll*; the great roll of the exchequer at the pipe office, contains all ancient revenues, certain and casual, xiii. 99.—the roll of foreign accounts contains all subsidies, customs, excise, and other parliamentary grants, 99.—proffer roll in remembrancer's office, 105.

*Rolls chapel*, clerk of records there, duty and emoluments, xiii. 264, 265.

—master of the rolls; law for regulating that office, xiii. 302.

*Ropecmaker at dock-yards*, xii. 826.

*Rules*, clerk of the rules in the King's Bench, duty and emolument, xiii. 270, 271.

S.

*St. Domingo*, civil establishment, xiii. 178. See also *Domingo*.

*St. John's*, civil establishment, xii. 180.

*St. Mary's castle*, establishment, xiii. 698, 699.

*St. Vincent*, loan granted to the planters, xiii. 151.—civil establishment, 176.

*Salaries*, fixed salaries should be substituted for fees and gratuities at the custom-house, xii. 58.—taxes upon salaries recommended by commissioners of inquiry to be taken off, 207.—salaries and allowances from the civil list, xii. 150, 157.

*Sale of places in the stamp office*, xii. 67, 69.

*Salt*, allowance for waste thereon (1796), xii. 37.—charges of management on that revenue, 54, 55.—amount of revenue (1796), 242.—revenue from salt 1797, exceeds that of 1796, xiii. 5.—salt duty in Scotland, revenue and payment (1796), xii. 242, 254.—in 1797, xii. 474.—balance in hand of receiver-general there, 728, 729.—laws respecting salt duties compiled and printed for the use of the office, but not for public sale, xii. 243.

—office, xii. 242.—two board days every week, ib.—this office might be abolished, and the duty of it transferred to the customs or excise; or divided between those offices, 242, 243.—establishment, 242, 244 to 252.—expense thereof, 253.—increase and diminution, 245.—incidental charges, ib.—letters concerning annexing salt office to the excise, xii. 722.

*Saving in the allowance made to bank of England, and South Sea company*, for management of public debt, proposed, xii. 285.—saving by renunciation of salary by secretaries of state, 321, 323.—by keeping troops in barracks, 409, 416.—by establishment of stationary office, xii. 428, 438.

*Scarborough castle*, establishment, xii. 692, 693.

*Scire facias*, a process which should be abolished, xiii. 452.

*Scissel*, at the mint, xii. 163.

*Scotland*, balances; no part of the assessed taxes or wine duties due from Scotland for 1796, paid in April 1797, xii. 37.—receiver-general of the customs there holds a large balance in his hand, 60, 93 to 95.—balance in his hand 1796, 1797, xii. 4, 24.—treasury letter to the commissioners thereon, 711.—answers from them and the receiver-general, 711, 712.

Receiver-general of the excise duties in Scotland holds a large balance in his hand, xii. 108, 109, 115.—balance in his hand, 1796, 1797, xii. 4, 42, 43.—treasury letter and correspondence thereon with the commissioners, 715.—further correspondence, 733 to 735.

*Distributor of stamps for Scotland* holds a large balance in his hand, xii. 156, 173 to 175.—balance in hand, 1796, 1797, xiii. 66.

*Emoluments of Scottish distributors*, xiii. 771.

*Receiver-general and deputy postmaster for Scotland*, hold large balance of post-office revenue in their hands, xii. 181, 207 to 209.

Receiver-general of assessed taxes for Scotland, holds large balance in his hand; and since 1766 the receivers-general of Scotland have been constantly defaulters, xii. 224, 225.

See *Fordyce*; *Keith Stewart*; *Stock of the court*; *Tax office*.

Balance of salt duty in hand of receiver-general, xiii. 728, 729.

Balance of shilling duty in hand, Scotland, xii. 83, 86.—civil government, and civil establishment, xii. 439.—namely the same as at the Union; the alterations specified,

xiii. 439.—charges thereof defrayed from customs and excise, ib.—other revenues applicable to civil establishment, 442.—doubts on revenue reserved to the crown, 442, 480.—comparison of civil establishment in 1761 and 1797, 442, 475.

See *Establishment*, and *Exchequer* (Scotland.)

*Scotland revenue and public offices*. See the different offices.—Management of revenue from assessed taxes in Scotland, more chargeable than in England, xii. 225.

*Serje*, ancient fees thereon, xiii. 438.

*Seal office*, in courts of King's Bench and Common Pleas, duty and emoluments, xii. 280, 281.

*Sealer*, in the court of Chancery, duty, &c. xiii. 252, 253.

*Secondaries* in pipe office, xii. 455.—secondary in the court of King's Bench, 270, 271.—secondaries in the court of Common Pleas, 290, 291.

*Secret service money* (1797), xii. 151.

*Secretaries of state*, report on their several offices, xii. 297.—regulations therein proposed by commissioners of inquiry, ib.—summary of opinions of secretaries of state on the regulations proposed by the commissioners of inquiry, 297, 298, 309 to 311.—orders of privy council thereon, 311 to 313.—establishment founded thereon, 299.—home department, establishment 1782 and 1797 compared, 290, 300, 312, 315.—foreign department, similar comparison, 295, 300, 314, 315.—war department, established in 1704, xii. 301, 314, 315.—effect of her fund in 1795, xii. 302, 320, 321.—stationary, 303, 320.—contingent in account, 304, 322, 323.—letters from under secretaries of state, xii. 740.—treasury letter to secretaries of state respecting paper of commodities, 770.—For particulars concerning the messengers in the secretaries of state offices. See *Messengers*.

*Secretary at war*. See *War office*.

—of the post-office, xii. 179.—secretary of the foreign department there, said to be unnecessary, 180.

—principal secretary to the lord chancellor, xii. 254, 255.

—and under secretary to the chancellor of the exchequer, duty and emoluments, xii. 314, 315.

*Security* to be given by clerks and officers in offices of secretaries of state, proposed, xii. 297.—unnecessary, 309.

*Seigniorage*, an allowance for coinage, xii. 162.—none charged at the English mint, 163.

*Seizures* under the custom laws, amount thereof paid into the exchequer as such; but not so from other branches of the revenue, xiii. 8, 26, 27, 106.

*Seniority*; promotion of officers in the customs according to seniority, expedient in general, but not invariably, xii. 57.

*Sergeant at arms*, attending the great seal, xii. 262, 263.

*Session*, court of, in Scotland, xii. 439, 440, 445, 446.—letter from the lord president, concerning fees and emoluments of officers, 761.

*Shewness*, establishment, xii. 692, 693.—salaries of officers at dock-yard there, 822.

*Sheriffs*, charged at the exchequer with post-fines, xii. 7, 8,—and proffers, 8.—proffer rolls at Easter and Michaelmas, intitled, "The coming of the Sheriffs," 104 to 106.—expenses incurred by sheriffs, 345.—sheriffs depute, in Scotland, payments to them, 442, 479.—their salaries to be provided by parliament, 751.

*Shilling duty*, receiver, and amount thereof, xii. 268, 269, 270 to 272.—treasury letter to receiver, and answer thereto, xii. 723, 724.—to receive the sixpenny duty also, 724, 773.—annual amount of shilling duty in Scotland, and balance in hand of receiver, 83.—large arrear paid, 86.

*Ships*; slop ships, church ships, hulks, armed ships, and ships unfit for service (1798), xii. 496, 497.

—of the line, docked with their guns on board abroad, xii. 495.

—of war, employed as transports, xii. 506, 507.

*Ship-letters*, from India, and correspondence thereon, xii. 188, 189, 221, 222.

*Shipwrights*, regulation concerning them, xii. 833.

*Sick and wounded* (or sick and hurt) office, xii. 567.—establishment and expenditure, ib.—contingencies, ib.—observations on report of commissioners of inquiry, 569.—articles of expenditure explained, 576, 577.—emoluments of officers paid over, 588, 589.—instructions to surgeons in West India islands, from sick and hurt board, 590 to 591.—contracts under this board, 592.

*Signer of writs in the court of King's Bench*, duty and emoluments, xii. 274, 275.

*Signet*, clerk of the, prepares transcript of bill for privy seal office, xii. 195.

—office in Scotland, and keeper of the signet there, xii. 441, 465.

## Finance—continued.

- Silver*, King's silver, xiii. 7, 8.—silver coins and coinage at the mint, 161, 162.
- Sinecure* offices in the customs, suppression recommended, xii. 57.—account of those suppressed, 68, 69;—not suppressed, 72, 73.
- Sinking fund*, constitution and management thereof, xii. 277.—one per cent. on stock created to be paid annually towards it, ib.—operation of sinking fund from 1786 to 1798, xiii. 150, 156.
- Six* clerks in chancery, duty and emoluments, xiii. 234, 235.
- Sixpenny* duty, receiver and amount, xii. 268, 269.—account of instances in which this duty has been dispensed with, and on what authority, 272.—amount in 1797, xiii. 6, 87.
- treasury letter to receiver, and answer thereto, 723, 724.
- office to be transferred to receiver of shilling duty, 724.—treasury minute thereon, 773.
- receiver's office for Greenwich hospital, receipt and establishment, xiii. 594, 601 to 603.
- write office, in court of Chancery, duty and emoluments, xiii. 250, 251.
- Solicitor* of the board of excise, treasury letter respecting his emoluments, and statement returned thereon, xiii. 713, 714.—of the post-office, xii. 180.—of the treasury, 286, 288.
- South Sea company*, manages part of the public debt, xii. 278, 285.—allowance made on that account, 283, 285.—whether the South Sea company might not be dissolved, and management of public debt transferred, 279.
- Stamp office*, and stamp revenue; charge of management of stamp revenue, xii. 55.—report upon the stamp office, 154.—formerly recommended to be consolidated with some other branch of revenue, ib.—establishment of office (1782), 154, 157.—in 1795, xii. 154, 159.—increase and diminution, 155, 170, 171.—distributors in the country, paid by poundage on their remittances, 155, 156, 173.—sinecure offices, 155, 172.—incidental charges, 155.—balance in hand of distributor at Edinburgh, 156, 173 to 175.—gross and net amount of revenue from stamps, 1782, xii. 155, 168.—in 1795, ib.—deductions therefrom, 1781–2, xii. 155, 160.—in 1795–6, ib.—gross and net revenue of stamp revenue, 1764 to 1766, xii. 176.—stamp revenue, 1797, exceeds 1796, xiii. 5, 64, 65.—account of produce of stamp duties to be laid before parliament every session, 57.
- In 1798, no complete account made up later than August 1st, 1796, xiii. 5, 19.—country incidents, account always one year behind hand, 66, 68.—return from the country irregular and inaccurate, 67.—deranged state of comptrollers office in stamp office, and cash paper proposed to methodize country remittances, 68.—places sold in the stamp office, 67, 69.—stationary at the stamp office should be supplied by contract or competition, 5, 69.—variety of stamps of the same value, a great inconvenience, 5, 67.—stamp office at Edinburgh, 5, 70 to 74.—revenue received there, 66.
- Treasury letter to commissioners of stamps, respecting poundage, deputy officers, remittances, &c. xiii. 716.—report in answer thereto, 716, 717.—treasury letter respecting comptroller, poundage, &c. 717.—report in answer thereto, 735, 736.—proposed new establishment of office, 736 to 739.—further correspondence, 740.—treasury letter, respecting balances in hand of distributors; of the practice of withholding stamps, 744.—of distinguishing different duties in remittances; table of stamps to be formed; incidents; apprentice duty; stationary; pamphlet and advertisement duty; and of the hair powder tax, ib.—treasury minute and letter on poundage on collection, ib.—treasury letter of further inquiry, 770.—answer respecting country distributors, ib.—altered period of account; table of stamps; stationary; hair powder certificates; poundage on incidents, ib.—checks on consignment of stamps; credits given, ib.—petition of distributors to the treasury, 770, 771.—emoluments of Scottish distributors, 771.—statement and recommendation concerning poundage by commissioners; and treasury minute acceding thereto, 771, 772.—application from distributors of stamps, and payments made by them for three years, 784, 785.—treasury minute, and correspondence thereon, 786.—concerning Scottish distributors, ib.—table of stamps to be prepared, ib.
- Standard*, gold, xiii. 162.—standard silver, ib.—weights and measures, kept at the exchequer, 455.
- State papers*; collector and transmitter of, made an efficient office, xii. 298, 324.—office omitted by mistake, and afterwards inserted in establishment of secretaries of state, 313.—commissioners for methodizing state papers, 301, 324.
- Stationary office*, established 1786, xiii. 427.—duties and establishment, 427, 430, 431.—regulations therein by treasury minutes, 427, 432, 433.—regulations of treasury concerning this office, 434, 435.—should be published and enforced, 427.—amount of articles supplied by stationary office, 428, 435.—list of articles supplied, 436, 437.—public offices supplied by stationary office, 430;—public offices not supplied, on account of patents or contracts, 438.—present expense public, 428, 438.
- abuses discovered in stationary office, 427, 432, 433.—treasury letter of directions respecting purchase of stationary, 750.—money in the bank on account of the office, and imposts from the different offices to be kept in advance, 750, 751.—additional list of offices supplied and to be supplied from stationary office, 751.—additional list, 779.—treasury letter to stationary office, 800.—answer concerning control, cash in hand, warehouses and purchase of the premises, ib.
- Stenarts* depute in Scotland, payments to them, xiii. 442, 479.
- Stirling* castle, establishment, xiii. 604, 605.
- Stock* of the courts in Scotland, paid over to the receiver-general in 1786, on the augmentation of judges salaries, xiii. 439, 440.—proceedings to recover it, 773.
- Stores* wait for service of ordinance, sold by public auction, xiii. 425, 434.—checks on receipt of stores, ib.—store-keeper under ordinance should take an accurate remain of stores, 426, 434, 435.—not hitherto taken at the Tower, 426;—should be taken immediately if possible, 430.—store-keeper at dock-yards, 824, 825.
- Subsidy*; account of duty commonly called new subsidy in Scotland, xiii. 482, 483.
- Sugar*, reduction on drawback, xii. 57.
- Superannuation* fund in the customs, xii. 60; xiii. 728.—superannuation provision in offices of secretary of state, recommended by commissioners of inquiry, xii. 297.—superannuation of officers in victualling office, xiii. 553.—superannuated clerks of the treasury, allowance to, xii. 287, 290.—list of superannuated ordinance officers, xiii. 445.
- Superintendent* of aliens, xii. 313.
- Superseated*, clerk of, in court of Common Pleas, duty and emoluments, xiii. 300, 301.
- Suppressed* offices, in customs, xii. 68 to 73.—fees of certain suppressed offices paid to the civil list account, xii. 7, 88.
- Surgeon* at dock-yards, xiii. 825, 826.
- Surplus* of consolidated fund, beyond charge on it, xiii. 11, 145, &c.
- Tax* of the court of Exchequer, 1738, extracts from it, xii. 90.
- Surveyor* of the navy, reduced, xii. 320.
- of woods and forests. See *Woods* and forests.
- Sweets*, excise thereon (1796), xii. 37.

## T.

- Tally* coin, in the exchequer, xiii. 448;—to be abolished, 449, 450.—tally described, 455.—excellent security against fraud, 471.—tally office establishment, 464, 465.
- Tax* office, for collecting assessed taxes and land-tax, xii. 223.—proposal of commissioners of accounts for consolidation of offices, not now applicable to the tax office, 223.—cheap rate of collection of revenue under tax office, 223, 229.—decrease of balances in hand of receivers, 223, 224, 231, 233.—receiver for London and Middlesex, receives no poundage, 224, 231.—establishment, of tax office, 224, 227 to 229.—increase and diminution, 224, 231.—incident bills, 231 to 233.—balances, arrears and defaulters of land-tax and assessed taxes, from 1777 to 1797, xii. 233, 234.—expensive rate of collection in Scotland, 225, 230.—receivers-general there defaulters on quitting the office, 235.—arrear due from Mr. Fordyce, 235, 240, 241.—from Mr. Keith Stewart, 225, 240.—from the *ad interim* receivers after his death, 225, 230, 234.—Mr. Hamilton (the present receiver) has no salary, 230, 236;—has a salary, 241.—payments made by executors of Keith Stewart, xiii. 460.—treasury letter to tax office, respecting remittances, conduct money, charge of management, and balance in hand of receiver-general for Scotland, 721.—answer thereto, 721, 722.
- Real estates in Scotland not liable to discharge debts to the crown, xiii. 721.—treasury letter to barons of the Scottish exchequer, respecting taxes, 722.—to the commissioners of taxes, respecting their undertaking the management of hawkers and pedlars, and hackney coach duties, 722, 723.—answer thereto, 723.—answer respecting charge of management, mode of transmission, and a proposed act

## Finance—continued.

of parliament, xiii. 740, 741.—treasury letters on sum due by late Keith Stewart, 745.—representation thereon, ib.—statement by barons of the Scottish exchequer, 746.—letter from the lord advocate on the subject, ib.—treasury letters to barons of the Scottish exchequer on the subject, ib.—to commissioners of taxes, ib.—letters concerning balance due by late Keith Stewart, 772.—payments made, ib.—proceedings of Scottish exchequer thereon, 773.—letter concerning balance due by Keith Stewart, 787.—and case and opinion concerning payment of interest thereon, ib.

**Taxes**, produce of, from 1792 to 1796, xii. 2, 13 to 20.—taxes imposed from 1793 to 1797, 3, 21.—ten per cent. on assessed taxes imposed in 1796, 22.—produce of taxes imposed 1796, for the first quarter of 1797, 36, 39.—produce of taxes cannot be ascertained from that of the first year after they are imposed, 3.—gross and net produce of taxes, and statement of revenue for 1797, xiii. 12 to 15.—particulars of tax office revenue for that year, 74 to 79.—taxes appropriated, 155.

**Telegraphs**, inspector of, xii. 328, 329, 342.

**Tellers** of the exchequer, xii. 448, 455.—regulation of those offices, 449, 450.—detail of business therein, 455.

**Tenants**. See *First fruits*.

**Ticket office** in navy pay office, established, xii. 328.—number of seamen's and officers' tickets or bills, 338.—establishment of office, 332.

**Timber**, nurseries of in royal forests neglected, xiii. 9.—concerning the preservation, and economical application thereof, 495.—concerning timber and timber-measure in the dock-yards, 823.—instructions to master shipwright respecting management of timber 833.—to the clerk of the chequer, 834.—to the storekeeper, ib.—to the timber master, 835.

**Tinmouth castle**, establishment, xiii. 698, 699.

**Tobacco**, excise on, 1796, xii. 37.

**Tobago**, civil establishment, xiii. 177.

**Todd**, Mr. late secretary of the post-office, and also owner of post-office packet-boats, xii. 179.—abuses resulting therefrom, ib.

**Tonnage** hired by transport board, from July 1794 to June 1797, xii. 344, 347.

**Tontine office**, 1789, xii. 466, 467.

**Toulon**, expenditure there how conducted, xii. 353.

**Tower of London**, establishment, xii. 694.—keeper of records there, 266, 267.

**Trade** and plantations, board of abolished, and committee of privy council established in its place, 1786, xiii. 186.—establishment of office, 193 to 194.

**Transport office**, instituted 1794; before that time, the navy and ordnance boards did the business, xii. 344.—establishment of office, 345, 346.—form of charterparty, 347, 348.—contingent expenses, 348.—fees, ib.—expenditure under transport board, 1797, xiii. 167.—transport service for four years, 487, 502.—high rate of tonnage, explained, 502.—rates of freight lowered (1798), 488.—detail of business in examinations of commissioners, 503, 504.—agents of transports, 505, 506.—fee on final balance at transport office, to be discontinued, 725.

Treasury letter of inquiry to transport board, xiii. 747.—answer thereto, concerning brokerage, government agent for the purpose, regular transports, or ships on freightage, ships of war as transports, dock at Deptford, ordnance store-ships, agents at Cape of Good Hope, transports engaged by other boards, and saving by transport board, 747, 748.—letter concerning purchase of Dudman's dock at Deptford, and report thereon, 774.—letter concerning terms of purchase, ib.—correspondence concerning taking up ships at a distance from home on conditional agreement, 788, 789.—transports hired by the board, for victualling service, 808, 817.

**Transportation**, convicts under that sentence, xiii. 347.

**Travelling** rates of government messengers, xii. 307.—travelling charges of navy, transport, and sick and hurt commissioners, regulated, xii. 831, 832.

**Travellers** upon indictments might be obviated, xiii. 202.

**Treasurer**; county treasurers, accounts returned by them, viz. Bedford, xiii. 400.—Berk, 405.—Breckon, 403.—Cornwall, 301.—Cumberland, 426.—Denbigh, 404.—Derby, 410.—Devon, 402.—Dorset, 392.—Essex, 416.—Glamorgan, 420.—Gloucester, 401.—Hertford, 405.—Huntingdon, 420.—Lancaster, 424.—Leicester, 413.—Mentmore, 406.—Middlesex, 424.—Northampton, 402.—Nottingham, 421.—Radnor, 415.—Rutland, 419.—Salop, 403.—Somerset, 424.—Southampton, 412.—Stafford, 413.—Surrey, 426.—Sussex, 407.—Warwick, 406.—Westmorland, 424.—Wilt, 403.—York, 308.

GEN. INDEX TO REP.

**Treasurer of the navy**; acts of parliament respecting that office, xii. 328.—his accounts entered in the chamberlain's office, xii. 450, 471.—small expense thereof, 780, 781.

**Treasurer of the ordnance**, keeps his cash at the bank, xii. 426.

**Treasurer's remembrance**, in court of exchequer, xii. 306, 307.—his secondaries and sworn clerks, their duty and emoluments; and remark on former retain of remembrancer, 308, 309.

**Treasury board**, delay attention to public balances, xii. 450 to 452.—treasury account of public balances paid; many accounts not yet declared at the treasury, expedition therein recommended, 10, 136.—letters and minutes concerning the bank, xii. 280.—concerning stationary office, xii. 431, 432.—concerning expenditure by governors, &c. 183.—concerning new year's gifts, 724.—For other treasury letters and minutes, see the respective offices which they concern.

**Treasury office**, regulated in 1782, xii. 280.—report of commissioners of inquiry, 1786, referred to privy council, 1789, silence to the lords of the treasury, 1792; report from them, 1793, and regulations established thereon, 285, 288, 289.—establishment, 286, 287.—increase or diminution, 289.—emoluments of officers at the treasury, 290 to 305.—number of papers registered at the treasury, 204, 205.—incidents, 296.—clerks of the outer and inner treasury of the King's Bench, xii. 276, 277.—keeper and clerk of the treasury in court of Common Pleas, 300, 301.

**Trial pieces** of coin, xii. 163.

## U.

**Unappropriated duties** on stamps, carried to consolidated fund; the want of distinct accounts from distributors of stamps precludes knowledge of the produce of the several duties, xii. 5.

**Unclaimed stock** and dividends, xii. 277, 280.

**Under secretaries of state**, xii. 297.—emoluments of 1783, and salary of 1795, xii. 312, 313.

**Under treasurer of the exchequer**, xii. 448.

**Unfunded debt**, 1797, xii. 23 to 25.—total of unfunded debt, 1797, compared with that of 1793, xii. 5, 26.

**Union** with Scotland; civil government of Scotland remains nearly the same as at the Union, xii. 430.—particulars of regulations then made, ib.—observations thereon, 441, 442.

**Upton castle establishment**, xii. 698, 699.

**Usher** and cryer in the court of King's Bench, duty and emoluments, xii. 280, 281.—chief usher in the Exchequer, an hereditary office under an ancient grant, 326, 327.—duty and emoluments of the ushers of the Exchequer, 326.

## V.

**Vacant offices**, application of salaries of, in offices of secretaries of state, proposed, xii. 297.

**Variety of stamps** of the same value for different purposes, a grievance in that revenue, xii. 5, 67.

**Victualling office**, xii. 508.—report thereon by commissioners of inquiry, duty, board, ib.—expenditure, 1797, ib.—provisions purchased in Ireland, and sent to England; advantage of this procedure, ib.—victualling allowed by order of the commander of the ship or fleet, to consist, &c. 509, 534.—establishment of office, 508, 510, to 531, 549 to 551.—agent victuallers abroad, instructions to them and printed forms, 509, 535 to 545.—suggestions of commissioners of inquiry, which the victualling board approve of, should be forthwith adopted, 509, 510, 555 to 556.—fecs of victualling officers, 510, 560 to 566.—fecs should not remain optional, if at all permitted, 510.—various details respecting business of the victualling board, 532 to 535.—copy of victualling board contract, 534, 535.—form of number and contents book, 544, 545.

Admiralty report concerning victualling board, xiii. 806.

—of forming victualling board into committees, 806, 815, 816.—commissioners to have served in the navy, 807, 816.

—of the office of secretary; of tenders, ib.—of inspection of papers, ib.—of balances, ib.—of establishment at Deptford, and board to be held there, ib.—of apprentices, ib.—of removing brewhouse and mills; of a canal at Deptford, 807, 817.—transports hired, 808, 817.—price allowed for sailors' savings should be augmented, and of mode of payment, ib.—of pursers; of captains clerks, 808, 817, 818.—certificates of provisions and stores received, 808, 818.—number and content book of pursers, ib.—commissioners' victualling should visit the out-ports, xii. 809, 818.—of old stores, ib.—victualling establishment proposed, 810.—of stationary

3 K



stationers and postage, xiii. 813, 819.—*homes for commissioners and secretary, ib.*—salaries to be without deduction, bond to be given; *superannuation, 813, 814, 819.*—poundage and fees, 814, 819.—*bills for small sums, to be received, and interest on unpaid bills, proposed, 809, 814, 818, 819,* bond to be summoned by chairman and deputy chairman, 814, 820.—*allowance for extra work, ib.*—taxes on salaries, 815, 820.—*of balances outstanding, 815.*—*of surveyor of remans, 809, 815.*—*of appointment of clerks, 815.*—*of registers of accounts, 816.*—*admiralty order to establish agents and storekeepers account, office under victualling board, 832.*—*to increase salaries of victualling department Gibraltar, 837.*

*Viscountal rents, partly paid under head of proffers, xiii. 8, 107.*

### W.

*Wales, auditor of land revenue for, xiii. 448, 461.*—*courts of Great Session in Wales, 200, 208 to 219.*—*the four circuits might be consolidated into two, 203.*

—*New South, xiii. 151.*—*civil establishment, 183.*—*convicts returning thence become criminal anew, 349.*—*expense of establishment there, and of maintenance of convicts at different periods, 350, 351.*—*annual accounts of expenditure cannot be stated, 351.*—*examination of expenses and policy of the establishment, 351, 352.*—*number of convicts and live stock, 389, 390.*

*Waltham Abbey, government powder mills there, xii. 425.*

*War department, under one of the secretaries of state, xii. 299.*—*establishment, and increase or diminution, 314, 315, 318, 319.*—*fees, 320.*—*origin of the office, 301.*—*whether to be continued or abolished, 305, 306.*—*mode of reducing it, if abolished, 306.*—*return concerning execution of measures, ordered by privy council, 325.*—*letters and instructions to military commanders from this office, 351, 375, 376.*

*War office, arrears due by officers employed, xii. 42.*—*concerning regimental accounts, 42, 45 to 49.*—*letters from the secretary at war thereon, 43, 44.*—*examinations of clerks in the war office, concerning agents of regiments, accounts, arrears, and estimates, 44, 45.*—*examination of certain accounts in the office of the secretary at war, 349, 362.*—*establishment, duties, and emoluments of officers at war office, 358, 369.*—*fees very great, and mostly paid by the public, 358, 401.*—*alterations therein proposed, 359.*—*free fund established; reduction of expense thereby, xiii. 681.*—*letters from secretary at war, concerning regimental accounts, and agency, 765, 775.*—*fees at war office, &c. 766.*—*letters from secretary at war, concerning regimental accounts, and commissaries of musters, 766, 775.*

*Warehousing system recommended, xii. 61, 106.*—*For acts passed in consequence thereof, see Acts.*

*Warrants for debenture, regimental pay, and clearing warrant at war office, xii. 349, 363, 364.*—*His Majesty's warrant for barrack regulations, directed to barrack-master-general, 417.*—*treasury warrants containing forms of declaration of accounts, xiii. 450, 475.*—*form of warrant to direct an exannual roll of desperate debts to be kept at every public office, 502.*—*treasury warrants, 1797, payable*

*out of land revenue, xiii. 309, 110.*—*warrants, annual and dormant, payable out of office of woods, 117.*—*warrant preparatory to instrument passing the privy seal office, 125.*—*warrant enrolments, and estates in court of Common Pleas, 290, 291.*

*Weights and measures, 1797, xii. 6, 29.*

*Weights and measures, kept at the Exchequer, xiii. 455.*—*weights at the Mint, 164.*

*West India islands, post-office agent there, xii. 186, 217.*—*commissary-general appointed, 353.*—*instructions to him, 384.*—*treasury letters to him, 385 to 388.*—*contingent expenses of governors of West India islands, and correspondence thereon, 353, 388 to 391.*—*plan for fortifying West India islands, not fully executed, 427, 436.*—*correspondence concerning checks on expenditure in West India islands, xiii. 725.*

—*accounts, report on; and commissioners on the spot recommended, xiii. 775.*—*details thereon, 776, 777.*—*to be adopted, 777.*—*Mr. Bearcroft referred to, ib.*—*comptrollers of army accounts to prepare instructions for the commissioners, 779.*—*letter respecting them from auditing commissioners, 790, 791.*—*report from Mr. Bearcroft in compliance with former reference made to him; proposes commission objects thereof, and materials necessary, 791 to 793.*—*powers; ineffectual control of commissary-general in the West India islands, 793, 794.*—*correspondence and treasury minutes on appointment of commissioners, 794.*—*bill to be prepared for that purpose, ib.*—*instructions to commissioners, 795.*—*further correspondence, salaries, &c. 795 to 798.*

*Wight, Isle of, establishment, xiii. 704, 705.*

*Wilhamson, Sir Adam, instructions to him, xii. 378.*—*letters to him when governor of St. Domingo, 378, 379.*

—*Peter, established the penny post at Edinburgh, xii. 185.*

*Window tax, xii. 223, 229, 230.*

*Windsor castle establishment, xiii. 694, 695.*

*Wine, amount of customs duty on wine, 1796, xii. 37.*—*new duty imposed lessens revenue, xiii. 4.*—*amount of excise duty on wine, 1796, xii. 37.*—*new duty imposed lessens revenue, xiii. 4, 19.*

*Woods and forests, a revenue of the crown, xiii. 7.*—*management thereof, 9, 111, 117, 122 to 128.*—*revenue less than expense of management, 115 to 117.*—*deficiency made good out of the land revenue, 9.*—*should be put under direction of a board, ib.*—*reference to former statement of surveyor-general of woods and forests, ib.*—*establishment, 122, &c.*—*and balances, 126.*—*warrants, annual and dormant, 117.*—*extracts from treasury minutes respecting office of woods and forests, 127, 128.*—*balance in hand of surveyor, and why, 111.*

*Woolwich academy establishment, xii. 440.*

### Y.

*Yarmouth, North, establishment, xiii. 694, 695.*

*York, Duke of, letters to him, as commander of army on the continent, xii. 375 to 377.*—*return of infantry compared with number on service, 376.*

See likewise *Annuities; Bank of England; Civil List; Income and Expenditure; and under the head Public Expenditure, in List III. p. 42, of this General Index.*

## Fire-Prevention.

See List III. p. 38, of this General Index.

## Fish.

See *Errat; Fisheries; Fishery; Provisions.* See likewise *Richard Fishery, in List III. p. 41, of this General Index.*

For particulars of the Natural History of several kinds of Fish which are objects of Commerce, and are useful in Manufactures; see *Fishing.*

# Fisheries.

1785—1786.

On the State of the PILCHARD FISHERIES, and the most effectual means of securing and improving the same.  
Two Reports; *severally dated*,—

(1.) 26 April 1785 - - - - - Vol. X. p. 3. | (2.) 2 May 1786 - - - - - Vol. X. p. 7.

On the State of the BRITISH FISHERIES, and of the most effectual means for their improvement, encouragement and extension. Seven Reports; *severally dated*,—

(1.) 11 May 1785 - - - - - Vol. X. p. 11. | (5.) 27 Feb. 1786 - - - - - Vol. X. p. 193.  
(2.) 27 June 1785 - - - - - — - 16. | (6.) 4 May 1786 - - - - - — - 196.  
(3.) 14 July 1785 - - - - - — - 18. | (7.) 8 June 1786 - - - - - — - 198.  
(4.) 22 Feb. 1786 - - - - - — - 190.

## CHIEF SUBJECTS:

The HERRING FISHERIES described, and the methods of taking and curing the Fish detailed. DUTY on Herrings for home consumption, inexpedient.

The PILCHARD FISHERY very beneficial; an additional BOUNTY on it recommended.

The COD and LING Fisheries, where and how carried on.

The TURBOT FISHERY might be carried on by the English, instead of the Dutch, for the supply of the London Markets.

Fisheries on the Coasts of SCOTLAND on the decline; Fishermen require the stimulus of a BOUNTY.

BAIT contracted for to a prejudicial extent by the DUTCH; how their competition in the Fisheries might be guarded against.

The present SALT LAWS intricate and perplexing, and the necessity of their revision.

Particulars relating to the NATURAL HISTORY of several FISH which are objects of COMMERCE.

(N. B.—Where the letters col. i. &c. occur, they indicate the columns of the Accounts in the pages referred to.)

### A.

**ABERDEEN**, fishing on the shore of, might be promoted and extended, x. 140 b.—the salmon fishery ut, greatly on the decline, ib.

**Abernethy**, Mr. observation on acts of parliament relative to the herring fisheries, x. 158 b.

**Act of parliament of 23 Geo. 2**; observations on, x. 160 b;—on 26 Geo. 2. 161 a;—on 28, 29 & 30 Geo. 2. 161 b.

**Adventure**, the spirit of, utterly depressed by present poverty and debt, x. 7 b.

**Adventurers** in the fisheries, should be satisfied with a moderate bounty, x. 107 b.—should not be paid the bounty when successful, 141 a.—when unsuccessful for two years, generally desist, 141 b.—want of capital, one great cause of their bad success, ib.—manner in which the interest of the adventurer of the British salt works, the revenue, &c. may be secured, 143 b.—exception to this plan answered, ib.—trouble and exorbitant fees of, 159 a.—memorials for adventurers in the white herring fisheries, 104 a b.—government disposed to promote their favourite object, 104 b.

**Agriculture and fisheries**, disadvantages of both being followed by the same person, x. 90 a.

**Alga marina**, or sea-weed for making kelp, where produced, x. 116 a.

**Americans**, how they might be rivalled at the Spanish market, x. 91 a.

**Anderson, James, LL.D.** information respecting the fisheries on the western coasts and islands of North Britain, x. 188 to 14 a, 31 b to 39 a.—report of facts relating to, 66 b to 91 b.—observations on a canal proposed to be cut between Loch Gilp and Loch Crinan, 126.—letter from the rev. Mr. Downie to, 156 b.

**Annuity**, how a perpetually increasing one is to be obtained, 75 b.

**Arran andIslay**, poverty of these islands accounted for, x. 107 b.

**Excises**, amount of excise taxes on, in the six northern counties of Scotland, from 1774 to 1783, x. col. xii. 170 to 190.

### B.

**Baites**, why established, their negligence, and the paucity of their numbers, x. 144 b.

**Bait**, should be allowed to be taken any where, except on oyster scups, x. 160 a.—the cod fishery depends in a great measure on the supply of two particular species of bait, 190 a.—large contracts for, made by the Dutch fishermen, ib.—English vessels detained for the want of, 190 a to 193 a.—a great scarcity of bait, how occasioned, 190 b.—cause of the scarcity of, in the river Thames, 193 a.—loss to the fishermen of Harwich for the want of bait, ib.

**Bank of Scotland**, reasons for increasing its capital, and compelling it to lend money to adventurers in the fishery at a legal interest, x. 143 a.—plan for the security of these loans, ib.

**Banks of cod and ling**, what so called, and how extending along the coasts of Scotland, 154 b.

**Barra-head**, white fishery chiefly carried on at, x. 43 b.—exactions of the superiors in the island of Barra, 68 b.—become one of the richest islands, 96 b.

**Barrel**, the size of one, and the number of herrings contained in it, x. 48 a.—coat of British oak barrels; Drontheim herrings always packed in those made of fir, 91 b.—names of the curers should be marked on the barrels, 195 b.—dimensions of the staves of those used for white herrings, ib.

**Beef**, Irish, loss of the revenue upon every barrel of, consumed in Britain, x. 84 b.—bounty paid on all Irish beef imported into England, ib.

**Beer and ale**, amount of excise taxes on, in the six northern counties of Scotland, from 1774 to 1783, x. col. iii. 164 to 190.

**Black cattle**, number of, kept by the natives of the Highlands, exceeds the provender for them; consequences of this, x. 154 a.

**Boat fishery**, a sure foundation for the further encouragement of, x. 35 b.—why it seems the mode best adapted for Scotland, 48 b.—bounty given to the busses, necessarily a discouragement to, ib.—decline of, naturally accounted for, 49 a.—reasons why boat-fishing is most worthy of bounties,

## FISHERIES—continued.

- bounties, x. 108 b.—new regulations proposed for, 108 b, 109 b, 110 a.—advantages derived from, 109 a.—memorial as to boat-fishing on the east and west coast of Britain, 109 b.—letter on the subject of a bounty on, 110 a. See *Boats*.
- Boats* with oars, proposed premiums to, x. 75 b.—advantageous to the public, ib.—small boats not able to carry on the herring fishery in the winter months, 103 b.—open boats manned altogether by landmen, 104 a b.—medium number of boats fitted out from Bute, on a medium of nine years, 105 b, 106 a.—on the coast northward of Cantyre, 106 a.—bad construction of boats in some parts of Scotland; the natives belonging to them often ill treated by the sailors of the busses, 144 b.
- Bond*, expense of one for the smallest quantity of salt for the export fisheries, x. 14 b.—amount of bonds given for curing fish with salt, when foreign or not foreign, 11 a. See *Salt law*, a.
- Bounty*, an additional one recommended, as operative of effectual relief to the pilchard fishery, 5 a.—what should be the objects of a bounty, ib.—difficulties of ascertaining a proper one, 5 b.—liable to perversion and fraud, ib.—a further bounty on the hoghead exported, least exceptionable, ib.—the present bounty, 5 b to 7 b.—expense of an additional bounty of five shillings, 5 a.—how amply repaid, 5 b.—the nation will have a security for an additional bounty in the increase of its revenue, ib.—amount of bounty received from government, for the last four years, 6 a.—the additional one of two shillings per hoghead, on pilchards exported, why not of avail in the fishery, 7 a.—various bounties on different kinds of fish enumerated, 28 a.—a bounty granted on the barrel of an hundred weight of fish, better than on the tonnage of the vessel, and why, 29 b.—why vessels entitled to, should take apprentices, ib.—general effects of a bounty, 30 a b.
- Bounties, and business standing in need of continual support, ought to be abandoned, x. 32 b.—how far bounties a useless expenditure of the public treasure, 33 a.—the bounty, when on tonnage, may be withdrawn, 36 b.—on white herrings exported from Scotland, how abused, 43 li.—government have paid about 15,000*l.* a year for bounties, 47 b.—opinion of Dr. Adam Smith on bounties, and in what particulars he is disposed to believe the legislature to have been grossly imposed on, 48 a.—bounty on the herring buss, has ruined the boat fishery, 49 a.—bounties paid on vessels employed on the herring fishery, from 1750 to 1782, 58.—the present mode of fishing under, how improper, 71 a.—bounties, or subsidiary aids, how best administered with respect to the fishery, 76 b, 77 a.
- The proposed bounty to be given only to those vessels which make it their business to follow both kinds of fishing throughout the whole year, x. 77 b.—intentions of the legislature, when the several bounties were granted to adventurers in the fisheries, 84 b.—no part of those granted has gone into the pockets of the fishermen, and why, ib.
- Inconveniences arising from the laws concerning bounties, x. 84 b.—reason why the inhabitants of the Hebrides cannot attempt to derive any benefit from them, ib.—a vessel on the bounty, must keep on the fishing ground three months, 85 b.—ruinous consequences of the laws arising from bounties, ib.—numerous bounty vessels prevent fishing, 95 li.—bounty to herring busses, not productive of the promised advantages, 111 a.—why bounty ought to be discontinued, ib.—bounty to busses preferable, 111 b.—reasons why adventurers should not be paid the bounty when successful, 141 a.—how it operated to the detriment of the insular fishery of the Isle of Man, 153 b.—what amount of bounty would be sufficient to secure the supply of turbot by British fishers, 191 a.
- Bounties* proposed for catching turbot, x. 191 b.—consequences of these bounties, 192 a.—recommended for vessels employed in the herring fishery, 195 a.—a bounty on British cod exported, recommended, 195 b.—proposed bounty on all British caught herrings properly salted and cured, 198 a b.
- Boyd*, Mr. proposals and reasons for the improvement of the fisheries, x. 149 to 151.
- British* herrings, account of those salted, taken for home consumption, from the year 1750 to 1760, distinguishing each year and place, x. 52, 53;—from 1760 to 1771, 53, 54;—from 1771 to 1782, 54, 55.—account of British herrings and cod exported from England, from Christmas 1750 to Christmas 1782, distinguishing each year, the port of London separately, and all the other ports under one general head of Out-ports, 56.—account of all the money paid in England, for the encouragement of the British herring fishery, from the year 1750 to 1782, distinguishing each year, and the rates paid per ton, x. 57.—account of all monies paid in Scotland, for the encouragement of the British herring and cod fisheries, for the same period, distinguishing each year, and the rates paid per ton, ib.—restrictions on the British Herring Fishery, why unreasonable, 85 b.
- British vessels*, what number of, might be engaged in the turbot fishery, and at what expense, x. 191 b.
- whale fishery, monies paid in Scotland for encouraging, from 1773 to 1782, x. 134.—for the year 1763, 139 a.
- Broad-fourteen*, quantity of turbot taken from this bank by the Dutch, x. 24 a.
- Bruce*, Mr. lets his lands in Shetland, on a certain money payment, x. 26 b.—fishing liberty accepted by his tenants, 85 b.
- Buccaness*, promontory of, x. 117 b.—length of the passage from, to Mull, 118 a.
- Buchanan*, Mr. Commissioner, answers to his queries respecting the Scottish fisheries, x. 139 b.
- Burnett* and Hutton, Messrs. letters from, x. 128, 129.
- Buss-fishing*, can never be supported without a bounty, x. 48 a.—not in a flourishing state, notwithstanding its encouragements, 49 b.—on the advantages of, and on the propriety of its encouragement by a bounty on the tonnage, 105 a b.—began in 1750; still in its infancy, 106 a.—a mean of encouraging the growth of towns and villages, 106 b.—tends to enlarge the coasting trade, and to increase the property of the inhabitants of Rothsay and Campbelltown, ib.—furnishes employment to various classes of tradesmen, 107 b.—regulations proposed as to the locality of, 108 a.—when carried on upon the Dutch plan, deserving of a higher bounty, ib.—in deep water, entirely in possession of the Dutch; proposals for recovering it, 109 a.—vessels for, require to be of a particular build, ib.—observations on acts of parliament for herring fishing, in the view of an act to encourage the buss fishery, 160 b. See *Busses* and *Herring fishery*.
- Buss* herring fishery, operation of the salt laws upon the, x. 12 a.—instance of the bounty on, being swallowed up by the custom-house, 84 b.—description of, 95 a.
- owner, or fish-curer, how he should proceed in shipping salt, x. 12 b, 13 a.
- rope, extreme length, thickness and importance of, x. 43 a.
- Busses* and all other fishing vessels, should be entered for the bounty, without limitation of their burden or tonnage, and with what exceptions, x. 17 b.—under what conditions these and other vessels employed in the herring fishery should be permitted, whilst at sea, to catch and cure cod, ling and hake, as well as herrings, ib.—average number of busses employed on the bounty for eleven years, 47 b.—fitted out at a great expense, and why often return empty; always abundance of, in the sounds and narrow seas, 70 a.—Dutch method of fishing with busses, recommended as peculiarly meriting the bounty, 77 a.—disadvantages of busses in the herring fishery, 82 b.—impolicy of confining busses to the herring fishery alone, 85 a.—should be permitted to clear out any time between the 20th of June and the 1st of October, 98 a.—obstructions met with by busses on the Irish coast, ib.
- Estimate of the expense of fitting out a vessel as a buss for the white herring fishery, x. 100.—state between one of 47 tons and her owner, at the medium rate of fishing, since 1778, 101.—the largest buss used by the British fishers, 103 a b.—when a buss is not insurable by underwriters, 103 b.—busses produce excellent seamen, and are a better nursery for them than open boats, 106 a b.—an account of busses fitted out in Scotland, with the bounty, premium and duty on, from 1771 to 1781, 113.—regulations proposed, respecting the landing of cargoes from, 159 b.—busses allowed only to cure herrings with the salt they carry out with them; advantages of removing these restrictions, 160 a.
- Bute*, Isle of, coals discovered there, x. 67 a.
- Byres*, Mr. answers to his queries concerning the herring fishing on the coast of Sweden, x. 129 a.
- C.
- Campbelltown*, memorial of the fishers of, on the advantages of buss-fishing, x. 49 a.
- Canals*, places pointed out for the purpose of making, at Loch Crinan, &c. x. 43 a.—and where canals and internal communications might be made useful, 46 b.—where three canals

## Fishing—continued.

for carrying on the commerce from the southern coast of Scotland to the Hebrides, 73 a.—benefits of a canal between Loch Yel and Lochbar, 86 a.—differences of opinion on at Tarbut or Crinan, ib.

Proposed size of the new canal, x. 117 a.—particular description of the tracts of, 119 b.—estimates of canals from Inverness to Lough Ness, and from Lough Ness to Lough Oich, 122.—canals between Oich and Lochie, 123.—from Lough Lochie to Lochiel, and general estimate of the canals, ib.—from Loch Gilp to Loch Crinan, 124, 127.—of a canal seven feet in depth over the isthmus of Tarbert, 125.—of one ten feet deep at Tarbert, ib.—of a canal cut at Tarbert sixteen feet deep, and another of twelve feet water, 126.—observations on the canal between Loch Gilp and Loch Crinan, by Dr. Anderson, 126, 127.—utility of the canal across the peninsula of Cantyre, 196 b.

Caudles, account of all the excise taxes on, from 1774 to 1785, in the six northern counties of Scotland, x. col. iv. 164 to 190.

Cantyre, utility of the canal across the peninsula of, x. 196 b. Carbane, or the sun-fish, why so called, x. 96 b.

Charts, a copy of Mackenzie's, necessary for each fishing vessel, x. 44 b.

Clerk, Mr. letter from, to the board of trustees at Edinburgh, x. 146 a.

Coals, exportation of, to Ireland, permitted, but not allowed to be carried coastways to Scotland; consequences of this, x. 14 a.—necessity of their being at a moderate price, 33 a.—should be carried coastways duty free, ib.—duty on, carried coastways, recommended to a commutation, or a total remission, 50 b.—amount of the whole net duty collected on, in Scotland, ib.—coals discovered in the Western Islands, 67 a.—regulations proposed for transporting them along the coast duty free, 73 a.—benefit of taking the duties off all coals carried coastways, 73 b.—an excise duty on, at the pit, recommended, with regulations, ib.—policy of lowering the duty on all coals exported to foreign parts, in British bottoms, 74 a.—why coals cannot be worked in the Hebrides, 81 a.—duty on coals carried coastways, to be commuted for a term of years, for the encouragement of the fishing business, in certain parts of Scotland, 197 b.

Cobbles, why the bounty ought to be extended to, x. 112 b.

Cod fishery, means for reviving and encouraging it in the North Seas, and in Iceland, x. 17 b.—cod caught on the Iceland coast, the best for salting, and the most saleable at market, 20 a b.—money paid at Exeter as bounty, on the cod fisheries at Newfoundland, 57.—account of monies paid in Scotland, for the encouragement of the British cod fisheries, from the year 1750 to the year 1782, distinguishing each year, and the rates paid per ton, 58.—account of cod exported from Scotland, from 1750 to 1782, 59.—cod found in great abundance near the Isle of Skye, 96 a.—30,000 cod caught in one season at Gareloch, 96 b.—cod-fishing, an important branch at Isle Martin, 140 a.—from 10 to 30,000 cod fish caught every spring, on the Stormaway coast, 157 b.—inconvenience arising to the cod fishery, from the want of bait, 190 a.—remedy for it, 190 b.—difficulties brought on the British cod fisheries for want of bait, 191 b, 193 a.—English vessels employed in, often detained for this reason, 193 b, 194 a.

—haddock, and white fishery, mode of carrying it on upon the coasts of Lincolnshire, Norfolk, and the Dogger-bank, &c. x. 21 b.—British herrings, quantity of, exported from England, from Christmas 1750 to Christmas 1782; distinguishing each year, the port of London separately, and all the other ports under the general head of Out-ports, 56.

—and ling fishing, a great bank eastward from Shetland, as far as the Isle of Skye, x. 30 a.—how to encourage this fishery, 110 a.—where cod and ling abound at all seasons of the year, 139 b, 140 a.

—ling, and tusk fishing, on the coast of Shetland, in the summer 1784, x. 60.—banks of, must first be cleared of ground fish, before they can be fished on with advantage, 81 b. See *Ling*.

Concern, fishing, what, x. 5 a.—number of concerns in Cornwall, ib.—aggregate crew of a number of, ib.—at sea, 6 a.—at St. Ives, 6 b.

Cornish miners, their principal food consists of pilchards and potatoes during the winter months, x. 4 a.—their distress ever complicated with that of the pilchard fishery, ib.—no substitute equal to their wants, in case of a failure of fish, ib.

Cost, expense and labour of keeping one in Scotland, x. 90 a. Craft and seines employed in the pilchard fishery progressively depreciated a third in value every ten years, x. 3 b.

Crispi and Warren, Messrs. state of Shetland, as reported in their memorial, x. 62 a.

Cromarty, in the Murray Frith, smuggling very much interferes with the fishing at, x. 140 b.

Cunningham, Kyd, and Scott, Messrs. report of their voyage round Shetland, x. 62 a.

Curers of fish. See *Fish-curers*.

Customs, the honourable board of, at all times indulgent, but tied down by the statutes relative to fish-curers, x. 15 a.—expenses of bonding, and settling the custom-house accounts for salt duty free, 28 a.—custom-house fees earnestly recommended to be taken off the boats and vessels employed in the Scotch fisheries, 51 a.—an oppressive transaction relative to fees, 128 b.—expenses of custom-house officers in one journey, far exceed the value of the salt, 28 a.—the custom-house forms, though cramping to the fishing trade, are absolutely necessary, as long as the fishing salt is allowed to be imported duty free, 142 b.

## D.

Debiture; the 3<sup>d</sup> d. per cent. on exportation, how it might be saved, x. 85 a.

Deep-sea fishing, premiums for the encouragement of, recommended, x. 195 b.

Distillery, account of all the excise taxes on, in the six northern counties of Scotland, from 1774 to 1785, x. col. viii. 165 to 190.

Dog-fish, damage done by, to the fish and fishing nets; damage of 50 l. sustained in one hour, by their attacks on the netting, x. 19 a.—miscellaneous done by, partly by the loss of herrings, and partly in tearing the nets, ib.—the coast of Scotland so troubled with, at present, that the expense in nets for the fishery is more than double what it was twenty years ago, 20 a.—when shoals of dog-fish appear off the island of Lewis, how fishing for them ought to be carried on, 77 b.—dog-fishing very lucrative, 90 a.—number of boats employed in, at Stormaway, 140 a.—use of the dog-fish, ib.—an object well worth the attention of the public, 158 a.—where the dog-fish make their first appearance, ib.—seem always to follow the shoals of herrings, ib.

Doarne, Rev. Mr. letter on the Scottish fisheries, x. 156 b.

Drave fishery at Yarmouth, how carried on, x. 34 a.

Driving-boats or busses, number of, x. 5 a.—fishing carried on further at sea by, ib.—bushen of nets belonging to, and crew of each, 5 b.

Drontheim herrings always packed in barrels made of fir, x. 91 b.

Dundas, Earl of, observations on the Dutch mode of curing herrings, x. 148 b.

Dutch fishery, apprehensions of its supplying the London market with fish, x. 22 a.—Dutch fish smuggled in by English vessels, ib.—the Dutch always send two hospital or store ships, to supply their herring busses with men and necessaries, 40 a.—manner of regulating the Dutch fishery by the States of Holland, ib.—how carried on, 40 b.—high price fetched by the first of the Dutch herrings, ib.

—herrings sent as presents to people of rank; no idea can be formed of their richness and flavour, x. 40 b.—why the example of the Dutch is not followed by the western buss fishers, 43 a.—story of the expedient of the Dutch fishers for securing the herring fishery, 93 b.—their success in fishing, from 1603 to 1618, 148 a.—regulations to which the Dutch fishermen are subject, ib.—situation of, with respect to the fishery, compared with the Scotch, 148 b.—the Dutch strictly prohibit their fish from being landed on any foreign coast, in order to conceal their manner of curing, and suffer none to be bartered or sold to other ships on their voyage, 148 b.—their salting and curing, two different operations; method of, described, 148 b, 149 a.—much of their method still unknown to British fishers, 149 a b.—the British should imitate the Dutch, 158 a.—great contracts for cod-bait made by the Dutch, to the great detriment of the British fishery, 190 a.—the Dutch will purchase lampreys at any price, 190 b.—number of Dutch vessels employed in the turbot fishery, 191 a b.—bad consequences of excluding the Dutch from the fish market, 194 a.

Duty, effect of the repeal of the one per cent. on the cargo of vessels trading to and from the Mediterranean, x. 4 b.—under what conditions the duties payable upon fish caught

*Fisheries*—continued.

caught and cured by British subjects, should cease and be discontinued, x. 17 b.—account of customs duties for 1765 and 1782, paid or collected in several Scotch counties, and why examined, 49 b, 52 a b.—the tendency of duties and customs paid by foreign fishermen on the coast of Scotland, 63 b.—duties on ships and vessels importing turbot, 191 b.—the duties on cod, ling, herrings, &c. recommended to cease, 195 b.

## E.

*Eider-down* and wool, extremely valuable, x. 67 b.

*Eels*, the smaller sort of, called lampreys, used as bait for cod, x. 190.—inconvenience of the exportation of these for the use of the Dutch, ib.

*Emigration* to America, the cause of, to be traced to the dissatisfaction among the inhabitants of the remoter parts of Britain, x. 51 b.—extensive emigration ought to be guarded against, 60 a.

*Estates*, Highland, capable of being improved to a great extent, x. 153 b.

*Excise*, inability of its officers to relax in the enforcement of the salt laws, x. 14 b, 15 a.—accounts of excise collected within the six northern counties of Scotland, from 1774 to 1785, 164 to 190.

*Eymouth*, account of the herring fishery at, x. 112 a.—a very advantageous one, 112 b.

## F.

*Fall*, Mr. observations on acts of parliament relative to the herring fisheries, x. 160 b.

*Families*, settling of, productive of a clear revenue to government, x. 73 b.

*Fees* and other perquisites of custom-house officers in Scotland, regulations required by, x. 196 b.

*Fish*, bad consequences of the fluctuation of the quantity of, x. 4 b.—calculation of the average demands, for a certain number of years, ib.—number of people on shore employed in preparing fish for exportation, &c. 6 b.—average of the fish caught ten years back, 7 b.—intentions of the legislature in allowing salt duty free for the cure of fish, frustrated, 11 a.—fish in Iceland, superior in size and quality to fish from the coast of America, 11 b.—enough upon the coast of Iceland to employ any number of vessels, ib.—the produce of whole voyages sometimes thrown away, on account of the duty on salt, ib.—whole cargoes of fish lost through being sickly, 12 a.—why thrown overboard, ib.—consequences of the certificates of fish exported, not being returned annually, 12 a b.

Fish bought of the Hollanders by English vessels contrary to law, x. 22 b.—how to prevent this evil, 23 a.—ruinous consequences of the fish being sickly, ib.—thrown overboard, because they will not pay the expenses of salt, and the duty upon it, ib.—fish caught upon the Dogger-bank, are put into a Gravesend boat, and brought to the London market, ib.—fish at Shetland monopolized by the proprietors of lands; consequences of this, 24 a b.—reasons why the fish belonging to the British islands, might be afforded cheaper than any others of equal quality from any other part of the globe, 32 b, 33 a.—fish salted or cured for the home department, recommended to be used freely, without paying the duty on salt, 51 a.—inconvenience of bringing fish caught about Shetland, over the whole island to Lerwick, and how to remedy it, 62 b.—true cause of the monopoly of the fish trade by the landlords in Shetland, 65 a.—regulations respecting the bounty on fish landed in Ireland, 150 a.—reasons for these regulations, 150 b.

Practice of weighing fish wet, why adopted, x. 64 b.—fish might be afforded at a foreign market, at a low price, 79 b.—abundance of fish on the west coast; no means of comparing their quantities with those on any other coast, and why, 81 b.—no great towns on the west coast, which would furnish a ready market for fish; consequences of this, 81 b.—incredible number of fish taken by one man, ib.—immense quantities would be taken, if the people had stores of salt and casks, 82 b.—bars to the disposal of, 85 a.—the English fishermen do not sufficiently attend to sorting their fish, 92 b.—when fish are of the best quality, 93 a.—how driven off the spawning ground, 94 b.—bad consequences of disturbing them too hastily, 95 a.—no dry fish can be used in Britain, unless cured with British salt, 155 a.—upon what the scarcity of fish depends, 194 a.

*Fish-curers*, expenses to which they are liable, on account of salt, x. 14 b.—their many and loud complaints concerning the revenue statutes upon salt, ib.—inconveniences to

which they are exposed, x. 15 a.—how to render fish-curers more attentive to their business than at present, and the advantages of this, 35 b.—state of the fish-curers in Scotland, before the Union, 143 a.—their negligence, the cause of passing the Act 5 Geo. I., ib.—allowed to import their salt duty free; regulations laid down by the statute, ib.—subject to an ill-judged restriction for 35 years, 140 b.—inconveniences arising to them from complying with the statutes relative to fishing-salt, 149 b.—officers of the customs have no power to grant indulgence to, even where convinced of no fraud, ib.—the board of customs very indulgent to them at all times, ib.—plan proposed for their accommodation, ib.

Memorial of the fish-curers in the Isle of Man, respecting the state of their insular fishery, x. 152 a.—curers of red herrings of North and South Britain, put on the same footing, 159 a.—regulations relative to fish-curers and takers, recommended, 196 a.—how the bond and securities demanded from, should be executed, ib.

*Fish-oil* floating on the water, causes of, x. 95 a.

*FISHERIES*, on the coast of Cornwall, national importance of, x. 3 a.—recommended to the attention of the house of commons, ib.—considered under various branches, ib.—a nursery for seamen, ib.—present state of the pickard fisheries, and where carried on, ib.—importance of, in various points of view, 3 b.—charges attending the fisheries in Cornwall the last four years, 6 a.—produce of, and charges for the last four years, ib.—number of extra boats and sloops employed on the fishery, 6 b.—value of sloops and boats attending, ib.—not so productive as usual, 7 a.—fluctuation of, accounted for by the evidence of old people, ib.—necessity of averaging the profits and losses of the fisheries, 7 b, 8 a.—policy that has induced almost every nation to encourage them, at the charge of bounties, 8 a.

Extent of a fishery carried on sixty years ago, from Yarmouth to the coast of Iceland, x. 11 b.—reasons why it was not continued, 11 b, 20 a.—surprising that the fisheries in Scotland have not sunk under the delays, difficulties, and heavy expense occasioned by the salt laws, 12 a.—result of Dr. Anderson's examination into the state of the fisheries on the western coast, and on the islands of North Britain, 11 b.—when the fishing for haddock and small cod commences upon the coasts of Norfolk and Yorkshire, ib.

Extreme difficulty of persons in the Western Islands, or at a distance from a custom-house, engaging in the fisheries, x. 14 a.—the whole of the salt business encumbered with so much form, hindrance and expense, as to be a great obstacle to the fishing trade, 15 a.—custom-house forms relative to the fisheries absolutely necessary, on the plan of allowing the importation of salt duty free for the fishery, ib.—measures necessary for restoring the fishing at Yarmouth to its former prosperity, 19 b.

Mode of carrying on the fishery on the coast of Iceland, x. 20 a.—number of vessels formerly fitted out for, ib.—amount of losses sustained by persons engaged in, ib.—they could not subsist, unless carried on by different tradesmen, such as grocers, coopers, twine-spinners, mat-makers, blacksmiths and others, ib.—the foreign rival fisheries cramped to a great extent, and why, ib.

The fishery at Harwich, traced to the year 1715, and its subsequent progress, x. 21 b.—former manner of carrying it on, ib.—when the fishery on the east coast of England, and in the North Sea began, 22 b.—progress of, till 1778, when the war commenced with France, ib.—the fishery in Shetland carried on by poor fishers, 24 a.—would be considerably increased, if carried on by free fishers, 24 b.—the Shetland fishery may be rendered beneficial to Britain at large, 27 b.—necessity that three stations belonging to Shetland should be purchased by government, 28 a.

The fisheries in the North Sea, between the coasts of Holland and Scotland, not worthy the attention of the public, x. 28 b.—every encouragement should be granted to the fisheries, by bounties or otherwise, as the legislature shall think proper, 39 b.—advantages of employing decked vessels in the fisheries, in raising and employing a number of hardy seamen, ib.—one great means of the improvement of the Shetland fishery, expected from the example of the gentlemen of the country, 30 b.—great variations in the months of fishing, on the coast of Shetland, 32 a.

*Fishing* for herrings in a deep sea, and in the months of November and December, if practicable, x. 32 a b.—necessity that persons should be acquainted with both kinds in order to find employment all the year, 33 b.—new regulations necessary to be adopted, ib.—absolute necessity of employing strong vessels in the fisheries, before they can be

*Fisheries—continued.*

be carried on to advantage, x. 33 b.—how regulated at different times of the year, 34 a.

The fishery, a species of manufacture that admits of being extended to an indefinite degree, x. 38 b.—manner in which the Dutch fishery is regulated by the States of Holland, 40 a.—how carried on, 40 b.

Low state of the eastern Scottish fishery, x. 40 b.—only one western or Hebrides fishery carried on at present to any extent in Scotland, ib.—the greatest impediments to the Scottish fisheries, 41 a.—retrospective view of the Scottish fisheries, from the time of Charles I., 41 b.—reasons for their declension, 42 a.—what should be done effectually to encourage them, 44 b.—great disadvantages sustained by the fisheries of Scotland for want of rock salt, 45 a.—from fees demanded by custom-house officers, and from journeys and attendance at Edinburgh, 45 a b.—obstructions to the Scottish fisheries, 46 a.—encouragement necessary for the stationary fishery, to make it exceed the present buss fishery, 47 b.—mode of the white herring fishery not well adapted to Scotland, 48 b.

The causes operating to the discouragement of the fisheries, not removable by any single measure, but require the adoption of a new system, x. 49 b.—places whence the fisheries are carried on, have increased in wealth and numbers, and furnished their quota in manning the navy, ib.—suggestions for such encouragements and regulations as promise future success to the British fishery in all its branches, 50 b.—custom-house fees strongly recommended to be taken off boats and vessels employed in the Scotch fisheries, 51 a.—outline of the system best calculated for promoting the fisheries on the coast of Great Britain, 51 b.

The Scottish fisheries carried on by foreign adventurers prior to the present century, x. 63 b.—report relative to the Shetland fisheries, 66 b.—most effectual means of improving the Shetland ling and cod fisheries, ib.—fisheries for foreign exportation, in what islands established, 68 b.—native inhabitants of the isles, how far excluded from a share in the fisheries, 70 a b.—causes which have prevented the people from engaging in the fisheries, 74 a.—wherry-rigged vessels, proper for the line and herring fisheries, in the Dutch method, 77 b.

Unreasonable restraints on the Scottish fisheries, a cause of their bad success, x. 84 b.—great benefits to the fisheries if stores of canks and salt were laid up along the coasts, 86 b.—difficulty of establishing these stores, ib.—disadvantages of fisheries and agriculture being carried on by the same person, 90 a.—description of the great stationary fisheries, 93 b.—the work of fishing wholly performed by the small boats, 95 b.—backward state of, imputable to the nature of the fishing laws, and the poverty of the people, ib.—the inhabitants of Minch, why best qualified to promote the interests of the fisheries 96 a.—best picture of the present state of the fisheries in general, 96 b.—fishing when early or late on the Scotch or Irish coasts, 98 a.

Winter fishing, when always best, x. 103 a.—dangers attending it, 103 b.—upon the west coast of Scotland, 105 b.—fishing in open boats, encouragement proper for, 107 b.—mutual liberty of, proposed between the Dutch and English fishermen, 108 a.—great and small fishing how distinguished in Holland, 108 b.—thoughts on the British fisheries, by Sir J. Sinclair, 111 a.—improvements in the fisheries would increase the importation of grain, 119 a.—state of the fisheries in the several parts of Scotland, from an abridgement of answers from most of the collectors of customs in North Britain, 130 b. 140 a b.

Idea of the fisheries being carried on by government on their own account; sketch of the plan and its advantages, x. 142 a.—the fisheries will never flourish entirely under the existing salt laws, the forms of which are a great impediment to the fishing trade, 142 b.—the fishing trade followed 35 years with advantage by England, while Scotland was not allowed to partake of it, 142 a b.—baldies, why established, their negligence, and the paucity of their numbers, 144 b.

Proposals and reasons for the improvement of the fisheries, by Mr. Boyd, of the customs at Edinburgh, x. 149 to 151.—the fisheries valuable on the coasts of the Isle of Man, though formerly little regarded, 152 a.—when first attended to by parliament, ib.—premiums granted to, without effect, ib.—solid encouragement given to, in the indulgence of shipping salt, ib.—carried on solely by resident inhabitants, 152 b.—disadvantages of, how partially remedied, 153 a.—material circumstances respecting the insular fishery of the Isle of Man, 153 b.—fishing on the banks for cod and ling, of more consequence than the herring fishery, 154 b.—first intention of parliament in

granting bounties for the encouragement of the British fisheries, x. 153 a.—principal objects of improvement on the coasts of the Highlands, 154 b.—method of establishing, similar to the island of Lewis on the west coast and other islands, 155 a.—plan for the encouragement of adventures, in the British fishery, by allowing condemned smuggling vessels for the fishery, 159 a.—the cod fishery depends on the supply of two particular species of bait, 190 a.—the promotion of the British fisheries, the surest means of increasing the number of seamen, 191 b.

See likewise *Fishermen; Fishers; Fishing boats; Fishing ground; and Fishing vessels.*

*Fishermen*, consequences of the reduction of the funds of, x. 4 b.—many of the best gone into the smuggling vessels and business, 5 a.—two practised fishermen inveigled with a sein to France, ib.—how far their hopes and speculations may be well founded, 7 b.—fishermen belonging to Harwich, fish with long lines, in the Dutch manner, 21 b.—how they became acquainted with this mode of fishing, ib.—should have liberty to gather bait on any part of the coast, and should be allowed to sell fish, where and when they please; and occupy beaches or crevices stages, under certain restrictions, 29 b.—regularly bred fishermen should be prevailed upon to leave the east coast and settle in remote places, ib.—superiority of the whey-rigged vessels used by the fishermen of Yarmouth, London, and Rush, in Ireland, and worthy to be encouraged by a bounty, 34 a.

Expense of establishing 400 fishermen's families, and the amount of the number of persons arising from them, in twenty years, x. 37 b.—number that might probably find employment in the British seas, and the consequent increase of manures, 38 b.

Experience of a fisherman employed in a boat, compared with that of one accustomed to a sloop, and how far either may be useful in navigating a ship, x. 47 b.—success of the Irish fishermen on the coast of Scotland, 68 a.—how poor fishermen would at once obtain freedom and independence, 75 a.—the best informed are ready to petition parliament, to charge a full duty on salt rather than grant exemptions on the present terms, 85 b.—hardships to which fishermen are subjected, 95 b.—why they should lean to use every variety of vessel, engine, implement and mode of fishing, 108 a.—manner in which the Lewis fishermen carry on their business, 154 b.—a number brought from Caithness to Lewis, first introduced their art, ib.—conditions observed by the merchants and farmers with the fishermen, 155 a.—manufacturers and householders in the new fishing villages, should be privileged to choose magistrates from among their own body, 197 a. See *Fishers*.

*Fishers* in Shetland; distinction between free and bound fishers, x. 24 b.—can only sell their fish to their landlords, who fix the price, 25 b.—if allowed to sell their fish elsewhere, could get a better price, ib.—many free fishers in Shetland, ib.—the Shetland fishermen, when once in debt, is never out of it; has neither means to procure, nor provender to support cattle to till his farm; digs the nature he uses on his back; the greatest part of his time wretchedly occupied; his general situation, 26 b.—their poverty requires some aid from government, and how best applied, 29 b.—generally remove to the extremity of the land, 64 a.—liberty of the fishery in Shetland only accepted of by Mr. Bruce's tenants, and why, 65 a.

*Fishing boats*, thirteen sail, captured by a French privateer on the Dogger-bank, x. 22 b.—negotiations between the French and the fishermen, in consequence of this capture, ib.—boats on the coast of Norfolk, captured by a Dutch privateer, results of this and other losses, ib.—total proceeds of the fishing boats belonging to Shetland, 26 b.—crews of, ought to be registered, 112 a.—See *Fishing vessels*.

—busses, owners of, subjected to unnecessary expenses, x. 70 a b.

—coasts of Scotland, consequences of the abject poverty of the natives of, x. 98 b.—how intelligence of the state of, in various parts, might be conveyed to the busses, ib.

—ground, situation and the mode of proceeding when the fishery vessels arrive at, x. 19 a.—inconvenience of the distance of those belonging to Shetland, 26 a.—bad effects of the law for detaining a vessel on, three months, 85 a.

—vessels often under the necessity of making an extremely circuitous voyage, and hardship of this, x. 16 a.—necessity of fishing vessels and busses clearing out of port between the first of June and the first of October, 17 a.—conditions upon which masters of fishing vessels should be at liberty to purchase fresh herrings of boat-fishers, being British subjects, ib.—number and length of nets, buoys, &c. carried

carried by each burthen, and the number and wages of the crews, x. 18 b.—quantity of salt on board of, 10 a.—particular account of the number of fishing vessels fitted out on the white herring fishery in the summer of 1784, distinguishing the different places or ports whence fitted, the number of men, &c. 60.—many valuable fishing vessels lost by mistaking the Mull of Kintyre in Islay, for the Mull of Kintyre, 91 a.—crews of fishing vessels generally disorderly, and remedy for this, 99.—fishing vessels cleared out on the herring bounty, often return into port without a single barrel of fish, 158 b.—regulations necessary respecting the bounty on, ib.

**Fishing villages**, small, ought to be erected, x. 110 b. See *Villages*.

**Flat-fish**, what so culled, and how caught, x. 81 b.

**Float and drave fishing**, nature of, x. 112 a.

**Fluke** cured with Scotch salt; impolicy of preventing its being sold for home consumption, x. 83 a.

**Foreign orders** for lead, tin, copper, leather, &c. often conditional on furnishing part of the assortment in value of pickled, x. 4 a.

**Fort William**, little fishing near, x. 140 a.

**Fox**, Mr. statement relative to Lewis, x. 5 b, 6 a b.

**Free British fishery**, results of the failure of this society, x. 142 a.

**Freedom**, and slavery, whence arising, x. 86 b.—of cities, towns and boroughs, should be applied to the encouragement of the fisheries, 196 a.

**French**, their attempt on the Greenland fishery, x. 21 a.

**Fresh fish**, regulations to be adopted for the importation of, x. 196 a.—laws protecting the importation of, by foreigners, hitherto ineffectual, ib.

## G.

**Garloch**, 30,000 cod caught in one season at, x. 96 b.—quantity of cod caught every spring at, 157.—mode of conducting the fishery at, by Mr. Mackenzie's tenants, 157 b.—fishery not so extensive as it might be, ib.—plan for creating fishing on the coasts of, not inferior to the Newfoundland fishery, 158 a.

**German and Atlantic oceans**, necessity of a communication between, x. 115 a.

**Gore-bills**, a bait used in the turbot fishery, x. 22 b.

**Gottenburg**, exports from, x. 129, 130.

**Government**, idea and plan for carrying on the fishery on its own account; advantages resulting from it, and the encouragements which might be given at the same time to subjects, x. 142 a.—government should employ people to buy up all the fish caught by the natives, and the advantages resulting therefrom, 144 b, 145 a.

**Grazing countries** in the Highlands, why converted into sheep farms, x. 69 a.

**Greenland whale fishery**, attempt of the French on, x. 21 a.—account of the number of ships fitted out for, from the commencement of the bounty in 1773, to the present time, distinguishing the places whence they were fitted out, 130, 131.—the same account for Scotland, 138.—monies paid in Scotland, for encouraging the British Greenland whale fishery, for the year 1763, 139 a.

**Greenock**, memorial of the fishers of, on the advantages of buss-fishing, x. 49 a.

**Ground fish**, what, and the necessity of catching them before salting for cod, x. 81 b.

**Guire-loch**, method of catching herrings about the island of, much approved, x. 140 a.

## H.

**Halibut**, a degree of dryness in this fish when cured, x. 28 a.—halibut cod, and cod not halibut, a useless distinction, 105 b.

**Halibut**, this fish accidentally taken in great numbers upon the coast of Scotland, x. 23 b.

**Hamburg trade**, advantages of furnishing pickled, x. 4 a.

**Harbours**, legal and illegal, for the unloading of salt, bounds of, x. 13 a b.—the finest natural harbours in the world, not yet thoroughly known, 67 b.

**Harwich**, the fishery at, traced up to the year 1715, and its subsequent progress, x. 21 b.—former manner of carrying it on, ib.—fishermen belonging to, fish with long lines, in the Dutch manner, ib.—how they became acquainted with this mode of fishing, ib.—account of the lobster fishery carried on at, 22 a. See *Lobster*.

**Hebrides**, the people in, cannot attend to the perplexing circumstances in the salt laws, x. 14 b.—sloth of the inhabitants

of the interior parts of, x. 39 a.—consequences of the activity of those on the shores, ib.—presents of fish-hooks might have alleviated the miseries of the people, ib.—towns in, capable of improvement, 39 b.—general nature of the soil in the Hebrides, ib.—navigation of the seas about, easy and safe, ib.—willows might be advantageously cultivated in, ib.—utility of making roads, ib.—a considerable fishery might be carried on near the Hebrides, for the dog-fish, ib.—many fair and large islands among, 67 a.—the population of the Hebrides, hardy and robust, but totally unacquainted with the benefits of a compacted state of civil society; why continually employed in a fruitless industry, 68 a.—unable to carry on the fishery with advantage, ib.

The Hebrides proposed to be divided into five shires, x. 76 a.—inhabitants of, may be divided into three classes, and number of each class, 82 b.—tacksman in, occupy nearly the same rank as men of landed property in Britain, ib.—how they acquired, and maintain their rank in the country, ib.—profits of the tacksman in, necessarily very high, 83 a.—advantages of bringing the detached inhabitants into one close community, ib. See *Western Islands*.

**Herries Island**, a light-house to be erected on the scalp in, x. 50 a.

**Herring**, natural history of; 1,000 of them caught for every hundred of mackerel, x. 20 b.—frequently come on the coast, and remain unnoticed, 30 a.—quantity resorting to the coast, 39 a.—when they set out from the North Sea, and arrive upon the coast of Iceland, forming the grand shoal; the extent of this, 40 a.—different directions taken by various divisions of them, ib.—arrival of, on any particular spot, always doubtful, 44 a.—the largest and best herrings caught in the most boisterous seas, 46 b.—visits of, and other fish, not quite regular, 48 b.—why not caught in every month between June and January, 67 b.—how many caught in a small loch, ib.—when they disappear, ib.—how always caught, 77 a b.—do not in all cases enter the lochs and narrow inlets, 77 a.

Facts relative to the quantity of herrings that sometimes come in one body, x. 82 a.—quantities of, in 1775, in Loch Terridor, at Loch Carron, a year or two after, on the west side of Skye, for some years; at Lock Lepail, in 1764, and at Loch Urn, in 1767 or 1768, ib.—erroneous opinion concerning the breeding and progress of herrings, 91 b.—not always best in the earliest part of the season, 92 b.—do not invariably breed in the North Sea, ib.—ancient historical opinion concerning them, 93 a.—story concerning foreign herrings, 93 b.—difference distinguishable between foreign and home-bred herrings, 94 a.—singular case respecting herrings in Loch Fine, ib.—home-bred herrings, what so called, 94 b.—how driven out to sea, ib.—question whether the herring does not return to the loch in which it was bred, ib.—an extraordinary fact relative to, observed in Loch Urn, in 1782, 95 b.

Thirty thousand lasts of herrings found dead, and cause of this accident, x. 95 a.—where to be caught sooner than in the lochs, 96 a.—known to be a fish of passage; progress of, after their arrival at Shetland, 97 b.—take refuge in Loch Swilly, in Ireland, 98 a.—what kind preferred by the labouring classes and the peopres, 103 a.—preference given to winter herrings, and why, ib.—those taken in the winter months preferable to the summer herrings, 104 a.—when they make their first appearance in the North Sea, 111 a.—when the Dutch begin to fish for herrings on our coasts, ib.—when the proper objects of the fishermen on our coast, 111 b.—kinds caught upon the north-western coasts of Scotland, upon the coasts of Sunderland and Caithness, and in the Murray Firth, 118 b.

**HERRING FISHERY**.—I. *The fishery in general*.—Encouragement to, by the legislature, x. 12 b.—the supply of our own people with, discourages the home trade, and diminishes one of the sources of our naval strength, 16 b.—different articles in the outfit of a vessel for, enumerated, 18 b, 19 a.—herring fishing most profitable in stormy nights, 19 a.—vast quantity of herrings taken at one time in three nets, ib.—in what manner caught, ib.—by what nations herrings are carried to foreign markets, 20 a.—from French and other foreign ports, materially retard the sale of Yarmouth herrings at Italian markets, 21 a.—the fishery on the Shetland coast carried on by foreigners, 27 a.—a very small one carried on from Shetland, 28 a.—regulations necessary to be adopted in, 30 a.—the boat that first discovers herrings on the coast, should be entitled to a premium, ib.—particular regulations which should be made for the encouragement of the herring fishery, 34 b, 35 a.—how the

want

## Fishing—continued.

want of employment for the people belonging to, for a long period, may be remedied, x. 33 a.

Thoughts on the herring fishery by Mr. Robert Fall, of Dunbar, x. 49 a, 108 a.—account of all monies paid in England for the encouragement of the British herring fisheries, from 1750 to 1782, distinguishing each year, and the rates paid per ton, 57.—account of all monies paid in Scotland, for the encouragement of the British herring and cod fisheries, from the year 1750 to the year 1782, distinguishing each year, and the rates paid per ton, 58.—the herring fishery only attended to in the autumn in Shetland, and why, 64 a.—a work of great public utility recommended to government for the benefit of the herring fishers, 72 a.—advantages to the herring fishery, of establishing large commercial towns in the islands and coasts of Scotland, 80 b.—rendezvous of the herring fleet at particular parts, does not answer any good purpose, 99 a.—when the herring fishery is commonly finished, 99 b.—consequences of, ib.—state of the fleet in 1768, and decrease of it since that period, 100 a.—account of the herring fishery at Eyemouth, 112 a.—a very advantageous one, 112 b.—why unprofitable on the eastern coast of Scotland, 118 b.

Migratory state of the fisheries considered, x. 118 b.—inquiries into the reasons for the want of success in, 141 b.—proper mode of elucidating the subject of, 149 b.—manner of carrying on the fishery on the coasts of the Isle of Man, from time immemorial, 152 a.—consequences of the gradual rise in the price of herrings, 152 b.—advantages of using a horse-rope in fishing for, in deep waters, 158 b.—fishing on the banks, of most importance, and why, 154 b.—divided into summer and winter fishing, 155 a.—plan of building store-houses for herrings, will not answer, 156 a.—the only method to revive the herring fishery, 159 b.—the best mode of encouraging and extending the herring boat fishery, 93 b.

Hardship of restraining the masters of herring busses from purchasing herrings from other fishermen, x. 16 a.—bad consequences of this restraint, 16 b.—when the Scotch should be allowed to clear out herring busses, 46 a.—why they should be limited in the extent of their purchases, 46 b.—necessity of increasing the number of herring busses, 47 a b.—bounty on, ruined the boat fishery, 49 a.—reasons for and against the bounty of 30s. per hundred being continued to, 141 a.—Loch Broom, the great resort of herring busses, 141 b.—queries by Mr. Byres, concerning the herring fishing on the coasts of Sweden, answered, 129 a. See *Red herring fishery*.

**HERRING FISHERY.**—II. *Duties on herrings, mode of curing, quantities exported, &c.*—Duties on herrings cured at home, operate as a great discouragement to the fishery, x. 16 b.—annual produce of the duties on, ib.—should be admitted into Scotland or England duty free, 99 a.—in what manner the curing of herrings is begun, 19 a.—salted on board the vessels, ib.—carried to the fish-houses at Yarmouth, and again salted, dried and packed, ib.—number of, contained in each barrel, ib.—the Dutch herrings cured in the same manner as the English, but of an inferior quality, not having the same wood, 19 b.—those caught and cured at sea, called sea-sticks, 48 a.—how rendered merchantable, ib.—number of, caught during eleven years, ib.—salt required for a barrel of, 48 b.—bounty on each barrel of, exported, ib.—average price of a barrel of good merchantable herrings, ib.

Price of herrings not lowered in the home-market, in consequence of the buss bounty, x. 49 a.—fishermen defective in the mode of curing British herrings, 77 b.—regulations for curing them, ib.—bruised by repacking; this explained, 78 a.—Drontheim herrings never repacked, ib.—name and residence of the original curer of the herrings ought to be marked on the barrels, ib.—deficiency of herring barrel staves, ib.—size of herring barrels, and the difference between Scotch and Irish ones, ib.—a barrel of fresh herrings sometimes sold for a small quantity of tobacco, 82 b.—Drontheim herrings always packed in barrels made of fir, 91 b.—when herrings are sent fit for the West India market, 96 a.—the curing of, not understood, ib.—36,000 lasts of, left dry by the tide, 96 b, 99 a.—carried to market by the Dutch in small vessels called jaggars, ib.—a fall in the price of herrings not to be expected, 106 a.—the trade of smoking herrings began upon the west coast of Scotland; how these are cured, 143 b.

Observations on the Dutch mode of curing herrings, by the Earl of Dundonald, x. 148 b.—orders for a burnt mark to be affixed on all herrings exported, 150 a.—reasons for this regulation, 150 b.—current price of herrings in the

GEN. INDEX TO REP.

Isle of Man, from 1778 to 1781, x. 152 b.—British caught herrings, when properly salted and cured, to be entitled to a bounty, 198 a b.—quantity of red herrings exported and entered for home consumption in the port of Yarmouth, for 44 years, 19 b.—an account of British salted herrings taken for home consumption, from 1750 to 1760, distinguishing each year and place, 52, 53.—from 1760 to 1771, 53, 54.—from 1771 to 1782, 54, 55.—account of the quantity of British herrings and cod exported from England, from Christmas 1750 to Christmas 1782, distinguishing each year, the port of London separately, and all the other ports under the general name of Out-ports, 56.—account of the number of red herrings exported, and entered for home consumption for 44 years, in the port of Yarmouth and Norfolk, 61.—foreign herrings imported into Ireland, 78 a.

*Herring and line fishing*, why persons who do not understand both methods, are unemployed during a part of the year, x. 77 b.—how the same vessels, and hands employed in, might employ on both, ib.

*Highlands of Scotland*, example of, over a part of the population, x. 83 a.—one-tenth part of the inhabitants of, sufficient, were their industry properly exerted, ib.—how to people the Highlands, and to prevent emigration, 110 b.—description of the mountains, sea coasts and salt water loughs in, 116 a.—amount of the importation of oatmeal into the grazing countries of the western Highlands, 119 a.—first chart of the coasts of the Highlands, 153 a.—encouragement to the fishing trade of, by Charles I. and II., 153 a b.—state of, in general, 157 a.—want of a manufacture in, ib.—the woollen manufacture pointed out by nature for, ib.—no improvement can take place in, without roads being opened, ib.—three kinds of fishing on the Highland coast, deserving of notice, ib.—herring fishers in, how they miss the grand shoal, ib.—employment proposed for 3,000 Highlanders, and for preventing their emigration, 109 a.—in general very ill provided with materials for fishing, 110 b.—indolent and inexperienced in the manufacture of timber; bad consequences of this, 119 a.—consist of two classes, and their character, 156 b.—observations on the improvement of Highland estates, on the north-west coast of Scotland, 153 b.—Highland beef will not keep in warm climates, and why; remedy for this, 154 a.

*Holthead*. See *Halibut*.

## I.

*Iceland*, extent of a fishery carried on sixty years ago, on the coast of, x. 11 b.—reasons for discontinuing it, ib.—fish caught there superior in size and quality to any others from the coast of America, ib.—the fish usually caught on this coast, are cod taken with hand lines, and dry-salted in the hold of the vessel, 20 a.—the fishery here likely to be annihilated, unless some encouragement be given to it, ib.—persons who carry on the fishery at present, ib.—the fish caught at, sold at a very considerable price in the Spanish and Italian markets, 21 a.—fish enough upon the coast to employ any number of vessels, ib.—mud-fish caught on the coasts of, might be sent to supply the West India markets, and the cod bannelled there, sold with advantage at home, ib.

*Inverness and Fort William*, examination of the tract between, x. 114 b.—table of the expense of each particular district in this tract; ground occupied by it, its length, height above the high water, or neap tides, number of necessary locks, &c. 114 b, 115 a.—situation of the town of Inverness, and the country about it, 116 a b.—estimate of a canal from, to Lough Ness, 122.

*Ireland*, exportation of coals to, permitted, x. 14 a.—an unlimited importation of rock-salt from Liverpool, prohibited, ib.—boiled in Ireland, and sold much lower than British-made salt, ib.—much smuggling in, occasioned by the cheapness of rock-salt, ib.—loss of the revenue upon every barrel of beef brought from, and consumed in Britain, 14 b.—bounty paid on all beef imported from, ib.—premiums granted by Ireland, for the encouragement of the Irish fishery, more judicious than those granted by the English, 42 a.—manner of carrying on the Irish white and herring fisheries, 44 b.—success of the Irish fishermen on the coast of Scotland, 68 a.—exactions practised by custom-house officers in Ireland, upon Scotch busses, 78 a.—men brought from, to teach the inhabitants of Ulster to make kelp, 81 a.

*Islay*, state of the Island of, twelve years ago, and its present improvement, x. 80 b.—the only one of the Western Islands attempted to be improved, ib.—native quicksilver and blacklead of a fine quality, found in, 81 a.

*Italian trade*, advantages of furnishing pickleds for, x. 4 a.



## K.

- Kelp**, manufacture of, when it commenced in the islands of Scotland, x. 67 b.—mon brought from Ireland to teach the inhabitants of Uist how to make it, 81 a.—may be made with profit from the common tanks, 81 b.—sea-grass or sweet-grass yields kelp of a superior quality, ib.—where to find alga marina or sea-weed for making it, 116 a.
- Kerr**, R. account of fees on fish, x. 128, 129.
- Kinhouh**, a light-house should be erected near the Mull of, x. 91 a.
- Kinnaird's-head**, a light-house recommended to be built at, x. 50 a.
- Kintyre**, a light-house to be erected on the Mull of, x. 50 a.

## L.

- Lakes**, where subject to variations on their surface, x. 121 b. See *Loch and Lough*.
- Lampreys**, a bait for cod, x. 190 a.—great inconvenience of their exportation, for the use of the Dutch, ib.—consequent rise in price, ib.—a tax should be laid on all lampreys exported for the use of foreigners, ib.—all lampreys caught in the Thames might be used by the British fishermen, 190 b.—number of, necessary for each vessel for one voyage, ib.—the British fishery would take off double the quantity of lampreys, at a very good price, ib.—number of lampreys sent out annually for Holland, 193 a b.—where purchased by the Dutch, 193 a.—scarcity of, 193 b.—deficiency of, in the Thames, ib.—English demand for, lately increased, ib.—price paid for, by the Dutch and English, 194 a.—weather unfavourable for, ib.—conditions upon which lampreys and wilks are not to be exported, 194 b.
- Land**, where marks should be erected on, x. 76 b.—remark of Dr. Smith, concerning the rent of, 90 b.—increased in value, from its neighbourhood to a large town, 90 a.—on what the improved value of all land depends, 154 a.
- Leather**, an account of all the excise taxes on, in the six northern counties of Scotland, from 1774 to 1785, x. col. v. 164 to 190.
- Lewis**, manner in which the fishermen of, carry on their business, x. 154 b.—a number brought from Caithness to, first introduced their art, ib.—method of fishing followed in, and its advantages, 155 a.
- Licences**, general, amount of excise duties on, in the six northern counties of Scotland, x. col. vii. 184.—licences injurious to infant settlements, 197 b.
- Light-houses**, necessity of erecting two in the seas most frequented by fishermen; accidents for want of these, x. 30 b.—additional ones to be built at Kinnaird's-head, in Aberdeenshire, North Rannasha, in the Orkneys, on the Mull of Kintyre, and at the point of Scalp, in the Island of Heries, 50 a.—places where they should be built, 76 b.—a light-house should be erected near the Mull of Kinhouh, 91 a.
- Lillocks** or poddies, many thousand men and boys employed in catching, in the Orkneys, x. 140 a.
- Line** fishery how it would become generally known, and give employment to the same hands the whole season, x. 35 a.—various descriptions of lines recommended, 34 a.
- Ling** brought from Scotland, very low price of, x. 63 b.—sent to Portugal, Spain and Italy, ib.—purchased by English merchants, and sent to the Mediterranean, 64 a.—consequences of the gradual rise in the price of, ib.—description of boats employed in taking this fish, and the number of the fishermen, 64 a.—quantity of, exported and sent coastways, ib.—distance from land at which ling is generally caught, ib.—from twenty to thirty reckoned a good day's fishing, 135 a.—size allowed by law, ib.—how cured, ib.—estimate of the expense of fitting out a boat for ling fishing, 136 a.—profits of, estimated, 136 b.—advantages to be derived from, ib.—great care must be used in the requisites of law, with the salt used in, ib.—no encouragement granted by government to, 160 a.—a list of sloops employed in the summer of 1784, in the ling, cod and tusk fishing, 60.
- Lobster** fishery carried on from Harwich, account of, x. 22 a.—in Scotland, how long it has existed, ib.—sums paid annually to Norway, for lobsters, ib.—not sufficient in number for the London market, ib.—supplies of, from Scotland and Norway, ib.—how carried on upon the coast of Scotland; the various contractors in, not able to supply a sufficient quantity of these fish for London, and why, 23 a.—number of British vessels employed in the lobster trade from Norway, and average of the sum annually paid

for lobsters from thence, x. 23 a.—the lobster trade carried on from Harwich, principally by adventurers who contract with the Norwegians at a penny a-piece, ib.—if vessels employed in the fishery, are more than a week on their passage, the lobsters die, and this is the greatest difficulty in the Scotch trade, ib.—average number of voyages made in a year, 23 b.—in what manner lobsters are preserved in Norway, till the cargo is ready, 23 a b.—how many brought in a season from Norway to the London market, 23 b.

- Loch Carran**, quantities of herrings in, x. 82 a.
- Crianan, places pointed out for the purpose of making a canal at, x. 43 a.
- Fine, the largest of the salt inland lochs, x. 71 b.—singular case of, 94 a.
- Gillp, estimate of a canal from, to Loch Crianan, x. 124, 127.—Dr. Anderson's observations on, 126, 127.
- Lochie, Archib. Lochie and others, not dangerous for large vessels, x. 117 a.
- Slapan, great quantities of herrings in, x. 82 a.
- Terridon, large shoals of herrings in, in 1773, x. 82.
- Urn, quantity of herrings at, in 1782, x. 82 b. See *Lough*.
- Lochie** river, and valley of, x. 121 b.
- Lochiel**, account of the shore of, x. 121 b.
- Lochs** and straths in the island, account of, x. 71 a b.
- Long Island**, Mull and Tyrie, distressed situation of their inhabitants, x. 107 a.
- line fishery, number of vessels employed in, x. 21 b.—of men and boys employed in, ib.—causes of its decline, ib.—lampreys used as baits in, 22 a.
- Lough Lochie** and **Lochiel**, estimate of a canal between, x. 123.
- Ness, and the land about it described, x. 116 b, 120 a.
- estimate of a canal from, to Lough Oich, 122.
- Oich, a fresh water lake, x. 116 b.—this and Lough Lochie described, 120.
- Oich, and Lochie, estimate of canals between, x. 123.
- Lowestoff**, manner of carrying on the mackerel fishery at, x. 20 b.

## M.

- Macdonel**, Mr. letter from, x. 96 b.
- Mackerel** fishery, how carried on by the people at Lowestoff and Yarmouth, x. 20 b.—number of men employed in, and the size and burthen of the vessels, ib.—always increases in proportion to the herring fishery, ib.—how long the mackerel vessels are in running from Yarmouth to London, ib.—with proper management the fishery might be doubled, 21 a.
- Mackenzie's** charta, a copy of, necessary for each fishing vessel, x. 44 b.
- Male** servants, amount of excise taxes on, in the six northern counties of Scotland, from 1781 to 1785, x. col. xiv. 177 to 190.
- Malt**, an additional tax of 3d. per bushel recommended, x. 50 b.—amount of excise taxes on, in the six northern counties of Scotland, from 1774 to 1784, x. col. xv. 164 to 190.
- Man**, Isle of, memorial of the fish-curers in, respecting the state of their insular fishery, x. 152.—the fisheries on the coast of, valuable, though formerly little regarded, 152 a.—when first attended to by parliament, ib.—premiums granted to, without effect, ib.—solid encouragement given to, in the indulgence to ship salt, ib.—the fishery carried on solely by resident inhabitants, 142 b.—merchants of, how outbid, ib.—disadvantages of, partially remedied, 153 a.—whence the present revenue of, arises, ib.—material circumstances respecting, 153 b.
- Marble**, statutory, &c. discovered in the Isle of Skye, x. 67 a.
- Martin**, Isle of, importance of cod-fishing at, x. 140 a.
- Meason**, Gilbert, exp. extract of a letter from, x. 130 a.
- Milk**, regulations for furnishing it to settlers, x. 89 b.—necessity of, for poor families, and their difficulty in procuring it, 90 a.
- Mount's Bay**, state of the pilchard fishery at, x. 4 b.
- Mud-fish** caught on the coasts of Iceland, might be sent to supply the West India markets, x. 21 a.
- Mull** of Kinhouh in Islay, dangerous consequences to vessels, of its resembling the Mull of Kintyre, x. 91 a.
- Murray Firth**, a great arm of the sea, x. 116 a b.—counties situated within, which produce the greatest quantities of grain for exportation, 119 a.

*Fisheries*—continued.

## N.

*Ness*, valley of, described, x. 119 b.—river of, possessed of some considerable advantages, ib.—canal proposed on the side of, ib.

*Nets*; astonishing extent of the nets used in the Dutch busses, x. 43 a.—a newly invented one, 161 a.

*North Sea*, reasons for expressly declaring its boundaries, x. 196 a.

*Northumberland*, quantity of turbot taken on this coast by the Dutch, x. 24 a.

*Norway*, money paid annually to, for lobsters, x. 22 a.—how they are preserved till the cargo is ready, 23 a b.—quantity brought to the London market in one season, 23 b. See *Lobster fishery*.

## O.

*Oil*, how the greatest part of it used in Shetland is made, and its variations in price, x. 64 b.—from what fishings great quantities are to be had, 66 a.—account of the quantity of oil imported into England, from Christmas 1763 to Christmas 1783, 135 to 137.—account of the quantity of, imported into Scotland, from Christmas 1763 to Christmas 1783, 139 a.—a great quantity of, might be made at Stornoway, 158 a.—spermæcet oil all entered as train oil in the customs, 135.

*Orkney passages*, peculiarity of, x. 115 b.

*Orkneys*, vessels at, how long detained, and the number there in 1772, x. 118 a.—people in, all farmers; bad effects of this, on their indolent fishing, 140 a.—many thousand men and boys at, employed in catching a fish called lillocks or poddies, ib. See *Hebrides*. *Western Islands*.

*Outfit* of a vessel in the herring fishery, different articles of, x. 18 b, 19 a.—of foreign vessels, 25 per cent. cheaper than English, 20 a.

## P.

*Packet-boats*, regular, between the Western Islands, recommended to be established, x. 72 a.

*Pennant*, Mr. evidence respecting the Scottish fisheries, x. 39 a to 40 a.

*PILCHARD FISHERIES*, present state of, and where carried on, x. 3 a.—number of craft employed in, ib.—fishermen employed in, 3 b.—joint and aggregate stock, ib.—capital and annual expenditure, ib.—importance of, as consuming articles of British manufacture, ib.—amount of the capital engaged in the crafts and sons, and nature and value of the stock, ib.—subsistence and manufacture consumed by the people employed in, for building the craft or making the nets, ib.—amount of duties on imports connected with, ib.—final loss of the pilchard fishery, would affect a most valuable and ancient staple of this kingdom, 4 a.—advantages of, as connected with the Mediterranean, ment the serious attention of the house, ib.—a source of employment to numbers, a nursery for the navy, a necessary subsistence to mines, and an encouragement to home manufactures, ib.—actual and comparative state of the fishery for twelve years, 4 b.—reason of the disproportion of the averages of the fishery, ib.—decline of, attributed to an extraordinary deficiency of fish on the coast, to the late war, and to the shutting of the Mediterranean to British vessels, by the siege of Gibraltar, ib.—seems exclusively to belong to the western extremity of the island, ib.

How affected by the war, x. 4 b.—fluctuating state of the fishery, always requires parliamentary aid, ib.—loss of stock or capital in this fishery for the last four years, 4 b.—last year's expenses of, not paid, ib.—further falling off, inevitable without the assistance of government, ib.—the fishery at Mount's Bay in a general decay, ib.—exigencies of, how to be obviated, 5 a.—manifest decline of, ib.—bad consequences of this decline, ib.—modes of securing, recovering and extending it recommended, ib.—proposed bounty to restore the fishery to its old average, 5 b.—number of persons employed in, 6 a. See *likewise under the head Pilchard fishery*, in List III. p. 41, of this General Index.

*PILCHARDS*, internal consumption and exportation of, x. 3 a.—number of persons employed by, as a raw material, 3 b.—considered as an article of home consumption, ib.—importance of pilchards, as an article of foreign commerce, 4 a.—in great request at the marts of the Mediterranean, ib.—quantity of pilchards consumed and given away in Cornwall, from the fishery of St. Ives, ib.—with potatoes, during the winter months, the chief support of the poorer classes, and particularly of the miners in Cornwall, ib.—a

quantity of pilchards, equal to a thousand hogheads, given away or sold in the county of Cornwall, in one year, x. 4 a.—number of, contained in the hoghead of fifty gallons, ib.—weight of the hoghead, ib.—to what places pilchards are exported, 4 a.—average number of hogheads exported within the last four years, ib.—assortment of, advantageous to the exportation of tin and other weighty staples of Cornwall, ib.

*Pilots*, and piers, necessity of providing, x. 76 b.

*Poddies* or lillocks, many thousand men and boys employed in catching this fish in the Orkneys, x. 140 a.

*Pollocks*, a bait used by the Shetland fishermen, x. 25 a.

*Ports*, number of, for clearing out vessels for the herring fishery, x. 158 b.

*Premium*, proposed to each boat for every cran of fish caught, x. 145 a.—a set of premiums proposed as an inducement to industrious exertions, 35 b, 36 a.—premiums granted in Ireland, for the encouragement of the Irish fishermen, more judicious than those granted by the English, 42 a.—premiums, somewhat on the plan of Dr. Anderson, recommended to be given to the boat-fishers, 50 a.—premiums paid on the herrings and cod exported from 1750 to 1782, 58 a.—a set of small premiums proposed to be allowed to the boats of each town in the Hebrides, 61 b.

*Proprietors* of lands in Scotland should be encouraged to build towns on their estates, x. 50 b.

*Provisions*, salted, the inhabitants of Britain debarred from any share of the trade in, x. 14 a, 71 a.

## R.

*Ranalsha*, North, in the Orkneys, light-house to be erected at, x. 50 a.

*Red herring fishery* at Yarmouth, quantity of salt employed in, x. 11 a.—people concerned in, usually import their own salt from Liverpool, ib.—what the consequences would be if the same encouragement were given to this, as to the white herring and pilchard fishery, 20 a.—should have the same encouragement as the pilchard fishery, 21 a.

*Red herrings*, quantity of, exported and entered for home consumption, for 44 years, in the port of Yarmouth, x. 19 b.—foreign red herrings not cured so well as the English, nor so good in taste, 21 b.—the cure of, should be promoted by premiums, 37 a.—account of red herrings exported and entered for home consumption, for 44 years, in the port of Yarmouth, Norfolk, 61.—no drawback allowed on the exportation of those cured in Scotland, while it is allowed at Yarmouth, 159 a. See *Herrings*, and *Herring Fishery*.

*Rent* of land, augmentation of more than twenty thousand pounds a year in, x. 75 b.

*Rents* in Shetland, why they continue unaugmented; no tradition of any legal increase of, x. 65 a.

*Resolutions* of the committee, on the state of the British fisheries, x. 17 a b, 191 b, 194 b, 196 a to 197 b, 198 a b.

*Revenue*, whether the amount of, upon salt, might not be secured by means equally productive, and not so embarrassing to the fisheries as the salt laws, x. 15 a.—would be increased by the improvement of the fisheries, 38 b, 93 a.—that derived from the fisheries would be a permanent degree of security, 39 a.—the only true and unequivocal mode of improving the national revenue, 79 b.—whence that of the Isle of Man arises, 155 a.

*Roads* along the western coast of Scotland, question of making, considered; why extremely expensive and useless, x. 145 a.—propriety of making roads from the different parts of the western coast, to the port towns in the low country considered, 145 b.

*Rock-salt*, an unlimited exportation of, permitted from Liverpool to Ireland, but totally prohibited to be carried to Scotland, x. 14 a.—boiled in Ireland, and sold much lower than British made salt, which lays a foundation for the smuggling trade in that article, ib.—state of rock-salt through the mountainous and almost desert part of Scotland, recommended to the consideration of parliament, 51 a.—equally proper for curing fish, &c. as great or bay-salt; necessity of importing it into any part of Scotland, and regulations for its use, 72 b, 73 a.

*Rose*, Mr. extract of a letter on the herring fisheries, x. 161 b.

*Rothsay*, memorial of the fishers of, on the advantage of bass-fishing, x. 49 a.

## S.

*Sailors* and fishermen, means of doubling their present number, x. 23 b.—those bred in herring-buses, supply the Scots, West India and American ships, 104 b.

*Fisheries—continued.*

**SALT.**—I. *Matters relating to Salt in general.*—The people employed in the red herring fishery at Yarmouth, generally import their own salt, x. 11 a. 2.—Scotch salt unfit to cure herrings in the summer months, 12 a.—the best refined rock-salt little inferior to foreign salt for curing fish, 13 b.—smuggled salt used in Scotland, at least by 100,000 persons, 14 a.—a ton of salt sufficient to cure three lasts of herrings, 19 a.—quantity of salt in each ready, 18 b.—foreign salt principally used in the Scotch fisheries, 48 b.—extent of the salt trade as carried on in the Isle of Skye, 71 a.—the business of the manufacturers of salt in Scotland might be greatly augmented, 73 a.—salt-works might be erected every where near the fisheries, 73 a. b.—consequences of the want of salt on the herring fishery, 82 a.—particularly felt at Loch Broom, 141 b.—salt might be stored by government on the west coast, to cure herrings on the public account, ib.—salt might be manufactured with advantage on the west coast of Scotland; natural advantages of the country for carrying this on; but there is a want of funds for this undertaking, 144 a. b.—salt frequently delivered to persons of no fortune or credit, consequences of this, 149 b.

II. *Salt Duties.*—Quantity of salt paying import duty, employed in the pichard fishery, x. 3 b.—intentions of the legislature in allowing the use of salt, duty-free, frustrated, 11 a.—a duty of seven shillings per bushel paid on salt, 12 a.—if the duty were taken off, it would be of great benefit to the summer and winter fisheries, ib.—ex-cise duty on Scotch and foreign salt, 48 b.—state of the duties in some parts of Scotland, from 1774 to 1784, 50 b.—amount of the net duties on salt in North Britain, ib.—a commutation of the duties on, recommended, ib.—the best palliative measures with regard to the salt duties, and how they may be moderated or abolished, without injury to the revenue, 73 a.—fish-curers should be allowed to have salt from the works in every part of Britain, duty-free, 196 b.

III. *Salt Laws.*—The present system of the salt laws peculiarly embarrassing to those who are concerned in the fisheries of this kingdom, x. 11 a.—restrictions and regulations respecting the salt used in the red herring fishery, ib.—consequences that would follow, if the present restrictions were taken off, 11 b.—complex state of the salt laws in Scotland, 12 a.—particulars of a transaction relating to, ib.—consequences of the restrictions upon the English and Scotch salt laws, ib.—consequences of bonds being put in suit, ib.—steps necessary to be observed by the importers of salt, for the cure of fish, 12 b.—how a buss-owner or fish-curer should proceed in shipping salt, 12 b., 13 a., 82 a.—case of a vessel loaded with salt, lost at sea, stated by Dr. Anderson, 13 a., 84 a.—instance of the vexations and embarrassments to which poor people are subjected by the bonds, ib.—no vessel can give or lend to another at the fishery, ib.

Bounds of legal or illegal harbours, for the unloading of salt, x. 13 a. b.—hardships to which the trader in, is subjected, 13 a.—restraints on the trade in salt from England to Scotland, oppressive and impolitic, 13 b., 84 b.—Scotch fishers debarred from using the English refined rock-salt, which is the cheapest that can be employed, 13 b.—the regulations concerning salt, so intricate as to require a clear head, and continual application to understand and remember them, ib.—hardships of the laws relative to, upon individuals, exemplified, 13 b., 14 a.

Inconvenience of the present system of laws, stated by Dr. Anderson, as especially tending to injure the revenue, x. 14 a.—lay a foundation for the smuggling trade in salt, ib.—expense of a bond for the smallest quantity of salt for the export fisheries, 14 b.—expense to which the fish-curers are liable, on account of, ib.—a complete revival of the salt laws necessary, to enable the British fishers to meet those of other nations in foreign markets, ib.—the people in the Hebrides cannot attend to the perplexing circumstances in the salt laws, ib.

Complaints of fish-curers concerning the revenue statutes upon salt, x. 14 b.—the present system of laws, one of the principal causes which prevents the fisheries of Great Britain from arriving at the height and prosperity of which they are capable, 15 b.

Probable effects if the restraints upon returned salt were taken off, when a vessel returns from Iceland, x. 20 a.—how far the removal of the laws would enable the fisheries to go on without any public aid, 37 b.—hardships of the laws connected with herrings shipped for exportation, 47 a.

Effects of the salt laws, in tying up the hands of the poor, x. 69 b.—consequences of, unavoidable, ib.—instances of the vexatious tendency of, 70 a. b.—an inconvenience arising from, very injurious to the revenue, ib.—necessity of a general repeal of, 72 a. b.—pernicious tendency of the salt laws, calls for an immediate and thorough revival, 80 a.—steps necessary to be observed by the importers of salt, for the curing of fish, 83 b.—case of difficulty respecting the penalty of a bond on salt lost at sea, ib.

Effects of the restrictions on the fishing trade of Scotland, x. 84 a.—impolicy of preventing ling, cod, tusk and fluke, cured with Scotch salt, from being sold for home consumption, 85 a.—bad consequences of the suits arising from the salt laws, 85 b.—complex state of, and their inconvenience to the fish-curer, 90 a.—redress proposed for, 100 a.

Regulations to which foreign salt is subject by the statute of 8 Geo. II., 142 b.—the laws relative to, confused and impolitic, 144 a.—reasons for abolishing them, ib.—embarrassments arising from an ignorance of the salt laws, 156 b.—inconveniences and expenses of the multiplied number of bonds, 159 a.

See *Rock-salt*, and *Scotch salt*.

*Sand*, pure crystalline, and other valuable products, discoveries of, x. 67 a.

*Seamen*, number of, employed in bringing salt from France, Spain, Portugal and Italy, x. 6 b.—number that might be supplied by Yarmouth in time of war, 19 b.—constant employment for 80,000 seamen, 38 a.

*Sea-sticks*, regulations relative to, recommended, x. 195 a.

*Sea-weed* and sea-plants, uses of, x. 67 b.—curious method of increasing their quantity, 81 a.

*Sea-locks*, or arms of the sea, the principal resort of herrings, x. 48 b. See *Loch and Lough*.

*Scotch fishers* cannot cure fish on equal terms with the Irish, Dutch, Norwegians and Swedes, and why, x. 13 b.

*Scotland*, account of monies paid in, for the encouragement of the British herring and cod fisheries, from 1750 to 1782, x. 58.—abstract of the account of herrings and cod exported, from 1750 to 1782, 59.—the climate of Scotland extremely unfavourable, 80 b.—rarely subjected to a continued frost, 119 b.—situation of the inhabitants of the Highlands, whence arising from; reason of their never complaining to the legislature, 87 a.—consequences of establishing large commercial towns in the islands and coasts of, 89 b.—prosperity exhibited by the east coast of Scotland, lined with towns, &c. 116 a.—observations on the improvement of Highland estates, on the north-west coast of, 153 b. See *Fisheries*.

*Scots salt*, proposals respecting that delivered from the salt-works in Scotland, x. 149 a.—credit not to be allowed for but on specified conditions, 150 a.—what fish may and what fish may not be cured with, duty-free, 160 a. See *Salt*.

*Seam-makers*, one of the best prevented from engaging with a foreign agent, x. 5 a.

*Seins*, number of, much reduced, x. 4 b., 5 a.—advantages of a premium on, or other branches of craft, 5 a.—length and depth of, ib.—fishery by, where carried on, ib.—statement by Mr. Fox, relative to, 5 b., 6 a. b.—seiners' wages for concerns at sea, 6 a.—in most places they have a certain proportion of the money the fish sells for, besides wages, ib.

*Sheep*, advantages for grazing on the hills in the Highlands, x. 154 a.

*Shelly-land*, excellence of, as manure, x. 80 b.

*Shepherd*, Rev. Mr. letter on the turbot fishery, x. 192.

*Shetland*, inhabitants of, take no herrings, and why, 24 a.—the Dutch carry on an extensive trade on the coast of, having 800 sail of busses there at one time, 24 b.—the Danes, Flemings, and Hamburgers, send ships to the fishery of, ib.—the poor people in Shetland live mostly upon tea, fish, barley-bread and coal-fish, which may be eaten without bread, 24 b.—every person in Shetland manufactures stockings, and oil from the small fish, which is disposed of to the Dutch, ib.—fine harbours round Shetland, with good bays for shipping, ib.—price of fish in Shetland, 25 a.—cured fish generally carried to Spain, Portugal and Hamburg, 25 b.—inhabitants of Shetland had proposed to emigrate, and how this might be prevented, 25 b.—use the Spanish salt instead of home-made, in curing their fish, ib.—ordinary computation of the number of inhabitants in Shetland, 26 a.—the bulk of them employed in fishing and farming; but the fisheries are their great and chief treasure, ib.

Fishers' leases in Shetland, how forfeited, x. 26 a.—every farmer obliged to be a fisher himself, or to hire one, ib.—the farms so small, that the produce of each cannot give

## FISHERIES—continued.

give bread to the family, x. 26 a.—description of the fishing boats of Shetland, ib.—landlords in, monopolizers of the fisheries, ib.—inconvenience of the distance of the fishing grounds, ib.—chance of fishing off Shetland very precarious, much depending on the weather, ib.—total proceeds of the fishing boats belonging to, 26 b.—boats crews off Shetland furnished with oatmeal for the winter, and why, ib.—famine in, so small, that the rent is from 15s. to 30s. sterling per annum, ib.—the fisher once in debt never out; has neither means to procure, nor provender to support cattle; digs the manure he uses on his back; the greatest part of his time wretchedly occupied; his general situation, ib.

Temporary apparent benefit of the system pursued by the landlords of Shetland, who have sometimes a profit of a hundred per cent, though their profits are often imaginary, x. 26 b.—the landlords ought to let their lands upon a certain money payment; the example of John Bruce, ib.—quantity of dried salt fish annually exported from, and its value, ib.—sub-landlords in, oppress the poor fishermen, 27 a.

Account of the white fishery on the coast of Shetland, and how it might be carried on with great advantage to the natives, x. 27 a.—herring fishery on the coast of, carried on by foreigners, ib.—the fishery might be rendered highly beneficial to Britain at large, 27 b.—necessity that three fishing stations at, should be purchased by government; villages to be built, and other measures adopted, ib.—a very small herring fishery carried on from, 28 a.—the probable consequences of towns being laid out in three different places, 28 b.—boats brought to Shetland, built at Norway, and afterwards taken asunder, and each packed in a bundle and put together again at Shetland, 29 a.—the tempestuous latitude of Shetland, and its frequent fogs in summer, great drawbacks on the boat fishery there, and how the cod and king fishery should be carried on, ib.

Servitude and dependence of the fishermen in Shetland, who have uniformly been looked upon as part of the estate; how they should be emancipated, x. 29 a.—one great means of improvement in the fisheries of Shetland, expected from the example of the gentlemen of the country, and how, 30 b.—condition of the inhabitants upon the coasts west from Thurso, 30 b.—how the buss herring fishery might be carried on by the inhabitants, ib.

The proprietors of land in Shetland not examined; this deficiency how supplied, x. 30 b.—the conduct of landlords towards their tenants and dependants, only such as naturally arises from the actual state of the islands, ib.—what would be the natural and most desirable state of, 31 a.—much information received from Mr. James Anderson respecting Shetland, 31 b.—further information given by him concerning, ib.—the lower classes of people almost beyond the reach of any practical relief, 31 b., 32 a.—great variations in the fishing months on the coasts of Shetland, 32 a.—competition of trade of no use, and why impracticable in those islands, ib.—copy of the report from 20 June 1766, 62 a.—report of a voyage round Shetland, by Messrs. Cunningham, Kyd and Scott; objects of that voyage, 62 a.—state of, from the memorialists Crisp and Warren, ib.

Particular accounts of salt imported and brought coastwards to the islands of Shetland, x. 62 b.—principal islands of, enumerated, ib.—quantity and quality of the spirits used by the fishers of Shetland, 62 a.—how to remedy the inconvenience of bringing fish caught about Shetland, over the whole islands to Lerwick, ib.—number of fishing boats employed by the merchants, proprietors and tacksmen of Shetland, ib.—boats on the west side of, larger than those of the east; the dimensions of each, and the distances fished to by them, 63 a.

Causes of the connection that subsists between the landlords and the tenants or fishers of Shetland, x. 63 a.—some account of the fisheries of that country, ib.—landlords of, when and why commenced merchants, x. 63 b.

Consequences of the failure of the corn crops successively in, x. 64 b.—seductive tendency upon the fishermen, of the spirit of traffic and adventure in the lower classes of people at, ib.—landlords in, how wronged by their tenants, 64 b., 65 a.—liberty of the fishers of, only accepted by Mr. Bruce's tenants, 65 a.—reasons for the rents in Shetland continuing unaugmented; no tradition of any legal increase of, ib.—nature of the exigible services in, ib.—the people not likely to submit to any arbitrary or unreasonable oppressions, 65 b.—commoners in, fully as independent of the landlords as the landlords are of them, ib.—the liberty of the common people in, would not compensate for the assistance, credit and patronage of the landlords, ib.—

GEN. INDEX TO REP.

the clamour raised against them unfounded, x. 64 b.—bad consequences that would follow, if the tenants and fishers of, were released from their obligations to their landlords; this exemplified in the case of Mr. Bruce, 65 b., 66 a.—landholders in, became the dupes of their own patriotic spirit, ib.

Shetland fisheries, the boats employed in, not the best, but the best people can afford; subject to great inconveniences, as the boats are very often lost, x. 25 a.—quantity of fish taken, by one boat in a night, ib.—single hooks and band lines, used instead of long lines, ib.—lines used in, baited with a small fish called pollocks, and in the sloop fishery, when these are not to be had, pieces of cod, turbot and other fish, are used for baits, ib.—manner of conducting the sloop used in, ib.—use of the sloops in bad weather, in saving the lives of the men; fishermen belonging to these how paid, ib.—the principal obstacle to the improvement of the Shetland fisheries, is the small size of the boats, 27 a.—how the season of fishing might be prolonged, ib.—restraints on the fishers in Shetland, promote and increase the fisheries, 66 a.—the most effectual means of improving the ling and cod fisheries of, ib.

Shetland islands, their latitude and longitude, x. 20 b.—many inhabited, but the smaller islands only feed black cattle and sheep; contain a certain number of barren rocks, and are mostly mountainous, 25 b.—are only cultivated near the sea shore, 26 a.—more remarkable than any other part of the coast of Scotland, for the goodness and quantities of their fish, 140 a.—their boisterous coasts require larger and stouter boats, ib.—Dutch and foreign vessels fish upon their coasts, and how the fishing boats belonging to, might be protected, 140 b. See *Shetland*.

Silver plate, amount of excise taxes on, in the six northern counties of Scotland, from 1774 to 1785, x. col. xi. 165 to 190.

Sinclair, Sir J. thoughts on the British fisheries, x. 111 a. Skye, isle of, extent of the salt trade carried on there, x. 71 a.—great quantities of herrings continuing for some years on the west side of, 82 a.—capital herring fishery in the island of, 96 b.—length and breadth of; its excellent harbours surrounded with cod and ling; its lochs annually visited by herrings; and lies well for catching sail and dog-fish; number of men furnished by, during the war; its deficiency of seamen compared with Hule, 107 a.—unprofitable employment of the inhabitants of, ib.—the country resembles a human body without the circulation of the blood, ib.

Slates, the best for covering houses, where produced, x. 119 a. Sloops employed in the ling, cod and tusk fishery, on the coast of Shetland, in the summer of 1784, list of, x. 60.—regulations suggested respecting the bounty granted on, 158 b.

Smith, Dr. Adam, opinion on bounties, and in what particulars he is disposed to believe the legislature to have been grossly imposed upon, x. 48 a.—remarks concerning the rent of land, 90 b.

Smoking herrings, the trade of, began upon the west coast of Scotland, x. 143 b.

Smugglers, English and outlawed, enter on board French vessels, to show them the nature and manner of the English cod fishery, x. 21 a.—the natives of the west coast of Scotland used to assist the smugglers, and why, 144 b.—generally paid in spirits; bad consequences of this, ib.—find a constant supply of prohibited goods at the Danish islands of Faro, &c. ib.

Smuggling in Ireland, occasioned by the cheapness of rock-salt there, x. 44 a.—extent of smuggling on the coast of Scotland, illustrated by a fact, ib.—disastrous effects of the Act for preventing smuggling, upon the people of the Suffolk and Norfolk coasts, 21 b.—the smuggling of one article introduces the smuggling of another, as the smuggling of wool introduced all the smuggling trade now carried on in Britain, 91 b.—the baneful and numerous effects of smuggling in the Highland country accounted for, 114 a.—damps all spirit of improvement, and injures the morals, 114 b.—laws in force against, not well executed, ib.—trade of, much crushed since the establishment of revenue cutters, 144 b.—an obstacle to the fisheries in the Highlands, 157 b.—the Smuggling Act merits further consideration, 162 b.

Soap, an account of all the excise taxes on, in the six northern counties of Scotland, from 1774 to 1785, x. col. vi. 164 to 190.

Southern fishery. See *Whale fishery*. Spermaceti oil, and spermaceti whale-fins, account of the quantity of, imported into England, from Christmas 1763

to Christmas, 1783, x. 135 to 137.—quantity of soap imported into Scotland for the same period, 139 a.—all entered as tallow in the customs, 135.

*Spirit licences*, account of all the excise taxes on, in the six northern counties of Scotland, from 1774 to 1785, x. col. ix. 163 to 190.

*Spirits*, quantity of, used by the fishers of Shetland, consist of common corn-waters from Hamburg, and their price, x. 69 a.

*Stationary fishery*, great, description of, x. 93 b.

*St. Ives*, 16 Cornwall, quantity of pilchards consumed and given away from the fishery at, x. 4 a.

*Sturmeray*, a number of boats employed in the dog fishery at, and the use of this fish, x. 150 a.—regulations observed between the fishers and the proprietors in, 155 a.—from 10 to 30,000 cod-fish caught every spring on this coast, 157 b.

*Straths*, the most extensive might be formed into a canal, x. 71 b.

*Sweden*, answers to Mr. Byres's queries concerning the herring fishery on the coast of, x. 129 a.

## T.

*Tackling*, great and small, used in the herring fishery, difference between; an article of great importance, x. 139 b.

*Tackmen* occupy the same rank in the Hebrides, as men of landed property in Britain, x. 82 b.—how they acquired and maintain their rank in the country, ib.—their profits very high, 83 a. See *Hebrides*.

*Tanners*, where several branches of the trade may be allowed to be carried on by one person, x. 197 b.

*Tarbert*, estimate of a canal over the isthmus of, x. 125;—of one at Tarbert, 126.

*Taxes* under the management of the commissioners of excise, account of, distinguishing each tax and each division for the six northern counties of Scotland, and the net amount of the said taxes from 1774 to 1785, x. 164 to 190.

*Tea licences*, amount of excise taxes on, in the six northern counties of Scotland, from 1774 to 1785, x. col. xiii. 177 to 190.

*Tidesmen*, where necessary to be placed, x. 63 a.

*Torquane* and Moulin Na Duar, situation of, x. 120 a.

*Towers*, Mr. observations on acts of parliament relative to the herring fisheries, x. 158 b.

*Town*, a plan for the establishment of a large one, x. 76 a.—measures to be adopted for its convenience, ib.—where absolutely necessary, and situations proper for municipal towns, ib.—benefits to the community from establishing large towns, 88 b.—circumstances which give so much superiority over small places in point of commerce, 89 b. See *Villages*.

*Trade*, benefits of, to manufactures, x. 88 a.—trawlers or decked sloops, their number and use, 102 b.—number and burthen of vessels employed in the turbot fishery, 191 a.—sufficient to supply the London and Westminster markets, ib.—extraordinary expense of the outfit of a cod-vessel for, ib.—number of Dutch vessels employed in the turbot fishery, 191 b.—duty on ships and vessels importing turbot, ib.—bounties proposed for catching, ib.

*Turbot fishery*, how carried on by the Dutch, x. 22 a.—attempted by the fishermen of Harwich without success, 22 a.—number of vessels employed in, by the Dutch, ib.—a competent skill in, might be acquired to carry on a gaining trade, and supply the London markets cheaper than the Dutch, 23 b.—the bait for turbot, consists of wilks and lampreys, and goro-bills, 22 a, 23 b.—number of boats employed in taking, and where, 23 b.—in what manner carried on by the Dutch, 23 b, 24 a.—both the real turbot and the halibut, accidentally taken in great numbers, with other fish, upon the coast of Scotland, 23 b.—length of a sizeable turbot, 191 a.—a bounty upon vessels employed in the turbot fishery, would enable the English to fish for turbot, on the same ground as the Dutch, 23 b.—if encouraged, would cause 50 sail of vessels to be built, 24 a.—the principal part of the turbot taken by the Dutch from the bank called the Broad Fourteens, upon the coast of Northumberland, 24 a.—range of the fishery for, from Goree to the Texel, about ten leagues from shore, ib.—trials made for, on the Yorkshire coast, but found too expensive, and why, ib.

*Turbot*, the only fish which the Dutch are allowed to bring; the price of it might be reduced; by enabling the English to bring it, by granting a bounty, x. 24 a.—quantity of, annually imported by the Dutch, for London and Westminster, 191 a.—how supplied to the Bath and Bristol

markets; these markets not to be supplied by the proposed bounty x. 191 a.—the turbot fishery, with proper encouragement, might be carried on by British subjects, 191 b.

*Tusk-fishing*. See *Lang*.

## U.

*Uist*, inhabitants of, taught to make kelp by the Irish, x. 81 b.

## V.

*Venels*. See *Fishing vessels*.

*Villages* and towns, gratuities offered for the establishment of, and conditions required of gentlemen claiming these, x. 74 b, 75 a.—plan for the encouragement of poor settlers in, 74 b.—many large ones, how to be founded, 76 a.—establishment of villages and towns on the north and western coast of Scotland recommended, 196 b.—subscribers to, should be declared a joint stock company, and why, ib.—fishermen, &c. in the new villages and towns should be privileged to choose magistrates from among their own body, 197 a.

## W.

*Watt*, Mr. estimate of the expense of cutting certain canals in Scotland, x. 114 a to 126.

*Western Islands* of Scotland, proprietors of, have shown a great desire to free their tenants from the inconveniences which they now labour under, x. 31 b.—many of them fine large islands, with land easily converted into arable, 67 a.—contain much manure, the finest slate, lead-ore, copper, iron-ore, and marble superior to the Italian, 67 a.—distressed situation of the proprietors of the low islands and other districts accounted for, 69 a b.—general description of, 80 a.—amazing produce of, when well cultivated, ib.—the climate more favourable, and the harvest earlier and less precarious than on the continent of Scotland, and why, 80 b.—none except Islay attempted to be improved, though capable of the most extensive improvement, ib.

*West Indies*, might be supplied with mud-fish from Iceland, x. 21 b.—fish a welcome commodity to the neutral islands of, 79 a.

*Whale fishery* of Newfoundland, &c. subjects little entered into x. 18 a.

—Southern, account of the number of ships, and their tonnage, fitted out in Great Britain for, from Christmas 1763 to Christmas 1783, x. 132.—an account of monies paid for bounties on, from their commencement to the present time, distinguishing each year, 133.—the same account for Scotland, 139 a.

*Wheel-carriages*, amount of excise taxes on, in the six northern counties of Scotland, from 1774 to 1785, x. col. x. 164 to 190.

*Wherries*, the use of, and where they would become general, x. 35 a.

*Wherry-rigged vessels*, proper for the line and herring fishing, in the Dutch method, x. 77 b.

*White fish*, more permanent and steady than herrings, x. 157 b.—always to be found on the banks from the end of harvest till Midsummer, ib.—banks of, where situated, ib.

—fishery on the coast of Shetland, retrospective account of, and how it might be carried on to great advantage by the natives, x. 27 a.—where a great one might be carried on, 43 b, 43 a.—how to do this to a considerable extent, 43 a.—chiefly carried on at present at Barra Head, 43 b.—unprofitable on account of the small boats used, ib.—to what the bounty for the establishment of should be extended, and upon what conditions rendered effectual, ib.

*White herring fishery*, act for the encouragement of, x. 16 a.

—bounty of the government on, offered by this act, in a great measure defeated, ib.—a particular account of the number of vessels fitted out for this fishery, in the summer of 1784; distinguishing the different places or ports where fitted out from, the number of men, &c. 60.—information produced by Mr. Maxwell, concerning the white herring fishery, 97 a b.—productive of a large yearly revenue apparent, from the schedules, 100 b.—estimate of a vessel of 47 tons, fitted out as a buss for the white herring fishery, ib.—view of the advantages arising from, to government, 101, 102.—memorials for adventurers in, 104 a b.—government disposed to extend and promote their favourite object, 104 b.—employment afforded by, 102.—the vessels by which it is principally carried on, 118 b.—memorial concerning the bounty to decked vessels or busses fitted out for the white herring fishery, 159 b.

*White*

*Fisheries*—continued.

*White herrings*, the careful curing of, to be encouraged by premiums, x. 37 a.—many antiseptics, besides common salt, may be used in the cure of, ib.

*Wilks*, a bait for cod, x. 190 a.—the price of, raised in consequence of their exportation, for the use of the Dutch fishermen, ib.—a tax should be laid on all wilks exported for the use of foreigners, ib.—by whom caught, ib.—exportation of, by foreigners, ought to be prevented, 193 a.—scarcity of, how occasioned by, 193 b.—upon what conditions not to be exported, 194 b.

*Winds* prevailing in the summer months in Scotland, x. 80 b.

*Wool*, in the islands of Scotland, superior to any known; impolicy of the laws which prevent the carriage of by it sea, x. 78 b, 79 a.—smuggling of, supposed to have introduced all the smuggling trade now carried on in Britain, 91 b.

Y.

*Yagers*, the opprobrious epithet of, how acquired in Shetland, x. 65 a.

*Yarmouth*, extent of a fishery, carried on 60 years ago, from this coast to Iceland, and reasons why it was discontinued, x. 11 b.—number of men furnished by the town of Yarmouth, in time of war, and the number of men impressed there, 19 b.—not the custom at Yarmouth to take apprentices in the fishing trade, and why, ib.—wages of a seable seaman, and a green man at, ib.—persons concerned in, the fishery at Yarmouth, usually import their own salt; regulations in consequence of this, 19 a.—principal cause of the decline of the fishery, ib.—measures necessary for restoring it to its former prosperity, 19 b.—the drave fishery, how carried on, 34 a.

*Yorkshire coast*, trials made on, for turbot, but found too expensive, x. 24 a.

## Fishery, British Herring.

1798—1800.

On the State of the BRITISH HERRING FISHERY, the most effectual means of its extension and improvement, and on the means of procuring a plentiful SUPPLY of Fish during the high price of Provisions :—Six Reports; *severally dated*.—

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| (1.) 5 April 1798, - - - - - Vol. X. p. 201. | (4.) 19 March 1799, - - - - - Vol. X. p. 302. |
| (2.) 27 June 1798, - - - - - - - 202.        | (5.) 12 May 1800, - - - - - - - 322.          |
| (3.) 22 Dec. 1798, - - - - - - - 301.        | (6.) 30 June 1800, - - - - - - - 323.         |

### CHIEF SUBJECTS:

Manner of conducting the HERRING FISHERIES; and the design of Government in encouraging them.—BOUNTIES considered as to their effects on the Fisheries.—On the Buss or Boat Fishery.

The best manner of CURING HERRINGS; causes of their spoiling by exportation and other means, and in what the superiority of the DUTCH METHOD of curing consists.

Mode of supplying and conducting BILLINGSGATE MARKET.

On the manufacture of SALT, and the intricacy of the LAWS concerning it.

The REVENUE, how probably affected by the proposed abolition of the Salt LAWS.

Particulars of the Natural History of several Fish, which are OBJECTS of COMMERCE.

A.

*ACT*, the wording of one, a considerable hindrance to the fisheries, x. 210 b.—various ambiguities in the act of 26th Geo. III. cap. 81, 210 a b.

*Adventurers* in the white herring fishery at Campbeltown, their remarks on the resolutions of the British Society, x. 238 b to 239 b.—how far they agree with the resolutions of the British Society, 239 b.—remarks of the adventurers in the herring fishery at Rothesay, Greenock, and Port Glasgow, on the resolutions of the British Society, ib.—their success in the year 1790, 247 b.—resolutions of the adventurers on the Forth herring fishery at a meeting held at Edinburgh, 311 a.—representation and resolution of the adventurers in the herring fishery of Greenock, 316 a.—points urged to the adventurers in Greenock, Rothesay and Campbeltown, brought into review, 331 b, 332 a.—the whole of the adventurers round Scotland careful to have their boys taught reading, writing, accounts and navigation, 336 a.

*Agriculture*, the great object, not neglected by the British Society, x. 242 b.—commenced with success at Ullapool, 246 a.

*America*, United States of, send herrings to the West Indies, x. 208 b.

*Arbutnot*, R., esq. letter of, on the Crican canal, &c. x. 261 a.

*Argyll county*, list of the quota of men assessed on, x. 213 a.

B.

*Baillies*, what necessary to enable them to act with dignity and effect, x. 236 b.—resolutions respecting, recommended by the British Society, 238 b.—the most eligible mode of stationing them, 239 a.—impropriety of laying aside the deputy baillies, 239 b.—disorderly conduct of fishermen repressed by them, ib.—temporary baillies, how best elected, 240 a.

*Barrel*, the bung-packed or once packed, what, x. 342 b.—bounties, a fair and equitable mode of paying them, suggested, x. 210 b.—necessity of continuing them on herrings, 260 b.

—cod, what fish so called, and preferred by the public, x. 367 a.

*Barrelled herrings*, mixed with bulk herrings in their repacking, one great cause of their bad condition, on their exportation to the West Indies, x. 358 a.—frauds practised upon, how prevented by branding, ib.

*Barrels*, full-bound, and quarter-bound, account of, x. 211 a.—full packed barrels of herrings should be the only objects of bounty, 218 b.—acts of parliament respecting, since the Union, 231 a.—cost of, at Loch Broom, and where brought from, 236 a.—materials of which barrels and hoops are made at Liverpool, 252 b.—made up in Ireland from American staves, 265 a.—price of Irish made barrels, ib.—all to be made of the present legal size, 301 a.—why bounties

- are charged on, x. 302 b.—kinds of wood that may be used for making barrels, ib.—various regulations relative to barrels, 303 b.—two sizes of, attended with much inconvenience, 308 b.—half-barrels not necessary to be so thick as full barrels, 308 b.—kinds of barrels most proper for exportation to Ireland and the West Indies, 330 a.—use of, a second time, should be permitted, and why, ib.—reason for branding barrels, 358 b. See *Herring barrels*.
- Bergen**, manner of sorting and curing herrings at, x. 271 a b.—account of herrings exported from, from 1785 to 1794 inclusive, 271.
- Bernick fishery**, increase of, x. 369 b.
- Billinggate market**, advantage of introducing the Dutch mode of sale at, x. 364 b.—employment of the water-bailiff or inspector of, 364 a.—mode of conducting business there, the number of salesmen that attend, and the innovations that have taken place, 364 a b.—manner of conducting the retail market, 364 b.—accounts of fish put up at, ib.—number of vessels employed to supply the market, 365 a.—always open for fair competition, 366 a.—when the wholesale and retail markets begin, ib.—present practice respecting salesmen, ib.—whether the salesmen regulate the quantity of fish brought to it, ib.—the existing laws sufficient to punish any mal-practices in, 367 b.—sale of fish at, how generally conducted, 368 b.—time allowed for clearing a cargo of fish at, too short, ib.—number of stands for salesmen in, 370 a.—nature of the clerk's employment there, 370 b.—how to enlarge the market, 371 a.—considerations paid for salesmen's stands in, ib.
- Boat fishery** exceeds the buss fishery in produce, x. 230 b.—consists of two branches, ib.—examination respecting, 235 a.—size and number of the native boats at Loch Broom, 236 a.—the best sort for this fishery, ib.—burthen of, and number of men in, on the Caithness coast, 247 b.—description of boats best approved for the inland fishery are the Norway yawls, regulations proposed for their improvement, 249 b.—how far the boat fishery ought to be encouraged, 251 b.—expense of a new boat with fishing materials, in the Isle of Man, 263 b.—description of boats used in the fishery at Newfoundland, 272 a.—distance which they go from the shore, ib.—the boat-bounty, a more general encouragement to the herring fishery, and its extension, than any other hitherto offered, 311 b.
- Bonds**, commonly called provision-bonds, given or taken for salt, not subject to stamp duty, proposed amendment in, x. 333 a.
- Bounties** upon busses, amount of, payable by law, x. 206 a.—annual amount of, on the whole fleet in Scotland, ib.—why no vessel has endeavoured to get the bounty granted by the 27th Geo. III., 214 b.—a simple tonnage, or a barrel bounty, recommended, 215 b.—a table showing the difference between the bounties, under the late act, on twenty herring busses, and on the supposition that the bounty had been 2s. per barrel, 219.—a bounty of 30s. per ton on herrings, without interfering with barrel bounties, recommended, 219 b.—of 20s. per ton under certain modifications, ib.—a table showing the difference between the bounties under the late act, and those of the proposed new regulations, 220.
- Bounties classed under two distinct heads, x. 220 a.—ought to be granted with a sparing hand, 220 b.—premises to several acts relative to, 220 a, 221 b.—increased and reduced, 221 a.—average amount of bounties on tonnage, on an annual medium of the last nine years, and during the last sixteen years, ib.
- Principal objects of the legislature in granting bounties obtained, x. 221 b.—how far the bounty has employed the poor and increased their comforts in the west of Scotland, 222 b.—what vessels should be expressly excluded from the bounty, 231 b, 232 a.
- Design of the legislature in granting bounties, x. 231 b.—arguments on the supposition that none existed, ib.—their object not merely the supply of herrings, but the breeding of hardy seamen, 232 a.—bounty necessary for the encouragement of the cod and ling fishery, 249 a.—utility of granting a bounty on the spot, on the barrels of herrings which have been inspected and marked, 249 b.—granted at Hamburg on the first herrings, 250 b.—for the encouragement of the fisheries according to the act of the 25th Geo. III., 264 b.—bounty received on a certain number of vessels, ib.
- No bounty per ton ought to be granted to vessels in the British herring fishery, but for the time and within the limits specified, x. 301 a.—bounty to be allowed to the owners of busses and vessels for every ton, for two years, ib.—none payable upon herrings till inspected and approved by the proper officer, x. 301 b.—enumeration of the new bounty upon barrels of herrings, 303 b.—various conditions upon which the bounties are to be allowed to the owners of busses and vessels, 303 b, 304 a.—improvements in the appropriation of bounties suggested, 309 b.—should be extended to the cod and ling fishery, ib.
- Bounty proposed by the committee, only a bounty upon paper, and why, x. 309 b.—by some persons considered as a popular subject to declaim against, 310 b.—drawn from the public, and how repaid, ib.—bounty per barrel recommended, 312 b.—a substitute recommended for the bounty on herrings, 314 b.—the necessity of encouraging bounties, 316 b, 318 b, 319 a b, 320 a b.
- A bounty necessary to enable the Scottish fisheries to compete with the Dutch, x. 318 a.—with the Swedes, 318 b.—annual amount of bounties paid by government, on account of herrings caught by busses, 318 a.—why still necessary, ib.—reasons assigned why the tonnage should not be given up, 319 b.—bounty proposed to be granted upon the proportionate part of a cargo, 329 b.—bounty on the buss and barrel, by whom paid, 354 b.—unreasonableness of diminishing the bounties on the herring fishery at present, 355 b.—one of the strongest arguments against continuing the bounty, 356 a.—bounty upon fresh fish given by the city of London, 358 b.—how far it would increase the number of fishing vessels from London, 367 b.
- Boys**, proportion of, employed in the busses, x. 214 a.
- Brands**, inconvenience of, to fish-curers, when they are upon herring barrels, x. 329 a.—the distinction of W. T., and N. W., why supposed to be improper, 330 a.—how they may be made without occasioning any confusion, ib.—number of, upon a barrel shipped for exportation, 351 b.
- Brighthelmston**, petition of the fish-curers of, x. 321 a b.
- British coast**, the part of, best situated for carrying on the herring fishery for the German market, x. 362 b.
- fishermen shoot their nets where the Dutch dare not, x. 368 a.
- fishery, opinion of J. Stewart concerning, x. 248 a.—observations on, 262 b.—its encouragement requires that home and foreign salt should be used duty free by cures, ib.—might be carried on to a greater extent than at present, 312 b.—a great grievance laboured under by all persons concerned in, either as principals or agents, 313 a.
- herring fishery, the present existing acts relative to, to be continued, x. 201 a.—observations on the report of the committee appointed to inquire into the state of, 308 a.—should be classed under the two distinct heads of summer and winter fisheries, 339 a b. See *Herring fishery*.
- herrings, the slaves in the West Indies prefer them to any others, x. 223 b.—the bad quality of, long a subject of complaint; regulations proposed thereupon, 337 a.—when first introduced into Germany, 361 b.—how the sale of, might be extended in Germany, 362 a b.
- seas, as described by geographers, include or consist of 8,000 miles, x. 336 a.
- society for extending the fisheries; brief abstract of papers presented to, at different times, relative to the fisheries, x. 236 b.—employ a person to make a tour along the west coast of Scotland, and among the islands, and the resolutions they recommend in consequence, 237 b.—remarks of the adventurers at Campbelltown on the resolutions of, 238 b to 239 b.—remarks of the adventurers in the herring fishery at Rothsay, Greenock and Port Glasgow, on the resolutions of, 239 b.—general account of the society, 241 a.—when first instituted, ib.—object proposed by the institution of it, ib.—preamble of the act for incorporating it, ib.—mode to be adopted by, for effecting their intended purpose, 241 b.—an additional degree of spirit called into the fisheries, from the operations of the society, ib.—irregularities in the mode of fishing, the first grievance repressed by the society, and how this was effected, ib.—the society cannot suggest any means of freeing salt from the custom-house regulations, ib.—agriculture not neglected by, 242 b.—land allotted in small parcels by the society, ib.—manufactures connected with the fisheries, attended to by the society, ib.—small aids afforded by, to persons engaged in the manufacture of yarn, ib.—state and increase of traffic since the commencement of the society, 243 a.—an account of their land at Ullapool, 245 a b.—general view of their expenditure, 246 b.—their property, and prospect of its increase, 247 a.
- West India islands. See *West Indies*.
- white herring fisheries, the carrying on and improvement of, of great importance to the trade and navigation of the kingdom, x. 317 b.

## FISHING—continued.

*British and Dutch cured herrings*, a material cause of the difference between them arises from the mode of treating them, when first taken out of the water, x. 362 a.  
*Buildings erected in the Isle of Skye*, and their cost, x. 244 b.

*Bulk-herrings*, the exportation of, to Ireland, ought not to be confined to any particular description of vessels, x. 328 b.—by whom introduced into Scotland, 333 a.—time occupied in the pining of, 345 a.—process of, performed on board a vessel, how to be disposed of, 345 a b.—quantities of salt used for packing, re-packing and pickling of, 345 b, 346 a.—when necessary to be fully pined, after landing, ib.—refuse of, intended to be made into red herrings, ib.—an improved method of bulking them on ship-board, 333 b.—spoiled in the West Indies, and how to prevent this pernicious practice, 357 b.

*Burnt Island*, good fishing at, from 1796 to 1798, x. 336 b.—when the rendezvous of a vast collection of boats and fishermen, 240 a.—curing of herrings, obstructed upon the shore of, 342 b.—account of the quantity of red herrings cured and manufactured in the town of, for five seasons, from 1794-5, to 1798-9, 346 b.

*Buss fishery for white herrings*, where carried on, x. 206 a.—advantages of, to the public, ib.—average number of barrels of fish caught by the busses, 206 b.—annual revenue arising from, ib.—proportion of boys on board of, 206 b, 214 a.—wages of each description of men in, 206 b.—ruinous effects of the annihilation of buss bounty, 208 a.—how far possible to employ busses in any other trade, 208 b.—number of years for which they continue serviceable, ib.—superiority of buss nets to boat nets, 209 b.—casually prevent shoals of herrings from coming into the locks, 210 a.—interruption occasioned by busses to the herring fishery, ib.—busses and boats mutually interrupt each other, ib.—view of the alterations recommended for the improvement of the buss fishery, 210 a, 211 b.—its advantages to the inhabitants of the western part of Scotland, 212 a.—the present method of encouraging the buss fishery, a good one, 213 b.—the country people are averse to it, 214 a.—number of busses fitted out from Greenock, 215 a.—advantages arising to the public from, ib.

Busses being allowed to purchase herrings, a great improvement, x. 219 b.—the clearing out of, should not be limited to any particular time, ib.—how to accommodate their owners after a three months voyage, ib.—number of herrings caught by, 187;—during the last nine years, 221 a.—suggestions for the improvement of the buss fishing, 221 a b.—men employed in, classed under two heads, 223 a.—number of seamen and landmen employed in, ib.—when the busses not subject to the restrictions of the tonnage bounty, 226 a.—when they do not go to sea, but drag the bounty, and send their boats, 226 b.—plan on which the buss system was founded, 227 b.—retrospective view of the history of, 227 to 230.—encumbered with useless restrictions, 228 a.—how and when they have been removed, ib.—busses supposed to be attended by jagers or tengers, ib.—distinction between the buss and boat fishery, 229 a.—does not tend to breed hardy seamen, 230 a.

Masters of busses should keep journals of their proceedings, x. 233 b.—uncertainty of the manner in which the crews should be employed, requires regulation, 233 b, 234 a.—their liberty to purchase herrings should be restricted or regulated, 234 a b.—cost of fitting out a buss at Loch Broom, 236 b.—design of the legislature best accomplished by keeping them long out at sea, 240 b.—encouragement should be given to busses engaging in the fishery off St. Kilda, 240.—the buss-fishing best calculated for the west coast of Scotland, 248 b.—irregularities of the crews of, on the fishing grounds, 251 a.—the people of Liverpool cannot carry on the buss fishery, ib.—dependence to be placed on the fishery, 251 b.—difference between a buss and a vessel calculated for the deep sea fishing, 256 b.—form of the oaths taken by the Dutch buss-masters, 268 a.—act of consent to be obtained by, 269 a.—description of busses which should not be subjected to any regulations as to the quantity of salt, barrels, netting, or number of men 301 a.—number of men absolutely necessary to man these vessels, 309 b.—those in quest of herrings train up hardy seamen, 309 b, 310 a.—the proposed abolition of the buss fishery will occasion the loss of a valuable nursery for seamen, 310 b.—that of the Hebrides, the means of establishing villages and towns, and creating fleets and seamen, where there were none before, ib.

The buss fishery vindicated from the objections of gentlemen in official situations, x. 317 a.—thirteen thousand tons of shipping employed on, 317 b.—number of seamen

employed in the busses, x. 317 b.—the objection, that it has not contributed to increase the number of herrings caught, answered, 319 a b.—crews in, how trained as seamen, 320 a.—why the buss bounties should be continued as high as at present, 334 a.—observations and fact respecting their proceeding to sea, 335 b.—the dearth of provisions one of the strongest arguments for continuing the buss fishery, 336 a.—the busses and the materials for fishing, much better than they were formerly, 338 a.—how far the present differs from the former practice of the buss fishery, ib.—improvements in, only attributable to the bounties, ib.—put in a clear and proper point of view, ib.—method of carrying on the buss fishery, according to the best authorities, 338 a b.—restraints on the masters and owners of busses, as to the present mode of curing herrings, 341 a b.—statement of the buss bounty herring fishery of 1799, for Scotland, 374.

*Campbelltown*, list of the quota of men assessed on the port of, x. 212, 213.

—white herring fishery there, x. 308 b.

*Canal*. See *Cruan*.

*Cargo of fish*, a full one, x. 235 a.

*Casks*. See *Barrels*.

*Certificates*, different forms of, issued by the board of excise, x. 313 a b.—necessity of granting them, and their liability to fraud, 356 a.

*Clerk of Billingsgate market*, employment of, x. 370 b.—office of, purchased, ib.

*Clyde West India fleet*, often detained waiting for herrings, x. 210 b.

*Cod fishery in Scotland*, deserves the attention of government, x. 249 a.—preferable to the herring fishery on the western coasts, 312 b.—should be put on the same footing as the herring fishery, ib.—where carried on to a great extent by smacks from Harwich, Gravesend and London, 313 a.—cod-fish found plentifully about St. Kilda, 320 b, 321 a.—large cod and halibut caught by the Dutch, and why they catch larger fish than the English, 354 b.—price of the largest cod in summer and winter, ib.—considerable improvements in that fishery off the Orkney islands, 368 b.—duty on dried cod-fish should cease, 249 a.—pickled cod-fish should be allowed to be imported duty free, ib.—curers of, in Scotland, misled by the commissioners of customs, and excise, 313 a.—opinion of the attorney-general on the legality of the importation of, 313 b.—advantage of the mode of drying cod in Germany without salt, 360 b.

*Cod and haddock fishing*, where carried on, x. 368 b.—and ling fishery, bounties to be extended to, x. 309 b.—500 tons of cod and ling caught in the English seas in one day, 336 b.

*County volunteers raised in Argyle*, x. 211 b.

*Cran* for measuring herrings, what, and when not necessary to be used, x. 340 b.—quantity of salt which it will require, 344.

*Credit given for herrings*, extent of, x. 315 a.—when it may be given for salt used in curing herrings, 359 a.

*Cruan* canal, considerably shortens the voyage to the fisheries, x. 214 b.—advantages and disadvantages of opening it, 249 b.—tolls taken on it, 250 b.—observations on the dimensions and expense of the canal, 261 b.—number and width of the locks, ib.—advantages that would attend its opening, 262 a.—causes that have obstructed its completion, ib.—principal advantages attending this when finished, 331 a.

*Curing and packing herrings taken in the Firth of Forth*, and in Ireland, mode of, x. 332 b, 333 a.—process of curing herrings in bulk, 344 a.—particulars that should be specified in the notice given by a curer of his intentions to produce a parcel of herrings, 359 a.—statement made by him should be verified upon oath, ib.

*Custom-houses*, where wanted, and where established, x. 242 a.  
*Customs*, frauds upon, relative to the branding of several hundred barrels of herrings, x. 355 b, 356 a.—an account of the revenue of, for the Isle of Man, for five years, ending 5th of January 1800, 383.

*Cutter*, a swift sailing one, recommended for giving general notice in the fishery, x. 237 a, 240 b.

D.

*Dairymple*, Sir John, his evidence on fish-soap, x. 272 a.—account of soap made by his servants, 275 b.

*Danes* smuggle herrings into the British West India islands, x. 212 b.—advantages of the Danes and Swedes over the British fishers, 213 a.

3 O

Deep



*Fishery*—continued.

*Deep sea fishing*, not advisable, and why; instances of vessels fitted out for, unsuccessfully, at Yarmouth, x. 348 b.—advantages of, 255 a b.—probable expense, and encouragements necessary for establishing a deep sea fishery from the west and north-west coasts of Britain, to the east and north coasts, 255 b, 256 a, 257 b.—difference between a buss and a vessel, calculated for deep sea fishing, 256 b.—information respecting the deep sea herring fishery, 312 a b.—doubts of its productiveness on the western coasts of Scotland, 312 b.

*Dog-fish*, the best for making soap, x. 273 b.—found in vast numbers round the Isle of Man; why called the tyrant of the sea; in reality a small black shark, ib.—a bounty should be granted on making soap from, ib.—where tried for making soap, 274 a.

*Dogger-bank*, reason for using long lines on, x. 366 b.

*Dutch government*, old, regulations of, in the first sale of their herrings, x. 208 b.

*Dutch herring fishery*, long on the decline, x. 225 b, 318 b.—commencement of the decline of, 258 a.—Dutch placart and ordinance for the government of the great fishery, 265 to 268.—form of the oaths taken by the Dutch buss-master, 268 b.—the construction of the Dutch busses renders them unfit for the purposes of navigation, 320 a;—contrasted with the superior sailing of the British busses, ib.—number of, maintained by fishing at sea, a century ago and since, 336 b.—how long they continued encroaching on our coasts, ib.—enumeration of persons employed and depending on their fishery, ib.—large cod and halibut caught by the Dutch, and the reason why they take larger fish than the English, 364 b.—their mode of sale would be advantageous if introduced at Billingsgate, ib.—the Dutch mode of catching and curing herrings not known in Scotland, 217 a.—where perfectly understood, 253 b, 254 a.—the mode of curing herrings not, as generally supposed, a secret, 255 a b.—a favourable opportunity of inquiring into, 302 a.—on the taking and curing herrings by the Dutch, 218 b.—to what the superior excellence of the Dutch herrings is to be ascribed, 250 a.—how the brine of, differs from that of Scotch herrings, ib.

When the Dutch cures were first brought over to England, x. 253 b.—Dutch white herrings superior to the British, and why, 254 a.—the principal secret in the mode of pickling herrings, 314 a.—the herring fishery in this country might be properly managed by Dutchmen perfectly understanding the curing of herrings and cod, 316 a.—causes that have contributed to lessen the demand for Dutch herrings, 318 a.—where preferred, and how eaten, 361 a b.—why preferred in Germany to British herrings, 362 a.—when they do not suit the German market, ib.—a material cause of the difference between Dutch and British cured herrings, arising from the mode of treating them when first taken out of the water, ib.

*Duties on ling and cod* should cease, x. 249 a.—account of the duties on salt paid in the counties of Argyll, Inverness, Ross, Sutherland, Caithness, Orkney and Shetland, and their net amount, from 1784 to 1800, 384, 385.—account of all the duties under the management of the commissioners of excise, in the above counties, and the Western Islands, from July 1784 to 1789, 386 to 390.

*Duty-free salt*, how to secure the revenue, if permission is given to cures to make use of it, for herrings not afterwards packed in barrels, x. 355 a b.

## E.

*Edinburgh*, opinion of the board of trustees at, on the continuance of the slovenly and novel practice of barrelling and exporting ungutted fish, x. 260 a.

*English salt*, how applied to the cure of white herrings, x. 342 a.

*Excise salt act*, defects of the last, alluded to, x. 355 b.

*Experiments to make fish-soap*, x. 275.

## F.

*Fawkenner, Mr.* on the herring fishery carried on from Ireland, x. 264 a.—on the subject of the herring fishery in general, 270 a b.

*Fines* on the buss-men, how far they ought to be payable by the buss-owners, 340 a.

*Firth of Forth*, fish-curers in, keep down the price of fish, x. 335 b.—when herrings are first discovered in, 339 a, 339 b.—account of the progress and extent of the herring fishery in, 332 a b.—the safest harbour, in, 332 b.

*Fish* not to be entitled to bounty, unless previously inspected and approved, x. 222 a.—regulations necessary to ascertain

the quality of that for which a bounty is granted, x. 224 a b.—a full cargo of, a definition that ought to be amended, 235 a b.—the fish caught in Great Britain not equal to the demand for the West India market, 235 b, 316 b.—advantages of its being caught or purchased, or caught at option, 240 b.—how to prevent shoals of, from being disturbed, 250 a.—sometimes disappear on account of great storms, and sometimes without any assignable cause, 250 b.—kind of fish used in making soap, 272 a.—the parts proper for this purpose, 272 b.—proportions used to make hard soap, ib.—enough refuse of fish to supply saponaceous matter to serve the British markets, 273 a.—advantages of establishing a manufacture of soap from, ib.—proper places for such manufactures, 273 b.—advantages of making soap from, over the salting fisheries, ib.—what saving it may be to the public when converted into soap, ib.

Accounts of fish as put up at Billingsgate, x. 364 b.—quantity that generally forms a cargo, 365 b.—cheap fish how disposed of, ib.—often thrown away for want of salt to preserve it, 365 b, 369 a.—small quantity of salted fish preserved, and its price, 365 b.—very little sold in London, 366 a.—bounty upon fresh fish, given by the city of London, 365 b.—mode of increasing the quantity brought to market, 366 a b.—the time allowed at Billingsgate for clearing a cargo of fish, too short, 368 b.—when fish die in river water, and when they recover, ib.—the sale of, at Billingsgate market, how generally conducted, ib.—kind of fish good for salting, 369 a.—manner of packing fresh fish for conveyance, 369 a b.—proportion of, spoiled at sea, ib.—fluctuations in the price of fish, 369 b.—how to judge of age of fish, 370 a.

*Fish-barrels* should be all made of one size, x. 311 b.

*Fish-curers*, various suggestions by, x. 217 b, 218 a.—bounty engaged for by the fish-curers of Liverpool, 251 a.—bounty which the legislature should fix to a definite quantity of salt, 311 b.—petition of the fish-curers of Hastings, Rye, Brighthelmston, and New Romney, 321 a.—inconvenience of brands on herring barrels to, 329 a.—most effectual means of making the fish-curers more careful and attentive, 330 b.—origin of the desire of those in the white herring fishery to have a distinguishing brand put upon their barrels, 333 a.—commendable conduct of those in the Firth of Forth, in keeping down the price of fish, 335 b.—allowances to fish-curers, and how to prevent the fraudulent attempts of, 359 b.—false statement of, likely to be detected, 360 a b.—observations on the relief proposed to be given the fish-curers on the coast of the western Highland counties, and the western Isles of Scotland, ib.—memorial of those in the Isle of Man, 363 b.—their hardships in being restricted to their own limited coast, 364 a.

*Fish soap*, discoveries and improvements made in, 272 a.—operations in making the same as in common soap, 272 b.—may be made of a firm and divisible consistence, 273 a.—may be used for paying the bottom of ships, and will serve in the manufacture of woollen, and for washing and shivering, ib.—expedients to make, 275. See *Soap*.

*Fishermen*, disorderly conduct of, repressed by the deputy bailies, x. 239 b.—irregularities and depredations committed on the nets of, 249 b.—how to be prevented, 250 a.—the fishermen in the Isle of Man are partly employed as farmers, mechanics and labourers, 263 b.—the best fishermen make the best seamen, 310 a.—advantages of the Irish over the British fishermen, and their dexterity in the cod and ling fishery, 336 a.—advantages of the Forth fisherman, 340 a.—how long empowered by act of parliament to lay at Gravesend, 364 a b.—when the Dutch are superseded by the British in their own markets, 367 b.—why foreign fishermen are run at half the expense of the British, 368 a.—why the British shoot their nets where the Dutch dare not, ib.

*FISHERY*, difference between that on the east and west coast of Scotland, x. 206 a b.—when chiefly carried on, 206 b.—on the western coast, an excellent nursery for seamen, ib.—average number of seamen employed in, ib.—creates industry, and increases the revenue, ib.—number of men that leave it annually, 207 a.—the best mode of carrying on the white herring fishery, ib.—bounties allotted to it recommended to be put wholly on the tonnage, ib.—bad consequences of not adopting this measure, ib.—regulations in, recommended, ib.

Bounty allowed by the parliament of Ireland for promoting the fisheries, x. 209 a.—difficulties and interruptions to, arising from the ambiguity of the present fishing laws, 210 a.—hindrances to the fisheries, 210 a b.—the wording of an act, a considerable hindrance to, 210 b.—how carried, on in the Firth of Forth, 214 b, 215 a.—with what exceptions, the fisheries generally produce the most indifferent sailors, 223 b.—the commencement of a new mode of encouraging

*Fishery*—continued.

encouraging them by bounties, x. 227 a.—effects of these encouragements, ib.—the simplest mode of carrying on the fisheries, 227 b.—two distinct modes of prosecuting them, ib.—third way of carrying them on, ib.—bye-laws relative to, ib.

The time for fishing for herrings limited by the Act 23d Geo. II., x. 227 b.—the best fisheries to be carried on at Loch Broom, 236 a.—deep sea fishing should be encouraged on the north-west coast of Scotland, ib.—the necessary encouragement for this purpose, ib.—when and how the liberty of fishing by day-light ought to be granted, 240 a.—how the time of commencing it should be regulated, ib.

Encouragement should be given to large busses engaging in the herring fishery off St. Kilda, x. 240 b.—an additional degree of spirit called forth in the fisheries, by the exertions of the British Society, 241 b.—irregularity in the mode of the first grievances repressed by the British Society, and how affected, ib.—important relief given in the article of fishing materials, 242 a.—manufactures connected with the fisheries attended to by the British Society, 242 b.—opinion of James Stuart concerning the fisheries, 248 a.—observations on the Scotch fisheries, by the same, ib.

Manner of carrying on the fisheries at Yarmouth, x. 253 a b.—short account of them, 254 a b, 255 a.—where the mackerel fishery is most advantageous, 254 b.—advantages and probable expense of establishing a deep sea fishery, 255 a to 257 b.—commencement of the decline of the Dutch fishery, 258 a.—number and tonnage of vessels employed in the Irish fishery, 264 b.—cost of a wherry built for, ib.—time of the commencement of the summer and of the winter fishery in Ireland, ib.

Commencement and conclusion of the fishery in the North Seas, x. 271 a.—on an average is successful there, 271 b.—manner of carrying on the Newfoundland fishery, 272 a.—description of boats used in it, ib.—a considerable fishery carried on in decked vessels on the banks of Newfoundland, and when it commences and concludes, ib.—a good nursery for seamen, 272 b.—number of vessels and boats cleared out from the ports of Scotland, with salt, for the three years ending Jan. 5, 1798, 280, 281, 306, 307.—number of vessels, ships and boats cleared inwards at the ports of Scotland for, in the British seas, not upon the tonnage bounty, for three years ending Jan. 5, 1798, 282, 283, 306, 307.—a favourable prospect of the extension of the fisheries, 303 a.—recapitulation of the inquiries into, ib.—complain of the present regulations of the salt duty, ib.—the variety and intricacies of the salt laws, the cause of the existing difficulties, ib.—a revision of the laws concerning the fisheries, recommended, ib.

A tolerable fishery at Loch Brackendale in Skye, x. 305 a.—the fishery hurt by being allowed to commence too early, 308 b.—a serious question on the fishery, its supposed failure, and a satisfactory answer, 310 a.—effects of the union with Ireland with respect to the fisheries, 331 a b.—an efficacious police highly necessary for, 331 b, 332 a.—the great fisheries of Scotland apparently incalculable, 337 a.—an excellent school for seamen, 337 b.—chief cause of their failure, 340 a.—when they may be safely begun, and when given up, ib.—observations on the winter fisheries, 340 b, 344 a.—the North Sea fishery diminished since 1774, 365 a.—the British succeed better than the Dutch in long line fishing, 367 b.

Account of the property and rise of the Harwich fishery, x. 367 b.—when the fishery at Berwick increases, 368 b.—number of boats and men employed in the fishery at Harwich, 371 b.—accounts of the number of vessels, ships and boats, that have cleared out with salt for the fisheries, from different ports, 376 to 380.—price of a fishing smack, 252 b.—value of fishing boats and nets, 254 b.—the cod fishery in Scotland deserves the attention of government, 248 b.—considerable improvements in the cod fishery off the Orkney islands, 368 b.—the turbot fishery in the Firth of Forth greatly increased, 369 a.—the trawling, where carried on, ib.—places where cod and haddock fisheries are carried on, 368 b.—very great improvements in, 369 a.—the turbot fishery, how and where carried on, and what lines and baits used in it, 366 b.—whether it could be effected by the British fishermen, 368 a.

**Fishery salt**, observations on the proposed law with regard to, x. 217 a.—frauds in retailing it; the most probable means of putting a stop to them, 218 a.—what and how used, 251 a.

—grounds, how far they should be extended, x. 334 a.  
—ports, number of men assessed upon the different ones, x. 211 b.—more than half the lower classes in are able or ordinary seamen, 212 a.

**Fleet** fitted out for the white herring fishery, value of, x. 206 a.—number of, in 1753, ib.

**Food**, articles of, how the price might be considerably reduced, x. 338 b.

**Foreign fisheries**, x. 265 to 268.

—herrings, particularly the Swedish, interfere materially with British, x. 216 a.—imported into Ireland, in the year ending 25th March 1794; and the drawback and duty on them, 265 b.—cannot meet the Irish market, ib.—why more esteemed by the West India planters than the Irish, ib.—few frauds detected in the trade of, ib.

—prize salt, advantages of allowing its use for packing herrings in the port of London; instance of its being purchased for Ireland, x. 248 b.

—vessels, probable consequences of admitting them to bring fish to the London market, x. 366 b.

**Forth fishermen**, advantages of, over others, in enjoying their natural rest, x. 340 a.—when the first shoal of Forth herrings may be expected, 339 b.

**Frauds**, principal, committed as to salt for the fishery, x. 335 a b.—who are the best judges of the number, progress and extent of, 335 b.—upon the customs relative to the branding of several hundred barrels of herrings, 335 b, 356 a.

**French refugees and emigrants**, annual sum expended in the support of, x. 310 b.

## G.

**Germany**, value set on different kinds of herrings in, x. 361 a.—white salted herrings when good, generally esteemed in, 361 b.—British herrings when first introduced there, ib.

—Dutch cured herrings preferred to British, 362 a.—the sale of British herrings might be extended there, 362 a b.

**Glasgow**, report of the chamber of commerce and manufactures in, on the herring fishery, x. 259 b, 260.

**Gordon**, Dr. contents of his letter respecting the manufacture of salt, and the preserving of fish for six or twelve months without casks, x. 237 b.

**Gottenburgh**, answers to queries respecting the herring fishery carried on from, x. 271 a.—quantity of herrings salted at, on an average, 271 b.—mode of extracting oil from the herring at, ib.

**Graham**, Mr. George, letter on the herring trade, x. 213 a b.

**Grassend**, benefit of a salt warehouse at, x. 368 b.

**Greenes**, number of which the Newfoundland vessels are compelled by act of parliament to take out, x. 272 b.

**Greenock**, origin of, as a fishing village, x. 318 a.

—Rothiesay and Campbelltown, memorial of the adventurers in the herring fishery at, x. 227 a.

**Groot**, N. de, letter on the Dutch herring fishery, x. 316 a.

## H.

**Half-barrels**, not necessary to be as thick as full barrels, x. 338 b.

**Harbours and quays**, where built, and now building, x. 242 b.

**Harwich** fishery, account of property in, x. 367 a.—rise and progress of, 367 b.

**Hastings**, petition of the fish-curers at, x. 321 a b.—number of boats and men employed in the fishery at, 371 b.—many herrings cured at, ib.

**Hawkers** of salt, reason for not allowing, x. 355 b.

**Head-herrings**, explanation of the term, x. 340 b, 341 a.

**Herring**, particulars relative to its natural history, x. 386 b.—suddenly appear and disappear in different parts of the coast, x. 213 b.—when its natural history was little known, 249 a.—generally return periodically for a long time, 227 a.—immense shoals of, periodically set in to the Firth of Forth, 229 a.—have of late years resorted to Loch Roag, ib.—are attended in their progress by sea-fowl, 230 d.—distinctly marked by immense numbers of birds of prey, when they appear in great shoals or sculls, 249 a.—mode of extracting oil from the herring, at Gottenburgh, 271 b.—how far used by the Scotch, as a substitute for bread, 336 a.—give sustenance to many persons in Scotland and England, ib.—general observations on, 339 b.—facts that tend to confirm the opinion that they are fish of passage, ib.

**Herring barrels**, of what wood they are constructed, x. 209 a.—different dimensions of, 209 b.—how made according to law; the use of beech, elm or ash, suggested for, 218 b.—full-packed barrels should be the only objects of bounties, ib.—how and of what size they ought to be made, in order to put the British fishery on a footing with the Irish, 248 a.—barrels and hoops, in the North Seas, where and of what made, 271 b.—branding barrels in the bulk inexpedient, and regulations proposed in lieu of it, 328 b.—the fish-curers solicit to be relieved from the obligation of

*Fishery*—continued.

of putting brands upon them, x. 329 a.—should continue to be of 32 gallons English wine measure; different opinions as to the wood of which the staves should be made, 333 a b.—inconveniences of the different gauges and dimensions, 350 a.—should be of one size throughout the kingdom; regulations proposed for them, ib.—necessity of their sufficiency for holding the pickle, 350 a b.—kind of barrels best fitted to preserve white herrings properly, 350 b.—new marks suggested for branding, 352 a b.

**HERRING FISHERY:****I. General matters relating to:—**

The foreign fisheries interfere with the British, x. 207 b.—cause of the prejudice to the British, ib.—where the greatest quantity of herrings is caught, 208 b.—how caught in Sweden, ib.—gutted and ungutted, how disposed of, 209 a b.—damages to, when those sent to the London markets are exposed, and to what these damages are imputable, 209 b.—foreign herrings, particularly Swedish, interfere materially with British, 216 a.—to what the want of a market for Scotch herrings is imputable, 216 b.

Number of herrings caught by 187 busses, during nine years, x. 221 a.—the greater quantity of, caught by boats or vessels not entitled to the bounty, ib.—prices of herrings in the common pickled state, in different parts of the world, ib.—annual medium of, taken during sixteen years, ib.—how far the herring fishery is a national advantage, 223 a.—great quantities of herrings certified as caught in the boat fishery, actually taken by busses on their second voyage, 225 b.—the Dutch fishery on the decline, ib.—the time of fishing limited by the Act 33 Geo. II., 227 b.—erroneous idea of the fisheries, in the preamble to acts of parliament, 229 a.—a considerable fishery in Scotland a hundred years ago, 229 b.—under what restrictions herrings may be purchased at sea, 234 a b.—average price of, sold at Loch Broom, 235 b.—the most successful year of the fisheries in Scotland, for 40 years, has never equalled the demand, 236 a.—remarks by the adventurers in the fisheries at Rothsay, Greenock, and Port Glasgow, on the resolutions of the British Society, 239 b.—object of the legislature in encouraging the fisheries, 240 a.—opinion of Gabriel Stuart, respecting the fishery on the north-east coast of Scotland, 247 b.—when it commences on the Caidness coast, ib.—bad method there, ib.—periods of the summer and winter fisheries, 249 a.

Manner of carrying on the Liverpool fishery, x. 250 a b.—utility of granting a bounty on the spot, on the barrel of herrings which has been inspected or marked, 249 a.—nature of the inspection, 250 a.—to what the superior excellence of the Dutch herrings is to be attributed, ib.—a bounty granted at Hamburg, on the first herrings, 250 b.—causes of the increase of the foreign consumption of herrings, 252 a.—the credit of Scotch herrings has declined in the London markets, and why, 252 b.—increased demands for, in the West Indies, ib.—Yarmouth vessels go farther north in quest of herrings than the Dutch, 255 a.—superior state of, in the London market, 256 b.—quality of those exported from the west coast of Scotland to Cork, 257 b.—report of the Chamber of Commerce and Manufactures in Glasgow, on the fisheries, 259 b. 260 a.—number of men and boats employed in, on the coasts of the Isle of Man, 263 a.—purchasers of herrings fresh from the Manx fishing, ib.—number of Manx herrings to a barrel, whether white or red, ib.—letter from Mr. Fawcener, relative to the fisheries carried on from Ireland, 264 a.—expense of the outfit for, 264 b.—time of the commencement of the summer and winter fisheries in Ireland, ib.

Quantity of herrings discharged for bounty, of the season of 1793, x. 264 b.—extra pennies for the four greatest quantities of herrings discharged in each year, ib.—considered as a fluctuating article, 265 a.—price of a barrel of herrings properly cured for home consumption, 265 a b.—foreign cannot meet Irish herrings in price in the Irish market, 265 b.—why Irish cured herrings answer for home consumption better than foreign, ib.—foreign herrings more esteemed by the West India planters than the Irish, ib.—letter from Mr. Fawcener, on the subject of, 270 a b.—how carried on at Bergen, 270 b.—size of vessels used in the herring fishery, and the time of the year for it, ib.—answers to queries respecting the fisheries carried on from Gottsburgh, 271 a.—herrings are all caught in large nets or seines, within the islands in the North Sea, 271 a.—when so poor as not to be worth catching, 271 b.—quantity of herrings salted on an average at Gottsburgh, ib.—tons of, bought for a bottle of brandy, 273 b.

Account of the number of barrels of herrings taken in

England, the ten years preceding the 5th January 1797, by vessels or boats not fitted out for the tonnage bounty, but entitled to that of one shilling per barrel, by 35 Geo. III., together with the amount of the bounty paid, distinguishing each port, x. 297.—the same account for Scotland, 298, 299.—no bounties per ton ought to be granted to vessels in the British fisheries, but for the time and within the limits specified, 301 a.—no bounty payable <sup>on</sup>, until inspected and approved by the proper officer, 301 b.—proper method to be used in the nets for catching herrings, ib.—kinds of wood to be used for barrels employed in packing, 302 b.—what relief proposed for the curers of bloated herrings in Sussex and Kent, 303 a.—a proper officer should be appointed to settle disputes among the persons employed in the fisheries, and to punish offenders, 304 b.—best and most effectual mode of encouraging the fisheries, 309 b.—difficulty of determining the size of meshes for nets for herrings, 311 b, 312 a.—no notice taken of red herrings in the parliamentary committee, ib.—information respecting the deep sea fishery, 312 a b.—doubts of its productiveness on the western coasts of Scotland, 312 b.

An account of the quantities of herrings caught and redded at Yarmouth and Lowestoft, from 1795 to 1798, x. 314 a.—a substitute recommended for the bounties, 314 b.—the fisheries in England might be properly managed by Dutchmen perfectly understanding the curing of herrings and cod, 316 a.—representation and resolution of the adventurers in the fishery of Greenock, ib.—retrospective history of the fisheries, from the period of James VI. and Charles I., 316 a b.—that trade ought to be abandoned, which cannot be carried on without the aid of government, a sentiment misapplied to the fisheries, 317 a.—well entitled to sums of money expended upon them, 317 b.—retrospective account of, 318 a.—consequence of occasional shoals of herrings set in upon different parts of the coast, 319 b.—memoir for the adventurers in the fisheries from Greenock, Rothsay and Campbelltown, 327 a.—what time proposed for, if limited, 327 b.—proposal for herrings being made up in small kegs of a convenient size, and credit given for salt in proportion, 330 a.

Beneficial effects of substitutions from the vice-admiral of Scotland, in maintaining good order among persons employed in the fisheries, x. 330 a b.—a short account of the fisheries in the Firth of Forth, with remarks and observations by Mr. John Girvin, 332 a.—when herrings were discovered in the Firth of Forth, and the quality and size of them, 332 a, 339 b.—progress and extent of the fisheries in the Firth of Forth, 332 a b.—commencement and ending of, 332 b.—unreasonableness of diminishing the bounties on at present, 336 a.—when the first shoal of Forth herrings, may be expected, 339 b.

Herrings, whether gutted or ungutted, will always find their own market, x. 350 a.—how to be examined, ib.—inconveniences of the different gauges and dimensions of barrels of, ib.—observations on the branding of herrings, and several points of the inspector's duty, 351 a.

The best method of encouraging the consumption of herrings in the interior parts of the kingdom, x. 355 b.—fraud on the customs, relative to branding several hundred barrels of herrings, ib.—in what state they are consumed in large quantities in the Lowlands of Scotland, 356 b.—the bad quality of British herrings, long a subject of complaint; regulations proposed thereupon, 357 a.—taken in the summer, become tainted, ib.—how long they may be kept in winter; the necessity of their being sorted and classed, ib.—number of the classes, 357 b.—bulk-herrings spoiled in the West Indies, and how to prevent this, ib.—the best mode of distinguishing white herrings is by size, ib.—five sorts of red herrings, distinguished by names peculiar to the trade, ib.—inspectors of herrings should be provided with assistance, and be themselves under the control of some superintending authority, 358 a b.

Quantity of herrings and other salted fish consumed in Germany, x. 360 a b.—the value of the different kinds of herrings in Germany, 361 a.—where Dutch herrings are preferred, and how eaten, 361 a b.—white salted herrings, when good, generally esteemed in Germany, 361 b.—a material cause of the difference between Dutch and English cured herrings, arising from the different mode of treating them when first taken out of the water, 362 a.—how the sale of British herrings might be extended in Germany, 362 a b.—what part of the British coast is best situated to carry on the fisheries for the German market, 362 b.—quantity of herrings taken during a period of three years, 371 a.—account of the number of barrels taken in Scotland, to the 5th of April 1800, by vessels and boats not fitted out for the tonnage bounty of one shilling per barrel, by 36 Geo. III., and

*Fishery*—continued.

and the additional shilling, by 35 Geo. III., together with the amount of bounty paid thereon, distinguishing each port and each year, x. 375.

Frauds on barrelled herrings to be prevented by branding, x. 358 a.—when credit may be given for salt used in the curing of, ib.—when produced, ought to be inspected, 358 b. 359 a.—the curer should give notice of his intentions to produce a parcel of herrings, and what particulars this should specify, 359 a.—branded and inspected, being removed, should be accompanied with a certificate from the inspector, who should not have the power of condemning them in good condition, when inspected, ib.—ill cured herrings not to have any allowance of salt or bounty, 359 b.

## II. On salting and curing Herrings:—

The Swedish and Norway herrings are generally gutted, x. 213 a.—how treated after being hauled on shore, ib.—observations on the manner of gutting and salting herrings, 216 b.—white herrings should not be cured in the holds, or made up in bulk, 217 a.—the Dutch mode of catching and curing herrings not known in Scotland, ib.—process used for perfectly curing them, ib.—when necessary, they should be re-packed, 218 b.—when re-packed, not salable in Scotland, ib.—two distinct modes of curing herrings in Holland, according to the market they are intended for, 225 a.

Two-thirds of the British herrings cured and put up in a very careless manner, x. 225 a.—Dutch mode of curing, not as generally supposed, a secret, ib.—a printed paper on regulations concerning this mode, 225 b.—particular care recommended in packing and curing, 235 b.—the cures should have proper shades built on the coast, 247 b.—bad method of packing, by some persons, and how to be prevented, ib.—instances of their being dissolved on their voyage to the West Indies; bad consequence of this to the trade, 247 b. 248 a.

Process of curing red and white herrings, x. 250 a b. 251 a.—roiling or sprinkling of, what, 251 a.—difference between the Scotch and Dutch brine, 250 a.—gutting of, not necessary for the West India market, 252 a.—regulations necessary for the manner of curing and making up for the market, 252 b.—the curing of herrings without gutting, strongly objected to by the West India merchants, 260 a. superiority of, when gutted in due time before salting, 260 b.—curing of, with the guts, and in bulk, necessary to preserve them from being entirely lost, when taken in a quick fishing, ib.

Mode of curing herrings in the Manx fishery, x. 263 b.—whole salted, 264 a.—instructions for mates against not rightly managing, sorting, salting and laying the herrings, 265 b to 270 a.—how sorted and cured about Bergen, 271 a b.—herrings intended for home consumption, and for exportation, except to Ireland, should be completely cured, twice packed, and full bound, and resolutions respecting the gutting, packing and curing of them, 265 b.—how white herrings are to be packed and bound, 265 b.—ungutted herrings are not to be packed in the same barrels with such as are gutted, but the different sorts to be distinguished by some visible and apparent mark, ib.—quantity of salt assigned to various assortments of herrings, 304 a b.—reasons why those intended for Germany should not be twice packed, 308 a.—what number of barrels of, might be consumed in the British West Indies, ib.

The principal secret of the Dutch, in their mode of picking herrings, x. 314 b.

The time of curing herrings uncertain; regulation proposed, x. 328 b.—why not necessary to class them according to their length; proper distinctions proposed, ib.—inconsistency of salt not being allowed for white herrings cured in bulk, and regulation proposed, ib.—are generally over salted, and may be sufficiently cured with a moderate quantity of salt, 330 b.—insufficiency of the salt laws with respect to the allowances for, 332 a.—the curing and packing of those taken in the Firth of Forth, and in Ireland, 332 b. 333 a.—by whom bulk herrings were introduced into Scotland, ib.—manner of rousing them, 340 b.—of gutting and packing, ib.—a bagel of, when called an upset, and what salt it requires, 341 a.—pining or shrinking of herrings, how caused, ib.—making of, a process which they occasionally undergo, ib.—original manner of curing them on ship-board, ib.—restrictions on the owners and masters of busses, as to the present mode of curing, 341 a b.—mode of curing on board, similar to that on shore, 341 b.—the quantity of salt used in curing different descriptions of, originally packed in barrels; how made up for home consumption, and the Irish market, ib.—

English small salt applied to the cure of white herrings, x. 342 a.—when herrings can never be properly cured, 342 a b.—the curing of, obstructed upon the shore of North Island, 342 b.—originally packed in barrels; in what manner re-packed for the West India market, 342 b. 344 a.—case of re-packed herrings from sea steaks, or hand barrels, 343 b.—when additional salt is necessary for the cure of, 343 b. 344 a.—the re-packing of, should be performed in the presence of an officer, 344 a.

The carriage of those cured in bulk preferred to those packed in barrels, x. 344 a.—curing of, in bulk, simply described, 344 a b.—sprinkled or roiled with salt in bulk, and in what manner cured and packed in barrels, for white herrings, 344 b.—time occupied in pining of bulk herrings, 345 a.—quantities of salt used for packing, re-packing, and picking them, 345 b. 346 a.—when necessary to be fully pined after landing, 346 a.—refuse of, intended to be made into red herrings, ib.—herrings in bulk, originally sprinkled or roiled with salt, how salted, cured, smoked, dried and made into red herrings, 346 b.—roiling of, in bulk, when not detrimental, and how performed, ib.

How those intended for red herrings are treated in the rousing-house, after being landed fresh from the boats, x. 347 b.—process of spitting and hanging, described; the reason why no red herrings are gutted, ib.—sometimes necessary to soak them in water, ib.—in what the whole art of curing red herrings consists, ib.—different sorts of wood used in the smoking of, 348 a.—mode of packing red herrings described, and the deception practised therein, ib.—should be daunted the same as white, ib.—technical terms applied to red, packed and barrelled herring, 348 b.

An account of the number of casks of bulk herrings exported from Bunt Island, and Aberdeen, to Ireland, with the quantity of salt expended in the fishing season, 1798-9, x. 349 a.

An improved method of bulking herrings on ship-board, pointed out, x. 353 b.—packing often necessary for barrels of herrings for exportation to different places, ib.—weight of a well-packed barrel of, 354 b.—size of red herring casks, in which they should be packed, 357 b.—the most proper method of packing, ib.—the repacking barrelled herrings in bulk on their exportation to the West Indies, one great cause of their bad condition, 358 a.

## III. Herrings exported and imported:—

Number of barrels of red and white herrings annually exported from the Isle of Man, x. 263 a.—an order that none shall be cleared out in bulk from the Isle of Man, 263 b.—statement of the advantages of the importers of Swedish herrings, 267 b. 268 a.—alteration of the barrels, and duties on, proposed, 268 a.—not to be sent to the West India islands, unless cured in Britain or Ireland, ib.—carried out by the Swedish and Danish vessels, 213 a.—quantity of, required for the West India colonies, 216 a.—cause of the low price of Swedish herrings, ib.—quantity of, received from other countries besides Great Britain, at the British West India islands, 233 b.—slaves in the West Indies prefer British herrings to any others, ib.—annual exportation of, from Great Britain to the West India islands, during the six years preceding 1797, ib.—foreign herrings should be imported into this country in British bottoms, on paying a duty of, 314 b.—what quantities of Swedish and other herrings are clandestinely introduced into our West India colonies, 315 b. 224 a.

To what countries they are carried by the Dutch, x. 225 b.—herrings exported from Ireland as Irish, in reality Swedish, ib.—the cost of importation of, into Ireland, complained of, and remedied, 241 b. 260 b.—necessity of government appointing an inspector in every port where herrings are made up for exportation, 262 b.—quantity of, exported in the year ending the 25th of March 1794, 264 a.—foreign herrings imported into Ireland, in the year ending 25th March 1794, and the drawback and duty on them, 265 b.

Account of the number of barrels of herrings exported from the several ports of England, in the nine years preceding the 5th January 1771, in the sixteen years preceding 1787, and in the ten years preceding 1797, with the amount of the bounty paid thereon, distinguishing each period, each port, and the red from the white herrings; together with the number of barrels of herrings exported from Scotland, and the amount of the bounty thereon, x. 286 to 289.—the same account, under the 26th of Geo. III., for the same period, 290, 291.

## Fishes—continued.

Bad consequences of exporting herrings in bulk, x. 305 a.—regulations to prevent their remaining too long in bulk, 305 b.—about 40,000 barrels of herrings annually exported to the West Indies, and the returns for them, 310 b, 311.—those intended for exportation, should be previously inspected by persons of skill, and where persons of this description are particularly necessary, 312 a.—an account of the rates of prices at which herrings were purchased by the four principal mercantile houses in Glasgow, for exportation to the West Indies, from the year ending 1st June 1780, to the half-year ending 5th January 1790, distinguishing each house and each year, the highest, lowest and medium rates, taken upon the three several periods, 315.—notes upon this account, ib.—credit given for, ib.—what necessary to increase the demand of herrings for the slaves in the West Indies fourfold, 316 b.—annual medium exportation of, from Great Britain, for their use, on an average of the six years preceding the year 1797, ib.

Great quantities of herrings, where exported to by the Swedes and Danes, x. 318 b.—whence smuggled into the British islands, ib.—Swedish herrings allowed to be imported into Britain on paying a duty, and the necessity of prohibiting this, 319 a.—the exportation of bulk herrings to Ireland ought not to be confined to any particular description of vessels, 328 b.—the revenue not liable to be affected by the removal of, from one place to another, without certificates, 329 a b.—countries to which Irish herrings have been exported, 265 a.—accounts of the number of barrels of red and white herrings exported from England and Scotland, from 1797, distinguishing the years and the countries to which sent, 381, 382.

Herring houses at Yarmouth, plan of, x. 254 b.

—nets, proper size of the meshes of, x. 256 b, 257 a.—regulations as to the size of, 305 b. See *Nets*.

Huddart, Captain, letter on the size of the mesh to be used in the herring fishery, x. 308 b.

## I.

Inspectors, the necessity of government appointing one in every port where herrings are made up for exportation, x. 262 b.—for appointing them in every fishing port, 333 b.—the various duties assigned them, and the fittest persons for the office, 334 a.—upon what conditions their appointment should be made, and their good effects, and what kind of survey would operate as a check upon them, 330 b.—duties of, at Greenock, Burnt Island, Leith and other places, 331 a.—are not wantonly to break up barrels; and observations on several points of their duty, ib.—should keep a diary or journal of their proceedings, 353 a.—should be of equal rank with surveyors of customs, or supervisors of the excise, ib.—the appointment of resident inspectors at the different fishery stations, useful, 355 a.—by whom these should be appointed, 356 b.—those of the herring fishery should be provided with assistants, and be themselves under the control of some superintending authority, 358 a b.—not expedient to invest them with the power of condemning herrings in good condition, when inspected, 359 a.—with whom this power should be lodged, 359 b.

Ireland, number and tonnage of vessels employed in the fishery, x. 264 b.—what sense it has experienced a decline, 265 a.—tonnage of, in, considerably decreased, ib.—to what causes this decrease has been exported, ib.—considered as a source of revenue, ib.—price of a barrel of Irish herrings sold in the market for home consumption, 265 a b.—answer to the question, whether the demand for foreign, 265 b.—effects of the trade in Ireland, in regard to the fisheries, 331 a b.—the advantages which the Irish fishermen enjoy over the British, 336 a.—very dexterous in the cod and ling fishery, ib.

Iring, Mr. his evidence, x. 223 a, 225 a.

Jangius, mode of manufacturing it, x. 274 b.—process of preparing it from skate, described; might be prepared from herrings, ib.

Italian market would take all our surplus of red herrings, x. 251 a.—effect of the loss of, upon Yarmouth, 254 a.—extent of the loss occasioned by the stoppage of the Italian trade, 253 b.

## J.

Jeffery, John, esq. M. P. his evidence, x. 372.

Jury, resolutions recommended by the British Society, concerning one, for trying offences connected with the fisheries, x. 238 a.

Judiciary baillie, opinion of the lord advocate, concerning, x. 237 b.—salaries of, by no means adequate, 238 b.—a beneficial regulation respecting, which ought to be continued, ib.—power that should be given to, with respect to punishing offences, 239 a.

## K.

Kinnaird, Earl of, delivers a paper on the British herring fishery, x. 241 a.

## L.

Land allotted in small parcels by the British Society; benefit of this measure, x. 242 b.

Land-men, number of, employed in the boat fishing, x. 252 a.

Land-waiter, duty of one at the port of Alloa, x. 339 a.

Leven, John, esq. examination of, x. 355 a.

Lines, long, used successfully by the English fishermen, x. 366 b.—and on the Dogger-bank, ib.

Ling and cod dried, duties on, should cease, x. 249 a.—Scottish salted cod and ling might be sent to Hamburg with advantage, 360 b.—bounty necessary for the encouragement of the ling fishery, 249 a.

Liverpool, manner of carrying on the herring fishery at, x. 250 a b.—bounty which the fish-curers of, engage for, 251 a.—people of, cannot carry on the buss fishery, ib.—prosperous state of the herring trade at, 251 b.—certificate of the merchants of, as to their opinion upon exporting ungutted herrings to the West Indies, 252 a.—of what materials barrels and hoops are made at, 252 b.—price of a fishing smack at, ib.

Lochar, an account of the settlement at, x. 244 a b, 245 a.

Loch Broom, size and number of native boats at, x. 236 a.—best sort for carrying on the fishery there, ib.—cost of barrels at, ib.

Lochs in the Highlands, not safe for small boats, x. 214 a.

London markets in, whence supplied with fish, x. 313 a.

## M.

Machiver, J. and A., Messrs. their memorial, x. 236 b.

Mackarel fishery, where lately most advantageous, x. 254 b.—when the fishery brought by land, and when by water-carriage, 370 a.—the quantity of, taken in one season, 371 a.

Making the herrings, process of, how performed, x. 341 a.

Man, tale of, number of boats and men employed in the herring fishery on the coasts of, x. 265 a.—boats and fishing smacks belonging to, how employed, ib.—fresh herrings from the fishing boats of, by whom purchased, ib.—number of barrels of red and white herrings annually exported from, ib.—the Manx fishermen and fish have not the same encouragement as British, ib.—their bounties, ib.—when the Manx herring fishery begins and ends, ib.—regulations peculiar to, 263 a b.—number of Manx herrings to a barrel of white and red, 263 a.—general price of, 263 b.—exported to Ireland, where the foreign bounty in the Isle of Man, which occasions fraud, ib.—what further encouragement they require, ib.—mode of curing herrings in the Manx fishery, ib.—expense of a new boat with fishing materials in the Manx fishery, 263 b.—fishermen in, partly employed as farmers, mechanics and labourers, ib.—what salt used in, 236 b.—memorial in behalf of the fish-curers of, ib.—their hardships in being restricted to their own limited coast, 364 a.—from what causes the herring houses in, have been obliged to suspend their trade, ib.—an account of the gross amount of the revenue of customs collected there for five years, ending 5th January 1800, 383.

Manx fishery. See *Man*.

Marsh, Rev. Herbert, (Bishop of Landaff) his evidence respecting the consumption and method of curing salted fish in Germany, x. 360 a to 366 a.

Mate, instructions for, against not rightly managing, sorting and salting the herrings, x. 269 b, to 276 a.

Mediterranean trade, loss of, x. 251 b.

Melward, Edward, esq. letter on the Hastings fishery, x. 371 b.

Meshes of herring nets, proper size of, x. 256 b, 257 a b.—regulations as to size, necessary for retrieving the character of the Scots fishery, 308 a b.—difficulty of determining the size, 311 b, 312 a.—various changes to which they are subjected, 328 a.—regulations proposed relative to, ib.

Mull of Kintyre, advantage of avoiding, x. 214 b.

## FISHERY—continued.

## N.

Navy salt, what and how used, x. 251 a.

Negroes must have herrings, either from British or foreign fisheries, x. 311 a.

Nets, irregularities and depredations committed on those of the fishermen, x. 249 b.—regulations for preventing this, 250 a.—regulations respecting their size, 257 b. 305 b.—none to be used for catching herrings, unless the meshes measure one inch from knot to knot, 301 b.—an unlimited allowance as to size, the cause of the decay and disrepute of the Scotch herring fishery, 308 a.

Newfoundland fishery, how carried on, x. 272 a.—description of boats used in, and the distance they go from the shore, ib. a considerable fishery carried on in decked vessels, ib.—when it commences and concludes, 272 b.—a good nursery for seamen, ib.—number of green-men, which the Newfoundland vessels are compelled by act of parliament to take out, ib.—fish at, sometimes salted on board the boats, ib.—danger of reducing them, and what description should be allowed to be used, 332 b.—two sorts of Newfoundland fish, wet and dry, the former called mud-fish; Newfoundland cod not liked by the public, 367 a.

New Romney, petition of the fish-curers at, x. 321 a b.

North Faou, a celebrated depot for stores smuggled into Great Britain, x. 212 b.

—Sea fishery, deserving the attention of government, x. 249 a.—commencement and conclusion of, 271 a.—on an average successful, 271 b.—salt used in, whence imported, and the advantages attending this importation, ib.—herring barrels and hoops used in, where made and of what, ib.—how diminished since 1774, 368 a.

Norway yawls, the most approved boats for the inland fishery, x. 249 b.—regulations proposed for the improvement of, ib.

## O.

Oak staves, remedy proposed for the high price of, x. 261 a.—duty paid on oak casks, 271 b.

Oaths, forms of, taken by Dutch buss-masters, by ventjaggers, and that of purgation, x. 268 b. 269 a.

Oil, mode of extracting from the herring, at Gottenburgh, x. 271 b.—made from fish; and soft soap from the oil of fish, for centuries, 272 b.

Orkney Islands, improvements in the cod fishery at, x. 368 b.

Osborn, Alexander, esq. observations on the herring fishery, x. 357 a.

Outfit for the herring fishery, expense of, x. 264 b.

## P.

Pickled, or wet fish, preference given to, by the public, x. 367 a.

Pining or shrinking of herrings, how caused, x. 341 a.

Police, an efficacious one necessary for the fisheries, x. 331 b. 334 a.

Portugal salt, quality, prices, &c. of, x. 218 b.

Premiums given at Greenock, x. 214 a.—extra premiums for the four greatest quantities of herrings discharged in each year, 264 b.

## Q.

Quays and harbours, where built and now building, x. 242 a.

## R.

Red herring fishery: Yarmouth the great manufactory of red herrings, x. 212 a.—export bounty on, should be continued, ib.—process of curing them, 250 a b. 251 a.—the Italian market would take all our surplus, 251 a.—the red herring trade not so prosperous as the white, 251 b.—quantity of salt used to cure a barrel of red herrings, 253 b.—expense of a red herring house, and manner of constructing it, 264 a. 347 b. 348.—second of the number of barrels of red herrings exported from England, in the ten years preceding 1797, distinguishing each year, and the countries to which they have been exported, x. 277.—no notice taken of red herrings in the parliamentary committee, 312 a.

Exportation of red herrings yet in its infancy, x. 312 a.—markets for, increased in the West Indies and America, ib.—account of the quantities of, cured and manufactured red herrings, in the town of Bowness Island, for five seasons, from 1794-5, to 1798-9, both seasons inclusive, 340 b.—when the distinction of salt and smoke is unnecessary,

x. 347 a.—reason for their not being gutted, 347 b.—in what the whole art of curing them consists, ib.—mode of packing described, 348 a.—a great deception in them; should be daunted the same as white herrings, ib.—five sorts, distinguished by names peculiar to the trade, 357 b.—accounts of the number of barrels of red herrings exported from England and Scotland, from 1797 to the latest period to which they can be made up, distinguishing each year, and the countries to which they have been exported, 381, 382.

Request notices, time of those proposed to be given the inspector by the curer, should be extremely short, x. 329 a.—impossible to comply with the terms of, ib.

Rein. See Roisin.

Resolutions, different, relative to the inquiries into the herring fishery, x. 303 b. 304 a b. 322.

Revenue, gross and net produce of, arising from salt, x. 224.—expected increase, 225 a.—the regulations on salt in Scotland, considered by the officers as highly injurious to the revenue, and what change necessary to secure it, ib.—how to be secured in case of permission being given to the curers to make use of duty-free salt for herrings not afterwards packed in barrels, 255 a b.—an account of the gross amount of the revenue of the customs, collected within the Isle of Man for five years ending 5th January 1800, 383.

Rock salt, proposed augmentation of the duty on, annually exported from Liverpool to the Baltic, x. 208 a.—or manufactured from England; necessity of allowing the importation of, into Scotland, 331 a.—impolicy of prohibiting the exportation of, from England to Scotland, 333 b.

Roiling. See Roiling.

Rosin, quantity of, put into hard soap, x. 274 a.

Rousing tub, and rousing herrings, what, x. 340 b.

Royal burghs in Scotland, when and why more opulent than — close at Greenock, origin of, x. 318.

—other towns, x. 318 a.

Roiling, or sprinkling of herrings, described, x. 251 a.—of herrings in bulk, when not detrimental, and how performed, 346 b.—quantity of salt necessary for, 347 a b.

Rye, petition of the fish-curers at, x. 321 a b.

## S.

Salem, whether they regulate the quantity of fish brought to Billingsgate, x. 366 a.

Salmon, when brought to London on horseback, x. 368 b.—quantity of, how increased, 369 b.—when the season for, begins and ends, ib.—very little dried salmon brought to market, ib.—not easily spoiled, ib.—few caught in the Thames, ib.—salmon and other fish, how packed for land-carryage, 370 a.—how brought in the summer months, 371 a.

## SALT—

## I. Matters relating to Salt in general:—

How salt is manufactured in Scotland, x. 211 a.—what credit should be given for that used on herrings put into barrels, and for others cured in bulk, 217 b.—the common grainied salt shipped at Liverpool answers for the purpose of curing herrings, 218 a.—common salt is sometimes mixed with the double-grained salt, ib.—variations in the price of the common salt, ib.—duties on Portugal salt, and its prices and qualities, ib.—how affected by different seasons, mode of manufacture, and length of time made, 218 b.—questions relative to, and their answers, 224 b. 225 a.

Cost of salt at Loch Broom, and where brought from, x. 236 b.—great complaints of a want of a supply of salt by the fishers, 241 b.—important relief given in the article of salt and other fishing materials, 242 a.—advantages of allowing the use of foreign prize salt for re-packing herrings, in the port of London, 248 b.—a marine salt, how obtained, 250 a.—salt upon salt, what, ib.—fishery and navy salt, what, and how used, 251 a.—quantity of salt used to cure a barrel of red herrings, 253 b.

Kind of salt used in the Isle of Man, x. 263 b.—British white salt mostly used for curing herrings in Ireland, 264 b.—salt used in the North Seas, whence imported, and the advantages attending this importation, 271 b.—an account of the number of vessels cleared out from the ports of Scotland, with salt for the fisheries in the British seas, upon the tonnage bounty; with the quantity of salt carried out for three years ending 5th January 1798, distinguishing each port and each year, 380, 381, 386, 397.—Quantities of salt now to be allowed, instead of those allowed by the late act, x. 303 a.—quantity of, assigned to various assortments of herrings, 304 a b.—cost of every bushel

*Fishery*—continued.

bushel of salt to the curer, in the white herring fishery, 313 a.—inconsistency of its not being allowed for white herrings cured in bulk, 328 b.—the allowance of, for the cure of a barrel of white herrings, insufficient, 329 b.—allowance for waste in the transportation of, necessary, and regulations proposed for the prevention of the embezzlement of, ib.

No purpose can be answered by stating, in the salt account how the herrings have been disposed of, x. 329 b.—necessity of allowing rock or manufactured salt from England to be imported into Scotland, 331 a.—kind generally used in the first upset or sea-steaks, 333 b.—principal frauds committed with respect to salt for the fishery, 335 b.—quantity of, used in curing different descriptions of herrings, 341 b.—quantities of English small salt used in the cure of white herrings, 342 a.—quantity of, to be used for white herrings under different circumstances and at different places, 344 a b, 345 a.—for packing, re-packing and pickling bulk herrings, 346 a.

Why hawkers of salt should not be permitted, x. 339 b.—why no makers of, should be retailers, or fish-curers, ib.—the danger of making any allowance of salt for re-packing, 356 a.—ill-cured herrings not to have any allowance of, 359 b.—when credit may be given for that used in curing herrings, 358 a.—benefit of a salt warehouse at Gravesend, 368 b.

Accounts of the numbers of vessels fitted out with salt for the British fisheries, from and to the ports of Scotland and at the port of Isle Martin, x. 376 to 380.

II. *Salt Duties and Laws*.—

Gross and net revenue arising from British salt made in certain years, distinguishing each year, x. 224.—expected increase of the revenue arising from, 225 a.—regulations on, in Scotland, considered by the officers as highly injurious to the revenue, ib. —change necessary to secure the revenue upon, ib.—what duty liable to, in England, before the Union, 256 b.—articles of the Union relative to, ib.—an act for securing the duties on, ib.—duties on, when imposed, 227 a.

The British Society cannot suggest any means of freeing salt from custom-house regulations, x. 241 b.—the encouragement of the British fishery requires the use of home and foreign salt, duty-free, by curers, 262 b.—the present regulations of the salt duty generally complained of in the fisheries, 303 a.—a commutation of the salt duties recommended, and how far these are detrimental to the public, 325 b.—alterations that have taken place in the salt duties since they were transferred to the excise, 331 a.—probable effects of a commutation of, ib.—a duty proposed to be levied on salt at the pit, and its probable consequences, ib.—regulations suggested the more effectually to secure the duty on, 355 b.—salt, if delivered out duty free to fishermen, would be disposed of for improper purposes, 371 b.

An account of the duties on salt paid or collected in the counties of Argyll, Inverness, Ross, Sutherland, Caithness, Orkney and Shetland, and also the net amount of these duties from 1784 to 1798 inclusive, x. 384, 385.—the same from 1786 to 1797, 384;—from 1798 to 1800, 385.

Grievances produced by the present system of the salt laws, x. 211 a.—how beneficial to the bus-owner, 217 a.—variety and intricacies of those now in force, cause of the existing difficulties attending the fisheries, 303 a.—the law assigning the quantity of salt for curing white herrings should be amended, 308 a.—fish-curers should be confined to a definite quantity of salt, 311 b.—various regulations relative to, proposed, ib.—remarks on the salt act, 314 b.

Insufficiency of the salt laws respecting the allowances for herrings, x. 332 a.—whether relief can be given to remote and thinly-peopled parts of the country, with respect to salt bonds, 355 b, 356 b.

III. *Salt exported and imported*.—

Account of the quantity of salt imported into Great Britain in the years 1795, 1796, 1797, x. 224.—of the quantity of British manufactured salt exported from Great Britain, in the ten years immediately preceding the year 1790, distinguishing each year, 284.—the same account from 1790 to 1798, distinguishing the countries to which exported, 285.—an account of the quantity of salt exported from Great Britain, from January 1798 to the latest period it could be made up, 390.

Salt cod of Whitty, and the coasts of Great Britain, in general preferred to the Newfoundland cod, x. 367 a.

Salt fish not being sold in open market, a great hardship on the public, x. 364 b.—small quantity of, preserved, and its price, 365 b.—not much of it sold in London, 366 a.—a separate business in the metropolis, and in very few hands, 366 b.—kind of, most in request in the London market, 367 a.—what are called split-fish, ib.

Haddock, cod-fish, &c., a calculation of the expense of curing one ton of, under the existing laws, x. 365 a b.

Scotland, dependent altogether on its own works for salt; results of this on smuggling, x. 218 b.—observations on the Scotch fisheries by James Stuart, 248 a.—credit of Scotch herrings declined in the London market, and why, 252 b.—an unlimited allowance of the size of nets, cause of the decay and disrepute of the Scots fishery, 308 a.—regulations of the size of the mesh, necessary for retrieving the character of, 308 a b.—the Scottish fisheries only enabled to compete with the Dutch by a bounty, 318 a.—Scottish salted ling might be sent to Hamburg with advantage, 360 b.

Sea-fowl, the presence or absence of, determine fishermen to fish or not, x. 230 a.

Seamen can only be increased by an increase of trade, x. 223 a.—bad consequences of having too great a number of, ib.—how many there were at the commencement and during the present war, ib.—more than one half the British seamen now employed originally bred in some of the fisheries, 210 b.—supposed superabundance of, has no foundation in reality, ib.—number of ordinary seamen who annually leave the buss fishery and enter into the merchant and naval service, 318 a.—a difficulty of procuring them, 319 a.

Sea-steaks, description of the herring so called, x. 210 a.—dispute concerning, 210 a b.—fraud practised relative to, 215 b.

Settlement. See *Lochabar*; *Tobermory*; *Ullapool*.

Sharp, Mr. on the Rotheray fishery, x. 314 a.

Ship-building in the river Thames cheaper than elsewhere, x. 256 b.

Ships, vessels and boats, account of the number, tonnage and men of, that have cleared out from the ports of Scotland, not upon the tonnage bounty, x. 230 b, 231 a.—account of the number of, including their repeated voyages, tonnage and number of men cleared out from the ports of Scotland, with salt, for the fishery in the British seas, not upon the tonnage bounty, for three years ending the 5th of January 1798, 280, 281, 306, 307.—thirteen thousand tons of shipping equipped as busses, 317 b. See also *Vessels*.

Skye, Isle of, buildings erected there, and the cost, x. 244 b.

Slaves. See *West Indies*.

Smacks, cost of, in proportion to their size and goodness, x. 263 b.—crews of, are seamen, ib.—number of, employed for the London market, 366 b.

Smuggler, ~~fish~~, will always have it in his power to undersell the Scotch salt, x. 211 b.

Soap, discoveries and improvements in the making of, from fish, x. 272 a.—kind of fish, and the parts used in making, ib.—whale offals used in making, 272 a b.—soft soap made from the oil of fish, for centuries, 272 b.—operations in making soap from fish, the same as in common soaps, ib.—proportions of fish used to make hard soap, ib.—hard soap made from herrings and dog-fish, 273 a.—amount of the soap made in England, ib.—the use of soft soap, fitted for nine persons out of ten, ib.—a very bad kind of soft soap made of old rags and other impurities, 272 a b.

Advantages of establishing a manufacture of soap from fish, x. 273 b.—proper places for such manufactures, ib.—advantages of making soap from fish, over the salt fisheries, ib.—the dog-fish best for making soap, ib.—a bounty should be granted for making soap from the dog-fish, ib.—saying to the public by converting fish into soap, ib.—fish used in the fabrication of soap, 274 a.—process by which hard soap is made, ib.—quantity of rosin put into hard soap, ib.—hard soap may be made from salted herrings, 274 a.—process by which soft soap is made from fish, 274 a b.—utility of making it with a mixture of rosin, 274 a.—account of hard soap made at Liverpool, in October 1797, 275 a.—of soft soap made at London, in Nov. 1797, 275 b. Spain, the king of, pays 1,000 l. annually for a licence to fish on the north coast of Ireland, x. 236 b.

Spawm and young fry, bad consequences of neglecting the preservation of, x. 340 a.

Split-fish, described, x. 367 a.

Stands for salesmen in Billingsgate market, number of, x. 370 a.—considerations paid for them, 371 a.

Stater-general, treaty recently made with, x. 368 a.

Stuart,

## fishery—continued.

*Stuart, Gabriel*, opinion respecting the herring fishery on the north-east coast of Scotland, x. 247 b.

— *Jones*, opinion concerning the British fisheries, x. 248 a.

*Substitutions*, beneficial effects of, from the vice-admiral of Scotland, in maintaining good order among the persons employed in the herring fishery, x. 330 a b.

*Sweden* require no bounty for their herrings, x. 208 a.—consequence of their having Iceland open to their export of herrings, 213 b.—mode of smuggling Swedish herrings into the British West India islands, 212 b.—the contraband importation of, into Ireland, complained of and remedied, 241 b.—allowed to be imported into Britain on paying a duty, 319 a.—necessity of prohibiting the importation of, ib.

## T.

*Tobermory*, land and settlement of, described, x. 243 a b.—population and traffic, 244 a.—good disposition of the people, ib.—vessels entered inward and outward at, ib.—a manufacture of yarn commenced at, ib.

*Tolls* taken on the Great Canal, x. 350 b.

*Tonnage* bounty, operation of the acts of 26 and 27 of His Majesty on, x. 221 b.—the first when granted, and errors respecting it, 227 b.—kind of fishery designed to be encouraged by, 228 b, 229 a.—number of vessels cleared out on, and the number not on the same, 231 a.—necessity of continuing the tonnage and barrel bounty, 259, 260 a.—material particulars respecting, 234 b.—reasons why it is not continued on its present footing, 302 a.—annual expense of, to the nation, 310 a.—reasons why it should not be given up, 319 b.—proposed to be granted upon the proportionate part of a cargo, 329 b.—table exhibiting a statement of, for a period of thirty-five years, 334 a b.—tonnage in the white herring trade at Campbeltown, Rothesay and Greenock, 208, 209 b.

*Tramling* fishery, where carried on, x. 360 a.

*Turbat* fishery, how and where carried on, and what lines and bait used in, x. 368 b.—whether it could be elicited by the British fishermen, 368 a.—in the Firth of Forth, greatly increased, 368 b, 369 a.

*Tyrral, T.* his evidence, x. 370 a b.

## U.

*Ultrapool*, account of the British Society's lands at, x. 245 a b.—progress and population of the settlement at, 245 b.—coast of, visited by herrings, ib.—number of inhaliated houses in the village, ib.—of what the population consists, ib.—manufacture of yarn introduced, 246 a.—nature of the traffic, ib.—agriculture commenced with success, ib.—manner of producing manure, 246 b.—hogs introduced, ib.

*Union* with Scotland, amount of duty to which salt was liable before, x. 226 b.—articles of, relative to salt, ib.—regulations contained in laws made since the Union, relative to barrels used in packing fish, 259 a b.

— with Ireland, effects of, with respect to the fisheries, x. 331 a b.

*Upset* of herrings, explanation of the term, x. 341 a.

## V.

*Vessels*, account of the number and tonnage of, fitted out under the act 26 Geo. III. and from the 5th January 1797, to 5th January 1798, x. 231 a.—vessels which should be explicitly excluded from the bounty, 231 b.—useless movements made by, disentitle them to the bounty, 232 a.—case of vessels not quitting the outfit harbour, 232 b.—reasons of their lying a long time at Campbeltown, ib.—practice of the crews in salting and packing herrings, a source of great fraud, 234 a.—regulations proposed respecting this practice, 233 a.—bounty upon those fitted out upon freight or hire ought to be regulated, 234 b.—agents and masters of, should be examined on oath as to the way in which these and the crews have been employed, 235 a.—uncertainties in the law respecting their time of fishing, should be removed, ib.

Increase in the number of vessels employed in the fisheries from the exertions of the British society, x. 242 b.—description of vessels employed on the herring fishery, 264 b.—account of the number of vessels, with their tonnage, and the number of men and boys employed in them, and fitted out for Scotland for the white herring fishery, 270 a.—account of the number of vessels, ships and boats, including their repeated voyages, their tonnage, and

number of men, cleared out from the ports of Scotland with salt for the fishery, distinguishing those subject to registry from those that are not, and those which carried nets from those that did not, for three years ending 5th January 1798, distinguishing each port and each year, x. 280, 281, 306, 307.—account of the number of ships and boats, including their repeated voyages, their tonnage, and number of men, that cleared inwards at the ports in Scotland, from the fishery in the British seas, not upon the tonnage bounty, with the quantity and sorts of fish landed out of these vessels, distinguishing those subject to registry from those that are not, and those which had nets on board from those that had not, for three years ending 5th January 1798, 282, 283, 306, 307.—number of vessels, with the amount of their tonnage, and the number of men and boys employed in them, fitted out for the several ports of England, for the white herring fishery, preceding the 5th of January 1797, with the amount of the bounty paid, and the number of the barrels of herrings caught by them, distinguishing each port and port, together with the total number of vessels, tons and men, fitted out, the number of barrels of herrings caught, and the amount of the bounty paid in Scotland, during these periods, x. 292, 293.

Account of the total number of the vessels, with their tonnage, and number of men and boys employed in them, that have been fitted out from the several ports in Scotland, for the white herring fishery, for the nine years preceding the 5th of January 1771; and for the ten years preceding the 5th of January 1797, under the 26 Geo. III., with the number of barrels of herrings caught, and the amount of the bounty paid in each of these periods, distinguishing each port, x. 294, 295.—account of the tonnage, and number of men and boys employed, and which have received the bounty in England, in the ten years preceding the 5th of January 1797, granted to such vessels as have taken, within the space of one year, the proportion of six barrels of herrings for each ton of the vessels' burthen, with the amount of the bounty, and the number of barrels of herrings caught by these vessels, distinguishing each port, 296.—account of the number of vessels which have received the premiums in England, under the 26 Geo. III., with the amount of such premiums, in the ten years preceding the 5th of January 1797, distinguishing each port, 299.—crews belonging to vessels of every description, who divided into different watches, 320 a.—any vessels of a given size will carry more herrings cured in bulk than of those cured in barrels, 314 a.

Account of the number of vessels, with their tonnage, and number of men and boys fitted out from Scotland, for the years 1797, 1798, for the white herring fishery, under the act 26 Geo. III., with the amount of the bounty and number of barrels caught by the vessels, distinguishing each port, x. 372 a.—a similar account, distinguishing the years, 373.—an account of ships and boats, including an account of their repeated voyages, their tonnage and number of men, cleared out from the ports of Scotland, with salt for the fishery in the British seas, not upon the tonnage bounty, with the quantity of salt, and the number of barrels carried out, distinguishing those vessels subject to registry from those that are not, and those that carry nets from those that do not, from the 5th of January 1798, to the 5th of January 1800, 376, 377.—the same account of vessels cleared inwards at the ports of Scotland, 378, 379.—of vessels cleared inwards at the port of Isle Martin, from the fishery in the British seas, 380.—account of the number of vessels which have received premiums in Scotland, granted by the 26 Geo. III., with their amount, 380.—account of the number, tonnage, number of men and boys employed in these vessels, which from the 5th of January 1797, have received the bounty in Scotland, granted by the 27 Geo. III., with the amount of the same, and the number of barrels of herrings caught by them, 380.

*Villages*, the formation of, at suitable distances, supposed the best means of improving the coast from Cluthness to Campbeltown, x. 241 a.—the selection of fit places for, a matter of great importance, and how to be determined on, 241 b.

*Voyages*, repeated and single, difference between, x. 231 a.

## W.

*Water-bailiff*, or inspector of Billingsgate market, examination of, x. 364 a.—the nature of his employment, ib.

*Watson's* chemistry, extract from, x. 314 b.

*West Indies*, British, quantity of herrings or other wet or pickled fish received by, from other countries besides Great Britain, 3 Q.



**Flax, Hemp, and Linen.**

Britain, x. 223 b.—slaves in, prefer British herrings to any others, 223 b, 316 b.—what their chief support, 223 b, 318 b.—demands for herrings in the West Indies, increased fourfold within the last four years, and how accounted for, 223 b, 316 b.—the curing of herrings, without their being gutted, strongly objected to by the West India merchants, 260 a.—number of barrels of herrings that might be consumed in the West Indies, 308 a.—amount of herrings annually exported to, and the returns, 310 b, 311 a.—annual medium exportation of herrings from Great Britain, for the use of, on an average of the six years preceding 1797, 316 b.—in what state herrings are re-packed for the West India market, 343 a b.

*Whale-oil* used in making soap, x. 272 a b.

*Wherry*, cost of one, built for the fishery, x. 264 b.—wherries employed in fishing, during the greatest part of the year, 1b.

*White herring fishery*, value of the fleet fitted out for, x. 206 a.—best mode of carrying it on, 207 a.—how carried on at Loch Broom, 235 a.—regulations that ought to be acted upon, 236 b.—causes of the decline of, at Yarmouth, 254 a.—number and tonnage of vessels fitted out from Scotland for, 279;—from the several ports of England for, preceding the 5th of January 1797, 292, 293.—the same account for Scotland, 294, 295.—the carrying on, and improvement of the white herring fishery, of great importance to trade and navigation, 317 b.—account of the number of vessels fitted out for this, from Scotland, under the act 26 Geo. III. for the years 1797, 1798, 372, 373.

*White herrings*, process of curing them, x. 250 a b, 251 a.—the Dutch mode superior to the British, 254 a.—account of the number of barrels of white herrings exported from England, in the ten years preceding 1797, distinguishing each year, and the countries to which exported, 276, 277.—the same account for Scotland, 278.—cost of every bushel of salt to the curer, 313 a.—inconstancy of salt not being allowed to the curer, in bulk, till they are packed in barrels, and a regulation of, proposed, 328 b.—reason why the fish-curers wish to have their casks branded, 333 a.—English small salt, how applied to the cure of, 342 a.—what

quantity of salt to be used for, under different circumstances, and at different places, x. 344 a b, 345 a.

Kind of barrels, best to preserve the fish properly, x. 350 b.—probability of there being many other modes of curing different from those mentioned, 353 b.—dimensions of wooden troughs, which are placed under shades, for pining and curing white herrings, 1b.—the most practicable mode of distinguishing them by size, 357 b.—account of the number of barrels of white herrings exported from England and Scotland, from 1797, to the latest period to which they could be made up, distinguishing each year, and the countries to which they were exported, 381, 382.

*Winter fishery*, observations on, x. 340 b, 344 a.

*Wood*, kinds of, that may be used for barrels employed in packing herrings, and how the wood is to be prepared, x. 302 b.—prohibition of the use of all kinds of wood, oak excepted, for the heads and bottoms of herring barrels, extremely severe, 328 a.—different sorts of wood used in smoking herrings, 348 a.

*Woodhouse*, Mr. letter on the fishery at Loch Blackdale, x. 305 a b.

## Y.

*Yarmouth*, the great manufactory of red herrings; state of that port during ten years preceding the 5th of January 1797, x. 222 a b.—instance of vessels fitted out for deep sea fishing at, and then bad success, 248 b.—short account of the Yarmouth fishery, 250 b to 255 a.—effect of the loss of the Italian market upon, 254 a.—causes of the decline of the white herring fishery, 1b.—plan of the herring-houses there, 254 b.—mode of curing herrings practised by the Yarmouth fishery, 254 a.—the Yarmouth vessels go farther north in quest of herrings than the Dutch, 255 a.

*Yarn*, small aids afforded by the British Society to persons engaged in the manufacture of, x. 242 b.

**Fishery, Newfoundland.** See *Newfoundland Trade*.

**Fishery, Pilchard.** See *Fisheries, ante*; and likewise under the head *Pilchard Fishery*, in List III. p. 41, of this General Index.

**Flax, Hemp, and Linen.**

1802.

On the importation of FLAX-SEED into IRELAND, and on the Acts of Parliament relative to the LINEN and HEMPEN MANUFACTURES:—Report, dated 10 May 1802; Vol. X. p. 532.

## CHIEF SUBJECTS:

FRAUDS committed in the quality of FLAX and HEMP-SEED sold in Ireland as good and fit for sowing,

Regulations necessary for securing an adequate and sufficient EXAMINATION of FLAX-SEED.

INSPECTORS should be appointed by the Linen Board of Ireland for the examination of Seed, and for branding Casks.

## A.

ACT of 17 and 18 Geo. 3, c. 21, s. 5, authorizing the examination of flax and hemp-seed imported into Ireland x. 532 a.—of 20 Geo. 3, c. 53, s. 1, taking away the bounty or premium upon, 1b.;—of 23 and 24 Geo. 3, c. 53, s. 25, to prevent bad seed from being sold, 532 a b.;—of 37 Geo. 3, c. 61, s. 4, making it lawful to examine seed though the cask should be branded, 1b.;—of 41 and 42 Geo. 3, c. 35, s. 20, prescribes the duty of inspector-general of linen manufactures, 533 a.

America, quantity of flax-seed imported into Ireland from the northern parts of, in 1795, x. 533 a.—produces no crops, and why; people warned against purchasing it, 1b.—

inferior seed put into American hogheads which had contained good seed, x. 534 a.

Armagh, failure of the crop of flax in this country, in the year 1798, x. 533 b.

## B.

Bad seed, how to prevent the sowing of, x. 532 a b.—put into the hogheads, in the interior of the country, which contained good seed when imported, 534 a.

Bounty to any importer of flax-seed, conditions on which it is to be paid, x. 533 a.—bounty or premium not to be paid for shy flax-seed imported into Ireland, 532 a b.

Branding casks. See *Casks*.

## Flax, &amp;c.—continued.

## C.

*Casks* containing flax or hemp-seed, when and where to be branded by the collector or chief officer, x. 532 a.—price to be paid for branding, ib.

*Collectors*, port, low situation and ignorance of, x. 534 b.

*Complaints*, great part of, arise from the neglect of persons employed by the collectors, x. 534 a.—increase against vendors of unsound flax, ib.

*County inspectors*, their conduct to be overlooked by the inspector-general, x. 533 a.

*Crop of flax*, the general one in 1798, good, x. 535 b.—general failure of crops, and to what attributed, 534 a.

## D.

*Damaged flax*, quantity of, stopped, and which escaped after branding, within two years, x. 534 b.

*Damages*, where recovered for bad seed, x. 533 b.

*Derry*, partial failure of the crop of flax in this country, x. 533 b.

*Duffin* Mr. Charles, examination of his report relative to damaged flax-seed, x. 534 b. See *Inspector-general*.

*Dutch seed* will not produce a good crop, unless sown out of the hog-head, or one end of it be kept open, x. 534 b.—usually put into wine-vessels, made very tight, so as to admit no air, and the seed is besides impregnated with the lees of the wine, which injures its vegetative quality, ib.

## E.

*Failure of seed* and the usual crops of flax in several counties, x. 533 a b;—of crops, to what attributed, 534 a.

*Flax*, unsound, increasing complaints against the vendors of, x. 534 b.—quantity of damaged flax stopped and escaped after branding, in two years, ib.

— and hemp-seed, persons selected to give full and true judgment in respect to the soundness and quality of, x. 532 a.—*casks* containing, when and where to be branded by the collector or chief officer, ib.—when it may be detained in the king's stores, 532 b.—security for, required, and when paid, ib.—when liable to be sold by public auction, ib.—when to be made into oil, ib.—penalties incurred by preventing the examination of flax and hemp-seed, ib.—security required that they should not be sown or sold for sowing, and forfeit attached to the non-performance of the conditions required, 532 a b, 533 a.—further regulations necessary for securing an adequate and sufficient examination of that imported into Ireland; what persons proper for this, 533 b.—particular inquiries into the state of that imported since the year 1795, 533 a.

Five hundred hogheads of flax-seed imported into Ireland by the American consul, and the results of this, x. 533 a.—produces no crops, and why; people warned against the purchase of this, ib.—seizures of, in the counties of Longford, Westmeath and Sligo, and to what amount, 533 a b.—qualities of fresh seed; old seed is dry and more unfit for vegetation, 533 b.—a general report on the frauds committed by selling damaged and unsound flax and hemp-seed, 534 a.—average quantity of, imported into Ireland in the last ten years, ib.—quantity sown in one year, and the usual quantity, ib.—how many roods of ground every hoghead of flax-seed will sow, and what quantity of rough flax this will produce fit for the hatchel, and its price, 534 b.—value of, as employing women and children nearly the whole year, and the beneficial consequences of this, ib.

How to prevent the evil complained of respecting damaged flax and hemp-seed, x. 534 b.—value of American seed of the former year, when kept in a dry state, ib.—qualities of Dutch seed, ib.—inferior qualities of Memel seed, ib.—vigilance of the board of trade in Scotland, with respect to the importation of flax and hemp-seed, 535 a.—regulations respecting the importation of flax-seed into Scotland, ib.—quantity of, deemed unfit for sowing there, and branded as fit for use, and imported into Ireland, 535 a b.—whence the late deficiency occurred, 535 b.

*Frauds* committed by selling unsound flax-seed, general report on, x. 534 a.

## G.

*Good seed*, how it may become bad before the time of sale, x. 534 a.

## H.

*Hatchel*, price of eighty-four stone of rough flax-on for, x. 584 a.

*Hoghead of flax-seed*, how many acres of ground it will sow, and what quantity of rough flax this will produce fit for the hatchel, and its price, x. 534 a.

## I. &amp; J.

*Inspector-general* of the linen manufacture for the provinces of Leinster, Munster and Connaught, examination of, x. 533 b.—by whom appointed, and the duties of his office, 533 a.—when employed under the linen board, 534 a.—linen board approve of his report, 533 b.

*Jury*, one called to ascertain the quality of several hogheads of seed unfit for sowing, and the results, x. 533 b.

## L.

*Leinster*, Munster and Connaught, examination of the inspector-general of the linen manufacture for these provinces, x. 533 b.

*Linen board*, inspectors under, where employed, x. 534 a.—restriction to which they are subjected with respect to appointing inspectors, ib.—examine several importers of flax-seed, approve the report of the inspectors, and express their opinion that a bill should be offered to the consideration of parliament to carry into effect the measures recommended by the report, 533 b, 534 a.

## M.

*Memel flax-seed*, in general of an inferior quality, and not fit to be held over a second season for sowing, x. 534 b.

*Mixed seed*, or seed of different years growth, x. 533 b.

## O.

*Oil*, when flax-seed to be made into, x. 532 b.—flax-seed exported from Ireland to England for the purpose of making, 534 a.

*Old seed*, dry and unfit for vegetation, x. 533 b.

## P.

*Port collectors*, low situation and ignorance of, x. 534 b.

## R.

*Regulations*, further, necessary for securing an adequate and sufficient examination of flax-seed imported into Ireland, and what persons proper to be employed in this, x. 533 b.

*Report*, general, on the frauds committed by selling damaged and unsound flax-seed, x. 533 a.

## S.

*Scotland*, regulations in, respecting the sale of flax-seed, x. 535 a.—a quantity of flax-seed deemed unfit for sowing there, imported into Ireland, and branded as fit for use, 535 a b.

*Seed*, failure of, and of the usual crops of flax in several counties, x. 533 a b.—mixed, or of different years growth, 533 b.—damages recovered for bad seed, ib.—a jury called to ascertain the quality of several hogheads of seed unfit for sowing, and the results, ib.—several hundred hogheads of bad seed all branded, ib.—bad seed put into hogheads, in the interior of the country, which had contained good seed when imported, 534 a.—how good seed may become bad before the time of sale, ib.—not uncommon to store it after the sowing season is over, ib.

*Seizures of flax* in the counties of Longford, Westmeath, Meath and Sligo, and their amount, x. 533 a b.—very few made in 1800 and 1801, 533 b.

## T.

*Tyrone*, failure of the crop of flax in this county in 1798, x. 533 b.

## W.

*Wilson*, Mr. American consul, quantity of flax-seed imported into Ireland by him in 1795, x. 533 a.

*Wine-casks*, Dutch seed packed in, x. 534 b.—injury to the seed by this method, ib.

---

**Fleet.** See under the head *Parriages*, in List III. p. 41, of this General Index; and *Prisons*, *ibid.* p. 42.

---

**Fletcher, Sir Henry, Bart.**

Presents the Reports on the Petitions from the East India Company, relative to their Financial Affairs, 1782 and 1783; Vol. VI. pp. 855. 859.

---

**Flour, making of, from Wheat.** See 2. *Bread and Assize*; 1. *Corn*, Importation of; 2. *Corn*, High Price of; *Provisions*, High Price of.

---

**Foreign Ministers.** See *Civil List*.

---

**Foreign Spirits.** See *Revenue*.

---

**Forestalling.** See *Provisions*; *Sheep*; and likewise under the head *Cattle*, in List III. p. 36, of this General Index; *Corn Trade*, *ibid.* p. 37; and *Provisions*, *ibid.* p. 42.

---

**Forests and Woods.** See *Finance*; *Royal Timber*.

---

**Forfeited Estates.** See *Cottonian Library*; *Derwentwater Estate*; *Pork Buildings Company*.

---

**Foundling Hospital.** See *Door*; *Provisions*.

---

**Framework Knitters.** See List III. p. 38, of this General Index; and likewise *Silk Manufacture*, *ibid.* p. 43.

---

**Franking, by Members of Parliament.** See List III. p. 39, of this General Index; and *Post Office*, *ibid.* p. 41.

---

**Fumigation.** See *Pirous Fumigation*.

---

**Funded Debt.** See *Annuities*.**Funds.** See *Bank of England*.**Furs.** See *Hudson's Bay*.**Gage, Lord,**

Presents the Report and Papers relating to the Sale of the Estate of JAMES late Earl of DERWENTWATER;  
dated 22 March 1731; Vol. I. p. 351.

**Geneva.** See *Distillery; Revenue*.**Gilbert, Thomas, Esq.**

Presents the Report respecting Assay Offices; dated 29 April 1773; Vol. III. p. 59.

Presents Five Reports respecting the Poor, and Charitable Donations; 1775—1778; Vol. IX.  
pp. 243. 249. 297. 543. 553. 731.

**Gin.** See *Distillery; Revenue*.**Glenberdie, Lord,**

Presents the Report on the Corn Trade between Great Britain and Ireland; dated 26 March 1802;  
Vol. IX. p. 161.

**Gold.** See *Bank of England; Finance*.

**Gold and Silver.** Respecting the Standard of those Metals used by Jewellers and  
Toymen; see List III. p. 39, of this General Index; and likewise under the head *Assay Offices*, *ibid.*  
p. 35; and under the same head, *ante*.

**Gold and Silver Plate.** See *Assay Offices; Bank of England*.

**Grain.** See 1. *Bread and Assize*; 1. *Corn, Importation, of*; 2. *Corn, High Price of*;  
3. *Corn Trade with Ireland; Distillery in Scotland; Provisions; Waste Lands*.

---

**Greathead's Life-boat.** See *Life-boat*.

---

**Greenwich Hospital.** See *Finance*.

---

**Grenville, Hon. Wm. Wyndham,**

Presents the Report on Public Income and Expenditure; dated 21 March 1786; Vol. XI. p. 39.

---

**Gum Senega.** Respecting the Importation of, see List III. p. 39, of this General Index.

---

**Habeas Corpus Act.** See *Seditious Societies*.

---

**Hackney Coaches.** See *Finance*.

---

**Haldane, Colonel,**

Presents the Report respecting the Ministers of the Church of Scotland; dated 24 May 1751; Vol. II. p. 317.

---

**Harbours.** See *Wilford Haven*; *Rye and Dover Harbours*, *infra*; and likewise under the head *Wilford Haven*, in List III. p. 41, of this General Index; *Ramsgate Harbour*, *ibid.* p. 42; and *Rye and Dover Harbours*, *ibid.* p. 43.

---

**Harley, Mr.** See *Orford, Earl of*.

---

**Harley, Mr. Alderman,**

Presents Nine Reports from the Committee of Secrecy appointed to inquire into the State of the East India Company; 1772—1773; Vol. IV. pp. 1. 15. 37. 93. 255. 297. 321. 353. 457.

---

**Hastings, Warren, Esq.** See 1. 3. 4. *East India Affairs*; and likewise under the head *Impeachments*, in List III. p. 39, of this General Index.

---

# **Hat Manufacture.**

1752.

Report upon Petitions relating thereto; dated 11 February 1752; Vol. II. p. 371.

## **CHIEF SUBJECTS:**

- State of the Manufacture.—Its perfection in England.
- Decline—and Causes.
- Increasing superiority of the French Manufacture—and Reasons.
- Scarcity of BEAVER in England.—Other Materials used.

B.

**BEAVER**, low price of, in France, ii. 373 a b, 375 b.—the English trade declining on account of the high price, 373 b.—prices of beaver in England compared, 374 a.—price in France, ib.—prejudicial effects of the exportation of beaver, ib.—parchment beaver, ib.—coat beaver, 374 b.—cubs, ib.—quantity usually put in a hat, 374 b, 377 a.—qualities of cub and coat beaver, ib.—duty the same on both kinds, ib.—drawback enables foreigners to purchase at an advantage, 374 b, 375 a.—the French prohibit exportation, ib.—effect on the English market, 375 a.—disadvantage of the English market being confined to the times of purchasing of the Hudson's Bay company, 375 b.—French importation of beaver, ib.—comparative account of beaver skins imported, exported, and left for home consumption, for several years, 376 a.—the same of beaver wool, 376 b.—calculation of loss occasioned to trade by the exportation of unmanufactured skins, 376 b. See **Hudson's Bay Company**, under the head **Beaver**.

C.

**Coney** wool, used in hat-making, ii. 373 a, 374 b, 376 b.

E.

**England**, state of the art of hat-making in; has come to great perfection, ii. 373 a.  
**Exportation** of hats, ii. 373 b.—to what countries generally exported, ib.—declining, and why, 374 a b, 375 a b.—might be increased, 375 a.

See likewise respecting the FOREIGN TRADE, and the INTERNAL MANAGEMENT OF THE TRADE, in List III. p. 39, of this General Index.

F.

**France**, hat-making improved there; a great manufactory set up there; their hats in great credit, and why; undersell the English, ii. 373 b.—superiority of their hats, 374 a b.—their manufactories, ib.—advantages in procuring beaver, 375 a b.

G.

**Goat's** wool used in hat-making, ii. 373 a.

H.

**Hat-making**, the progress and decline of the art. See **England**; **France**.

**Hats**, prices of those exported, and quality, ii. 375 b;—and sold at home, 377 a.

—manufacture of beaver mixed with other materials to improve the quality; the high price of beaver detrimental, ii. 374 a b.—could be carried on with advantageous competition, if beaver was as cheap as in France, 375 b, 376 b.

**Hudson's Bay** company, observations on the manner of their sales of beaver, as affecting the hat-trade, ii. 375 a b.

J.

**Journymen** hat-makers, penalties on those not free working in London, and on the masters employing them, ii. 376 a.

## **Hawkesbury, Lord, (Earl of Liverpool.)**

Presents the Report on the State of the Copper Mines and Copper Trade; dated 7 May 1799; Vol. x. p. 653.

—The Report respecting the Improvement of the Port of London; dated 1 June 1799; Vol. XIV. p. 444.—

Two Reports on the Assize and Making of Bread; severally dated, February, March, 1800; Vol. IX. pp. 65. 81.

## **Hebrides.** See *Fisheries*.

## **Hemp.** See *Flax*.

## **Heraldry**, Information connected with. See *Records*, *Public*.

## Herring Fishery. See *Fishery*, British Herring.

## Herrings.

Mode of curing; Application in Manufactures, and  
Natural History of.

See *Fisheries*; *Fishery*, British-Herring; *Provisions*.

## Hicks's Hall, Origin of its Name, &c. See *County Rates*.

## Highlands. See *Distillery*.

## 1. Highways.

1765.

Report from Committee respecting the MANAGEMENT and APPLICATION of MONEY collected for repairing  
the Highways of the Kingdom; dated 16 May 1765; Vol. II. p. 465.

B.  
*BATH-ROAD*, state of, ii. 467 a.

C.  
*Clarges-street*. See *Piccadilly*.  
Commissioners of roads. See *Trustees*.

G.  
Gravel, great quantity of, laid on the road in *Piccadilly* from  
*Clarges-street* to *Knightsbridge*, ii. 466 b.—great amount  
consumed by the Kensington tram in the year, *ib.*

I.  
*Islington road*, accounts of receipts and disbursements for, ii.  
467.

K.  
*Kensington trust*, inquiry into its expenditure, ii. 466 b.—  
amount of the revenue; part should be expended to ease  
the toll, 467 a.—resolution of committee that there has  
been great mismanagement in that trust, 467 b.

M.  
*Mary-le-bone road*, accounts of receipts and disbursements  
for 1764, ii. 467.

N.  
*New-cross road*, accounts of receipts and disbursements for  
1764, ii. 467.

P.  
*Park-lane*, called *Tyburn-lane*, ii. 466 a.  
*Piccadilly*, from *Clarges-street*, recommended to be paved,  
ii. 466 b.—to be put under the Westminster commissioners  
for paving, 467 b.

S.  
*Somerset road*, bad state of its repair; money raised by the  
trust; expectation that it will be remedied, ii. 467 a b.  
*Stamford-hill road*, accounts of receipts and disbursements  
for 1764, ii. 467.  
*Surrey new roads*, accounts of receipts and disbursements for  
1764, ii. 467.

T.  
*Trustees of roads*; no one who is interested in the works car-  
ried on about the trust, to be a trustee, ii. 466 b.—two of  
those of the Kensington trust are employed, 466 b, 467 a.

See 2. *Highways and Turnpike Roads*; and likewise in List III. p. 39, of this General Index.

## 2. Highways and Turnpike Roads.

1796—1800.

On the State of the PUBLIC HIGHWAYS and TURNPIKE ROADS; and the Acts relating thereto:—  
Five Reports; severally dated,—

(1.) 27 April 1796, - - - - -	Vol. x. p. 748.	(4.) 26 April 1798, - - - - -	Vol. x. p. 758.
(2.) 3 May 1796, - - - - -	- - - - - 749.	(5.) 21 March 1800, - - - - -	- - - - - 759.
(3.) 24 April 1798, - - - - -	- - - - - 757.		

### CHIEF SUBJECTS:

The Appointment, Duties and Qualifications of COMMISSIONERS.

On the form of WHEELS as affecting the condition of the Roads.

WEIGHING ENGINES, their utility; and manner of conducting them.

#### A.

*ACT* respecting highways and turnpike roads, proposed to continue only three or four years, by way of experiment, x. 753 a.—opinion of the Edgware trustees, relative to the new one, 756 a.—restrictions of the General Highway Act, as to the number of horses, &c. used in waggons or carts, insufficient, 760 b.—the act of 34 Geo. 3, should be repealed, for the purpose of reviving the provisions of 13 Geo. 3, ib. *Assessments* upon the act of the 13th Geo. 3, expedient to be charged by the general quarter sessions, upon the parishes, townships and places, x. 759 b. *Ashes*, restrictions to which carts carrying them should be subjected, x. 753 a.

#### B.

*Brick-cart*, quantity of bricks to be carried by, x. 754 b. *Broad wheels*, a great defect in the construction of, x. 750 b.

#### C.

*Carriages* that avoid the weighing machines, x. 751 b. *Cart*, one fined 1s. every day, and suspicion excited in consequence, x. 755 a. *Carts*, of what description their wheels should be, and what weight should be allowed to be drawn in addition to the present, x. 748 a, 749 a.—a six-inch wheel preferred by a market gardener, 751 b.—amount of night-toll on, collected at Stamford Hill and Kingsland Gate, 752 a.—liberty to be allowed to carts with nine-inch wheels, if limited to four horses, 753 a.—meeting of trustees, on the measure of allowing an increase in the weight to be allowed within a certain distance from London, 753 b.—limitation in the number of horses drawing carts with six-inch wheels, proposed, in preference to a limitation in the weight, 754 a.—penalties on the overweight of such carts should be reduced, ib.—description of carts which would be allowed an additional ten hundred to the weight now allowed, 757 a. *Coals*, why they cannot be carried through a weighing engine, to Kensington, Knightsbridge, &c. x. 755. *Coal trade*, on what conditions it would be satisfied with paying an additional toll of 50 per cent. x. 755 a. *Commissioners*, appointment of, for the preservation of the highways, with certain authority, would tend to the more effectual execution of the laws, x. 759 a.—of whom they should consist; required to have a proper qualification, ib. See *Justices*. *Composition*, rate of, for statute duty, as at present fixed by the laws, ought to be advanced to meet the value of labour, x. 760 b.—conical form of sixteen-inch wheels, a great injury to the roads in the neighbourhood of London, 757 b. *Cow-keepers waggons*, why made heavy, x. 755 b.

#### E.

*Edgware road*, weighing engine on, x. 752 b. *Essex*. See *Middlesex*. *Expenses* incurred by the General Highway Act, for the repair of roads, &c. to be paid out of the general county rates, x. 760 b.

GEN. INDEX TO REP.

#### F.

*Farmers carts*, kind of, that should be used, x. 750 a. *Felices of the wheels*, in all cases to be kept flat, without deviation, x. 753 a. *Fine* for carrying six barrels of porter in a cart, x. 755 a. *Frauds* in the overweight, how to ascertain, x. 750 a.

#### G.

*Gates*, let and unlét, different conduct of collectors at, x. 756 a. *General Highway Act*, restrictions of, as to the number of horses, &c. used in carts or waggons, insufficient, x. 760 b. *Grievances*, various, sustained at different weighing engines, x. 755 b.

#### H.

*Highgate and Hampstead roads*, tolls of the weighing engines at, x. 750 b. *Highways and turnpike roads*, the act respecting, proposed only to continue three or four years, by way of experiment, x. 753 a.—laws now in force insufficient, with respect to those repaired *ratione tenure*, 760 a b. *Horses* used about the metropolis, capable of carrying greater weight than allowed by law, x. 748 a.—utility of the limitation of, to different carriages, 752 b.—regulation proposed, respecting the number of, 753 b.—number of, proposed for six-inch wheeled waggons and carts, 754 a.—the number to be reduced in carts and waggons, 755 b.

#### I.

*Islington weighing engine*, a person fined at, and totally ruined, x. 755 b.

#### J.

*Justices of the peace*, how far declared competent to appoint commissioners of highways, x. 759 a.—or commissioners, the proceedings of, to be returned to the clerk of the peace annually, 759 b.—on what conditions they may appoint a superintending surveyor, ib.—enabled to borrow money, or lay assessments on a parish, town or place, within the limit or division, for the repair of the highways, 760 a.—enabled to act with respect to highways repaired *ratione tenure*, 760 a b. See *Commissioners*.

#### L.

*Limitation of horses* to different carriages, utility of, x. 752 b.—in the number of horses drawing six-inch carts, proposed in preference to a limitation in the weight, 754 a.

#### M.

*Manure*, carts and waggons with, damage which they do to the road, x. 751 a.—ashes, &c. now carried in carts without being weighed; restrictions which they should be put under, 753 a. *Market gardeners* aggrieved by a weighing engine, x. 749 a.—many use narrow wheels to their carts and waggons, 750 b.—how inconvenienced by a shower of rain, 751 b.

3 S

Materials,



## Highways, &amp;c.—continued.

*Materials, whether any can sustain the weight of six tons going over them, x. 754 b.*  
*Middlesex and Essex trust, the weighing engine belonging to does not pay itself, x. 751 a.*

## N.

*Narrow wheels do all the injury to the roads, x. 751 a.*

## O.

*Obstructions, by snow or otherwise, the present laws insufficient for the removal of, x. 760 a.—justices empowered to proceed in a summary way, in causing the obstructions by snow to be removed, 760 b.—any wilful or negligent obstruction, requiring immediate removal, may be taken away by the surveyor, at the expense of the person causing it, 760 a.—the provisions relative to the removal of, and the repair of highways *ratione tenuræ*, how to be extended to turnpike roads, 760 b.*

## P.

*Parishes, in what cases they may be responsible for the whole of the roads, x. 750 b.*  
*Penalties on the overweight of six-inch carts, should be reduced, x. 754 a.*  
*Porter, a fine of sixpence paid for carrying eight barrels of, in a cart, x. 755 a.*

## R.

*Ratione tenuræ, laws and observations respecting roads and highways held by, x. 760 b.*  
*Regulations proposed respecting the number of horses, &c. x. 753 b.—respecting the weight to be carried in carts and waggons limited to a distance of twenty-five miles from the metropolis, 757 b.*  
*Resolutions, various, respecting carts, waggons, weighing engines and the trustees of roads, x. 757 a b.—from the committee appointed to consider general turnpike acts, 757 b, 758 a.—formed from the consideration of an act made for the amendment and preservation of highways, 750.*  
*Roads in the neighbourhood of London, the traffic upon, exposed to considerable inconveniences, x. 748 a.—kind of wheels that suffer most by, 748 b.—much cut up by overweight, 750 a.—number and receipts of the weighing engines on the different roads, ib.—period from which they have been growing worse, 751 a.—suffer materially from the conical shape of the sixteen-inch wheels, the projecting middle line, and from the improper form of the nine-inch wheels now in use, 757 b.*

## S.

*Snow, the laws now in force insufficient to remove obstructions by, x. 760 a.*  
*Special sessions of justices, and the meetings of commissioners to be held by adjournment, x. 750 a.*  
*Surrey road, objections to replacing the weighing engine on, x. 750 b.—present state of, 741 a.—yearly receipt of the tolls upon the Surrey roads, and debt upon the trust, 750 b.*  
*Surveyor or surveyors, how to proceed in procuring materials for repairing highways *ratione tenuræ*, x. 760 b.*

## T.

*Timber-trees, the carriage of, upon turnpike roads, during the winter months, to be subject to additional tolls, x. 760 b.*  
*Toll, amount of, upon carts and waggons, about Stamford-hill, x. 751 a.—purposes to be answered by the payment of fifty per cent. additional toll, 750 b, 751 a b, 752 a.—this deemed a very fair proposition, 753 b.*  
*Trustees, meeting of, held on the measure of increasing the weight to carts within a certain distance from London, x. 753 b.—a general meeting of the western trust, 754 a.—of the roads, to be restrained from leasing or letting weighing engines, 757 a.*  
*Turnpikes, weight of a load of, cannot be ascertained, x. 755 b.*  
*Turnpike acts, restrictions which exist in certain acts, respecting the erection of gates; in some cases ought not to extend to the erection of weighing engines, x. 760 b.*  
*—roads, the act respecting, only proposed to continue three or four years, by way of experiment, x. 753 a. See Roads.*

## U.

*Uxbridge road, the weighing engine let on, would ruin the road, x. 752 b.*

## W.

*Wagon, description of wheels allowed for use, x. 748 a.—waggons observed with nine-inch wheels, and a middle strake, 750 a.—with fellies of a certain description, to be allowed, on certain conditions, an additional weight of a hundred to the respective weights now allowed, 757 b.—rolling upon double surfaces, not fit for general use, 758 a b.*

*Weighing engine on the Surrey road, objections to replacing it, x. 750 b.—belonging to the Middlesex and Essex trust, does not pay itself, 751 a.—one let on the Uxbridge road, would ruin the road, 752 b.—on the Edgware road, ib.—weighing engines, not to be lessened or let by the trustees of roads, 748 b.—by whom they should be inspected, ib.—where increased, and why found inadequate, 749 a.—productive of the greatest vexation to persons employed in carrying the necessities of life, 749 a b.—remedy proposed for the grievances occasioned by, 749 b, 750 a.—difference of the tolls taken at, 750 a.—the number of weighing engines on different roads; their receipts and the names of their lessees, 750 a b.—carriages suffered to pass through on paying a certain weekly sum, 750 a.—tolls at those on the Highgate and Humpstead roads, 750 b.—penalties of weighing engines, 750 b.—produce of, to the trust, when not leased, ib.—where taken down, ib.—have been very oppressive to a great number of people, 751 a b.—allowance made to, for overweight, without charge, 751 b.—under what conditions they would be of excellent use, 752 a.—the uncertainty of, a subject of complaint; collectors at, take money from persons who carry overweight, for the liberty of passing without being weighed, 753 a.—when in the hands of the trustees, are not subject to abuse from the conduct of the collectors, 753 a, 756 a b.—for what intended, 757 b.—should be subject to inspection under the regulations of the inspectors of weights and balances, or of persons appointed by magistrates, 757 b.—in what cases the restrictions which exist in certain turnpike acts, respecting the erection of gates, ought not to extend to the erection of these, 760 b.*

*Weight, inconvenience of the present limitation of, x. 748 a.—that now allowed to waggons, injurious to the roads, 748 b.—to what distance from town, the regulations of, in carts and waggons, should extend, ib.—limitation of weight at weighing engines, 749 b.—weight that three or six horses will draw in carts or waggons, ib.—the weight allowed to a cart with six-inch wheels in dry weather, not injurious to the roads, 752 a.—increased weight on broad wheels, injurious to the roads, ib.—request for the allowance of a greater weight, 752 b.—greater weights carried than are allowed by law, 753 a.—a meeting of trustees held on the measure for increasing the weight to be allowed to carts within a certain distance from London, 753 b.—the greatest weight that should be allowed to any wheels, 754 a.—a table of the present allowance of, by order of the Stamford Hill trust, ib.—increase of weight to be allowed to carts with nine-inch wheels, in summer and winter, ib.—the weight already too great; never more than six tons to be allowed upon any wheeled wagon, ib.—additional weight to be allowed to different waggons and carts, 754 b.—whether that of six tons be not too great to be sustained by any materials, ib.—impossibility of ascertaining the weight of timber sent out, 755 a.—the weight now allowed to waggons with sixteen-inch wheels, injurious to the roads, 757 b.*  
*Wheels, description of, allowed for carts and waggons, x. 748 b, 749 a.—of six or nine inches, should be flat and cylindrical, 748 b.—a great defect in the construction of broad wheels, 750 b.—narrow ones occasion all the mischief to roads, 751 a.—the fellies of, should be kept flat in all cases, without any deviation, 753 a.—various constructions of wheels which are injurious to the roads, 754 a.—the roads in the neighbourhood of London suffer much from the conical form of the sixteen-inch wheels, and from the improper form of the nine-inch ones now in use, 757 b.—the wheels of all waggons and carts should be perfectly flat and cylindrical, ib.—the improper construction of wheels, and the number of horses, &c. necessary for various carriages, require further provisions, 760 b.*

**Widows.** See *East India Affairs.*

**Holidays at the Public Offices.** See *Finance.*

**Holy Orders, Eligibility of Persons in, to sit in the House.**

1801.

Two Reports from Select Committee concerning; *respectively dated*,—

(1.) 2 April 1801, - - - - Vol. XIV. p. 150. | (2.) 14 April 1801, - - - - Vol. XIV. p. 162.

Containing an Examination of Journals and Records of Parliament for Precedents respecting this Subject.

B.

*BARRINGTON*, John, esq. petitions against the return of Mr. Rushworth, on the plea of holy orders, xiv. 162 b. Bill for disqualifying persons in holy orders to exercise temporal jurisdiction, xiv. 161 b. *Bishops*, bill to prevent their meddling in secular affairs, xiv. 161 b. *Burgesses*, wages of, xiv. 153 b.

C.

*Clergy*, question as to their ever sitting in parliament, xiv. 150 a.—how and when summoned, 150 b, 151 b, 153 a b.—how taxed, 153 b.—commit their powers to agents, 152 a b, 153 a, 162 a.—petition for safe conduct, 153 b.—petition against taxation, 154 a, 155 a.—demand freedom from taxation, 156 a.—bill proposed against their servants holding lands in fee, 156 b.—exempted from a tax, 157 a.—pardoned for criminal offences, by anticipation, by act of parliament, 157 b.—returned by writs to parliament, 157, 158.—*Haxey's case*, 159 a.—of their extraordinary numbers at court, ib.—their petition of right, not of grace, in *Haxey's case*, 159 b.—sitting in convocation, and therefore ineligible to sit in parliament, 160 b.—precedents against them, 160 b, 161 a.—prebendary of Westminster returned for Loo, but refused, 160 b.—a minister returned for Morpeth, and refused, 161 a.—Sir Joseph Craddock refused to sit for Richmond, ib.—declared incapable of holding commissions in the peace, 161 b.—bills to prevent their meddling in secular affairs, ib.—case of the Rev. Mr. Rushworth returned for Newport, 162 b. *Commons*, house of, their petition against grievances, xiv. 154 b.—clergymen returned to, 157, 158.—clergymen declared incapable of sitting in, 160 b.—report against clergymen, 161 a.—proceedings on the act against persons in holy orders, ib. *Coke*, Sir Edward, his opinion respecting seats in the house of commons, xiv. 161 a. *Convocation*, house of, a seat in, incapacitates for house of commons, xiv. 160 b. *Court* of Richard II. extraordinary number of clergy at, xiv. 159 a. *Craddock*, Sir Joseph, his case, xiv. 161 a.

H.

*Haxey*, Sir Thomas, his return to parliament, a doubtful case, xiv. 150 b, 159 a.—his pardon, 159 b, 160 a. *Hertford*, resolutions respecting its contested election, xiv. 163 a.

L.

*Lincoln*, clergy of the diocese send agents to parliament, xiv. 163 a. *London*, clergy of, petition against taxation, xiv. 156 b. *Lop*, in Cornwall, a prebendary of Westminster returned for, and declared incapable, xiv. 160 b.

M.

*Morpeth*, a minister returned for, but refused, xiv. 161 a.

N.

*Names* of persons elected to parliament, how returned, xiv. 150 a. *Newell*, Alexander, prebendary of Westminster, declared incapable of sitting in the house of commons, xiv. 160 b, 161 a. *Newport*, return of Mr. Rushworth for, in holy orders, and petition, xiv. 162 b;—but election confirmed, 163 b.

O.

*Offences*, criminal, pardoned to the clergy, xiv. 157 a. *Oxford*, university of, petitions against taxation, xiv. 156 a.

P.

*Pardons*, to the clergy, xiv. 157 b, 160 a. *Parkins*, Christopher, dean of Carlisle, not in holy orders, xiv. 150 b. *Parliament*, clergy summoned to, xiv. 150 b.—returned by writs, 157.—declared incapable of sitting in, 160 b, 161 a. *Peace*, commissions in, clergy declared incapable of holding, xiv. 161 b. *Persons* ineligible, sheriffs, judges, and in orders, why, xiv. 160 b. *Poole*, Sir H. his opinion respecting seats in parliament, xiv. 161 a. *Precedents*, mode and extent of search for, xiv. 150 a.—for clergy sitting in house of commons, 160 b.

R.

*Records* of parliament, mode and extent of examination, of xiv. 150 a. *Returns* to writs for persons in holy orders, xiv. 157. *Richard II.* extraordinary number of clergy at his court, xiv. 159 a. *Richmond*, in Yorkshire, a minister returned, and refused, xiv. 161 a. *Rolls*, master of, why and when not eligible, xiv. 160 b. *Rushworth*, Mr. in holy orders, his case, xiv. 162 b.

S.

*Summons* of clergy to parliament, xiv. 150 b.

T.

*Taxation* of clergy, xiv. 153 a.—petitions against, 153 a, 154 b.—demand of freedom from, 156 a.—exemption from, 157 a.

W.

*Wandsworth*, Mr. returned for Richmond against Craddock, in holy orders, xiv. 161 a. *Westminster*, a prebendary returned for Loo, in Cornwall, and declared ineligible, xiv. 160 b. *Writs*, return of, for clergy, xiv. 157 a.

## House of Commons.

Eligibility of Persons in Holy Orders, to sit in. See *Holy Orders*.

Obstructions to Orders of. See *Holy Orders*.

On Improving the Approaches to. See under the head *Approaches to the House*, in List III. p. 39, of this General Index.

## Houses of Correction. See *Finance*, under the head *Bentham, Jeremy*; *Door*.

## Hucks, Robert, Esq.

Presents the Report respecting County Rates in Middlesex; dated 16 March 1738; Vol. II. p. 1.

## Hudson's Bay.

1749.

Report from the Committee respecting that Settlement; dated 24 April 1749; Vol. II. p. 213.

### CHIEF SUBJECTS:

State of the COUNTRIES adjoining Hudson's Bay—NORTH-WEST PASSAGE.

Their Products—Cultivation—and Climate,

INHABITANTS—Manners and Character.—ANIMALS.

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY—Particulars respecting its Origin, &c.—TRADE carried on.

### A.

*AFRICAN* trade, to what circumstance its increase was owing, ii. 231 b.—forts not necessary for its protection, 234 a.

### B.

*Bears*, white, found in the country, ii. 216 b.—bear-fur, 222 b.

*Beaver* skins, an article of trade, ii. 216 a., 217 b.; 222 b.—chiefly dealt in by the English, 225 a.—comparative quantities of American and Russian, 230 b.—numbers killed by the Indians for trade, and other uses, 246 a.—varieties of colours, &c. 246 b.—the beavers' enemies, ib.—food and manner of living; strength of their teeth in cutting down large trees, ib.—good eating; fecundity, ib.

See *Hat Manufacture*, under the head *Beaver*; and in List III. p. 39, of this General Index.

*Birch*, trees of that kind produced in the country, ii. 216 b., 219 a.—canoes made of the bark, 216 b., 243 b.

*Buffaloes*, ii. 223 b., 277 b.—hunch on the back esteemed a delicacy, 246 b.

### C.

*Canoes*, made of the bark of the birch tree, ii. 216 b.—carried by the Indians at the falls, 220 b.—draw but very little water, 221 a., 222 a.—dimensions, 223 b.

*Cat* skins, an article of trade, ii. 225 a.

*Civilization*, no attempt made at that object, ii. 219 b.—attempts to educate the Indian children rather discouraged, 220 a., 222 b.

*Climate*, ii. 216 a. b., 227 b., 230 b.—length of frost; winter very severe, 217 a.—milder farther from the factories, 219 a., 222 a.—the frost never out of the ground, 220 b., 222 b.—only four months cessation of frost, ib. 228 a.—ice constantly in Hudson's Bay, 231 a.—several particulars respecting the climate, 245.

*COMPANY, HUDSON'S BAY*, their rights, ii. 215 a.—charter granted by Charles II. 237.—settlements, ib.—manner of carrying on their trade, 216 b.—not prosecuted so much as it might be, 217 b.—do not give sufficient encouragement to the Indians, 218 a.—their governor's conduct towards the Indians, 218 b.—usage of their servants, 225 b.—

opinion that the trade is carried on to advantage, ii. 227 b., 230 a. b.—prefer a limited trade with large profit, 232 b., 234 a. See *Trade*.

List of proprietors, ii. 250.—names of their forts, and in what degrees situated, 251.—their sales, and prices of the articles sold, 252.—number of ships in their employ, and amount of tonnage, 253.—account of annual exports, 255, 256.—imports, 263.—exports and imports compared, 283.—amount of their stock, 256.—reasons for increasing it, 260, 261.—charge of carrying on their trade, and maintaining their factories, 262.—imports and sales for ten years, 268.—instructions sent to the chiefs of their factories, 266 to 271, 282.—early history of the company; occasion of, and motives for, granting their charter; fail in the conditions they engaged in, 285 a.—contrary opinion, 285 b., 286 a.

See *Hat Manufacture*, under the head *Hudson's Bay* company.

*Copper* ore supposed to exist in the country, ii. 216 b., 231 a.—Indians have ornaments of that metal, 219 b., 222 a., 229 a.—natives account of a mine, 223 b., 225 a., 226 a.

Countries adjoining Hudson's Bay, condition of, to be considered, ii. 215 a.—distance of them conjectured by the supposed time taken by the Indians in travelling, 216 a.—well wooded, ib.—conjecture of the likelihood of the existence of other products than those known in the trade, 216 b.—scantiness of population, 218 b.—conjectures of the extent, rivers and lakes, 220 b.—account given of the distant parts by the natives, 223 b.—several particulars respecting, 243 to 248.

*Cultivation*, state of; peas and beans produced in small quantities; grass very high, and grows in abundance, and makes hay; corn will not grow, ii. 217 a., 218 b., 219 a., 220 b., 225 a.—radishes, turnips and coleworts, grow to perfection; very few attempts at cultivation; rice, but no pulse produced, 217 a., 220 b., 229 a.—difficulty of cultivation, 217 b., 221 a.—seed will not reproduce, 219 a., 221 b.—supposition that corn might be cultivated in the more southern parts of the country, 219 b., 223 a., 224 b., 225 b.—vast tracts of land fit for cultivation, 220 b., 222 a.—natural products of the soil; the roving habits of the natives prevent cultivation, 220 b., 221 a.—barley produced, 221 b., 222 b.—Indian corn conjectured to be grown, and why, 224 b.—distant parts barren, 227 b.

## Hudson's Bay—continued.

## D.

*Deer*, ii. 224 a, 229 a.—their skins an article of trade, 225 a.—of little value, 230 a.  
*Discoveries*; journal of an expedition for discoveries in the inland countries round Hudson's Bay, in 1691 and 1692, ii. 273 to 281.

## E.

*Elk skins*, an article of trade, ii. 218 b.—valuable, 230 a.  
*Ermine skins*, of little value; the best come from Siberia, ii. 230 b.  
*Exports* by the company, annual amount of, ii. 255.

## F.

*Feathers*, an article of trade, ii. 216 a, 217 b, 225 a.  
*Fir trees* produced in the country, ii. 216 b, 219 a.—size of them, 231 a.  
*Fisheries at Hudson's Bay*, ii. 215 a.  
*Fort's state of*, ii. 215 b.—difficulty of building, 216 a, 217 b.  
*Fox skins*, an article of trade, ii. 216 a, 222 b.—those and marten's the most valuable, 225 a.  
*French*, supposed to have settlements on the Moose river; intercept the English trade, ii. 218 a, 220 b, 221 b, 226 a, 227 a.—more enterprising than the company, 218 b.—treat the natives better, 225 a.—manner of carrying on the trade by them, 230 a.  
*Furs*, an article of trade, ii. 216 a, 217 b.—not so many obtained as might be, 217 b.—the chief products of the country, 222 b, 225 a.

## G.

*Game*, numerous, ii. 222 a.—an article of provision, 229 a.

## H.

*Hemp and flax* might be grown, ii. 228 b.  
*Hudson's Bay*, state of countries adjoining to be considered, ii. 215 a. See throughout this Index.

## I.

*Imports* by the company. See *Company*.  
*Indian*, narrative of one brought to England of the company's southward of Fort York, or the company's settlements, ii. 228 a, 243.  
*Indians*, trade to York Fort; character, ii. 213 b, 219 b, *ter passim*.—their manner of estimating the length of their journey to the company's settlements, 216 a.—in what manner the company trade with them, 216 b, 218 a.—come down the rivers in the winter on the ice, ib.—rubbing on dried flesh reduced to a powder, 217 a;—and on fish, 225 a, 226 b.—have no fixed place of abode, but are continually wandering, 218 b.—manner of living; remain in a place no longer than game is to be found; how they treat their way, 247 a.—smear their bodies with oil and grease; advantages derived from that habit, ib.—great stock they have for brandy, 220 a.—their roving habits incompatible with the arts of tillage, 220 b, 221 a.—distance some supposed to come, 223 a.—blacken their faces with lead ore, 227 b.—indolence, 230 b.—effects that might be produced on them by an increased trade and greater intercourse, 233 b.—many particulars of their manners and mode of life, 243 to 248.—those in the neighbourhood of Ouiniquette Lake go naked in the summer, and stain their bodies, 245 a.—funeral ceremonies, 277 a.—impatience to be at war, 277 b.—several seen wanting a joint of the little finger, 247 b.  
*Iron*, or tin ore, supposed to exist in the country, ii. 216 b.

## L.

*Lend ore*, supposed to exist in the country, ii. 225 a.—some ore assayed, 225 b, 226 a, 227 b.—specimen, 231 b.  
*Lynx*, ii. 246 b.

## M.

*Marten skins*, an article of trade, ii. 216 a, 222 b.—those and fox's the most valuable, 225 a.  
*Messengers* sent to the Indians, carry with them a pipe of tobacco, ii. 276 a.  
*Minerals* supposed to exist in the country, ii. 216 a b, 222 b, 225 a, 226 a b, 227 b.—the discovery of them discouraged by the company's agents, 225 b.  
*Moose skins*, ii. 230 a.

## N.

*North-west Passage*, adventures in the discovery discouraged by the company's agents, ii. 228 b, 250, 284, 285 a.—observations by the voyagers, 289 a.—opinion in favour of it,

ii. 229 b.—against it, 230 b.—opening the Hudson's Bay trade, would render the discovery more practicable, 233 a, 234 a.—company's instructions respecting the prosecution of discoveries northward, 254, 255, 258 to 260.—project for discovering a north-west passage entered into by several persons; fit out two ships for that purpose; petition the privy council to be incorporated as a company for discovering the north-west passage, ii. 284, 285.

## O.

*Oil* might be procured, ii. 216 b, 219 a, 221 b, 222 b, 224 b.  
*Orders and instructions* sent to the chiefs at the company's factories, ii. 266 to 271, 282.

## P.

*Partridges* numerous, ii. 222 a, 229 a.  
*Pelts*, an article of trade, ii. 216 a, 217 b.  
*Pipe of tobacco*, greatly esteemed by the Indians; carried by messengers sent to the Indians as credentials, ii. 276 a, 277 b.—used as a symbol of authority, 278 a.  
*Pocis*, a nation of Indians known by that name, ii. 220 b, 227 b, 275 a, 276, 277 a, 278 a.  
*Prince of Wales's Fort*, its strength, ii. 215 b.  
*Provisions* obtained chiefly by killing geese, fowl and deer, ii. 217 a.—all bread brought from England, 217 b.—allowances of provisions to the company's servants, 222 a, 224 b.—venison, 229 a.

## R.

*Raccoon skins*, an article of trade, ii. 230 a.  
*Rivers*, easy of navigation; not many nor great falls, ii. 216 b, 222 a, 223 b.—what boats run up Albany river, 218 b.—rapidity, 222 a.—how navigated, 223 b.

## S.

*Seals* found in Hudson's Bay; oil may be made from them, ii. 216 b.  
*Settlers*, but few European; no encouragement given to them, ii. 216 a.—more might be induced to settle, 217 b.—benefit that would result therefrom, 221 a.  
*Squirrel skins* of little value, ii. 230 b.  
*Sturgeon*, ii. 244 b.

## T.

*Trade* found in the country, ii. 216 b to 219 b, 224 a b, 245 b.  
*Trade of Hudson's Bay* to be considered, ii. 215 a.—nature of, carried on with the natives; 216 a, 217 b; 226 a, 225 a.—evidence of the likelihood of additional articles being brought into trade, 226 b.—how carried on, 216 b, 217 b, 230 a.—articles bartered with the Indians, 218 a.—an open trade recommended, 219 a, 227 a.—discouraged by unfair dealing with the natives, 220 a.—might be increased by a liberal behaviour towards them, 220 a, 225 a;—and bring some distant stations, 221 a, 225 a, 225 b, 227 b, 228 b.—companies considered necessary and why, 221 b.  
*Landedments* imposed by the agents of the company to adventures in making discoveries, 224 a.—description of the trade, 230 a b, 231 a.—opening the trade would not increase it, 231 b.  
*An open trade* would be beneficial, and why; the increase of the African, after the extinction of the Guinea company, instanced, ii. 231 b.—opinion how such trade could be conducted, and of its advantages over a corporate trade, 231 a b.—would induce discoveries, 233 a.—force not necessary for its protection; African trade instanced, 234 a.—the high price set on the company's goods for exchange, a discouragement to the Indians, 246 a, 247 b.—standard of trade at the company's factories, 257 b.—representations from the company's factors on the improvement of trade, and their instructions thereon, 271 to 273.—difficulty of trading with the northern Indians, from the danger they are exposed to in the winter on returning, 272.—See *Company*.  
*Trees* incline towards the south, and their branches on that side stronger, ii. 247 a.  
*Turpentine* produced, ii. 221 a.

## W.

*Whalebone* might be procured, ii. 219 a, 222 b, 224 b, 225 a.  
*Whales* found near Hudson's Bay, ii. 216 b, 229 b.  
*Workmen*, difficulty of procuring, ii. 216 a.

## Y.

*York Fort*, its state, ii. 215 b.

**Hume, Alexander, Esq.**

Presents the Report on the Hat Manufacture; dated 11 February 1752; Vol. II. p. 371.

**Hunterian Collection.** Respecting the Purchase of, see List III. p. 39, of this General Index.**Hydrometer.** See Distillers.**Iceland.** See Fisheries.**Impeachments.** See List III. p. 39, of this General Index.**Impey, Sir Elijah.** See East India Affairs.**Imprisonment for Debt.** See under the head Debt, in List III. p. 37, of this General Index.**Inclosures and Inclosure Bills.** See Waste Lands.**Income and Expenditure.**

1786—1791.

On the PUBLIC INCOME and EXPENDITURE; on the future ANNUAL INCOME and EXPENDITURE; and on the state of the PUBLIC DEBT:—Two Reports; severally dated,—

(1.) 21 March 1786, - - - - - Vol. XI. p. 39. | (2.) 10 May 1791, - - - - - Vol. XI. p. 81.

## CHIEF SUBJECTS:

Accounts of the various Branches of INCOME and EXPENDITURE.

State of the PUBLIC DEBT.

Produce of all the TAXES.

Probable expense of a PERMANENT PEACE ESTABLISHMENT.

A.  
**ABSTRACT** of the several articles of public receipt and expenditure, xi. 47, 87 b.—of the ordinary estimates of, from 1766 to 1769, 69.—of the total expense incurred in the last five years, 102.—of the ordinary expenses of the army for the last five years, 107.

Account of the net produce of all the taxes from Michaelmas 1783 to Michaelmas 1785, xi. 48 to 50;—from January 5, 1784, to January 5, 1786, 53 to 55.—of the sums of money due by the East India company, for customs respite, and which have been paid into the exchequer between Michaelmas 1784, and Michaelmas 1785, 51;—between the 5th January 1785, and the 5th January 1786, 56.—

Account of the sums annually paid into the exchequer, on the duties on houses and windows, for ten years, ending at Michaelmas 1785, distinguishing the amount in each year, and how much of the same was received from North Britain, 51.—of the assessment on houses, windows or

lights, for the year 1784, ending at Lady-day 1785, xi. 51.—of the charges of management of the duties on houses and windows, for one year, 52.—of the surcharges made on houses, windows or lights, under an act of the 6th of His present Majesty; also on all inhabited houses, under an act of the 24th of His present Majesty, ib.—of the assessments on inhabited houses in Scotland for 1784, 56.—of the charges of management of the duty on houses, under an act of the 24th of His present Majesty, 56.—of the sums arising from the duties on inhabited houses, under an act of the 24th of His present Majesty, which have been paid over to the receiver-general of His Majesty's customs, between January 5, 1785, and January 5, 1786, 57.

Account of the assessments for the duties on male servants, which were wanting in the account of February 1786, and the total amount of those duties for that year, xi. 59.—of the charges of management on the duties on servants, horses, carriages, waggons and carts, ib.

Account

## Income and Expenditure—continued.

Account of the amount of duties remitted by the commissioners of excise in Scotland, to those of London, for four years, ending 31 January 1786, xi. 59 to 61.—of the sums paid for the duties on horses, to September 1785, 60.—of the duty on waggons and cars, from Michaelmas 1784, to January 1786, 1b.—of the produce of several taxes imposed in the year 1784, for the payment of annuities; and of annuities granted in lieu of navy bills and ordnance debentures, 1b.—of the sums paid for duties on horses, hats, plates, certificates for gunn, and additional duty on ale licences, 61.—of the assessment on houses and windows for England, for 1784, 1b.—of the sums remitted from the country, on account of the several taxes imposed in 1785, 62.—of the duties on attorneys licences, 1b.

Account of the produce of the medicine duty in town and country, xi. 63.—the produce of the land and malt taxes imposed from 1774 to 1783, 64, 65.—of the expenses attending the militia of England and Wales, from 1775 to 1776, 64.—of all sums paid out of the land-tax from, 1778 to 1784, for the service of the militia, 65.—of the amount of public debts on January 5, 1786, with the annual interest and other charges, 66.—of navy victualling bills and ordnance debentures, converted into annuities, 67.—of the annual sums charged upon and payable out of the aggregate fund, 68.

Account of the sums granted by parliament for His Majesty's navy, from 1766 to 1769, xi. 69.—for extraordinary of the navy from 1766 to 1769, with the medium of those years, compared with the sums granted in 1786, 70.—of the extraordinary expenses of the navy, 71.—of sums voted upon estimate, for His Majesty's land-forces, from December 1765, to December 1769, 72.—of the extraordinary expenses thereof, for the same period, 1b.—of the expenses of the army from 1766 to 1769, and the medium of those years, compared with the present, 73.—of the total expense of the office of ordnance, for land and sea service, from 1766 to 1769, compared with the sums voted on account of those years, 75.

Account of the probable amount of miscellaneous services, xi. 76.—of the produce of taxes appropriated for particular purposes, 77.—of the outstanding debt of the navy on the 31st December 1785, 1b.—of money subscribed at the bank for lottery tickets, 78.—of the charges for the lottery for the year 1785, 1b.—of the net produce of the taxes on malt, from Midsummer 1774 to Midsummer 1786, 92.—of the net produce of the taxes paid under the heads Customs, Excise, Stamps and Incidents, from the 1st to the 31st of January 1791, both inclusive, 97.—of all sums of money which have been applied as part of the ways and means of the last five years, arising from army savings, from the loans of 1789, from the sale of French prizes, or from foreign secret service repaid, 101.—account, stating the sums of money raised by lottery, from 1786 to 1790, 102.—of the interest and charges of the public debt from 1786 to 1790, 103.—of the amount of the public debts, as they stood on the 31st of January 1791, 104.—of the expenses for interest on exchequer bills, from 1786 to 1790, 105.—of the charges on the aggregate and consolidated funds, for the same period, 1b.—of the deficiency of the grants for the service of the year 1790, 114.

*African forts and settlements, expenses of, xi. 76.*

*Aggregate fund, sum charged on, for the support of His Majesty's household, xi. 45 a.—other charges payable out of, 45 b to 47.—annual sums charged upon and payable out of, exclusive of sums paid for annuities and charges of management, 68.—charges on, and the consolidated fund, for the last five years, 83 a.—on account of the civil list, and upon sundry other accounts, 84 b.—several charges on, and the consolidated fund, from 1786 to 1790, 105.*

*Aids of land-tax, average produce of, for seven years, from 1776 to 1784, xi. 82 a.—sums paid from, applied to the public service, 83 a.*

*Ale, produce of excise duty on, xi. 49, 54.—produce of stamp duty on licences, 50, 55.—duty paid on, from 1786 to 1791, 96 a.*

*Alienation office, sum paid out of, which makes part of the civil list, xi. 45 a.—produce of the duty, 50, 55, 88.*

*Almanacks, produce of stamp duty on, xi. 50, 55.*

*Alum mines, produce of, xi. 50, 55, 88.*

*American sufferers, some relief necessary for, xi. 46 b.—and East Florida claims, money remaining due upon the interest and principal of, directed by parliament to be paid by instalments, 84 a.—money remaining unpaid on, 114.—sum granted for the temporary support, and pensions of the American loyalists, 84 a.—pensions and allowances to, 114.*

*Annual expenditure of the country, totals of the several articles composing, xi. 46 a.—annual profit on the lottery, 83 a.—interest and other charges on the public debts, as they stood January 5, 1791, 83 b.—expense of the navy, army and ordnance, 84 a.—charge of the militia, 1b.—duties on land and malt, produce of, from 1786 to 1791, 97.*  
*Annuities granted in lieu of navy bills and ordnance debentures, amount of, xi. 60.—amount of, payable for long terms, 67.—interest on short annuities granted in 1780, 83 b.—sums raised by granting short annuities, applied as part of the ways and means, 84 b.—an alteration made in the time of payment of certain annuities, and the consequences, 87 a.—amount of the annuities, with benefit of survivorship granted by the 29 Geo. 3, 111.—account of annuities payable for long terms, showing their amount and the time when they will fall in, and of those on lives payable at the exchequer, with the original annuity granted, and the sums to which they stood reduced on January 5, 1791, 118.*

*Apples imported, produce of customs on, xi. 48, 53.*

*Apprentice duty, produce of, xi. 50, 55, 92.*

*Appropriated duties, expenses incurred under the head of, for the last five years, xi. 83 a.*

*Armament, circumstances attending, and sums voted for defraying it, xi. 86 b.—additional expense of, defrayed out of the grants of parliament for the current service of the navy, 1b.*

*Army, average expense of, from 1766 to 1769, xi. 45 b.—sums under the head of Army Saving may be expended, 46 b.—expenditure for, 47.—account of the expenses of, in the years from 1776 to 1769, and the medium of those years, compared with the estimates of the present year, 73.—army savings and Chelsea pensioners, sums arising from, 83 a.—expenses under the head of, for the last five years, 1b.—annual expense of, 84 a.—sums arising from savings applied as part of the ways and means, 84 b.—ordinary expenses of, from 1785 to 1790, taken from the disposition papers, 107.—extraordinary expenses of, for the same period, 1b.—estimate of the annual expense of, on a permanent peace establishment, 112.—of the future extraordinary expenses of, 1b. See likewise under the head Land Forces and Marines.*

*Ashes, pearl and pot, produce of duty on, xi. 88.*

*Assessed taxes, nothing received on account of, in 1789, amount received in 1790, xi. col. v. 93.*

*Assessment, last gross charge of, for England only, xi. 41 a.—amount of, expected from Scotland, 41 b.—amount of, on all inhabited houses in England, for the year ending April 5, 1786, 42 a.—on inhabited houses in England, for the year ending April 5, 1786, under the act of the 24th of His present Majesty, 1b.—for one year and a half, in Scotland, 1b.—on two and four-wheel carriages, for three quarters of a year ending April 7, 1786, 1b.—for duties on horses under the act of the 25th of His Majesty, 42 b.—for the shop-tax, for one year, 43 a.—for male and female servants, for one year, 43 b.*

*Amount of the assessment on houses, windows or lights, under an act of the 6th of His Majesty, for the years 1784 and 1785, xi. 51, 61.—of assessments and surcharges on houses, windows or lights, in London, Westminster, Middlesex and borough of Southwark, from 1777 to 1784, 52.—on inhabited houses, under an act of 24th of His Majesty, for the years 1785 and 1786, 56.—on inhabited houses, under an act of the 24th of His present Majesty, in Scotland, for 1784, 1b.*

*Amount of the assessments on shops, by an act of the 25th of His Majesty, for three quarters of a year ending April 5, 1786, xi. 59.—on male servants, by the same act, for the same period, 1b.—on horses, four-wheel carriages, two-wheel carriages, waggons and carts, 1b.—for duties on male servants, in the year 1786, 1b.—for the year 1784, 61.—for fourteen districts, omitted in the account of the shop tax, 1b.*

*Attornies, in what the tax on, consists, when imposed, and what it produced, xi. 43 b.—amount of duty on attorneys licences, 62 to 92.*

*Auctions, produce of excise on, xi. 49, 54, 91.*

## B.

*Bank, reduction of the charges of management at, xi. 45 a.—produce of the excise, 49, 54.—money subscribed at, for lottery tickets, 78.—land and malt-tax received from, by exchequer bills, 84 b.*

*Barilla, produce of duty on, xi. 88.*

*Beads,*

## Income and Expenditure—continued.

*Beads*, produce of duty on, xi. 88.  
*Berry*, i.e., cyder, perry, verjuice, vinegar and mead, produce of excise duty on, xi. 91.  
*Bills of exchange*, amount of stamp duty on, xi. 92.  
*Brandy*, produce of customs on, xi. 48, 50.—account of the quantity imported into Great Britain, from 1784 to 1790, 98.  
*Bricks and tiles*, produce of customs on, xi. 48, 53, 60.—of excise duty on, 49, 54, 91.—such part of the duties on, as have been received, from 1786 to 1791, 96b.  
*Brimstone*, produce of duty on, xi. 88.  
*Bristles*, produce of duty on, xi. 88.  
*British spirits and sweets*, amount of additional duty on, imposed by two acts of the 36th of Geo. 3, from the commencement to 1791, xi. 93 a.  
*Burials*, amount of stamp duty on, xi. 92.

## C.

*Cacao*. See *Cocoa*.

*Calicoes*, white, produce of customs on, xi. 48, 53.  
*Cambrics and sugars*, produce of customs on, xi. 48, 53, 77.  
*Candles*, produce of customs on, xi. 48, 53.—of excise duty on, 91.—account of the additional duty on, imposed by 24th Geo. 3, from January 1786, to January 1791, 96 a.  
*Cannas*, produce of customs on, xi. 48, 53.—duty on, and on laws, to be applied for the encouragement of raising hemp and flax in England and Scotland, 77.—sums from duty on, remaining in the exchequer, 5th January 1786, 99.  
*Carpets*, Turkey, produce of duty on, xi. 88.  
*Carriages*, of two and four wheels, amount of the assessment on, xi. 42 a, 59.—produce of duty on, 50, 55, 88.—amount of duty on, remitted by the commissioners of excise in Scotland, 59.—amount of the additional duty by the 36th of Geo. 3, on horses and four-wheeled carriages, 94.—gross assessment on, of the additional duties imposed in 1789, ib.  
*Carts*, amount of assessments on, xi. 59.—produce of duty, on, 88.  
*Charges on the public debt*, amount of, xi. 45 a.—for the lottery, 78.—on the aggregate and consolidated funds for the last five years, 83 a.—of management on annuities funded in 1785, 45 a.—on the duties on houses and lights, 52.—on inhabited houses, 56.—on the duties on servants, horses, carriages, waggons and carts, 59.—a state of those paid on account of the national debt, 67.—of management for the lottery, from 1786 to 1790, 102.—for the public debt, for the same period, 103.—on the aggregate and consolidated funds, from 1786 to 1790, 105.  
*Civil list*, charges payable out of, xi. 45 a.—amount of, 47.—probable annual expense of the civil list establishments, 76.—charges upon the aggregate and consolidated funds, on account of, 84 b.  
*Clergy*, produce of the first fruits and tenths of, xi. 50, 55, 88.—applied for augmentation of the livings of the poor clergy, 77.  
*Coaches*, produce of excise duties on, xi. 49, 54, 60, 91.  
*Coach-makers* licences and duty, produce of, xi. 49, 54, 91.  
*Coals*, produce of customs on, xi. 48, 53.—carried coastwise, produce of duty on, 90.  
*Cocoa-nuts*, produce of excise duty on, xi. 49, 54, 91.  
*Coffee*, produce of customs on, xi. 48, 53.—of excise on, 49, 54, 91.  
*Coinage duty*, produce of, on wines and spirits, xi. 48, 53.—deficiency of, upon an average of five years, 76.—produce of, 77.—expenses under the head of, 109.  
*Commissioners*, amount of payments to, for reducing the national debt, xi. 117.—sums issued to, from August 1, 1786, to February 1, 1791, ib.—stock purchased by, ib.—money issued by, ib.—amount of sums received by, in the year 1790, ib.  
*Comparative statement of income and expenditure*, xi. 84 b.  
*Comparison of ways and means and supplies for the last five years*, xi. 115.—of receipt and expenditure for the same period, 116.  
*Compositions*, produce of, xi. 50, 55, 88.  
*Consolidated duties*, net produce of, xi. 92.

—fund, sum charged upon, for the support of His Majesty's household, xi. 83 b.—deficiency of, why omitted in the accounts, 85 b.—surplus of, stated under the head of income, ib.—produce of, 87 a.—surplus of, when made up to, 97 b.—surplus of, for each quarter, from January 5, 1786, to January 5, 1791, with the totals of each year, 115.  
*Consolidation Act*, when it took place, and how estimated, xi. col. v. 93.

*Cornish*, expenses under the head of, xi. 109.  
*Copper*, unwrought, produce of duty on, xi. 88.  
*Cork*, produce of duty on, xi. 88.  
*Corn*, produce of duty on, xi. 88.  
*Cotton-stuffs*, account of the net produce of duties on linens and cotton-stuffs, bleached or dyed in Great Britain, from 1784 to 1791, xi. 95 b.—sums of duty on, remaining in the exchequer on the 5th January 1786, 99.—produce of customs on cotton wool, 48, 53.—of duty on, applied to the encouragement of the growth of cotton in the Leeward Islands, 77.  
*Crapes*, produce of customs on, xi. 48, 53.  
*Customs*, amount of, from Michaelmas 1783 to Michaelmas 1785, xi. 48.—from January 1784 to January 1786, 93.—produce of, from 1786 to 1791, 88.—net produce of, subject to the payment of bounties, management, &c. from 1786 to 1790, 89, 90.—account of the increase of the revenue of, arising from alterations made in the duty arising therefrom, by an act of His present Majesty, 94.  
*Cyder*, produce of excise duty on, xi. 49, 54.

## D.

*Debt* and *batteries*, amount of the additional duty on, xi. 93 b.  
*Debt*, outstanding, of the navy, xi. 77.—net amount of the navy debt, ib.—outstanding debt of the navy, how much increased, 86 b.—the national debt, ib.—increase of the funded debt, ib.—state of that of the navy, on the 31st of December 1785, compared with that of 1789, 87 a.—excess of the sum applied for the discharge of the public debt beyond what it has been increased, ib.—amount of the unfunded debt arising from exchequer bills, ib.—an account of the sums reserved in the exchequer, for the interest and charges of the public debt, from 1786 to 1790, 103. See *Public debt*.

*Deficiency of grants*, sums voted for, omitted in the statements of accounts, and why, xi. 85 a.—of land and malt, ib.—of grants of the year 1785, ib.—of the consolidated fund, why omitted in the account, 85 b.

*Drillings*, and broad linens, produce of customs on, xi. 48, 53.  
*Drugs*, produce of customs on, xi. 48, 53 to 88.  
*Duties on houses and windows*, average payment of, for ten years, ending at Michaelmas 1785, xi. 41 a.—on servants, amount of, received under the old mode of collecting, 42 b.—assessment of, on horses, under the act of the 25th of His present Majesty, 42 b, 47.—on waggons and carts, 42 b, 43 a.—on pawnbrokers, what it consists in, and how much it produced, ib.—amount of the additional duty on post-horses, 44 a.—amount of the old duty on post-horses and stage-coaches, ib.—total produce of the new duty consolidated, in London, ib.

*Duties on land and malt*, why included in this report, xi. 44 b.—amount of appropriate duties, 47.—on male servants, ib.—produce of customs on duties enumerated, 48.—produce of 3 per cent. excise on several, 49, 54.

*Account of the charges of management on the duties on houses*, xi. 36.—account of the sums arising from the duties on inhabited houses, which have been paid to the receiver-general of the customs from 1785 to 1786, 57.—amount of the duties remitted by the commissioners of excise in Scotland to those in London, on carriages and male servants, for four years ending 5th January 1786, 59.

*Account of the duties on horses* to September 1785, xi. 60.—on waggons and carts, from Michaelmas 1785 to January 5, 1786, ib.—on game certificates, gross produce of, for 1784 and 1785, 61.—on horses, haw, plate, certificates for killing game, and the additional duty on ale licencers, ib.—amount of the duty on carriages and male servants in Scotland, for four years, ending January 5, 1786, ib.

*Amount of the duty on attorneys licences*, xi. 62.—expenses incurred under the head of appropriated duties for the last five years, 83 a.—total of perpetual duties from 1786 to 1791, 91.—net produce of the duties on stamps from January 1786 to January 1791, 92.—amount of the duty on insurance, ib.

*Produce of the additional duty on horses and carriages with four wheels*, by 29 of Geo. 3, from the commencement to January 5, 1791, xi. 94.—gross produce of the additional stamp duty of 29 Geo. 3, for the same period, ib.—gross assessment of the additional duty on horses and carriages imposed, 1789, ib.

*Net amount of the duties on linens*, printed, painted, &c. and on cotton stuffs bleached or dyed in Great Britain, imposed by the 24th Geo. 3, and also of the *ad valorem* duty on linens, cotton stuffs, muslins, flutinas, velvets, printed, painted, &c. by the 25th Geo. 3, from the commencement to January 1791, xi. 95 b.—net produce of the duties

## Income and Expenditure—continued.

duties on inhabited houses under the act of the 24th of Geo. 3, which have been paid from January 1786 to January 1791, xi. 96.—amount of the additional duty on candles, imposed by the 24th Geo. 3, from January 1786 to January 1791, 96 a.—account of the additional duty imposed by the 24th Geo. 3, upon raw and thrown silk, and upon lead, from 1786 to 1791, 96 b.—net produce of the duty on ale licences imposed by the 24th Geo. 3, from January 1786 to January 1791, 96 a.—of the additional duty on paper, by the 24th Geo. 3, from 1786 to 1791, 96 b.

Account of such parts of the duty on bricks and tiles, imposed in 1784, as were received from January 1786 to January 1791, xi. 96 b.—net produce of the annual duty on land and malt, from 1785 to 1791, 97.—of the duty on tobacco, after deducting the drawbacks of customs and excise, from 1786 to 1790, 98.—produce of those duties of customs and excise on wines imported, from 1784 to 1786, compared with the years 1788, 1789, 1790, ib.—amount of duties on coals, cotton, wool, rum, sugars, &c. remaining in the exchequer the 5th January 1786, 99.

## E.

*East India company*, sums paid by, for arrears of customs, xi. 41 a.—balance due by, 45 b.—for the subsistence of troops in India, respited duties paid by, 47.—account of monies due by, for respited customs, and which have been paid into the exchequer between Michaelmas 1784 and January 5, 1785, 51.—between January 5, 1785, and January 5, 1786, 46.—sums from respited duties paid by, applied to the public service, 53 a.

—goods produce of duty on, from 1786 to 1791, xi. 90.—produce of customs on East India wrought silks, 48, 53.

*Estimate of the average expense of the navy on a permanent peace establishment*, xi. 71.—of the sums voted by parliament for the land forces, from Dec. 25, 1763, to Dec. 24, 1769, 72.—of victualling His Majesty's land forces serving abroad, for one year, 74.—of the future expenses of the office of ordnance for land service on a permanent peace establishment, exclusive of the board of officers, improvements at dock-yards, fortifications, &c. 76.—of the annual expense of the militia, from 1789 to 1791, 108 b.—of the future annual expense of the navy on a permanent peace establishment, 112.—of the army, on the same, ib.—of the future extraordinary expenses of the army, ib.

*Exchequer*, net produce of the different branches of revenue paid into, in the year ending Michaelmas 1785, xi. 41 a, 47.—payments into, to Jan. 1786, 47.—average payments into, for ten years, of the duties on houses and windows, 41 a.—amount paid into, for duties on horses, waggons and carts, 43 a, 60.—sum charged on the aggregate fund payable, for the support of His Majesty's household, 45 a.—sums paid into, by the East India company, for respited duties, from 1784 to 1785, 51.—from 1785 to 1786, 56.—account of the sums annually paid into, on the duties on houses and windows, for ten years, ending 1785, 51.—of the produce paid into, in 1785, of the taxes imposed in 1784, applicable to the payment of annuities, 60.—sums remaining in, on the 5th Jan. 1786, 83.

Monies in the exchequer on the 5th Jan. 1786, xi. 84 b.—net produce of the taxes paid into, under the heads of customs, excise, stamps and incidents, from 1786 to 1791, 88.—total paid into, on the duties on customs, 88, 89.—on the duties of excise, 91.—for Ireland, ib.—net produce paid into, for the duties on stamps, 92.—a comparative account of the net produce paid into, of particular taxes, estimated by the committee of 1786, 95.—account of money remaining in the exchequer on the 5th of Jan. 1786, after reserving sufficient to defray the interest and charges of the public debt, and setting apart that applicable to the payment of the civil list, &c. 99.—sums reserved in, for payment of the interest and charges of the public debt from 1786 to 1791, 103.

*Exchequer bills*, estimate of the expense to be incurred under the head of, for one year, xi. 68.—amount of, 47.—expense of the interest of, for the last five years, 83 a.—upon the land-tax, the malt-duty, and the supplies, the estimate of the expense likely to be incurred under the head of, 83 b.—amount of sums stated under the head interest and charges of exchequer bills, 83 a.—interest of those paid in 1790 will be provided for under the head of deficiency of grants, ib.—interest and charges of, issued on the credit of the supplies, ib.—amount of the unfunded debt arising from exchequer bills, 87 a.—amount of, annually issued on the credit of land and malt, stated as a

part of the unfunded debt, xi. 87 a.—interest on, from 1786 to 1790, 105.—future expenses likely to be incurred for the interest of, 111.

*Excise*, produce of the additional duty, xi. 49, 54.—produce of, from 1786 to 1791, 88.—net produce of the excise duties paid into the exchequer, from Jan. 7, 1786, to Jan. 7, 1791, distinguishing each year, 91, 92.—produce of, on printed linens, and on cotton stuffs, muslins, fustians, velvets and velverets, by acts of the 24th and 25th Geo. 3, 95 b.

*Expenses*, extraordinary, of the land forces, from 1765 to 1769, account of, xi. 72.—of the army, from 1766 to 1769, with the medium, 73.—of the total of the office of ordnance, from 1766 to 1769, compared with the sums voted on account of the said years, 75.—probable amount of such expenses as may be annually incurred under the head of miscellaneous services, 76.—total expenses incurred in the last five years under the heads of interest and charges on the national debt, interest of exchequer bills, civil list, charges on the aggregate and consolidated funds, navy, army, ordnance, militia, miscellaneous services and appropriated duties, 83 a.

Annual expenses of the navy, xi. 83 b.—total expenses under various heads, 85 b.—abstract of the total expenses incurred for the last five years, 102.—for interest on exchequer bills, from 1786 to 1790, 105.—ordinary and extraordinary expenses of the navy, from 1786 to 1790, 107.—incurred under the head of miscellaneous services, from 1786 to 1790, 109.—of the navy, on a peace establishment, 112.—of the army, on a peace establishment, ib.—estimate of the future extraordinary expenses of the army, ib.—of the future expenses of the office of ordnance, exclusive of docks, fortifications or other new works, 113.—probable amount of expenses under the head of miscellaneous services, 114.

*Expenditure*, account of the several branches of, xi. 45 a.—amount of, 47.—the first great article of, the interest and charges of the public debt, 84 b.—how stated, 85 b.—examined and compared with the receipt, 86 a.—causes of the inaccuracy of the former statement of expenditure and income, 86 b.—comparision of the receipt and expenditure for the last five years, 116. See *Annual expenditure*.

## F.

*Fines of leases*, produce of, from 1786 to 1791, xi. 88.—produce of fines and forfeitures, ib.

*Fleet*, state of, and what the expense of it, on a permanent peace establishment, xi. 71.

*Florida claims*, amount of money remaining unpaid on, xi. 114.

*Foreign sail-cloth*, produce of customs on, xi. 48, 53.—secret service money repaid on account of an advance for, xi. 83 a, 84 b.

*French prizes*, sums arising from the sale of, xi. 83 a, 84 b.—wines, produce of customs on, xi. 48, 53.

*Funded debt*, the only increase of, occasioned by a loan raised by annuities, and what the sum so raised, xi. 86 b.

*Funds*, sinking and consolidated, surplus of, stated, under the head of income, xi. 85 b.—surplus of the same in each quarter, from Jan. 5, 1776, to Jan. 1791, with the totals of each year, 115.

## G.

*Game*, produce of stamp duty for, xi. 92.

*Geneva*, quantity of, imported into Great Britain, from 1784 to 1790, xi. 98.

*Glass*, produce of excise duty on, xi. 91.

*Glove-duty*, amount of the annual produce of, xi. 44 a.—amount of stamp duty on gloves, 92.

*Goods*, produce of additional impositions on, xi. 48, 53.—produce of duty on those subject to a subsidy outwards, 90.

*Grants*, deficiency of, for the service of the year 1790, xi. 114.

*Grocery*, produce of duty on, xi. 88.

*Guards and garriçons*, estimates of, xi. 72, 73.

*Gum Senega*, produce of customs on, xi. 48, 53.—duty on, remaining in the exchequer, 77.

## H.

*Hackney-coaches*, produce of duty on, xi. 50, 55, 88.

*Hair*, produce of duty on, xi. 89.

*Hats*, produce of duty on, xi. 89, 92.

*Hawthorn and pedlars*, produce of duty on, xi. 50, 55, 88.

*Hemp*, rough, produce of duty on, xi. 80.

*Hereditary and temporary excise*, produce of, xi. 49, 54.

## 3 U

Hides



*Hides*, produce of customs on, xi. 48, 53.—of excise on, 49.  
54.—of duty on, from 1786 to 1791, 89, 91.

*Hops*, produce of excise on, xi. 49, 54, 91.

*Horses*, amount of the duty on, xi. 42 b, 88.—on horses, waggons and carts, 43 a.—amount of the additional duty on post-horses, 44 a.—amount of the old duty on, and on stage coaches, ib.—amount of the duty paid on horses, from the commencement to September 1785, 60, 61.—alteration in the horse-tax in 1786, 81 b.—produce of stamp duty for horse-dealers, 92.—net produce of the additional duty of 26 Geo. 3, on horses, from the commencement to January 1791, 94.—gross assessment of the duties on, imposed in 1789, ib.—diminution in the amount of that imposed in 1785, in consequence of the alterations made in it by the 26th Geo. 3, 95 a.

*House of commons*, payments to clerks attending committees at, xi. 76, 109.

*Houses and windows*, average duty paid on, for ten years ending 1785, xi. 41 a.—amount of the assessment on all the inhabited houses of England, for one year ending 5th April 1786, 42 a.—produce of duty on, and on windows, 50, 55, 88.—amount of the charges of management on the duty on, 52, 56.—of the sums arising from the duties on the inhabited houses, from 1785 to 1786, 57.—net produce of duties of 24 Geo. 3, on inhabited houses, which have been paid from January 1786 to January 1791, 96.

## I.

*Imprest monies*, and duties for the disposition of parliament, remaining in the exchequer, xi. 99.—sums of, repaid by various persons, ib.

*Incidents*, amount of, from Michaelmas 1783 to Michaelmas 1785, xi. 50, 55;—from 1786 to 1791, 88.

*Income*, net amount of, from 1786 to 1790, xi. 81 a.—what may be expected to be the future income of the country, 82 a.—comparative statement of income and expenditure, 84 b.—the income now stated, 85 b.—coincidence of the income and expenditure, shows what the difference between them in a former account proceeded from, 86 b.

*Incle*, wrought, produce of duty on, xi. 89.

*Increase of the produce of the customs*, from alterations in the duty, vi. 94.

*Interest and charges of the public debt*, xi. 47.—amount of expense incurred under the head of, in the last five years, 83 a.—on bonds, amount of, 90.—on exchequer bills, from 1786 to 1790, 105.

*Irish regiments abroad*, estimated expenses of, xi. 72, 73.

*Iron*, produce of duty on, xi. 89.

## J.

*Judges duty in Scotland*, amount of, xi. 92.

## L.

*Land forces*, estimated expenses of, from 1765 to 1760, xi. 72.—extraordinary expenses of, for the same period, ib.—sums granted for the service of, from 1786 to 1790, 107. See *Army*.—Average expense of the ordnance service from 1766 to 1769, 43 b. See *Ordnance*.

*Land and malt duties*, produce of, xi. 47.—money paid out of, from 1778 to 1782, for the service of the militia, 65.—net produce of the land and malt taxes imposed from 1774 to 1783, distinguishing each year and each tax, 64, 65.—what calculated at, 81 b.—what stated at, 82 b.—surplus of, 84 b.—deficiency of, annually stated as articles of expenditure, 85 a.—a sum for the purchase of, why omitted in the account, 85 b.—annual duties on land and malt paid from 1785 to 1791, 97.—gross charge of, from 1786 to 1788, 97. See *Malt duties*.

*Land-tax*, total produce of, for seven years ending Lady-day 1782, xi. 44 b.

*Linen*, produce of customs on, xi. 48, 53.

*Lemons and oranges*, produce of duty on, xi. 89.

*Letter-money*, produce of, xi. 50, 55, 88.

*Licences for spirituous liquors*, produce of, xi. 49, 54, 91.—for selling lottery tickets, produce of stamp duty on, 50, 55, 77.—produce of duty on various licences, 91.

*Linen and cotton stuffs*, produce of excise duty on, xi. 42, 54.—the tax on linen proved unproductive, as did the *ad valorem* duty imposed in its room, 81 b.—produce of duty on, 89.—net amount of the duties on linen, printed, painted, &c. by the 24 Geo. 3, from the commencement to January 1791, 95 b.

*Lottery*, sums raised by, xi. 47 b.—produce of stamp duty on, 50, 55.—money subscribed for lottery tickets, 78.—charges for the lottery of the year 1785, ib.—annual profit on, 83 a.—amount of prizes and charges on, 85 a.—sums

raised by way of lottery, from 1786 to 1790, with the amount of the money paid for prizes and for charges of management in each year, xi. 102.

*Low wiges*, produce of excise on, xi. 49, 54.

## M.

*Malt duties*, produce of, for seven years ending 1782, xi. 44 b.—produce very defective in 1782, ib.—produce of excise duty on, 49, 54.—tax on, what estimated at, 82 a.—actual produce of, from 1786 to 1788, ib.—produce of the duty on, how estimated, and what stated at, 82 b.—total average arising from the annual duties upon, ib.—arrear of duty, 84 b.—produce of duty on, 91.—net produce of the taxes on, from 1774 to 1786, 92. See likewise *Land and malt duties*.

*Masts*, produce of duty on, xi. 89.

*Medicine duty*, amount of produce of, for town and country, xi. 63.—produce of stamp duty on, 92.—improvement made in the revenue, by the better collection of the duties on medicines, 44 a, 47.

*Melasses*, produce of customs on, xi. 48, 53, 60, 77, 88.

*Men-recruits*, produce of duty on, xi. 49, 50, 54, 55, 88.

*Metal leaf*, produce of duty on, xi. 89.

*Militia*, amount of money paid on account of, for seven years ending 1782, xi. 44 b.—annual charge of, for the years 1775 to 1777, 45 b.—expenditure for, 47.—account of the expenses attending the militia of England and Wales, from the 1775 to 1777, 64.—account of all the money paid out of the land-tax, from 1778 to 1782, for the service of, 65.—expenses incurred under the head of, for the last five years, 84 a.—annual charge of the militia during the three years of the reduction, 84 a.—sums from the land-tax for the service of, 108 a.—estimate of the annual expense of, 108 b.

*Miscellaneous articles*, amount of, xi. 85 b.

—services, expense of, xi. 47.—probable annual amount of such expenses as may be incurred under this head, 76.—expenses incurred under the head of, for five years, 83 a.—expenses incurred under the head of, include a variety of articles, 85 a.—expense incurred upon those articles which were expressly stated by the former committee, 85 b.—expenses incurred under the head of, from 1786 to 1790, 109.—probable future expense under the head of, 114.

## N.

*National debt*, state of, and charges of management paid on account of, xi. 67.—interest and charges on, for the last five years, 83 a.—sums to be issued each year for the reduction of, 84 a.—capital stock bought by the commissioners for discharging the national debt, to February 1791, 87 b.—amount of payments to commissioners appointed for the reduction of, 114, 117.—amount of stock purchased for the same purpose, 117 a.

*Navy*, abstract of the ordinary estimates of, from 1766 to 1769, xi. 69.—sums granted by parliament for the service of, for that period, and also the expenses incurred for that service not provided for by parliament, ib.—abstract of the extraordinaries of, for the year 1786, 70.—sums granted for the ordinary services of, in each year, from 1766 to 1769, with the medium of those years, compared with the sums granted in the year 1786, ib.—estimate of average expenses of a permanent peace establishment, 71.—account of the outstanding debt of, on the 31st of December 1785, 77.—net debt of, ib.—expenses incurred under the head of the navy, for five years, 83 a.—annual expense of, 83 b.—sums granted by parliament for the service of, exclusive of the armament of 1790, 85 a.—outstanding debt of the navy, how much increased, 86 b.—additional expense of the armament defrayed out of the grants for the current service of the navy, ib.—state of the debt of the navy on 31st December 1785, compared with that of 1789, 87 a.—amount of sums granted by parliament for the service of the navy, in the years from 1786 to 1790, and the amount of the outstanding debts for the same period, 106.—amount of expenses for the navy not provided for by parliament, for the same period, ib.—estimate of the future annual expense of the navy, on a permanent peace establishment, xi. 112.—estimate of the navy debt, as it stood on the 31st of December 1785, 117.

—army and ordnance, average of expenses of, respectively, from 1766 to 1769, xi. 45 b.—additional demands which may be made for, 46 a.—no provision made for the outstanding debts of, ib.—expenditure for, 47.

—victualling and transport bills, and ordnance debentures, converted into annuities, account of, xi. 67.

*Nuts*, produce of duty on, xi. 89.

Income and Expenditure—continued.

O.

*Officers*, reduced expense of full and half-pay to, xi. 72, 73. 2  
*Oils*, produce of duty on, xi. 89.  
*Oranges*, and lemons, produce of duty on, xi. 89.  
*Ordinary* expenses of the army, for the last five years, taken from the disposition papers, xi. 107.  
*Ordnance*, expenditure for, xi. 47.—account of the debentures converted into annuities, 67.—account of the total expense of the office of ordnance for land and sea service, from 1766 to 1769, compared with the sums voted on account of the said years, 75.—comparison between the average expense of one year of the ordinary expenses of, voted in the years from 1766 to 1769, and the estimate of the ordinary expenses for the year 1786, ib.—estimate of the future annual expenses of the office of ordnance for land service, on a permanent peace establishment, 76.—expenses incurred under the head of, for the last five years, 83 a.—annual expense of, 84 a.—sums granted for the service of, exclusive of the armament of 1790, 85 a.—sums granted for the service of, from 1786 to 1790, 108.—estimate of the future annual expense of the ordnance, on a peace establishment, exclusive of docks, fortifications and other works, 113.

P.

*Pamphlets* and stamped paper, produce of duty on, xi. 50, 53.  
*Paper*, and other articles, produce of customs on, xi. 48, 53.—produce of excise on, 49, 54.—cards and dice, produce of stamp duty on, 50, 55.—produce of duty on, 80, 91.  
*Parishbrokers*, in what the duty on, consists, and how much it produces, xi. 43 a.—amount of stamp duty for, 92.  
*Peace* establishment, average expense of the navy, army and ordnance, on a permanent one, xi. 45 b.—difficulty of estimating the savings of, 74.—estimate of the future annual expense of the navy, upon a permanent one, 112.—of the army, upon a permanent peace establishment, ib.—of the office of ordnance, upon a permanent peace establishment, 113.  
*Pensions*, produce of customs on, xi. 50, 55, 88.—and allowances to American loyalists, xi. 114.  
*Pepper*, produce of customs on, xi. 48, 53.  
*Perfumery*, amount of stamp duty on, xi. 92.—amount of duty on, imposed by 26th of Geo. 3, from its commencement to January 1791, 93 b.  
*Permanent* taxes, produce of, from 1786 to 1790, xi. 81 a.—from January 1788 to 1790, 82 a.—total average arising from, 82 b.—total produce of, for five years, 84 b.—net produce of those existing at the time the committee of 1786 made their report, 93.  
*Pictures*, produce of customs on, xi. 48, 53.  
*Pitch*, produce of duty on, xi. 89.  
*Plantation* duty, produce of, xi. 48, 56.  
*Plantations*, sums voted for, xi. 72.—expenses of, 72, 73.—remittances from, 90.  
*Plate* licences, produce of, xi. 49, 54, 91.—produce of stamp duty on, xi. 92.  
*Policies* of insurance, produce of stamp duty on, xi. 50, 55.  
*Post-horse* duty imposed in 1780, total produce of, in London, xi. 44 a.—amount of, from 1780 to 1785, 62.—produce of duty on post-horses, 50, 55, 92.  
*Printing* Journals, copies of bills, and reports, payments for, xi. 70, 109.  
*Proffers*, produce of, xi. 50, 55, 88.  
*PUBLIC DEBT*—amount of the annual interest, and other charges on the public debts, in 1786, xi. 45 a.—amount of them as they stood on the 5th January 1786, with the annual interest and other charges payable thereon, 66 a.—statement of the diminution of the charges of management on, 67.—produce of taxes not applicable to the payment of the interest of the public debts, 77.—the public debt, the first great article of expenditure; the charges and interest of, 84 b.—sums applied to the discharge of, 86 b, 87 a.—consequences of charging all the quarterly issues, for the interest of the public debt, on one general fund, 87 b.—sums reserved in the exchequer for payment of the interest and charges of, from 1786 to 1791, 103.—receipt and expenditure, abstracts of the several articles of, xi. 47, 87 b.—revenue, accounts of, what founded on, xi. 44 b.—service, sums applied to, xi. 83 a.—sums applied to, in the several years from January 6, 1785, to January 5, 1791, not being part of the sums paid on account of the duties on customs, excise, stamps and incidents, or on account of annual land and malt taxes, or of the lottery, 90.

R.

*Raisins*, produce of customs on, xi. 48, 53.  
*Receipt* and expenditure, difference between, examined, xi. 86 a.—comparison of, for the last five years, 116.  
*Receipts*, total amount of, xi. 84 b.—for the last five years, 83 b.—amount of stamp duty on, 92.  
*Rent* of a light-house, xi. 50, 55, 88.—of Savoy lands, ib.—amount of the latter, appropriated, 77.  
*Revenue*, why liable to frequent fluctuations, xi. 41 b.—net produce of the different branches of, paid into the exchequer in the year ending Michaelmas 1785, 41 a.—improvement made in, by the operation of the act for the better collection of the duty on medicines, 44 a, 47.—net produce of, from 1786 to 1790, 81 a.—estimate of the produce of, why difficult to form, 82 b.—annual increase of, ib.  
*Rice* exported, produce of customs on, xi. 48, 53, 77.  
*Rum*, account of the quantity imported into and exported from Great Britain, from 1784 to 1786, compared with the years from 1788 to 1790, xi. 98.—sums of duty on, remaining in the exchequer, January 5, 1786, 99.

S.

*Salaries*, produce of the first deduction from, xi. 50, 55, 88.  
*Salt*, amount of duty on, under the new regulations, xi. 44 a.—produce of duty on, 50, 55, 88, 89.  
*Seeds*, produce of duty on, xi. 89.  
*Seizures*, produce of, xi. 50, 55, 88.  
*Servants*, male and female, amount of assessments on, for the years 1780 and 1786, xi. 59.—produce of duty on, from 1780 to 1791, 88.  
*Shops*, amount of assessments on, xi. 59.—produce of duty on, 88.  
*Shoppers*, amount of, for three quarters of a year, xi. 43 a.—amount of the assessments on shops, 59.—amount of the assessment for fourteen districts, omitted in the account of, 61.—when repealed, 82 b.—produce of duty on shops, 88.  
*Silk* and lead, produce of customs on, xi. 48, 53, 60, 89.—produce of the additional duty on raw and thrown silk; and on lead exported, between January 5, 1786, and 1791, 96 b.  
*Sinking* fund, surplus of, stated under the head of income, xi. 85 b.—produce of, 89 a.—surplus of, for each quarter, from January 1786 to 1791, with the totals of each year, 115.  
*Skins*, produce of duty on, xi. 89.  
*Smells*, produce of duty on, xi. 89.  
*Snuff*, produce of customs on, xi. 48 to 53.—produce of excise on, 91.  
*Soap*, produce of customs on, xi. 48, 53.—of excise on, 49, 54.—produce of duty on, from 1786 to 1791, 89 to 91.  
*Spices*, produce of customs on, xi. 48, 53.  
*Spirits*, produce of duty on, xi. 80, 91, 98.  
*Stamp* duties, produce of, from Michaelmas 1783 to Michaelmas 1785, xi. 50.—from January 1784 to January 1786, 55.—produce of duty on stamped paper and parchment, 77.—produce of, from 1786 to 1791, 83 to 92.—accounts of the stamps, how made up, col. v. 93.—gross produce of, the additional duties of the 26th Geo. 3, from their commencement to January 5, 1791, 94.—produce of duty on, remaining in the exchequer, January 5, 1786, 99.—produce of stamps, per hannah order, 50, 55 to 77 p—per bank, ib.—sums of stamp duty from, remaining in the exchequer, January 5, 1786, 99.  
*Starch*, produce of customs on, xi. 48, 53.—of excise on, 49, 54 to 91.  
*Stones*, produce of duty on, xi. 89.  
*Subsidy*, produce of, xi. 48, 53.  
*Sugars*, produce of customs on, xi. 48, 53.  
*Supplies*, comparison of the ways and means, and supplies, for the last five years, xi. 115.  
*Sweets*, produce of excise on, xi. 49, 54 to 91.—produce of an additional duty on, imposed by an act of 26th Geo. 3, from the commencement to 1791, 93 a.

T.

*Table-beer*, produce of excise on, xi. 49, 54.  
*Tapes*, produce of duty on, xi. 89.  
*Tar*, produce of duty on, xi. 89.  
*Taxes* imposed in the year 1784, produce of, xi. 43 a.—estimates of the respective produce of those imposed in the year 1785, ib.—difficulty of forming estimates of those recently imposed, 43 b.—in what they consist, when took place, and how much produced, ib.—the subsisting taxes, if

*Income and Expenditure—continued.*

if duly collected, would secure an annual surplus, xi. 46b.  
—further produce of those imposed in 1784, 1785, 47.—an account of the net produce of all the taxes from Michaelmas 1784 to Michaelmas 1785, 48 to 50.—from January 1784 to January 1786, 53 to 55.—of the produce of those imposed in the year 1784, applicable to the payment of annuities, 60.—amount of the sums of those imposed in 1785, received from the country and at the head-office, 62.

Account of the produce of the appropriated taxes for particular purposes, or not applicable to the payment of the interest of the public debt, xi. 77, 111.—net produce of the permanent taxes, from 1786 to 1790, 81 a.—amount of the produce of, above what expected, 81 b.—produce of the permanent taxes from January 1788 to January 1791, 82 a.—total average of the permanent taxes, 82 b.—total produce of the permanent taxes for five years, 84 b.—total net produce of the taxes paid into the exchequer, under the heads of customs, excise, stamps and incidents, from 1786 to 1791, distinguishing the produce of each year, 88.—produce of the taxes on malt, from Midsummer 1774 to Midsummer 1786, 92.—net produce of the permanent existing taxes at the time when the committee of 1786 made their report, 93.—a comparative account of the net produce of particular taxes, estimated by the committee of 1786, 95.—net produce of the taxes, under the heads of customs, excise, stamps and incidents, from the 1st to the 5th of January 1791, both inclusive, 97.

*Tea and tea licences*, produce of duty on, xi. 49, 54, 91.

*Thread*, produce of duty on, xi. 89.

*Tobacco*, produce of customs on, xi. 48, 53.—increase of the revenue upon, when under excise, 82 b.—produce of duty on, from 1786 to 1791, 89, 91.—produce of duties on, after deducting the drawbacks of customs and excise, from 1786 to 1789, 98.

*Tonnage and poundage*, produce of, xi. 48, 53.

*Tontine loan*, a year's interest on, xi. 83 b.

*Town*, produce of duty on, xi. 89.

*Turpentine*, produce of duty on, xi. 89.

## V.

*Verdigris*, produce of duties on, xi. 77.

*Virtualising* and transport bills, converted into 5 per cent. annuities, account of, xi. 67.

## W.

*Waggons*, amount of assessments on, xi. 59, 88.

*Wax*, produce of duty on, xi. 89.

*Ways and means*, sums applied as part of, xi. 84 b.—comparison of, for the last five years, 115.

*Wear and tear*, wages and victualling of seamen at 3 l. 16 s: per man per month, xi. 106.

*Widows' pensions*, expenses of, from 1765 to 1769, xi. 72, 73.

*Window duty*, produce of, xi. 47.—tax-money paid by the receiver-general of counties for, 90.

*Wine licences*, produce of stamp duty on, xi. 55.

*Wines imported*, produce of customs on, xi. 48, 53.—produce of duty on, 89, 91.—quantity of, imported, and amount of duties of customs and excise on, from 1784 to 1786, compared with 1788 to 1790, 98.

— and vinegar, produce of customs on, xi. 48, 53.

*Wire*, produce of excise on, xi. 49, 54, 91.

*Woods*, produce of duty on, xi. 89.

*Wrought plate*, produce of customs on, xi. 48, 53, 60.

## Y.

*Yarn*, produce of duty on, xi. 90.

See likewise under the heads *Annuities*; *Civil List*; *Finance*; *Revenue*: and under the head *Usurp and Annuities*, in List III. p. 43, of this General Index.

**Indian Corn.** See 2. *Bread and Assist*; 2. *Corn*, High Price of; *Provisions*.

**Inks**; Observations on the best for writing. See *Records*, Public.

**Insects**, Composition for destroying. See List III. p. 40, of this General Index.

**Interest.** See *Annuities*.

**Invasion**, Alarm of (1797.) See *Bank of England*.

**Ireland.** See 3. *Corn Trade with Ireland*; *Flax*; 1. *Linen Manufacture*; 2. *Linen Trade*; *Seditious Societies*.

**Isinglass**, can be made from several kinds of Fish.  
See *Fisheries*.

## Isis Navigation. See Thames and Isis.

## Jenner, Dr. Edward.

Report respecting his Discovery of Vaccine Inoculation; Vol. XIV. p. 172. See *Vaccine Inoculation*.

## Justice, Administration of, in India. See East India Affairs.

## Kelp. See Fisheries.

## The King's Illness.

Examination of His Majesty's Physicians, respecting the State of his Majesty's Health; see List III. p. 40, of this General Index.

Respecting Cases of the personal Exercise of the Royal Authority being prevented or interrupted by Infancy, Sickness, &c.; see *Ibid*.

## Lampreys, used for Bait. See Fisheries.

## Land Forces and Marines.

1746.

Report from the Committee appointed to consider the State of His Majesty's LAND FORCES AND MARINES; dated 6 June 1746; Vol. II. p. 73.

### CHIEF SUBJECTS:

ESTABLISHMENT of the Army—its INCREASE—compared with different periods—its general Management—ABUSES.

AGENTS of the Army—Nature of their business—Emoluments—Purchase of their Appointments.

CLOTHING the Army—Application of OFF-RECKONINGS to that purpose—Responsibility of COLONELS—and Advantages derived by them from the Clothing System.

COLONELS and OFFICERS—Advantages derived by them from the Clothing—from Vacant Pay—Sale of Commissions, &c. &c.

MARINE Establishment—Deficiency of Musters—Abuse in Clothing—Delay in issuing the Clearings and Pay.

MUSTERING the Army—Inquiry into the method in Practice—Defective Muster-Rolls—ABUSES—Non-effective, Warrant, or Fictitious Men—Vacant or Respited Pay.

PAY of the Army—Money granted—Balances in Paymasters Hands—Misapplication.

RECRUITING—Method of carrying on that Service—Fund for defraying Charges, how created.

STOPPAGES from Soldiers Pay.

### A.

AGENTS, army, their deductions from army pay, ii. 80 a, 85 a.—off-reckonings for clothing paid into their hands, 80 b, 81 a.—manage the clothing fund, according to the respective colonels, 82.—manner of transacting business, 85 a.—examination of several, relating to the manner of clothing the army, 80 to 86.—respecting vacant pay going to the colonel, and to the sale of commissions, 93, 94.—allowances to them; yearly amount; by what authority; premiums given for agencies; security given; allowances by deductions, or by the pay of nominal men, 95 a, 96 a.—the agent properly the colonel's clerk, 95 b.—annual payments in consideration of agency, 95 b, 96 a, 97 a.—sum usually given for agency, ib.—deductions made out of the whole pay, 96 b.—methods of paying the regiments, 99 b.—allowances to agents of marine regiments; payments to the colonel, 135 b.—give security, 135 b, 140 a b, 141 a b.—balances in their hands, 137 b, 138 a, 140 a, 141 b.—paid by stoppages, 140 a b, 141 b.—instance of a dispute about retaining a balance, 145 to 147. See *Court-martial*.

GEN. INDEX to REP.

Army accounts, comptroller of. See *Comptrollers*.

—clothing. See *Clothing*, and under the general head *Finance*.

—establishment. See *Establishment*.

### B.

Balances of army pay. See *Agents*; *Paymaster*.

Board of general officers, their secretary, ii. 119 a.

### C.

Chaplains to marines, ii. 144 a.

Chelsea hospital, deductions from army pay for, ii. 80 a.

Cloth used for the army. See *Clothing*.

Clothes lost by deserters, allowance for, to colonels, one cause of the increase in the army establishment; annual amount, ii. 78 a.—detail of expense; inquiry into the propriety of the charge, 78 b.—allowance paid to the colonels, 80 b.

Clothing the army, regulations for, ii. 78 b to 80 a.—off-reckonings assigned to the clothier; periods of clothing, 80 a, 81 b.—clothing annually made for the foot, of the

## Land Forces and Marines—continued.

- old coats, ii. 80 b.—preparatory steps to contracting with the clothier; several other charges on the clothing fund; the off-reckonings for clothing paid into the agent's hands, ib.—particulars of a clothing account; price of clothes, &c. 81, 82 a, 83, 84 a, 86 b, 87 b, 88, 89 a.—the surplus of a clothing fund of a regiment paid over to the colonel, 81 b, 82 a b.—adjustment of claims by a succeeding colonel on his predecessor, for incomplete articles, 82 a, 85 b.—the first clothing more expensive than the after ones, 82 a.—losses in service made good by government, 82 a, 85 b.—stoppages for shoes, 84 a.
- Price of cloth used, ii. 87 b, 88.—quality, and manner of supplying, 88.—a detailed account of the quantity and prices supplied to several regiments, 180, 181.—difference in the statement of prices, 89 a.—statements of the amount of the clothing-funds of several regiments; of the disbursements, and surplus paid over to the colonels, 82.—estimate of clothing for a regiment of foot, stating the amount of the off-reckonings and surplus, 83, 84, 85 b, 170 to 172, 173, 174, 176 to 178, 179.—supposed profit to the colonel in clothing his regiment, 85 a to 86 b.—account of the funds and savings of a regiment for twelve years, 85 b, 175.—savings of 1st regiment of Foot Guards, applied in gratuities, 86 a.—account of them, 176.—additional clothing in consequence of losses in battle, 86 a.—money sometimes borrowed on the credit of the assignments, for which interest is paid, ib.—clothier's statement of the manner of contracting for the clothing, the prices, and the mode of transacting the business; no premium exacted for supplying a regiment; clothing inspected, 86 b, 87 a b.—expenses of package and carriage, 88 b, 89 a.—difference between the clothiers, tailors, and packers' statements of clothes supplied, 89 to 93.—duties of controllers of army accounts respecting the clothing, 198 a. See *Marines*; *Off-reckonings*; *Stoppages*.
- Colonels of regiments, responsible for clothing them; profit derived by them from that practice. See *Clothing*.—Other advantages arising to colonels, by vacant pay, ii. 93 a.—vacancies by death delayed to be filled up, the savings go to the colonel, ib.—estimate of their annual amount, 93 b, 94 a b.—the perquisite of the colonel, 94 b.—sale of commissions, 93 b.—how often the colonel has the opportunity of sale, 94 a.—supposed to derive advantage from the exchange in paying the men abroad, 99 b. See *Commissions*.
- Commissionary-general of musters, his allowances, and deputies; duties set forth in Mutiny Act, ii. 112 b.—punishment for abuses, 113 b.—his duties, his deputy's, 114 b.—number of deputies, how appointed, and their powers, 115 a.—non-residence of some stationed abroad, ib.—officiates for others, 117 b, 118 b.—warrants for so doing, 197.—fees, 110 a, 115 b, 116 a.—and pay, ib.—no fee given when the troops are complete, 117 a.—office of deputy purchased, 116 a, 117 b, 118 a. See *Musters*.
- of marines, his allowances, ii. 139 a.—perquisites, 144 b, 157 b.—and deputies, ib.
- Commissions, sale of, by colonels of regiments, ii. 94 a b.—sums usually given for them, 93 b.—manner of selling or purchasing; commission brokers, 94 a.—rules observed therein, ib. See *Colonels*.
- of marine regiments, sale of, sums usually given for them, ii. 139 b, 142 a b, 144 b.
- Controllers of army, ii. 119 a, 200 a.—instructions, 119 b, 198, 199.—nature of the office changed; instructions not observed, 119 b.—what duties are performed, 120 a.—patent to the controllers, ib.
- Court-martial, directed by General Wolfe, on Captain Shaf-toe, on conduct arising out of a disputed regimental account, ii. 145 to 150, 210.—expenses of courts-martial; who liable to, 145 to 150, 152 b.—payment of judge advocate, 151 a.—number necessary to constitute a court; how many must concur, 151 b.—irregularity in one, 151 b, 152 a. See *Judge-Advocate*.
- D.
- Deductions from soldiers pay. See *Agents*; *Stoppages*.
- E.
- Establishments of the army, from 1700 to 1745, examined, ii. 75 b.—increased in charges, ib.—manner of computing this difference, ib.—number of troops of horse, and regiments of infantry; total charge stated, and compared with what it was before the peace of Utrecht; increase, 76 a.—comparative estimate, showing the totals and difference
- ii. 167.—increase not in proportion to the number of effective men, 76 b.—numbers voted by parliament never effective, 112 a.—when the increase first took place; its gradual progress; allowances for officers servants, 76 b. See *Servants*.
- Increase by allowances to officers widows, for lost clothes, for recruiting, and to agents, 77 a.—recruiting, 95 a. See *Recruiting*.—Fictitious names on muster-rolls, 95 b.—called warrant-men, and allowed as perquisites to the officers, 100 a, 109 a, 110 b.—in what case authorized, 112 b.—increase by addition to pay of sergeants, 97 b.
- Inquiry into the establishment and effective strength of the army, ii. 109 a.—the actual numbers compared with those voted by parliament, showing the great difference, 184 to 186.—manner of making the returns, 109 a.—vacant men, or non-effectives; haubtyos, 109 b.—full subsistence issued, though corps diminished by losses, 110 a.—non-effective money, to whom payable, 110 b.—inquiry into the incomplete state of Gen. Dalzell's regiment, ib.—returns of the state of that regiment, 188, 189.—bad state of its equipments, 111 a.—Gen. Dalzell's defence, 111 b, 112 a.—account of arms, &c. delivered to his regiment, 190.
- F.
- Fictitious men. See *Clothing*; *Establishment of the army*; *Mustering* and *musters*.
- G.
- Garrisons, establishment of, compared, from 1700 to 1745; increase, ii. 76 a.—is not in proportion to the number of effective men, 76 b.—statement of the increased charge, since their first establishment, 101 to 108.
- H.
- Horse-guards, money given for admission into that regiment; supernumeration allowance, ii. 121 a, 128 a, 130 b, 131 a, 131 b.
- J.
- Judge-Advocate, how paid, ii. 151 a.—his deputy, ib.—their duties, 151 b.
- M.
- Marines, charge of, compared with what it was before the peace of Utrecht, and its increase, ii. 76 a.—not in proportion to the number of effective men, 76 b.—inquiry relating to them; increase of charge, and how arising, 134.—instructions as to pay, clothing, &c. as to mustering, 134 a b.—manner of mustering and paying; off-reckonings; clearings, 135 a, 143 b, 144 b.—deficiency of musters, 136 b, 138 a b, 139 a b, 156 b, 157 a.—savings by non-effectives considerable; how appropriated; by vacant commissioners; by vacant pay, 136 a.—number of non-effectives in a regiment, 138 b, 139 b, 157 b.—delay in issuing clearings detrimental to officers, 137 a, 141 b, 142 a, 143 b, 159 a.—assignments of, sold, 140 b, 144 b, 154 b.—manner of clearing a regiment, 141 a.—account of clearings, 208.—issue of subsistence, 140 a b, 141 b.—abuse in clothing, 137 a.—clothing accounts, ib.—accumulation of clothes due to the men during their being at sea, 153, 207.—money given to them in lieu, 139 b, 142 b, 144 b.—delay in issuing clearings, and in paying the regiments, peculiar to the marines, 161 b.—warrants for issuing the pay, &c. of the land and marine services, compared, 161 to 163.—particular instance of the kind, 140 a b.—quality of the cloth, 141 b.—manner of clothing, 142 a.—gain to colonel, 143 a.
- Contingencies allowed, ii. 137 b.—stoppages, 138 a, 140 a, 154 a.—surplus of subsistence issued, 138 b.—amount of detachment in a ship, 138 b, 144 a.—their duties, and management of them, 139 b, 144 b.—sell their pay, 155 a.—return of effectives of marine regiments, 211.—inconvenience by turning over men from ship to ship, 156 a.—estimate of charge for furnishing out men; loss of arms, 154 b.—money voted by parliament, how issued; balances, 158, 159.—misapplication of balances, 159 b. See *Officers*; *Paymaster*.
- Muster-rolls, defective, do not show the effective strength of corps, ii. 109 a.
- Mustering and musters, method of; provisions in Mutiny Act for preventing abuses, ii. 112 b.—punishment for false musters; musters to be verified by magistrates; penalties on persons falsely mustered, and on accomplices, 113 a.—certificates of sickness and recruiting; taking musters in Westminster;

*Land forces and Marines—continued.*

Westminster, ii. 113 b.—rolls to be transmitted to proper officers, 114 a.—clause in articles of war against false musters, ib.—forces certified on muster-rolls to be complete, though generally not so, 114 a, 117 b.—manner of mustering the troops in Westminster, 114 b.—omission of the attendance of justices, ib.—manner of examining the rolls in the commissary-general's office, 115 a.—new raised regiments fictitious, mustered complete by warrant, 115 b.

Manner of mustering troops abroad; not allowed by the commanders to be done by calling over each name; directed, and gave warrants to sanction, the passing of the rolls as signed by the officers, ii. 115 b, 118 b, 119 a.—warrant regulating the mustering of troops in plantations, 301.—mustering in England more regular, 115 b.—fictitious men, 116 a.—observation, at time of muster, on defective equipments, ib.—re-listed by officers, 117 b.—mustering near London, the rolls passed on the assurance of the officers of their being correct; those marked sick or absent, not ascertained to be so; not known whether the men mustered were enlisted; rolls signed as a matter of course, 116 b, 118 a.—periods of mustering, 117 a b, 118 a b.

Fictitious names set down, when warrants are granted for mustering complete, ii. 119 a.—form of warrant; abstract of some granted, 191 to 196.—the method of mustering defective, and the mention of parliament in appointing commissaries, not answered, 119 a.—steps taken to remedy defects in musters, ib.—comptrollers of army accounts appointed, ib.—board of general officers, ib.—duties of comptrollers respecting musters, 119 b, 198, 199 a.—manner of discharging that duty, 119 b. See *Board of general officers*; *Commissary*; *Comptrollers*; *Marines*.

N.

*Non-effectives.* See *Clothing*; *Establishments of the army*; *Mustering and musters*.

O.

*Officers of dragoons*, advantages accruing to them by allowances for rations, ii. 99 a;—from the allowance of fictitious men, called warrant-men, 100 a;—from non-effectives money, 110 b. See *Commissions*, sole of.—Advantages derived by them from recruiting fund, 121 b.—balances paid to them, 123, 126, 128 a, 130 a b.

—of marines, advantages derived by them from vacant pay, ii. 136 a;—by fictitious men, 137 b, 142 b.—allowance for officers subsistence paid to the general officer, ib.—allowance to colonel from officers, 139 b, 144 a b.—by giving them the vacant pay of a man from their company 143 a.—money paid to the colonel for vacant commissions, 141 a.—account of sums credited by an agent of a colonel, 209.—instance of considerable gain by clothing, 143 a. See *Commissions*, sole of.

*Off- reckonings* assigned to the army clothier; what they consist of; delay in paying the off- reckonings, ii. 80 a. See *Clothing*; *Marines*.

P.

*Pay of the land forces*, &c. manner of granting money for that service by parliament, ii. 75 a.—respected pay, 94.—advantages derived by colonels from vacant pay. See *Colonels*.—Additional pay to sergeants, 97 b.—rate of pay to dragoons, and stoppages, 182, 183.—manner of paying the regiments abroad, 99 b.

*Paymaster of marines*, ii. 134.—by whom appointed; how paid, 140 a, 154 a.—balance in his hands, 158, 160 b.—misapplication of balance, 159 b.—without the paymaster's knowledge, 160 a, 161 a.—of widows pensions; see *Widows of officers*.

R.

*Rations for dragoons*, how regulated; quantity, ii. 99 a.

*Recruiting*, allowances for, ii. 95 a, 120 a.—recruits raised to complete a regiment, 187.—observations on the method of recruiting; fund for, arising from vacant pay; when insufficient, increased by additional allowance of vacancies; in time of war, supplied out of army contingencies; appointment of the surplus, 120 a b.—account of the stock-

purse, recruiting or remounting fund of several regiments of horse, ii. 121 a, 122 to 127, 130 a, 202, 203, 205.—of the accumulation of the fund of a regiment, from vacant pay, after the battle of Fontenoy, 130 a.—recruiting fund of the fourth troop of horse-guards, and disputed accounts between present and former commanders, 131 a, 206, 207.—stock-purse of Wade's regiment; warrant-men, and deductions, 131 b.—appropriation of vacant pay and warrant-men, 120 a, 121 b.—additional vacancies allowed to replace horses lost by the horse-guards, 121 a.—recruits purchased admission into the third troop of that regiment, ib.;—amount of purchase, 128 a;—into the second troop, 130 b;—fourth troop, 131 a;—first troop, 131 b.—other allowances by government for remounting, 121 b, 131 b.

Recruiting fund of first troop of grenadier guards, arises from the pay of warrant and non-effective men; surplus paid to colonel; manner of recruiting, ii. 128 a;—of other regiments, 128 b.—recruiting fund of foot regiments, 128 b.—manner of recruiting, 129 a.—arises from the pay of the warrant-men and non-effectives; the subsistence of the whole regiment drawn out, but the actual subsistence only remitted, the surplus carried to the recruiting fund, 129 b.—amount of non-effectives pay, 130.—recruiting fund of Gibraltar garrison created by deductions out of subsistence, 130 b.—recruiting in the colonies, 131 a.—For advantages derived by officers from the stock-purse or recruiting fund, see *Officers*.

*Remounting.* See *Recruiting*.

*Respected pay.* See *Clothing*; *Mustering and musters*.

S.

*Servants, officers'*, allowances for, the cause of increase in the army establishments, ii. 76 b.—no sufficient checks to prevent their being included in the musters, clauses in Mutiny Act, and articles of war, respecting them, 76 b, 77 a. See *Establishment*.

*Staff-officers*, establishments of, several officers receive pay on different establishments, ii. 131 b.—account of the establishments, 132, 133.

*Stock-purse.* See *Recruiting*.

*Stoppages* from soldiers pay for agency, see *Agents*;—for shoes and stockings, &c. ii. 97 b.—King's warrant for the stoppages, 182.—allowance to clerk, 197 b.—allowance to purveyors, and other deductions, 98 a.—appropriation of deductions from dragoons; nature of deductions, 98 b.—statement of pay and deductions, 183.—from dragoons, for forage, 99 a.—for the commissary's clerk, 99 b. See *Clothing*.

*Stoppages* from marines, how appropriated, ii. 140 a, 154 a, 157 b.

*Surgeon of marines*, how paid, ii. 154 a.

V.

*Vacant pay.* See *Clothing*; *Mustering and musters*.

W.

*Warrant-men*, fictitious names allowed on the muster-rolls, so called, ii. 100 a, 109 a.—for what purpose allowed, 120 a, 121, 202 a, 203.—statement of the allowance for them brought forward in the accounts of several recruiting funds, 122 to 127, 129 b, 130, 131 b.

*Widows of officers*, allowance by way of pensions to them; when first made; deductions therefrom for paymaster's salary; payment to under-secretary at war, ii. 77 b.—rates of pensions according to rank, ib.—process of application for pensions, ib.;—and conditions and form to be observed, 78 a.—manner of issuing the fund, a surplus in hand, ib.—accounts of the money received, and application, ib.—lists made of applications; widows of marine officers on the same establishment; warrants for granting pensions, ib.—fund raised by an allowance of fictitious names on musters, 112 b.—paymaster of widows pensions, paid by deductions from the pensions; acts by deputy, and seldom attends, 77 b.—his instructions, 77 b, 168.

*Wolfe*, Major-general, inquiry concerning a court-martial directed by him to be held, ii. 145 to 152.—return made to him as inspector of marines, 211.

See likewise *Finance*, under the heads *Army*, *Clothing*, and *Navy*.

# Laws, Expiring.

1796—1802.

<sup>1</sup> Investigation into the Nature, Extent and Duration of the TEMPORARY LAWS of the Realm; also into the Propriety of further temporary or permanent renewal of specific Statutes.

Report from Committee upon TEMPORARY LAWS; dated 12 May 1796; Vol. XIV. p. 34.

Report from Committee upon LAWS EXPIRED and EXPIRING of the United Kingdom; dated 31 March 1802; Vol. XIV. p. 73.

N. B.—The Tabular Registers contained in this Report, form of themselves a minute Index of the various Subjects; a cursory view of these will often abridge the labour of research.

## A.

**ACCESSION** of reigning monarch, expired laws, xiv.

41.  
*Accounts*, public, expired laws respecting, xiv. 54.  
*Balances* of public money, expired laws respecting, xiv. 47.  
*Africa*, expired laws respecting, xiv. 56, 57, 96.  
*Agriculture*, expired laws respecting, xiv. 55.  
*Aliens*, expired laws, xiv. 84, 87, 90, 100.  
*America*, xiv. 56, 60, 65, 67, 77, 79, 81, 83, 90, 94, 99, 101.  
*Annuities*, xiv. 74, 75, 78 to 81, 107. See also *Funds*.  
*Army*, expired laws respecting, xiv. 49, 60, 63, 64, 89, 90, 96, 101 to 103, 110. See also *Innkeepers*.  
*Artificers*, expired laws respecting, xiv. 57, 79.  
*Arts and sciences*, expired laws respecting, xiv. 58, 59.  
*Attendants*, expired laws respecting, xiv. 53, 66, 67.

## B.

*Bacon*, Lord, his plan for revising the statutes, xiv. 36 a.  
*Balances* of public money, expired laws respecting, xiv. 55.  
*Bank of England*, xiv. 76, *et seq.* 86, 90. See *Annuities*; *Funds*.  
— restrictions, xiv. 103. See *Ireland*.  
*Bankrupts*, expired laws respecting, xiv. 58.  
*Beer*, expired laws respecting, xiv. 50, 105, 106, 108. See *Malt*.  
*Bounties*. See Tabular Register, xiv. 78, 82, 84, 95, 96, 99, 106, 107, 112.  
*Bread*, xiv. 110. See also *Poor*.  
*British Museum*, MSS. respecting statutes, xiv. 34 n, 36 n.

## C.

*Canada*, xiv. 70, 108.  
*Cape of Good Hope*, xiv. 90.  
*Chapter House*, state of rolls and statutes there, xiv. 34 n.  
*Charities*, expired laws respecting, xiv. 60.  
*Chronometer*, Harrison's, xiv. 59. See *Discoveries*; *Longitude*.  
*Church of England*, expired laws respecting, xiv. 47, 99, 104, 112.  
*Civil list*, English, xiv. 79. See also Tabular Register, *passim*, 101.  
— Irish, xiv. 79. See also Tabular Register, *passim*, 101.  
*Cloths*, woollen, expired laws respecting, xiv. 56.  
*Coals*, expired laws respecting, xiv. 50, 51, 84.  
*Coin*, expired laws respecting, xiv. 54.  
*Coke*, Lord, his opinion respecting the operation of statutes on king and subject, xiv. 39 n.  
*Colonies*, xiv. 56, 62 to 66, 74, 82, 88 to 90, 96, 100. See *Produce*.  
*Commissions* of agricultural inquiry, xiv. 55.  
*Committees* on the statutes, how and when formed, xiv. 37 a.  
*Commons*, enlarging of, xiv. 106.  
*Compensations*, expired laws respecting, xiv. 48, 49, 64, 67.  
*Confagurations*, expired laws respecting, xiv. 69.  
*Contingion*, expired laws, xiv. 70.  
*Contingent law*, expiring, xiv. 114, 117.  
*Converts*, popish, xiv. 104.  
*Copper*, duties on, xiv. 99, 109.—mine companies, 103, 109.  
*Corn laws*, expired, xiv. 70, 84, 92, 94, 105, 110, 111.  
*Cornwall*, duchy of, expired laws respecting, xiv. 44, 87.  
*Cottons*, xiv. 82, 93, 108.  
*Courts of justice*, expired laws respecting, xiv. 48.  
*Crown*, succession to, expired laws respecting, xiv. 41.—rents, 104.  
*Curaçoa*, xiv. 96.

*Customs*. For expired laws respecting, see the Alphabetical Index in the Report, xiv. 72;—also the tables of expired laws, 74, 83, 90, 91, 94, 108. See *Smuggling*.

## D.

*Dearth and scarcity*, xiv. 70.  
*Debtors*, expired laws respecting, xiv. 58, 98, 107.  
*Demerary and Essequebo*, xiv. 63.  
*Denmark*, xiv. 62.  
*Discoveries*, nautical, xiv. 78, 80.  
*Distilleries*, expired laws respecting, xiv. 71, 86, 96, 97, 105, 106, 109, 111. See *Excise*.

## E.

*East India company*, expired laws respecting, xiv. 57, 74, 90, 97, 101, 111. See *Shipping*.  
*East Indies*, expired laws respecting, xiv. 57, 89.  
*Election petitions*, &c. expired laws respecting, xiv. 46, 89, 112.  
*Elizabeth*, Queen, revision of statutes, xiv. 37 b.  
*Enemy*, correspondence on trade with, expired laws respecting, xiv. 61, 87, 88, 101.  
*Excise laws*. See Tabular Register, xiv. 74—*passim*, 79, 86. See *Distilleries*.  
*Expired laws*, what, xiv. 38 a.—list and register, 39.—second report, how drawn up, 73, 104. See also Tabular Register, 74, *et seq.*  
*Expiring laws*, what, xiv. 38 a.—list and register, 71.—mode and manner of drawing up report, 73, 74, 84, 107, 113.—See also Tabular Register, 74, *et seq.*

## F.

*Fees of office*, expired laws respecting, xiv. 55.  
*Fines and recognizances*, xiv. 103. See also *Justices*; *Magistrates*.  
*Fisheries*, expired laws respecting, xiv. 62, 82, 83, 87, 88, 94, 95, 106 to 110, 112.  
*Foreign countries*, connections with, xiv. 92 to 94, 99, 100, 101, 103, 105, 107. See also *Aliens*; *Enemies*.  
*Foreign loans*, xiv. 62, 88.  
*Foreigners*, seamen or soldiers, expired laws respecting, xiv. 61, 95.  
*Forgeries*, xiv. 86. See *Bank*.  
*Forms of parliament*, xiv. 35 n, 98. See also *Privilege*.  
*France*, xiv. 61, 70, 87, 88, 93, 100 to 102.  
*Funds*, expired laws respecting, xiv. 52, 74, *et seq.* See *Annuities*; *Bank*.  
*Future laws*, how to be enacted, xiv. 37 a.—how to be promulgated, 39 a.

## G.

*Grants*, pecuniary, expired laws respecting, xiv. 58, 59, 75, 81, 82, 85, 91, 93, 94, 96.  
*Greenland*, xiv. 56, 62, 82, 87. See *Fisheries*.  
*Greenwich Hospital*, expired laws respecting, xiv. 60.  
*Grenada and St. Vincent's*, xiv. 89.  
*Guernsey*, &c. xiv. 70, 91, 101.  
*Gunpowder*, importation and manufacture of, xiv. 102.

## H.

*Hodge-podge acts*, xiv. 35 a.  
*Holland*, xiv. 91, 95.  
*Hops*, xiv. 106, 107, 111. See also *Beer*; *Malt*.

Laws, *expiring*—continued.

- I.**  
*Importations.* See *Customs*.  
*Income-tax*, xiv. 98.  
*Indemnities*, expired laws respecting, xiv. 48, 49, 54, 63, 64, 67, 69, 91, 98, 100, 105, 106.  
*Innkeepers*, xiv. 96, 111. See *Army*.  
*Insolvents*, expired laws respecting, xiv. 58. See *Debtors*.  
*Insurances of enemy*, xiv. 63.  
*Insurrections*, and preservation of the peace, xiv. 102, 104, 106, 108.  
*Inundations*, expired laws, xiv. 69.  
*Ireland*, customs, &c. xiv. 80, 85, 87.—rebellion, 96.—provisions, 97.—revenue, 96, 97 to 99, 101, 103, 104, 110, 111.  
*Isle of Man*, xiv. 92, 110.
- J.**  
*James the First*, committees of revision in his reign, xiv. 37 b.  
*Judges indemnified*, how and why, xiv. 48.  
*Juteature*, colonial, xiv. 79, 86, 109.  
*Justice*, courts of, expired laws respecting, xiv. 48.
- K.**  
*King, or reigning Queen*, expired laws respecting, xiv. 41, 79, 80, 89.
- L.**  
*Labourers*, expired laws respecting, xiv. 57, 58.  
*Land-tax*, expired laws respecting, xiv. 51, 92, 93, 109, 110.  
*Laws.* See *Contingent*; *Expired*; *Expiring*; *Future*; *Occasional*.  
*Leather*, tallow and hides, xiv. 80, 84, 85, 108.  
*Liberty of the press*, expired laws respecting, xiv. 60.  
*Linen*, British and Irish, xiv. 78, 82, 84, 108.  
*Loans*, expired laws respecting, xiv. 52.  
*London*, fire of, expired laws respecting, xiv. 48, 69.—bounties on fish, 107.  
*Longitude*, discovery of, xiv. 80.  
*Lottery*, first act, xiv. 51, 60.—museums, 66.
- M.**  
*Magistrates*, how to be aided by arrangement of statutes, xiv. 37 a, 38 b.  
*Malt-tax*, expired laws respecting, xiv. 51, 53, 108.  
*Manufactures*, expired laws respecting, xiv. 56, 57. See also *Tabular Register*, 74, 82, 108.  
*Marines*; mutiny act, xiv. 96, 101, 111.  
*Marque*, letters of, xiv. 62, 65, 99.  
*Mediterranean sea*, and islands, xiv. 90, 100.  
*Militia*, xiv. 89 to 94, 97 to 100, 102 to 104, 110 to 112.  
*Ministers of the crown*, expired laws respecting, xiv. 49.  
*Minorca*, xiv. 61.  
*Mistakes*, fatal or illegal, resulting from inaccuracy of the statutes, xiv. 38 b, n.  
*Museums of Cox and Lever*, xiv. 60.
- N.**  
*Naturalization*, expired laws respecting, xiv. 67.  
 ——— of the Royal Family, xiv. 41.  
*Naval stores*, expired laws respecting, xiv. 50, 61, 104.  
*Navigation*, expired laws respecting, xiv. 56, 62, 74, et seq.  
*Navy*, expired laws respecting, xiv. 49, 60 to 62.  
*Netherlands*, xiv. 56.  
*Neutrals.* See *Foreign countries*.  
*Newfoundland*, xiv. 56, 79, 83, 86, 109.  
*Newspapers*, indemnities to printers, &c. expired laws respecting, xiv. 54.  
*Note restrictions*, xiv. 103, 116. See *Bank*.
- O.**  
*Obsolete statutes*, xiv. 35 n.  
*Occasional statutes*, xiv. 38 n.  
*Oil and foreign seeds*, xiv. 89, 94.  
*Ordinance*, expired laws respecting, xiv. 50.
- P.**  
*Parliament*, expired laws respecting, xiv. 46.  
*Parliamentary forms.* See *Forms*; *Privileges*.  
*Parliament office*, state of the rolls and statutes there, xiv. 34 n, 36 b.  
*Parliamentary rolls.* See *Rolls*.  
*Patents*, xiv. 84, 88.
- Q.**  
*Peace, restoration of*, expired laws, connected with its various circumstances, xiv. 64.  
*Police officers*, &c. xiv. 84, 85, 95, 109.  
*Poll-tax*, expired laws, xiv. 50.  
*Poor-rates*, and management, xiv. 95, 104 to 106, 110.  
*Population*, causes of, xiv. 95, 110.  
*Portugal*, xiv. 91, 103, 107.  
*Post-horses*, xiv. 84, 109.  
*Post-office*, expired laws respecting opening of letters, xiv. 61.  
*Press*, liberty of, expired laws respecting, xiv. 60.  
*Pretender*, xiv. 61, 66.  
*Princess Royal*, expired laws respecting, xiv. 45.  
*Printing*, rights, patents, &c. xiv. 59.  
*Prisoners*, expired laws respecting, xiv. 65. See *Debtors*; *Insolvents*.  
*Privileges of parliament*, xiv. 85.  
*Prize goods*, xiv. 63, 64, 86, 109.  
*Produce*, colonial, xiv. 76, 77, 79, 81, 86, 92, 94, 97, 99, 103, 105, 108 to 112.  
*Proceedings of Parliament*, how continued, expired laws, xiv. 47.  
*Provisions*, expired laws, xiv. 70, 97, 110.
- Q.**  
*Queen*, dowager, expired laws respecting, xiv. 44, 79.  
 ——— reigning, expired laws respecting, xiv. 41, 79, et seq.
- R.**  
*Rebellion*, expired laws respecting, xiv. 65, 66.  
*Regency*, expired laws respecting, xiv. 43, 79.  
*Reports*, former, upon the revising of the statutes, xiv. 36 a.  
 ——— in British Museum, 36 n.  
*Revenue*, xiv. 52, 53, 101, 111. See *Customs*; *Excise*; *Ireland*; *Scotland*.  
*Revision of statutes*, frequently recommended from the throne, xiv. 35 a.—proposed plan, 36 b.  
*Riots*, expired laws, xiv. 68, 102, 104, 106.  
*Rolls office*, state of rolls and statutes there, xiv. 34 n.  
 ——— parliamentary, where deposited, xiv. 34 n.  
 ——— statute, where deposited, xiv. 34 n.—how best to be published, 36 b.  
*Royal Family*, expired laws respecting, xiv. 45, 79, 80. See also *Tabular Register*, 74, 88, 84, 93.
- S.**  
*Sail cloth*, xiv. 76 to 78.  
*Salt*, xiv. 108. See *Fisheries*; *Newfoundland*.  
*Scotland*, financial affairs, xiv. 81.—distilleries, 86.—transportation, 87.—corn laws, 105.  
 ——— principality of, expired laws respecting, xiv. 44 a.  
*Seamen*, expired laws respecting, xiv. 61, 62, 86.  
*Sedition*, expired laws respecting, xiv. 68, 102, 104, 106.  
*Servants*, expired laws respecting, xiv. 57, 58.  
*Services*, public, expired laws respecting, xiv. 58.  
*Sheriffs*, continued in office on royal accession, xiv. 48.  
*Shipping*, expired laws respecting, xiv. 56, 62, 89, 111. See *East India*; also *Foreign countries*.  
*Silk manufacturers*, xiv. 76, 79, 88, 108, 109.  
*Sinking fund*, bequests to, xiv. 53.  
*Smuggling*, xiv. 76 to 78. See *Customs*.  
*Sophia*, Princess, Electress of Hanover, naturalization of, xiv. 41.  
*South-Sea stock*, expired laws respecting, xiv. 53, 57.  
*Spain*, xiv. 63.  
*St. Kitts*, and Nevis, xiv. 64.  
*Stamp duties*, xiv. 98.  
*Starch*, expired laws, xiv. 100, 106, 112.  
*Statutes of Great Britain*, their state as to printing, &c. xiv. 34 b, 35 n.—where deposited, 34 n.—matter of, in many places discordant, in other places obsolete, in others perpetuated, 35 b.—their progressive increase, 35 a.—obsolete, 15.—hodge-podge, 15.—revision frequently recommended from the throne, 36 a.—former reports upon revision, 36 a.—how best to be published, 36 b, 39 a.—plan of revision, 36 b.—prolixity and tautology, 36 n.—plan for future enactments, 37 a.—by consolidation, or repeal, 37 b.—how and when committees formed, 37 a.—irregularities of enactments, 37 b, n.—how marked and numbered, 38 b.—mistakes resulting from incorrectness, 15.—how and when they operate on king and subject, 39 n.  
 Expired statutes relating to *King or reigning Queen*, xiv. 41;—relating to *Queen Dowager*, 44;—to *Prince of Wales*, 15;—*Princess of Wales*, 45;—*Princess Royal*, and *Royal*



## Layser, &amp;c. Conspiracy.

Royal Family, xiv. 45;—parliaments, 46;—election petitions, ib.; church, 47;—tythes, 48;—courts of justice, ib.;—fire of London, ib.;—ministers of the crown, 49;—army, navy, militia, ib.;—taxation, 50;—marriages, births, burials, bachelors, widowers, ib.;—poll tax, ib.;—beer, wine, coals, ib.;—lottery, land and malt taxes, 51;—revenues, loans, funds, 52;—forfeited estates, 53;—newspapers, 54;—coin, ib.;—public accounts, ib.;—fees of office, 55;—balances of public money, ib.;—agriculture, ib.;—shipping, navigation and colonies, 56;—trades and manufactures, 57;—artificers, servants and labourers, 57, 58;—bankrupts, insolvents, public services, 58 to 60;—charities, war, 60;—foreign troops and seamen, correspondence with enemies, ib.;—naval stores, post-office, trade with enemies, 61;—navigation act, fisheries, convoys, insurances, letters of marque, 62;—prize goods, indemnities, circumstances connected with restoration of peace, 63;—rebellion and treason, 65;—sedition, riots, 68;—conflagrations and inundations, 69;—contagion, 70;—dearth, ib.;—distilleries, 71;—tables of contingent expiration, 74, &c. See also *Chapter house*; *Parliament office*; *Rolls office*; *Tower*.

Succession to the crown, expired laws respecting, xiv. 41, 79.

Sweden, xiv. 61, 105.

Switzerland, xiv. 92.

T.

Tallow, expired laws, xiv. 80, 85. See also *Leather* and *hides*.

Taxation, expired laws respecting, xiv. 50, 92, 93;—absentees, 99, 112.

Thames navigation, &c. xiv. 77, et seq.—police, 95.

Tower, state of the rolls and statutes there, xiv. 34 n, 38 b.

Trades, expired laws respecting, xiv. 57.

Traitors. See *Treason*.

Transportation of offenders, xiv. 81, 82, 87.

Treason, expired laws respecting, xiv. 65, 66, 86, 104.

Treaties, foreign, with American States, xiv. 90.

Turnpikes, xiv. 106.

Tythes, expired laws respecting, xiv. 48.

U.

Union of England with Scotland, expired laws respecting, xiv. 43.

W.

Wagers on war, xiv. 62.

Wales, Prince of, expired laws respecting, xiv. 44, 87, 89.

—Princess of, expired laws respecting, xiv. 45, 89.

War, expired laws respecting, xiv. 60. See also *Army*; *Navy*.

Wine, expired laws respecting, xiv. 50.

Wood, timber and lumber, xiv. 76.

Wrecks, expired laws respecting, xiv. 69.

## Layser, &amp;c. Conspiracy.

1713—1722.

Report from the Committee appointed to examine him and others, in the relation to CONSPIRACY mentioned in His Majesty's Speech at the opening of Parliament; dated 1 March 1722; Vol. I. p. 99.

## CHIEF SUBJECTS:

Conspiracy to establish the PRETENDER on the Throne of England.  
Political Transactions of the Party supporting the Pretender; and,—  
Implication of the Conduct of several Persons of eminence; viz.

General DILLON.	The Earl of ORMOND.
The Duke of NORFOLK.	Lord ORZERY.
Lord NORTH.	The Bishop of ROCHESTER, (Dr. Francis Atterbury.)

## A.

ALLISON, John, a passenger in the ship *Phineas*, his deposition respecting the duke of Ormond's coming to England, and Captain Halstead, i. 103, 170. See *Halstead*.

Anderson, Lodoick, his information relative to the designs in favour of the Pretender carried on in Scotland, i. 139, 337.

Andrews, Matthew, his examination relative to his taking in some letters from France for George Kelly, i. 132, 281.

Arnold, William, master of the ship *Phineas*, his examination, i. 103, 168. See *Halstead*.

## B.

Barber, Alderman, carries money to the Pretender, i. 105, 149.

Barnes, Jane, her examination relative to George Kelly and Bishop of Rochester, i. 121, 264. See *Kelly*, *George*; *Rochester*.

Bilboa, preparations for invasion making at, i. 104.

Brown, an Irish merchant at Bilboa, had arms in his custody for the service of the Duke of Ormond, i. 104, 151, 158. See *Halstead*.

Butler, Nowell. See *Halstead*.

## C.

Cádiz, preparations making there for the invasion of England, i. 106, 148.

Cadogan, Lord. See *Layser*; *Igmck*; *Plunket*.

Campbell, Brigadier-general, concerned in the Preston rebellion; frequently on board the *Phineas* with Captain Halstead, i. 103, 150. See *Halstead*.

Carter, Rev. Thomas, his journeys into Cornwall, and his observations on the election at Coventry, i. 102, 268.—instructed by the Bishop of Rochester to write for him, and to convey his letters, 108.—takes the management of Rochester's correspondence when George Kelly was taken into custody, 126, 246.—goes by fictitious names, 126, 303.—writes to Dillon's secretary, and endeavours to ease him as to Rochester's situation, 126, 257.—writes to Mr. Duplessis to introduce Stanley to Rochester, 126, 255.—his letter relating to the situation of Rochester, &c. 126, 251.—his letter about manuscripts, 127, 253, 254.

Chandler, Daniel, one of the king's messengers, his deposition as to the apprehension of George Kelly, i. 130, 264.

Chureux, Philip, his examination relative to letters from France arriving at his house for George Kelly, i. 139, 281.

Cochran, Mr. intercepted letters from him to Peter Bayth at Boulogne, and to De Martin, respecting the meeting of parties in Scotland, i. 139, 337, 338. See *Scotland*.

Committee, introduction to their report, i. 101.—conclude their report; their observations, 121.

Collett, John, employed to watch at Burton's coffee-house who should take up letters directed to James Baker, &c. i. 130, 275.

Conspiracy carried on against the King's person and government, i. 101.—money provided; persons subsisted in London for the purposes of; day appointed for the execution, and commander-in-chief known, 107, 147, 175, 180, 245, 267.—conspiracy often treated of under the cant of stocks, 135.

Conspirators,

## Lapet's, &amp;c. Conspiracy—continued.

*Conspirators*, their intention to invade these kingdoms with foreign forces at the time of the elections; or the attempt to be made at the time the King intended to go to Hanover, i. 101.—disappointed in this, ib.—their enterprise deferred, and their attempt to corrupt the army, 101, 107.—their design fails, 102.—make use of cyphers to disguise their real designs and to conceal the names of the persons concerned, 104. See *Cyphers*.—Did no longer insist on foreign assistance; expect part of the King's forces to act in their favour; desire the Regent of France to observe a neutrality; a memorial to this effect to be presented to him, 106, 148.—their design ready to be executed; and minutes of their resolutions, 107, 186, 204, 215.—great quantities of arms concealed for their use, 107, 180, 204, 245.—their mode of bringing the Pretender over, 118.

*Craufurd*, Mr. resident minister at Paris, writes to Lord Carteret, that the Jacobites in France soon expected an insurrection in London, and that the conspirators would make themselves masters of the Tower of London, i. 106, 107, 149, 151.—intelligence confirmed, and minutes of resolutions, 107, 215.—makes use of a contrivance to discover who Digby was, 115, 157.

*Cyphers and Fictitious Names*—

*Arrack*, a disguised name for contributions of money, i. 128, 245, 247.

*Burford's Club*, explanation of, i. 113, 114, 204. See *Pretender*.

*Burton*, Mr. or Mrs.; Mrs. Spelman goes by that name, i. 137.

*Chaumont*, meant as the Pretender, i. 102.

*Chivers*, General Dillon goes by that name, i. 122, 123.

*Crow*, a fictitious name for James Talbot. See *Talbot*.

*Farmer*, the Pretender goes by that name, i. 125.

*Gerrard*, a fictitious name for Sir John D'Obrayn, i. 136.

*Goods*, a fictitious name for the Pretender's papers and declarations, i. 136, 272.

*Hawley*, a fictitious name used, i. 104, 166, 229. See *Onslow*; *Plunket*.

*Hawksley*, a fictitious name for King George, and used also for George Kelly, i. 133. See *Glascock*; *Kelly*, *George*.

*Hore*, a fictitious name for Sir H. Goring, i. 136.

*Houlder*, a fictitious name for the Duke of Ormond, i. 137.

*Howell*, a fictitious name made use of for Glascock, i. 132.

*Hubberts*, a fictitious name for Dennis Kelly, i. 136.

*Illington*, a fictitious name for the Bishop of Rochester.

*Ireton*, a fictitious name for George Kelly, i. 136.

*Jackson*, a fictitious name denoting the Pretender, i. 109.

*Joseph*, an fictitious name to denote the Pretender, i. 113.

*Killigrew*, a fictitious name for Dennis Kelly, i. 136.

*Kirtou*, a fictitious name for Dennis Kelly, i. 136.

*Mansfield*, meant for the Duke of Ormond, i. 105, 268.

See *Ormond*.

*Matfield*, Lord Marr goes by that name.

*Moore*, a fictitious name for Nicholas Wogan, i. 129.

See *Wogan*.

*Musgrave*, Lord Marr goes by that name.

*Onslow*, a fictitious name used, i. 104, 166, 229. See *Hawley*; *Plunket*.

*Quintwell*, a fictitious name used for Glascock, i. 132.

*Rig*, Bishop of Rochester goes by that name, i. 126.

*Saint George*, a fictitious name for Dennis Kelly, i. 136.

*Sanford*, a fictitious name for Dennis Kelly, i. 136.

*Thomas*, a fictitious name for Thomas Carte, i. 136.

*Trotter*, a fictitious name for Thomas Carte. See *Carte*, i. 134, 303.

*Tom*, a fictitious name supposed to mean the Duke of Ormond, i. 104.

*Weston*, Bishop of Rochester goes by that name, i. 126.

*Wogan*, Nicholas, goes by the name of *Xoland*, commander of one of the ships under Morgan, i. 129.

## D.

*Davenant*, Mr. communicates advice from Italy that the Pretender's friends were preparing for an attempt on England, and that he had retired from Rome for the purpose of embarking, i. 106, 148.

*Dillon*, General, chief manager of the Pretender's affairs, and agent in carrying on the conspiracy, i. 105. See *Ormond*.

—Goes by the name of *Dixwell* and *Digby*, 108.—contrivance used to find him out, 115, 157.—writes to his correspondents in England to discontinue the name, 115, 254, 284.

—goes by the name of *Chivers*, 122, 123.—his secretary writes to Kelly to be prepared with soldiers, &c. 125, 229,

i. 249, 267, 277.—his secretary's letter to George Kelly, respecting some bills of exchange, 125, 273, 306, 307.—his secretary's letter to Kelly, respecting the adjusting of his particular concerns, &c. 125, 279.

His secretary's letter to Carte, respecting the seizure of Rochester, &c. i. 126, 251.—writes to Rochester, desiring him to admit one Skinner to receive his commands, 126, 253.—apprehensions, on Kelly's being taken up, of their correspondent's safety, but particularly for Rochester, 126, 251.—his letter to Carte, relying on Rochester's advice, and his letter to the bishop enclosed, 127, 253, 255.—his secretary's letter to Kelly, congratulating his safe return, 129, 273.—his secretary's letter to Kelly, giving an account of one *Xoland*, who was to command one of the ships hired of some Swedish merchants at Cadiz, 129, 157, 161, 273.—his secretary's letter to Kelly, giving an account of the state of preparations, &c. 130, 149, 275, 276, 284.

*D'Obrayn*, Sir John, secretary to Dillon, i. 136.—goes by the name of *Gerrard*, ib.

*Dodsworth*, Monneur, a letter directed to him, not signed, intercepted coming from Spain, i. 105, 166. See *Rochester*.

*Dumville*, an attorney, an intercepted letter to him from Spain, i. 104, 165. See *Ormond*.

## E.

*Elections*, design to invade these kingdoms at the time of, i. 101.

*Erkine*, William, a letter of Lord Marr's found on him, i. 108.—remits money to Dillon's secretary, but refuses to discover from whom and to whose use, 140, 338, 339.—a letter of Lord Marr found on him, 140. See *Marr*; *Scotland*.

## F.

*Fairfax*, Dr. Blackerby, his deposition respecting the conversation between the Pretender and Lyster at Rome, i. 110, 140, 203.

*Floyd*, Hugh, Lord North's servant, his examination before the privy council, i. 113, 185.

*France*, Regent of memorials presented to him for assistance to invade these kingdoms, i. 102.—refuses to permit the Duke of Ormond to pass through France; sends orders to the frontiers of Spain to hinder him from passing either openly or in disguise, 105, 148.—is desired to observe a neutrality between the King of England and the Pretender, 106, 118, 148.

*France*, orders issued in, that the Duke of Ormond should not be suffered to pass through that kingdom, i. 101.—Jacobites in, their expectations of an insurrection in London, 106, 107, 147, 151.

## G.

*Glascock*, Christopher, sends over a French direction to Monsieur Maconneuve, which Kelly was to make use of, i. 132, 282.—his letters to George Kelly, respecting certain letters of credit and money Dillon intended to have sent him, and respecting the Pretender, 132, 133, 283, 284.—writes again to Kelly, to let him know why the bill was not sent him, and to desire a sure address, 133, 284.

His letter to George Kelly, respecting the stopping of a pension to Musgrave (Lord Marr), &c. i. 134, 289.—writes to Kelly, to say all his letters by the post came safe, &c. 135, 291, 292.—writes to Kelly, respecting the commissions with which he had charged him, i. 135, 291.—correspondence as to the state of parties in Scotland carried on between him and James Johnston at Edinburgh, 140, 338.

*Goring*, Sir Harry, one of the principal leaders in the designed invasion, i. 103, 105, 267.—goes by the fictitious name of *Hore*, 136.

*Green*, a gunsmith, his conversation with Lord North, i. 102. See *North*.

## H.

*Halstead*, Charles, Captain, concerned in the insurrection at Oxford in 1715; sails for Bilbao with provision of arms and powder, i. 103.—assumes the name of *Nowell*, 103, 169.—the ship *Phoenix* cleared at the custom-house in ballast for Lisbon, but steers for Bilbao, 103, 167, 168.—his arrival there, and proceeds to Madrid; his return from thence; dispute between him and Arnold, respecting the passage of the Duke of Ormond and others to England; assumes the name of *Nowell Butler* whilst in Spain; sails for England, 103, 169.—detained at Bilbao by orders from Madrid, 103, 167, 168 to 170.—disappointed of his design; returns to England, and his arrival in the river, 104, 105, 167.

*Hannock*,

*Hancock, Moses.* See *Kelly, George*.

*Hasover.* See *Conspirators*.

*Harvey of Combe*, his answer to Jernegan's letter, i. 139, 325. See *Johnston*.

*Hatfield.* See *Kelly, George*.

*Hay, Colonel.* See *Laver*.

*Highier, William*, mariner on board the *Phineas*; his examination, i. 103, 167. See *Halstead*.

*Hughes, Mrs.* nurse to the Pretender's child, i. 113. See *Laver*.

*Hutchins, John*, one of the King's messengers; his deposition as to the apprehension of George Kelly, i. 130, 264.

# I.

*Insurrection.* See *Crawford*; *London*.

*Ireland*, treasonable correspondence carried on in Ireland, i. 141, 349, 350.

# J.

*Jacobites in France.* See *Crawford*; *France*.

*Jacobs, Charles*, his examination touching the escape of Lord North, i. 113, 183. See *Floyd*; *Mitchell*; *North*.

*Jernegan, Edward*, his examination in relation to a message from the Duke of Norfolk to Mrs. Spelman, respecting certain cyphers seized at the post-office, i. 137, 323, 329.—his letter to Mr. Harvey of Combe, respecting the part the Regent of France took in their affairs, 139, 325.

—George, an agent of the Pretender in Flanders, and a roman-catholic, i. 108, 137.—his letters to the Duke of Norfolk by the name of Jones, giving an account of what had happened to their friends at Paris, 138, 139.

*Johnston, James*, correspondence between him, Christopher Glascock, and George Kelly, i. 140, 269, 337.

*Jones.* See *Rochester*, Bishop of; *Norfolk*, Duke of.

*Jutus.* See *Rochester*, Bishop of.

# K.

*Kelly, Dennis*, his papers seized; a list of the King's forces, i. 102, 303.—his letter to France about Skinner, &c. 127, 254.—acts in concert with George Kelly, and behaves with obstinacy before the committee, 136, 310.—goes by several fictitious names, 136, 301, 302, 308, 309.—several letters and papers found on him, 136, 137, 150, 272, 274, 284, 303, 305, 306 to 308.

—George, writes to General Dillon's secretary, respecting the arms provided for the service of the Pretender, i. 104, 274.—intrusted by the bishop of Rochester in writing for and conveying his letters to him, 108.—his correspondence closely connected with Dennis Kelly, ib.—is privy to Plunket's and Neynoe's treasonable transactions, 108, 120.

Employed in carrying on treasonable correspondences between the Pretender's agents abroad, and persons of distinction at home, i. 120, 266, 267.—goes by the name of Hancock and Hatfield, 120.—makes use of cyphers to carry on his correspondence; is privy to Plunket's transactions, ib.—amuses government in a false security, ib.—goes by the name of Johnson, 120, 121, 265, 268 to 270.—correspondence between persons in France and him, 121, 263, 257, 275.—his letter to Musgrave on the death of Rochester's wife, and other circumstances, 121, 122, 250, 255 to 257, 278.—sets out for Paris, his return from thence to London; the disaffected express great concern for fear of his being taken; writes to Marr an account of his negotiation with Rochester, 122, 133, 150, 248, 249, 257, 268, 267, 269, 270, 272.—his letter to Lord Marr, complaining of the impracticability of doing business without Hacket, 125, 278.—his letter to Dillon's secretary, about the King's putting off his journey, 125, 278.—taken into custody, admitted to bail, and writes an account of his examination, 125, 279, 280, 294.—writes to Dillon, and sends him the particulars of the Bishop of Rochester being taken into custody, and committed, 126, 251, 256, 279.

Writes concerning persons disguised by fictitious names, inquiring how they stood with Dillon and his partners, i. 126, 255.—account of his misfortunes, 126, 127, 279, 280.—his letters to Dillon's secretary, relating to a meeting between certain persons, and cautioning his correspondents, 127, 254, 255, 257.—his interview with the Pretender at Avignon; brings several papers over with him of a treasonable nature; warrants the raising a sum of money to aid the Pretender's claims, &c. 128.—recommends Neynoe to settle in Lord Lansdowne's family, 128, 299.—is often visited by Neynoe, &c.; is designated by a variety of fictitious names, 128, 269.—his letters opened by order of government, 128, 271.—demands 5,000 men from the Regent of France, for the assistance of the conspirators

i. 128, 147, 167, 270.—several letters sworn to be his hand-writing, 128, 129, 229, 265, 271, 274.—employed to solicit supplies for the conspirators, 129.—sends packets of letters to Rochester, with orders to whom to be delivered, 129, 272.—owns his being intimately acquainted with Talbot, 129, 263, 283, 285, 294.—gives an account of a conversation he had with one Hore, relative to the Pretender's embarkings; and the scheme for insurrection in great forwardness, &c., 129, 130, 148, 270, 274.—his letter to Dillon, respecting a discourse with one Fox, and gives an account of the discoveries made by government, &c. 130, 277, 278.

Is taken into custody; his attempt to destroy his papers; papers found upon him, &c. i. 130.—deposition of the messengers who took him, 130, 264.—his examination and provocations before the lords, 131, 263, 274, 276, 279, 294, 303.—is admitted to bail, and resumes the same treasonable practices and correspondence, 131.—several letters arrive for him from France, 132.—his letter to Talbot (or Crow) giving an account of his misfortunes, 132, 280.—makes use of a French direction to correspond with Glascock, 132, 271.—directs Talbot to direct to him by another name, 132, 285.—his letter to Talbot, complaining of neglect, &c. 132, 283.—his letters to Glascock, 133, 294.—writes to Talbot, 133, 285.—his letters to Glascock and Dillon, giving an account of Dennis Kelly and others being taken up, 133, 134, 287 to 289.—writes to Dillon, giving an account of Rochester being committed to the Tower, 134, 256, 288.—makes use of new cyphers of names, and new directions to his letters, 134.—complains of not hearing from his correspondents in France, 135, 291.—his correspondents in France make use of new cyphers, 135.—gives an account of Lord North and Gray being seized at Portsmouth, 135.—his examination as to the names in his pocket-book, 136, 270.—refuses to make discovery of his treasonable correspondence, 136.—his correspondence connected with John Sample, as well as Rochester, Carte and Dennis Kelly, 137, 274.—correspondence between him and James Johnston of Edinburgh, 140, 337.

*Kennedy, Francis*, secretary to the Pretender, i. 108. See *Laver*.

*Kilburne, Margaret*, her deposition, i. 120, 269. See *Rochester*.

*Kindar, Mrs.* See *Hughes*.

*Kinsale, Lord*, concerned in the management of a design of placing the Pretender on the throne, i. 106, 245.

# L.

*Lansdowne, Lord*, memorial to be presented by him to the Regent of France, desiring him to observe a neutrality between the King of England and the Pretender; memorial not presented, i. 106.

*Laver, Christopher*, his discourse with Lord Orrery, relative to the restoration of the Pretender, i. 102, 178 to 180, 204.—his confession before the lords of the council, 102, 107, 180.—his examination before the committee of the house of commons; his application to Lord Orrery to stand godfather for his child for the Pretender; gives an account to Lord Orrery of what passed between the Pretender and him during his stay at Rome, 103, 110, 204.

Informs Plunket that the Duke of Ormond was coming over with some officers, i. 103, 175.—his scheme of the insurrection, 107, 186.—intrusted by Lords North and Orrery as an inferior agent to manage their correspondences, 108.—his correspondence closely connected with Plunket's, and sincerity of his confessions; questions propounded to him by the committee, ib.—gives an account of himself and the motives of his and Plunket's journey to Rome, 108, 155, 178 to 180, 204.—meeting of Kennedy, Colonel Hay and him near the Pretender's house at Rome, 110.—his introduction to the Pretender, and conversation between them, 109, 110, 203.—his conversation with Lord North respecting the Pretender's cause, 110, 111, 180.—gives an account of his becoming acquainted with Lynch, 111. See *Lynch*.

His stay and visits at Lord North's seat at Epping, i. 111, 180.—introduces Lynch to Lord North, ib.—his account, relative to his scheme, inconsistent, ib.—insincerity and inconsistency of his confessions, 112, 180, 187, 188, 203, 204, 215.—gives an account of his proceedings with the Pretender at Rome, during his stay there, 112.—inconsistency of this account, 112, 198.—permeates in his evidence in relation to a cypher, 113, 188, 191 to 193, 198, 199.—sends a message to Lord North that he was arrested for high treason, 113.—his examination as to certain fictitious names, 113, 191.—frequent conversations with Lord Orrery relating

## Laper's, &amp;c. Conspiracy—continued.

relating to the Pretender; Lord Orrery invites him to his country seat, i. 114, 235.—is privy to Plunket's treasonable transactions, 114.—affects great frankness and openness in his examinations, ib.  
*Lasley*, looks out for lodgings for the late Duke of Ormond at Paris, i. 105, 148.  
*London*, design laid for an insurrection in, i. 106.—when effected in England, an insurrection to be effected in several counties in England, 107, 186, 317.—design of an insurrection is constantly prosecuted, 107.  
*Lynch*, Stephen, conversation between him and Laper; his deposition, i. 111, 173.

## M.

*Malone*, John, his deposition, i. 117, 128, 269. See *Kelly*; *Plunket*.  
*Marr*, Lord. See *Erskine*; *Musgrave*; *Scotland*.  
*Mason*, Mrs. See *Laper*.  
*Mayo*, Samuel, mariner. See *Halstead*.  
*Mitchell*, Samuel, his examination touching the escape of Lord North, i. 113, 185.  
*Morgan*, intendant of the Pretender's ships at Cadiz, and active in procuring officers and arms for the Duke of Ormond, and assumes the name of Walton, i. 104, 155, 157 to 159.—his ships ordered to the Bay of Biscay, to take in the arms destined for England, and the Duke of Ormond; ships put in at St. Andrew; their stay there, 105, 151, 158, 161.  
*Murphy*, Dr. See *Laper*.

## N.

*Names*, fictitious. See *Cyphers*.  
*Naunton*. See *Rochester*, Bishop of.  
*Neyme*, Philip, clerk, (drowned in attempting to make his escape), employed to draw up memorials to the Regent of France, to solicit him to send forces to the assistance of the conspirators, i. 102, 120, 147, 267, 268.—his declaration as to the state of the country, and the design at invasion, 102, 105, 267.—his declaration of the leaders of the conspiracy, and informations respecting its execution, and his intimacy with Kelly, 120, 128, 266, 267, 269.  
*Norfolk*, Thomas, Duke of, the Pretender in Flanders, i. 108.—concerned among others in treasonable correspondence, 137.  
*North*, Lord, his conversation with Green the gunsmith, i. 102.—designed to command the rebel army, 103, 206.—his opinion that the Pretender might be restored without the aid of foreign force, 103, 206.—one of the principal leaders of the design of invading these kingdoms, and thought of to command the army, 105, 106, 245, 267.—his conversation with Laper respecting the Pretender's cause, 110, 111, 180.—refuses to see Laper's scheme, 111, 180.—goes by the name of Symms, 112.—makes his escape, 113, 183, 185.

## O.

*Ormond*, Duke of, the rebel army commanded by him, i. 101.—an intercepted letter, inclosing a letter from him to Laper—recommending an effort to be made at invasion when the elector is gone to Hanover, 102, 104, 105, 165, 166.—his opinion of the time best adapted for invasion, 106.—design of bringing him over, 103, 170.—prepares to set out for England with some Irish officers, but prevented from embarking, 104.—is disguised under the name of Tom, and applies for more money, 104, 166.—arms provided by him under the name of Mansfield, 105, 268.—his going for England, 105, 151.—orders Halstead's ship to return to England, 105, 165.—expected to head the insurrection in England, 105, 267.—applies to the Regent of France for leave to pass through that country, under pretence of going to Italy; is refused, 105, 148.  
 Lodgings taken for him at Paris, i. 105, 148.—money sent to him ib.—about to leave Madrid with his family for some place in the neighbourhood, from whence he might go away unobserved, 105, 150.—intends to pass to England with many Irish officers; and pretends to go to Ventouilla, between Madrid and Bilbao, 105, 106, 151.—means taken to prevent his embarkation, 108, 153.—reason of his not coming, 106, 149, 154.—goes by the names of Medley and Honlder, 179, 137.  
*Orrery*, Lord, his opinion of the time best adapted for invasion, i. 102.—his conversation with Laper respecting the Pretender, 103.—one of the principal leaders of the design of invading these kingdoms, 105, 267.—goes by the name of Burford, 111.—invites Laper to his country seat, 114.

## GEN. INDEX TO REP.

## P.

*Pancier*, Andrew, his deposition of information received from one Skeene, relative to the design for placing the Pretender on the throne, i. 106, 245.—details the preparations making in Spain, and other particulars of the intended invasion, 106.  
*Phineas*, ship, embargo laid on her at Bilbao, i. 104, 167, 168, 170. See *Halstead*.  
*Plunket*, Matthew, serjeant of invalids, his deposition and examination, i. 103, 175. See *Laper*.—His depositions relative to interviews and conversations with John Plunket, Laper, &c. 114, 115, 227.  
*Plunket*, John, cyphers seized on him, i. 104, 166, 229.—writes to Dillon respecting the Regent of France's neutrality, 106, 204, 233, 234.—transacts part of his treasons with Lord Orrery's clerk, and corresponds with the Pretender's agents abroad, 108.—his correspondence closely connected with Laper's, and the sincerity of his confession, 108. See also *Laper*.—Letter from the Pretender to him, 109, 236, 237.—letters found upon him relating to his and Laper's journey to Rome, 109, 239, 204, 226, 236.—his letter to Laper relative to the Pretender's affairs, 114, 202.—his conferences with the Pretender, 114.—is privy to Laper's treasonable transactions, 114, 234, 235.—a principal actor in the conspiracy; behaviour on his examination; pervarications and falsehoods, 114.—recommends Wilson to Laper; went by the name of Rogers, 114, 204.—his private conference with the Pretender; furnishes Laper with fictitious names, 114.—interview between him, Matthew Plunket and Laper, respecting the disciplining of the mob, and enlisting of soldiers, 114, 115, 203, 227.  
 Cyphers seized amongst his papers, in his hand-writing; his letters stopped at the post-office; mode adopted to discover the writers, i. 115, 228, 229, 233, 235, 237.—other letters found amongst his papers, 115, 170, 199, 204, 229, 231, 232, 234.—contrivance used to discover a person concerned, 115, 157.—denies any knowledge of General Dillon, 116, 229, 238.—assumes different names, 116, 179, 204.—other letters and cyphers found amongst his papers, 116, 199, 226, 228, 229, 232, 238.—enterprize of veiling the city of London, and seizing and destroying the King's person, 117, 215, 233.—is acquainted with George Kelly, alias Johnson, 117, 226, 236, 269, 294.—denies writing certain letters, 117.—his letter respecting the Regent of France; the means of keeping the King from going abroad; and delivering him up to his enemies, 117, 156, 233.—refuses to make discovery of his accomplices, 117.—apprehends that the Regent joins the King, 117, 118, 148, 138.—acquaints Dillon that the Regent and Spain might send away the King, and bring the Pretender over, 118, 233.—his conversation with the Regent's agent respecting the Pretender, 118.—had frequent access to the French ministers, ib.—his letters to Dillon respecting the Pretender's affairs, 118, 119, 179, 180, 204, 233 to 235.—account of his life and education; represents himself as very inconsiderable, but treated with great intimacy and confidence by persons of the first quality, 119, 199, 219, 225, 236, 238.—his examination, 130, 238.  
*Pretender*, designs carried on by persons of distinction at home, and traitors abroad, for placing him on the throne, i. 101.—his opinion of the time best adapted for invasion, 102.—intelligence when he was to embark, and goes by the name of Mrs. Chaumont, 105, 154.—money sent him by Alderman Barber, 105, 149.—project for placing him on the throne about to be executed, and reasons assigned for its having miscarried, 106, 149, 154.—design for bringing him in, well concerted, and the time fixed for its execution, 106, 147.—retires from Rome for the purpose of embarking for England, 106, 148.—correspondence and conversations between him, Plunket and Laper, at Rome, 109.—puts great confidence in Laper and Plunket, ib.—Burford's club appellation, made use of by him, 114, 204.—entertains a hope that the King would capitulate his crown to him, 118.—his design at invasion again resumed, and preparations making for his leaving Italy, 139, 155 to 157, 159, 160.—his agents busy in disposing matters for an insurrection in Scotland, 139.

## R.

*Report*, introduction to, i. 101.  
*Revolution*, ship, seized at Genoa, i. 104, 159, 159, 160.  
*Rochester*, Bishop of, letter from him to the Pretender, (signed 1378, directed to Mr. Jackson,) on one opportunity of insurrection having elapsed, and agreeing that another

**Life-boat.**

may offer, i. 102, 248.—his opinion of the time best adapted for invasion, 102.—letter supposed to be from him, pressing for money to be sent to the Duke of Ormond, 105, 106.—one of the principal leaders of the design of invading these kingdoms, 105, 106, 245, 267.—employs George Kelly in prosecuting his treasonable designs, 120.—holds correspondence with the Pretender, through the medium of George Kelly, 120, 266, 267.—the Pretender relies on advices from him, 120.—goes by the name of Jones, Justus, and Nauntun, 120, 121.—his intimacy with George Kelly, 120, 265, 268, 269.

Principal director of the conspiracy, i. 121, 245.—letters and papers found on him, 121, 188, 247, 267.—intercepted letters from him, signed Jones and Illington, 121, 122, 247, 248.—his letters to General Dillon, by the name of Chivers, and to Lord Murr, by the name of Musgrave, 123, 229, 273 to 278, 289.—his letter to the Pretender, by the name of Jackson, 123, 124.—proof of the above letters having been written by him, 275 to 277;—and manner of conveying them to Paris, 124, 220, 229, 267, 271, 275 to 277, 303, 339.—general observations on the contents of those letters, 124, 125.—carries on treasonable correspondence with the Pretender's agents in France, 125, 248, 250.—goes by the names of Bug and Weston, 126.

## S.

*Sample, John*, his examination touching his connection and correspondence with Francis, Lord Semple's son, i. 137, 313, 314.—owns the writing of certain letters taken at the post-office, and gives explanations of the names made use of in them, 137, 313, 315, 317.—confesses his crimes, 137, 314.

*Schenb, Sir Luke*, intelligence from him at Paris, that the Duke of Ormond had applied to the Regent of France, for leave to pass through that country, i. 105, 148.—intelligence from him that the Duke of Ormond was to leave Madrid in a few days, 105, 150.

*Scot, Capt.* seizes the ship *Revolution* at Genoa, i. 104, 160. See *Revolution*.

*Scotland*, treasonable correspondence extends to, i. 108.—money remitted from thence to France, for the Pretender's use; Mr. Cochran and others of that country concerned in treasonable correspondence, and the same cant expressions made use of by several persons in Ireland for similar purposes, 108, 149.—intercepted letters from Edinburgh to Collins at Paris, 140, 203, 303, 339, 344.—design at invasion re-assumed a third time in Scotland as well as in England, 140, 160.

*Spain*, King of, directs orders to be issued for preventing the Duke of Ormond's embarkation at any of the ports of Spain, i. 106, 153.

*Spain* provides the rebel army with arms, i. 101.—issues orders that the Duke of Ormond should not be suffered to embark, ib.

*Spelman, Mrs. Eleanor*, (alias Yallop) employed by the Duke of Norfolk to convey letters to George Jerrold, i. 108, 137.—her examination concerning several letters from abroad, 137, 322.—her method of conveying letters to the Duke of Norfolk, 137.

*South Sea* scheme, discontents occasioned by, i. 102.

*Stanhope, Col.* the King's ambassador at Madrid, obtains orders from the court of Madrid to hinder the embarkation of the Duke of Ormond, i. 104, 151.—sends an account of arms being lodged in the hands of Brown at Bilbao, for the service of the Pretender, 104, 152, 158.—intelligence from him that the Duke of Ormond intended to pass to England, in order to put himself at the head of the rebels; applies to the King of Spain for orders to prevent Ormond's embarkation, 105, 140, 151.

*Steenau, Mary*, wife of James, her deposition, i. 120, 269.

*Stokoe, Luke*, a bookseller near Charing Cross, his deposition respecting letters inclosed to him, i. 105, 165. See *Dodsworth; Wilmore*.

*Strafford, Earl of*, concerned with others in the management of placing the Pretender on the throne, i. 106, 245.

*Swortfeger, Simon*, secretary to Lord Orrery, his examination, i. 114, 202.

## T.

*Talbot, James*, an Irish papist, concerned in the Preston rebellion, goes by the name of Crow, i. 129.—his intimacy with George Kelly; acknowledges the receipt of certain packets of letters, &c. 129, 276.—his letter to Kelly, congratulating him on his enlargement, &c. 132, 282.—his letter to Kelly by the name of Ireton, ib.

## W.

*Walton.* See *Morgan*.

*Wescott, Sir Anthony*, sent to Spain to gain intelligence respecting the conspiracy carried on in favour of the Pretender, i. 103, 155 to 157, 159, 160.—confirms the account sent by Stanhope, of preparations of arms being made in Spain for the Pretender's service, 104, 158.

*Wilmore, J.* several letters under cover directed to him, i. 104, 105, 165.

*Wilson, George.* See *Lager*.

## Y.

*Yallop.* See *Spelman*.

**Lemon, Sir William, Bart.**

Presents Two Reports respecting the Pilchard Fisheries; 1785, 1786; Vol. x. pp. 3, 7.

**Life-boat.**

1802.

On Mr. GREATHHEAD's Invention of a Life-boat;—Report, dated 31 March 1802; Vol. X. p. 730.

## CHIEF SUBJECTS:

ORIGINALITY of the Invention claimed by Mr. GREATHHEAD.

Whether any Remuneration has been received by him, and to what extent.

Utility of the LIFE-BOAT.

## A.

**ADVENTURE**, a premium offered for a life-boat, in consequence of the loss of this ship off South Shields, x. 732 b.

## C.

*Carter, Captain*, his evidence, x. 730 a.

*Certificate* from the members of the law-house, South Shields in recommendation of the model of Mr. Henry Greathheads, life-boat, x. 734 a;—and recommendation from the resident

gentlemen and ship-owners of South and North Shields, as to his invention, x. 734 b.

*Coats of Great Britain*, why generally explored every year by the elder brethren of the Trinity-house, x. 731 b.

*Cork*, generally forms a part of the various machines invented for the relief of distressed sailors, x. 731 b.

## D.

*Deal*, a life-boat might be launched at, with ease and certainty, x. 732 b.

**Life-boat**—continued.**E.**

*Edinburgh*, sloop, men saved from, by the Northumberland life-boat, x. 730 a.

*Elaineur* yawls, how they differ from the life-boat, x. 731 a.

**G.**

**GREATHEAD**, Mr. Henry, the inventor of the life-boat, x. 733 a.—how induced to turn his thoughts to the invention, ib.—offers a model to a society at South Shields, and receives a premium, ib.—gives plans for building several boats, and his compensations for his trouble, 733 a b.—builds a life-boat for North Shields, and one for Oporto, at the Duke of Northumberland's expense, 733 b.—his ordinary profits on building one, ib.—receives a reward from the Literary and Philosophical Society of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, ib.—a medal from the Humane Society, and 100 guineas from the Corporation of the Trinity House of Deptford Strand, ib.—rewarded by the Society of Arts, ib.—has made great sacrifices of time in furnishing plans, &c. ib.—first idea from which he conceived the principle of the invention, ib.

**H.**

*Heron*, Sir Cuthbert, his encouragement of the life-boat, x. 734 b.

**J.**

*Johnson*, Mr. of Lowestoffe, his observation on Mr. Greathead's life-boat, x. 731 a.

**L.**

**LIFE-BOAT**, utility of, x. 730 a.—one presented by the Duke of Northumberland to North Shields, ib.—sent to the relief of the sloop *Edinburgh*; sent out five times to the relief of different ships, and always saves the lives of the crews when they do not take to their own boats, ib.—how long in launching, ib.—how far it resembles the Norway yawl, ib.—four wheels provided to carry her off, can go to the assistance of ships in the night, ib.—swims filled with water; the South Shields life-boat described, 730 b.

Saves the crew of the *Panther*, and those of several other vessels, x. 730 b.—always succeeded in bringing the crews of wrecked vessels on shore, ib.—always sufficient hands to man them, ib.—the inventor of the life-boat, 731 a.—the first built by Mr. Greathead, by order of the committee of ship-owners at South Shields, ib.—advantage of the life-boat at Scarborough, ib.—exactly resembles the model before the committee, ib.—manner of launching the life-boat at Lowestoffe, ib.—in a rough or smooth sea, 731 b.—only sent out twice from Lowestoffe, ib.

In what its superiority over every other boat consists, and why almost impossible to be upset, x. 731 b.—peculiar nature of the curvature of the keel, the foundation of its excellence, 732 a.—effect of its general construction, its equilibrium and buoyancy, ib.—how launched during a storm, 732 b.—launched six or seven times, or oftener, from the open beach at Shields, and exposed to a heavy sea, ib.—number of men that should assist in the launching of it, ib.—when first discovered to act with safety athwart the sea, ib.

Number of persons saved from wrecks since the establishment of the life-boat, x. 733 a.—number of life-boats built by Mr. Henry Greathead, ib.—from what circumstances the construction of it originated, 733 a b.—and whence he derived the principle of the invention, 733 a.—no sea, however high, can sink or overset the life-boat, ib.—attestations and certificates in favour of it, 734 a b.

*Lowestoffe*, particulars of launching the life-boat at, x. 731 a b.—sailors of, at first unwilling to go to sea in the life-boat, 731 b.—twenty-four induced to do so by a premium, ib.—go out when the sea runs very high, ib.

*Larkin*, Mr. observation on his boat buoyant by cork, x. 731 b.

**M.**

*Machinery* to assist distressed sailors, variety of, x. 731 b.

**N.**

*Northumberland*, Duke of, presents a life-boat to North Shields, x. 730 a.

*Norway* yawls, how far they resemble the life-boats, x. 730 a, 731 a, 732 a.—one of the yawls upset by the wind, 732 b.—these and peter-boats differ materially from the life-boats, ib.

**P.**

*Panther*, crew of, and those of several other vessels, saved by the life-boat, x. 730 b.

*Peter-boat* and *Norway* yawl bear little resemblance to the life-boat, x. 731 a.

Premiums received by Mr. Greathead, amount of, x. 733 a.

**R.**

*Reed*, captain, his evidence, x. 731 a.

**S.**

*Scarborough*, crews of vessels wrecked at, saved by the life-boat, x. 731 a.—attestation from the resident ship-owners at, in favour of Mr. Henry Greathead, 733 b.

*Shields*, North, life-boat presented to, by the Duke of Northumberland, x. 730 a.—crews of different vessels wrecked at, saved by the use of the life-boat, ib.—Mr. Henry Greathead considered as the inventor of the Shields life-boat, 732 a.—testimony to the utility of Mr. Greathead's life-boat, by the gentlemen and ship-owners of, 734 a.

*Shields*, South, life-boat at, built several years before the Northumberland boat, x. 730 b.—crews of different vessels wrecked at, saved by means of the life-boat, 730 a b, 731 a.—manner of launching the life-boat at, 732 b.—testimony of the utility of Mr. Greathead's life-boat from the gentlemen and ship-owners at, 734 a.

**T.**

*Trinity-house*, the coasts of Great Britain explored by the elder brethren of, every year, x. 731 b.—letter from, to Mr. Greathead, 733 a.—donation presented by the corporation of, to him, ib.

**W.**

*Wrecked* vessels, the life-boat always succeeds in bringing the crews of, on shore, x. 730 b.

**Lighthouses.** See Fisheries.**Wimerick, Lord,**

Presents the Report respecting the Linen Manufacture; dated 11 March 1744; Vol. II. p. 65.

# 1. Linen Manufacture.

1744—1751.

Report from the Committee on the Petition of the Dealers in, and Manufacturers of, LINENS, &c.; dated 11 March 1744; Vol. II. p. 65.

Report from the Committee appointed to examine the Petitions respecting the LINEN MANUFACTORY; dated 26 April 1751; Vol. II. p. 287.

## CHIEF SUBJECTS:

Increase of the LINEN MANUFACTURE in England, Scotland, and Ireland.

Discouragement of it, by the DRAWBACK allowed on exporting FOREIGN LINENS.

Nature of the Trade to the PLANTATIONS.

Capability of the BRITISH MANUFACTURES, equal to the supply of that Trade.

Chequed and Striped Linens, made for the African and Plantation Markets.

Progressive Increase of the LINEN Trade.—Rise and Progress of the COTTON Trade.

Impediments arising from the difficulty of procuring YARN and COTTON-WOOL.

Successful Competition of the French, Dutch, and Germans.

### A.

*ANNABASSES*, a description of dress, made in Spital-fields, for clothing negroes; great quantities formerly exported; diminution, and reasons for it, ii. 294 b, 295 a.

### B.

*Bounty*, on British and Irish linens not sufficient to answer its intention, and why, ii. 70 b, 71 a.—a manufacture set up in Ireland,\* abandoned on account of the difficulty of recovering the bounty, 71 a.—statement of acts granting bounty, 290 a.

### C.

*Crocus*, a kind of foreign linen used for corn-bags, ii. 68 a.  
*Cotton*, (report, 1751,) used in certain proportions with yarn in making some kinds of linens, ii. 290 b, 291 a.—importation of, in 1750, 291 b.—cause of the increase of price, 291 b, 308.—general increased price, 293 b.—the cotton manufacture at Manchester considered only temporary, 293 a.—the increase of price ascribed to the foreign consumption of the material, 293 b.—other reasons, 294 a, 295 a.—many new articles introduced into the trade requiring it, 295 a.—manufacture carried on by the French and Dutch, ib.—prices of cotton at Smyrna; increase owing to the ravages of the locusts; prices and quantities exported from Turkey, 295 a, 309.—trifling quantity imported twenty years ago; brought from the Mediterranean; then used chiefly for candle-wicks; great increased amount of the importation, 295 b.—account thereof, 297 b, 311.—the advanced price imputed to speculative purchasers, 299, 300 a.

### D.

*Downas*, a kind of coarse cloth made in Ireland, ii. 69 a.  
*Drawback*, (report, 1744,) allowed on foreign linens exported, a great discouragement to the English manufacture, ii. 67 b, 68 a, 69 a.—statement of the drawback allowed, 70 b.—necessity of taking it off, ib.—effects that would be produced by taking off the drawback, 71 b.—would not give opportunity to clandestine trade, ib.—advantages that would be conferred on the trade with England and the colonies, by taking off the drawback, 72 a.  
*Dutch*, (report, 1751,) used to supply the whole home consumption of linens; export cheaper than the English, ii. 290 a b, 293 b.

### E.

*Exports*, increased within the last twenty-five years, (since the report of 1744,) ii. 290 a.—statement of exports, 296 b. See *Ireland*; *Linen*.

### F.

*Factors* in London advance money to the manufacturers on their goods, ii. 69 b.  
*Flax*, or tow, refuse of, used in making coarse linens, ii. 67 b to 69 a.—now sold for a trifle, and exported to Norway, 68 a.—might be used for coarse linens to advantage, ib.—now thrown away could be used in making sufficient coarse linens for home consumption, if encouraged, 69 b.

—the growth of flax and hemp greatly increased, ii. 68 a.—premiums given by the Irish linen-board for encouraging the growth, 297 b, 306.—(report, 1751,) dearer of late years, 291 a.—risen in price throughout Europe, 292 b.—price of foreign flax, Silesian, Russian, 298 b.—causes of the increased price, 299 a. See *Ireland*; *Scotland*; *Yarn*.  
*Furniture*, (report, 1751,) the fashion in, a cause of increase in the linen trade, ii. 293 a.—not considered permanent, 294 b.

### G.

*Glasgow*, the linen manufacture greatly increased there, ii. 68 b,

### H.

*Harns*, a kind of linen made in Scotland; used for clothing negroes, ii. 68 a.  
*Hemp*. See *Flax*.  
*Huccabach*, a kind of linen; the manufacture of it in England increased, ii. 67 b.

### I.

*Imports*, ii. 301. See *Cotton*; *Flax*; *Ireland*; *Linen*; *Yarn*.  
*Ireland*, (report, 1744,) great increase of the linen manufacture there; fabric improved; answers all the purposes of foreign linens; sent to Liverpool, and from thence exported to the plantations; why not from London, ii. 68 b.—protestant schools established there, and the children employed in the linen manufacture; encouragement given thereto by the trustees of the linen manufacture; coarse linen might be made in Ireland sufficient to supply the plantations; account of the quantity of linens imported from Ireland into England, from 1724 to 1740, 69 a.—great increase since 1737; coarse linens could be made to any extent, and equal to foreign; could be supplied cheaper, if the drawback on exported foreign linens were taken off, 69 a.—(report, 1751,) premiums given by the linen-board for the encouragement of manufacture, ii. 290 b, 305 to 308, 315, 316.—advantages of the Irish manufacture in the price and quality of yarn, and the duty on exportation, 291 b.—observations on the Irish linen trade, as affecting the British, 293 a.—acts relating to that trade, and accounts of exports, 296 b, 297 a, 300 b.—encouragement given by the linen board in distributing flax-seed, and spinning utensils, 297 b.—establishment of spinning schools; cultivation of flax; effects of bounties and premiums; increase of the trade in Ireland, 298 a.

*Irish yarn*. See *Yarn*.

### L.

*LINEN MANUFACTURE*, (report, 1744.)

Increase and improvement thereof in England, ii. 67 a.—discouraged by the drawback on foreign linens exported, 67 b, 69 b.—several manufactories set up lately, ib.—increase of the linen manufacture in Scotland, 68. See *Scotland*.—Increase in Ireland; excellency of the fabric, 68 b.—quantity imported into England, 69 a. See *Ireland*.—Suffer great discouragement for want of a foreign market; manufactories established, would supply the home consumption, if encouraged; facilities of carrying on the home-trade, 69 b.—other causes of discouragement to the

## Linen Trade.

the home-trade, ii. 70 a.—the planters desirous of encouraging it; advantages that would mutually arise from the trade, 71 b, 72 a.—the English manufacture would be preferred to the foreign; if it could be supplied as cheap; the taking off the drawback would effect this, 72 b. See *Bounty*; *Drawback*; *Factors*.

(Report, 1751.) exports increased within twenty-five years; the Dutch used to supply the whole home-consumption, ii. 290 a.—the duty on coarse yarn detrimental to the trade, 292 a.—the manufacture commenced about forty years ago, ib.—the duty on yarn necessary to be taken off, 293 a.

*Linens*, coarse, (report, 1744.) manufacture of, greatly increased in England; where the chief manufactories are, and by whom established, ii. 67 a b.—refuse material used, hands otherwise useless employed therein; encouragement would induce large manufacturers to engage in it, 67 b.—the drawback allowed on foreign linens exported, prevent their being supplied cheap, ib.

—fine, (report, 1744.) would be reduced in price, if encouragement were given to the coarse linens, and why, ii. 67 b, 68 a.

—foreign, (report, 1744.) supplied cheaper than English, and why, ii. 67 b, 68 a, 69 b.—great amount of the value of those imported, 68 a.—the negro, and poor population of the colonies, clothed in foreign linens, 72 b.—statement of imports and exports; increase of imports; quantity remaining for home-consumption, 301.

—chequed and striped, (report, 1751.) great quantities made at Manchester, and other places in Lancashire, made of Irish yarn wholly, or mixed with cotton, decrease of the manufacture, ii. 290.—French, Dutch and Germans, export cheaper, and why, 290 b, 295 a, 296 a.—comparative value of Irish brown and English cheques, 291 a.—proportionate value of materials to a given quantity, 291 b.—sent to the Plantations, 292 a.—Dutch linens sold cheaper than British, 292 a, 293 a.—home-consumption formerly supplied by foreigners, now by our own manufacture, 293 b.—decrease of the export trade, and by what occasioned, 294 b.—the French and Dutch supply the American and African markets cheaper, 295 b.—why the Dutch are able to sell cheaper, 296 a.

—Irish, (report, 1751.) charge and commission on importing to London, ii. 291 a.—account of imports into England, 301. For other matters connected with the *Linen Manufacture*, see *Cotton*; *Flax*; *Ireland*; *Scotland*; *Yarn*. *Licenses*, destroy the crops of cotton in Turkey, ii. 295 a. *Lonsdale*, Lord, establishes a manufacture of coarse linen, ii. 67 u.

## M.

*Manchester*, (report, 1751.) increase of the linen and cotton manufacture there, not considered permanent, ii. 293 a.

## N.

*Narrow Germany*, a kind of foreign linen exported to the Plantations, ii. 68 a. See *Linen*, foreign.

See likewise *Flax*; 2. *Linen Trade*; and under the head *Cambricks*, in List III. p. 38, of this General Index.

## 2. Linen Trade.

1773.

Relative to its State in Great Britain and Ireland.—Its decline in England.—Improvement in Germany.—Emigration of Workmen.—Description of the Manufacture.—*Report from Committee of the House*; dated 25 May 1773; Vol. III. p. 99.

## A.

*AMERICA*, many manufacturers emigrated to, iii. 103 a, 107 b, 109 a, 110 b.—importations from, 108 b. *Ashes*, annual importation of, into Ireland, iii. 108 b.

## C.

*Cambric*, French, imported under the name of Holland whited lawns, iii. 108 a.—entered as long lawns, 110 b, 111 a.—seized for fraudulent entries, 110 b, 111 b.

GEN. INDEX TO REP.

## O.

*Osnaburgs*, (report, 1744.) a description of coarse linens, made in imitation of a foreign article so called; manufacture of, set up in Westmoreland; can be supplied in any quantity, ii. 67 a.—exported to the Plantations; those made in England as good as the foreign, but dearer, and why, 67 b.—foreign linens, so called, constitute the principal export of linens to the Plantations, 68 b.—negroes clothed in them; the English manufacture as good, 71 b.—several kinds of cloths made in Ireland, equal to Osnaburgs; exported to the Plantations, 68 b, 69 a.—cannot be made if the drawback continues on exporting foreign linens, 69 b.—(report, 1751.) superiority of yarn used in the Irish manufacture, ii. 291 b.—called likewise Ozenbrigs, 297 b;—and Osnabrigs, 300 b.

## P.

*Plantations*, (report, 1744.) now supplied with foreign linen; could be supplied with those of English manufacture, if encouraged, ii. 67, 68, 70.

—(report, 1751.) chequed linens sent there, ii. 292 a, 293 b.

## S.

*Scotland*, (report, 1744.) great increase of the linen manufacture there; descriptions; account of linens stamped for sale, from 1728 to 1739; increase of fine and decrease of coarse linens, ii. 68 a.—home-made cloth generally worn; account of linens stamped for sale, from 1740 to 1743, 68 b.

—(report, 1751.) premiums distributed, and other methods pursued, to encourage the manufacture of linen, and growth of flax, ii. 298 a, 312, 313.

*Slaves*, purchased in Africa, by barter of linen and cotton goods, ii. 295 b.

*Spangle*, a denomination of quantity, used in selling Irish yarn, of about two pounds and a half weight, ii. 290 a.

## Y.

*Yarn*, Irish, (report, 1751.) great quantities used in making chequed and striped linens; mixed with cotton; increase of price, ii. 290.—difficulty of importing it on account of the duty, 290 b, 291 a b.—average price from 1736 to 1750, 291 a.—proportions of mixture with cotton, ib.—purchased by the French and Dutch cheaper than by England, 292 a, 296 a.—the duties on yarn, an impediment to the linen manufacture, 292 b, 294 b.—the high price of yarn detrimental to the trade, 294 a, 295 a.—comparison of quantities, prices, and duties of foreign yarn, 294 b, 298 b.—price of raw linen yarn in Germany, 314.—different quantities of Scotch and Irish yarn, 293 b, 294 a.—statement respecting Scotch yarn, 297 b.—quantity exported from Ireland, 297 b, 310. See *Flax*.



## D.

*Danasko*, Dutch, subject to a high duty, iii. 102 b.—few imported under this name, 102 b, 103 a.—generally entered as from Germany, 102 b.—the duty on the German should be made equal to that on the Dutch, 103 a, 104 a.—in a very declining state, ib.—those from Silesia particularly low rated, ib.—manufactured in Scotland equal to foreign, 105 a.—foreign cheapest, ib.—value of materials to that of labour, ib.—imported chiefly from Saxony and Silesia, 106 a.—widths and prices of, ib.—none imported now from Holland, ib.—Scotch inferior to the foreign, ib.—Irish superior to foreign, 108 a.—but undersold by them, 108 a b, 109 a b.

*Danish* rolls, cheaper at Hull than at London, iii. 106 a.—what, 106 a b.

*Darlington*, huckaback table linen manufacturers petition the house of commons, iii. 101 a.—state of the manufacture there, 106 b, 107 a, 114 a b.

*Deanshire*, clothiers and manufacturers of kersey and plain cloth petition the house of commons, iii. 101 a.

*Diapers*, only coarse made at home, iii. 103 a.—fine imported from Germany, ib.—duty on German should be made equal to that on Dutch, 103 a, 104 a.—in a very declining state, 104 a.—value of materials to that of labour, 105 a.—widths and prices of, 106 a.—Scotch equal to the foreign, ib.—Irish nearly superseded by the foreign, 108 b.

*Dorset*, linen manufacturers, of, petition the house of commons, iii. 101 a.

*Dowlas*, manufacture of nearly given up at Dundee, iii. 101 b.—manufacture of in Somersetshire, 105 a b.—fall in the prices of, 105 a.—foreign used instead of home-made, 105 b.—imported largely, 106 a.—decline of the manufacture in Ireland, 110 b.

*Duck*, importation of, injurious to the Irish manufacture, iii. 109 a, 110 a.

*Dundee*, state of the linen manufacture at, iii. 101 a, 113 a b.

## E.

*Edinburgh*, state of the linen trade at and near, iii. 102 a, 104 a, 113 a b.—linen hall at, 103 b.

*Essex*, fair there, great markets for linen, iii. 105 b.

*Exports*, to Germany, iii. 104 a.—to Ireland, ib.—of foreign linens from England, 125 to 130.—of British and Irish printed linens and cottons, 131.—of foreign tickings, 132.—of British and Irish linens, 133.

## F.

*Fife*, linen manufacture there declining, iii. 102 a.—riots there in consequence, ib.

*Flax*, decrease in the importation of, iii. 101 b.—a great deal raised in Somersetshire, iii. 105 b.—annual importation of into Ireland, 108 b.—duty on, 109 a.

*Flax-seed*, annual importation of into Ireland, iii. 108 b.—selling there under prime cost, 109 b.

## G.

*Garlix*, used for printing for exportation, iii. 105 b.—widths and prices of, 106 a.—formerly used for clothing the army, ib.

*Gowes*, milk, made at Paisley, iii. 102 b.—and at Glasgow, 103 b.

*Germany*, importation of linen from, iii. 102 b, 103 a, 104 a b, 132.—the value of English manufactures and foreign merchandise exported to, 104.—wages of workmen in, 105 a.—materials there cheaper than in Great Britain, ib.—species of linen entered as narrow Germany, 106 a.

*Glasgow*, state of the linen manufacture at, iii. 102 b, 103 a b.

## H.

*Handkerchiefs*, manufactured at Glasgow, iii. 108 b.—for home consumption, 105 b.—for exportation, 106 a.

*Hemp*, raised in Ireland for the manufacture of sail cloth, iii. 108 b.—discouragements to its growth, ib.

*Holland*, linen imported from, pays a high duty, iii. 102 b, 103 a, 104 a b.—little entered as imported from, 104 b.

*Huckabacks*, from Russia, injurious to the home manufacture, iii. 104 a, 106 b.—a species of diaper, 105 a.—state of the manufacture at Darlington, 106 b, 114 a b.—those imported from Silesia, 106 b.

## I.

*India*. See *Tapes*.

*Ireland*, value of English manufactures and foreign merchandise exported to, iii. 104 a.—Irish linen preferred for

printed garments, iii. 105 b.—price of linen used for this purpose, ib.—samples of foreign linen sent to the linen board, 107 a, 113.—state of the linen manufacture there, 107 a, 110 b, 117 a b, 118 a b.—linen manufacture there greatly increased by the appointment of the linen board, 107 a.—now greatly on the decline, 107 a b, 109 a b, 117 a b, 118 a b.—great stock in hand, 107 b, 108 b to 110 b.—many manufacturers out of employment, 107 b, 109 a.—great numbers emigrated to America, 107 b, 109 a b, 110 b.—the manufacture might be extended to every part of Ireland, 107 b.—at present nearly confined to four counties, ib.

Emigration of the people not owing to superabundance of the inhabitants, iii. 107 b.—all kinds of foreign linen may be successfully imitated there, 108 a, 110 a.—fine linens made much cheaper than formerly, ib.—injured by the importation of foreign lawns, &c. into England, 108 a b.—hemp raised there, ib.—discouragements to its growth, ib.—the linen manufacture there very profitable to the country, ib.—wages of manufacturers there, ib.—importance of the linen trade to, 109 a.—quantities of Irish linen imported into London, 109 b.—prices of linen lowered, 108 a, 110 a b.—value of linen cloth and yarn exported out of, in seventy years, 116.—value of linen sent to market by each county in one year, 117.—Irish linens exported from England since the commencement of the bounty, 133.

## K.

*Kersey*, manufacturers of, petition the house of commons, iii. 101 a.

*Kincardine*, linen manufacture there declining, iii. 102 a.

## L.

*Lawns*, clear, manufactured in Scotland, iii. 102 a b, 103 b.—the manufacture greatly diminished, 103 b.—this occasioned by the fall of moulins, ib.—number of weavers lately employed on, ib.

—figured, manufacture of, declining in Scotland, iii. 102 b.

—foreign, distinction of, iii. 108 a.—their importation injurious to the Irish linen trade, ib.—frauds respecting, ib.

—Hambrough, for handkerchiefs for exportation to the West Indies, iii. 106 a.

—long, manufactured in Scotland, iii. 102 a b, 103 b.—failure of the manufacture accounted for, 102 b.—the consumption generally supplied by the quadruple Silesias, 103 a.—employed most of the weavers who had been employed on the clear lawns, 103 b.—would employ many more if encouraged, ib.—how this might be effected, ib.—cambrics entered under this name, 110 b, 111 a b.—entered as narrow Germany, 110 b.—seized in consequence, ib.

*LINEN*, committee appointed to inquire into the state of the trade in Great Britain and Ireland, iii. 101 a.—linen manufacturers in various parts petition the house of commons, ib.—state of the manufacture at Dundee, 101 a, 113 a b.—began to decline there soon after the peace, 101 b.—fall in price of various articles, 101 b, 106 b, 107 a.—riots of the manufacturers for want of employment, 108 a, 105 a, 113 a b.

Decline of the linen manufacture at and near Edinburgh, iii. 102 a, 104 a.—and at Perth, 102 a b, 112 a b, 115 b.—this ascribed to importation of foreign linen on too low a duty, 102 a b, 104 a b.—duties on, 102 b, 103 a, 104 a b, 106 b.—the home and colonial consumption might soon be supplied by Great Britain and Ireland, 103 b, 104 b, 110 a.—the encouragement of the home manufacture has lowered the prices, 102 b.—state of the manufacture at Glasgow, 102 b, 103 a b.—defects of the rates of duty on German linen, 102 b, 103 a, 104 a, 107 b, 108 a.—certain kinds stamped when imported, 103 a, 104 b, 111 a.—the stamping should be extended to other kinds, 103 a, 109 a, 111 a b.

Foreign linen should be subject to a charge for stamping, iii. 104 b.—frauds respecting drawbacks, 103 a.—printed foreign linens have an advantage in the drawbacks, 103 a, 104 a, 105 b.—this should be withheld, or diminished by a bounty on home-made printed linen, 103 a.—without encouragement from parliament the manufacture is almost of being lost, ib.—many manufacturers already gone abroad, 103 a, 107 b.—printed linens should be encouraged, 103 b.—two printers can employ a thousand or more manufacturers, ib.—if the manufacture be not encouraged, the market will migrate to America, ib.—quantity stamped in Scotland, ib.—British and Irish linens very well liked for home

## Linen Trade—continued.

home consumption, iii. 104 a, 106 a.—distress of the linen manufacture owing to increased importation, 104 a, 106 b, 107 a.—foreign linen imported, 104 a b, 106 a b, 107 b, 108 a, 109 b, 110 a b, 119 to 124.—charge of stamping in Scotland, 104 b.—value of materials in proportion to that of labour, 105 a b, 106 b, 108 b.—state of the manufacture in Somerset, 105 a, 106 a b.—prices do not afford a reasonable profit to the hands employed in the manufacture, 105 b.—increase of poor rates from the decline of the manufacture, 105 b, 106 b.—Exeter fair a great market for linens, 105 b.

Irish linen preferred for printed garments for home consumption, iii. 105 b.—Scotch preferred for handkerchiefs for home consumption, ib.—foreign preferred for printing for exportation, 103 a, 104 a, 105 b.—prices of linen used for printing, 105 b, 106 a.—prices of printing, 106 a.—kinds entered as narrow Germany, 106 a, 113 b.—state of the manufacture at Darlington, 106 b, 107 a, 114 a b.—state of the manufacture in Ireland, 104 b, 110 b.—all foreign may be made with equal perfection in Ireland, 108 a, 110 a.—artifices of foreigners to avoid high duties on linen, 108 a, 110 b.—better regulations of the duties necessary, 109 a.—trade to Spain in, ib.—an assistant to the revenue officers should be appointed to inspect the quality and value of foreign linen imported, ib.—imports of Irish linen into London, 109 b.—foreign linen seized for fraudulent entries, 110 b, 111 a b.—letters from various parts, on the decline of the manufacture, 112, 115, 117, 118.—notice of samples of foreign linen, 115.

Value of cloth and yarn exported out of Ireland, iii. 116.—value sent to market by each county in Ireland, 117.—foreign imported in twenty years, 119, 124.—foreign exported from England in twenty years, 125, 130.—British and Irish printed exported from England in ten years, 131.—tickings imported into and exported from England in twenty years, 132.—British and Irish exported from England since the commencement of the bounty, 133.

London, exports from, to Germany, iii. 104.—to Ireland, ib.—importation of Irish linens into, 109 b.—great stock of Irish linen in hand there, 109 b, 110 a b.

## M.

*Muslins*, fall of, occasioned the fall of clear lawns, iii. 103 b.

## O.

*Onaburghs*, fall in the price of, in 101 b, 107 a.—succeed in consequence of the bounty on exportation, 102 b.—prices of, 106 a.—German interfere with the Irish, 110 a.

*Out-ports*, exports from, to Germany, iii. 104.—to Ireland, ib.—large stocks of Irish linens in hand at, 110 a.

## P.

*Paistley*, silk gasses made there, iii. 103 b.

*Perth*, linen manufacture there declining, iii. 102 a b, 112 a b, 113 a b.—rise, there in consequence, 103 a.—Silesias for printing made there, 103 a b.—little manufactured now, ib.

*Printing*, and printed *jeans*. See *Leeds*.

## R.

*Ries* by the linen manufacturers in different parts of Scotland, iii. 102 a.—ascribed to want of employment, 102 a, 105 a, 113 a b.

*Russia*, diapers, huckabacks, &c. from, injurious to the home manufacture, iii. 104 a, 110 a.—wages of weavers in, 105 a.—materials there cheaper than in Great Britain, ib.—importation of linen drabs from, injurious to the woollen manufacture, 105 b.—been high on account of the additional duty, 106 b.

## S.

*Sail cloth* stamped when imported, iii. 103 a, 104 b.—endeavours to establish the manufacture in Ireland, 108 b.—this injured by a duty on importation into England, ib.—excellence of the Irish, 108 b, 109 a.

*Scotland*, account of linen stamped there, iii. 103 b.—Scotch linen preferred for handkerchiefs for home consumption, 105 b. See also *Dundee*; *Glasgow*; *Edinburgh*; *Paistley*; *Perth*; and *Linen*.

*Sheetings*, fall in the price of, iii. 101 b, 105 a.—manufactured in Somersetshire, 105 a b.—Russia interferes with Irish, 110 a.—decline of the manufacture in Ireland, 110 b.

*Shirting*, soldiers, manufacture of, nearly given up at Dundee, iii. 101 b.—greatly declining at Perth, 102 a.—Dutch holland rivalled by the Scotch and Irish, 102 a b, 108 a, 110 a.—linens used for soldiers, 106 b.

*Silesias*, a sort of linen fit for printing, made at Perth and Glasgow, iii. 102 a b.—little manufactured now, ib.—this owing to a drawback on foreign linen when printed, ib.—quadruple Silesias rated as narrow Germany, 102 b, 103 a.—supply the consumption of long lawns, 103 a.—foreign printed Silesias for exportation, 105 b.—width and prices of, 106 a.—imported chiefly for printing, ib.—very injurious to the Irish manufacture, 109 b.

*Silks*, foreign, formerly stamped, iii. 106 a;—now prohibited, ib.

*Somerset*, linen manufacturers of, petition the house of commons, iii. 101 a.—state of the linen manufacture in, 105 a, 106 b.—a great deal of flax raised in, 105 b.

*Spain*, French linens favoured by, contrary to treaty, iii. 109 a.

*Spinners*, wages of, iii. 103 b, 105 b, 106 b, 108 b.—in great distress for want of employment, 103 b, 105 a b.—number of, in the west of England, 105 b.

## T.

*Table-linen*, manufactured in Scotland, iii. 102 a b, 104 b, 105 a.—imported cheaper from Germany, 102 b, 104 a, 105 a.—imported from Russia, 104 a, 105 a.—value of materials in proportion to that of labour, 105 a.—table-linen imported, with average prices of, 106 a.—manufactured in Ireland, 108 a b, 109 a. See *Danauks*; *Diapers*; and *Huckabacks*.

*Tapes*, in imitation of the Dutch, manufactured at Glasgow, in, 103 b.

*Tickings*, heavy duty on, iii. 102 b.—hence the home-made have got possession of the market, ib.—fall in the price of, 105 a.—manufactured in Somersetshire, 105 a b.—too great a stock in hand, 105 b.—cause of this, ib.—quantity imported into and exported from England in twenty years, 132.

## W.

*Wages*, decreasing, iii. 102 a, 106 b.—insufficiency of, 102 a, 103 b, 107 a, 115 b.—given in Ireland, 108 b.

*Weavers*, insufficiency of their wages, iii. 102 a, 107 a, 115 b.—many gone or about to go abroad, 103 a b, 107 b, 109 a b, 110 a b.—number of, near Glasgow, 103 b.—in great distress for want of employment, 102 a, 103 b, 105 a b, 114 b.—wages of, in Scotland, 105 a.—wages of, in Russia and Germany, ib.—number of, in the west of England, 105 b.—wages of, in England, 106 b, 107 a.—wages of, in Ireland, 108 b.

*Wills*, linen manufacturers of, petition the house of commons, 101 a.

*Woollen manufacture* injured by the importation of Russian linen drabs, iii. 105 b.

*Worcestershire*, decline of the linen manufacture there, iii. 113 a b.

## Y.

*Yarn*, prices of, diminished, iii. 104 a, 110 b.—little foreign yarn imported into Dundee, 104 a.—a great deal spun there, and in the neighbourhood, ib.—home-made yarn superior to foreign, 105 a.—foreign chiefly from Hamburg, ib.—cheaper than homespun, 105 b.—exported from Ireland in seventy years, 116.—raw foreign yarn imported into England in twenty years, 131.

*York*, linen manufacturers of the North Riding petition the house of commons, iii. 101 a.—decline of the linen trade there, 114 a b.

See likewise *Flax*; 1. *Linen Manufacture*; and under the head *Cambricks*, in List III. p. 36, of this General Index.

## Liverpool, Earl of. See *Datolishurp.*

## Loans. See *Annuities; Bank of England; Finance.*

## Locks, Bramah's Patent. See List III. p. 40, of this General Index.

## London Bridge. See *London Port, infra*; and likewise under the head *Blackfriars Bridge*, in List III. p. 35, of this General Index.

## London Docks. See *London Port.*

## London Port, and London Bridge.

1796—1801.

On the best mode of providing Accommodation for the increased Trade and Shipping of the PORT OF LONDON.—Report, dated 13 May 1796; Vol. XIV. p. 267.

Consideration of Evidence on Bills for Improvement of the PORT OF LONDON.—First Report of Select Committee, dated 1 June 1799; Vol. XIV. p. 444.

- - - and Second Report, dated 11 July 1799; Vol. XIV. p. 461.

On further Measures necessary for rendering more commodious, and for better regulating the PORT OF LONDON; and for the Improvement of LONDON BRIDGE.—Its present State, &c.—Report from Select Committee, dated 28 July 1800; Vol. XIV. p. 543.

- - - and Second Report, dated 3 June 1801; Vol. XIV. p. 604.

### CHIEF SUBJECTS:

#### I. TRADE AND NAVIGATION:

Progressive increase of the Ports and Imports of London, and estimates for the last century. See *Customs; Estimates; Exports; Imports; Shipping of London; Trade of London.*

State and practice of the Coal trade in the river.

Progressive increase of the Coasting trade, and its removal from the legal quays recommended.

Particulars of the Foreign trade, and the accommodation of its shipping in the Pool; entries inwards and outwards during the past century; regulations of Foreign ports. See *African; American; Baltic; Continental; Foreign trade; Foreign ports; French; Spanish trade.*

General state of the West India trade—difficulties in delivering their cargoes—facilities for Smuggling and Plunderage—probable effects from the Wet Docks in regard to landing cargoes. See *Antigua; Barbadoes; Cargoes; Guadaloupe; Havana; Martinique; Montserrat; Plunderage; Rum; St. Domingo; St. Kitts; St. Vincents; Sugar; West India trade.*

Evidence respecting the East India Company's trade and shipping.

General state of the East Country or Timber trade—and its proposed removal below Limehouse.

Quantity and quality of imports in the Mediterranean trade.

Quantity and quality of imports in the African trade.

Report of the Commissioners of Customs on the Bonding System.

The various rates and risks of Insurance. See *Insurances; Royal Exchange; Sun Fire-office.*

Obstructions to Navigation from the increase of shipping, and plans for removing them—state of the Moorings and shipping Stations in the river—and general state of the Thames, as connected with Navigation. See *Channel; Moorings; Navigation; Thames; Tiers; Trinity-house.*

State of Plunderage in the river, and best mode of prevention.

The effect of Tides on navigation—and the causes of alteration—seas and springs—experiments on their rapidity—Perpetual Tide-Table. See *Limehouse; Navigation; Pelham-stairs; Tides.*

State of the Quays, and inconvenience for the want of more Quays, Wharfs, and Warehouse-room—with plans for their improvement—and for the prevention of Fires. See *Accommodation; Fires; Improvements; Quays; Warehouse; Wharfs.*

Evidence on the discharges of Cargoes—causes of delay—storage and plunderage—proposed facilities. See *Cargoes; Outports; Plunderage.*

Various plans for removing the impediment to navigation, occasioned by the Isle of Dogs.

Plan for turning the channel of the Thames—and for embankments. See *Channel.*

Plan for better accommodating the Foreign trade in the pool of London.

Plans for the protection of river Craft, and proposed formation of a company of lightermen. See *River craft.*

Proposed removal of Billingsgate.

The Merchant's plan. See *Blackwall; Isle of Dogs; London Docks; Trinity-house.*

London Port, &amp;c.—continued.

## CHIEF SUBJECTS—continued.

## II. DOCKS:

Advantages of Wet Docks—and various plans and estimates for constructing them—Increase in the revenue by their establishment—great security from fire. See *Fire; Improvements; London Docks; Rennie; Shadwell Dock; Wapping Docks; Wet Docks.*

State of Perry's dock at Blackwall, and of the river near it—opinions and evidence respecting a Canal—with plates and explanations of the various plans for improving this part of the river. See *Blackwall.*

Proposed plans for the improvement of Greenland Dock—state of Gun Dock.

Plans and estimates for docks at Rotherhithe.

## III. BRIDGES:

State and structure of London Bridge—expense of maintenance, and estimates of repairs—proceedings of the city of London respecting London Bridge—an Iron Bridge proposed in lieu of London Bridge, with the answers of learned and scientific men to queries respecting it—plans of various other New Bridges, with Plates and explanations—advantages to the revenue arising out of, and connected with, the various projected improvements near London Bridge. See *Iron Bridge; London Bridge; Telford.*

State and structure of Blackfriars Bridge—expenses of maintenance—of repairs, and produce and expense of tolls—state of the navigation between Blackfriars and London Bridges.

Expense of maintenance of Westminster Bridge, of repairs, waterways, &c.

## LIST OF ENGRAVINGS:

Folios 347, 463, 549, 606. See likewise the Contents to Vol. XIV. p. vii.

## A.

**ACCOMMODATION**, measures first taken in 1796, xiv. 267.—state of the quays, 268 a.—from Limehouse upwards, 269 a.—ought to be increased for the advantages of competition, 269 b.—deficiency of the quays, 271 b.—objects of the plans proposed, 272 a.—Jeasop's survey, 273 b.—proposed docks likely to facilitate the discharge of cargoes and the collection of the revenues, 275 b.—plans for the prevention of fires, 276 a b.—recapitulation of plans, 277 a b.—effects of the tide, 282 a.—evidence of Mr. St. Barbe, 319 a, *et seq.*—opinion of Mr. Sutton, 339 a.—see Mr. Vaughan's evidence, 343 b.—how to be effected, see report of commissioners of customs, 349 a.—and Mr. Spence's report and plan, 356. See *Improvement.*

**Admiralty**, report of their surveyor, xiv. 356.—letter respecting returns of river craft, 502.

**African trade** and islands, quantity and quality of imports, with shipping and tonnage, from 1792 to 1795, xiv. 399, 492, 497.

**Alexander**, Daniel, evidence as a surveyor, xiv. 287.—opinions respecting proposed docks and canals at Wapping, &c. and the number of houses to be pulled down, 287 b, 288 a.—plan for docks, N° 27, 540.

**Allen**, James, secretary to West India merchants' committee, evidence on samples and plunderage, xiv. 333 a.

**American trade**, quantity and quality of imports, from 1792 to 1795, xiv. 399, 538.—mode of ascertaining the duties, 401 b, 492, 497.—effects of warehousing, 515 b, 517.

**Antigua rum** and sugar imported into London, from 1756 to 1796, xiv. 389.—other dates, 403.

**Appendix**, first list of contents, xiv. 347.—second list, 465.

**N. B.** This second Appendix contains many duplicates and extracts from first Report and Appendix.—Reports and plans for rebuilding London bridge, xiv. 548.—answers of learned and scientific men respecting an iron bridge, 606.

**Atwood**, Mr. answers in queries respecting an iron bridge, xiv. 621.—sections, weights and vibrations, 623.

## B.

**Bage**, Charles, answer to queries respecting an iron bridge, xiv. 631.

**Ballast**, intended wharfs; opinion of Trinity-house, xiv. 274 a.—proposed improvements, 285 b.—quantity necessary to be raised for deepening the river, and where to be dug, 305 a.—improper mode of delivery in the pool, 306 b.—see coal-factor's evidence, 331 a b.—new wharfs proposed, 360 b.—Revelly's plan, 429 b.—see evidence of Trinity-house, ballast rules, 485.—misconduct of ballast lighters, injurious to the river, 486, 487.

**Baltic trade**, goods imported, from 1794 to 1795, xiv. 399, 491.—mode of ascertaining the duties, 401 b.—further estimates of imports and exports, 497.—effects of warehousing, 515 b.

**Barbadoes rum** and sugar imported into London, from 1756 to 1796, xiv. 389.—other dates, 403.

**Barges**. See *River craft.*

**Barr**, William, wharfinger, his plan, xiv. 337 a.

GEN. INDEX TO REP.

**Batson**, Robert, evidence as ship-builder, objects to docks at Wapping, and why; approves of Ogle's plan, xiv. 308 a.—memorial respecting the moorings in the river, 367.

**Bazley**, Edward, evidence on city's rights to conservancy and cartage, xiv. 319 b.

**Bell Dock**, state of the tiers, xiv. 281 b.—facilities of navigation, 283 b.

**Wharf**, state of the tiers, xiv. 281 b.—Myrne's plan for clearing away the shoals, 554 b.

**Benthams**, General, answer to queries respecting an iron bridge, xiv. 631.—with various comparative estimates, and plan, 634.

**Billingsgate**, proposed removal, xiv. 277 b, 301 b, 554 a.—depth of water, Plate, No. 18, 472.

**Black**, James, plans for new bridge, Plate, No. 51, xiv. 602.—report and estimate, 603.

**Blackfriars bridge**, state of navigation at, xiv. 334 a b.—ditto between it and London bridge, 461 b, *et seq.*—expenses of maintenance, 462 a.—ditto of repairs, 475.—produce and expense of tolls, 483.—extracts from Revelly's plan for a free passage to shipping, 556, 544 a.—see Myrne's report, 550 a, 552 b.—waterways, &c. 553 b.—boorings at and near to, 555.—see Dodd's plan for opening London bridge, 559.—gradual descent, 571.—report on embankment and road, 576, *et seq.*—expenditure on building and embanking, 586, 587, *et seq.*

**Blackwall**, first proposition of canal, xiv. 267, 270 b, 278 a b.—state of Perry's Dock, 282 b, 283 a, 284 a.—rise and fall of tides, 286 a b.—state of the river near it, 290 b.—objections to the canal, on account of back-water, 294 b.—Hodgkinson's opinion respecting canal, 304 a, 305 b.—St. Barbe's evidence, 320 a.—see Walker's evidence, 342 a.—report of commissioners of customs, 348 b.—report of Trinity-house, 349 b.—Plate of Walker's and Spence's plans, 372, 406.—perpetual tide-table, 372, 376.—soundings up to London bridge, 377.—Plates, and explanation of Wyatt's plan, 400.—value of land, toward Wapping, 438.—opinion of committee on plan, 445 a.—shoal of gravel, 485 a.—plans for improved navigation, 554 b.

**Bonding system**. See report of commissioners of customs, xiv. 509.

**Boulton**, Matthew, evidence as engineer, respecting Wyatt's plan, and proposed king's beacon, xiv. 328 b.

**Bradshaw**, Robert, evidence as lighterman, opinion on Wyatt's plan, xiv. 336 a.—lighterage and timber trade, 336 b.

**Bridge**. See *Iron bridge; London bridge.*

**Bridge-house** estate, produce and application, from 1756 to 1798, xiv. 476.—net income, &c. 600. See also *London bridge.*

**Bridge-yard wharf**, xiv. 339 a.—corporation plan, 400.—proposed improvements considered, 454 a.

**Bristol**, corporation port charges, xiv. 359.

**Browne**, Mr., surveyor, evidence on accommodations in the river, xiv. 269 a.—on number of coal ships, 269 b.—opinions on the trade and shipping, capacity of the river above Limehouse, 289 b.—approve of wet docks; dangers resulting from the accumulation of silt in the river; state of the tides, 290 a.—objections to a canal, on account of the revenue, 290 b.—regulations and arrangement of revenue

- revenue officers; facilities of smuggling and plunderage from West Indians; thinks ships not so safe from fire in docks as in the river, xiv. 291 a.—want of arrangement, facilities and mode of working up the river; disadvantages of wet docks in front, 291 b.—evidence respecting lumpers and plunderage; savings, from dispatch, to the revenue and the merchant, by unloading at quays, 292 a.—further reports and opinions, 458, 459, 485 b.
- Bugby's Hole*, its state and possible improvement, xiv. 293 a.—obstructions, 306 b.
- C.
- Cargoes*, difficulties of delivery, xiv. 270 b.—advantages proposed, 274 b.—periods of delivery and proposed facilities, 275 b, 283 a.—West India trade, mode and manner of landing, 296 b.—state of, from stowage, 297 a.—what is considered plunderage, 297 b.—East India deliveries, 298 b.—comparative modes of discharging, 301 a.—Ludlam's evidence on delivery, 321 a.—causes of delay, 323 a.—places of landing on the river, 343 a.—see *Ogle's* letter, 362 b.—estimates of West India discharges, 369, 390.—estimates of lumpers' charges, 371 a.—outlines of landing and shipping, 431.
- Cartage*, claims of Christ's-hospital, xiv. 279 a, 319 a.—rights of cartmen, 319 a.—reput of board of customs, 453 a.
- Channel* of the Thames, proposed to be turned by a straight cut. See *Revelly's* plan, xiv. 422, et seq.—probable effects of taking down London bridge, 551 b.
- Christ's-hospital*. See *Cartage*.
- Cherry Garden*, state of the tiers, xiv. 281 b.
- Church Hole*, state of the tiers, ib.
- City* plans, considered by board of customs, xiv. 449, 453 b.
- Coal* trade, and colliers, numbers in the river, xiv. 260 a b, 289 b.—annual supply, 269 b.—Captain King's evidence, 282 a, 284 a.—proposed removal below Limehouse, 287 a.—river craft employed, 322 b.—state and practice on the river, 331 a.—see Mr. Vaughan's evidence, 342 b, 343 a.—observations on removal of shipping, 400.—see *Myline's* plan for regulations, 552 b.—plan for a new depot, 573.
- Coasting* trade, progressive increase, xiv. 267 b, 268.—removal from legal quays recommended, 301 a.—where principally carried on, 303 b.—see Mr. Vaughan's evidence, 342 b.—entries inwards and outwards during the past century, 353.—returns of, in 1796, with ports, tonnage and annual voyages, 404.—improvement of Bridge-yard proposed, 454 a.—returns in 1798, 500 b, 501 a b.—further returns, 559.
- Coffee*, warehousing system, xiv. 337 a, 511.—petition of warehouse lockers, 424 a.
- Coles*, Thomas, evidence as a sugar broker; goods landed at legal quays, xiv. 315 b.—general state and regulation of business on the legal quays, 316 a.—fees at the surfance wharfs, modes of lighterage, loss by plunder, 316 b.—state of West India cargoes delivered, regulations proposed, 317 a.—port charges and lighterage, 317 b.
- Colliers*. See *Coal* trade.
- Committees*, powers in 1796, xiv. 267.—powers in 1799, and mode of proceeding, 444.—opinion and recommendation of bill, 445.—second report of select committee, 461.—further report in 1800, upon the port, 543.—further report in 1801, upon the bridge, 604.
- Continental* trade, quantity and quality of imports, with shipping and tonnage, from 1792 to 1795, xiv. 399.—mode of ascertaining the duties, 401 b.—further estimates of imports and exports, 492, 497, 510, 516.
- Corn* trade imports, foreign, from 1792 to 1795, xiv. 399.—further estimates, 496.—warehousing, 511.
- Cornish*, Andrew, warehouse-keeper, evidence in respect to coffee, xiv. 337 a.
- Countries*, foreign, imports from, in nature and quantity, from 1792 to 1795, xiv. 399, 492.—other dates, 494 to 498, 510, 516.
- Cracklow*, C. T. surveyor, his plan, xiv. 337 a b.—lands in Southwark, 341 b.—Plate of his plan, No. 8, 408.—estimate, 412 a.—plan for canal, No. 28, 540.
- Craft*. See *River* craft.
- Cruge*, W. evidence respecting the watermen's and lighter-men's company; their numbers, employ, and how likely to be affected by the docks, &c. xiv. 345 a.
- Cuckold's Point*, proposed improvements, xiv. 237 b.—proposed as a station for colliers, 282 a.—mud banks, 305 a.—*Myline's* plan for cleaning mud banks, 554 b.
- Custom-house*, non-attendance of officers, xiv. 271 b.—more officers required by new plans, 300 to 302.—employment of officers in river craft, 323 a b.—their working at smuggling and plunderage, 327 b, 328 a.—attendance of officers at surfance wharfs, xiv. 338 b, 340 b.—see Mr. Ogle's letter to surveyors-general, 362 a.—proposed division of the district, with two custom-houses, 427 b.—arrangement and distribution of officers, 430 a.—*landing* surveyors reference and report, 459, 469.—regulations of surfance wharfs, 540.
- Customs*, report of inspector-general on the increase of trade and shipping, xiv. 267 a.—insufficiency of regulations, 271 b.—opinion of commissioners respecting wet-docks, 274 b.—probable facilities in the collection of, and saving to the revenue, by the establishment of wet docks; commissioners object to employment of river craft in discharging cargoes, 275 b.—canal stated to be injurious, 290 b.—statement of exports and imports presented, 292 a.—probable loss to the revenue from proposed docks, 300 b, 302 a.—Mr. Tilstone's evidence on similar subjects, 302 b, 304 a.—mode of collecting the revenue on Ogle's plan, 312 b.—evidence of Coles, a sugar broker, 316 a.
- Smuggling in the river, xiv. 327 a b.—report of excise commissioners on merchants memorial respecting wet docks; report of commissioners of customs on the subject of wet docks at Wapping, 348 b.—mode of ascertaining the duties, 401 b.—limitation of surfance wharfs, 439, 440.—reports of commissioners in favour of the dock system, 446, 447, 453, 455.—reports of the various officers of the customs, 457, et seq.—reference of the board to landing surveyors, as to discharging in docks, with answer, 459 b, 460.—remarks on the collection of duties by the various plans, 450 a.—report of commissioners on the bonding system, 509.
- D.
- Dance*, George, evidence as clerk of the works to the city, advantageous to the port of London, by various plans, xiv. 315 a.—observations of board of customs on his report respecting legal quays, 453 b.—Plate of survey of soundings between London and Blackfriars bridges, No. 14, 468.—evidence respecting London bridge, 469 a.—opinion as to rebuilding, 469 b.—plan and elevation of London bridge, Plates, Nos. 17, 18, 472.—letter, with drawings for improvement of bridge and port, 574. See the Plates, Nos. 42 to 48, 576.
- Day*, Thomas, evidence on rights of cartage, and Christ's-hospital, xiv. 319 a.
- Deptford*, proposed excavations, xiv. 273 a.—plans for improved navigation, 554 b.
- Docks*. See *Blackwall*; *London*; *Shadwell*; *Wapping*; *Wet* docks.
- Dodd's*, Robert, plans, reports and account of London Bridge, with Plates, Nos. 31 to 36, xiv. 559, et seq.
- Dominice*, rum and sugar imported into London, from 1756 to 1796, xiv. 389.—other dates, 403.
- Dominicus*, George, evidence as East India Company's ship's husband, xiv. 298.—nature of his office; place of discharge of company's shipping; company's lighters and hoys; time of discharging cargoes; draught of water; objections against wet docks, 298 b.
- Duties*, reports on amount, xiv. 463 b.—reports on bonding system, 509.
- Dyke*, Thomas, esq. evidence respecting Shadwell parish from proposed canal, xiv. 299 b.
- E.
- East* country trade; proposed removal below Limehouse, xiv. 287 a.—general state of arrivals and of imports, 492, 497.—Capt. King's evidence, 288 b. See also *Timber* trade.
- East* India company, trade and shipping; evidence of Mr. Dominicus, xiv. 298 a.—places of discharge; company's lighters and hoys; plunderage; draught of water; objections to wet docks, 298 b.—see Ogle's letter, 362 b.—quantity and quality of home imports, shipping and tonnage, from 1792 to 1795, 399.—further, 492, 497.
- East-lane*, state of the tiers, xiv. 281 b.
- Engineers*, their evidence and opinions, xiv. 269, 288, 298, 308, 313, 320, 328, 335, 345.
- Entrances*, list of, xiv. 347, 465, 549, 606. See likewise *Contents* to vol. xiv. p. vii.
- Entries*, inwards, progressive increase, xiv. 268 b.—estimates of shipping and tonnage, 353, 490.—ditto from 1792 to 1795, 397, 491.—arrivals and clearances of West India ships, for five years, 409.—arrivals, &c. 492, 497, 557, 558.—outwards, estimates of shipping and tonnage for the last century, xiv. 352, 490, 491, 497, 557.
- Estimates* of trade and shipping, xiv. 267, 268 a b.—of time and expense for plans of improvement, 272 a.—of exports

## London Port, &amp;c.—continued.

and imports, xiv. 330 b.—see Mr. Vaughan's evidence, 342 a, *et seq.*—estimates of premises required for London Docks, 350.—of exports and imports for the past century, ib.—entries inwards and outwards during the past century, 352.—of coasting trade, 353.—of wet docks, on Mr. Spence's plan, 358 a b.—of expense of a new system of moorings, 362 a.—for opening and enlarging the avenues to legal quays, 364.—of expenses in discharging West India cargoes, 369.—of Walker's plan, 375 b.—of docks at Isle of Dogs and Rotherhithe, 385.—of improving legal quays, ib.—of West India discharges in dock, or river expenses, 390 a.—Rennie's estimate for London Docks, 437.—value of lands between Wapping and Blackwall, 438.—of foreign imports, 492, 497.—of rebuilding London bridge, 547.

*Evidence*, recapitulation of, on increase of trade and shipping, xiv. 267.—on the state of the port of London, 268 a.—on the legal quays, 271 a.—on security of property on the river, 275 a.—index to persons examined, 279.

*Excise*, report of commissioners on merchants memorial, xiv. 348 b.—on the imports of London, and warehousing system, 520.

*Exports* of London, progressive increase, xiv. 267 a.—excess over the imports, 267 b.—average of, 268 a.—difficulties on the quays, 271 b.—value as per official reports, 330 b.—estimates for the last century, 350.—comparative charges in out-ports, 359.—outlines of trade, and places of shipping, 431.—estimates of value, 433 a, 463 a.—further estimates, 497, 503, 521.

## F.

*Fees*, proposed alterations at sufferance wharfs, xiv. 316 a.

*Felphams*, William, surveyor, statement of sufferance wharfs in number and extent, xiv. 338 a.—Plate of his survey of sufferance wharfs, No. 9, 408.

*Fanning*, Samuel, evidence as director of Royal Exchange assurance on the rates and risks of insurance on ships in port, and in docks; probability of accidents, xiv. 294 a b.—thinks the risk in docks rather less than on the river, 295 a.

*Fire*, security from, by means of wet docks, xiv. 278 a.—regulations at foreign ports, 276 a b.—Captain King's opinions respecting, 286 b, 289 a.—Mr. Rennie's opinions; danger in docks or on the river, 307 b.—at the Albion and Dunkin's Mills, 318 a.—insurances of Royal Exchange, 355.—see report of landing surveyors, 458 a.

*Foreign goods*, forms and estimates, xiv. 267 b.—*ie* shipments, 268 a.—annual value, &c. 330 b.—imported from 1792 to 1795, 397, 492, 497.—imported duty free, 522, 525.—ports, regulations respecting fire, xiv. 276 a.—towards on canals, 284 b.—bavens, 293 b, 344 b.—entries inwards, from 1792 to 1795, 397, *et seq.* 492, 497.

—trade, remarks on shipping, xiv. 268 a.—how to be accommodated in the pool, 272 a.—proposed removal into docks, 274 b.—summary of evidence, with proposed plan of removal, 276 a.—value of craft and tackle, 279 b.—proposed duty, 321 b.—see Mr. Vaughan's evidence, 342 b.—entries inwards and outwards, during the past century, 352.—entries inwards on goods and shipping, from 1792 to 1795, 397.—mode of ascertaining the duties, 401 b.—value of imports, 464 a.—shipping and tonnage, &c. 492, 497.—report on the bonding system, 509.—annual arrivals, 516.—species and quantity of free goods imported, 522.—value, 525.—estimates of imports, 558.

*Forster*, Richard, his evidence as landing surveyor, xiv. 300.—injury to the revenue from stoppages on account of the tides; mode of collecting duties, how affected by proposed changes in discharging cargoes; causes of plunderage; mode of prevention, 300 b.—state of the legal quays; discharging by lighters—losses upon sugar; probable increase of custom-house officers; opinion upon Ogle's plan; danger of plunderage in docks, 301 b.—time occupied by several modes of delivery, 302 a.

*Foulds*, Mr., evidence as engineer; survey, and table of depths, xiv. 269 a, 313 a.—London bridge, 469 a b.

*Fountain Stairs*, state of the tiers, xiv. 282 a.

*Fraser*, William, evidence as conductor of Shadwell water-works, xiv. 298 b.—effects of proposed docks on the works, and upon the parish, 299 a.

*Free goods*, species and quantities imported, xiv. 522.—value, 525.

*French trade*, imports from 1792 to 1795, xiv. 399, 492, 497, 529.

*Fresh Wharf*, shipping at, xiv. 268 b.

*Frost*, damages in the river by, xiv. 286 a.—probable effects, 289 a, 307 a.

## G.

*Greenland Dock*, proposed plans, xiv. 278 a.—mode of entrance and departure, 304 a.—quantity and quality of imports, with shipping and tonnage, from 1792 to 1795, 399.—capacity, 465 a.—further imports, 498, 499.—copious evidence of Mr. Strickland, 539.—free use established, 543 a.

*Greenwich*, employ of ballast lighters, xiv. 485 a.—plans for improved navigation, 544 b.

*Grenada*, rum and sugar imported into London, from 1756 to 1795, xiv. 389 a.—other dates, 403.

*Grocers* petition, how and when considered, xiv. 444.

*Guadaloupe*, rum and sugar imported into London, from 1756 to 1795, xiv. 389 a.—other dates, 403.

*Gun Dock*, state of the tiers, xiv. 281 b.

## H.

*Hanover Hole*, state of the tiers, xiv. 281 b.

*Havannah*, rum and sugar imported into London, from 1756 to 1795, xiv. 389.

*Hobbs*, H. W., evidence as lighterman, xiv. 341 a.—legal quays, wharfs, lighterage, and attendance of custom-house officers, 341 b.

*Hodgkinson*, Joseph, delivers plan for improvement, xiv. 360 a.—evidence on Ogle's plan, 302 b.—proposed canal at Blackwall; mode and facilities of entering wet docks, 304 b.—opinions on wet docks, on deepening the river; distribution of ballast; arrangement of tiers, 305 a b.

*Horse Ferry tier*, shipping at, xiv. 268 b.

*Horseferrydon*, state of the tiers, xiv. 282 a.

*Huddart*, James, evidence as an elder brother of the Trinity-house, xiv. 286.—state of the tides, and depths of the river, 286 a.—causes of alterations in the tides; state of the docks at Liverpool and Hull; plans of the Trinity-house, 286 b.—opinions on the navigation and moorings in the river, 287 a.

*Hull*, state of the docks there, xiv. 286 b, 344 b.

*Hulton*, Dr. answer to queries respecting an iron bridge, xiv. 618.

## I.

*Imports* of London, progressive increase, xiv. 267 a.—exceeded by exports; estimates of foreign goods, 267 b.—West India trade, 269 b.—difficulties and delays in delivery of cargoes, 270 b, 271 b.—value as per official reports, 330 b.—estimates for the last century, 350.—comparative estimate of charges with out-ports, 359.—see Ogle's letter, 362 b.—of rum and sugar, from 1756 to 1795, 389.—of foreign goods of all kinds, places whence; tonnage and number of ships, &c. from 1792 to 1795, 399.—from West India, in various years, 403.—outline of trade, enumerating species and places of landing, 431.—estimates of value, 433 a, 463 a, 464 a, 503.—of shipping and tonnage, 492, 497.—report on the bonding system, 509.—value in two years, 517.—further estimates, 518.—report of commissioners of excise, 520.—value and gross duties, 521.—species and quantity of free goods, 522.—value, 525.—estimates, 558.

*Improvements* affected by increased dimensions of shipping, xiv. 268 a.—estimates of time and expense in proposed plans, 272 a.—Ogle's plan, 273 a.—ballast lighters necessary, on account of the soil of the city, 273 b.—docks recommended, 274 a.—opinion of commissioners of customs respecting wet docks, 274 b.—probable advantages to the revenue from the establishment of wet docks, 275 b.—security from fire, 276 a.—recapitulation of plans, 277.—opinions of Capt. King, 282 a b.—of Capt. Huddart, 286;—of Mr. Alexander, 287 b.—of Mr. Rennie, 288 a;—of legal quays, see Plate No. 4, 384.—estimates, 385.—Trinity-house report on all the plans, 441.—delays regretted by the committee, 444 a.—imperfect, it does not to be adopted, 444 b.—proposed by board of customs, 451 a.

*Inglis*, John, evidence as a merchant, xiv. 269 a, 295 a.—on delays and inconveniences of the port of London; extent of legal quays, 295 a.—thinks the proposed docks essential to the trade of London; thinks the legal quays susceptible of much improvement; increase of port charges, 295 b.—remarks on the proper delivery of cargoes, plunderage on tobacco; thinks a tide-river less commodious than wet docks, 296 a.—on landing West India cargoes, 296 b.—stowage of cargoes, 297 a.—plunderage, delays and impediments, 297 b.—on projected accommodation for West India ships; regulations of the pool; warehouses and quays, 298 a.

Inspectors

*Inspectors of the river*, their opinion, *xiv.* 459 b.—evidence, 483.—respecting the variations in depth, 486 a.

*Insurances*, their premiums in port, *xiv.* 376 a.—rates and risks in docks and in the river, 294 b, 307 a b.—of Phoenix fire-office, 317 b, 318 a b;—on warehoused goods, 341 a.—list of rates in the water-side districts, 354.—proposals of Royal Exchange company, 355.—rates of Sun fire-office, 365, 366.

*Ireland*, imports from, in nature and quantity, with shipping, from 1793 to 1795, *xiv.* 398, 399.—further estimates, 492, 497, 558.

*Iron bridge* proposed in lieu of London bridge, *xiv.* 603, 604.—answers of learned and scientific men, to queries respecting, 606, *et seq.*—sections, vibrations and weights, 623.—See various Plates, 564, 573, 602.

*Irongate*, state of the tiers, *xiv.* 281 b.—extension of quays recommended, 451 a.

*Irring*, Mr. inspector-general of customs; report on increase of trade and shipping, *xiv.* 267 a.—oral testimony, explanatory of difference between export and import, 267 b, 330 b.—foreign goods, British manufactures, value, &c. 330 b.—evidence on the merchants' committee, on the state of trade consequent upon expected peace in 1799; on the warehousing system; and on the import trade, 514 to 516.

*Isle of Dogs*, impedes the navigation, *xiv.* 269 a.—canal proposed, 270 b.—requires various winds to pass it, 276 a.—recapitulation of evidence, and objections to the proposed canal, 277 a.—Jessop's plan, 313 b.—minute inquiry respecting the West India trade, 333 b.—evidence of Mr. Mellish in favour of canal, 334 a.—Plate of Walker's and Spence's plans, 372, 406.—see Plate, No. 4, 384.—estimates of dock, 385.—Places and explanation of Wyatt's plan, 400.—property (and owners) required for docks; estimates and proposed dues, 402.—opinion of committee, 445 a.—reports and opinions of board of customs, 446, *et seq.*

## J.

*Jamaica*, rum and sugar imported into London, from 1756 to 1795, *xiv.* 389;—other dates, 403.

*Jessop*, survey of the river, *xiv.* 273 b.—evidence as civil engineer; opinion on proposed wet docks, 313 a.—dangers from fire; proposed dock at Rotherhithe; canal to Vauxhall, 313 b.—Isle of Dogs, proposed dock, legal quays; further explanation of plan, 314 a b.—evidence on Ogile's plan, and on Wyatt's, 315.—report on probable effects of deepening and embanking the river, 601.—answer to queries respecting an iron bridge, 624.

## K.

*King, Thomas*, evidence as an elder brother of the Trinity-house, *xiv.* 281.—arrangement of homeward boundshipping, tonnage, draught of water, tiers of shipping, 281 a b.—accommodations with respect to the tide; general view of the colliers, 282.—opinion respecting improvement of the river; depth of water at various parts; accommodations of Perry's Dock; opinion on the various plans, 282.—estimates; time of discharge for cargoes; probable employment for docks; further opinions respecting fire and security, timber trade, &c. 283.—further opinions respecting the coal and timber trade, river craft, Perry's Dock, and the proposed canal, 284.—on the probable effects of cutting docks, in reference to the trade; thoroughfare and landed property between Shadwell and Blackwall; state of the quays; advantages of docks; security from fire; quantity of shipping in the river, and state of river craft, 285.—damage resulting from frost, 286.

*King James's Stairs*, state of the tiers, *xiv.* 281 b.

*King's beam*, floating one proposed by Mr. Wyatt. See Plate, No. 7, *xiv.* 400.

## L.

*Lea river*, probable effects of proposed canal, 288 b.

*Lighters* and lightermen. See *River craft*.

*Limehouse*, effects of the tides, *xiv.* 274 a.—Wyatt's plan, 277 b.—possibility of improvement there, 282 a.—rise and fall of the tides, 286 a.—appropriation of moorings, 343 b.—rock above the upper mill, 485 a.—Mylne's observations, 554 a.

*Liverpool*, state of the docks there, *xiv.* 286 b.—comparative charges on import, 359, 370.

*LONDON BASIN*, capacity of the river to Poplar Gut, *xiv.* 273 b.—tiers towards Irongate, 281 b.—accidents to lighters, 346 a.—capacity of the river to Limehouse Hole, 355 a.—soundings down to Blackwall, 377.—observations

on Revell's plan, *xiv.* 423 b, 424.—opinion of committee, as to rebuilding it, 445 a.—state of the Thames between London and Blackfriars bridges, 461 b, *et seq.*—its state and alterations since 1761, with expenses of maintenance, 462 a, 469.—navigation of the river down to Blackwall, 469 b.—effect of the sterlings upon the navigation of the river, 468.—description of the bridge, 468 b;—with plan and elevation, Plate, No. 17, 472 a.—various evidence on its state, 469 a b.—effects of enlarging the centre arch, 470 a, 471 b.

Report of Mr. Smeaton, on improvement of the bridge, *xiv.* 470 a, *et seq.*—state of the waterworks, 470 a, 474.—opening of the centre arch, 472 a b, 473.—plan and elevation, Plates, Nos. 17 to 20, 472.—sections of waterway, No. 21, 1b.—effect on the tides, 473.—estimates of repairs, timbers sunk in great arch, 474, 475.—produce of estates from 1765 to 1798, with their application, 476, *et seq.*

Revell's plan for a free passage of shipping up to Blackfriars bridge, *xiv.* 526.—proceedings of the corporation in 1746, on the state of the bridge, 529.—extracts from Walker's hints, 531.—further report of committee, 543.—see further for plans of rebuilding, &c. 544, *et seq.*—and contents of Appendix, 548; where there is a general synopsis of reports and plans.

Mylne's report on its progressive state, *xiv.* 550.—probable consequences of taking it down, 551 b, 554.—sections of its parts, Plate, No. 29, 552.—soundings at, No. 30, 1b.—area of waterways, 553 b.—borings at, and near to, 555.—Dodd's account, with plans, 559.—decayed state of centre arch, Plate, No. 35, 560.—bed of river under the bridge, Plate, No. 36, 560.—Mylne's plan of improvement, 562.—plans of Telford and Douglass, Plates, Nos. 38 to 41, 564.—estimate of expenses, 568, 569.—gradual descent, 571.

Wilson's plan for cast-iron bridge, Plate, No. 37, *xiv.* 573.—estimate, 574.—Dance's plan and designs, 1b; Plates, Nos. 42 to 46, 576.—estimates of expenditure with respect to waterworks, orphan's fund, &c. 595, *et seq.*—Jessop's report respecting the rebuilding, 601, *et seq.*

Black's plan for a bridge of granite, Plate, No. 51, *xiv.* 602.—Telford's iron bridge, Nos. 52, 53, 1b.—reports and estimates, 603, 606.—further report of committee, 604.—answers of learned and scientific men to queries respecting an iron bridge, 606, *et seq.* See also Plates, Nos. 55, 56, 629, 632.

*LONDON CITY*, annual supply of coals, *xiv.* 269 b.—plan proposed by the corporation, 277 b.—claims to the regulation of persons concerned in the unloading and delivery of imports, 279 a.—further claims to the jurisdiction and conservancy of the river, 279 a b, 319 b.—Marsli's evidence respecting city rights, and tackle and tidel porters, 318 b, 319 a.—Baton's memorial respecting the moorings in the river, 367.—regulations of tackle and tidel porters, 386, 387.—their plan for improvement of the port, 400.—Trinity-house report on their plan, 442 a.—memorial of corporation against Wapping Ducks, with opinions of board of customs, 447 b, 449, 453.—report of the common council considered by board of customs, 455 a, *et seq.*—proceedings of the city in 1746 respecting London bridge, 529.—reports respecting Blackfriars bridge, 576.—orphan's fund, 583 a.—further reports on Blackfriars bridge, 591.

*LONDON DOCKS*. Docks recommended in preference to improvements in the tideway, *xiv.* 274 a.—difficulties and opinions stated; advantages to be expected, 274 b.—objections to, 275 b.—state and condition of premises proposed for them, 350.—comparative estimates of discharging a West India ship, 355.—see Mr. Spence's report, 356.—Plate of Walker's and Spence's plans, No. 1, 374.—Plates and explanation of Wyatt's plans, Nos. 5 to 7, 400.—Rennie's estimates, 437.—value of lands required, 438.—Plate representing a section of the levels, No. 11, 440.—opinion of committee on plan, 445 a.—reports of commissioners on all details of the plans, 446, *et seq.*—probable effects of the system upon trade, 515. See also *Wapping Docks*.

*LONDON PORT*, of, powers of the committee in 1796, *xiv.* 267.—progressive increase of trade and shipping, 267 a.—coasting vessels; mode of estimating foreign goods, 267 b.—improvements affected by increased dimensions of shipping, 268 a.—remarks on foreign trade, 1b.—state of the quays, 1b.—state of stations and moorings, 268 b.—accidents from crowding of the tiers; surveys of the Trinity-house; accommodation from Limehouse upwards; number of colliers, 269 a.—the commerce periodical; number of river craft, 469 b.—pool neglected by the Trinity lighters, 270 b.—modes of plunderage state of quays, 271 a.—objects

## London Port, &amp;c.—continued.

objects of plans proposed, *xiv.* 273 a.—proposed removal of timber trade, 272 b.—injured by the moorings, collecting nil, 273 b.

Quantity of soil brought down by a single shower; bal- last-wharfs proposed; docks recommended, *xiv.* 274 a.—how the port charges are affected, 274 b.—examination into plunderage, 275 a.—security of property from fire; insur- ances whilst in the river, 276 a.—recapitulation of plans for improvement, 277 a b.—persons employed in unloading and delivery, subject to the corporation, 279 a.—evidence of Capt. King, 281, *et seq.*;—of Capt. Huddart, 286, *et seq.*;—of Mr. Alexander, 287 b.;—of Mr. Rennie, 288 a.—delays and difficulties stated in Mr. Inglis's evidence, 295 a.—increase of port charges, 295 b.—landing of West India cargoes, 296 b.—plunderage, delays and impediments, 297 b.—advantages from various plans, stated by Mr. Dance, 315 b.—its evils, and their relief, from Mr. Vaughan's evidence, 344 a.—exports and imports for the last century, 350.—state of mooring chains, 351, 352.—shipping and tonnage, inwards and outwards, for the past century, 352.—similar estimate of the coasting trade, 353.—see Mr. Spence's plan, 356.—and Mr. Ogil's letter to surveyors general, relative to legal quays, wharfers and custom- house officers, 362 a.

Memorial to the corporation in regard to the moorings on the river, *xiv.* 367.—soundings between Blackwall and London bridge, 377.—improvement of legal quays, see Plate, No. 3, 384.—commission for appointment of wharfs, 390 b.—ditto, with returns, 393 a.—foreign entries inwards, from 1792 to 1795, 397, 492.—corporation plan for im- provement, 400.—Revelly's plan, 422.—charges of wharf- age, 433 b.—reports, opinions, and observations of board of customs, 446, *et seq.*—immediate deficiencies of the port, 448 b.—scale of the tides, 484.—probable effect of warehousing system, 515.—imports, exports, coasting trade, at close of the century, 558, 559.

Lucas, John, evidence as lighterman, on West India trade and coal trade, *xiv.* 269 b, 270 a, 322 b.—on foreign car- goes, officers of customs and excise, 323 a b.—delays of lighterage, 323 b.—decrease of depth of river; plan of ballasting, 324 a.—approves of a ballast-wharf; formation of shoals, distribution of ballast, 324 b.—opinion on the quays and docks; state of the river in time of war, and supply of seamen from the lighters, 325 a.—delays and rates of lighterage, plunderage, consequences of widening legal quays, 325 b.—current of the river, plunderage in lighters, 326 a.—mode of employing lighters, 329 b.—size and tonnage of ditto, 327 a.

Matthias, evidence as lighterman; state of the river between London bridge and Blackwall; obstructions caused by the sterlings of London bridge, *xiv.* 468.—decrease in depth, owing to improper conduct of ballast lighters, and to the sewers; proposed remedies, 486 b.—mode of ballast- ing, 487.—extracts of evidence, 539 a.

Ludiam, Anthony, evidence as master of a West Indianman, on the difficulty of entering docks, *xiv.* 308 b.

William, evidence as American merchant; Wapping Dock dues; capacity of legal quays; comparative ex- penses of discharging West India ships, *xiv.* 321 a.—prob- able effects of Wapping Docks; Ogil's plan; state of foreign shipping, 321 b.—river work in a tideway, 322 a.

Luggage boats, disapproved of, as encouraging plunderage, *xiv.* 275 b.

Lumpers. See River craft.

## M.

Manufactures, British, value of exports, *xiv.* 330 b.

Marsh, Samuel, evidence as clerk to tackle and ticket porters, *xiv.* 318 b.—rights of the city on the discharge of ships on the river, and losses to his company, 319 a.

Martintoe, rum and sugar imported into London, from 1756 to 1796, *xiv.* 389.—other dates, 403.

Masheter, William, wharfing, evidence on wharfs, custom- house attendance, *xiv.* 239 b.—legal quays and sufferance wharfs, warehouses, poor's rates of St. Catherine's, 340 a.;—legal quays, 340 b.;—insurances on warehouse goods, 341 a.

Maukelyne, Dr. answer to query respecting an iron bridge in lieu of London bridge, *xiv.* 606.

Mediterranean trade, quantity and quality of imports, from 1792 to 1795, *xiv.* 309.—mode of ascertaining the duties, 401 b.—further imports, 492, 497, 510, 516, 588.

Mellish, Peter, examined respecting Shadwell, and how far the proposed docks and canal at Blackwall would guard against the difficulties of river navigation, *xiv.* 334 a.

GEN. INDEX TO REP.

Memorials of merchants respecting wet-docks, *xiv.* 348 a.—of Mr. Batson, to the corporation of London, proposing surveys of the moorings, in the river, and regulations for the same, 367.—of the corporation, against Wapping Docks, with opinions of board of customs, 447 b, 453 b.—of watermen, with Smeaton's report thereon, 472 a.

Merchants plan. See Blackwall; Isle of Dogs; London Docks.—Trinity-house report, *xiv.* 441, 444 b.

Milligan, Robert, evidence as West India merchant, *xiv.* 331 b.—opinion respecting proposed docks and warehouses, floating King's beam, lighterage, impressment, and navi- gation of the river, 332 a b.

Mills, James, raft merchant, evidence on timber trade, *xiv.* 269 a, 339 a.—opinions respecting proposed docks, 339 b.

Milner, Dr. answer to queries respecting an iron bridge, *xiv.* 616.

Montserrat, rum and sugar imported into London, from 1756 to 1796, *xiv.* 389.—other dates, 403.

Moorings, state of, *xiv.* 268, 270 a.—require regulation, 270 b.

—disadvantageous, from the collecting of nil, 273 b.—Capt. Huddart's opinion on their state and regulation, 287 a.

—additional ones, how likely to affect the navigation of the river, 305 a b, 485 b.—where deepest water for, 306 b.

—Jesop's plan, 314 b.—appropriation at Limehouse, 343 b.

—statement of their extent, number and various localities, 351, 352.—see Mr. Spence's objection, 356.—explanation of an improved system from London bridge to Deptford, 360 a.—for plan of proposed moorings, see 364.—Batson's memorial and plan of regulations, 367.—general view of tiers and chains, 508.

Mylne, Robert, report on the state of the river; on London bridge; and the state of the navigation above and below, *xiv.* 550, 562.—proposed plan of improvement, 562, *et seq.*

—narrative respecting Blackfriars bridge, 580.

## N.

Navigability of the river, affected by increased dimensions of shipping, *xiv.* 268 a.—how impeded, 270 a b.—proposed excavation from the Tower to Deptford, 273 a.—how affected by the tides, 274 a.—impeded by the number of river craft, 285 b.—Capt. Huddart's opinion respecting, 287 a.—obstructions from increased shipping, 292 b.—im- pediments from shifting of the tides by the canal, 299 b.

—mode of bringing up large fleets, 306 a.—effect of the tides and depths for moorings, 306 b.—obstructions, and where, 307 a.—evidence of Mr. Vaughan, 343 a.—depths of the river, &c. from Trinity-house report, 349 b.

—probable deterioration; see Mr. Spence's report, 357 b.

—how to be amended by regulating the moorings; see Batson's plan, 367.—soundings from Blackwall to London bridge, 377.—see Revelly's plan, 423 a; Mylne's report and plans, 550; and Dodd's plan, 559.

Nepean, Evan, letter respecting return of river craft, *xiv.* 502.

Nevis, rum and sugar imported into London, from 1756 to 1796, *xiv.* 389.—other dates, 403.

New Crane Stairs, state of the tiers, *xiv.* 281 b.

Nicholls, Trinity-house pilot, his evidence on the state of the tiers, *xiv.* 268 b, 269 a, 270 a, 273 b.—opinions respecting the capability of the river; increase of trade and shipping; cause and manner of accidents; approves of wet docks, 292 b.—respecting state of Buggby's Hole and the Orchard- house; effects of wind and tide on proposed bason, 293 a.

—state of foreign ports, 293 b.

## O.

Ogil, Mr. plan for the improvement of the Thames, *xiv.* 272 a, 273 a, 300 a, 301 b.—evidence respecting the legal quays, plunderage and revenue, 309 a.—discharge of West India cargoes, 309 b.—samples at London and out-ports, 310 a.—development of his plan, 310 b.—cooperation, 311 b.

—tax for expense, 312 a b.—probable consequences from wet docks to the legal quays, warehouses, wharfage, &c. of the port of London, 345 b.—his plan explained, 359 a.—letter to the surveyor-general of the port of London, stating facts relative to legal quays, wharfers, custom-house officers, &c. of the port, 362 a.—for Plate representing his plan, see 364.—estimate of savings on his plan, 369.—Trinity-house report, 442 a.—report of board of customs, and opinion, 450 b, 451.

Orphan fund, debts due on, *xiv.* 583.—further state of, 595, *et seq.* 601.

Out-ports, losses in delivery of cargoes, *xiv.* 301 b, 304 a.—risks and rates of insurance, 318 b.—comparative estimate of charges on import and export, 359, 370.—their coasting



trade with London, xiv. 404.—tonnage of shipping, British and foreign, in various years, 441, 502.—coasting trade with London in 1798, 500 b.—estimates of foreign trade, 503.—import of sugars, wines and spirits, 513.—increase of trade attributed to wet docks, 514 b.—estimate, in 1799, of ships and tonnage, 550.

## P.

*Peacock*, James, city surveyor, evidence on Ogle's plan, xiv. 302 a.—ditto on Dance's plan, 315 b.—for Plate representing his plan, see 364.

*Pearson*, John, evidence as warehouse-keeper; capacity of warehouses, their increase and rents, xiv. 323 a.—probable consequences of wet docks, 323 b.

*Pelican Stairs*, perpetual tide-table for, see Plate, xiv. 372, 376.

*Perry's Dock*. See *Blackwall*.

*Petitions* against canal near Shadwell, xiv. 278 b, 279.—of lockers of coffee warehouses, 422.—of the merchants of London, how and when considered, 444.—ditto, sugar refiners, ib.

*Pickering*, Abraham, evidence as pilot; opinion on Ogle's plan; on wet docks; nautical practices on the river, xiv. 306 a.—state and effect of the tides; depths of water for moorings; improper mode of ballasting ships, 306 b.—obstructions and inconveniences; accidents in winter, 307 a.—rapid filling up of the pool, 486.

*Pickernell*, Jonathan, an engineer, evidence on Wyatt's plan, xiv. 334 b.

*Plans* for improvement of the river recapitulated in report, xiv. 276 b.—petitions and claims in opposition to, 279.—of Mr. Spence, 356 a.—Mr. Ogle's explained, 359 a.—for an improved system of mooring from London bridge to the King's moorings at Deptford, 360 a.—examined, and how, by new committee, 444 b.—their number and detail, 448 b.—opinion of select committee, 464.

*Playfair*, Professor, reply to queries respecting an iron bridge, xiv. 611.

*Plunderage*, how affected, xiv. 271 a b.—examination into the security of property, and the recovery of the revenue thereon, 275 a.—opinion of the Trinity-house, 278 a.—facilities in West India trade, 291 a, 292 a.—tobacco, a favourite article, 296 a.—what is considered plunderage in West India cargoes, 297 b.—mode of prevention, 299 b.—likely to be increased by wet docks, 300 a.—evidence of Coles, a sugar broker, 316 b.—in lighters, 326 ab.—regular system on the river, 327 b.—regulations, 333 a.—resolutions of West India merchants, 371 b.—checks on drawing sugar samples, 372 a.

*Pool* of London, xiv. 269 a.—how impeded, 270 a.—plan for accommodation of foreign trade, 272 a.—extent and accommodation, 292 b.—improper mode of ballasting, 306 b.—surveyed by the Trinity-house, 349 b.—observations on removal of the colliers, 409.—mud-bank near Pitcher's Point, 485 a.—filling up rapidly, 486 a.—state of shipping in tides, 508.

*Poor's* rates likely to be affected by the formation of wet docks, xiv. 279 b, 300 a.—at St. Olave's, 339 b.—St. Catherine's, 340 a.—St. John's, 341 a.

*Popular*, capacity of river towards London bridge, xiv. 273 b.—level of the ground proposed for canal, 287 b.

*Port* of London. See *London Port*.

*Port charges*, how affected by state of the river, xiv. 274 b.—difference between London and Liverpool, 275 a.—recent increase in the river, 295 b.—see also the estimates in the various plans proposed; charges of wharfage, 433 b, 434.

*Porterage*, tackle and ticket rights and claims, xiv. 279 a, 318 b, 319 a.—regulations and qualifications, 386 a, 387 a.

*Prince's Stairs*, state of the tiers, xiv. 281 b.

*Property*, security of. See *Plunderage*; also recapitulation of evidence, xiv. 275 a.

## Q.

*Quays* of London, examined, xiv. 268 a.—results of evidence on their state, 271 a, &c. 277 b.—petitions and objections of the proprietors against wet docks, 279 b.—rise and fall of the tides, 286 a.—their advantages in point of economy, 290 a.—extent and disadvantages, 295 a.—causes of complaint against them, 301 a, 302 a.—Ogle's plan and evidence, 309 a, 312 b.—Jessop's plan, 314 a.—evidence of Coles, a sugar broker, 316 a.—delays and impediments, 323 a.—minor evidence of Mr. Sutton, 338 a b.—evidence of Mr. Massey, 339 b, 340.—difficulties of dispatch, 341 b.—see Ogle's evidence, 345 b.—merchants memorial

respecting quays, wharfs and proposed wet docks, xiv. 348.—report of the excise on ditto, 348 b.—see Mr. Ogle's letter to surveyors-general of the port, 364 a.

Estimates of expenses towards opening and enlarging the avenues, xiv. 364.—for Plates representing plans of improvement, see 364, 384.—estimates of improvement, 385.—report of West India merchants on landing sugars, 405.—proposed improvements by Mr. Revelly, 408 a.—outline of goods landed and shipped, 431.—charges of wharfage, 433, 434.—proportions of trade here, and at sufferance wharfs, 446 b.—report of board of customs, 448 b, 449, 452 a, 453 b, 454 a b, 456.—recapitulation of former evidences, with plans, 532.—see plans, Nos. 23 and 24, 532.—see further, 533, et seq.—hints for improving streets leading to, 536 b.—see plan, No. 25, 536.—future purchase, 543 a.—see Dodd's plan, Plate No. 34, 560 a.—plan of improvement by warehouses, Plate No. 47, 576.

## R.

*Rain*, quantity of soil brought into the river by a shower of, xiv. 274.

*Ratcliffe* tier, shipping at, xiv. 268 b.—effects of the tide, 274 a.—state of the tiers, 281 b.—possibility of improvement, 282 a.

*Redriffe*. See *Rotherhithe*.

*Rennie*, John, evidence as an engineer, xiv. 288.—practicability of making docks, &c. 288 a.—precautions against fire; effect of proposed canal on the river Lea navigation; how to guard against obstructions to passengers by the Blackwall cut, 288 b.—probable consequences of fire or frost; mode of cleansing the docks, 289 a.—estimate of time and expense, 289 b, 437.—reply to various queries respecting an iron bridge, 625.

*Reports* of excise commissioners respecting legal quays, xiv. 348 b.—of commissioners of customs, on the subject of wet docks at Wapping, ib.—of the Trinity-house, respecting their survey of the Thames, from Perry's Dock to the Tower, 349 b.—of Mr. Spence, 356.—of Mr. Batson, to the corporation of London, proposing surveys and regulations for the moorings in the river, 367.—of West India committee of merchants, respecting the landing of sugar at the legal quays, 405.

Report of Trinity-house on plans laid before committee of house of commons, xiv. 441.—of Trinity-house, in favour of docks, 446 a.—of commissioners of customs, respecting proposed improvements, 446, 447, 453 b, 455.—of collectors and comptrollers; of landing surveyors, 457.—of landing waiters, wood-farm officers, surveyor of sloops and bounts, 458.—of inspectors of the river, 459.

Report of commissioners of the customs upon the species of goods imported proper for bonding, xiv. 509.—of corporation respecting Blackfriars bridge, its expenditure, &c. 576, 591.—of Black, respecting a new bridge of granite, 603.—of Telford, respecting iron bridge, 603 b.

*Revelly*, W. engineer, his plan, xiv. 342 b.—description of his plan, 422.—see Plate, No. 10, 424.—report of Trinity-house, 443 b.—extracts from his plan, 526.

*Reynolds*. See *Custom-house and Customs*.

*Reynolds*, William, reply to queries respecting an iron bridge, xiv. 630.

*River craft*, their numbers, xiv. 269 b.—tonnage, &c. 270 a.—Trinity lighters, 270 b.—frequent detention, 271 b.—observations, 274 b.—suspected of plunderage, 275 a.—unloading into lighters disapproved by the commissioners of customs, 275 b.—difficulties of unloading by them, 284 a.—difficulties created by them, 285 b.—East India hoys, 298 b, regulations proposed for security of property, 300 b.—Jessop's plan and arrangement, 314 b.—evidence of Coles, a sugar broker, 316 b, 317 a b.—proposed formation of a company of lightermen, 320 a.—Ludlam's evidence, 321 b, 322 a.—Lucas's evidence on river employ, 322 b, 323 b.—seamen furnished to the navy, 325 a.—rates of lighterage, 325 b.—accidents at London bridge, 326 a.—plunderage on board of river craft, 326 a b.—loading and discharging, 326 b, 327 a.—employ in the coal trade, 331 a;—in the V. ... India trade, 332 a;—timber trade, 336 b.—obstructions at legal quays, 341 b.—employ in coal and timber trades, 343 a.—general view of employ, and of probable consequences from proposed docks, 349 a.—estimate of lumpers' charges, 371 a.—probable disuse of lighters, upon Revelly's plan, 429 b.—rates of lighterage, old and new, 436 b.—opinion of board of customs respecting, 452 b.—letter from admiralty respecting, 502.

*Robertson*, Rev. A. Savilian professor, reply to queries respecting an iron bridge, with segments, &c. xiv. 608.

*Robeson*,

## London Port, &amp;c.—continued.

*Robeson*, Professor, reply to queries respecting an iron bridge, with sections, &c. xiv. 612.

*Rotherhithe*, plan proposed by the corporation, xiv. 277 b. 278 a.—*Jemop's* plan, and canal to Vauxhall, 313 b.—proposed plan for docks, see Plate, N° 4, 364.—estimates of dock, 385; also 464 b.—see *Myline's* report, 534 b.

*Royal Exchange* insurance, premiums on risks of houses and ships, xiv. 335.

*Rum*, mode and time of landing cargoes, xiv. 296 b.—averages of importation, 343 a.—see *Mr. Ogile's* letter, 362 b.—importation, from 1756 to 1796, 389.—importation, 1792 to 1795, 399;—other dates, 403, 496.—warehousing, 511.

*Russel*, George, soap manufacturer, evidence respecting the effect of the proposed docks on the trade of the river between Blackfriars and Westminster bridges, xiv. 334 a b.

## S.

*Seafaring* persons, their evidence and opinions, xiv. 281, 286, 306, 308, 319, 322, 323, 327, 331, 334, 336, 339, 341, 468. This includes persons employed on the river, as pilots, lightermen, &c.

*Seamen*, proposed agreements, xiv. 367.

*Security* of property. See *Plunderage*; also recapitulation of evidence, xiv. 275 a.

*Sewers*, public, state of, and how affected by proposed improvement in Tower Hamlets, xiv. 342 a.—their effects on the river, 274 a, 407.—state near to Fleet-ditch, 578 a.

*Shadwell* Dock, xiv. 270 a, 277 b.—injuries petitioned against, 278 b.—injuries to the waterworks from proposed canal, ib.—state of the tiers, 281 b.—effects of proposed docks on the waterworks; evidence of *Mr. Staples*, on the trade and thoroughfares of the parish, 299 a.—injury to lands and tenements, 299 b.—evidence of *Mr. Mellish*, 334 a. See Plate, N° 11, 440, for waterworks.

*Ship-builders*, their evidence and opinions, xiv. 308.

*Ship-owners* and brokers, their evidence and opinions, xiv. 295, 298, 319, 321, 331, 333, 338, 342, 345.

*Shipping* of London, progressive increase, xiv. 267 a.—coasting trade increased, 367 b.—estimates of; increased dimensions; remarks on foreign shipping, 268 a b.—accidents from crowding of the tiers; timber trade, 269 a.—arrivals of West India trade, 269 b.—savings resulting from wet docks, 274 b.—arrangement and distribution of homeward-bound vessels, 281.—number that can lie afloat above Limehouse, 289 b.—proposed tax on, for expense of *Ogile's* plan, 312 a b.—*St. Barbe's* evidence, 319, 320.—average tonnage for 1732, 1792, 343 b.—its increase, see report of commissioners of customs, 349 a.—estimates of clearances, outwards and inwards, for the last century, 352.—estimates of the coasting trade during the past century, 353.—comparative expenses of discharge in the river or docks, ib.

*Seamen's* agreements, xiv. 367.—arrivals with rum and sugar, from 1756 to 1796, 389.—numbers and tonnage entered inwards, from 1792 to 1795, 397.—returns of all coasters, their tonnage and annual voyages, 404.—dates of arrivals and clearances of West India shipping, 409.—British and foreign tonnage, in various years, frequenting the out-ports, 441, 502.—see report of committee, 462 b.—distribution in the river, 463 b.—numbers and tonnage, inwards and outwards, during the past century, 496.—ditto of recent years, 497, 497, 516, 557.—draught of water, and height of masts, with reference to passing under London bridge, 556, 557.—arrivals, cargoes in 1790, &c. 558.—coasting trade and out-ports, 559.

*Sluices*, their effect in deepening beds of rivers, xiv. 553 a.

*Smeaton*, John, report on improving, widening and enlarging London bridge, xiv. 470 et seq.—his section of the waterway, Plates, Nos. 19, 20, 21, 472.

*Southern*, John, reply to queries respecting an iron bridge, with segments, xiv. 627;—and elevation, Plate, No. 59, 649.

*South-Sea* trade, quantity and quality of imports; with shipping and tonnage, from 1792 to 1795, xiv. 399.—further estimates, 492, 497, 558.

*Southwark*, *St. John's*, poor's rates, xiv. 341 a.—value of lands, 341 b.—report of Trinity-house on plan, 443 a.

*Spanish* trade, imports and exports, during the past century, xiv. 399, 492, 497, 558.

*Speck*, H. S. evidence as to poor's rates of *St. John's*, Southwark, xiv. 341 a.

*Spence*, *Mr. Oyama*, evidence as maritime surveyor to the Admiralty, xiv. 493 a.—objects to the Blackwall canal, as depriving the river of backwater; observations on the

proposed docks, xiv. 294 a.—report to the committee on wet docks, 356 a.—engravings of his plan, 372.—further explanations, 406.—report of Trinity-house, 443 a.

*Spirits*, foreign, imported, with duties and drawbacks, xiv. 310. See also *Rum*.

*St. Barbe*, John, evidence as ship-broker, stations of homeward bound ships, previous to unloading; state of the river from crowded shipping, xiv. 319 b.—want of accommodation, where and why, and plans for improvement, 320 a b.—further evidence on the various details of West India trade, 333 a.

*St. Catherine's*, state of the tiers, xiv. 281 b.—poor's rates likely to be affected, 340 a.—opinion of board of customs, respecting the extension of quays, 451 a, 453 b.—plan for extension of free quays, No. 26, 536.

*St. Domingo*, rum and sugar imported into London, from 1756 to 1796, xiv. 389;—other dates, 403.

*St. John's*, Southwark, poor's rates, how affected, xiv. 341 a. *St. Kitts*, rum and sugar imported into London, from 1756 to 1796, xiv. 389;—other dates, 403.

*St. Lucie*, rum and sugar imported, xiv. 403.

*St. Olave's*, warehouses and poor's rates, xiv. 339 a.

*St. Vincent*, rum and sugar imported into London, from 1756 to 1796, xiv. 389;—other dates, 403.

*Stairs*. See under their respective names.

*Staples*, John, esq. evidence as to effect of proposed docks upon Shadwell parish, xiv. 299 a.—mode of preventing plunderage; effects of the tide upon the navigation of the river, 299 b, 342 a.—public sewers in the Tower Hamlets, ib.

*Steel-yard*, proposed embankment there, see Report, and Plate No. 49, xiv. 601.

*Stephenson*, Daniel, ballast officer of Trinity-house, evidence respecting shoals and mud-banks, and on the employment of ballast lighters, xiv. 485 a.—mooring chains, and disposal of ballast, 485 b.

*Stone Stairs*, state of the tiers, xiv. 281 b.

*Stonestreet*, George, evidence as director of Phoenix Fire-office; rates of insurance on warehouses, xiv. 317 b.—on shipping; on proposed docks; on fires at the Albion Mills, &c. 318 a.—insurances at out-ports, 318 b.

*Strickland*, Thomas, evidence respecting Greenland Dock, xiv. 539.

*Sufferance* wharfs. See *Wharfs*.  
*Sugar*, mode and manner of landing, xiv. 296 b.—losses upon it, at London and the out-ports, 301 b, 304 a.—mode of drawing samples, 310 a.—averages of importation, 343 a.—see *Mr. Ogile's* evidence in regard to removal of usual places for landing, 345 b.—see *Mr. Ogile's* letter, 362 b.—checks on plunderage in drawing samples, 372 a.—importation, from 1756 to 1796, 389.—importation, from 1792 to 1795, 399;—other dates, 403.—report of merchants, on landing at the legal quays, 405.—import and sales in 1795, 440 b.—petition of sugar refiners, how and when considered, 444.—further imports, 496.—import, with duties and drawbacks, 510, 512.

*Sugar* brokers, their evidence and opinions, xiv. 315.

*Sun* Fire-office, rates of insurance, xiv. 365, 366.

*Surveyors*, their evidence and opinions, xiv. 269, 287, 290, 292, 293, 300, 302, 313, 315, 327, 329, 337, 338, 458.

*Sutton*, William, evidence as ship-broker, legal quays, sufferance wharfs, fees, custom-house attendance, xiv. 338 a b.—poor's rates, cartage, city plan, and Wapping Docks, 339 a.

## T.

*Telford* and *Douglaw's* plan for improving the port, xiv. 564.—see Plate, No. 38, ib.—new iron bridge, Plates, Nos. 52 to 54; with report and estimate, 602 to 604.

*Thames*, state of the moorings and shipping stations, xiv. 268 b.—crowded state of the tiers, accidents thence arising, 269 a.—surveys of the Trinity-house, ib.—how obstructed by tiers and mud-banks, 270 a.—how filled up from the common sewers, 270 b, 273 b.—proposed excavations, 273 a.—capacity between London Bridge and Poplar Gut, 273 b.—quantity of soil brought down by a single shower, 274 a.—examination into plunderage, 275 a.—general view of the arrangement of homeward-bound shipping, their tonnage, draught of water, stations, &c. 281.—effects of the tide upon the tiers, 282 a.—how it might be improved, 282 b.—damage from frosts, 286 a.—insufficient for trade and shipping without wet docks; number of ships that can lie afloat above Limehouse, 289 b.—dangers resulting from the accumulation of soil, 290 a.—proposed mode of deepening, 305 a.—*Ogile's* plan for deepening, 311 a.—distribution of

- of the shipping previous to delivery, xiv. 319 b.—general evidence of Mr. St. Barbe on the want of accommodation, and plans for its amendment, 319 b, 320 a b.
- Rapid diminution of depth, and proposed remedy, xiv. 324 a b.—probable effects of the docks on the trade of the river between Blackfriars and Westminster bridges, 334 a b.—opinion of an engineer on danger of deepening, 335 a.—its capacity and navigation, from Mr. Vaughan's evidence, 343 a.—survey of the river from the Tower to Perry's Dock; see report of the Trinity-house, 349 b.—minute statement of the moorings in the river, 351, 352.—see Mr. Spence's report, 356.—improved system of moorings from London bridge to Deptford, 360 a.—Batson's memorial, and plan for regulating the moorings, 367.—soundings from London bridge to Blackwall, 377.—tides between Richmond and Limehouse, 408 a.—see Revelly's plan, 422 b.—Plate of the soundings, No. 13, 440.—Trinity-house report on all the plans, 441.—crowded state, 451 a.—report of the inspectors, 459 b.
- Examination of the state of the Thames between Blackfriars and London bridges, xiv. 461 b.—Plate, No. 14, et seq. 468.—breadths of the river between Hammersmith and Woolwich, 468 b.—surveys of soundings between London and Blackfriars bridges, see Plates, Nos. 14, 15.—sections of the river, Plate, No. 16, 469.—Trinity-house survey from Tower to Blackwall, Plate, No. 22, 484.—its rapid filling up asserted, and accounted for, 486, 487.—Myhr's report on its state and navigation above and below bridge, 550.—probable consequences of taking down London bridge, 551 b.—proposed excavations, 560 b.
- Tiers, their effect on the navigation, xiv. 274 a.—on the anchorage and tiers, 282 a.—their rise and fall in the river, 286 a.—causes of alteration, neaps and springs, 286 b.—their effect upon shipping bound to the docks, 300 a.—their variability in time and height, 336 a.—perpetual tables for Blackwall and Pelican Stairs, see Plate, No. 1, 372.—important observations of Mr. Spence, 408.—see Revelly's plan, 422 b.—how affected by London bridge, 473.—scale at the various wharfs, 484.—probable consequences of taking down London bridge, 551 b, 553 a.—experiments on their rapidity, 602.
- Tiers of shipping, too close, xiv. 268 b.—accidents thence arising, 269 a.—improperly arranged, 270 a.—objected to, and why, 275 b.—their number and regulations, 281 b.—how affected by the tides, 282 a.—general view of tiers and chains, 508.
- Tilstone, John, evidence as landing surveyor, xiv. 269 b, 302 b.—danger to the revenue from wet docks, complaints against, and mode of improvement of legal quays; various modes of smuggling, 303 a.—discharge of West India cargoes; delays and losses at legal quays; state of the coasting trade, 303 b.—proposed widening of the legal quays, sufferance wharfs, port entries, out-ports, 304 a.
- Timber trade, proposed removal of shipping, xiv. 272 a.—state of, and opinions in Capt. King's evidence, 283 b, 284 a.—as connected with river craft, 336 b.—evidence of Mr. Mills, 339 a b.—quantity of river craft employed, 343 a.—importations from 1792 to 1795, 399.—further estimates, 492, 497.
- Tobacco, an article of frequent plunder, xiv. 296 a, 362 b.—importations from 1792 to 1795, 399.—further importations, 496.—warehousing, 511, 512.
- Tobago, rum and sugar imported into London, from 1756 to 1795, xiv. 389.—other dates, 403.
- Tolls, entire, of Blackfriars bridge, xiv. 483.
- Tortola, rum and sugar imported into London, from 1756 to 1795, xiv. 389.—other dates, 403.
- Tower Hamlets, how the public sewers may be affected by Blackwall canal, xiv. 342 a.
- Trade of London, progressive increase, xiv. 267 a.—coasting vessels, 267 b.—estimates of shipping, 268 a.—on shipping employed, foreign, and in coasting, 268 b.—timber ships, 269 a.—periodical in quantity, 269 b.—how obstructed on the quays, 271 b.—too great for accommodation without wet docks, 289 b.—advantages likely to accrue from various plans, 315 a.—what inconveniences, and why, 341 b.—its distribution and accommodation, 343 b.—see report of commissioners of customs, 349 a.—estimates of export and import for the past century, 350.—estimates of the coasting trade during the last century, 353.—rum and sugar imported from 1756 to 1796, 389.—quantity and quality of foreign imports, from 1792 to 1795, 399.—returns of all coasters, their tonnage and annual voyages, 404.—arrivals and clearances of West India ships for five years, 409.—outline of imports and exports, with respect to landing and shipping, 431.—estimates of exports and imports, 433 a.—
- opinion of committee on plans, xiv. 444, 445.—see report of committee, 462 b.—imports, from 1792 up to 1798, 492, 497, 503.—coasting trade in 1798, 500, 501.—expected effects of peace in 1799; see Irving's evidence, 514.—warehousing, 515.—imports, exports and coasting trade at close of the century, 558, 559.
- Trinity-house surveys of the river, xiv. 269 a.—how their lighters work on the Thames, 270 b.—opinion respecting ballast wharfs, 274 a.—respecting wet docks, 274 b, 277 a, 278 a.—evidence of Captain Thomas King, an elder brother, 281.—of Captain Huddart, an elder brother, 286.—state of their surveys, 286 a.—plans for the distribution of the shipping, 286 b.—report and survey of the river from the Tower to Perry's Dock, 349 b.—Plate of soundings taken in 1750, No. 13, 440.—detailed report on all the plans, 441.—reports in favour of docks, 446.—surveys and sections of the river between London and Blackfriars bridges, Plates, Nos. 15, 16, 468.—survey from Tower to Blackwall, Plate, No. 22, 484.—employ of their ballast lighters, 485 a.
- Twas, Colonel, reply to queries respecting an iron bridge, xiv. 623.

U. &amp; V.

Union Stairs, state of the tiers, xiv. 281 b.

Vaughan, William, evidence as merchant; general view of the commerce of London; colliers, coasting trade, foreign trade, xiv. 342 b.—loading of cargoes and craft, capacity and navigation of the river, 343 a.—tonnage of shipping, distribution of trade, 343 b.— evils of the port; relief, 344 a.—repetition of his evidence, 487 b.

Vauxhall, Jessop's plan and proposed canal, xiv. 313 b.—estimates of expense, 385.

W.

Wapping Docks, first proposed, xiv. 267, 278 a.—state of the tiers, 281 b.—estimates and opinions of Mr. Alexander, 287 b.—estimates and opinions of Mr. Rennie, 288, 289.—objected to by Mr. Batson, and why, 308 a.—Jessop's evidence, 313 a, et seq.—evidence and calculations of Mr. Ludlam, 321 a.—report of commissioners of customs, 348 b.—favourable report of the Trinity-house, 349 b.—see Mr. Spence's report, 356.—Plate of Walker's and Spence's plans, 372.—value of lands towards Blackwall, 438.—section of the levels, Plate, No. 11, 440.—opinion of committee, 445 a.

Ward, coal-factor, estimates annual supply, xiv. 269 b.—opinion on the proper station for colliers, general state of the coal trade on the river, lighterage, 331 a.—how ballasted, impressment, 331 b.

Warehouses, built at the legal quays, xiv. 298 a.—number, capacity, rents, increase, &c. 322 a b.—opinion of a West India merchant, 331 b, 332 a.—new situation recommended, 334 b.—coffee, 337 a.—capability at the sufferance wharfs, 338 a.—how likely to be affected by wet docks 345 b.—petition of coffee lockers, 422.—opinion of board of customs, 452.—of committee, 463 a b.—see report of commissioners of customs, on the bonding system, 509.—further evidence on, 514, 515.—report of the commissioners of excise, 520.—plans for a new range, and an extension of the free quays at St. Catherine's.—see Plate, No. 26, xiv. 356.—fire-proof plan, Plate, No. 33, 560.

Walker, Ralph, evidence and plan, xiv. 313 a.—smuggling on the river, 327 a b.—plunderage, 327 b.—difficulty of preventing it, 348 a, 341 b.—Plate of plan with references and explanation, 372 b.—report of Trinity-house, 442 b.

Watermen, claims of the company, and objections to wet-docks, xiv. 279 a b.—report of their clerk on state of the company, 305 a.—report on their memorial by Mr. Smeaton, 472 a.

Waterworks at London bridge, xiv. 470 a, 546.—estimates for maintenance, 565, 594, et seq.

Watt, James, reply to queries respecting an iron bridge, xiv. 627.

Watts, Hugh, from Sun fire-office, evidence on insurances in port, xiv. 307 a.—inefficiency of fire-engines on the river; hazards in the river and in docks, 307 b.

West India trade, size of shipping, xiv. 268 a.—state of the trade, times of arrival, &c. 269 a.—difficulties and improprieties in delivery of cargoes, 271 a, 275 b.—removal of shipping into docks, 274 b.—facilities for smuggling and plunderage, 291 a.—reductions of port charges in docks, 295 b.—mode and time of landing cargoes, 296 b.—state of cargoes from stowage, 297 a.—what is considered plunderage, 297 b.—plunderage increased by drawing samples, xiv. 440.

**London Port, &c.—continued.**

- xiv. 300 b.—Ogle's evidence on lumpers, discharge of cargoes, &c. 309 b, *et seq.*—evidence of Coles, a sugar broker, 315, *et seq.*—Ludlam's evidence on delivery of cargoes, 321 a.—evidence of Mr. Milligan, as a merchant, on general points of the trade, 331, 338.—beneficial regulations as to plunderage, 333 a.—warehousing of coffee, 337 a.
- Probable effects from wet docks, in regard to landing cargoes, xiv. 345 b.—comparative expenses of delivering a ship in the river, or in the London Docks, 353.—see Mr. Ogle's letter, 362 b.—comparative estimates of delivering cargoes in docks, or in the river, 369.—resolutions of merchants respecting plunderage, 371 b.—rum and sugar imported, from 1756 to 1796, 389.—estimates of delivery, in docks or rivers, 390 a.—importations, from 1792 to 1795, 399.—mode of ascertaining the duties, 401 b.—imports in various years, 403.—report of committee of merchants, on landing sugars at the legal quays, 405.—dates of arrivals and clearances for five years, 409.—import and sales of sugars in 1795, 440 b.—reports of West India planters and merchants, considered by board of customs, 455, *et seq.*—further estimates of imports, 492, 497.—import of sugar, with duties and drawbacks, 510.—foreign colonies, 516 b, 517.
- Westminster bridge*, expense of maintenance, xiv. 462 a;—of repairs, 475;—waterways, &c. 553 b.—gradual descent, 571.
- Wet docks*, their advantages, xiv. 274 b, 275 b.—objections to, 275 b.—security from fire, 276 a, 285 b.—extent and accommodation, 285 a.—savings that will accrue in port charges, 295 b.—objected to, for discharge of East India-men, 298 b.—more liable to plunderage than in the river, 301 b.—probable rates and risks of insurance, 307 b.—plan for floating and shifting King's beam, 328 b.—evidence of Mr. Milligan, a West India merchant, in regard to that trade, 331, 332.—their probable effect on wharfs, warehouses, legal quays, &c. 345 b.—report of commissioners of customs, 348 b.—estimates on Mr. Spence's plan, 358 a b.—comparative savings in delivery of West India cargoes, 369.—Plate of Walker's plan, and Spence's, 372.—estimates, 375 b.—further estimates of West India discharges, xiv. 390 a.—observations of Mr. Revelly, 425 b.—approved by committee, and why, 444 b.—consideration of various plans by board of customs, 451 b.—progress in parliament, 543 a.
- Wharfs*, suffrance, why and when established, xiv. 271 a, 304 a.—petitions and objections against wet docks, 279 b.—facilities as compared with lighters, 299 b.—suffrances granted, and why, 316 a.—number and extent, 338 a.—minute evidence of Mr. Sutton, 338 a b.—evidence of Mr. Masheter, 339 b, 340.—poor's rates at St. John's, Southwark, 341 a.—see Mr. Ogle's evidence, in regard to losses, 345 b.—rates of insurance on waterside districts, 354.—see Mr. Ogle's letter respecting wharfingers' complaints, 362.—commissions for the appointment of wharfs in the port of London, 390 b.—ditto, with return, 393 a.—survey of suffrance wharfs, Plate N° 9, 408.—outline of goods laden and shipped, 431.—wharfage charges, 433 b, 434.—minute of commissioners of customs, respecting limitation of suffrance, 439, 440.—Mr. Dance's plan considered by board of customs, 454 b.—scale of the tides, 484.—suffrance regulations, 540.—estimates of erection between the bridges, 564, 565.—necessary for new ones, 572 b.
- Wilkinson, John*, reply to queries respecting an iron bridge, xiv. 630.
- Wilson, T.* observations on, and estimates of an iron bridge; reply to queries, xiv. 635.
- Wines*, entries inwards, from 1792 to 1795, xiv. 399.—arrivals of ships from West Indies, with more than ten tons on board, 421, 496.—import, with duties and drawbacks, 510.
- Woodwich*, employ of ballast lighters, xiv. 485 a.
- Wren*, Sir C. plan for re-building London after the fire, Plate N° 50, xiv. 602.
- Wyatt, Samuel*, evidence as civil engineer; plan for improvement, and answers to queries, xiv. 328 a, 329 a.—for erecting warehouses, 329 b.—proposed checks on smuggling, 330 b.—Plates and explanation of plan, 400.—Trinity-house report, 442 b.—customs report, 449 b.—hints respecting London bridge, 531.

**Longitude.** See List III. p. 40, of this General Index.

**Lotteries.** See List III. p. 41, of this General Index.

**Loveden, Edward Loveden, Esq.**

Presents the Report on the Navigation of the Thames and Isis; dated 17 May 1793; Vol. XIV. p. 230.

**Lowlands.** See Distillerp.

**Low Mines.** See Distillerp.

**Lunatics.** See Poor.

**Lushington, Mr. Alderman,**

Presents Four Reports respecting Public Highways and Turnpike Roads; 1796—1798;  
Vol. x. pp. 748. 749. 757. 758.

**Mackworth, Sir Herbert, Bart.**

Presents the Report respecting Naval Volunteers; dated 28 June 1780; Vol. X. p. 762.

**Madder.** Respecting the Importation and Growth of; see List III. p. 41, of this General Index; and under the head *Dyeing*, *ibid.* p. 38.

**Magna Charta.** See *Coronian Library*; *Records, Public.*

**Malt.** See 1. *Corn*, Importation and Exportation of; *Distillery*; *Income and Expenditure.*

**Manning, William, Esq.**

Presents Two Reports on the State of the Coal Trade; dated, *June* and *December* 1800; Vol. X. pp. 538. 640.

**Manufactures.** See *Copper Trade*; *Flax*; 1. *Linen Manufacture*; 2. *Linen Trade*; *Wool*, *Litre Sheep*, &c. *infra*: and likewise under the head *Dyeing*, in List III. p. 38, of this General Index; *Clm Bark*, *ibid.*; *Framework Knitters*, *ibid.*; *Hat Manufacture*, *ibid.* p. 39; *Lorks*, *Bramah's*, *ibid.* p. 40; *Marine Acid*, *ibid.* p. 41; *Paper*, *Koops' Method of Re-manufacturing*, *ibid.*; *Por and Pearl Ashes*, *ibid.*; *Silk Manufacture*, *ibid.* p. 43; *Syst*, *Foden's Chrystalline*, *ibid.*; *Wool Combers*, *ibid.* p. 44; and *Woollen Manufacture*, *ibid.*

**Marine Acid.** See List III. p. 41, of this General Index.

**Marines.** See *Land Forces.*

**Maroon Settlers.** See *Sirra Leone.*

**Marriages in the Fleet.** See List III. p. 41, of this General Index.

**Mealman.** See 2. *Bread and Assize*; 2. *Corn*, High Price of.

**Melasses.** See 2. *Corn*, Importation and Exportation of; *Distillery.*

**Melville, Lord Viscount.** See *Dundas.*

## Members of Parliament.

See *Holp Orders*, Eligibility of Persons in to sit in. the House.

## Messengers. See *Financr.*

**Metals.** For Particulars relative to those compounded of Copper; see *Copper Trade*: and as to the Standard of those Metals used by Jewellers and Toymen; see under the head *Assay Offices*; and likewise *Gold and Silver*, in List III. p. 39, of this General Index, and *Assay Offices*, *ibid.* p. 35.

## Meters. See *Coal Trade*.

## Middlesex. See *County Rates*.

## Milford Haven.

1758.

Report from the Committee respecting the FORTIFYING of the HAVEN; dated 21 March 1758; Vol. II. p. 405.

DEFENCE of the Haven; inquiry as to the best situation for erecting forts, ii. 408 a.

DOCKS, convenience for the construction of, contiguous to the Haven, ii. 409 b, 410 a.

FORTIFICATION of Milford Haven, plan proposed, ii. 407 a.—objection to the situation of the intended forts, 407 b, 408 a.—cannot be fortified at the mouth, but can be effectually above Nailand, 409 b, 410 a.

HARBOURAGE, advantages in that respect to the navy and navigation, by securing Milford Haven, ii. 408 a.—said to be equal to any known, 409 a.—ships well sheltered, 409 b.—the advantages of the harbour urged as of great importance to the nation, and earnestly recommended to parliament, 410.

NAILAND, &c. passage best adapted for the erection of forts, ii. 408 a.—the erection of fortifications there preferred, and why, 409 b.

NAVIGATION to the harbour, nature of; commended by nautical men, ii. 408 b.—its difficulties inquired into, stated, and explained, 408 b, 409 a.—not more than Portsmouth and Plymouth, when known, 409 a.—land-marks and soundings, *ib.*—facilities in case of unfavourable winds, *ib.*—comparison of the facilities of sailing from the harbour, with those of Plymouth, in favour of Milford, 409 b.

SHIP-BUILDING; the Haven has conveniences well adapted for the construction of the largest ships, ii. 409 b, 410 a.

See likewise List III. p. 41, of this General Index.

## Militia. See *Income and Expenditure*.

**Miller.** See 2. *Wheat and Assize*; 2. *Corn, High Price of*; *Provisions*.

## Mines and Miners. See *Copper Trade*.

# Ministers of Scotland.

1751.

Report from the Committee, on the Petition of the Commissioners for the General Assembly of the CHURCH OF SCOTLAND, &c.; dated 24 May 1751; Vol. II. p. 317.

## CHIEF SUBJECTS:

Provision made by Law for the MAINTENANCE of the CLERGY.

Commissioners of TEINDS constituted for adjusting the Value of Benefices, and apportioning Stipends.

STIPENDIARY Allowances to the Clergy.—MINIMUM fixed by Law.

AUGMENTATION of STIPENDS desired by the Clergy.

Routine of SUITS for obtaining Augmentation of insufficient Stipends; and for the Recovery of those withheld.—The Law favourable to the Clergy.

### A.

*ACTS* of parliament of Scotland providing for the maintenance of ministers; substance of them; ii. 319 to 321, 339 to 348.

*Application* to parliament; history of the circumstances attending the application for augmenting the stipends of the clergy, and which is the subject of this report, ii. 368, 369. *Assembly*, general. See *General assembly*.

*Augmentation* of stipends, description of the process for obtaining, and the expense attending it, ii. 322 b, 323 a, 327 a.—by what the expense is occasioned, 322 b, 323 a, 324 a, 325 a, 327 a. See *Summoning*.—Proceedings of the general assembly in 1750, 325 b, 349.—process might be rendered less expensive, 327 b.—statement of livings augmented, 328 a, 353.—statement of instances of assistance given by the general assembly for carrying on suits for augmentations, 328, 333 a.—expenses regulated by lords of session, 329 a.—a detailed account of the routine of a suit of augmentation, and the expense attending it, 329, 330.—resolutions of several meetings of landed proprietors for opposing the scheme of augmentation; reasons against the measure, 366, 367.

### C.

*Clergy*, inquiry whether paid as well, or as willingly, as the landlord; depend on what terms of good-will they preserve with the inhabitants, ii. 325 a b.—act allowing them glebe and fewel, and exemption from land-tax, 364.—advantages given them by law in the payment of their stipends, and in other matters, 334 a. See *Stipends*.—Observations on their conduct in pursuing the scheme of augmentation, 366, 367.—statement of the reasons for their claims, 368, 369.

### F.

*Fees* of officers of commissioners of teinds, regulated by acts of parliament, ii. 329 a.—table of fees, 362.

### G.

*General assembly*, give assistance to ministers in prosecuting suits for augmentation of stipends, ii. 328, 333 a.—their funds, ib.—proper officers refuse to allow the inspection of returns, ib.—a detail of their proceedings and motives in furthering the scheme of an augmentation of stipends, 368, 369.

### H.

*Heritors*, bound to pay the stipends to the clergy; liable to suits for augmentation of insufficient stipends, ii. 322, 323.—manner of summoning them, and expense, 323 b, 326 a. *Horning*, a form in the process for recovering stipends due; putting a person to the horn, ii. 324 a b.—expense and applicability of it, 325 a, 334 a.

### M.

*Maintenance* of ministers of the gospel, what provision made by law before the Union, ii. 319 to 321.—the laws now in force for that purpose considered effectual, 331 b. See *Stipends*.

*Minimum* of stipends. See *Stipends*.

### P.

*Patronage*, anxiety of the clergy concerning it, ii. 369 b. See *Presentations*.

*Pointing*, a form of process in the recovery of stipends, ii. 334 a.

*Presentations* to benefices, right of, taken from the patrons, and the choice of ministers given to the heritors, &c. ii. 321 a.—act restoring the right to patrons, 321 b, 322 a.—dislike of the presbyteries to presentations by patrons, 335 a.

*Provisions*, price of, in Scotland, ii. 322 b.

### R.

*Records* of the commissioners of teinds, many lost and destroyed, ii. 331 b.

### S.

*Stipends*, the lowest or minimum allowed by law, ii. 322 a, 326 a.—its inadequacy; expense of applying for an augmentation, ib.—returns of the stipends of 832 parishes, and of the stipends settled, and of the number under the legal or minimum, 328 a, 353.—observations on it, 332 b.—laws favourable to the payment of stipends, 333 b.—acts respecting, 365.—preference given to the payment of them by law, 334 a.—disputes between the patrons and presbyteries as to appointing the minister, a cause of non-payment of stipends, 335 b.—reasons for relinquishing the plan of raising the minimum, 368 b. See *Augmentation* of stipends; *Clergy*; *Maintenance* of ministers.

*Summoning* parties in suits of augmentation, ii. 327 a.—not necessary to be by messenger, ib.—manner and expense of summoning in such suits, 329 b, 330 a b.—acts regulating the conduct of summoning-officers, 333 a b, 363, 364.

### T.

*Teinds*, commissioners of, appointed; their powers and duties; to assign stipends to the clergy, which is assessed on the heritors of parishes; to unite insufficient benefices, ii. 319 b, 320 a, 326 b.—to settle the lowest proportion to be allowed, 320 b.—to value teinds, and apportion allowances, 321 a.—the valuation of, entrusted to the lords of council, 321 b.—the power supposed to vest in the court of Session, 327 a b.—fees of officers of the commission, 329 a, 362.—transactions respecting the teinds in the reign of Charles I. 332 a. *Tythes*. See *Teinds*.

**Print.** See *Finance*; and likewise under the head *Comage*, in List D. p. 36, of this General Index; and *Privileged Places*, *ibid.* p. 42.

# Naval Timber.

1771.

State of Naval Timber.—Scarcity—how occasioned.—Means for obtaining a better Supply.—Report from Committee, dated 6 May 1771; Vol. III. p. 13.

A.  
*ALICE* Holt Forest, state of, iii. 28 b.  
*America*, navy board in treaty for timber from, iii. 16 b.  
—timber procured from different parts of, 17 a.—timber of various qualities from, 22 a, 24 a.  
*All* timber, contract prices of, iii. 40.

B.  
*Beech*, recommended for the navy, iii. 19 b.—formerly used in it, 18 b, 19 a.—refused by the East India surveyors, 19 a.—useful in ships bottoms, 24 a.—contract prices of beech timber, 40.—contract prices of beech plank, 43, 44.  
*Bere* Forest, iii. 28 a.

C.  
*Carolina*, navy board in treaty for live oak for knees from, iii. 16 b.—timber from, 24 a.  
*Cedar* beams, attempt to procure from *America*, iii. 17 a.  
*Chatham*, price of timber at, affected by the East India shipping, iii. 16 b.—stock of timber in the King's yard, 31.—contract prices of timber and plank at, 39, 44.  
*Commissioners* of the navy, examined by the committee, iii. 15 b.—expedients adopted by, for supplying the deficiency of timber, 16 b.—have a promise of the pre-emption of the King's timber, 17 a.—not able to survey the woodlands in the kingdom, ib.—allow for carriage of timber from a distance, ib.—why timber not increased in price to them as to the merchants, 19 b.  
*Committee* appointed to consider how the navy may be better supplied with timber, iii. 15 a.—heads of inquiry, 19 b.  
*Coopers*, much navy timber consumed by, iii. 19 a, 23 a.  
*Coppices*, mismanagement of, iii. 19 a.—small timber should be cut down with the large, 20 a.—proper management of, 20 a, 21 a.  
*Copyholds*, unfavourable for the growth of timber, iii. 20 b.  
*Cranbourn Chase*, state of, iii. 28 b.

D.  
*Dantzic*, plank from, chiefly used for ships bottoms, iii. 17 b.—best foreign timber from, 20 a.—importation of timber from, 21 a, 22 b.—timber there examined by a public officer, 22 a.  
*Dean* Forest, annual supply of naval timber from, iii. 15 b.—prices of timber from, 17 b, 28 b.—general state of, 19 a, 27 b.—enclosures in, 27 b, 29 b.  
*Deptford*, price of timber at, affected by the East India shipping, iii. 16 b.—partly supplied with timber from Portsmouth, ib.—stock of timber in the King's yard, 31.—contract prices of timber and plank at, 39, 44.

E.  
*East India* company, list of its marine force in the East Indies, iii. 36.—list of European-built ships in its service, from the year 1749, 37.  
*East India* ships, greatly increased in number, iii. 16 a, 18 a b.—their dimensions enlarged, ib.—effect of this on the price of timber, 16 b.—allowed to go but four voyages, 18 a.—these commonly take twelve years, ib.—some employed as store-ships and mast-ships after their term, ib.—might make more than four voyages, ib.—small ships cheapest, ib.—some parts when broken up may be used in repairs, ib.—sometimes last sixteen years, ib.—elm used in, 19 a.—beech refused by the surveyors, ib.—improvement in, 25 a b.—an allowance of money to the officers recommended instead of privilege, 25 b.—general remarks on, 25 b, 27 a.—advantages of large ones, 26 b, 27 a.—list of English-built ships, 35.—resolutions respecting the tonnage and dimensions of, 37, 38.—scantlings and dimensions of, 45, 48.—number and tonnage of, 53.  
*Elm*, recommended for the navy, iii. 18 b.—used in East India ships, 19 b.—contract prices of elm timber, 39.—contract prices of elm plank, 43.  
*Enclosure* of waste or common lands for timber, not advisable, iii. 20 b.  
*Engfield Chase*, the soil good for timber, iii. 28 b.  
*Epping* Forest, state of, iii. 28 b.

GEN. INDEX TO REP.

F.  
*Fir*, used in building ships for the navy, iii. 17 a.—less durable than oak, ib.;—and more expensive, ib.—importation of, from abroad, 21 b, 22 a.—*American* in general inferior to that from the Baltic, 22 a.  
*Florida*, live oak there, iii. 24 a.  
*Forests*, mismanagement in, iii. 19 a b.—proper management of, 20 a, 21 b. See under their respective names.  
*Forges*, destructive of timber, iii. 19 a b.

H.  
*Hamburgh*, navy board in treaty for timber from, iii. 16 b.—plank dearer than from Dantzic, 21 b.  
*Hertfordshire*, much timber in, iii. 19 b.  
*Holland*, navy board in treaty for timber from, iii. 16 b.—timber procured from, 17 a.—plank dearer than from Dantzic, 21 b.

K.  
*Kent*, much timber growing in, iii. 19 b.

L.  
*Live oak* from Carolina, iii. 16 b, 24 a.

M.  
*Mahogany*, attempt to procure beams of, from the Moschetto shore, iii. 17 a.  
*Merton*, statute of, iii. 29 a.  
*Moschetto* shore, attempts to procure cedar and mahogany from, iii. 17 a.

N.  
*Navy*, inquiry how it may be better supplied with timber, iii. 15 a.—greatly increased in number and size, 16 a.—interference of the East India shipping with, ib.—fir used in building ships for, 17 a.—elm and beech recommended for, 18 b.—beech formerly used for, 18 b, 19 a.—contract prices of ships for, 22 b, 24 a.—causes of quick decay of great ships, 23 a.—a seventy-gun ship built within a year, 23 a.—three years and a half required for building such a ship, 23 a.—plan for preserving in ordinary, 23 b.—plan for rendering ships more durable, 24 b.—ships built cheaper in private yards than in the King's, 24 b, 25 a.—timber and plank used in, from 1765 to 1769, 30.—stock of timber necessary for the demands of, 31.—principal dimensions of the timbers and planks used in building a ship of each class, 32, 34.—contract prices for timber and plank for, 39, 44.—proposals for the preservation of timber for, 47, 48.  
*Navy* board. See *Commissioners* of the navy.

*New Forest*, annual supply of timber to the navy from, iii. 15 b.—a great deal of timber in, 19 b, 27 b, 28 a.—in an improved state, 28 a.—enclosures in, 28 a b, 29 b.—price of timber supplied to the navy from, 28 b.  
*New York*, plank from, very bad, iii. 17 a, 24 a.—various kinds of oak from, 28 a.  
*Nova Scotia*, some good timber in, iii. 22 a.

O.  
*Oak*, foreign, inferior to English, iii. 17 a b.—English oak variable in quality, 17 b.—number that should grow on an acre, 20 a.—qualities of American oak, 22 a, 24 a.—contract prices of oak timber, 39.—contract prices of oak plank, 40, 42.—decrease of oak in different countries, 49.—imported from 1761 to 1770, 50, 51.—duties on, 52.

P.  
*Pitch* pine, very durable ship timber, iii. 24 a.  
*Plymouth*, quantity of timber worked up at, iii. 15 b.—whence supplied, ib.—has advantages over other dock-yards with respect to timber, 16 b.—stock of timber in the King's yard, 31.—contract prices of timber and plank at, 39, 44.  
*Poland*, importation of timber from, greatly decreased, iii. 31 b.—trade with, favourable to Great Britain, 31 b.  
*Portsmouth*, quantity of timber worked up at, iii. 15 b.—whence supplied, ib.—price of timber at, affected by the East India shipping, 16 b.—Woolwich and Deptford

4 E partly



## Naval Volunteers.

partly supplied with timber from, iii. 16 b.—has advantages over other dock-yards, ib.—supply of timber to, from the New Forest, 28 a.—stock of timber in the King's yard, 31.—contract prices of timber and plank at, 39, 44.

## Q.

*Quebec*, timber procured from, iii. 17 a.—the best American timber from, 22 a, 24 a.

## S.

*Saltsa* Forest, state of, iii. 28 b.  
*Sheerness*, stock of timber in the King's yard, iii. 31.—contract prices of timber and plank at, 39, 44.

*Sherwood* Forest, bad state of the timber in, iii. 15 b, 28 b.—timber in, 23 a.

*Ships*, general instructions for building and preserving, iii. 23 b, 25 b.—time necessary for seasoning the frame, 44.—scantlings of East India ships, 45, 48. See also *East India ships*; *Navy*; *Timber*.

*Silesia*, plank procured from, iii. 17 a b.

*Stettin*, navy board in treaty for timber from, iii. 16 b.—some timber, and a great deal of plank procured from, 17 a, 21 b.—timber from, cheaper than from Hamburgh or Holland, 22 a.

*Surrey*, much timber growing, in iii. 19 b.

*Sussex*, much timber growing in, iii. 19 b.

*Sweden*, attempts to procure timber from, iii. 17 a.

## T.

*Timber*, for ship-building, scarce in England, iii. 15 b, 18 a, 19 b, 25 b.—imported from abroad, 15 b, 21 b, 24 a, 50, 51.—whence the chief home supply, ib.—application to the English merchants for, 16 a.—stock in the King's yards greatly decreased, ib.—causes of the insufficient supply, 16 a, 18 a, 19 b, 22 b, 23 a.—effect of the increased demand upon the price, 16 b.—expedients for procuring a sufficient supply, 16 b, 20 a b, 29 b.—introduction of more foreign timber, 16 b, 17 a b.—advancing the price of carriage, 16 b.—foreign timber, inferior to English, 17 a b.—prices paid

for, iii. 17 a b, 28 a, 24 a, 39 to 44 b.—English oak variable in quality, 17 b.—not sufficient room in the dock yards for stowing and seasoning, 18 a.—elm and beech recommended for the navy, 28 b.—beech formerly used for the navy, 18 b, 19 a.—beech refused by the East India company, 19 a.—why the price of timber is not increased to the navy as to private merchants, 19 b.—present and future supply of, 19 b, 20 a.—the best foreign timber, from Dantzic, 20 a.—might be produced in this country equal to the demand, 20 b.—foreign timber, different in quality from different places, 22 a.—measures more when squared than white round, 22 b.—a great deal in Wales, 23 a b.—pitch pine excellent for shipping, 24 b.

Building small ships more prejudicial to the growth of timber, than large, iii. 25 b, 26 b.—laws for preserving and encouraging the growth and importation of, 29 a b.—quantity used in the navy from 1763 to 1769, 30.—stock in His Majesty's yards, 31.—stock desirable or necessary to be kept in His Majesty's yards, ib.—time necessary for seasoning, 44.—proposals for the preservation of timber, 47, 48.—decrease of, in different counties, 49. See also *Navy*.

## V.

*Virginia*, timber from, iii. 24 a.

## W.

*Wales*, timber in, iii. 23 a b.

*Woods* of Sussex, Surrey, and Kent, much timber growing in, iii. 19 b.

*Whitchwood* Forest, state of, iii. 28 b.

*Whittlewood* Forest, state of, iii. 28 b.

*Windsor* Forest, state of, iii. 28 a b.

*Woodland*, converted into arable, iii. 18 a.

*Woolnor* Forest, state of, 28 b.

*Woolwich*, price of timber at, affected by the East India shipping, iii. 16 b.—partly supplied from Portsmouth, ib.—stock of timber in the King's yard, 31.—contract prices of timber and plank at, 39, 44.

See likewise *FINANCE*, under the head *Navy*.

## Naval Volunteers.

1780.

Better Regulation of Mariners in the MERCHANTS' SERVICE; and respecting the proposed Plan for the Encouragement of VOLUNTEERS to enter on board SHIPS OF WAR.—Report, dated 28 June 1780; Vol. X. p. 762.

## CHIEF SUBJECTS:

I.—A GENERAL REGISTER to be KEPT OF ALL PERSONS BOUND TO THE SEA, NOT BELONGING TO ANY OF HIS MAJESTY'S SHIPS OR VESSELS.

Boys under nineteen, after six months service, to be indentured as apprentices, x. 762 a.—the indenture to be recorded in the public register of some Marine-office, ib.

Every person above nineteen, (not bound) after a trial of six months, to be registered and have a certificate, x. 762 a b.—to be free from impress for two years from the time of his registry, 762 b.

All persons on board outward-bound ships, to be registered at the port where they lie, before the ship sails, x. 762 b.—the same regulation to take place when any ship arrives in port, ib.

Every person who has been registered and served his time, is to procure a sailing certificate, and to produce this to any new master, or commander, whom he may intend to serve, x. 762 b.—no man to be hired, without producing his certificate, ib.—certificate may be renewed, by paying a certain fee, ib.

All persons not indentured, certificated, or belonging to the fellowship of seamen, liable to be pressed, x. 762 b.

Every captain, &c. secreting any man, contrary to the above rules, to incur a pecuniary penalty, x. 763 a.

Owners, commanders, &c. of ships, and the officers in the East India service, to be exempted from serving His Majesty, 763 a.

II.—A FELLOWSHIP OF SEAMEN TO BE FORMED, AND THE BENEFITS RESULTING THEREFROM.

Names of seamen who choose to become members of the fellowship to be enrolled, x. 763 a.

The fellowship to be divided into five classes, each class to have certain privileges, x. 763 a.

Regulations respecting the various classes, x. 763 a.

General benefits, and regulations, relative to seamen at large, in common to all the classes, x. 763 b.

Mode to be pursued by the Marine-office in London, in issuing public notices, and collecting the men into their proper stations, when called out for actual service, x. 764 a.

III.—MARINE OFFICES to be ESTABLISHED IN DIFFERENT PARTS, FOR CARRYING THE PLAN INTO EXECUTION.

A head Marine-office to be established in London, x. 764 b.

Subordinate offices to be established at different ports in England, Wales and Scotland, x. 764 b.

Each subordinate Marine-office to have a particular district, including certain dependencies, x. 764 b.

Different sets of books to be kept in every office, for certain purposes, x. 764 b.

Regulations respecting the head Marine-office, x. 764 b.

Every subordinate office to have a superintendent, with assistants, &c. x. 764 b.

Payments to be made towards the support and maintenance of the marine fund, x. 764 b, 765 a b.

## Navigation. See London Port; Thames and Isis Navigation.

## Navy. See Armies; Militia; Income and Expenditure; Naval Timber; Naval Volunteers.

## Newfoundland Trade.

1793.

On the State of the Trade to Newfoundland.—Three Reports; *severally dated*.—

(1.) 26 March 1793 - - - - - Vol. X. p. 392. | (3.) 17 June 1793 - - - - - Vol. X. p. 433.  
 (2.) 24 April 1793 - - - - - - - - - - - 409.

### CHIEF SUBJECTS:

LEGISLATIVE PROVISIONS respecting Newfoundland, considered as to their effects on the TRADE, and the general welfare of the Island.

Some account of the COUNTRY, its INHABITANTS, and POPULATION.—Treatment of the NATIVE INDIANS by the Residents.

Manner of conducting the FISHERY.—Account of the Trade; and to what causes its Decrease is to be attributed, and how it may be revived.

The GOVERNMENT best adapted to Newfoundland.—Administration of Justice, and Internal POLICE.

Utility of restraining the number of Residents, and the expediency of providing for the return of Servants of Fishermen.

### A.

*ACT* of 2d and 3d Edward VI. contains a clause forbidding officers of the admiralty from taking fees from ships going out to Newfoundland, x. 397 b.—of the 15th Charles II. prohibits any toll or duty upon cod, poor-john, or other fish of English catching, ib.—of 10th and 11th William III. many of its provisions become obsolete, and why, 441 b.—the acts of William and Mary, the only ones necessary to promote the interest and success of the Newfoundland trade, 395 a.—of 15th George III. respecting the Newfoundland fishery, how it operates to the prejudice of the masters and owners concerned in it, 393 b.—this of the most pernicious tendency in the Newfoundland fishery, 395 a.—clauses in it which are considered as most objectionable by the Newfoundland traders, 396 a.—parts of this act that have been disregarded, and by what means 397 b.—respecting the forty shillings passage-money, how far it has been executed, 399 a.—understood that this act has produced the decay of the fishery, ib.—and other inconveniences, 405 a.—remarks on, 404 b;—use of, 416 a.—why its clauses have not caused the decline of the fishery, 453 a.—of the 16th of his present Majesty, confirms to the officers at Newfoundland the like fees taken at Halifax, 449 b.—of the 26th of His present Majesty, made for the purpose of bringing servants out of this country, frustrated, 453 a.

*Actions*, why the alterations in the limitation of, ought not to be complied with, x. 471 b.

*Acts* of the two judicatories of 1791 and 1792, and their consequences, x. 477 b.

*Address* of the people of Newfoundland to the committee of merchants at Dartmouth in that trade, x. 415 a.—of the merchants to the supreme court of judicature, 498 a b.

*Adventurers*, no accommodation for, at Newfoundland, for want of room, x. 438 b, 439 a.

*Agent* at Newfoundland; in what his principal merit consists, x. 463 a.—how they embroil the affairs of their principals, 463 b.

*Agents* and resident boat-keepers, the principal objects of the complaints of the servants in Newfoundland, x. 440 b.

*Agreements*, shipping, form of, 489 a.—form of one with servants, 489 b.

*American fishery* cannot be considered as rivaling that of Newfoundland, x. 446 a b.

*Angell & Co.*, grant of land to, x. 494 a.

*Appeal*, in what causes they ought to lie; why allowed in Newfoundland, x. 471 a.

*Aquafort* harbour, grant of a spot of land in, x. 493 a.

### B.

*Baccold*, or dried fish, the duties on, greatly increased by Spain, x. 414 a.

*Bank* fishery affected by the American war, x. 393 a.

*Bankers*, past and present number of, at St. John's, x. 449 a.

— fishing ships, those on board which the first fish is caught, x. 450 a.—decrease in the number of banking vessels, 445 a.—how far they are exempted from the payment of fees, 483 b.

*Bankruptcies*, and other symptoms of a declining state, exist, x. 401 a.—how far not to be apprehended in the Newfoundland trade, x. 448 b.

*Bankrupt* laws of England, too complicated for Newfoundland, x. 460 a.

*Barnes's* grant, papers relative to, x. 495 b.

*Batter* account, and bill account, difference between, x; 448 b, 449 a.

*Baxter*, Thomas, case and complaint of, x. 417 a b, 418 b.—result of his application for redress, 419 a.

*Bill*, conditions of one, respecting seamen and passengers to Newfoundland, x. 405 b, 406 a.

*Bills*, a regulation proposed for making them not payable to the order of the men till indorsed by the man himself, in England or Ireland, x. 413 a.

*Boat* fishery, as carried on in Newfoundland by people of Exeter and Dartmouth; the number of these reduced; x. 392 a.—by those resident at Newfoundland, considerably increased and is increasing, 392 b.—how chiefly carried on; and how many men were and are annually employed in it, 401 b.—the resident fishery at present provided with men, 402 a.

— keepers, why unable to get their business settled by the magistrates and governors, x. 434 a.—apparent prosperity of, 439 a.—independent; only dealt with by merchants at present; beneficial results of this, 449 a.—in what sense the resident boat-keepers are advantageous to the merchants, 481 a.—peculiarly embarrassed situation of a boat-keeper, with a wife and ten children, 481 a.—or planters, how far independent of the merchants, 498 a.

*Bounty* given to the fishing ships, effects of, 398 b.—why necessary, if every grievance were removed, 398 b, 399 a.—most injudiciously appointed; should be like the Greenland one, a security against a bad voyage, 413 b, 414 a.—to the bye-boat fishery, and to the bankers, how it should be applied in future, 414 b.

*British* fishery to Newfoundland, comparative state of, in the year 1790, x. 401 a b.—remedies proposed to increase and restore it, 414 b.

*Britt*,

*Britt*, Dennis and Stephen Woolcock, account between, x. 496.  
*Building*, proclamation against, in the town of St John's, x. 493.  
*Buildings*, not more in Newfoundland than are necessary for the purpose of carrying on the fishery, x. 453 a.  
*Bye-boat fishery* from England to Newfoundland; capital required by, x. 395 b, 399 a.—causes of its decline, 399 a.—in what manner carried on, ib.—decreased in the Bay of Bulls, 402 a.—whether any bye-boat keepers now reside in England, 436 b.—the number of, in the district of St. John's, 447 a.—in what proportion decreased, 448 b.—condition of the fishery from the west of England, 445 b, 456 a.

## C.

*Campbell*, Admiral, his answer to Minute of Council of 25th January 1786, x. 490 a.  
 —and Admiral Elliot, consequences of their refusing to sit as judges for the trial of civil actions, x. 433 b.—their remarks concerning shipping and men, before the year 1789, very little to be depended upon, 435 b, 436 a.  
*Captains* of ships of war, or the governor's surrogates, their authority when first called in question, x. 433 b.—why they should still lend their assistance as surrogates, 482 b.  
*Causes*, why allowed to be tried with or without a jury, x. 434 b.  
*Charges* of original writs, how they should be calculated, x. 475 b.  
*Chartered ships*, generally commissioned from London, x. 393 a.  
*Chief justice*, the first who held the office, was also the chief naval officer, x. 404 a.  
*Civil actions*, total stop to the trial of, in the whole island of Newfoundland, x. 434 a.  
 —establishments in Newfoundland, how provided for before the act of the 15th Geo. III. x. 404 b.  
*Clarence*, Duke of, pleads the cause of a planter, in the Bay of Bulls, x. 447 b.  
*Clergyman*, when only one in the island of Newfoundland, x. 458 b.  
*Costing fees* at St. John's, amount of, x. 444 b.  
*Coast fishery* chiefly carried on by two different modes; merchants generally regarded as the principal parties concerned in, x. 394 b.—by what names distinguished, 401 b.  
*Collector*, comptroller and surveyor, the duties of, as far as respected the revenue, were originally performed by a naval officer; these offices now carried on by the same person, in many of the harbours, x. 398 a.—duty of, 452 a.  
*Commonable ground* in Newfoundland, nature of, x. 478 a b.  
*Common Pleas*, copies of the proceedings of, at Newfoundland, x. 419 to 424.  
*Comptroller*, there cannot be one, without a collector, x. 443 a.  
*Complaints and grievances* of Newfoundland, general causes of, x. 463 b.  
*Compton*, William, case of, x. 422 b.  
*Conception Bay*, manner in which the merchants at, get rid of their decayed boat-keepers and unprofitable servants, x. 481 b.  
*Court* at St. John's, mode of proceeding by a jury in, x. 434 a.—excellent regulations of this court; never at more than once a week, ib.—the court of civil judicature held at St. John's, alarmed the merchants, 434 b.—nature of the court that should sit there; appeals from it should be made to England, 435 a.—a permanent court recommended, for the benefit of the residents of St. John's and Harbour Grace, 477 b.  
 —of Common Pleas at Newfoundland, proceedings in, against Peter Ougier, of Dartmouth, in 1791, x. 411 b to 412 a.—when appointed by Admiral Milbank, 434 a.—complaints against the proceedings of, explained, 434 b.—futile objections against, by Mr. Newman and Mr. Ougier, answered, 473 b.—expense of the establishment of the new court at Newfoundland, and how many officers created by it, 483 a b.  
*Courts*, inconvenience of holding frequent ones, x. 400 b.—for the trial of small crimes and offences on the spot, when first held, 404 a.—held by the senior captain of His Majesty's squadron, as a justice of peace; courts of oyer and terminer, courts of assizes, &c. when first held in Newfoundland, the commanding officer generally presided in them, ib.—the courts and their officers in Newfoundland, no cause of the increase of residency, 474 a.  
*Cremner*, Mr. vindicated from the charge of negligence as a justice of the peace, x. 459.

*Current season*, when it should commence at Newfoundland, x. 473 a.

*Custom-house*, when established on the island of Newfoundland; x. 396 a, 415 b.—whether the revenues have been sufficient to pay the salaries, 396 b.—not necessary to prevent smuggling, 398 a.—trade injured by the detention at, at Fortune Bay, before the duties could be made, 409 b.—fees of, increasing, ib.—what necessity there was for it; the salaries hardly supported by the seizures, 415 b.—complaints of the fees of, ib.—utility of, 436 a, 458 a.—considered as a benefit to the fair and lawful trader, 439 b.—requisite for the general purposes of trade, 442 a.—the hours of, sometimes from nine till twelve at night, 448 a.—account of the collectors of, and their fees, from the year 1762 to 1773, about which time the act of the 15th of His present Majesty was passed, 450 a b.—letter and memorial concerning, 459 a.—causes of the establishment of the custom-house at St. John's, in the year 1764; fees of, occasion an investigation, 483 b.—reasons for establishing it, how strengthened, 484 a b.

—duties, revenue arising from, from 1782 to 1792, x. 427.—an erroneous statement of, corrected, 444 a b.

—fees, amount of, and other charges at Newfoundland, x. 397.—how far intended to support the fishery, 405 a.—real complaints concerning the, 435 a.—amount paid for different vessels, 456 b.

—officers, duty of, at Newfoundland, may as well be done by a naval officer as any other person, x. 409 b.—a list of, 427.—goods seized by, from 1776 to 1792, specifying the different articles and sums, 428.—reasons why the officers of Newfoundland are obnoxious to some of the gentlemen of Dartmouth and Bristol, 445 b.—threatened, in consequence of discharging their duty, 448 b.—resentment of the trade against them, ib.—disqualified from acting as justices in Newfoundland, 446 b.—keep no holidays, 450 b.—difficulties which oppose the discharge of their duties, 451 a.—an accommodating and obliging set of men, 457 a.—reasons why they should not be disqualified from acting as justices of the peace, 472 b.

*Customs and regulations*, the restoration of all those previous to the 15th of Geo. III. all that is wanting to increase the fishery of Newfoundland, x. 404 a.—account of, and of the custom-house collector, 404 b.

## D.

*Dartmouth merchants*, proceedings against them, in consequence of their objecting to pay custom-house fees at Newfoundland, x. 410 b, 411 a b.

*Debt*, no imprisonment for in Newfoundland, x. 477 a.

*Debts* of the British fishery, whether, and how, they ought to be recovered at home, x. 441 b.

*Dieters* subjected to the forfeiture of £40 s. appropriated for passage-money, x. 476 a.

*Dunn*, Mr. fees proposed by, in the year 1795, x. 406 a.

*Duty on rum*, impossibility of paying it in silver, x. 412 b.

## E.

*Edwards*, Vice-admiral, late governor of Newfoundland, extract from his letter to the board of trade, x. 454 a.—to Charles Garland, esq. 455 a.—his evidence, 415 b, 459 a.—real state of his suit at Exeter; was never prosecuted by the merchants, 459 a b.

*Elford*, Major, lieutenant-governor of St. John's, his evidence, x. 413 a.

*Elliot*, Governor, his grant to Messrs. Anquetil and Co. of a spot in Aquafort harbour, x. 404 a.

*Esquimaux* Indians, in the service of the English merchants; good consequences of this, x. 416 b.

*Exploits*, River, number of residents at, x. 402 a.

## F.

*Fees*, amount of, formerly paid and demanded upon ships and goods at Newfoundland, x. 397 b, 398 a.—when paid and when refused, 398 a.—to whom paid at present, ib.—extravagance of those demanded by the judicial and executive officers, 400 a.—consequences of the oppressions of office, 400 b, 401 a.—fees proposed by Mr. Dunn in the year 1795, 406 a.—amount paid for one ship in the year 1790, which was navigated according to the act of the 10th and 11th of William the Third, ib.—annual amount of fees stated in answer to Lord Howe, and an offer made to farm them, 406 a.—refused to be paid on banking vessels, 406 b.—when

## Newfoundland Trade—continued.

—when paid by all houses, x. 406 b.—persons overcharged by the custom-house may appeal to the court of vice-admiralty; necessity of a table of fees being inserted in any future acts of parliament relative to the judicature of Newfoundland, 407 b.—a list of fees payable by Newfoundland vessels, 428.

Whether the fees are of sufficient consequence to injure the trade and fishery, x. 439 b.—amount of, paid by ships in the northern trade, 440 a.—how far they are a tax upon the trade, and amount paid before the establishment of a custom-house, ib.—no trade more competent to pay than that of Newfoundland, 445 a.—public-houses at St. John's licensed for the sole purpose of fees, 447 b.—amount of those paid by vessels employed at Newfoundland, on an average of five years, ib.—those at Halifax very moderate, ib.—of the custom-house, how regulated till the year 1782, 448 a.—the officers how far entitled to these, ib.—description of ships exempted from the payment of fees, ib.—refused by the trade at Newfoundland, after passing the act of the 13th of His present Majesty, and the consequences of this, 450 a b.—when uniformly paid according to the Halifax list, 450 a.—subject of fees revised in 1785, and results, ib.—a list of, and additions to it, 450 a b.—in account of the fees and duties paid by John Jeffery, esq. to the officers of the customs, 452.—a table of the most moderate fees in His Majesty's dominions, 471 b.—account of the fees received by the collector of the Bay of Bulls, 494.—table of fees in the court of civil jurisdiction, 497.

*Femaleservants*, increase of, at St. John's, accounted for, x. 403 b.  
*Fences*, new, the erection of, in Newfoundland, forbidden, x. 455 b.

*Fish*, quantity of, caught in Newfoundland, less than it was in 1777 and 1778, x. 392 b.—average of, caught during several years of peace, less during the last peace than any former, 393 b.—why a moderate quantity caught answers better than an excessive quantity, ib.—cured on shore by the wives and children of the fishermen, 394 a.—bad effects of admitting any part of Newfoundland, not in prior use, to be used for the curing of fish, ib.—the quantity of fish caught during a successful season not a true criterion of the prosperity of the trade, 395 a.—quantity of it sent from Newfoundland to the markets, before and since the year 1789, 404 b.—supposed grievance of its being made subject to the payment of the fishermen's wages, 437 b.—prices of, in the district of St. John's, from 1782 to the year 1792 inclusive, 447 a.—extent of the whole consumption of, in the markets, ib.—order of Governor Rodney against seizing fish for debt, 489 b, 490 a.

*Fish-curers* on the shore, generally return to Europe every year, x. 402 a.

*Fisheries*, different sorts of, described, x. 401 b.—what British fisheries interfere with Newfoundland fish at the foreign markets, and what other fisheries have encouragements which the Newfoundland have not, 416 b.

*Fishermen*, never remain at Newfoundland during the winter by choice, x. 402 a.—14,000 fishermen and seamen, from the British dominions, annually employed, but the number since 1789 does not exceed 8,000, 404 b.—the measure of appropriating loty shillings for bringing home fishermen, is the occasion of many being left at Newfoundland, and why, 414 a.—complaints of, upon various subjects, until the year 1791, 433 a.—how far liable to punishment in their wages under the statute of Geo. III. 440 b, 441 a.—liable to be apprehended as vagrants, 441 a.—regulations for letting fishermen pass and repass free, continued by Admirals Campbell and Elliott, 456 b.—this plan approved by Admiral Milbanke, ib.—when they go out to Newfoundland, and when return to England, 475 b, 476 a.—a proclamation against their coming to winter in the town of St. John's, 493.

*Fishery* at Newfoundland, the merchants which carry it on have sustained great losses, x. 393 a.—in 1788, very successful; the fish of a thin loamy kind, of an inferior quality, 393 b.—the resident fishery, by whom carried on, 394.—worthy the attention and encouragement of the legislature, 394 b.—luxury and dissipation among the causes of its decrease, 395 b.—a branch of commerce that will not bear the least impediment or obstacle, ib.—from Poole to Newfoundland, how generally carried on, and to what extent, ib.—capital required by the bye-boat fishery from England to Newfoundland, ib.—the fishery carried on from Poole less extensive or less productive than formerly, 397 a.—the fishery of Newfoundland provides men for our foreign trade in a time of peace, and for His Majesty's navy in a time of war; these the first class of common men in the service, 398 b.—the result is the return of specie for the

provisions and manufactures consumed; other general benefits, x. 398 b.—in a reduced and declining state, 400 b.—only carried on from a few ports in Great Britain, 401 b.—like all other trades, finds its level, ib.

Conditions on which the fishery from Cape Kay to Point Riche might be again carried on, x. 402 a.—increase and decrease of, from 1789 to 1792, 404 b.—a fishery in Iceland established by the Danes and Norwegians, and fish cured there by freezing, 414 a.—remedies proposed to restore and increase the British fishery, 414 b.—its state from 1699 to 1751, 429;—and from the year 1764 to 1792, 430, 431.—recapitulation of the foregoing account, 432.—disputes concerning the fishery at St. John's not more intricate than formerly, 435 b.—the fishery and trade, when increased more than at any other period before the American war, ib.—had increased very considerably in the year 1791, 436 a.—the fishery and the trade growing out of it, very improperly confounded, 437 a.—how it might be conducted so as to render it productive to persons holding fishing-booms, ib.—the fisheries alone a profitable and advantageous concern, 439 a.—consequences if the whole were thrown open, ib.—when fortunes are made in, ib.—reasons why the new fishery can never be carried on in the manner it has been heretofore, 436 b.—the disputes of, cannot be adjusted in a court of civil judicature, 441 a b.—the fishery at St. John's cannot get into the hands of the residents, 449 a.—innances of persons successful in, 453 a.—number of persons employed in, who are not inhabitants, 476 b.—facts adduced to prove the flourishing state of the fishery, 479 b, 480 a b, 481 a.—additional statement of the fishery, and the trade of Newfoundland, by Mr. Secretary Galiani, 491 b, 492 a.

*Fish oil*, hardship of being subject to the payment of wages for making, x. 394 a.

*Fishing* animals, description of persons so called, x. 393 b, 394 a.—many can neither read nor write, 446 b.—dependent too much on their employers, ib.—take illegal possession of ships rooms, 447 a.—when their conduct the worst, 468 b.—particularly at St. John's, 469 b.—authority by which the fishing animal's coat is held, 404 a.

—returns, directions for making up, x. 488.

—rooms, difficult to obtain them, x. 437 a.—remain unoccupied, and bankruptcies occasioned thereby, with the effects of the monopoly at them, 438, 439 a.—Act of William III. relative to the relinquishment of, 453 b.

—schemes, form of, sent to captains of ships of war, including fishery ships not bankers, sack ships, ships from the colonies, ships from America, and British fishery ships, x. 492, 493.

—ships, what ships ought still to be considered such, and exempted from custom-house fees, x. 396 a.—vessels properly coming under this description, and are only subject to the 2s. 6d. as a fee, 398 a.—description of ships that should be relieved from fees, 435 a.—when properly qualified, all ships ought to be exempt from fees, 441 b.—ought not to be subject to custom-house hours, 442 a.

*Foreign ships*, danger of their trading to Newfoundland, x. 452 a.—disadvantages of the competition of foreigners in the Newfoundland trade, 397 a.

*Fortune Bay*, intercourse between, and the French islands, x. 410 a.—increase of the fishery in, since 1786; a bank and shore fishery, and whence carried on, ib.—called the Resident Fishery; usual prices of the passage home from, 401 a.—merchants always bring their men home from, for nothing, ib.—a part of the act of the 15th Geo. III. not executed here, more than half the fish caught here is by boats, whose owners return annually to Great Britain, 410 b.—number of banking ships in, ib.

*Freezing fish*, a mode of curing practised in Iceland, x. 414 a.

*French*, their fisheries not encumbered with fees or duties of any kind, x. 401 a.—their ships not liable to seizures, delays and expenses, ib.—situation of the French trade, ib.—advantages which they have over the English fishermen, 402 a, 416 b.—state of the French fishery at Newfoundland, and the islands of St. Pierre and Miquelon, 409 a b.—at Newfoundland, from 1769 to 1792, 426.—illicit practices carried on between them and the Americans, 410 a.—have no custom-house at St. Peter's; and no French merchants, either home or foreign, pay duties in their ports; are subject to no restrictions in their fisheries; and the fees are paid by them to the judge of the admiralty, and some other officers, 415 b, 416 a.—home bounty of the French, equal to the foreign duties and the expense of carriage; amount of their bounty in the West Indies, 416 b.—their conduct in cutting wood or timber in Newfoundland, 490 b.—quantity of fish caught by, in the year

## Newfoundland Trade—continued.

1788; this the only instance of their rivaling the British, x. 446 a.

*Fund* supposed sufficient to provide for the civil establishment at Newfoundland; this kept up by oppressive means, and why no longer supported, x. 447 b.

## G.

*Getherel*, Stephen, sheriff's warrant to, x. 424 b.

*Gill*, Mr. the clergyman and justice, his objectionable conduct in the discharge of his duties, x. 447 b.—beneficial results to the public from his suspension, ib.

*Goods* seized by the customs in Newfoundland, from 1776 to 1792, account of, x. 428.

*Government* and administration of justice in Newfoundland, information respecting, x. 463 b.

*Governor* of Newfoundland, duty of, independent of his duty as an admiral, x. 415 b.—his usual mode of trying causes; no expenses in some of his courts, and the holding of them not attended with any inconvenience, ib.—competency of, to answer all the purposes of the fishery, independently of the trade, 435 b.—how far competent to regulate the affairs of the fishery and the island, 439 b.

— and justice of the peace, when first appointed, and complaints against the measure, x. 465 b.

*Graham*, Aaron, secretary to the governor of Newfoundland, his evidence, x. 433 a, 456 b, 460 b.—additional statement of the trade and fishery of Newfoundland, 491 a b.—letter respecting the rights of servants, 407 a b.

*Grand jury* and jurors at Newfoundland, original impartiality of, x. 404 a.

*Grant* of Annetiland Co. x. 494.—papers relative to Barnes's grant, 495 b.

*Green* men, proportion of, carried in each boat, x. 393 b.—three times the number the law directs are sent out by adventurers, 449 a.—not a sufficient number brought out, 452 a b, 454 b.

## H.

*Hutchings*, George, esq. letter from the governor to, respecting an alteration in his warehouses, x. 494 b.

*High sheriff*, when first appointed, x. 404 a.

*Hucksters* at St. John's, nature of their dealings with servants, x. 405 a.—a common practice with them and the pedlars to get possession of the men's bills, under various pretensions, and the miseries occasioned by this, 413 a.—lucksters and dietors should be discouraged, 441 a.

## I.

*Ice*, quantity of, so great as to chill the water and drive away the fish, x. 443 b.

*Illicit* articles, great numbers of, smuggled into Newfoundland, x. 448 a, 449 a.

*Inclosures* not made by residents, but principally in consequence of grants to the officers of the respective military corps doing duty on the island, x. 456 b, 457 a.

*Indian* district, boundaries proposed to be set apart for, and conditions for entering them, x. 403 b.

*Indians*, part of Newfoundland inhabited by; their numbers considerable; chased, driven away, and wantonly murdered by fishermen and furriers, x. 402 a b.—articles which they generally pilfer; their condition very wretched and forlorn; shot at for amusement; one of their towns burnt, 402 b.—a very beneficial bazaar carried on between them and our people, how interrupted; whether any intercourse could again be established with them, ib.—their generosity; are large and stout men; cruelties exercised upon them, both in summer and winter; and neither influence nor endeavours used by the merchants to prevent it, and the magistrates reside at too great a distance, 402 b.—how these practices may be prevented, 403 a.

No trade carried on with the Indians; cruelties practised on them by the resident fishermen, x. 403 a.—an intercourse between them and other people, how far necessary, ib.—their great inveteracy against Europeans, 402 a b.—are universally afraid of an Englishman, and conceal themselves as much as possible, 402 b.—furs taken from them, and received by the merchants without any inquiry, 403 b.—how treated, 416 a.—beneficial traffic with the Esquimaux and Micmacs, 416 b.

*Wild state* of the Indians in the interior parts of the island, x. 479 a.—when they had no intercourse or connection with our people, but plunder, outrage, and murder, ib.—when and where they show themselves; and who are the persons deepest in the outrages committed upon

them, x. 479 a.—what should be done for them, 479 a b.—advantages that have been derived from them on the Labrador coast, 475 b.

*Innsolvency*, cases of; distinctions necessary between those occurring in Great Britain and in Newfoundland, x. 475 b.

*Ireland*, seamen taken from, to Newfoundland, are brought back again, x. 399 a.—conduct of the merchants towards Irish servants, compared with that towards the British, 405 a.—particular instances as to the vessels in which Irish passengers, return, 405 b.—Irish Roman Catholics, wronged of their wages in Newfoundland, and the consequences of this, 454 b.—Irish hunters, kill an Indian woman and child, 416 a.

*Irving*, Thomas, esq. inspector-general of imports, &c. at Newfoundland, his evidence, x. 483 b.

## J.

*Judicature* of Newfoundland, conduct of, particularly that of the vice-admiralty court, x. 491 b.—alterations in the judicature not desired by the Newfoundland trade, 399 a b.—history of, by Mr. Ougier, not correct, nor worth refutation, 474 a.—comparative state of the old and new act, 474 a b.

*Judge* of the vice-admiralty, the proper person to be appointed a magistrate, x. 406 b.

*Juries*, objections brought against the introduction of, in the court of common pleas in Newfoundland, x. 470 b.—what part made of the old judicature, 474 b.

*Justices* of the peace, description of persons proper for the office, x. 400 a, 473 a.—none in Newfoundland that had not something to do in the trade, 416 a.—their conduct condemned, 416 b.—nature and extent of their jurisdiction, 439 b.—many respectable justices of Trinity bay; number of them, ib.—how many, at Placentia, 443 b.—persons qualified to be justices, 441 a.—many in some parts live by oppressing the inhabitants, 445 a.—one kept a public-house, and was a boat-keeper, 473 a.

## K.

*King*, Sir Richard, governor of Newfoundland, his evidence, x. 439 a b.

*Knor*, William, esq. formerly under secretary of state, his examination, x. 409 a, 413 a to 414 b.

## L.

*Labrador*, manner of administering justice in, x. 402 a.—nature of the trade on its coast, 403 b.—advantages that have been derived from the Indians on the coast, 479 b.—state of the fishery on, and what regulations are still necessary, ib.

*Larkin*, Mr. George, substance of a paper written by, x. 465 b, 466 b.

*Law* of England, peculiar property of, and its operation on the customs and usages of Newfoundland, x. 475 a.—uncertainty of, in Newfoundland; how far it may be remedied by a collection of cases, usages and customs, ib.—reasons for desiring the restoration of the laws and customs usual before the act of the 15th of His present Majesty, 400 b, 401 a.

*Let*, Edward, oath of, x. 422 b.

— Mr. John, his petition to the admiralty court of Newfoundland; a particular case, x. 398 a.

*Leigh*, Mr. John, reply to his memorial, x. 459 b, 460 a.

*Litigation* promoted by the establishment of new courts, x. 400 a.—why a necessary evil, 473 a b.—no complaint of, under the fishing admirals; and when litigation began, 472 b.

*Lloyd*, Governor, his decree concerning Richard Waterman, x. 437 b.

## M.

*Magistrates* and the governor of Newfoundland, doubtful of their own authority, and the consequences of this, x. 433 b, 434 a.—magistrate at St. John's, charged with deducting 5 per cent. on servants wages, on account of the bad voyages, 455 a.

*Markets*, those into which foreigners have introduced their fish, x. 401 a.

*Masters* who did not reserve the passage-money for seamen, compelled by a magistrate to pay the men's passage, x. 405 b.—the abuses which they practise upon their servants at Newfoundland, 438 a b.

Merchants.

*Newfoundland Trade—continued.*

*Merchants* carrying on the Newfoundland fishery, have sustained great losses, x. 393 a.—when the merchants of Scotland will engage in the Newfoundland trade, 401 b.—the former and present number of, trading to the Bay of Bulls, ib.—what sufficient security to, for the servants doing their duty, 416 a.—complaints of, upon various subjects, until the year 1791, 433 a.—complaints of, against the proceedings of the courts, how far unfounded, 434 a b.

Their interest connected with the boat-keepers, and to what the inconveniences they have suffered is to be ascribed, x. 434 b.—errors in their mode of sending out cargoes to Newfoundland, 437 a b.—their practice as to deducting 40 s. from their servants wages for passage-money, 437 a, 458 a.—difficulty relative to this explained, 458 a b.—letter and memorial on the same, 448 a, 449 a.—complaints of, always frivolous, and very often unfounded, 473 b, 474 a.—when they close their accounts, 477 b.

The merchants are the principal encouragers of residency, x. 481 a.—those at Conception Bay get rid of their decayed boat-keepers and unprofitable servants, ib.—general character and conduct of, very different from that given of them by Messrs. Ougier and Newman, 483 a.—address of, to the supreme court of judicature, 498 a b.—generally far in advance to each boat-keeper, 498 b.

*Memoirs*, beneficial traffic with this tribe of Indians, x. 416 b.

*Milbanke*, Governor, his proclamation against building, x. 493 a.—against fishermen coming from the out-harbours to winter at St. John's, 493 b.

*Minute of Council*, and Admiral Campbell's answer, x. 490 a b.

*Miquelon*, state of the French fishery at, x. 409 a b.

*Moravians* should be encouraged to send missionaries to Newfoundland, x. 479 b.

## N.

*Naval* officer of Newfoundland, duties of one, and a custom-house officer, incompatible, x. 454 b.—how the returns of shipping are made up by naval officers, 409 b, 410 a.—fit persons to be put in authority, 441 a.

*Nesday*, Patherick, Stiggins and Co., account between, x. 495.

*New* court at Newfoundland, expense of the establishment of, x. 483 a.—number of officers created by, 483 b.

—Englanders always resorted to Newfoundland to procure fishermen, seamen, and artificers, and the consequences of this, x. 481 b.

*Newfoundland*, resident boat fishery at, considerably increased and increasing, x. 392 b.—decrease of trade from Great Britain and Ireland to, since 1771, 393 a.—by whom the resident fishery at, is carried on, 394 a.—fish cured on shore by the wives and children of the fishermen, ib.—bad effects of admitting any part of this island, not in prior use, to be used for curing and drying fish, ib.—absolute necessity of its remaining a colony to this or some other country, 394 b.—the seal fishery, fur trade, and ship-building, require the residence of a certain number of persons at Newfoundland, 395 a.—mode of carrying on the fishery at St. John's, very different from that at the out-ports, 395 b.—amount of custom-house fees and other charges at, 397 a.—conduct of the inhabitants towards the Indians, demands investigation, 397 b.—what constitutes a person a resident of, ib.—the governor of, never determines without a jury, where one is requested, 400 b.—inhabitants of, increase mostly at St. John's, 402 a.

Outlines of a plan for establishing an intercourse with the English and Indians at Newfoundland; some still maintained in certain parts of the island, x. 403 a.—the inhabitants of, would be willing to remove to Canada, and why, 412 b.—a regiment and several companies raised in, last war, and the utility of this measure, ib.—plan submitted to prevent the increase of residents at, by fishermen and others being left there in the winter season, 412 b, 413 a.—Newfoundland formerly considered as a great English ship, moored near the banks during the fishing season, for the convenience of English fishermen; the governor viewed as the ship's captain, and all concerned in the fishery as his crew, subject to naval discipline when there, and expected to return to England when the season was over, x. 413 b.—history of, since that period, ib.—always a favourite maxim of government to prevent the increase of the inhabitants of this island, ib.

Decline of the Newfoundland trade traced to various causes, but particularly to the fatal treaty of 1783, by which the North American colonies became independent states, x. 414 a.—sentiments of the people respecting the present laws, or those proposed last year, as expressed in

an address to the committee of merchants at Dartmouth, in that trade, x. 415 a.—copies of the proceedings of the common pleas of, 419 b to 424 a.—the most effectual way of sending men home from Newfoundland pointed out, 440 a.—the trade has only fluctuated, and not declined, 442 b, 443 a.—the revenue, though small, has increased, ib.—necessaries of life, clothing, &c. exorbitantly high in price, 445 a.—the resident inhabitants of Newfoundland, particularly those of Conception Bay, in a miserable state; their number, ib.—consumption of Newfoundland fish at different markets, 446 a.—real state of the trade from, known only from the average of five years returns from the custom-house, 448 b.—great quantities of pork and other illicit articles smuggled into Newfoundland, 448 b, 449 a.—the inhabitants amount to nearly 50,000, 448 b.

Causes of the principal part of the complaints and grievances at Newfoundland, x. 463 b.—credulity of some principals at home, and its consequences, form an extraordinary part of the dispute respecting; and instance of this, 463 b, 464 a b.—the real state of, when it had no other regulation than that founded on stat. 10th and 11th of William III., 465 a.—complaints against the appointment of a justice of the peace and governor at, 465 b.—anarchy, violence and dissipation, prevalence of, 470 a, 470 a.—singular instances of quarrels and disputes, 466 b.—a picture of, not heightened or varied by any colouring, ib.—a remarkable fact connected with the history of the trade, ib.—always a set of men, who resist every attempt to introduce order and justice, looking upon the place as their property, 470 a.—the strongest generally prevailed, 468 a b.—custom and usage of, preferred to the uncertainty of the law of England, 474 b.—confusion that has arisen upon these subjects, 475 a.—the population and residents of, an evil not easily cured, 481 a.—value and importance of, increased to Great Britain by the American revolution, 481 b.—how it became a kind of *cul de sac*, ib.—the island little known, and the accounts given of its population not to be depended on, 481.—still nothing but a great ship, and in what manner totally dependent on the mother country, 481 b.—the floating government of, not constituted to confer advantages, 482 a.—number of servants that must be left at Newfoundland during the winter, 490 b, 491 a.

See likewise *Fishery*, and *Trade*.

## O.

*Officers* of the customs at Newfoundland accused of making a representation not founded on fact, x. 398 a.—amount which they have obliged traders to pay for their ships employed in that trade, 398 a b.—the wish of the trade that none should act as justices, 400 a.—how far it is desirable that they should act as magistrates, 439 b.—why they should not be excluded from being justices of the peace, 445 b.—they prevent the town of St. John's from being burnt and plundered by Irish convicts, ib.—difficulty and persecutions of, 450 a.—how treated when incapable of acting as justices of the peace, ib.—number of, to be employed, 452.—proper number of, to prevent smuggling, and what salaries should be paid them, 454 a b.—duties of, and a naval officer, incompatible, 454 b.

*Ogden*, Mr. letter respecting Mr. Ougier's case, x. 434 b.

*Oil*, articles relative to its being made subject to the fishermen's wages, x. 437 b.

*Ougier*, Mr. his plan for bringing home passengers, and objections to it, x. 461 a, 463 b.—proceedings against, 411 b, 412 a.—letter in vindication of his conduct, 484 a b.

## P.

*Palliser*, Sir Hugh, governor of Newfoundland, from 1764 to 1768; his evidence, x. 440 b.—operations of his act, 452 a.

*Papers*, certain, printed by mistake, and undesignedly put to press, x. 465 a.

*Passage-money*, surplus of, for what purpose levied, x. 400 b.—discussions upon, 476 a b.—passage for seamen home to England or Ireland, how provided for before the acts of the 15th George III. was in force, instead of being charged forty shillings, 405 a.—average price of, and the mode in which it is provided for, 405 b.—how improvements in, suggested, 406 a.

*Passengers*, the term explained, x. 392 a b.

*Pellevé*, Captain, action tried against him at Exeter for a decision made at St. John's, x. 433 b.

*Penalty* inflicted by law on servants for neglect of duty, misconstrued by the merchants, x. 455 a.

*Phillips*,

## Newfoundland Trade—continued.

*Phillips*, Nathaniel, of St. John's, case and complaint of, x. 419 a.

*Placenta*, number of justices and people at, x. 440 b.

*Planters*, how far independent of the merchants, x. 498 a.

*Pools*, the fishery carried on from, much less extensive or less productive than formerly, x. 397 a.—former number and recent decline of bankers at, ib.

*Population* of Newfoundland, accounts of, not to be depended on, x. 481 b.—measures that have tended to its increase; is such at present as to need the control and protection of magistracy and officers, 482 a.

*Pork*, and other illicit articles, great quantities of, smuggled into Newfoundland, x. 448 b, 449 a.

*Ports* in Europe at which the British market for fish is lost, x. 414 b.

*Proclamation*, effect of one in reducing the winter inhabitants of St. John's, x. 457 a.—against building in and about the town, 493.—against fishermen coming from the out-harbours to winter there, ib.

*Property* in Newfoundland, nature of, x. 478 a.—that relative to ship's looms, 478 a b.

*Public fund* at St. John's, reason of its diminution, x. 475 a.

*Public-houses* at St. John's, influence of, upon servants, x. 405 a.

## Q.

*Quarrels* and disputes in Newfoundland, singular and disgraceful instances of, x. 446 b.

## R.

*Reeves*, John, esq. chief justice of Newfoundland, his paper of remarks, x. 463 b.—his examination, 483 a.

*Regulation bill*, request of the trade that it may not be revived, and why, x. 419 a b.—destructive nature of, 440 a.—motive for bringing it forward, 475 b, 476 a.—abuse of, corrected, 476 a.—why opposed by the merchants, ib.—

foundation of the complaints against the late proposed regulations and laws for Newfoundland, 482 b, 483 a.

*Resident* of Newfoundland, what constitutes one, x. 397 b.

—fishery, how carried on, x. 437 b.—reasons to show that it has been increased by the conduct of the merchants themselves, 452 b.

*Residents*, in a certain degree necessary in Newfoundland, x. 398 b.—increase of, from the 10th and 11th of William, to the 15th of Geo. III., 406 a.—a plan to prevent the increase of, 412 b.—increase of, operates to the prejudice of the fishery, 440 b.—how far to be prevented, ib.

*Returns* of the state of the fishery, how made and sent to government, x. 416 a.

*Revenue*, formerly protected against smuggling in Newfoundland, x. 397 b, 398 a.—arising from custom-house duties from 1782 to 1799, 427.—of Newfoundland, though small, has increased, 443 a.—on the bye-boats kept at Exeter and Dartmouth, increased, 445 a.—account of, and the expenses of Newfoundland, together with the seizures made by the officers there, from 1781 to 1791, 451 b.

*Rodney*, Governor, his order against seizing fish, &c. for debt, x. 489 b.

*Rourke*, William, a fisherman at Newfoundland, his case, x. 424 a.

*Routh*, Richard, esq. collector of Newfoundland, his evidence, x. 442 a, 455 a, 459 b.

*Rum*, impossibility of paying the duty on, in silver, x. 412 b.—a material necessary of life at Newfoundland, 415 a.—

a duty on, would be detrimental to the trade in general, 440 a.—cheapness of that imported from America previously to 1783, 448 b.—propriety of laying a duty upon it, 476 b.

## S.

*Sack ships*, what so called, x. 450 a.

*Salaries* of each individual custom-house officer in Newfoundland, x. 452 a.

*Seal fishery*, the fur trade and ship-building, require a certain number of people to remain at Newfoundland during the winter season, x. 395 a.

*Seamen* taken from Ireland to Newfoundland, are brought back, x. 399 a.—when they go out to Newfoundland, and when return to England, 473 b, 476 a.

*Sea-officers*, the King's, at Newfoundland, fit persons to be put in authority, x. 441 a. See *Naval officers*.

*Security*, sufficient, to the merchants, for the servants doing their duty, x. 416 a.

*Seizures*, under what circumstances made, in the island of Newfoundland, x. 399 b.—the Admiral's and King's shares

of, x. 456 a.—two or three made in Newfoundland, and the threats and insults they occasioned, 460 b.

*Servants*, when forty shillings are deducted from their wages, x. 400 a.—passage home for, from Newfoundland, 409

regulated, 400 a b.—pains and penalties to which they are liable for leaving their work; an alteration suggested in the mode of inflicting these, 438 a b.—entitled to their wages out of shares, &c. in preference to all other demands upon fish and oil, 453 b.—ancient custom arising out of this, ib.

*Shallop*, account of the sale of one, and of part of her materials, x. 418 a.

*Sheriff* of St. John's, enormous charges made, and frauds committed by, as represented by Mr. John Thomey, x. 406 b, 407 a.—charges made by, in matter of Mr. Thomey's bankruptcy in 1791 and 1792, 408 a.—duty of, 434 a b.

—reply to the charges brought against him by Mr. John Thomey, on account of excessive fees, 476 b, 477 a.—how controllable or punishable, and what funds are in his possession, 483 a.—his advances on account of the district, 483 b.

*Sheriff's account*, errors in which he refused to explain, x. 408 b.—fees and poundage of, regulated, 471 b, 472 a b.—requisition to Mr. John Wyett, 419 a.—to Mr. Peter Ougier, 421 b.—to Mr. Lee, 422.—notice to the same, ib.—warrant to Stephen Geihel, 424 b.—summons to Captain Whitton, ib.

*Ship-building*, the people at Newfoundland, how and when made useful in, x. 443 b.—become a part of the trade to, 448 b.

*Shipping agreement*, Newfoundland forms of, x. 489 a, 497 a.

—account of the shipping and trade outwards at Newfoundland, for the years 1787, 1788, 1790 and 1791, 486, 487.

*Ships*, extraordinary number of, employed in 1788, x. 393 b.

—the people of Dartmouth do not like so many charterships for the Newfoundland trade as they used to do, 393 a.

—annual number of ships and men trading to Newfoundland, from 1771 to 1774 inclusive, ib.—causes of the decrease of, and passengers, ib.—several small ships come home from Newfoundland in ballast, 393 b.—three classes of ships, by which the trade to Newfoundland is carried on, 398 a.—description of ship to be considered as a fishing ship, and what these were always understood to be, 406 a.

—Causes of the detention of ships, x. 410 a.—account of the number and burthen of the ships fitted out and cleared for Newfoundland, from the different ports of London, from 1760 to 1774, and from 1787 to 1793, distinguishing each port, 475.—the same account for Scotland, 426.—number of ships entered at Newfoundland, in the years 1770 and 1771, and their tonnage as stated in the admiral's returns, 435 b.—apparently more in 1770 than in any year previously to the American war, ib.—what number came from the colonies before that war, ib.—reduced number of ships trading to Newfoundland from different ports of England, accounted for, 442 a b.—description of ships actually exempted from the payment of tythes, 448 a.—number of men required by ships of different tonnage in the Newfoundland trade, 456 a.

*Ships' rooms*, public, abundance of, in the harbours of Newfoundland, but mostly unoccupied, x. 415 b.—the change they have undergone, 478 b.—uncertainty of the possession of, 490 b.

*Shore-fish*, more in request at foreign markets than bank-fish, x. 397 a.

*Shoremen*, a useful body of men in Newfoundland; the regularity of their arrival should be secured, not prevented, x. 461 a.

*Smuggling*, how it may be increased or prevented, x. 440 a.

*Statute* of William III. respecting Newfoundland, inefficiency of, when fully experienced, 465 a.

*St. John's*, Newfoundland, trade of, decreased; necessity of removing the residents of, a mode proposed, particularly for women from Ireland, x. 413 a.

*St. Pierre*, state of the French fishery at, x. 409 a b.

*Summons*, price of a common one, at Newfoundland, x. 474 b.

—to Captain Whitton, x. 424 b.

*Surrogate*, when their authority was first called in question, x. 423 b.—results of this, 424 a.—name of, only changed for that of judge, ib.—a decree of one, subjecting fish and oil to be detained for the payment of servants wages, 437 b.—when they leave their station at Newfoundland, 477 b.—the stay of, too short, 478 b.—why not able to get through the business they are employed upon, 482 b.

**Nitrous Fumigation.****T.**

*Thames*, Mr. John, his charges against the sheriff of St. John's, x. 406 b, 407 a, 408 a.—reply to the charges, 476 b, 477 a.  
*Trade of Newfoundland to England* considerably decreased in ships and men, x. 302 a.—the greatest decrease of, from 1788 to 1791, ib.—the people of Dartmouth do not hire so many charter ships for, as they used to do, 303 a.—decrease of, from Great Britain and Ireland, to Newfoundland, since 1771, ib.—probable effects of the oppressions and burthens that and the fishery of Newfoundland labour under, ib.—general wish of the merchants, &c. to retire from, 393 b.

Trade from England to Newfoundland, in a declining state, x. 394 b.—a great capital required to embark in it, 395 a.—how hitherto kept up; no trade so dangerous or precarious as this, to those who have not been properly trained to it, ib.—appearance of the extent of, how and by whom kept up; official gentlemen resident there, not able to form a competent judgment of it, and why, 395 b.

Disadvantages to, from the competition of foreigners, x. 397 a.—in what manner the trade has declined, ib.—this owing to the introduction of French, American and Norway fish to the ports of Italy, Spain and Portugal, before supplied by the British, 398 b.—various circumstances which have contributed to its decline, 399 a.

Former situation of the trade to Newfoundland, its progress and its decline, previously to, and since the act of 15 Geo. III., x. 403 b, 404 a.—how inconvenienced by custom-house regulations and fees; and by the clause of the act of Geo. III. which subjects the fish and oil to the payment of the seamen's wages, 409 a.—why thought to be in a declining state, 409 b.

After the war the trade increased very considerably till the year 1788; fell the next year, and in 1791 increased again; reasons for these fluctuations, x. 433 b.—observations on the evidence of several gentlemen on the subject of the trade, and the fishery of Newfoundland, 441 a to 449 a.—natural points on which its welfare depends, 446 a.

A remarkable circumstance connected with the trade of Newfoundland, x. 466 b.—facts adduced to prove its

flourishing state, and of the fishery at Newfoundland, x. 479 b, 480 a b, 481 a.—account of the trade outwards from Newfoundland, from 1787 to 1791, 486, 487.—additional statement of, and of the fishery at Newfoundland, by Mr. Graham, 491 b, 492 a.

*Trading merchants*, the great number of, detrimental to the merchants carrying on the fishery, x. 436 b, 437 a.

*Trial by jury*, why it cannot, and ought not to be in general practice in Newfoundland, x. 471 a b.

*Trials in Newfoundland* when curtailed by the aid of an act of parliament, x. 453 b.—this practice whether exercised legally, ib.

*Trinity Bay*, situation of boat-keepers and servants at, x. 481 a.—many respectable justices there, 439 b.

**V.**

*Vessels*, number of, employed at Newfoundland, on an average of five years, x. 447 b.—amount of fees paid by them, ib.—account of the number and tonnage of vessels which entered and cleared the port of Newfoundland, from the year 1787 to 1792, with the quantity of wet and dry fish exported by them, 451.

*Vice-admiralty court*, judge of, a proper person to be appointed a magistrate, x. 406 b.

**W.**

*Wages*, high rate of, in Newfoundland, x. 472 a.

*Waterman*, Richard, decree of Governor Lloyd, concerning the seizure of his effects, x. 437 b.

*Whitton*, Captain, sheriff's summons to, x. 424 b.

*Winter season in Newfoundland*, a sort of respite from all observance of law and government, every crime being committed with impunity, x. 467 b.

*Writs*, original, and writs of execution, how they must be calculated, x. 475 b.—account of, issued from the court of civil jurisdiction, from September 10 to October 31, 1791, 499 to 503.

*Wyatt*, Mr. John, sheriff's requisition to, x. 419 a, 422 a.

**Bewnham, Nathaniel, Esq. (Lord Mayor of London.)**

Presents the Report on the Importation and Exportation of Corn and Grain; dated 16 April 1783;

Vol. IX. p. 25.

**Nitrous Fumigation.**

1802.

Its Efficacy in destroying Contagion examined; and Inquiry into the Claim of Dr. JAMES CARMICHAEL SMITH to the Discovery.—Report on his Petition; dated 10 June 1802; Vol. XIV. p. 189.

**A.**

**ACIDS.** See *Marine*; *Muriatic*; *Nitric*; *Nitrous*; *Sulphuric*.

*Alexander*, His Majesty's ship, use of fumigation in, xiv. 207 b.—benefit to the crew, who were attacked with typhus fever and dysentery, ib.—offensive smells destroyed, ib.—fresh air produced, ib.

*Alkaline vapour* destroyed by the nitrous fumigation, xiv. 194 b.

*Anderson*, Robert, evidence in favour of nitrous fumigation, at home and on Indian voyages, xiv. 208 a.

*Appendix of papers*, list of contents, xiv. 191.

*Argonaut*, His Majesty's ship, use of nitrous fumigation in, xiv. 206 b.—particular manner of preparing, ib.

*Assistance*, His Majesty's ship, use of nitrous fumigation in, xiv. 207 b.—beneficial to the crew, who were affected with fluxes, ib.

*Atlas*, His Majesty's ship, medical state of, xiv. 285 a.

GEN. INDEX to REP.

**B.**

*Bassan*, surgeon of the Union hospital-ship, reports in favour of nitrous fumigation, xiv. 193 a, &c.—reports on mortality amongst the Russians, 195 a.

*Belleisle*, His Majesty's ship, medical state of, xiv. 227 a, 228 a.—prevailing complaints in, ib.

**C.**

*Charcoal* used as a fumigation, xiv. 213 b, 217 b, 219 b. *Contagious diseases*, not likely to be injured by the nitrous vapour, xiv. 207 a.

*Contagion* extinguished at Seville by nitrous fumigation, xiv. 189 a.—extraordinary instance at Yarmouth, 190 a.—checked at Winchester by nitrous fumigation, 192 a.—state of the Russians sick at Sheerness, 195 a.—its effect in ulcerous cases, 197, 198.—necessity of cleanliness and ventilation to prevent its spreading, 197 b, 199 a, 204 a, 219 b.

4 G



## Nitrous Fumigation—continued.

xiv. 219 a.—effects of the effluvia on fresh wounds and ulcers, 198 b. 208 a, 206 a.—theories on, erroneous, 209 a.—opinions of foreign physicians, 209 a b.—Dr. Lind's opinion, 212 b.—on board *La Nymphe*, 222 a.—means generally used for preventing, 224, *et seq.*—chemical observations on the means used for destroying, 228 b. See *Fumigating*.

## D.

*Davy*, Sir Humphry, experiments on breathing the nitric acid, xiv. 208 b.—chemical opinions, 209 a.

*Defiance*, His Majesty's ship, use of nitrous fumigation in, xiv. 206 a.—success of, in preventing and expelling fever, *ib.*—utility of the nitrous vapour in ulcers and old sores, *ib.*—a great check to typhus fever, 222 a b.—infectious fevers in, rendered mild, and subdued by nitrous fumigation, 224 b.

*Duncan*, Dr. reports on use of nitrous fumigation at the Royal Infirmary, Edinburgh, xiv. 206 a.

*Dysentery* spreads by contagion; effect of the nitrous fumigation on that disease, xiv. 205 a, 207 b.

## E.

*Edgar*, His Majesty's ship, medical state of, xiv. 224 a.—fires kept burning in the well, between decks, and in the cockpit, *ib.*

*Edinburgh*, effects of nitrous fumigation at Royal Infirmary, xiv. 206 a.

## F.

*Fever*, contagious, description of that prevailing among the Russian seamen at Yarmouth in 1768, xiv. 204 a. See *Jail*; *Putrid*; *Scarlet*; *Synochus*; *Typhus*.

*Formidable*, His Majesty's ship, medical state of; decks kept clean, and fires burning, xiv. 225.—particular treatment of malignant fever in, 225 b.—of a catarrhal affection among the crew, *ib.*—of typhus fever, *ib.*

*Forton* hospital, report of Mr. Paterson on the use of nitrous fumigation, xiv. 196 b.—extraordinary mortality checked, 199 a.—Dr. Trotter's evidence, 216.—further reports, 228 b.

*Fumigation*, nitrous, efficacy considered; Dr. Smith's claim fully established, xiv. 189 a.—improves quality of the air, 189 b.—recommended for ships of war, transports, and naval hospitals, *ib.*—experiment at home acknowledged by foreign practitioners, 189.—supported by naval, military and private practice, 190 a b.—declared inefficacious by Drs. Lind and Trotter, 190 b.—Dr. Smith's claim examined and approved, *ib.*—his expenses in the procedure, 191 a.—tried at Winchester, and found efficacious, 192 a b.—tried on board the Union hospital-ship, and approved, 192 a, *et seq.*

Manner of applying it, xiv. 192 b, 196 b.—other methods of fumigation, 192 b, 193 a, 195 b.—ingredients, 194 a.—implements used, 194 a, 196 b, 199 a, 200 a, 206 a, 208 b.—fumigation of bedding of those who die, 195 b.—fumigation discontinued, with bad effects, 195 a b.—report of Russian admiral, 196 a.—used at Forton hospital, 196 b.—no bad effects from the vapour on the patients, or in altering colours, 196 b, 197 a.—agreeable odour produced, 197 a, 206 a.—beneficial in ulcerous cases, 197, 198, 199.—gives an extraordinary check to mortality, 199 a.—vapour not even troublesome to phsyical persons, *ib.*—report from Langston hulks, 199 b.—extraordinary cure of D. Stowell, 200 a.—strange mixtures used, 201 b, 207 a, 213 b, 216 b, 217 a, 219 b, 220 b, 225 a b.

Its efficacy in the North Sea fleet, and at Yarmouth Naval Hospital, xiv. 201, 202.—vapour not troublesome to consumptive persons, 202 a.—fetter so completely destroyed as to leave no unpleasant smell in a crowded hospital, when visited by Lords Duncan, Nelson, &c. 202 a, 203 a.—strong evidence of Mr. Taylor, 203.—its effects at a boarding-school, 204 a.—on the 88th regiment at Jersey, 204 b.—and on a voyage to India, 205 b.—at the Infirmary, Edinburgh, 206.—reports of Drs. Harnes, Glegg, Weeks, &c. in favour of it, 206 b.—effects at Portchester prison, *ib.*—on board various ships of war, 207.—adopted at Norman-Cross, 207 b.—the only mineral vapour not prejudicial, 208 b.—no objection to its use, from chemical principles, 208 b.—209 a.—chemical explanation of the vapour generated, 209 a, 228 b.—favourable evidence of Dr. Anderson, at home and on Indian voyages, 208 a.—evidence of Moore and Davy, 208 b.—evidence of Dr. Reynolds, 209 a.—opinions of French medical men, 209.—evidence of Dr. Lind, 209 b.—his letter to Lord St. Vincent, 212 b.—beneficial influence on existing disease, 215 b.—Dr. Trotter's evidence respecting Forton prison, unfavourable, 216 a.—fumigation used by the antients, 217 a. See *Ulcers*.

## G.

*Girdlestone*, Dr. reports on the use of nitrous fumigation at a boarding-school, xiv. 204 a.

*Glory*, His Majesty's ship, medical state of; hulk fumigated with gunpowder; fires used, xiv. 225 a.

*Griffin*, surgeon at Forton hospital, reports on nitrous fumigation, xiv. 198 b.

## H.

*Harnes*, Dr. commissioner of sick and hurt, reports on good effects of nitrous fumigation, xiv. 206 b.

*Haslar* hospital, experiments at, xiv. 209 b.

*Hill*, surgeon, reports on the Langstone hulks, xiv. 199 a.—particular case of cure, 200 a.—controversy with Dr. Lind, 212.

*Hospitals*, naval, effects of nitrous fumigation, xiv. 189 b.—experiments on board the Union, 192 b.—a system of cleanliness in, requisite to prevent the spreading of contagion, 197 b.—observations on the necessary arrangements for that purpose in, 198 a, 213 b, 217 a b.—report from Yarmouth, 201 a, &c.—Haslar, 209 b.

## I.

*Infection* best prevented by nitrous fumigation, xiv. 189 a.—checked on board the Union hospital-ship, 192 a, *et seq.*—bad effects from discontinuance of fumigation, 195 a.—on sea voyages, 222 a.—in guard-ships, 223 b. See *Contagion*.

## J.

*Jail fever*, xiv. 197 a, 198 b, 206 b, 215 b, 229 b.

*Johnstone*, Dr. of Worcester, muriatic acid recommended many years back by him for preventing infection, xiv. 190 b, 199 a.

*Juniper-berries* used by the French as a fumigation, xiv. 207 a.

## K.

*Keir*, James, of Birmingham, chemical opinion on nitrous fumigation, xiv. 228 a.

## L.

*Langstone Harbour*, state of the hulks there, and use of the nitrous fumigation, xiv. 199 a.—controversy of Lind and Hill, 212, 215.

*La Nymphe*, His Majesty's ship, use of nitrous gas in, xiv. 218 b, 220 a, 222 a.—modes adopted to prevent infection, 224 b.

*Lind*, Dr. John, evidence unfavourable to nitrous fumigation, xiv. 209 b.—his further examination declined, 190 b to 213 b.—pamphlets on the proofs of Dr. Smith, 210.—evidence refuted, 229 b.

*Lulman*, Robert, inspects nitrous fumigation at Winchester, and approves of it, xiv. 192 b.

*L'Unité*, His Majesty's ship, use of fumigation in, composed of vitriolic acid and nitre, xiv. 207 a.—beneficial in putrid fevers, *ib.*

## M.

*McGregor*, surgeon, reports on use of the nitrous fumigation at Jersey, xiv. 204 b.—on voyage to India, 205 b.

*Marine acid*, used to prevent infection, by sprinkling, xiv. 193 a, 214 a.—in what case respirable, 208 b.—clothes of the sick immersed in, when diluted, 215 b.

*Medicine*, not indebted to theory for some of the most important remedies, xiv. 220 b.

*Melampus*, His Majesty's ship, fumigating with vitriolic acid and nitre, prevented the disagreeable smell between decks, xiv. 207 b.—airing with stoves adopted, *ib.*

*Menzies*, surgeon of the Union hospital-ship, uses and approves nitrous fumigation, xiv. 192 b, 193 a, &c.—reports on the Russians, 196 a.

*Milman*, Sir Francis, opinion respecting fumigation, xiv. 208 b.

*Moore*, Francis, chemical evidence respecting the nitrous fumigation, xiv. 208 b.

*Mortality*, extraordinary stop put to, by nitrous fumigation, xiv. 199 a.

*Morveau*, M. of Dijon, opinions respecting contagion and fumigation, xiv. 209 b.

*Muriatic acid* augmented by nitrous, xiv. 189 a.—used in France, 190 b.—used for sprinkling, 195 b.—evidence of Mr. Moore, 208 b.—its vapour prejudicial, *ib.*

*Murray*, J. statement respecting the Russian sick, xiv. 195 b.

*Nitrous fumigation—continued.*

## N.

*Nitre*, if impure, produces ill effects in the fumigation, xiv. 208 b.

*Nitric*, not nitrous acid, generated in the fumigation; mistakes on the subject corrected, xiv. 208 b.

*Nitric acid*, has been used as a remedy for venereal complaints, xiv. 220 a.—discredited, 220 b.

*Nitrous acid*, how far respirable, xiv. 208 b.

—fumigation. See *Fumigation*.

*Norman-Cross*, adoption of nitrous fumigation at, xiv. 207 b.

## O.

*Oder*, Louis, (of Geneva), opinions respecting nitrous fumigation, xiv. 209 a.

*Ogle*, Richard; uses the nitrous fumigation, xiv. 207 b.—particular liability of St. Giles's workhouse to be affected with contagious diseases, 208 a.—had no knowledge of the means of destroying contagion till the use of the nitrous fumigation; its efficacy; gives confidence to the assistants; rapid progress of disease before its use, 208 a.

## P.

*Paterson*, surgeon of Forton hospital, reports on nitrous fumigation, xiv. 196 b.

*Patiens*, effects of the nitrous fumes on; not inconvenient, but from accident; not prejudicial, xiv. 196 b, 202 a, 206 a.

*Pompey*, His Majesty's ship, medical state of, xiv. 224 a.—malignant fever in, ib.—nitrous fumigation not used in, ib.

*Prince Royal*, His Majesty's ship, medical state of; separation of the butts; cleanliness and ventilation on board of, xiv. 226 a.—vinegar used; fires kept burning; and ports occasionally opened, ib.

*Prisoners*, French, their state at Porchester, xiv. 206 b.—use of the nitrous fumigation, 207 a.

*Putrid fevers*, use nitrous fumigation in, xiv. 203 b, 208 a.

## R.

*Reynolds*, Dr. H. R. evidence respecting nitrous fumigation, not favourable, xiv. 209 a.

*Royal William*, medical state of; fever chiefly among the landsmen, xiv. 219 b.—its state not as represented by Dr. Lind, 223 b.

*Russians* sick at Sheerness, their state, xiv. 195 a, 196 b.—report of their admiral, 196 b.—their state in the North Sea, 202.

## S.

*Sandwich*, guard-ship, highly contagious fever on board of, xiv. 201 a.—this completely destroyed in a few weeks by the use of nitrous fumigation, ib.—the usual fumigation of tobacco, brimstone, and gunpowder, wetted with vinegar, had no effect, 201 b.—the fever more virulent before the use of nitrous fumigation, ib.—great benefit of, in sores and ulcers, 204 a.

*Scarlet fever* arrested by the nitrous fumigation; instance of its effect, xiv. 208 a.

*Seville*, contagion destroyed there by nitrous fumigation, xiv. 189 b.

*Ships of war*, infection how best prevented, xiv. 189 a.—state of, in Channel fleet, 218 a, 221 a, 226 a b, 227 a b.

*Sick and Hurt*, commissioners of, report respecting nitrous fumigation, xiv. 218 b.

*Smith*, Dr. J. C. his petition considered; conviction of the committee that his claims have been fully established, xiv. 189 a.—his expenses, without deriving any benefit, 191 a.—recommended, in 1780, to His Majesty, by the house of commons, 192 a.—appointed physician extraordinary to the King, in consequence, 192 b. See likewise under the head *Prisoners of War*, Health of, confined at Winchester.—His experiments and papers criticised by Dr. Lind, 210.—observations on Lind's criticisms, 213 b.—observations on Dr. Trotter's objections, 220.—further remarks respecting Forton, 228 b.

*Snipe*, Dr. John, reports on the use of nitrous fumigation on board the Sandwich, and at Yarmouth hospital, xiv. 201 a.

*Stowell*, Daniel, extraordinary case, and cure by nitrous fumigation, xiv. 200 a.

*Sulphur* used as a fumigation, xiv. 213 b, 217 b, 219 b.

*Sulphuric acid*, surpassed by nitrous, xiv. 189 a.—used in France, 190 b.

*Synochus*, effect of nitrous vapour on; manner of applying it to the patient, xiv. 202 a.

## T.

*Tar* used for fumigation, xiv. 192 b, 217 a.

*Taylor*, surgeon, strong evidence in favour of nitrous fumigation at Yarmouth, xiv. 203 a.

*Theseus*, His Majesty's ship, use of fumigation, xiv. 207 a.—nitrous vapour purifies the air, and is beneficial to ulcers, ib.

*Transports*, nitrous fumigation in, recommended, xiv. 189 b.

*Trotter*, Dr. evidence respecting Forton prison, xiv. 216 a.—unfavourable to nitrous fumigation, reasons why, 216 b.—not conclusive, 190 b.—answered and refuted by Dr. Smith, 220.

*Typhus fever*, by some called jail fever, xiv. 197 a, 199 b, 206 b.—use of nitrous fumigation in, 204 a, 205 b, 206 a, 207 b, 223 a.

## U. &amp; V.

*Ulcers*, good effects of nitrous fumigation on, xiv. 197 b, 202, 203.—singular disposition of all ulcers in the same ward to put on an uniform degenerate appearance, 198 a.—this ascribed to the principle of contagion, 198 b.—good effects, in such cases, of the nitrous fumigation, 198 b, 207 a, 222 a.—particular instance of its effect in healing one, 200 a.—other cases, 202 a.—manner of, and contrivance for applying the nitrous vapour to them, described, 202 a, 206 a.

*Vinegar* used as a fumigation, xiv. 192 b.

## W.

*Winchester*, report on state of prisoners of war there, in 1780; contagion checked by nitrous fumigation, xiv. 192 a, 221 b.

*Workhouses* fumigated; St. Giles's, xiv. 207 b.

## Y.

*Yarmouth*, extraordinary instance of contagion, xiv. 190 a.—report from naval hospital, 201 a.

**Norfolk, Duke of.** See *Laper's Conspiracy*.

**North, Lord.** See *Laper's Conspiracy*.

**North-west Passage, Attempts to discover it.**

See *Hudson's Bay*.

**Notes.** See Bank of England.

**Nova Scotia Settlers.** See Sierra Leone.

**Oats and Oatmeal.** See 2. Bread and Assize; 2. Corn, High Price of;  
3. Corn Trade with Ireland; Corn, Importation, &c. of; Provisions.

**Offices, Public, Establishment of.** See Finance.

**Oil.** See Fisheries.

**Onslow, The Right Hon. Arthur.** See Cottonian Library.

**Onslow, George, Esq.**

Presents the Reports respecting Rye and Dover Harbours; dated 25 February 1757; Vol. II. p. 385.

**Opium.** See 1, 4, East India Affairs.

**Ordinance.** See Annuities; Finance; Income and Expenditure.

**Ormond, Earl of.** See Laper's Conspiracy.

**Orrery, Lord.** See Laper's Conspiracy.

**Overseers of the Poor, Returns made by, in 1777.**  
See Poor.

**Oxford, Earl of.** See Peace and Commerce, Negotiations for, at Utrecht.

**Packet-boats, Government.** See Finance.

**Paper, Koop's Method of Re-manufacturing.** See List III. p. 41, of  
this General Index; and likewise Paper, High Duties on, *infra*.

# Paper, High Duties on.

1802.

Examination into the State of the BOOK TRADE: its Decline, and Causes of the same; with Remedies proposed, and investigated, by Estimates and Oral Evidence.—Report, dated 22 March 1802; Vol. XIV. p. 164.

Appendix, consisting of Estimates, Duties, Drawbacks, Prices, Foreign Book Trade, &c. Vol. XIV. p. 168.

## CHIEF SUBJECTS:

### DECLINING STATE OF THE TRADE:

Evidence of a paper-maker as to decrease of demand—no rise in raw material, xiv. 164 a.—decline of foreign trade, 64 b, 166 a.

The decline contradicted by Mr. Cobbett, xiv. 165 a.

Publications relinquished by Mr. Evans, xiv. 164 b.

Decline of export trade, xiv. 165 a.

Practical editions of English Classics, xiv. 166 b.

Instance of the effect in the diminution of men and presses employed by Mr. Gillet, xiv. 164 a;—by Mr. Wilson, ib.

Stoppage of publications from a gradual increase of charges, xiv. 164.

Decrease of engraving trade, xiv. 165 a.

Decrease of American orders, xiv. 164 a.

The high price of paper deters the taking off large impressions of books, xiv. 164 b.

### CAUSES OF THE DECLINE, as alleged to be the effect of the Duties:

Surcharge of duty from mode of delivery, xiv. 165 b.—owing to the duty per weight, ib.—as affecting foreign trade, 166 a.

The high duty, added to the increase of price in printing, prevents competition with foreigners, xiv. 166 b.

Operation of the duty not immediate, but has been some time felt, xiv. 165 a.

Mr. Cobbett thinks the duty no disadvantage, xiv. 166 a.

Evidence of Mr. Jackson, commissioner of the excise, stating the operation, and other particulars of the duty, xiv. 165 b, 167 a b, 168 a. See Jackson.

Mr. Parry states the proportion in which the duty increases the price to the consumer, xiv. 165 a.—comparative account of prices of paper, delivered in by him, 168.

Advance of price about half the duty, xiv. 165 a.

### OTHER CAUSES OF DECLINE:

Advance of wages in printing does not operate much above five per cent. xiv. 166 a b.

Increase of wages, combined with duty, xiv. 166 b.—not of much effect, 166 a.

The superaddition of the paper-maker, and rise in rags, not a cause of the decline, xiv. 166 a.

### AS TO COMPETITION WITH THE FOREIGN MARKET:

Mr. Phillip, bookseller, instances the cheapness of printing the same work abroad, as done by himself, xiv. 166 b.

Other English works printed abroad, and application lately made to commence some, xiv. 166 b.—establishments making abroad for that purpose, ib.—the printing of Blair's Lectures, and Hume's History, at Paris, mentioned, ib.—proportion of wages less in France than in England, ib.

If duty lower, superior accuracy of English printing will counterbalance a small difference in cost, xiv. 167 a.

Comparative low price of paper in France, xiv. 165 b.

## OTHER MATTERS:

### A.

AMERICA, English books printed there, xiv. 165 a.—exportation thither diminished, ib.—statement of prices in, compared with the English trade, 166 b.

Appendix of estimates, xiv. 168.

### B.

Book trade, its decline, evidence of Messrs. Gillet, Wilson, Hood, Jones, Bates, xiv. 164 a;—of Messrs. Spicer, Bonsof, Rees, Evans, Boosey, 164 b;—Faulder, Wrayne, Neale, Chater, Street, Cobbett; all, except Cobbett, proving its decline, 165 a.

Examination into the causes of decline; evidence of Messrs. Gillet, Parry, Jones, xiv. 165 a;—Bates, Chater, Hansard, Sewell, Phillips, Jackson, Gillet, Spicer, Bonsof, 165 b;—Boosey, Chater, Cobbett, Jones, Bates, Spicer, Street, Bulmer, 166 a;—Faulder, Phillips, Hood, Evans, Hansard, Cobbett, Bulmer, 166 b.

Modes of relief; evidence of Messrs. Evans and others, with the exception of Cobbett, recommending a repeal of the duty, by weight, on paper, xiv. 167 a.—objections to the repeal, or alteration of the duty by weight; evidence of W. Jackson, esq. excise commissioner, 167 a b.—further inquiries respecting the discrimination of printing from writing-paper, 168 b.—comparative estimates of home and foreign editions, 169 b.

Bulmer, William, evidence as printer, prices of printing, xiv. 166 a.—printing charges in England, and average number of copies printed, 166 b.

### C.

Committee, their mode of investigation, xiv. 164 a.

Copies, average number printed of an edition, xiv. 166 b.—estimates for large and small numbers printed of editions, 169 a.

Copyrights to be secured by prohibition of English books imported from foreign presses, xiv. 167 a.

GEN. INDEX TO REP.

Cotton rags used for engraving-paper in France, xiv. 166 a.—most fit for printing-papers, ib.

### D.

Drawbacks, mode and expenses; see Mr. Jackson's evidence, xiv. 167 a b.—estimates of, 170 b.

Duty on paper, its effects, xiv. 164 a b, 165 a b, &c.—increased to the consumer, 165 a, 166 a.—on foreign books, 167 a.—mode of collection, 167 b.—annual amounts, ib.—old mode of levying by weight and classes, number of classes; objections to this mode; impracticability of distinguishing, for purpose of duty, between writing and printing-paper, 167 a, 168 b.—amount of duty doubled in produce, 167 b.—amount of the duty on several books, on their weight, the disproportion of the increased charge in price, ib.—unequal effect of the duty on printing as compared with writing-papers, 167 b.—desire of government to make a distinction in favour of printing-papers, but not practicable, 168 a.—estimate of the probable effect of, on a particular book, if taken off, 169 b, 170 b.—past effects estimated, 170 a.—gross amounts of, in various years, 171 a b.—comparative amount of duty and price on printing demy, 170 a, 171. See Jackson.

### E.

Editions, new, discontinued, and why, xiv. 164 a b.—printed abroad, 166 b, 167 a.—estimates of, 169 a.—the comparative advantages of a larger and smaller number of copies, ib.—compared with foreign, 169 b.

Engraving trade, decline of, xiv. 165 a.—cotton rags used for French engraving-paper, 166 a.

Evans, Robert Harding, evidence as bookseller, relinquishment of publication, xiv. 164 b.—French practical editions, 166 b.—duties on foreign books, state of home trade compared with foreign; recommends a prohibition of imported English books, 167 a.—importation of foreign books not to be discouraged; their tendency to advance literature, and the book trade, ib.

4 H

**Paper**—continued.

## F.

*Faulder*, Robert, evidence as bookseller, decline of export trade, xiv. 163 a.—piratical editions of English classics abroad, 166 b.

*Foreign trade* decreasing, xiv. 164 b.—prices of foreign books, when compared with English, 169 b.

*France*, English books printed there, xiv. 166 b, 167 a.—cotton rags used for engraving-paper, 166 a.

## H.

*Hansard*, Luke, evidence as Printer of the Journals of the House of Commons; statement of prices of paper from 1793 to 1802, xiv. 165 b.—comparative price of paper in England and France, ib.—journeymen's wages less on the continent, 166 b.

*Hood*, Thomas, evidence as bookseller, on the decline of the trade; increase of charges, and consequent stoppage of publication, xiv. 164 a.—information respecting French and American piratical editions, 166 b.

## J.

*Jackson*, William, evidence as commissioner of excise; operation of the duty estimated, xiv. 165 b.—mode and manner of paper duties, 167 a.—objections to old modes, and their removal in 1794; effects of repeal on printing-paper, 167 a.—mode of discriminating printing from writing-paper by excise; amounts of annual duties; operation of new duties, drawbacks, and inequality of duty, xiv. 167 b.—difficulty of making distinctions, 168 a.

## P.

*Paper*, effects of duty, xiv. 164 a b.—decrease of exportation; rise in prices, 165 a.—duty increased by mode of delivery; gradual rise of prices; continental prices; rags the only material; extra charge on the duty, 165 b.—comparative price from 1793 to 1803, ib.—repeal of new duty by weight recommended, 167 a.—number of classes into which the different descriptions were divided in levying the old duty, ib.—progressive prices, 168, 171.—probable effects of repealed duty, 169 b.—comparative price and duty per lb. from 1793 to 1802, 170 a, 171.

*Paper* as delivered, imperfect, what so called, xiv. 165 b.

—mode of proceeding of the committee on the high price of, xiv. 164 a.

*Paper-makers*, evidence of; decrease of demand; no rise on raw material, xiv. 164 a.—decline of the trade, 164 b;—owing to the duty per weight, 164 b, 165 b.—surcharge of duty, from mode of delivery, 165 b.—raw material falling; advance in wages, 166 a.—effects of combination; rise of wages, ib.

*Phillips*, Richard, evidence as bookseller; rags the only material for paper, xiv. 165 b.—foreign piratical editions of English books, 166 b.

*Printers*, decrease of employment for workmen, xiv. 164 a.—combinations; advances of wages, 166 a.—low wages on the continent and in America, 166 b.

*Printing trade*, its decline proved by T. Gillet, xiv. 164 a;—by A. Wilson, ib.—increase asserted by W. Cobbett, 165 a.—charges per sheet, 166 a.—cheap wages on the continent and in the United States; charges and copies, 166 b.

## R.

*Rags*, the only material for paper, xiv. 165 b.—rise and fall of prices, 166 a.

*Rees*, Owen, evidence as bookseller, proves decline of trade; stoppage of publication; delivers estimates of copies, xiv. 164 b.

## S.

*Spicer*, Freeman Gage, evidence as paper-maker, proves decrease of trade following imposition of duty, xiv. 164 b.—extra charges of stationers, 165 b.—effects of combination; rise of wages, 166 a.

*Straw*, paper made from, xiv. 165 b.

*Street*, James, evidence as stationer; duty, and advance, xiv. 165 a.—respecting cotton rags in paper-making, 166 a.—printing and writing-papers not to be discriminated by the excise, 168 b.

*Switzerland*, book exportation to, declining, xiv. 165 a.

## W.

*Writing-paper*, as to discriminating it from printing, xiv. 167 b, 168 b.

See likewise List III. p. 41, of this General Index.

**Paper Currency.** See Bank of England.**Parish Poor Children.** See Poor Parish-Children.**Parliament**, Edifice for the assembling of. See Cottonian Library.**Parliament**, Members of. See Holy Orders, Eligibility of Persons in, to sit in the House.**Paymaster-General.** See Finance.**Peace Establishment.** See Income and Expenditure.

# Peace and Commerce, Negotiations of, called The PEACE of UTRECHT.

1711—1713.

Report from the Committee of Secrecy appointed to examine the several Books and Papers relating thereto ; dated 9 June 1715 ; Vol. I. p. 1.

## CHIEF SUBJECTS:

Political Transactions of the latter part of Queen ANNE's Reign, and the Commencement of that of King GEORGE the First.

Imputed Misconduct of the Ministers concerned in the Negotiations.

Demolition of Dunkirk.—Assiento Contract.

Neglect of the Interests of the Catalans.—Transactions relating to the Pretender.

### A.

**ALBEMARLE**, Lord, defeated at Denain by Mareschal Villars, i. 20.

**Allies**, their specific demands delivered to the French plenipotentiaries, i. 9.—press the French plenipotentiaries to answer in writing, and solicit the British ministers to join with them in it, ib.—secrecy of transactions relating to them, between the ministers of England and France, 10.—dissatisfied with the Duke of Ormond's proceedings, 16.—separation of the allied armies, 18.—their dissatisfaction at the conduct of England, 22.

**America**, North, demands relating to, i. 13, 62. See *Cape Breton*; *Newfoundland*.

**Anjou**, Duke of, and the French troops, masters of the principality of Catalonia, i. 35. See *Catalans*.

**Anne**, Queen. See *Queen*.

**Arms**, suspension of, demands relating to the, i. 12, 62.—the Queen consents to it for two months, 13.—cessation of arms between England and France proclaimed ; its effects and advantage to France, 18, 23.

**Arras**. See *Cambray*.

**Assiento** contract with Spain, a national advantage ; chief care of the ministers ; but calculated only for private advantage, i. 6.

### B.

**Bar**, in Lorraine, the place intended for the retirement of the Pretender, i. 37.

**Barcelona**, besieged and threatened to be attacked, i. 34.—is attacked, 35. See *Catalans*.

**Bavaria**, Elector of, France proposes the Netherlands for him, besides his electorate, i. 21.

**Bedmar**, Marquis of. See *Lexington* ; Spain, King of.

**Berwick**, Marshal, commander of the French troops before Barcelona. See *Catalans*.

**Bingley**, Lord, designed to be sent to Spain, but was not, i. 34.

**Bolingbroke**, Lord, one of the Queen's plenipotentiaries, transmits Mons. De Torcy's propositions for peace to the Pensionary, with assurances of acting in concert, i. 3.—communicates other sentiments of carrying on the negotiations, 4.—his letter to the Queen, 5, 45.—meeting of him and the other plenipotentiaries at Mr. Prior's house, 5.—recommends the granting full powers to treat with Monsieur Mesnager, 5, 47.—his letter to Abbot Gaultier, 7, 95.—passports for the French plenipotentiaries delivered to him, 8.—informs the plenipotentiaries when Mr. Harley will set out for Utrecht with full instructions, 8, 9.—concerned at the behaviour of the allies, 10.—sends orders respecting Dendermond and Ghent, and relinquishing pretensions to Ostend, ib.—renounces all obligations to the States General, 12.—acquaints Mons. Gaultier of the orders sent to the Duke of Ormond, ib.—writes to De Torcy concerning the renunciation, and acquaints him with the steps resolved to be taken by the Queen, 13, 62.—voluntarily relinquishes certain points in dispute between Great Britain and France, 13.—the articles for a suspension of arms signed by him and De Torcy, 14, 64.—expresses confidence in the Christian King, and communicates to the Duke of Ormond certain documents sent to De Torcy, 14.—private correspondence between him and De Torcy, 16.—further propositions to De Torcy, 17.—writes to De Torcy that the accounts from the Duke of Ormond gave the Queen a sensible displeasure, 17, 66.—sends a copy of his letter to the Duke of Ormond,

i. 17.—thinks the Queen in a condition to conclude the convention for a general suspension of arms, and a treaty of peace with France, 19.—demands the kingdom of Sicily for the Duke of Savoy, ib.—commends the conduct of the Duke of Ormond in marching to Ghent, 20.—represents to De Torcy the importance of the concurrence of the Duke of Savoy, ib.—urges the necessity of concluding a peace ; but insists upon Sicily for the Duke of Savoy, 21.—is ordered to go to France, ib.—declines giving an answer to the remonstrance of the Dutch, ib.—communicates the Queen's speech to the Bishop of Bristol, and gives instructions touching a suspension of arms, 21, 22.—his treatment towards the allies, 22.—instructs the Lord Privy Seal to impute the blame of all that has happened to the Dutch, and their want of concert, ib.—ordered to go to France ; his powers and instructions, 22, 23, 79.—arrival there, and proceedings, 23, 83 to 85.—convention for a general suspension of arms signed by him and De Torcy, 23, 67.—approves of the language held by the British plenipotentiaries to the allies, 23, 24.—correspondence between him and De Torcy, relative to the cession of Tournay, 24, 25, 69 to 71.—sends an account to Mr. Prior of some advices received of the invasion of the Leeward Islands by the French, 26.—affair of the Griffin, ib.—his opinion of the effects of this proceeding, ib.—desires the Duke of Shrewsbury to propose an alteration in the treaty of commerce, 27.—instructs the Duke of Shrewsbury to come to a certain resolution without loss of time, and to conclude a general peace with France, 27, 28.—sends a new commission to the British plenipotentiaries, and orders them to conclude a peace with France, 29, 30.—his conduct in regard to the Catalans, 32 to 34, 93.—intimates to Admiral Wishart not to appear before Barcelona till further orders, 34.—secret negotiation between him and Abbot Gaultier respecting the Pretender, 36.—declaration of the court of Rome relative to the Pretender found amongst his papers, ib.—correspondence relative to the Pretender, and removing him from Lorraine, 37, 38. See also *De Torcy* ; *Spanish monarchy* ;

**Bristol**, Bishop of, one of the Queen's plenipotentiaries, i. 5.—appointed with the Earl of Stafford plenipotentiaries at the conference at Utrecht, 8.—conference between him and Mr. Conbruck, one of the Emperor of Austria's plenipotentiaries, 22.—his assurances to the Dutch, ib.—gives an account to Lord Bolingbroke of some discourse he had with the ministers of the allies respecting the Pretender, 36.

**British ministers**. See *Queen's ministers*.

**British trade** in Spain, no mention made of it in the terms for peace, i. 13.

**Bruges**. See *Ghent*.

**Buckinghamshire**, Duke of, one of the Queen's plenipotentiaries, i. 5.

**Burch**, Mr. secretary to Lord Lexington, writes to Mr. Tilson by order of Lord Lexington, respecting the Catalans, i. 34, 91.

**Buyt**, Mons. sent over by the States of Holland to intercede with the Queen to alter her resolutions, i. 7.—passports for the French plenipotentiaries sent to him, 8.

### C.

**Calais**. See *Dover*.

**Cambray**, proposition for receiving a Dutch garrison refused, i. 13. See *States General*.

*Cape*,

## Peace of Utrecht—continued.

*Cape Breton*, in what manner cession of, was to be made, i. 26.—looked upon to be part of Nova Scotia, 27. See *Shrewsbury*.

*Catalans*, authority for Mr. Crowe to treat with them, on condition that they acknowledge Charles III. as King of Spain, and renounce the house of Bourbon, i. 31.—assurances to them on the part of Great Britain that they should never be abandoned, ib.—King of Spain refuses to grant them a general amnesty, but is willing to grant them his pardon on certain conditions; Lord Lexington is ordered to insist upon the privileges of the Catalans being preserved to them, and presents another memorial for that purpose, 32.—the orders sent to Lord Lexington at Madrid to acknowledge Philip King of Spain, fatal to them, ib.—how Spain gained this point, and the dislike of the French to this proceeding, ib.—a treaty signed by Lord Lexington and Spain, by which their privileges were abandoned, 33.—ratification of this treaty by the Queen, and the terms of it, ib.—artifice used to induce them to abandon their defence, 34.—memorial presented by Sir Patrick Lawless to Lord Bolingbroke, complaining of their disobedience, and requiring a naval force to reduce them, 34, 91.—a fleet ordered out accordingly under Sir James Wishart, 34.—his orders and instructions, 34, 92.—directed to time his arrival before Barcelona according to the advice intended to be sent by Lord Bingley, but which were not sent, 34.—no methods used to obtain their liberties contrary to the Queen's promises, ib.

Mons. De Torcy acquainted that the Queen was assured the Catalans would submit upon the terms offered by the King of Spain, i. 34, 93.—yet the French king does not ask for their privileges, and why, 34.—Lord Bolingbroke's opinion that a reasonable accommodation might be made with that people, ib.—his mode of expression, 34, 93.—the Duke of Popoli summons them to surrender their answer to him; house of lords express their concern for the miseries of the Catalans and address her Majesty; the Queen's answer, 34.—Lord Bolingbroke writes to Mons. Grimaldo, complaining that the Catalan privileges had not been yet granted, ib.—the admiral's scruples as to his attacking Barcelona, ib.—Mons. Orry dispatched by the court of Spain to treat with them, 35.—King of France sends his troops under Marshal Berwick to act against them, ib.—the Catalans accused by Admiral Wishart of plundering English merchant ships, ib.—their answer, 35, 36, 93, 94.—the Duke of Anjou and the French troops masters of Catalonia; cruelty of their conduct, 35.—Admiral Wishart's conduct towards them, 36, 94.—abandoned to their enemies, but were not wanting to their own defence, 36.—their calamities not to be imputed to Great Britain in general, ib. See also *Crowe*; *Lexington*; *Peterborough*.

*Catalonia*, the preservation of the privileges of Catalonia, Minorca and Livia, insisted upon by the imperial ministers, i. 33, 90.

*Chevalier*. See *Pretender*.

*Commerce*, demands relating to, i. 13, 62.—commerce in general, the settling of it postponed, 13.—certain articles of the treaty of commerce struck out, and another article inserted, 27. See *Newfoundland*; *Ryswick treaty*; *Tariff of 1664*.

*Committee* complain of the want of several papers mentioned in those delivered to them, i. 1, 36.—complain of the want of the correspondence between the Earl of Oxford and Mr. Gillingham, relative to the treaty of commerce with Spain, 31.—conclude their proceedings relative to the negotiations for peace and commerce, ib.

*Commons*, house of, reflection on the, i. 9.

*Condé*, the French refuse to consent to the cession of Condé or Maubege, i. 23.

*Construck*, Mons. one of the Emperor of Austria's plenipotentiaries, i. 21. See *Bristol*, Bishop of.

*Croce*, Milford, esq. sent to Genoa, Leghorn, or some other neutral place, with private instructions relative to the Catalans, i. 31, 87.—his commission and instructions to treat with the Catalans on certain conditions, 31, 88.—also credential letters signed by the Queen directed to the nobility, &c. of Catalonia, ib. See *Catalans*.

D.

*Dalmases*, Don, envoy at the court of London from the government of Barcelona, i. 35, 36.

*Dartmouth*, Earl of, one of the Queen's plenipotentiaries, meeting of him and others at Mr. Prior's house, i. 5.—correspondence between him and Lord Lexington, relative to

the Spaniard's claim of a right to fish at Newfoundland, i. 30, 31.—writes to the Marquis de Monteleone and Lord Lexington, respecting the privileges of the Catalans, 32, 90.—sends orders to Lord Lexington to acknowledge King Philip, 33. See *Catalans*; *Lexington*; *Prior*.

*Dauphin*. See *Plenipotentiaries*.

*Denain*, battle of, i. 20.

*De Forstner*, Baron, envoy from the Duke of Lorrain. See *St. John*.

*Dendermond*. See *St. John*.

*De Torcy*, Mons. the French minister; first propositions of France for peace signed by him, i. 3, 44.—his proposals to treat with England and Holland by themselves, or jointly with the rest of the allies, 4.—declares that the renunciation of the Spanish monarchy would be null and invalid by the fundamental laws of France, &c. 11.—private correspondence carried on between him and St. John, 16.—calls upon Mr. St. John to perform his promise of concluding a peace between France and Great Britain; proposes the method of regulating the suspension of arms by sea, and insists upon certain conditions, 19.—sends an account to Mr. St. John, of the defeat of the allies under Lord Albemarle, at Denain, and advises the English ministry to make use of Ghent and Bruges, and for what purpose, 20.—proposes that the Queen should counteract Count Staremberg's projects in Catalonia, ib.—desires that the French ships then returning from the Levant may pass unmolested, ib.—again presses the concluding a separate peace between England and France, 21.—convention for a general suspension of arms, signed by him and Lord Bolingbroke, 23, 67.—correspondence between him and Mr. Prior, relative to the Catalans, 34.—correspondence between him and Lord Bolingbroke relative to the Pretender, 37.—delivers to Lord Bolingbroke extract of a memorial touching the demolition of the sluices of Dunkirk, 38. See also *St. John*; *Spanish monarchy*.

*Dover*, packet-boats to be established between Dover and Calais, for the general ease of correspondence, i. 19.

*Dunkirk*, demolition of the fortifications of, loosely expressed, i. 6.—the French garrison to evacuate and the Queen's troops to be admitted, as one of the conditions of peace, 13, 62.—not to be delivered up to the English army till certain conditions are performed, 16, 17.—delivered up to the Duke of Ormond, by Marschal Villars, 17, 18.—demolition of, a popular point, 19.—surrender of, with the renunciation of the Spanish monarchy, made an essential condition of the cessation of arms, 19.—demolition of, supplied by a new canal, more beneficial to France, and formidable to the navigation of Great Britain, than Dunkirk ever was, ib.—extract of a memorial touching the demolition of the sluices of 38.

*Dutch*, pressed to come into the Queen's measures without being acquainted with them; on declining, the Queen declares herself to be under no obligation to them, i. 10.—their remonstrance, 21, 88.

*D'Uzellez*, the Marshal. See *Plenipotentiaries*.

E.

*England and Holland*, mutual assurances between, i. 3, 4.—correspondence between them interrupted, and how ended, 4.

*England and France*, papers respecting transactions between them suppressed, i. 4.—all points in dispute between them referred to commissioners, 13.—ill-treatment of France to England complained of, 26.

*English ministers*. See *Queen's ministers*.

*Eugene*, Prince, proposes to attack the enemy, or to besiege Quenoy, i. 15.—invests Quenoy, 16.—sends word to the Duke of Ormond he designs to attack Landrecy, 17.—situation of his army in consequence of the cessation of arms between the Duke of Ormond and Marschal Villars, 18.—his march, ib.

*Flanders*, the giving of Flanders to Bavaria, contrary to the propositions of peace between England and France, and engage England in a new war, i. 20. See *France*, King of; *Netherlands*.

*France*, crown of, renunciation of, by the King of Spain, i. 13.

*France*, King of, proposes to settle a suspension of arms, i. 13.—his answer to the last demands of the Queen, 13, 63.—could not consent to the Duke of Savoy having Sicily, unless the Elector of Bavaria had the Netherlands, 21.—sends Mr. Prior to England with a letter to the Queen, relative to the Elector of Bavaria, 26, 85.—his answer to the declaration of the court of Rome, relative to the Pretender, 36.

*France*,

## Peace of Utrecht—continued.

*France*, ministers of, declaration concerning the 6th and 8th articles of the peace, and their execution depending on the signing of a general peace, i. 6.—answer to the memorial brought by Mons. Gaultier, i. 8.—King of France not satisfied with having secured Spain and the West Indies to his grandson, *ib.*—how the King of France's specific explanation of the general preliminaries was received by the allies, *ib.*—declare they are ready to proceed in the negotiation, but would give no answer in writing, 9.—communicate to the English plenipotentiary a plan for a general peace, 10.—the effect of the promise of the King of France, to oblige his grandson to accept the alternative of the two kingdoms, 12.—accept the Queen's last proposals, 17.—insist that the States General should diavow and remove from congress Count Rechteren, for the affront done to Mons. Mesnager, 23.—wholly intent on concluding a separate peace with Great Britain, 29.

*French ambassador in Spain*. See *Urant*, Princess.

*French monarchy*. See *Spanish monarchy*.

*Foreigners*, unexpected resolutions of those in the Queen's pay not to abandon their allies, i. 17.

*Furness*. See *Newport*.

## G.

*Gaultier*, Abbot, memorial of the determination of the Queen, delivered by Mr. St. John to him, i. 7, 50.—his arrival at Utrecht, 10.—employed as a secret agent between England and France, to manage matters relating to the Pretender, 30, 37.

*Ghent*, the English troops masters of, i. 20. See *St. John*.

*Grillingham*, Mr. an Irish Patriot, management of the commerce with Spain entrusted to him, i. 30, 31.—correspondence between him and the Earl of Oxford, *ib.*

*Gordon*, Captain. See *Wishart*, Sir James.

*Grand alliance*, first part of the eighth article of, recited, i. 5, 6.

*Great Britain*. See *England*.

*Griffin*, the ship, i. 26.

*Grimaldo*, Mons. secretary of state to the King of Spain.

See *Catalans*; *St. John*; *Wishart*.

*Guipuscoa*. See *Spaniards*; *Trade*.

## H.

*Harley*, Mr. See *Oxford*, Earl of.

*Holland*, States of, correspondence between England and Holland, how ended, i. 4.—their barrier and commerce their chief object in view, 7, 8.—resolution not to treat with the French ministers, unless an answer is given in writing, 9.—no communication made to them of the general plan of peace last delivered by Mons. Gaultier, 10.—write to the Duke of Ormond, expressing their surprise at his declining hostilities against the French army, 16, 65.

*Hudson's Bay*. See *Newfoundland*; *Queen's ministers*.

## I.

*Imperial ministers*. See *Catalonia*.

*India*. See *Spanish monarchy*.

*Introduction* to the Report of the Committee, i. 1.

*Italy*, proposals of a neutrality in, i. 26.

*Ivica*. See *Catalonia*.

## J.

*Jennings*, Admiral, ordered to suffer the French ships, coming from the Levant, to pass the Mediterranean freely, i. 20, 21.

## K.

*Knocque Fort*, Dutch enterprise upon, i. 19.

## L.

*Lawless*, Sir Patrick. See *Lexington*, Lord.

*Leclercq*, Prince Eugene's design to attack it, i. 17.

*Leclercq*, Count, one of the King of Spain's generals before Barcelona, i. 24.

*Leeward Islands*, invasion of, by the French, i. 26.

*Lille*, restitution of, (as well as Tournay) insisted on by the French as an equivalent for Dunkirk, i. 23.

*Lexington*, Lord, ambassador to Spain; correspondence between him and the Earl of Dartmouth, relative to the Spaniard's claim of a right to fish at Newfoundland, i. 30, 31.

—sent ambassador to Spain, 31.—his instructions, 31, 89.

—represents the necessity of granting a general amnesty to all Spaniards who had adhered to the House of Austria, and

GEN. INDEX TO REP.

in particular to the Catalans i. 31, 32, 90.—instructions not complied with, 32.—the King of Spain's answer, *ib.*—this answer transmitted to England by Lord Lexington, who informs Lord Dartmouth that the 11th article, (which is about the Catalans), was agreed to, *ib.*—presents another memorial for an amnesty, *ib.*—instead of supporting the Catalan privileges, counteracts the obtaining of that object, 33, 90.—signs a treaty with Spain, by which the Catalan privileges were abandoned, but at the same time protesting against that article, 33.—presents another memorial, and expresses regret that his orders should oblige him to do any thing against the King's sentiments, *ib.*—the Marquis de Bedmar's answer, *ib.*—his answer to the King of Spain's propositions for the English joining in the blockade of Barcelona, 33, 90.—writes to the regency of Barcelona, in concert with the King of Spain, advising them to submit themselves to their King, 33, 34, 91. See also *Catalans*.

*Lloyd*, Colonel, dispatched by Mareschal Villars to the Duke of Ormond, with orders to deliver Dunkirk to him, i. 17, 18.

*London*, correspondence carried on between London and Utrecht, relating to the differences concerning the treaty of peace, and in particular about commerce, i. 26.

*Lords*, house of, express their concern in a public manner for the miseries of the Catalans, and address the Queen on their behalf, i. 34.

*Lorrain*, Duke of. See *Pretender*.

## M.

*Majorca*. See *Catalans*.

*Maubege*, the French refuse to consent to the cession of Maubege or Condé, i. 23.

*Manager*, Mons. the French plenipotentiary, his instructions and orders, i. 4.—his frequent conferences with the King's ministers, 5.—delivers to the British ministers the King of France's answer to the demands sent over by England, 5, 45.—a warrant for appointing plenipotentiaries to treat with him, *ib.*—signs another set of general preliminaries to be sent to Holland, as the foundation of a general peace, 7, 48.—specific explanation of the general preliminaries signed by him, 8, 56.—a dispute between him and Count Rechteren at Utrecht, 23.

*Ministers*. See *Queen's ministers*.

*Minorca*. See *Catalonia*.

*Monteleon*, Marquis of. See *Lexington*; *Spaniards*; *Trade*.

## N.

*Naples*. See *Catalans*.

*Negotiations* for peace. See *Peace*.

*Netherlands*. See *Bavaria*; *France*, King of.

*Newfoundland*, the Queen's propositions to France to give up the island of Cape Breton, if France relinquishes her right of fishing, &c. on the coast of Newfoundland, i. 26, 27.—committee consider upon what consideration the privilege of taking and drying fish upon this coast was yielded up to France, 27.—by act of 10 and 11 William III. foreigners prohibited from coming to Newfoundland, 30.

See *Queen's ministers*.

*Newport*, Dutch had formed a design upon, i. 19.

*Nova Scotia*, Cape Breton looked upon to be part of, i. 7.

## O.

*Ormond*, Duke of, captain-general and commander-in-chief of the allied forces in the Low Countries; ordered not to engage in either siege or battle till further orders, and directed to disguise these orders, i. 10, 12, 13.—his orders to annoy the enemy, if certain conditions are not agreed to, 14, 65.—gives an account to Mr. St. John of his proceeding with the Pensionary and the Council of State at the Hague, 14.—further instructions, 14, 15.—his answers to Mr. St. John, and his sentiments on the state of things abroad, 15.—declines engaging in battle till further orders from England, 15, 16.—conferences between him, Prince Eugene, and the States' deputies, 16.—the States' deputies letter to him, 16, 65.—remains in a state of inaction, 17.—defers his march to Dunkirk without particular orders from the Queen, *ib.*—is ordered to give Mareschal Villars an account of the Queen's endeavours to subdue the obstinacy of those who refuse to obey, *ib.*—is ordered to declare a suspension of arms, when he learns that France agrees to the Queen's proposals, and that Dunkirk is to be surrendered, *ib.*—is surprised at Prince Eugene's message to attack Landrecy; refuses to march with him, *ib.*—Dunkirk delivered up to him, 17, 18.—declines declaring a suspension of arms till the place is evacuated, 18.

## P.

## Q.

## R.

## S.

## T.

## U.

## V.

## W.

## X.

## Y.

## Z.



## PART OF HISTORY—continued.

—informs Prince Eugene, &c. he could give no assistance in any new operations, i. 18.—informs Mareschal Villars that Prince Eugene and the foreign troops had quitted him, ib.—orders a cessation of arms to be proclaimed, ib.—informs Lord Bolingbroke of the success of the Dutch enterprise upon Fort Knocques, and their invasion of surprising Newport and Knares, 19.—marches his army to Ghent, 20.

*Orry*, Mons. dispatched by the court of Spain to Catalonia, with full power to treat with the Catalans, i. 35.—is unsuccessful, ib. See *Lexington*.

*Osland*. See *St. John*.

*Oxford*, Earl of, lord treasurer, one of the Queen's plenipotentiaries, i. 5.—ordered to go to Utrecht with further instructions, but not in writing, 9.—his arrival there, 10.—delivers to the Earl of Peterborough a declaration of the Queen of assurances of support, &c. 31.—his illness; writes to the Earl of Strafford, complaining of the delay in concluding a peace, 30.—correspondence between him and Mr. Gillingham, in relation to the treaty of commerce with Spain, 35, 36.—his letter to the Queen, dated June 9, 1714, 35.—his account of public affairs (prepared by command of the Queen) since 8 August 1710, to 8 June 1714.—state of affairs abroad, with proposals for securing the future tranquillity of her reign, and the safety of the kingdom, 38.—several persons high in office charged by him with corruption and embezzlement of public money, ib.—is accused of applying large sums of money to his own private use, 38, 39, 95 to 97.

## P.

*Paris*, convention for a suspension of arms, signed at, by Bolingbroke and De Torcy, i. 23, 67.

*Parliament* rejects the ninth article of the treaty of commerce, i. 27.—addresses the Queen upon the Pretender being permitted to reside in Lorrain, and entreat her to insist upon his removal; the Queen's answer, 36, 37.

*Peace*, propositions for, on the part of France; loose and in general terms, i. 1, 44.—negotiations for peace at a stand till the French ministers return some answer, 10.—conditions of peace, 13, 62.—prospect of a separate peace between Great Britain and France, a great temptation to the latter to surrender Dunkirk, 19.—negotiations for peace with the allies renewed, 23.—treaties of peace and commerce between Great Britain and France, and some of the allies, signed at Utrecht, 30.

*Peterborough*, Earl of, his letter to Mr. St. John respecting the Duke of Savoy, i. 19.—instructions and orders to him and Sir Cloudeley Shovel respecting the Catalans, 31, 39.—publishes the Queen's declaration or manifesto, promising to support the Spaniards in their just rights, ib.

*Philp*, King of Spain, chooses to make the renunciation, &c. i. 12. See *De Torcy*; Spanish monarchy.

*Plenipotentiaries*, Bishop of Bristol and the Earl of Strafford appointed, i. 8.—their instructions, 8, 53.—their arrival at Utrecht, 8.—endeavours to learn from Mareschal D'Uxelles what measures are intended by France on the death of the Dauphin, to prevent the union of the two kingdoms, 12.—revive the differences between Count Roepsteren and Messenger, for the purpose of delay, 25.—experience some difficulties in signing a peace, 29.—suffer a clause to be inserted at the end of the 15th article with Spain, giving a pretence to the Spaniards to claim a right to fish at Newfoundland, 30.

*Popoli*, Duke of, summons the Catalans to surrender, i. 34.

*Portugal*, suspension of arms to be published in, i. 19. See *Catalonia*; *De Torcy*.

*Poulet*, Earl, one of the Queen's plenipotentiaries, i. 5.

*Pretender*, secret transactions between England and France relating to him, carried on by Abbot Gaultier, i. 36.—great tenderness and regard shown to his cause by the ministers of England and France, ib.; declaration of the Pope's nuncio relative to his future asylum, ib.—the King of France's answer, ib.—great stress laid upon his removal from France; his being permitted to reside in Lorrain received by the nation with just indignation, ib.—on the demise of the Queen, publishes a declaration of his right to the throne of England, 38.

*Prior*, Matthew, one of the Queen's plenipotentiaries; private propositions sent by him from England, i. 4, 44.—his authority and instructions, 4.—no correspondence with him during his stay in France, 5.—meeting at his house of the lord treasurer and others, ib.—correspondence between him and Lord Bolingbroke relative to Tousey, 25. See *St. John*; *Tourney*.

Differences concerning the treaty of peace, and particularly our commerce, finally to be determined at Paris by him and the Duke of Shrewsbury, i. 26.—comes to England without leave of the Queen, but by the order of the King of France, and brings a credential letter from him to the Queen relative to the Election of Hanover, 26, 28.—returns to France with new instructions, and a letter from the Queen to the King of France, 26, 28.—sends an account, with several papers relative to certain points in dispute, and state of the treaty, 28, 30.—his correspondence with Mr. St. John and the lord treasurer relative to the Pretender, 37. See also *St. John*.

## Q.

*Queen Anne* signs a warrant, appointing plenipotentiaries to treat with Sieur Messenger, i. 5.—not acknowledged by France, nor designed to be so till the conclusion of peace, 6.—is much more intent upon securing the general peace than any particular advantage; and demands conditions, 13.—consents to a suspension of arms, upon certain conditions, with Spain, 13, 62.—the principle which guided her conduct, 13.—promises to make a communication of the terms of peace to parliament, ib.—insists on the renunciation as the capital point, ib.—insists on the execution of the article relative to Spain, and on the delivery of Dunkirk, 16.—resolves to send the Earl of Strafford to the army, 17.—her declaration from the throne, respecting the demolition of Dunkirk, and the renunciation of the Spanish monarchy, 19.—communicates to parliament the progress made in settling a general peace, 21.—sends Mr. Crow to Genoa or Leghorn to treat with the Catalans, and his instructions for that purpose, 31, 37, 38.—her instructions to the Earl of Peterborough and Sir Cloudeley Shovel, to the same purpose, 31, 39.—her endeavours in favour of the Catalans fail of success, 32.—grants her protection to the Pretender, 37. See also *Catalans*; *Crow*; *Pretender*.

*Queen's ministers*, secret negotiations carried on between them and France, i. 5.—cautious proceedings, as to their own responsibility, 5, 48.—their powers and instructions, not countersigned by them, 5.—sensored for permitting France to trade to the Spanish West Indies, 6.—suffer themselves to be imposed upon by France, as to Hudson's Bay and Newfoundland, ib.—accusations of misconduct in magnifying the advantages granted to Great Britain, 6, 7.—confidence established between them and the ministers of France, 7.—the King of France's extravagant scheme readily received by them, 8.—their reluctance to press the French plenipotentiaries to answer in writing, 9.—a plan for a general peace communicated to them, which they engage to keep from the allies, 10.—their instructions to act in concert with the allies; not realized by their actions, ib.—more intent on the general peace than any particular advantages of trade and commerce, 13.—supposed to be the first advisers of the cessation of arms, 18.—tendency of their measures, 19.—accused of giving up the interest of the country, 20, 21.—called upon by the States General to give satisfaction for concluding a separate peace, 21.—accused of having acted as the instruments of France; give up all points in dispute with America, and the fishery of Newfoundland, 27.—their concurrence in concluding a separate peace with France, 29.—accused of admitting an alteration in the treaty of commerce with Spain, prejudicial to the interests of the English merchants, 31, 36.—their want of zeal in the affair respecting the Catalans, 33.—feeling excited by their conduct to the Catalans, 34.—cooperate at the removal of the Pretender, and his residing in Lorrain, 37.—accused of not giving directions agreeable to the Queen's sentiments, as expressed in her messages to parliament, and speeches from the throne, and also of deceiving the Queen in order to impose upon parliament, 39 to 43.

*Quenoy*, a design to invest and besiege it, i. 13.—invested, 16.

## R.

*Raby*, Lord, the Queen's minister at the Hague, acquaints Mr. St. John that the Pensionary had, with others, considered the propositions for peace; and their opinions, i. 3, 4.

*Rechteren*, Count, dispute between him and Mqs. Messenger relative to Tournay, i. 25. See *Tourney*.

*Rymick*, treaty of, quoted as an instance where the Dutch referred their commerce to commissioners, to be treated of after signing the peace, i. 27.

Peace of Utrecht—continued.

S.

*St. George*, the Chevalier de. See *Prebender*.  
*St. John*, Mr. Secretary. See *Bolingbroke*, Lord.  
*Sardinia*. See *Catalans*.  
*Savoy*, Duke of, separate article relating to him, l. 7, 48.—the kingdom of Sicily demanded for him, and guaranteed to him by England and France, 19.—his concurrence necessary to the suspension of arms and the treaty of peace, 20.—King of France consents to his having Sicily on certain conditions, 21. See *Queen Anne*; *St. John*.  
*Shovel*, Sir Cloudesley. See *Peterborough*, Earl of.  
*Shrewsbury*, Duke of, one of the Queen's plenipotentiaries, l. 5.—differences concerning the treaty of peace and commerce to be determined at Paris by him and Mr. Prior, 26.—instructed to propose giving up the island of Cape Baston, 26.  
*Sicily*, kingdom of, offered by the French to the Emperor, l. 19.  
*Spain*, King of, retains Spain and the Indies, and renounces the right to the crown of France, l. 13.—his letter to the Queen of England respecting the Catalans, 31.—refuses to grant a general amnesty to the Catalans; but offers his pardon on certain conditions, 32, 90.—concludes a treaty with Lord Lexington, relative to the Catalans, and proposes to the Queen to assist him in blockading Barcelona, 33.  
*Spanish West Indies*, allowance of 15 per cent. on goods and manufactures sent to the Spanish West Indies, dropped by Mr. Harley, l. 10.  
*Spaniards*, their claim of a right to fish at Newfoundland, l. 30.—contrary to the treaty of 1670, ib.—answer of the board of trade to Lord Dartmouth relative to this claim, ib.  
*Spanish monarchy*, and the trade of the world, given up by the English ministry to the Bourbons, for verbal assurances, l. 5.—restoration of the Spanish monarchy insisted by Count Zinzendorf, 9.—Spain and the Indies not mentioned by the British ministry, 9, 57.—discussions respecting the acquisition of the Spanish monarchy, 11, 12, 57 to 61.—mischiefs of the union of the monarchies of France and Spain, 12.—renunciation of and the demolition of Dunkirk made an essential condition of a cessation of arms, 19. See also *De Torcy*; *Spanish monarchy*.  
*Staremburg*. See *De Torcy*.  
*States General*, their resolutions upon the propositions for peace, l. 7, 30.—on consenting to a suspension of arms, allowed to put a garrison in Cambray, 13, 62.—demand satisfaction as to the separate peace, 21.—insist upon retaining Tournay as essential to their barrier, 24.  
*Strofford*, Earl of, his instructions in order to his return to Holland, l. 7, 49.—one of the plenipotentiaries at the conference at Utrecht, 8.—his arrival there, and declaration respecting the general propositions signed by Mons. Mesanger, ib.—his opinion approving the French determination not to answer in writing, 9.—sent for to England, 10.—his return to Utrecht with further powers, 14.—account of the state and condition of the allied and French armies, and advises a suspension of arms, 14.—is sent to the army, 17.—his arrival there, ib.—supports De Torcy in recommending the taking of Ghent and Bruges, 20.

T.

*Tariff* of 1664; not to be procured for the Dutch, l. 10.—discussions relative thereto, 17.  
*Trade*, report of, their answer relative to the Spaniards' claim of a right to fishing at Newfoundland, l. 30. See *Commerce*; *Spanish monarchy*.  
*Treasure*, Lord. See *Oxford*, Earl of.  
*Tournay*, restitution of, as well as Lisle, insisted on by the French, l. 23.—proposals in relation to Tournay, the occasion of the renewal of conferences, &c. 23.—correspondence relative to the cession of, 24, 25, 69 to 71, 89.

V.

*Villars*, Marschal, correspondence between him and the Duke of Ormond, l. 15, 16.—refuses to give possession of Dunkirk, 17.—is ready to deliver up Dunkirk, ib.—acquaints Ormond that the Governor of Dunkirk was making preparations for the evacuation, 18.—gives an account of the defeat of Albemarle at Denain to the Duke of Ormond, and desires him to transmit the same to the French plenipotentiaries at Utrecht, 20.

U.

*Ursini*, Princess, her interests espoused, l. 29.—joins with the French ambassador in proposing to Lord Lexington to advise the submission of the regency of Barcelona, 33, 34.  
*Utrecht*, general conferences to be held at, l. 8.—arrival of the British plenipotentiaries at, and their instructions, 8, 53.—the conduct of the plenipotentiaries at, 8.—ostensible object of the proceedings at this place, 10.—transactions at Utrecht, 23, 25.—correspondence between Utrecht and London, &c. 26. See *London*.

W.

*Wales*, Prince of. See *Prebender*.  
*Wishart*, Sir James, a fleet to be fitted out for the Mediterranean under his command; his orders and instructions, l. 34, 92.—his scruples whether his orders would justify him in attacking Barcelona, 34.—his arrival at Cadiz; gives the Governor a list of the ships under his command, who sends it to Madrid, 35.—acquaints Lord Bingley with the King of Spain's order to exempt the provisions of his fleet from paying any duty; his conduct thereupon, 35, 93.—desires Lord Bingley not to take any notice of the grant of exemption, ib.—charges the government of Barcelona with plundering the English merchant ships, &c. ib.—their answer and justification, ib.—the Catalans implore his assistance, 35, 36.—his conduct towards them, 36, 94.

Z.

*Zinzendorf*, Count, insists that the restitution of the whole Spanish monarchy should be expressly mentioned, l. 9.—insists upon preserving the privileges of the people of Catalonia, 32.

Peat. See *Distillerp*.

Pelham, Hon. Thomas,

Presents Two Reports relative to the State of Ireland, and the Proceedings of disaffected Persons in both parts of the United Kingdom; severally dated,—

(1) 13 April 1801, - - - - Vol. X. p. 828. | (2.) 15 May 1801, - - - - Vol. X. p. 829.

Penitentiary. See *Finance*, under the head *Bentham*, Jeremy.

## Pensions. See Civil List; Finance.

## Philips, Edward, Esq.

Presents the Report on Wool, Live Sheep, Worsted and Yarn; and on Lamb's Wool, &c.; 1786—1788; Vol. XI. pp. 300, 303.

## Pilchards, Pilchard Fishery. See Fisheries; Provisions; and likewise under the head Pilchard Fishery, in List III. p. 41, of this General Index.

## Pitt, Thomas, Esq.

Presents the Report on Annuities, dated 5 July 1772; Vol. XI. p. 1.

## Plate, Gold and Silver. See Assay Offices.

## Plumptre, Mr.

Presents the Report respecting the YORK BUILDINGS COMPANY; dated 9 May 1733; Vol. I. p. 581.

## Police of the Metropolis. See List III. p. 41, of this General Index.

## Poor.

1775—1777.

Two Reports on the Laws which concern the RELIEF and SETTLEMENT of the POOR; and relative to Vagrants and Houses of Correction; *severally dated*,—

(1.) 11 April 1775, - - - - Vol. IX. p. 239. | (2.) 11 May 1775, - - - - Vol. IX. p. 243.

Two Reports from the Committee appointed to inquire how far the Orders of the last Session, respecting the POOR, had been complied with; together with ABSTRACTS of RETURNS referred to by the Committee, and called for by them; *severally dated*,—

(1.) 21 Feb. 1776, - - - - Vol. IX. p. 247. | (2.) 21 May 1776, - - - - Vol. IX. p. 249.

Report from the Committee appointed to inspect and consider the RETURNS made by the OVERSEERS of the POOR in pursuance of the Act of last Session; together with the ABSTRACTS of the said RETURNS; dated 15 May 1777; Vol. IX. p. 297.

### CHIEF SUBJECTS:

Abstracts of Returns from Governors, Directors, &c. of Houses of Industry and Workhouses, and from the Overseers and other Officers of the Poor.

Children of the Poor, how employed and provided for.

Number of Vagrants sent to Houses of Correction; and Regulations proposed for them.

Expenses of maintaining the Poor; of Litigations; and concerning Vagrants.

Suggestions for appointing Guardians of the Poor.

Money raised for the Poor, and how expended.

Motive of supporting the Poor in separate Parishes objected to; proposed to be supported at the County Expense; County Houses to be established for their Reception.

\*• The word col. i. ii. iii. &c. indicates the particular column of the Tabular Statements in which the fact referred to will be found.

A. ABSTRACT of the returns from the governors, directors, assistants, guardians, treasurers, and other officers of the several houses of industry and workhouses, established for

the relief and employment of the poor in divers parts of England, pursuant to the order made by the house of commons on the 11th of April 1775, so far as regards hundreds cities, towns, and parishes, ix. 253 to 265.

Abstract

Poor—continued.

Abstract of the returns from the governors, directors, assistants, guardians, treasurers and other officers of the several houses of industry and workhouses, established for the relief and employment of the poor in divers parts of England, in the forms prescribed by the order made by the house of commons on the 11th of April 1775, so far as regards parishes not under any particular act, ix. 266 to 271.

Abstract of the returns made by the overseers of the poor of the several parishes and places within the weekly bills of mortality, to questions proposed to them by the committee of the house of commons, appointed to inquire into the management, relief and employment of the poor; first, London parishes within the walls; second, bills of mortality, London without the walls; third, bills of mortality, Middlesex and Surrey, ix. 273 to 287.—of returns made by the overseers of the poor, in pursuance of an act passed in the 16th year of His present Majesty's reign, 299 to 339.—opinion of the committee, that the abstracts may be a foundation for the house to make effectual provision for the poor, and for the passing of vagrants, and for regulating houses of correction, 249.

Act of Geo. II. relating to rogues and vagabonds, should be explained and amended, to prevent beggary, and to enforce the apprehending and passing of vagrants, ix. 243 b.

Assessments, amount of the poor's, ix. col. ii. 272 to 286.

Average amount of poor rates, when house first established, ix. col. iii. 252 to 270.

## B.

Bastard children, money received and paid on account of, ix. col. xiii. xiv. 273 to 287.—number of, subsisted at parish expense, col. xv. ib.

Buildings, expenses of, for the poor, before and within each of the three years, ix. col. xvi. 253 to 271.

Business, in what the poor have been employed, ix. col. xxiv. 255 to 271.

## C.

Children put to head pins, and tasked easily, ix. col. xxv. 257.—number of, placed out apprentice, col. xviii. 273 to 287.—of those who died under and above the age of fourteen, cols. xix. xx. ib.—supported at the Foundling hospital, col. xxi. 275, 276; col. xxii. 287. See Bastard children.

Christmas, number of poor at, in each year, ix. col. vii. 252 to 270.

Correction, houses of, to be separated from the rest of the buildings appropriated for the poor, ix. 243 b.—number of vagrants sent to, and kept in, cols. iv. 289 to 296.—expense of building one in St. George's Fields, col. ix. 292.—keeper of one for the insane, col. ix. 294.

County expense, employing and maintaining the poor at, would promote the spirit of the statute of Queen Elizabeth, and would best relieve the poor, ix. 241 a.

—poor-houses, persons admitted into, should be classed and employed, ix. 241 b.—what persons to be constituted governors of, and how distinguished, ib.—a master and matron of, to be appointed, 242 a.—children of the poor, above four years old, to be sent to, ib.—accounts from, to be made up quarterly, and laid before the justices at quarter sessions, 242 b.

—rates, money expended out of the poor's rates for, ix. col. iv. 299 to 539.

## D.

Debt, discharge of, before and within the three years, ix. col. xix. 254 to 270.—what remained at the end of the three years, col. xx. ib.

Description of the buildings for the poor, ix. col. xxii. 254 to 270.

Districts, cities and towns in counties divided into, to be considered as distinct counties, ix. 242 b.—qualifications required of the governors of, less than of those of the county itself, 243 a.

## E.

Earned by labour of the poor, what, ix. col. xvii. 273 to 287.

Establishments, three lists of places where they have been made for the poor, by special acts of parliament, ix. 247, 248.

GEN. INDEX TO REP.

Expenses of supplying the poor with food, clothes and fuel, in each year, ix. col. x. 253 to 270.—incidental, in each year, including interest, col. xiii. 253 to 271.—total, within each year, col. xiv. ib.—of buildings before, and within each of the three years, col. xvi. ib.—of furniture, col. xvii. 254 to 270.—of building, and furnishing, and hiring of workhouses, col. iv. 272 to 286.—of maintaining the poor within and out of the workhouse, cols. ix. x. ib.—in litigations relative to settlements, col. xi. 273 to 287.—at vestries and other meetings concerning the poor, col. xii. ib.—of farming and supporting the poor, col. xxi. ib.—in apprehending and passing vagrants, cols. ii. iii. vi. 289 to 296.

## F.

Farming and supporting the poor, expenses of, ix. col. xxi. 273 to 287.

Foundling-hospital, children supported at the, ix. col. xxi. 275 to 276; col. xxii. 287.

Furniture, expenses of, before and within each of the three years, ix. col. xvii. 254 to 270.

## G.

Governors of county poor-houses to be appointed, what their number and employment, ix. 241 b.—treasurers and clerks to lay abstracts of all the expenses incurred within the several parishes, before them, 242 a.—at their monthly meetings to inspect accounts, and cause persons who are suspected of mismanagement to appear before them, or a justice of the peace, and to inquire into the same, ib.—persons qualified to be governors shall hold a meeting for the purpose, and give two months notice of these regulations before putting them in force, ib.—must send their names and places of abode to the clerk of the district; distribution of them to be made by him by ballot, 243 a.

Guardians of the poor to be appointed, and persons eligible for this office, ix. 241 b.—temporary relief may be given, with the consent of one or more of them, to the orderly and industrious poor, 242 a.—the infant poor to be put out to nurse with their consent, ib.—to inspect and allow the monthly accounts of the parish overseers, before they are sent to the county poor-house, ib.

## H.

Hemp supplied to houses of correction, ix. col. ix. 289.—damaged by a prisoner, and lost in beating, col. ix. 293.

House for the poor, number of persons who may be accommodated in each, ix. col. xxi. 254 to 270.

## J.

Justices of the peace to lay an assessment on each parish for the support of the poor, ix. 242 b.—to inspect the quarterly returns from the county poor-houses, ib.—to reduce the average sums paid by each parish when it appears necessary, ib.

## L.

Labour of the poor, net money earned by, in each year, ix. col. xv. 253 to 271.

Law-suits, expensive, the cause of high poor's rates, ix. col. xxv. 261.

Litigations about settlements and removal of the poor, benefit of preventing, ix. 241 a.—for the recovery of poor's rates from several ins of court, col. xxv. 261.—about settlements, col. xi. 273 to 287.—concerning the bounds of a parish, col. xxii. 285.—money raised by poor-rates applied in litigations concerning settlements and removals of paupers, col. vii. 299 to 539.

Lunatics, expenses of supporting, ix. col. xxi. 273; col. xxii. 287.

## M.

Midsummer, number of poor at, in each year, ix. col. vi. 252 to 270.

Moß, building pulled down by the, ix. col. xxv. 255.

Money raised for the poor, a grievous and increasing burthen on the public, ix. 241 a.—a considerable part of it spent in litigations, ib.—raised by the poor's rates within each year, col. v. 252 to 270.—net money earned by labour of

4 K

the

1800—continued.

the poor in each year, ix. col. xv. 253 to 271.—total money, borrowed before and within each of the three years, col. xviii. 284 to 270.—earned by the labour of vagrants in houses of correction, col. vii. 289.—money raised within the year ending at Easter 1776; expended in paying county-rates, and for other purposes, not relating to the poor, col. iii. iv. 299 to 339.—expended on account of the poor, col. v. ib.—applied in paying the rent of workhouses and habitations for the poor, col. vi. ib.—applied in litigations concerning settlements and removals of paupers, col. vii. ib.

## N.

*Names of counties and places, and when incorporated, ix. col. xii. 252 to 255;—of cities, 256;—of towns, 258;—and number of parishes, and when incorporated, col. xiv. 260 to 265.*

## O.

*Observations, ix. col. xxv. 255 to 271; col. xxi. 273 to 287; col. ix. 289 to 296.*

*Occasional relief, allowed in each year to poor kept out of the house, ix. col. xi. 253 to 271.*

*Officers, salaries and allowances to, in each year, ix. col. xi. 253 to 271; col. xxi. 255 to 271.*

## P.

*Parish, or township, not to pay more than a seven year's average towards the support of the poor, ix. 242 b.—justices of the peace to reduce the assessments of, when necessary, ib.*

*Parishes, separate, maintaining the poor in, ineffectual for their relief, ix. 241 a.—number of, and when incorporated, col. i. ii. 252 to 265;—or places, names of, 272 to 286.*

*Poor, laws relative to them, in England, ix. 241 a.—regulating of, in separate parishes and townships, ineffectual for their relief, ib.—money raised for the relief of, a grievous and increasing burthen on the public, ib.—money raised for support of, spent in litigation, ib.—employment of the infant and able poor, will be very beneficial, ib.—preventing the disputes and litigations about the settlements of the poor advantageous, ib.—benefits of employing and maintaining them at the county expense, ib.—establishing proper houses in each county for the employment and maintenance of the poor, and for disorderly persons, the most effectual method of relieving the impotent, and employing the able poor, ib.—in establishing county-houses for the poor, care should be taken in classing and employing the poor sent there, and a system of good regulations established by inspecting houses of industry, bye-laws, &c. 241 b.—guardians of the poor, to be appointed, who must not be churchwardens or overseers at the time, ib.—master and matron to be appointed at the county-houses for the poor, 242 a.—lame, impotent, old or blind poor, to be sent to the county-houses, and there accommodated and employed, ib.—the orderly and industrious poor may have temporary relief from the parish overseers, with consent of one or more of the guardians, ib.*

The infant poor to be put out to nurse, with the consent of the parents, till fit to receive instruction, and then sent to the county-house, ix. 242 a.—children of the poor above four years of age, to be sent to the county-house, ib.—to be placed out apprentices, or to service, at a proper age; but before then, their parents may reclaim, if able to support them, ib.—overseers of the poor to send monthly accounts of their expenses to the county-house, ib.—justices to lay assessments on each parish and township in each county, according to a seven year's average, for supporting the poor, 242 b.—in counties divided into districts, each district or township shall, in all purposes which concern the poor, be considered as distinct counties, ib.—number of houses for the poor in each county, to be limited, and the governors to have power to borrow money for furnishing and supporting such houses, 243 a.—at the houses for the reception of the poor, rogues and vagabonds are to be kept separate, 243 b.

Distresses of the poor will be most effectually relieved when these regulations shall be enforced, ix. 243 b.—returns to be made from the officers of the house for the relief and employment of the poor, according to a form prescribed in this report, ib.—a list of places where establishments have been made for the poor, and from which returns have been made, pursuant to the orders of the

house, in the last session of parliament, ix. 247 a.—a list of places where establishments have been made for the poor by special acts of parliament, and from which no returns have been made, although the orders of the house have been sent to the officers belonging to them, ib.

A list of places where establishments have been made for the poor by special acts of parliament, but where the orders of the house have not been sent, ix. 248 a.—number of the poor at Midsummer, in each year, col. vk. 252 to 270.—at Christmas, in each year, col. vii. ib.—number of those who died in each year, ib.—expenses of supplying the poor with food, clothes and fuel, in each year, col. x. ib.—money allowed in each year to those kept out of the house, for occasional relief, col. xi. ib.—salaries and allowances to officers of the poor in each year, col. xii. ib.—net money earned by the labour of the poor in each year, col. xv. ib.—expenses of the buildings for, before and within each of the three years, col. xvi. ib.—expenses for, before and within each of the three years, col. xvii. 254 to 270.—number of persons who may be accommodated in each house, col. xxi. ib.—description of the buildings for the poor, col. xxii. ib.—officers of, and their salaries, col. xxiii. 255 to 270.—in what business the poor have been employed, col. xxiii. 255 to 270; col. xvi. 273 to 297.

Amount of the assessments of the poor, and what collected under them, ix. col. ii. iii. 272 to 286.—number of, maintained in and out of the workhouse, and expenses of them, col. vi. vii. ix. x. ib.—expenses at vestries, and other meetings concerning the poor, col. xii. 273 to 287.—what earned by labour of the poor, col. xiii. ib.—number of children placed out apprentices, col. xviii. 273 to 286.—number of, who died under and above the age of fourteen col. xix. xxi. 273 to 287.—number and description of officers to manage the poor, with their annual salaries, col. vi. 272 to 286.—poor placed out by virtue of act 7 Geo. III. col. ix. 285, 286.

*Poor's rates, average amount of, when house first established, ix. col. iii. 252 to 270.—money expended out of, in paying county rates, and for other purposes not relating to the poor, col. iv. 299 to 338.—on account of the poor, col. v. ib.—for workhouses and habitations of the poor, col. vi. ib.—applied in litigations concerning the settlement and removal of paupers, col. vii. ib.*

## R.

*Resolutions of the committee respecting the state of the poor, ix. 241 a. to 243 b. 249, 297.*

*Returns, form of, to be filled up by the governors or masters of workhouses, &c. in the different counties, ix. 244, 245.—form of one from the clerk of the peace, or town-clerk, to be filled up according to the directions laid down by the committee, 246.*

*Returns, abstract of, from the governors, directors, assistants, guardians, treasurers and other officers of the several houses of industry and workhouses, established for the relief and employment of the poor in divers parts of England, pursuant to the order made by the house of commons on the 11th of April 1775, so far as regards hundreds, cities, towns and parishes, ix. 252 to 265;—so far as regards parishes not under any particular act, 266 to 273.—abstract of the returns made by the overseers of the poor of the several parishes and places within the weekly bills of mortality, to questions proposed to them by the committee of the house of commons, appointed to inquire into the management, relief and employment of the poor within these limits; viz. London, parishes within the walls, bills of mortality, London without the walls, Middlesex and Surrey, 272 to 287.—extracts of returns made, from the peace and other officers, concerning vagrants, and houses of correction, pursuant to the order of the house of commons of the 11th of April 1775, 289 to 296.—abstracts of the returns made by the overseers of the poor, in pursuance of an act passed in the 16th year of His Majesty's reign, 299 to 339.—returns ought to be printed, 297 b.*

*Salaries and allowances to officers in each year, ix. col. xii. 253 to 271; col. xxi. 255 to 271.*

*Schedule, first, ix. 253 to 265;—second, 266 to 271;—third 272 to 287;—fourth, 289 to 296.*

*Settlements, expenses and litigations concerning, ix. col. xi. 273 to 287.*

*Small-pox, great number of deaths occasioned by, ix. col. xiv. 255.*

Poor—continued.

V.

*Vagabonds* and rogues, the act of Geo. II. respecting, should be explained and enforced, ix. 243 b.  
*Vagrants*, expenses in apprehending them, ix. col. ii. 289 to 296.—expenses in passing, col. iii. ib.—number of, sent to the houses of correction, cols. iv. v. ib.—expenses relating to, within each year, col. vi. ib.—in what manner employed, col. vii. ib.—net money earned by the labour of, col. viii. ib.—Irish house appropriated for, col. ix. 289.—bridewells in London and Middlesex, cleared from, by contract, col. ix. 291.—expense in passing them reduced, ib.  
*Fetters*, and other meetings concerning the poor, expenses at, ix. col. xii. 273 to 287.

W.

*Workhouses*, expenses of building, furnishing, and hiring, iv. col. iv. 272 to 286.—number of persons they will accom-

modate, ix. col. v. 272 to 286.—number and description of officers to manage them, with their annual salaries, col. vi. ib.—number of poor maintained within and out of, cols. vii. viii. ib.—expenses of maintaining the poor within and out of, cols. ix. x. ib.—what is meant by in and out of work houses, col. xxi. 273.—workhouses building, or not completely established, 288.—number of workhouses and of persons that each will accommodate, col. viii. 299 to 339.—expenses of the rent of, defrayed from the poor-rates, col. vi. ib.

Y.

*Years*, inquired after in the schedule, ix. col. iv. 252, 290 to 296.

See likewise *Charitable Corporation*; *Charitable Donations*: and further on this subject in 2. *Brad and Asby*, under the head *Poor*.

## 2. Poor Parish-Children.

1778.

Report from the Committee on the State of the POOR PARISH-CHILDREN within the Parishes of London, Middlesex and Surrey, &c.; dated 1 May 1778; Vol. IX. p. 541.

### CHIEF SUBJECTS:

Act of the 7th of Geo. III.—Its present Utility; and Benefit of amending it.

Guardians of the Infant POOR—Their Duties imperfectly performed: No Appointment made of Guardians in several Parishes.

How far the Act concerning POOR PARISH-CHILDREN has been carried into execution; and Resolutions of the Committee concerning the state of them.

A.

*ACT* of the 7th of Geo. III. if altered and amended, would be of great utility, ix. 541 b.—has produced very salutary effects in the preservation of the lives of the infant parish-poor, ib.—may in many respects, be amended, altered and extended, ib.

C.

*Children*, poor parish, account of the number of, since the passing of the act of the 7th of Geo. III.; how many have died under six years of age; how many delivered to their parents; and how many put out apprentices, ix. 541 a.—total number of, referred to in the extract, ib.—number of, received in each parish under six years old, col. i. 542;—died, col. ii. ib.;—returned to their parents, col. iii. ib.;—apprenticed, col. iv. ib.

G.

*Guardians* of the infant poor, a list of to be produced, distinguishing those chosen each year, and what number of times each has attended, ix. 541 a.—their minute books to be produced, ib.—few meetings of, held in pursuance of the act of the 7th of Geo. III. except in some parishes

specified, ix. 541 b.—election of, not duly made, except in some parishes specified, ib.—the general inspection of the state of the parish infant poor, little attended to by the guardians in many parishes, ib.—duty of guardians should be extended in behalf of poor parish-children, ib.—no appointment made of guardians in several parishes, ib.

P.

*Parish* poor children, how far the act of the 7th of Geo. III. for the better regulation of, has been carried into execution, ix. 541 a.—resolutions of the committee on the state of, 541 b.—infant poor, little attended to by the guardians, in many parishes, ib.—a list of the guardians of the infant poor, 541 a.—an account of the number, &c. of infant poor, since passing the act of the 7th of Geo. III. ib.

R.

*Resolutions* of the committee on the state of poor parish-children, ix. 541 b.

V.

*Ventry-clerks* of the several parishes ordered to attend the committee, ix. 541 a.

See likewise List III. p. 41, of this General Index.

**Post Office.** See *Finance*, ante; and concerning Abuses in, and relative to *Franking*, see List III. p. 41, of this General Index.

**Pot and Pearl Ashes; On the Manufacture of.**

See List III. p. 41, of this General Index.

**Potatoes.** See 2. *Bread and Assize*. 2. *Corn, High Price of*. *Distillers in Scotland*.  
*Provisions. Waste Lands.*

## Pownall, Thomas, Esq.

Presents the Report relative to the Assize of Bread; dated 21 Dec. 1772; Vol. III. p. 55.

Presents the Report on making Flour from Wheat, and on the Regulations of an Assize; dated 14 June 1774; Vol. IX. p. 1.

**Pretender, Transactions relating to him.** See *Laper's Conspiracy*;  
*Peace and Commerce, Negotiations of, at Utrecht.*

**Princess Royal, Marriage of.** See *Finance*.

**Prior, Matthew.** See *Peace and Commerce, Negotiations of, at Utrecht.*

**Prisons, and Pretended Privileged Places.** On the Abuses in the  
 Fleet and King's Bench; State of Prisons; see List III. p. 42, of this General Index.

**Prisoners of War, Health of, confined at Winchester.**  
 1780.

On the Health of the PRISONERS OF WAR confined at the King's House at Winchester;—  
 Report, dated 5 July 1780; Vol. x. p. 766.

### CHIEF SUBJECTS:

Nature of the Distemper prevailing among the Prisoners.—Alarming appearance and rapid increase.

Regulations and Measures adopted for repressing the Disease, particularly by means of Fumigation, &c. as recommended and practised by Dr. JAMES CARMICHAEL SMITH.

#### A.

**ADDRESS** recommended to His Majesty, requesting him to take into consideration the merits, skill and ability of Dr. James Carmichael Smith, in suppressing the distemper at Winchester, x. 769 b.

#### B.

*Baynes, Mr.* surgeon and agent for sick and wounded seamen at Gibraltar, letter from, respecting a fever there, x. 775 b.

*Bell, John, esq.* and Dr. Farquharson, two of the commissioners for sick and wounded, their evidence respecting the fitting up of Winchester prison and hospital: the nature of the distemper in 1779 and in 1780 among the prisoners, medical assistance, &c. x. 767 a b, 768 a.—again examine every part of the prison and hospital, and think the disorder will abate in a short time, 768 b.—perfectly satisfied with the provisions, and with the treatment of the prisoners, ib. See *Commissioners*.

*Berkley, Lord*, complaint of, respecting the offensiveness of the waste water near the ditch at Winchester; this remedied, x. 779 a.

*Bread* used at the prison of Winchester, complained of by Captain Nunez, x. 776 a.—considered too moist and soft by Dr. Lind, 776 b.—measures taken to improve its quality, 777 a.—examination of the bread, 777 a b, 778 a.—should be more baked for the Spaniards than for the French, 777 b.

*Burial-ground*, new, account of, for the prisoners at Winchester, x. 782 a.—the old one no cause of alarm to the inhabitants, 786 a. See *Graves*.

#### C.

*Cascarilla*, the burning of, in the hospital, useful, x. 773 a. *Chiripana*, Rev. Mr. a Spanish clergyman, his examination respecting the quality of the bread used in the prison hospital at Winchester, x. 777 b.—concerning the filthiness of the prison, 778 a.

*Clothes* for French and Spanish prisoners, price of, x. 766 a b. *Coffins* of prisoners, said to be but slightly made; and that the rats get into them, x. 779 b.—this statement contradicted, 780 a b.

*Commissioners* for sick and wounded, extracts of letters from, to the surgeon at Winchester, respecting the sick prisoners, with the surgeon's answers, x. 773 a to 774 a.—to Dr. Lind,

## Prisoners of War—continued.

**Dr. Lind**, with his replies, x. 774 a to 775 b.—letter to Captain Nunez respecting his complaints of the treatment of the prisoners, 777 a.—extracts of their letters, orders and directions respecting the prisoners' complaints of bad treatment, improper burial, &c. 779 a to 783 a. See *Bell*. *Complaints*. See *Nunez*.

*Contingion*, plan proposed for stopping the spread of, x. 768 b, 769 a.

*Contagious disorder*. See *Fever*.

**Coltin**, Mr. agent for French prisoners, his evidence, x. 766 a. **Cradles**, &c. ordered from Forton for the sick prisoners at Winchester, x. 783 a.

**Curtis**, Rev. Mr. his examination respecting the quality of the bread used in the prison and hospital at Winchester, x. 777 b.—concerning the filthiness of the prison, 778 a.—the management of the hospital, 778 b.

## D.

*Deaths* of French and Spanish prisoners at Winchester, number of, in the course of some weeks, x. 767 a b;—and of several of the Surrey and South Lincoln militia, 779 b.

*Diet*, scheme of, for the prisoners in the hospital, x. 783 b.

*Disorder*. See *Fever*.

*Distemper*, measures taken for extirpating that among the French prisoners in April 1779, x. 767 b.

## F.

**Farquharson**, Dr. letter from, respecting a sickness introduced into Winchester prison, from the Julia transport, x. 783 b. See *Bell*, and *Commissioners*.

*Fever*, or contagious distemper at Winchester, state of, and consequent proceedings, x. 766 b.—first showed itself among the Spanish prisoners, 767 b.—alarming increase of, 768 a.—considered in a fair way of being repressed, 768 b.—described by Dr. Smith as a contagious malignant fever of the gaol kind, but not a pestilence, ib.—does not spread among the inhabitants, 768 b, 780 a.—measures adopted by Dr. Smith for repressing the disorder, 768 b, 769 a.—their good effects, ib.—symptoms of the fever, 773 a.—Mr. Pater and Mr. Smith, attending surgeons, both attacked by the fever, 773 b.—death of Mr. Porter, 774 a.—report of Dr. Lind, and the surgeon to the prisoners, on the state of the fever, 774 a b.—considered by Dr. Lind to be the common ship-fever, 775 b.—a similar fever at Gibraltar among the Spanish prisoners, ib.—memoranda respecting the management of the sick prisoners in the hospital, 775 b, 776 a b.—plan of a fumigation room for the fever patients from the Julia transport, 783 b.—the fever not increased by the provisions, or want of cleanliness in the hospital, 783 a b.—not accompanied with those high marks of malignity observable in similar situations, 786 a.

*Fires* recommended to be kept in some of the wards of the hospital at Winchester, x. 775 a b.

**Fitzwilliam**, hon. Captain, letter on the burying of the Spanish prisoners at Winchester, and the insufficient depth of the graves, x. 779 b, 780 a.—answer to the above, 780 a.

*French prisoners*, number of, confined in the King's House at Winchester in 1780, x. 766 a.—about 5,000 confined there at one time during the war; only one distemper ever known among them, and the steps taken in consequence, ib.—what allowance they have from the King of France, ib.—weekly progressive state of those confined in the King's House at Winchester from Dec. 1778 to May 1780, showing the whole number in custody, the number of sick, and the number who died in each week, 770 to 772.—method of lodging them at all their fixed places of confinement; and the treatment of the sick, 779 a.—death of, and of several of the Surrey and South Lincoln militia, 779 b.—extracts of a letter from Dr. Farquharson relative to sickness among them, 783 a b.—weekly progressive statement of, since the last accounts delivered to parliament, 785, 786.

*Fumigation room* in the prison at Winchester, how fitted up, x. 783 a b.

## G.

*Gibraltar*, the same kind of disorder reigned among the Spanish prisoners at, as among those at Winchester, x. 767 a.

**Gondesqui**, Mr. agent for Spanish prisoners, his evidence, x. 767 b, 768 a.—perfectly satisfied with the attention paid to the Spanish prisoners at Winchester, 768 a.

GEN. INDEX TO REP.

*Graves* for the prisoners directed to be dug six feet deep, x. 780 a.—examination of, by Mr. Hale, and a report of their state by the surgeon, 780 b.—why they cannot be dug as deep as at first directed, 781 a.

*Gunpowder*, wetted, with a small quantity of sulphur, used to steam the wards in the hospital, for the purpose of obliging the prisoners to leave their hammocks, that the wards might be fumigated, x. 773 a b.

## H.

*Hammock posts*, in the prison at Winchester, ordered to be whitewashed and sized, x. 774.

**Haslar** hospital, established physical assistance at, x. 768 a.

**Halsborough**, Lord, letter of, relative to the treatment of the prisoners at Winchester, x. 775 b.

*Hospital*, at Winchester, enlarged by taking in seven of the adjoining prison wards, x. 769 a.—complaints of the treatment in, by Captain Nunez, 776 a.—extracts this statement, 778 b.—return of the sick in, from the 1st of March to the 8th of April 1780, ib.—diet scheme for the sick prisoners in, 783 b, 784 a. See *Prison*, and *Prisoners*.

## I. &amp; J.

*Indolence*, natural, of the Spanish prisoners, x. 782 b.

*Internment*, another place of, ordered for the prisoners from, Winchester, x. 782 a.

*Instructions*, general, to agents for prisoners, extracts at, x. 783 a.

*Julia* transport, sickness in Winchester prison introduced from, x. 783 b.

## K.

**Kentish**, Mr. one of the surgeons who attended the sick at Winchester, exemplary conduct of, x. 778 b.—charge against, by Captain Nunez, retracted, ib.—report concerning the graves, 780 b, 781 a.

**King's** house at Winchester, in what manner fitted up for prisoners of war; the adjoining grounds at, consist of several acres, x. 767 a b.

## L.

**Lind**, Doctor, senior physician of Haslar, sent to the hospital at Winchester, to examine the state of it, x. 768 b.—recommended the wards to be whitewashed and fumigated, 774 a.—his report, ib.—recommends new clothing to be given to the prisoners when they leave the hospital, 774 b.—the hammock post to be whitewashed, 775 a.—letter to the commissioners, 776 a.—his answer to the complaints of Capt. Nunez, 776 b.—thinks the fever at Winchester a common ship-fever, 775 b.—his examination of the water used in the prison and hospital, 778 a b.

**Lulman**, Mr. and Dr. Smith, extracts of letters from, to the commissioners, respecting the state of the sick prisoners at Winchester, x. 786 a b.

## M.

**McKettrick**, Doctor, his advice asked respecting the prisoners at Winchester, x. 773 b.—refuses to attend the hospital, ib. *Measures*, various, adopted for putting an end to the disorder among the prisoners, x. 782 a to 783 b.

*Memoranda* given to the agent and surgeon of the prison at Winchester, x. 774 b, 775 a.—memorandum in consequence of the accounts given by the commissioners sent to Winchester on occasion of the sickness, 785, 786.

*Memorials* and representations from officers of the garrison at Winchester respecting the mode of burying the dead prisoners, or any disorder in the prison, x. 779 a.

*Mortality* among the prisoners at Winchester, supposed causes of, x. 781 b.

## N.

**Nunez**, Captain, letter of, complaining of the bad quality of the bread given to the prisoners at Winchester, and of their treatment while in the hospital, 776 a.—visits the hospital, and retracts his assertions, x. 776 b, 777 a.—his examination respecting the bread, 777 a.—complaints of the quality of the water used at Winchester, 778 a.—a parole being granted to prisoners, 778 b.—of the want of assistance in the hospital, and of bad broth being given to the prisoners, ib.—retracts the charges he made against Mr. Kentish, the surgeon at Winchester, ib.



## Prisoners of War—continued.

## P.

*Paget*, Lord, his letter to the commissioners of the sick and wounded, x. 781 b.—answer to it, ib. 782.  
*Palkasser*, straw, sent to Winchester prison, refused by the prisoners, x. 783 a.  
*Paroles*, on what conditions granted to the boatswains and other petty officers at Winchester, x. 778 b.  
*Patients*, return of, in the hospital at Winchester, from the 1st March to the 8th April 1780, x. 778 b.  
*Physical assistance* at Haslar and at Winchester, nature of, x. 768 a.

*Physician*, attending at Winchester, affected by two attacks of the fever, x. 769 b.—physicians and surgeons appointed to attend at Winchester, 768 a b.

*Porter*, Mr. the assistant surgeon at Winchester, taken ill of the fever, x. 773 a.—his death, 774 a.

*Prison* at Winchester, the wards and courts completely cleaned out, x. 773 a.—wards and hammock posts at, fumigated, whitewashed and sized, 774 a.—memoranda given to the agent and surgeon of, 774 b, 775 a.—wards of, steamed with wetted gunpowder and sulphur, 775 a.—complaints of the bread and broth in, 776 a.—the water said not to be good, ib.—in what sense filthy, 778 a.—analysis of the water of three wells in, ib.—causes from which the mortality at the prison is supposed to have arisen, 781 b.—huts in which spirituous liquors are sold, ordered to be removed from the airing ground of, 783 a.—straw palliasses brought to the prison, refused by the prisoners, ib.—kind of baking required for the bread used by the Spaniards, 777 b.

*Prisoners*, French, number of, confined at the King's house in Winchester, in 1780, x. 776 a.—about 5,000 confined there at one time during the war; only one distemper ever known among them, and the steps taken in consequence of that, ib.—a bad epidemical fever among the Spanish prisoners at Winchester, ib.—what allowance the French prisoners have from the King of France, ib.—agent for the Spanish prisoners, and his examination, 776 a b.—price of clothes for the French and Spanish prisoners, ib.—the Spanish prisoners satisfied with the treatment they received in this country, 767 a.—number that died at the King's house, Winchester, ib.—measures taken for extirpating the distempers among the French prisoners in April 1779, 767 b.—prisoners of war always employed as nurses and cooks in the prisons, ib.—complaints respecting the place and manner in which the prisoners that died were buried at Winchester, 767 b.—number of deaths of French and Spanish prisoners at Winchester in the course of some weeks, 768 a.—the Spanish prisoners air their bedding with great reluctance, 769 a.—a warm bath constructed for their use, ib.

Account of the number of French and Spanish prisoners of war confined in the King's house at Winchester, from their first being sent there, to the present time, distinguishing the numbers that have died since the first of January last, dated 19th May 1780, x. 770 a.—weekly progressive state of the French prisoners, from December 1778, to May 1780, showing the whole number in custody, the number of sick, and the number who died in each week, 770 to 774.—when the sickness among the prisoners seemed to decline, 775 b.—copy of a letter to Lord Hillsborough relative to the treatment of, ib.—translation of a letter from Captain Nunez, complaining of their treatment, 776 a.—reason why the Spanish prisoners sell their clothing, ib.—have not nor can have the least cause of complaint, 776 a.—reasons why the Spanish prisoners are checked in their liberty of going to Winchester, ib.—method of lodging the French and Spanish prisoners at all their fixed places of confinement, and the treatment of the sick, 779 a.—letters, memorials or representations from officers of the garrison at Winchester, respecting the burial of the prisoners who died, ib.—false reports of the number of deaths, and groundless alarms of the people of Winchester, 779 b.—the prisoners graves said to be made only breast deep, or little more than two feet from the surface of the earth, ib.—the coffins very slight, ib.—letter of Captain Fitzwilliam on this subject, 780 a.—the graves were directed to be six feet deep, ib.—three buried in one grave, 781 b, 782 a.—another place of interment ordered for them, 782 a.—some account of the new burial-ground for, ib.—the dead buried within twenty-four hours after their decease, 782 b.—various measures adopted for putting a stop to the disorder among the prisoners, 782 a b, 783 a.—extracts from the general instructions to agents for, and of a letter from Dr. Farquharson relative to the sickness among the French prisoners, 783 a b.—scheme of diet for those in the hospital, 783 b, 784 a.—

rules to be observed by the prisoners of war in Great Britain and Ireland, x. 784, 785.—weekly progressive statement of the French and Spanish prisoners since the last account delivered to parliament, 785.

## R.

*Robinson*, Rev. Mr. his examination respecting the quality of the bread used in the prison and hospital at Winchester, x. 777 b.

*Rules* to be observed by the prisoners of war in Great Britain and Ireland, in the English, French and Spanish languages, x. 784, 785.

## S.

*Ship-fever*, common; the disorder prevalent at Winchester, x. 775 b.

*SMITH*, Dr. JAMES CARMICHAEL, physician to the Middlesex hospital, engaged to examine into the state of the prison at Winchester, x. 768 a.—visits the prison, and leaves ample directions for the treatment of the sick, ib.—which, if attended to, he considers sufficient for their recovery, ib.—his residence at Winchester contributes much towards lessening the distemper, 768 b.—what he found the state of the disorder among the prisoners, ib.—divides the prison into four parts; lodges the prisoners in three parts, and the fourth is set aside for purification, ib.—directs the prisoners to be taken to the river to be washed, and entirely new clothed, and then put in the purified wards, with fresh bedding, &c. 769 a.—directs that the Spanish prisoners should be obliged to air their bedding every day in the airing ground, and the wards to be fumigated for two hours in their absence, ib.—the execution of these orders attended with the best effects, ib.

Directs the hospital to be enlarged, and the wards to be successively fumigated, x. 769 a.—good effects of this plan, ib.—gives orders for a warm bath to be fitted up for the use of the hospital, ib.—writes instructions for the management of the sick; a formula of medicines; the regulation and purification of the wards, bedding, &c. ib.—thinks the disorder in a fair way of being got under, when he came away, ib.—having given every direction that appeared necessary, and his own health suffering from two attacks of the fever, considers it hazardous to remain any longer at Winchester, ib.—does not think that there is any danger of the disorder being communicated to the inhabitants, 769 b.—resolution of the committee, in testimony of the skill and ability displayed by Dr. Smith, in checking the violence of the distemper at Winchester, ib.—another, recommending Dr. Smith to the attention of His Majesty, for his meritorious exertions, ib.—Dr. Smith strongly recommended to the commissioners by Dr. Fothergill, 783 a.—does not think the disorder at Winchester was increased by the provisions furnished to the prisoners, or want of cleanliness in the hospital, 785 b.—has not known one instance of the fever spreading, among the inhabitants, 786 a.—does not think the burying-ground can ever be a cause of contagion, ib.—extract of a letter from, to the commissioners, 786 b.—of other letters, ib.

*Smith*, Mr. a surgeon in the navy, sent to examine the state of the prison at Winchester, x. 768 a.—taken very ill with the fever, 773 a.

*Spanish prisoners*, a bad epidemical fever among them at Winchester, x. 766 a.—the agent for, and his examination, 766 a b.—all satisfied with the treatment they received in this country, 767 a.—the same kind of disorder reigned among them at Gibraltar as at Winchester, ib.—when the contagion first showed itself among them, 767 b.—reluctance of, to air their bedding and hammocks, 769 a.—disorder in the prison at Winchester, originated with them; its nature, 769 b.—when first received at Winchester, 770 a.—most dirty in their habits, 773 a b.—made to wash themselves, 773 b.—their clothes burnt, 775 a.—sell their clothing, 776 a.—why checked in their liberty of going to Winchester, 777 a.—complaints relative to, how far unfounded, ib.—examination by an order of the commissioners of sick and wounded seamen, relative to, taken before Dr. Lind, 777 a b.—examinations of the clergymen who attended them, 777 b.—method of lodging them at all their fixed places of confinement, and the treatment of the sick, 779 a.—the few at Winchester extremely ill used by the French, 779 b.—impudence of their natural indolence, 782 b.—when they leave the hospital, obliged to be persuaded to do it by their priests, ib.—weekly progressive statement of, since the last account delivered into parliament, 785, 786.

**Provisions, High Price of.**

*Straw* palliasses brought to the prison at Winchester, universally refused by the prisoners, x. 783 a.  
*Sulphur* and wetted gunpowder used as a fumigation, x. 773 a b.  
*Surgeons*, reports of. See *Kentish*; *Lulman*; *Porter*; *Smith*.

W.

*Wine*, directed to be purchased for the use of the sick prisoners at Winchester, x. 773 b.—to be of the best quality, ib.

*Wards* in the prison at Winchester, how whitewashed and fumigated, x. 774 a.—steamed with wetted gunpowder and sulphur, 775 a.

*Warm* bath, constructed for the use of the prisoners, x. 769 a.

*Water* in Winchester prison, said not to be good, x. 776 a.—analysis of three wells of, there, 778 a.—complaints of the offensiveness of the waste water near the ditch at Winchester, by Lord Berkeley; this remedied, 779 a.

See likewise *Pitrous Fumigation*.

**Privileged Places.** See List III. p. 42, of this General Index; and likewise under the head *Parriages*, *ibid.* p. 41.

**Promulgation of the Statutes.** See *Statutes*.

**Provisions, High Price of.**

1800—1801.

Six Reports from the Committee appointed to consider the present HIGH PRICE OF PROVISIONS; severally dated,—

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| (1.) 14 November 1800, - - - Vol. IX. p. 87. | (4.) 17 December 1800, - - - Vol. IX. p. 102. |
| (2.) 9 December 1800, - - - - - 97.          | (5.) 17 December 1800, - - - - - 119.         |
| (3.) 15 December 1800, - - - - - 101.        | (6.) 31 December 1800, - - - - - 123.         |

Seven Reports from the same Committee; severally dated,—

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| (1.) 12 February 1801, - - - Vol. IX. p. 131. | (5.) 2 April 1801, - - - Vol. IX. p. 139. |
| (2.) 23 February 1801, - - - - - 132.         | (6.) 22 May 1801, - - - - - 140.          |
| (3.) 24 February 1801, - - - - - 137.         | (7.) 24 June 1801, - - - - - 144.         |
| (4.) 20 March 1801, - - - - - 138.            |   |

CHIEF SUBJECTS:

Deficiency of the Crops.—Methods recommended to obviate the consequent Evil:—By reducing the Consumption of Corn:—By the introduction of other kinds of Bread than fine wheaten:—By the use of Rice, and the mixing it with Flour in making Bread:—By the Cultivation of Potatoes.

Experiments on dressing Wheat in various ways.—The substitution of other food, as Fish, &c.

Nature and Extent of Corn-Jobbing.—Regulations wanted in the Corn-Market.

A.

**ACT**, one should be passed requiring the magistrates of each district to give relief to the poor in other articles, rather than money or bread; benefits resulting from this act, ix. 91 b.—act "permitting bakers to make and sell certain sorts of bread," should be repealed, and mixed bread should be made; with every species of wheaten bread, except the fine, to be made and sold without assize, 101 a.—act passed last sessions to prohibit bakers from selling bread which had not been baked a certain time, should be continued, 101 b.—act for prohibiting the making any other than standard wheaten bread, ineffectual, 105 a.—act of Queen Elizabeth, clause 47, 121 b.—cause of litigation and failure of effect, *ib.*—equally applicable to the distressed overbarthened parishes round London, 122 b.—a temporary act recommended by Sir J. Banks, for the encouragement of planting potatoes on fallow lands, 135 b.—the six years' act, or 13th of Geo. III. should be amended, 136 a.—act of the 43d of Elizabeth, objections and delay always

made to the execution of, ix. 138 a.—act of 1797, for setting the assize of bread in London, and its vicinity, opened a door for a new set of speculators, viz. the opulent bakers; ought to be repealed, 156 b.

*Address* should be presented to His Majesty, requesting him to issue a proclamation recommending economy, ix. 90 b. *Agriculture*, greater importance of, than commerce and manufactures, ix. 145 b.

*American* produce, surplus of, may be expected to come to England, from the high price of flour, and from the encouragement held out by parliament, ix. 126 a.

*Assize*, bread of different kinds allowed to be made without being subject to any of its regulations, ix. 106 a.—should be framed so as to promote the consumption of bread made of the whole of the meal, *ib.*—a table should be formed, prohibiting the making of fine bread, and should be constructed so as to leave at least as large a profit to the baker on coarse bread, as he now has, 106 a.—when the new assize is set, bread of an inferior price to be permitted to be made from the whole meal, or any mixture of wholesome grain, 106 b.

## Prohibitions—continued.

## B.

*Banks*, Sir Joseph, letter from, on the cultivation of potatoes on common land, ix. 135 b.

*Barley and oats*, prices of, raised by the necessary delay in the threshing of, ix. 90 a.—crop of, good this year, and more of it than usual applicable to bread, 127 a.—how much saved by stopping the distilleries, 126 b.

*Bolting cloths*, patent, comparative table of, without seams, and common seamed cloths, ix. 117. See *Cloths* for dressing meal.

*Blanching wheat*, utility of, allowed by the Duke of Bedford, ix. 140 b.

*Bounty*, the indemnifying, proposed to be given this session, much more satisfactory than that granted the last, ix. 90 b.

*Bread*, every species of, mixed and wheaten, should be allowed to be made and sold without assize, except that made of fine household flour, ix. 100 a.—an act passed last session, to prohibit bakers from selling bread which had not been baked a certain time, should be continued, 101 b.—profit of the bakers greater on making fine, than household bread, 105 a.—of different kinds allowed to be made, without being subject to the regulations of an assize, ib.—an act should be framed so as to promote the consumption of, when made of the whole of the meal, ib.—failure of the measures for introducing the consumption of a more economical species of bread, ib.

The consumption of a more economical species of bread should be enforced, as considerations of great weight on former occasions, are now entitled to much less attention, x. 105 a.—the species of bread now recommended, much more advantageous than that before proposed, ib.—advantages of making a coarse species of bread, from the whole produce of the grain, and from specimens of bread so made, produced to the committee, it appeared palatable and wholesome, 103 b.—bread made of mixed grain and wheat, less palatable when the bran of the wheat is not separated, ib.—made from wheaten flour, dressed with certain cloths which exclude only the broad bran, is little inferior to the white; is superior to that made in the counties which supply London with flour; in point of economy, comes nearest to that of the whole meal, and produces one-fifth more than that made in the usual way from an equal quantity of wheat, 106 a.—the great necessity of introducing a coarser sort; and an assize table should be formed excluding the use of the fine, 106 b.—all sorts, except the fine, to be made without assize, ib.

Result of Mr. Alderman Watson's, Mr. Wynt's, and Mr. Ardle's experiments concerning bread, ix. 107.—made with meal from which the fine flour has been taken, is often of a pernicious tendency, but not when made from meal including the whole produce of the grain, 108, 109.—true standard bread, made from the produce of the whole meal, profit to the miller somewhat less, but to the baker considerably more than on household, 100, 101.

Comparative price of bread made from wheat, of 58½ ll. s. per bushel, at a given price, showing the produce in bread; viz. from the whole meal, from coarse flour, from standard wheaten, and from fine household flour, 114.—statement of the foregoing prices of the different sorts of bread, 115.—amount of the saving of grain from the introduction of a larger proportion of it into the manufacture of bread, 126 b.—made of the whole meal, from blanching wheat, better than that made by the late act of parliament, 140 b.—reasons of the public dislike to brown bread; this dislike will not operate against bread made from blanching wheat, 141 a.—how to make rice bread; see *Rice*.

See under the general head 2. *Bread and Assize*; 1. 2. 3. *Corn*.

## C.

*Calculation* of the saving made by using the whole grain of wheat dressed, according to the result of Mr. Watson's, Mr. Wynt's, and Mr. Ardle's experiments, ix. 107.—of the saving made by using meal dressed through an eight-shilling-and-sixpenny cloth, 107.

*Churchwardens* and overseers of places praying relief, statements to be made by, ix. 139 a.—vouchers of the sums received, to be given by, 139 b.

*Cloths* for dressing meal, calculations on the savings made by using an eight-shilling-and-sixpenny one, ix. 107.—experiment on eight bushels of wheat dressed through a twenty-two-shilling seamed cloth, No. 460, 108, 109.—on eight bushels through an eighteen-shilling one, ib.—on ditto, through a fourteen-shilling cloth, 110, 111.—eight ditto

through a twelve-shilling cloth, ix. 110, 111.—comparative table of bolting-cloths without seams, and common seamed cloths, 117.

Commons, inclosure of, rights of, and bills for inclosing of.

See *Waste Lands*.

Comparative view of the produce of the bushel of wheat when made into flour and bread from the results of four experiments, ix. 112, 113.—price of bread made from wheat of fifty-eight and a half pounds per bushel, at a given price, showing the produce in bread; viz. from the whole meal, from coarse flour, from standard wheaten, and from fine household flour, 114.—statement of the foregoing prices of the different sorts of bread, 115.—table of patent bolting-cloths without seams, and common seamed cloths, 117.—statement of Sir G. O. Paul's experiment on blanching wheat, 141, 142.

*Corn*, opinion of the importers of, as to the quality of the wheat of the north of Europe this year, and of its abundance, ix. 90 a.—as to the more satisfactory kind of bounty proposed this session of parliament, ib.—means suggested for a reduction of the consumption of, 90 b.—where brought from, and how sold, 146 a.—practice of buying to sell again the same market-day, 144 b, 146, 147.—effect of speculation in, 147 a.—supply of, by farmers, such as to prevent its falling in price, ib.—held back by growers and jobbers, ib.—persons sell in the market who are called dealers, 147 b.—quantity of corn sold by other persons than factors, very small, ib.

Accounts should be published of imported corn, and that in granaries inspected, ix. 145 a.—who are the inspectors of the corn returns, ib.—in what form the sale of corn is certified to the inspector, 148 a.—corn sold, not exhibited to the inspector in any way, ib.—no check on the sale of the parcel the same day, ib.—returns made of the sale of, to the inspector, ib.—commission on the sale of British and imported corn, 148 b.—speculations and jobbing in, should be prevented, and how possible to be done, 145 b.—corn sent to sell on commission, mostly from the growers, sometimes from merchants, or middle-men, 148.—sellers of, not restricted as to price, being mostly left to their own judgment, ib.—quantity of, sent to market, ib.—cases in which it would be cheap, ib.—corn sold in runs, nature of, a term understood by persons in the corn trade, ib.—practice of selling repeatedly in the same market, 150 b.—no inconvenience in prohibiting, ib.—prices of, in different markets, influenced by the London market, ib.—no mode of ascertaining the quantity of foreign corn for sale, 151 b.—prices of corn, most influenced by the sale of British corn, 156 a. See likewise further in 1. 2. 3. *Corn*.—Inadequacy of the crop of corn. See *Waste Lands*.

*Corn-Exchange*, stands in, wholly at the disposal of the committee, who are mostly corn-factors; these stands leased out, eight excepted, which are reserved for the Kentish hoy-men; ix. 144 a.—the stands too confined, 144 b.—the property of individuals, and divided into eighty shares, 148 a.—considerations which weigh with the committee of proprietors of, in leasing stands, 159 b.—an open market to buy; but not to sell, 153 b.—many applications for stands in, without effect, ib.—not sufficiently spacious for the business, ib.—origin of, ib.—stand in, turned out by force, afterwards chained to a pillar, 154 a.—stands at the disposal of a few who will not let them to corn-factors, but more readily to jobbers, ib.—far too small under any regulations, ib.—much money and interest required to obtain a stand in, 154 b.—benefit of allowing part of them, for country factors, 156 a.—persons who have to sell at, should abstain from employing dealers for themselves; this difficult, and why, 156 b.—all corn sold at, should be removed before re-sold, 158 b.—practice at the corn exchange, in the sale of oats, 157 a.

*Corn-factors*, sometimes import largely, and deal in British corn; which practice is by some of them deemed improper, and why; some of them, who have large stocks of corn of their own, may use their influence to keep up the price, ix. 144 b.—conductors, number of, 146 a.—persons called dealers buy of them to sell again, 147 b.—expose all their samples for open sale, though not legally compelled to do so, 149 a.—dealing on their own account considered fair, ib.—do not give up the name of the seller, 149 b.—custom of the foreign trade for the corn-factor to have a large percentage, besides his commission, ib.—business of, and merchant, perfectly distinct; those who deal on their own account may not serve their employers impartially, 150 b.—no inconvenience would arise from prohibiting to deal on their own account, ib.—obliged to follow the directions of their consigner, 151 a.—instances where they have refused to sell

## Provisions—continued.

sell the corn consigned to them at a lower price than he expected for his own, ix. 151 a.

Consequences of obliging them to expose all the samples they have on hand for sale, ix. 151 a b.—hoy-men considered as corn-factors, 151 b.—are dealers, ill effects of it, ib.—deal mostly in foreign corn, ib.—might delay the selling corn assigned to them to raise the price, ib.—not having a stand, cannot sell to equal advantage with those who have, 155 b.—there would be more corn-factors if there were more stands, ib.—their trade separated from that of a dealer, offers sufficient encouragement, ib.—inefficacy of prohibiting them from selling on their own account, 155 b.—how dealing on their own account can raise the price of the commodity, ib.—are dealers in hops also, on their own account, 154.—benefit of obliging them to expose samples of all the corn, and having the quantity marked thereon, 158 a.—corn factors and dealers may expose any part of their samples, and buyers can have no information of the extent of the supply, 144 a.—should be prevented from becoming dealers, and placed on the footing of brokers, 146 a.—consequences of separating the two trades, 158 a b.

Corn-jobbers, practice of, ix. 144 b.—who are jobbers, and how to be restricted, 154 b.

Corn-jobbing, nature of, and how to be prevented, ix. 150 b.—extent of their speculations in the market not generally known, 153 b.—extent of their profits, ib.—twenty have stands in the market, 154 a.—purchases made by them of corn to sell again, without its being delivered to them, 156 a.—the practice of, how detrimental to the public, ib.—purchases made by them of corn to sell again, without its being delivered to them, profitable trade of, ib.—there are as many as can get into the market, ib.

Corn-market, no regular one in the metropolis, ix. 144 a.—the present, cannot be considered an open one, and why; regulations that are wanting at, particularly a sworn clerk, 145 a.—recommended to be opened and enlarged, ib.—business of, described, 147 a.—considered an open market, 147 b, 149 b.—how many stands in, ib.—manner of leasing and disposing of stands at, ib.—demand in, great from the smallness of the stock in hand, 148 b.—proportion of the amount of wheat consigned to, from 1798 to 1801, 149 b.—variations of sale in, 150 a.—no business at, carried on to any great extent by those who are not in possession of stands, 150 b.

Stands in, would not contain all the samples, ix. 151 a.—benefit of having a pitched market, 151 b.—a sample market especially beneficial, if the faimeis exposed all the samples, ib.—no sample should be exposed at, till the cargo had arrived, ib.—effects of jobbers on, 153 a.—the city of London without a corn-market, 153 b.—kept in the hands of about thirty factors, 154 a.—the enlarging and making it to contain more stands, not injurious, but beneficial to the public, 154 b.—a superintendent of, should be appointed, and what should be his business, ib.

Greater speculation in, than formerly, ix. 155 b.—another market not necessary, if the factors were prohibited dealing on their own account, ib.—all persons bringing samples from the country may sell at, without paying dues, and how, 156 a.—manner in which the samples of corn are exhibited in, 156 b.—abuses in, and remedy for them, ib.—contracted space of, tends to limit the number of factors, ib.—no regular time for opening or shutting the market, a disadvantage to the fair dealers, and a convenience to the jobber, and how, 157 a.—the corn market, much attention in the mode of conducting business at, after Mr. Rusby's trial, and fall of the prices in consequence of, 157 b.

Corn-trade, the result of the investigation of the committee on the high price of provisions, on the state of, ix. 144 a.—carried on wholly at the Mark-lane Corn Exchange, which is private property, ib.—of the metropolis, requires regulation; practices have prevailed in it, which have enhanced the price of bread for a considerable time, 145 b.—general manner in which it is carried on, 146 a.—houses in, that deal as factors, and on their own account, 151 b.—persons engaged in, meet with more difficulty than formerly in getting their bills cashed at the bank; a recent instance of the same, 155 a.—observations communicated to the chairman of the corn trade committee, recommending regulations for, 159 a.

Cottagers, what sum should be granted as premiums to, for the growth of potatoes, ix. 153 a b.—the premiums and conditions of, 133 b.

Crops, inquiries into the reasons of the deficiencies of, ineffectual, ix. 89 a.—of wheat, deficiencies in England and Wales less than one-fourth of an average crop, ix. 89 b.—of barley

and oats, though not uniformly good, very productive in some counties, and on the whole not much inferior to an average crop, ib.—great consumption of the new crops for seed, a cause of the present high price of the market, 90 b.—deficiencies of foreign crops only stated since the deficiency of those in this country has been discussed, 90 a.—the early period at which the new crops came into consumption, make it necessary to have recourse to the greatest economy, 90 b.—crops of grain in the United States, uncommonly favourable, 126 a.

## D.

Dinners given to poor people of rice, barley, potatoes, &c.; quantities and expenses of the articles, and the decided preference of the rice and barley, ix. 95 b.

Dutilleries, stoppage of, equal to the importation of two hundred and fifty thousand quarters of barley, in England; and in Scotland, still more, ix. 90 b.

District premiums recommended by the Board of Agriculture, ix. 156 b.—conditions of them, ib.

Documents, which the committee availed themselves of, in their inquiries, ix. 89 a.

Domestic cookery, Milroe's, contains useful hints to the poor, ix. 95 a.

## E.

Early potatoes not so advantageous as the common ones, ix. 130 a.

East Indies, encouragement given to adventurers to bring rice from, ix. 90 b.

Economy should be solemnly recommended, ix. 90 b.—by the highest authorities, and an address be presented to His Majesty, requesting him to issue a proclamation to this purpose, ib.—with a supply from abroad, will sufficiently compensate for the deficiency of crops, 91 b.

Experiments, results of four, made in the months of September and October, on thirty-two bushels of wheat, (Winchester measure) of different weights; showing the original cost of the wheat, and the value according to the market price of twelve months, and produce of it in meal and in flour dressed through the different sieved cloths, with the actual waste and expenses in grinding and dressing the same, also the quantity of bread made from such flour into the sorts directed to be made by law, with the actual expense from the proper ingredients used by the baker, and the expenses in making, baking and selling such bread, ix. 108 to 111.—comparative view of the produce of the bushel of wheat into flour and bread from the foregoing experiments, 112, 113.—a proportionate statement from four experiments of the number of pounds of flour produced from a bushel of wheat, calculated according to the weight of bread made therefrom, respectively, which are converted into quarters loaves of 4 lbs. 5 1/2 oz. 114.—results of experiments made at Rotherhithe Upper-mill, for the manufacture of flour, meal and bread, 115.—made by Robert Ardlic, at the King's Mills, Rotherhithe, on one quarter of wheat, of several weights, 116.—experiments by Sir G. O. Paul, upon blanched wheat, 141, 142.

Extract from the evidence of Mr. Wilkes, ix. 152 a.

## F.

Families, various modes of supplying cheap dishes for, from different preparations of rice, potatoes and other mixtures, ix. 94.

Firth of Forth, commodiousness of the fishery at, and easy navigation from, by canal; frequented by vessels from Ireland, and from all the ports in its vicinity; quantity of herrings taken there, will most probably exceed, for many years, particularly if encouraged by the legislature, ix. 90 b.

Fish, large quantities of, and other salted provisions, may be added to the supply of the market, ix. 90 b.—salt for, duty-free, should be allowed for the purpose of curing every species of wholesome fish, either in bulk or barrel, 90 b.—obtaining a large stock of, not the only object requiring the attention of parliament, 100 a.—advances made by government to different persons to procure a supply of, 127 a.—price of, much lower than meat or bread, ib.—the extent of saving by its use cannot be calculated, ib. See the general head, Fisheries.

Fisheries, every encouragement to, has been granted by parliament, ix. 127 a.—of cod and haddock, continue during

## provisions—continued.

the greater part of the year, and furnish a very considerable supply of food, ix. 127 a.

*Fishermen*, difficulty of collecting them furnished with boats, nets, &c. ix. 99 b.

*Fishers*, officers of the customs and revenue, sent to induce them to repair to the Firth of Forth, and to purchase the nets of such as refuse, ix. 100 a.

*Fishery*, in the western parts of the kingdom, from which pilchards may be expected, but the season for, at present, over, ix. 100 a.

*Flour* from wheat, or any other grain, should be prohibited from being made finer than that produced on dressing through an eight-shilling-and-sixpenny-seamed cloth, or two-shilling patent cloth, or such a wire machine as produces the same effect, ix. 106 b.—samples of, from blanched wheat, to be sent to the Albion mills, and to Chelsea, 140 b.—result of baking four parcels of, some blanched, others not, and explanation of their quality, 143.

*Food*, wholesome articles of, to which the attention of the committee have been called, ix. 90 b.—the committee have applied themselves to investigate measures to increase the quantity of, or economize the consumption of, 90 a.—what supply of, may be obtained from the herring fishery, ib.—prejudices against a new article of, 100 a.

*Foundling hospital*, rice used in large quantities in, ix. 93 a.—two hundred children in, dine on rice two days a week, and breakfast there, ib.—before the introduction of rice, they used to have flour and suet puddings, ib.—expense of the rice puddings, and the flour puddings at, and the saving by the use of rice, ib.—the children at, not injured in their health or eyes by the use of rice, 93 b.

## G.

*Grain*, laws made to encourage the importation of, ix. 89 a.—quality of, superior to that of last year, may therefore be expected to produce a greater quantity of flour, and of a superior quality, 89 b.—quantity of, imported from September 1799 to September 1800, 90 a.—importation, amount of, in a year of scarcity abroad, ib.—harvest of all kinds of, except rye, abundant on the continent, ib.—returns concerning the stock in hand, necessarily uncertain, ib.—quantity of, used for seed-corn, generally about six weeks' consumption, ib.—cause of a greater quantity being employed this season, ib.—means suggested for a reduction in the consumption of, 91 a.

The state of the law concerning the commerce of grain recommended to the consideration of the committee by His Majesty's speech, ix. 91 b.—advantages of dressing with certain cloths which exclude only the broad bran, 106 a.—the encouragement given for the importation of, by parliament, most important, 90 b.—to secure an adequate supply of, at a reasonable rate, it is indispensably necessary to have recourse to the greatest economy in every part of the country, ib.—high price of, attributed to the act of 1797, for fixing the assize, and why, 156 b.—is sold by weight in Cheshire, Staffordshire and Shropshire, 157 a.—calculations on the saving produced in the consumption of, by the use of a coarser bread, 106 a.—manner in which the commerce in grain is carried on, engaged the attention of the committee; difficulty of forming a right opinion concerning: the further consideration of the subject will be more advantageously resumed next session, 125 a.—importation of, calculations on the quantities in which it has taken place, 125 b.—grain from the United States of America, peculiar advantages of, 120 a.

## H.

*Harvest*, uncommonly various, difficult to form an average of the produce of, ix. 89 b.—of grain of all kinds, except rye, abundant on the continent of Europe, 90 a.—in America, both of wheat and rye, plentiful, 90 b.—in Canada, so plentiful, that a great importation may be expected from thence, 126 a.

*Herring fishery*, what supply may be obtained from, ix. 99 a.—season for, both in England and Scotland, nearly concluded, ib.—carried on in the Firth of Forth, this year very successful, and may be considered as inexhaustible, ib.—extent of, at the Firth of Forth; may be doubled, so as to form a supply of animal food for two millions of people, for three months, ib.—national advantages of, as well as its tendency to relieve the present pressure, 100 a.—relieving persons engaged in, from the apprehension of being pressed into His Majesty's service, of great advantage, ib.—when the herring fishery ends, the mackerel fishery

begins, thus a supply of mackerel may be produced in succession to the herrings, 100 b.

*Herrings*, sprinkled or corned, will continue good for two months, and are superior to those prepared with a greater quantity of salt for exportation, ix. 99 b.—price of, in the Firth of Forth, ib.—duty-free salt being allowed to the owners of, in bulk as well as barrel, of material advantage to the adventurers, 100 a.—quantity of salt proper to be allowed, ib.—to be given by the overseers as part of the parochial relief, 100 b.—stores of, should be formed in certain places convenient for general communication, ib.—associations of individuals should be formed in large towns for the distribution of, ib.—eagerness with which herrings are sought after, when a supply of them can be produced; will speedily be brought into general consumption, 127 a.

*Hops*, duty on the importation of, lowered, ix. 89 a.—price of, raised by the corn-factors, 154 b.

## I.

*Importation of grain*, laws made to encourage, ix. 89 a.—of provisions, permitted without duty, ib.—amount of, in a year of scarcity abroad, 90 a.—great importation from America, to be expected this season, 126 a.—of wheat, flour, oats and rice, will probably this year far exceed that of last; 90 b.—may be expected to equal that of the former season; but if it should not, the application of the measures proposed by the committee will be adequate, if seconded by individual exertion, 127 b.

*Impress*, persons going to the fishery at the Firth of Forth, should be protected against, while going, during their employment, and on their return; an order for this purpose is given by the admiralty, which should be enforced by parliament, ix. 100 a.

*Indian corn*, importation of, will either directly or indirectly prove a valuable addition to the stock of grain, ix. 126 b.

## K.

*Kitchens*, public, advantages of erecting, ix. 96 b.

## M.

*Magistrates* should introduce as speedily as possible other articles than money or bread, as relief for the poor, ix. 91 a.—an act should be passed, requiring magistrates to give relief out of the poor's rates, in certain articles to be fixed on, rather than in money or bread, 91 b.

*Measures* proposed by the committee founded on the principles laid down in one of the clauses of the act, from which the poor laws took their rise, ix. 122 b.

*Millers*, manner in which they buy corn, ix. 146 b.—stock proper for, in reasonable times; what stock on hand now, 153 a.—should be prohibited from buying wheat and grain to sell again unmanufactured, 156 b.

*Mills*, public, benefit of establishing, ix. 141 a.

*Money*, a sum of, not exceeding two thousand pounds, recommended to be applied to the places specified, ix. 138 b.—none should be issued for the relief of particular places without the fullest investigation on oath, ib.—advanced by way of loan, should be repaid by those places receiving it, ib.—a plan for limiting and ascertaining the sum of, to be applied for the relief of certain places, and providing for its gradual re-payment, 139 a.

## O.

*Oatmeal* dearer than rice, and worse food, ix. 95 b.

*Oats*, manner in which the trade in, is carried on, ix. 157 a.—instances of their being brought to sell again in the same market, 157 b.—fall of the prices in consequence of Mr. Rusby's trial, ib.—benefit of prohibiting the re-sale of, by wholesale, till after a certain number of days, ib.

## P.

*Parishes*, certain, extreme distress of, from the number of poor who reside in them, ix. 121 a.—failure of poor rates in, and increasing debt of, ib.—must be relieved by a considerable sum, which cannot be obtained by additional burthens on the parishes, 121 b.—some local funds, should be raised for their relief, 121 b.—His Majesty to be requested to grant a sum out of the civil list, ib.—those, which, here sufficient means, should support their own poor, a principle which

provisions—continued.

which the house cannot be too jealous of, ix. 122 b.—relieving in the present instance, is not to be a precedent, unless in similar cases of distress, ib.—receiving relief, to repay the sums so received, and how, 139 b.

**Parliament**, liberal terms held out by, to adventurers in rice from the East Indies, ix. 90 b.—encouragement given by, for the importation of grain, most important, ib.

**Pilchards**, already prepared for exportation, under the expectation of bounty; the owners of, should receive such bounty, even though they should be induced, under present circumstances, to desist from the importation, ix. 100 b.—salt, duty-free, should be allowed for the purpose of curing, and every other species of wholesome fish, either in bulk or barrel, 101 b.

**Poor**, relief to, should not, under the present circumstances, be given in money or bread, of the usual sort, but in some nutritive substitute for the latter article, ix. 91 a.—extreme distress of, in three parishes, through the inadequacy of the funds provided for them, 121 a.—a fund for the support of, in certain parishes, must be raised, but how, must be left to the consideration of the house of commons, 122 b.

**Poor laws**, the committee trust they shall not be considered as invading, by proposing a local tax on the metropolis, ix. 123 b. See also *Provisions*.

**Poor rates**, pressure of, in certain parishes, ix. 121 a.—charged according to the rack-rent, 121 b.—whole counties considered as liable to be called to contribute towards the, in distressed parishes, by the spirit of the act of Queen Elizabeth, 122 a.

**Potatoes** dearer than rice, and worse food, ix. 95 b.—impropriety of granting premiums on the production of early ones, 133 a.—premiums not to be granted on, for the growth of, on land in tillage, ib.—several reasons for extraordinary encouragement being given to the cultivation of, ib.—particular advantages of encouraging the culture of, among cottagers, ib.—high price of, prevents cottagers from cultivating them, ib.—benefit of cultivating on common or fallow lands, 135 a. See *Waste Lands*.

**Precedent**, none can be formed out of the measures proposed by the committee for relieving the distresses of certain parishes, except in a period of like dearth, ix. 122 b.

**Premiums**, what proportions of should be offered for the growth of potatoes by persons not being cottagers; what, to cottagers in England and Scotland, and what premiums should be granted to the board of agriculture, to be by them distributed in honorary premiums to the owners of land, for the encouragement of the growth of potatoes among cottagers, ix. 132 a b.—recommended for the culture of potatoes by the agricultural society, 126 b.—district ones, to cottagers, ib.—general premiums, 134 a.

**Price**, the present high, caused by temporary circumstances, ix. 90 a.—to be remedied by economy, and importation, ib.

**Provisions**, exportation of, prohibited, and importation of every article of, allowed without duty, ix. 89 a.—dearths of, in some parts of the country, and other circumstances render it needful that some assistance should immediately be afforded, 138 a.

R.

**Relief**, extraordinary, to the poor indispensable, but should not be given in money or bread, but in some other nutritive articles of food, ix. 91 a.—places to which it should be limited, 139 a.

**Rental** of the metropolis, ix. 121 b.

**Report** from the board of agriculture, respecting the culture of potatoes, ix. 132 a b.

**Resolutions** of the committee on the high prices of provisions, ix. 101 a.—expressing their opinion, that the act passed to prevent the making of bread solely from the fine flour of wheat, should be repealed, 131.—on the encouragement which should be given to the growth of potatoes, 132 a.—that the same bounties and encouragements should be given to the importation of corn, pulse, flour and rice, into Ireland, as into England, 137 a b.—as to what restrictions it may be expedient to recommend, in the granting relief, by a temporary advance of money, to such places as are in peculiar distress, 138 b, 139 a b.

**Result** of baking four different parcels of flour, sent by the Duke of Bedford to the London company for the manufacture of flour, meal and bread, ix. 143.

**Resources**, amount of those to which the committee have adverted, stands as follow: (ix. 127 b.)

Importation of Wheat,	Quarters.
Since October - - - - -	170,000
Of flour from America - - - - -	530,000
Of wheat from Canada - - - - -	30,000
Rice, equivalent to - - - - -	630,000
Stoppage of the starch manufactory - - - - -	40,000
of distilleries - - - - -	360,000
Use of coarse meal - - - - -	400,000
Retrenchment - - - - -	300,000
	<u>2,510,000</u>

**Returns**, numerous, made to inquiries directed by different departments of government, ix. 89 a.—not complete from every county, ib.—confirmed by the information of several members of the house of commons, 89 b.

**Revenue**, demands upon the; general state of, obvious; but measures may be taken to obviate them in the present emergency, ix. 138 a.

**Rice**, attention of the country particularly called to this article, ix. 90 b.—considerable supplies of, may be expected from America before Christmas, and later from the East Indies, at a period when it will be particularly useful, ib.—various modes in which it may be used, and its superiority to wheat in the quantity of food it will produce, 92 a.—extreme utility of, as food for children, ib.—adapted for the children at the Foundling hospital, ib.—21 lbs. of rice sufficient for 170 children, ib.—average price of, compared with flour, ib.—how dressed to advantage, 92 b.—used by the direction of the Bishop of Durham, and at various other places, ib.—increase of the quantity of bread by the use of, with flour, ib.

Advantage of dressing rice with Scotch barley, as a porridge, ix. 92 b.—quantity of rice sufficient for the dinner of a healthy labourer, 93 b.—recipe for cooking a pound of rice, from a pamphlet by the Rev. Mr. Ingram, ib.;—and by the Bishop of Durham, at several places, ib.—receipt of the Bishop of Durham for dressing it, ib.—overscers in the neighbourhood of Durham give parochial relief in rice, ib.—requires three hours to dress it to advantage, ib.—does not require much attendance while cooking, ib.—effect of straining when boiled, 94 a.—superiority of, to potatoes, 95 a.—oatmeal dearer than rice, and worse food, 95 b.—dinners given of mixtures of rice, barley and potatoes, to various parties of poor; expenses of each, and preference of the rice, 95 b.—a considerable supply of, may be expected from different parts of the world, 126 a.

70,000 barrels of rice may arrive in January from the southern states of North America, and the successive months; and from India, a much larger quantity may ultimately be expected, ix. 126 a.—amount of rice collectively, that may be expected; its use as food for children, established by experiments at the Foundling hospital; one pound will go as far as eight pounds of flour, 126 a.—when mixed with flour for bread, the produce of it is three times greater than that of flour; and for food of children, when properly prepared, produces four times as much as flour; the importation of 40,000 barrels of, may be therefore considered as equivalent to 630,000 quarters of wheat, 126 a.

**Rice-bread**, bakers make and sell it at two-pence under the usual price, ix. 94 a.—excellent bread made with rice and foreign wheat; recipe for making it, ib.—ought not to be eaten till two or three days old, 94 b.—on a mixture of rice with flour, in making bread, 94 a.—receipt for making bread, in the reports of the society for bettering the condition of the poor; 1 lb. of rice, and 3 lbs. of flour, produce 7 lbs. of bread, ib.—experiment on the effect of a mixture of rice with wheaten flour, in making bread, 94 b.—Mr. Vansittart's experiments on, for making bread; receipts for the advantageous use of, with certain mixtures, by H. Inglis, esq. ib.

**Rosie**, porridge, experiments with, and receipts for making, ix. 95 b.—comparison of, with oatmeal porridge, and its superiority, 96 a.—a man may be fed on, for three weeks, at as small an expense as for one week on meal, ib.

S.

**Salt**, advantages of allowing it duty-free for the curing of herrings, ix. 100 a.—quantity of, proper to be allowed, ib.—now allowed duty-free, at a price not exceeding, for some articles, one penny, and others two-pence per pound, 126 b, 127 a.

*Scarcity,*

**Provisions—continued.**

*Scarcity*, the cause of increased speculation, ix. 132 a.  
*Seed*, hints for saving, in the culture of potatoes, ix. 134 a.  
*Society* for bettering the condition of the poor, have undertaken, in London, a plan similar to that recommended by this committee, ix. 100 b.  
*Speculation*, the effect of, in raising and keeping up the price of corn, ix. 147 a.—other persons buy upon speculation, besides jobbers, 158 a.  
*Spirits*, saving of grain from stopping the manufacture of, and starch, ix. 126 b.  
*Starch*, prohibition of wheat in the making of, may save about 40,000 quarters of wheat, ix. 90 b.  
*Sugar*, use of, permitted in distilleries instead of malt, ix. 89 a.  
*Supply*, or saving, what may be obtained from the measures pointed out, ix. 125 b.

## V.

*Fauvillart*, G. esq. experiments of, on making bread from rice, ix. 94 b.

## W.

*Wheat*, use of, in distilleries, prohibited, ix. 89 a.—much more land being sown with, than usual, one cause of the present distress, though it affords a prospect of future plenty, 90 a.—prohibiting its use in the manufacture of starch, saving by, 90 b.—means suggested for the reduction of the consumption of, 91 a.—considerations on certain modes of

dressing wheat, and whether, by any alteration in the same, any considerable addition would be made to the produce, ix. 105 a.—twofold advantages of dressing it in different manner than that practised where fine household bread alone is consumed, 105 b.—when wheat is ill harvested, it cannot be made fit for use until separated from its outward coat or husk, ib.

Produce of eight bushels of wheat, dressed different ways, according to four experiments, ix. 108 to 113.—produce of eight bushels of hard ship-wheat, dressed different ways, 110, 111.—comparative view of the produce of the bushel of, into flour and bread, from the results of four experiments, 112, 113.—experiment made by Mr. Robert Ardrie, at the King's Mills, Rotherhithe, on one quarter of wheat, 117.—what quantity saved by the stoppage of the manufactory of starch, 126 b.—an invention for taking off the outward coat of the grain, by which the whole may be used in bread, without inconvenience, 140 a b.—advantage of, explained, ib.—blanched wheat grinds more easily than wheat in its perfect state, ib.—with what facility blanched, ib.—damaged wheat improved by blanching, ib.—the outer coat of a bushel of, when blanched, weighs about three pounds, 141 a.—a greater quantity of bread is made from the wheat when blanched, than by the ordinary mode of dressing; the bread is moister, and will keep longer, 142 b.—calculations on the deficiencies and supply of wheat, 125.—how much supplied by importation, ib.—opinion concerning the crops of, in 1800, 150 a.  
*Wheat-flour* and rice, supply of, by importation, will probably this year exceed the last, 90 b.

See likewise 1. 2. **Bread**; 1. 2. 3. **Corn**; **Fisheries**; **Sheep**; **Waste Lands**: and under the head **Cattle**, in List III. p. 36, of this General Index; and **Provisions**, High Price of, *ibid.* p. 42.

**Public Debt.** See **Annuities**. **Income**.**Public Expenditure.** See **Civil List**; **Finance**; **Revenue**; and likewise List III. p. 42, of this General Index.**Pulteney, William, Esq.**

Presents the Report respecting the Conspiracy of CHRISTOPHER LAYEN, and others; dated 1 March 1722; Vol. I. p. 99.

**Ramsgate Harbour.** See List III. p. 42, of this General Index.**Rates.** See **County Rates**.

# Records, Public.

1800.

Two Reports from the Select Committee appointed to inquire into the State of the PUBLIC RECORDS OF THE KINGDOM; dated 4 July 1800; Vol. XV.

## CHIEF SUBJECTS:

1. Nature of the Public Records.
2. Buildings appropriated to their Custody; with engraved Plans.
3. Duties of the Keepers; their Fees and Emoluments.
4. Analysis of the contents of the Returns transmitted.
5. Means of reference to the Public Records.
6. State of Preservation.
7. Constitutional Information contained.
8. Historical Information.

9. Local or Topographical Information.
10. Information connected with Antiquities.
11. Information connected with Heraldry.
12. Information concerning the modes of Writing, the Materials most proper for Records, and the best mode of preserving the Records and Papers of the realm.
13. Fac Simile Exemplars of Public Records.
14. Table of Public Records systematically classed.
15. Table of Public Records alphabetically arranged.
16. Records recommended for publication.

\* \* \* As there are two Alphabetical Arrangements of the Records, one for England, and the other for Scotland, in order to prevent confusion, the several Articles contained in them are referred to by the page, where cross references are necessary. For instance, in the Article Assay in the following Index, the reader is referred to Coro, p. 583, and Mint, p. 620. On consulting those pages, every thing relative to Assays will be immediately seen. So, in the Article Armorial Bearings, Scottish, reference is made to Lyon Office, p. 662. On consulting that page, the requisite information will be found.

### A.

**ABBEY** lands, records, grants, rentals, &c. of, xv. 565.  
Abbies, English, chartularies and other records concerning, 565.

Abbies, Scottish, chartularies of divers, 494 a b.

Abbots, charters, &c. granted to, 565.

**Aberdeen** county, return from the sheriff substitute of, 451 a.  
—records in his custody, ib. 451 b.—state of them, and of the building where they are deposited, 451 b, 452 a.—table of fees and dues of clerks, &c. 452 b, 453 a b, 454 a.

—presbytery; transactions of, 494 b.

**Aberystwith**, Cardigan, survey of, 188 b.

**Abjuration**, oath of, 228 b.

**Accountant-general** in Chancery, return from, relative to the records in his custody, 103 a.

**Accounts**, public, of England, records, &c. concerning, 565.—return from the commissioners for auditing them concerning, the books, &c. in their custody, 132 b, 133 b, 136 a.—state of the office, 132 b, 133 a.—report from Mrs. Wyatt the architect, relative to its necessary repairs, 136 a b.

**Accornbury** priory, Hereford, rental of, 194 a.

**Adjudications**, abbreviates of, 396 a.

**Admiralty** of England, records, &c. concerning, 566.

—of Scotland, records of, 657.

—Instance and Prize court in England, return from the registrar of, 303 a.—records in his custody, ib. 303 b, 304 a.—state of such records, and of the place where they are deposited, 304 a.—amount and table of fees on searches, &c. ib. 304 b.

—court in Scotland, return from the deputy clerk of 447 a.—list and state of the records in his custody 447 b.—amount of fees, 448 a.

**Advocate**, faculty of, return from the curators of the library of, 494 a.—list and state of public records in their custody, ib. 494 b, 495 a b.

**Affidavits**, collections, &c. of, 566. See also *Register of Affidavits*.

**African Company**, letters relating to, 353 b.

**Aids and subsidies**, rolls, accounts, and other records concerning, 566.

**Alban** a, St. abbey, Herts, ministers' accounts of, 180 a.—register thereof, 360 a.

—town, rental of premises in, 194 a.

**Albemarle**, Duke of, grant of lands to, 163 b.

**Aldenham** charity, Herts, survey and rental of, 181 b, 189 a.

**Aldey**. See *Jersey*.

**Aldegate**, London, rental of the monastery of Minorites without, 178 a.

**Aldington**, Northampton, manor, rental of, 195 a.

**Algiers**, abstracts of accounts concerning, 353 b.

GEN. INDEX TO REP.

**Alienation** of lands, records, &c. of, xv. 567.

**Alien**, priors, list and valuation of, 147 a b to 150.—extents, &c. of, 137 a, 144 a.

**Allegiance**, oath of, 228 b.

**Allerthorpe**, York, rental of the manor of, 185 b.

**Allesborough**, Worcester, rental of the manor of, 196 a.

**Allogers**, accounts of, 144 b.

**Ambassadors**, instructions to, and other papers concerning them, 567.

**Amercements**, rolls of, 175 b.

**America**, letters, &c. from governors of provinces in, 73.

**American** claims, issue books, &c. concerning, 128 a.

**Ancaster** manor, survey of, 199 a.

**Angley** county, return from the clerk of the peace of, 295 b.

—account of records in his custody, ib. 295 a.—conditions thereof, and of the place where they are deposited, 295 a.

—fees on searches, &c. 296 b.

**Anne** of Denmark, queen of James I., list of manors settled on, in England, 192 b.—rentals thereof, 193 a.—accounts, &c. of her estates and jewels, 177 a.—charters, &c. relative to her estates in Scotland, 657. See also the article *Land Revenue*, p. 612, in the alphabetical arrangement of the Public Records.

**Annates**, records concerning, 567.

**Anslow** tithing, Stafford, survey of a tenement, &c. in, 190 b.

**Antiquaries**, society of, account of records and MSS. in the library of, 385 b, 386 a b.

**Appeals** for prizes, high court of, list and state of the records in, 304 b.

**Apposer**. See *Foreign Apposer*.

**Appropriations**, allowances of, 396 a.

**Appropriations** of churches, chapels, &c. 210 b.

**Archbishops** in England, records concerning, 568.

**Archbishops** and bishops of Scotland, rentals and other records of, 657.

**Archdeaconries**, surveys and valuations of, 209 a b.

**Arche**, Court of, proceedings, &c. in, 568.

**Argyllshire**, return from the sheriff-clerk of, 455 b.—state, &c. of the records in his custody, ib. 456 a b.—state of the building where they are kept, 456 b.—amount of fees, 457 a.—roll of valuation of this county, 434.

**Armorial bearings**, English books, &c. of, 568.

—Scottish. See *Lyon Office*, p. 662.

**Arms**, college of, charter of privileges with confirmations, 355 a.

**Army**, English, accounts, &c. concerning, 568.

—Scottish, accounts of, 414.

**Aragon**, treaties and transactions with, 40 b.

**Arrestments**, Scottish, cautions for loosing, 396 b.

**Arretton**, Isle of Wight, notes concerning fee-farm rents reserved on the manor of, 189 a.

4 N

Articles



## Records, Public—continued.

- Articles**, Thirty-nine, of the Church of England, in Latin and English, xv. 368 b.
- Arundel**, Philip, Earl of, rental of, attained, 194 b, 195 b.
- Asaph**, St. diocese, return from the deputy registrar of, 313 b.
- list of records in his custody, ib. 314 a.—number of parishes in this diocese, 314 a.—survey and other records thereof, 368.
- Ashton**, Northampton, survey of premises in, 193 a.
- Ashridge** priory, Bucks, particular and rental of, 179 a, 189 a.
- Assay**. See *Coin*, p. 589, and *Mint*, p. 620, of the alphabetical arrangement of records.
- Assizes**, rolls and other records concerning, 569 a.—transcript of a plea of assize, 486. See also the articles *Home*, *Midland*, *Norfolk*, *Northern*, *Oxford*, and *Western Circuits*; and *Brecknock*, *Caermarthen*, *Chester*, and *North Wales Sessions*.
- Associations** of counties, &c. in favour of King William III, 55 a.
- Asst.** Thomas, esq. observations of, on the different characters anciently used in writing public records, 496 a.—kind of ink recommended by him, ib. 496 b.—materials most proper for this purpose, 496 b.—form and buildings best adapted for preserving records, 496 b, 497 a.—list of records recommended by him for publication, 505 a to 507 b.
- Athelney**, Somerset, rental of the priory of, 186 b.
- Attainers**, records, &c. concerning, 569.
- Attorney**, warrants of, in recoveries suffered by virtue of the writ of *dedimus potestatem*, 99 b.
- Attorney-general**, oath of, 218 b.
- Attornies** and privileged persons, records concerning, 569.
- Auditor** of the Exchequer, in England, duties of, 127 a b.—account of books in his custody, 123, 127 b, 128 a.—state of the buildings, 128.
- Auditor of Exchequer in Scotland, return from, 436.—list and state, &c. of the records in his custody, with his emoluments of office, 436, 445.
- Auditors** of public accounts. See *Accounts*.
- Audley**, Sir Thomas, rental of the manors of, 184 a.
- Lord, grant of the manor of Walden to, 195 b.—amount of all the possessions of, 197 b.
- Augmentation** office, return from the keeper of, 210 a.—its origin and duration, ib. 210 b.—account of the records deposited therein, 210 b, 211 a b, 212 a.—state of the building, 212 a.—table of fees, 212 b.—account of indexes belonging to this office, 213 a b.—estimate of the expense for printing the principal of such indexes, 504.
- court of, records concerning, 569.
- Augustine**, Kent, St. leiger book of the monastery of, 139 a.
- Aula Domini Regis**, records of, 570.
- Aurum Regine**. See *Clauis Rolls*, p. 581.
- Ayrton**, Cumberland, survey of the manor of, 190 a.
- Ayrshire**, return from the sheriff depute of, 454 b.—list and state of the records in his custody, 454 b, 455 a.—amount of fees, 455 b.
- B.
- Bacon**, Nicholas, Lord Keeper, speeches of, on political subjects, 362 b, 366 a.
- Francis, Viscount St. Alban's, proceedings, &c. against, 570.
- Baga de Secretis**, form of opening, 117 b.
- Bailiffs**, some accounts of, 144 a. See also *Augmentation Office*, p. 569.
- Bailiffs** of liberties, records of, 570.
- Bailiwicks**, inrolments of grants of, 210 b.
- Bakeforth** lordship, rental of, 190 b.
- Baker**, Thomas, collectanea of, respecting the University of Cambridge, 391 a.
- Balul** preceptory, rental of, 181 b.
- Bankshire**, return from the sheriff of, 457 a.—state, &c. of the records in his custody, ib. 457 b.
- Bangor** diocese, records concerning, 576.—return from the deputy registrar of, 312 a.—list and state of the records in his custody, 312 a b, 313 a.—number of parishes in this diocese, 313 a.
- dean and chapter of, return from the actuary of, 342 b.—state, &c. of their records, ib. 343 a.
- Bankham**, Norfolk, survey and rental of, 188 b.
- Bankrupts**, records concerning, 570. See also *Inrolment Office* in bankruptcy.
- Bankrupts'** patentee office, state of the records in, 112 b.—fees taken there, 113 a.
- Barbadoes** island, law proceedings concerning, 333 b.
- Barbary States**, treaties of, with England, 72.
- Bargains** and sales, records concerning, 570.
- Barking** abbey, Essex, survey of the demesne lands of, xv. 180 b, 182 a.
- Barling's** monastery, Lincoln, rental of premises of, 178 a.
- Barney**, Norfolk, rental of the rectory and manor of, 182 b.
- Baronets**, pedigrees and arms of, 82 a.
- Barons** of the Cinque Ports, services done by, to the King, 368 a. See also *Cinque Ports*, p. 580.
- of the Exchequer, oath of, 233 b.
- Barrochfield**, Cumberland, rental and survey of, 194 b.
- Barton Magna**, Suffolk, bailiffs' accounts of the manor of, 188 a.
- Barton**, Lincoln, survey of the manor of, 194 b.
- Barwell**, Leicester, survey of premises in, 184 b.
- Bath**, Order of the, books of arms of the knights of, 82 b.
- Bath** city, records concerning, 571.
- Bath-and-Wells** diocese, list of records of, 571.—return from the deputy registrar of, 310 a.—records in his custody, ib.—state thereof, ib.—number of parishes in this diocese, 310 b.—account of all the boroughs and hundreds belonging to this bishopric, 179 a.—statement of its revenues *sede vacante*, 182 a.
- bishopric, taxation of, 183 a.—rentals of the revenue of, 183 b, 184 b.—views of accounts of, 183 b.
- Battisford** commandery, Suffolk, inventory of the goods of, 179 a.—rental of, 179 b.
- Battle**, Sussex, register book of the abbey of, 380 a.
- Beaumont**, Cumberland, acquisition of, 185 b.—survey of the manor of, 190 a.
- Beaulieu** monastery, survey of lands, &c. of, 178 a.
- Bedford** archdeaconry, return from the registrar of, 315 b.
- records in his custody, ib.
- county, return from the clerk of the peace of, 261 a.
- state, &c. of the records in his custody, ib.—list of records concerning the county and level, 571.
- account of monies received from impropriations in, 183 a.—contracts of sale of fee-farm rents in, 185 b.—rentals of manors in, 193 b.—abstract of customary and demisable crown lands in, 196 a.
- Bells** of monasteries, papers relating to the sale of, 180 b.
- Benefice**, ecclesiastical, taxations and other records of, 571.
- Berden** priory, Essex, entries of demises by the priors of, 180 a.
- Berkhamstead**, Herts, rental of the lordship of, 184 a.
- Berks** county, return from the clerk of the peace of, 261 a.
- list of the records in his care, ib. 261 b.—state of them and of the building where they are deposited, 261 b.—ancient records of this county, 571.
- account of monies received from impropriations in, 183 a.—account of church ornaments sold in, ib.—returns of church plate taken by the commissioners, 184 a.—rentals of manors in, 193 b.—abstract of customary and demisable crown lands in, 196 a.—certificate of lands and rents in, to be entailed on the crown, 197 a.—particulars of sequestered estates in, ib.
- Bermudas** island, minutes of council, &c. concerning, 571.
- Bernard's** Castle lordship, rental of, 197 b.
- Berwickshire**, return from the sheriff of, 457 b.—state of the records in his custody, 458 b.
- Berwyke** rectory, Norfolk, rental of, 182 a, 193 b.
- Bezwilch**, Gloucester, rental of tithes in, 185 a.
- Bendley**, Worcester, surveys of the manor of, 186 a, 187 a, 194 b.
- Bible**, order concerning the translation of, 364 b.
- Biff** Chamber, at Edinburgh, return from the keepers of, 407 b.—account of records in their custody, 408 a b.—state of the office and of the records themselves, 409 a.—amount and table of fees taken by the clerks, 409 b.
- Bishoprics** in England, surveys of, and other records concerning, 571.
- Bishops** in England, inrolments of the patents of, 101 b. See also *Patents*, p. 628.
- Scottish. See *Archbishops*, p. 657.
- Bishopsgate**, London, rental of St. Mary's Priory without, 178 a.
- Blackborough**, or **Blakeborough**, nunnery or priory, co. Norfolk, account of demesne, &c. belonging to, 178 a.—fragment of rental of, 178 b.—rental of, 179 b.
- Blackney** barony, survey of, 190 b.
- Blunworth**, Northampton, rental of the manor of, 195 a.
- Bloagh**, Sir Walter, award between, and others, 194 a.
- Blountfield**, Norfolk, rental of the manor of, 194 a.
- Board of Green Cloth**. See *Green Cloth*.
- Bohemio** and the polutanite, proceedings relative to, 70.
- Bolingbroke** honour, certificate of, in the counties of Lincoln, York, Stafford and Derby, 362 a.
- Bonds**, entries of, given by purchasers of monastic lands, bella,

## Records, Public—continued.

- bells, lead, &c. xv. 180 b.—bonds and other obligatory writings, 211 a.
- Books* recommended as preferable to rolls, for records, 496 b, 498 b, 499 b.—preferable for copies, 500 b.
- Boroughs*, Scottish, records of, 658.
- Bownes*, Cumberland, survey of the manor of, 190 a.
- Boyton*, Suffolk, survey of the manor of, 193 b.
- Bradbury*, Durham, survey of the manor of, 190 a.
- Branton*, Huntingdon, rental of premises in, 196 a.
- Brancepeth* lordship, rental of, 197 b.
- Brandenburg*, treaties, &c. with, 69.
- Brundon*, Charles. See *Suffolk*, Duke of.
- Brandon*, Suffolk, survey of the manor of, 191 b.
- Brangill*, Cumberland, rental and survey of, 194 b.
- Branton Wood*, Lincoln, original survey of, 178 a.
- Braunston* manor, survey of, 190 b.
- Brayles*, Warwick, rentals of the guild of, 181 b.
- Brecknock Circuit*, records concerning, 572.—return from the prothonotary of, 250 a.—list and state of the records in his custody, ib.—fees for searches, &c. ib.
- return from the two chancery clerks of, 250 b.—records in their custody, ib.—state of them, and of the building where they are kept, ib.—fees for searches, &c. 251 a.
- return of the marshal and register of the court of chancery of, 251 a.—records in his keeping, ib.—their condition, 251 b.—fees for search, ib.
- county, return from the clerk of the peace of, 296 b.—state of the records in his custody, ib.—survey of, 297 b.
- Brecon* archdeaconry, return from the registrar of, 322 b.—state, &c. of records in his custody, 322 b, 323 a.—number of parishes in this archdeaconry, 323 a.
- Brewewood* monastery, co. Stafford, rental of spiritualities, &c. of, 178 b.
- Bretagne*, treaties and transactions with, 40 b.
- Bretforton* manor, Worcester, survey of, 181 a, 188 a.
- Brevia Regia*, collections of, 571.
- Bridlington* priory, co. York, rental of possessions, &c. of, 178 a.
- Brigcasterton* manor, survey of, 190 a.
- Brigstock*, Northampton, rental and survey of the manor of, 189 b, 195 b.
- Bringingwood Forest*, rental of, 194 a.
- Bristol* diocese, return from the registrar of, 323 b.—state, &c. of records in his custody, 323 b.—list thereof, 572.
- dean and chapter of, returns from, relative to the records in their custody, 333 a b.
- city, records concerning, 572.
- British Museum*, return from the principal librarian of, 389 b.—abstract of the records deposited there, ib. 390 a to 392 b.—estimate of expenses for printing its principal indexes to records, 504.—list of its catalogues, 572, 573.
- Bromfield* lordship, rental of, 193 b.
- Bromholme*, Norfolk, rental of possessions, &c. of, 178 b.—survey, &c. of the manor of, 180 b, 188 b, 196 a.
- Bromwell* manor, rental of, 183 b.
- Brooke* manor, survey of, 190 b.
- Bucks* county, ancient records concerning, 575.—return from the clerk of the peace of, 262 a.—list of the records in his custody, ib.—state of them and of the building in which they are preserved, ib.—account of indexes to the records, ib.—fees taken for searches, &c. and duties of the clerk, 262 b.
- account of monies received from impropriations in, 183 a.—rentals of manors in, 192 b.—certificate of lands and rents in, to be entailed on the crown, 197 a.
- Buildings*, additional, recommended for keeping records, in England, 9, 10;—and in Scotland, 17, 18.
- Bulfinch*, Essex, computus of the farm of, 191 b.
- Bulls* of Popes. See *Liber Rubens*, p. 614; and *Popes*, p. 632, 633.
- Burde*, William, account of lands of, surrendered to Queen Elizabeth, 186 b.
- Burgh-super-Sabulones*, Cumberland, survey of manors in the barony of, 190 a, 197 a.
- Burghs*, Cumberland, survey of the manor of, 190 a.
- Burghs*, Royal, in Scotland, sets of, 405 b.
- Burgundy*, treaties and transactions with, 40 b.
- Burley*, Simon, impeachment of, by the House of Commons, 330 a.
- Burrell*, Sir William, collections of, for the history and antiquities of Sussex, 391 b.
- Burton*, Basset, or Dasset, Warwick, rent payable out of the rectory of, 182 b, 194 a.
- Burton Magna*, rental of, 194 a.
- Burton Petwardyn* manor, survey of, xv. 190 a.
- Burwell*, Cambridge, manor, rental of, 184 a.
- Bury St. Edmunds* monastery, Suffolk, computus of, 179 b.—rental of parcels of the possessions of, 181 a.—charters of, 360 a. See also *Chartularies*, p. 578; and *Land Revenue*, p. 612.
- Bury*, Suffolk, rental of premises in the town of, 184 a.
- Bute*, county, return from the sheriff of, 458 b.—state, &c. of the records in his custody, ib. 459 a.
- Butler*, royal, accounts of, 573.
- Butley* monastery, Suffolk, account of churches appropriated to, 179 a.
- Bynham*, Norfolk, rental of the rectory and manor of, 182 b, 194 a.
- C.
- Cadynston*. See *East Cadynston*.
- Caernarthen* archdeaconry, return from the registrar of, 322 b.—state, &c. of records in his custody, ib.
- Caernarthen Circuit*, return from the secondary and clerk of the Crown of, for the counties of Caernarthen, Pembroke, and Cardigan; the county of the borough of Caernarthen, and the town and county of Haverford West, 251 b.—account and state of records in his custody, ib. 252 a.—other records of this circuit, 575.—oaths of the two justices of, 219 b.
- return of the prothonotary of, for the same counties and places, 252 a.—list of records in his custody, ib. 252 b.—fees for searches, &c. ib.
- county, return from the clerk of the peace of, 297 b.—account and state of the records in his custody, ib. 298 a.—surveys of, 297 b.
- Caernarvon* county, return from the clerk of the peace of, 298 a.—account and state of the records in his custody, ib. 298 b.
- Caernarvon* circuit, oaths of the justices of, 219 b.
- Caithness* county, return from the sheriff of, 459 a.—state, &c. of the records in his care, 459 a b.
- Calais*, records, &c. concerning, 573.
- Calendars* of records, account of those existing in England, 11, 12;—and in Scotland, 18.—list of those recommended to be printed, 14.
- Calder* priory, Cumberland, papers concerning the titles of St. Bridget's and St. Leonard's Chapel, belonging to, 178 a, 182 a.
- Caley*, John, esq. observations of, on the characters antiently used for public records, 499 a.—recommendations as to the best material for them, ib.—observations of, on the form and mode best adapted to the preservation of records, 499 b.
- Cambridge* county, antient records, &c. concerning, 573, 574.—return from the clerk of the peace of, 263 a.—list of records in his custody, ib.—state of them, and of the building where they are deposited, ib. 263 b.
- account of monies received from impropriations in, 183 a.—rentals of lands in, 188 a, 195 b.
- university, antient records concerning, 574.
- returns from the various colleges of, relative to the state, &c. of the records in their respective custodies.—viz.
- The Public Library, 360 a to 367 a.
- Catherine Hall, 372 a.
- Christ's College, 372 b.
- Clare Hall, 367 a.
- Corpus Christi College, 368 a to 370 a.
- Emmanuel College, 374 a.
- Gonville and Caius College, 370 b, 371 a.
- Jesus College, 372 a.
- King's College, 371 a b.
- Magdalen College, 373 a.
- Pembroke Hall, 367 b.
- Peter House, 367 a.
- Queen's College, 371 b.
- St. John's College, 373 a.
- Sidney Sussex College, 374 a b.
- Trinity College, 373 a b.
- Statement of lands granted to, 178 b.
- Trinity Hall, 370 a.
- Cambridge* priory, general account of the receivers of, 179 b.
- Canterbury*, Archbishop of, account of records, and MSS. in his library at Lambeth, 387 b, 388 a b, 389 a.
- arches court of, return from the registrar of, 306 a.—list and state of the records in his custody, ib.—fees, &c. on searches, 306 a b.
- diocese, records of, 574.
- dean and chapter, records of, 574.
- prerogative court of, return from the registrars of, 304 a.—list of records in their custody, ib. 304 b, 574.—state

## Records, Public—continued.

- state thereof, and of the place where they are preserved, xv.  
305 a.—fees on searches, &c. 304 b.
- Canterbury cathedral**, return from the auditor of the dean and chapter of, 333 a.—list and state of the records in their custody, ib.
- city, rental of the possessions of the White Canons at, 178 b.—account of the plate, &c. of Christ Church monastery, 181 a.—register of its charters, 361 a.—register of the charters of St. Gregory's church, 361 a.
- Carbrook**, Norfolk, survey of the manor of, 188 b.
- Cardigan archdeaconry**, return from the registrar of, 322 a.—state, &c. of records in his custody, ib.
- county, return from the clerk of the peace of, 297 a.—account and state of the records in his custody, ib.—fees on searches, &c. 297 b.—survey of this county, ib.
- rental of premises in, 189 a.
- Cardonock**, Cumberland, survey of the manor of, 190 a.
- Carlisle**, diocese of, return from the deputy registrar of, 330 b.—state, &c. of the records in his custody, 320 b, 321 a.—taxation of, 183 a.—antient records of, 574.
- dean and chapter of, return from the registrar of, 343.—a list and state of their records, 343 a b.
- Carrome priory**, Norfolk, rental of, 181 a, 188 b.
- Cartes**, MSS. and state papers, lists of, 353 b, 354 a.
- Caterham**, Surrey, original survey of the parsonage and manor of, 182 b, 194 a.
- Cathedrals**, charters of endowments of, 369 a.—returns from the chapters of, of the records in their custody. See the several Dioceses. See also *Chartularies* p. 578; *Henry VIII.* p. 603; and *Statutes*, p. 645.
- Catherine**, queen consort of Charles II, records, &c. concerning, 575.
- Catherine Parr**, queen consort of Henry VIII. See *Parr*.
- Certificates** to discharge mortgages, 336 a.
- Certiorari** bundles, 575.
- Chaces**. See *Forest*, p. 598; and *Special Commissions*, p. 643.
- Chacombe**, Northampton, rental of, 100 b.
- Chamberlains of the Exchequer** in England, return from, relative to the standard coins, weights and measures in their custody, 128 b, 129 a.
- Chamberlains' rolls** in Scotland, 436.
- Chancellor**, Lord High, oaths of, 286 b; 289 b.
- Chancery**, Court of, in England, records and other proceedings of, 575, 576. See also *Durham*, county palatine, p. 590; and *Lancaster*, county palatine, p. 611.
- Court of, in Scotland, return from, 444 a.—list and state of the records there, ib. 446 b.—various antient records of this court, 528.
- Chantries**, records concerning, 577.
- Chapels**, surveys and valuations of, 509 a.
- Chapel Brampton**, Northampton, rental of the manor of, 194 b.
- Chapter-house**, Westminster, account of the records preserved in, 37 a, 42 a, 43 a b, 48 b to 50 b.—their condition, 42 a.—state of the building, ib.—account of indexes to the records, 43 a b, 50 b, 51 a b.—state of the establishment of officers, 43 a.—fees taken by them, ib.—suggestions for rendering the records there, more useful to the public, 43 b.—estimate of expense of printing some of the antient records, 51 b, 503, 504.—estimate of expense for rendering the chapter-house more secure and commodious, 51 a b.
- Charitable Uses**, commissions, &c. of, 577.
- Charles Duke of York**, afterwards Charles I, rental of lands assigned to, 192 b, 194 b.—accounts, &c. of his revenues, 577.
- Charles I**, King, records and other documents concerning, 577.—account of revenues of great offices belonging to him as Duke of Lancaster, 188 a. See also *State Papers*, p. 666.
- Charles II**, King, receivers' accounts of contributions to, 176 a b. See also *State Papers*, p. 644.
- Charta Antiqua**, collections of, 577, 578.
- Charter-house**. See *London*.
- Charter rolls**, collections of, 578.
- Charters**, antient English, collections of, 578.
- antient Scottish, 658.
- Chartularies** of monasteries and religious orders in England, collections of, 578.
- Scottish, 658.
- Chatham**. See *Harbours*, p. 604.
- Chauldriding**, Somerset, rental of the manor of, 189 b.
- Chelmsford**, inventory of the Blackfriars' monastery at, 180 a.
- Chertsey**, Surrey, leiger book of the monastery of, 139 a.
- Chester** county, return from the clerk of the peace of, 264 a.—list of records in his custody, 264 a b.—state of them and of the building where they are kept, xv. 264 a b.—fees and duties of the clerk, 264 b.—account of monies received from impropriations in, 183 a.—collections of records, &c. concerning, 578.
- Chester Circuit**, return of the prothonotaries and clerks of the crown of, 246 a.—records for the counties of Denbigh and Montgomery, ib.—amount and table of fees for searches, &c. 246 b, 247 a.—records for the county of Flint, 247 a b, 248 a.—state of them and of the building where they are deposited, 248 a b.—fees for searches, 248 b, 249 a.—general list of the records, &c. of this circuit, 578, 579.
- diocese, antient records, &c. of, 579.—return from the deputy registrar of, 316 b.—list of records in his custody, ib. 317 a.—state thereof, ib.—number of parishes in this diocese, ib.
- dean and chapter, return from, relative to their records, 347 b.
- Chirographer's office**, state of the records in, 126 a.—table of fees payable there, ib.
- Chichester** diocese, return from the registrar of, 323 b.—list of records in his custody, ib. 324 a.—state, &c. thereof, 324 a b.—antient records, &c. of, 579, 580.
- dean and chapter of, return from the registrar of, 333 b.—list and state of records in their custody, ib. 534 a.
- Chivalry**, records concerning, 580.
- Christ Church**, Canterbury. See *Canterbury*.
- Christ Church**, London. See *London*.
- Church of England**, records, &c. concerning, 580.
- Chute Forest**, Southampton and Wilt, rental of coppices, woods, &c. in, 196 a.
- Cinque Ports**, records concerning, 580.—return from the deputy register thereof, 258 b.—records in his custody, ib.—their condition, 259 a.
- Circuits of England and Wales**. See *Home, Midland, Norfolk, Northern, Oxford, and Western Circuits*; *Brecknock, Carmarthen, Chester, and North Wales Circuits*.
- Circuits of Scotland**, proceedings of the three courts of, 410 a b.
- Cities and boroughs**, charters of, 580.
- Civil List**, Scottish, records of, 440.
- Clackington Magna**, Essex, survey of the manor of, 187 a.
- Clackmannan county**, return from the sheriff clerk of, 460 a.—state, &c. of the records in his custody, 460 a b.—amount of his fees, 460 b.
- Claims**, court of, commission for, at the coronation of Geo. II, 97 a.
- Claphorne**, Northampton, survey and rental of, 189 b.
- Clare**, John Earl of, information against, in the Star Chamber, 365 a.
- Claus Rolls**, 581.—transcripts of some, 47 b, 48 a.
- Claxby**, Lincoln, survey of the manor of, 139 a.
- Claxton**, alias *Clauston*, Leicester, survey and rental of the manor of, 187 b.
- Clebury**, Hereford, rental of lands in, 185 a.
- Clergy**, English, records concerning, 581.
- Scottish. See *Trinity*, p. 666.
- Clerkenwell**, Middlesex, court-rolls of the manor of, 362 b.
- Clerks of assize**. See the various *Circuits of England*.
- Clerk of the Crown** in Chancery. See *Crown Office*.
- Clerk of Errors**, K. B. and Exchequer Chamber. See *Errors*.
- Clerk of the Eschequer**, C. B. See *Eschequer*.
- Journals of the House of Commons*. See *Journals*.
- Nicholls*. See *Nicholls*.
- Papers*, K. B. See *Papers*.
- Clerks of the Peace**. See *Peace*, and the several *Counties*.
- Clerk of the Pells**. See *Pells*.
- Pipe*. See *Pipe*.
- Pleas*. See *Pleas*.
- Returns*, C. B. See *Returns*.
- Rules*, K. B. See *Rules*.
- Sessions of Newgate*. See *Sessions*.
- Treasury*, K. B. See *Treasury*.
- of *Warrants, Involvements, and Estreats*. See *Warrants*.
- Clerkenwell**. See *London*.
- Clewer**, Berks, rent-roll of, 185 b.
- Clithero**, honour of, rental of lands belonging to the Duchy of Lancaster in, 381 b.
- Clunne**, Salop, rental, &c. of the honour of, 194 a.
- Clyfeshow lordship**, rental of, 190 b.
- Clydon in Amounderness**, Lancaster, rental of premises in, 194 b.
- Cockampton**, Sussex, survey of, 184 b.

## Records, Public—continued.

- Cockfield*, Suffolk, bailiffs' accounts of the manor of, xv. 188 a.  
*Codicote*, Herts, rental and survey of the manor of, 193 b.  
*Coffers*, accounts of, 581.  
*Coggeshall* monastery, Essex, survey of the possessions of, 180 b, 187 a.—accounts thereof, 181 a.  
 ———— Essex, rental of premises in, 193 b.  
*Coin*, records, &c. concerning, 582.  
*College of Arms*, return from the king's heralds, and pursuivants of, concerning the records in their custody, 82 a b.—state of the building where they are deposited, 83 b.—and of the indexes thereto, ib.—salaries of the officers, ib.—their fees, 83 a.—suggestion of the college for the better preservation of their records, 83 b.  
*Colleges*, certificates and particulars of, 211 a. See *Cambridge*; and *Oxford*. See also *Chanties*, p. 577; *Chartularies*, p. 578; *Statutes*, p. 645.  
*Colly Weston*, Northampton, rentals of, 193 b.  
*Coltstable Farm*, Suffolk, extent of, 186 b.  
*Comberton*, Cambridge, survey of premises in, 184 a.  
*Combes*, Suffolk, survey of the manor of, 188 b.  
*Commendams* granted by the Archbishop of Canterbury, 111 b.  
*Commissary Court*, Edinburgh, return from, 445 a.—jurisdiction of the court, ib. 445 b.—list of records in its custody, 445 b, 446 a, 658, 659.—state of them, and of the building where they are preserved, 446 b.—duties of the clerks, ib.—amount and table of their fees, 447 a.  
*Commissions*, records of, in Scotland, 659.  
*Committee of the House of Commons*, plan of their report concerning the public records of the kingdom, 3.—their proceedings, 5 to 8.—measures recommended by, for the better preservation, &c. of the records in England, 9, 11.—calendars and indexes, 11.—transfers of records from one office to another, 13.—establishment and duties of office, ib.—pricing of records, 13 to 17.—measures recommended for preserving records in Scotland, 17, 18.—registration of records, generally, recommended, 20.  
*Common Pleas*, court of, when first established as a distinct court, 37 b.—records and proceedings of, 583.  
*Commons*, House of, when they first sat distinct from the Lords, 44 a to 45 b.—members when first chosen for, 44, note 1.—state of the records under the care of the clerks of their journals and papers, 66 a b, 67 a b.—records and proceedings of the House of Commons, 582, 583.  
*Common Prayers*, book of, authentic copies of, 584.  
*Compositions* in Scotland. See *Signatures*, p. 665.  
 ———— real, in England, 211 a.  
*Concilia*.—Acta Synodorum Consiliorum, &c. 355 a.  
*Confirmation*, deeds, &c. of, 584.  
*Consistory Courts*. See the several dioceses.  
*Constats*, books of, 163 b.  
*Constitution*, British, admirable settlement of, 47 a.  
*Contracts* for sale of King Charles the First's possessions, 145 a.  
*Convention Parliament*, returns to, 96 b.  
*Conventions* in Scotland, records of, 659.  
*Convocations*, writs of, 584.  
*Cookham*, Berks, accounts of the manor of, 139 a.  
*Cooksey*, Worcester, original survey of the manor of, 188 a.  
*Corby* manor, survey of, 190 a.  
*Cornwall*, county, return from the clerk of the peace of, 265 a.—list and state of the records in his custody, ib. 265 b.—antient records, &c. concerning, 584.  
 Rental of chantry lands in, 181 b, 186 a, 189 b.—account of monies received from impropriations in, 183 a.—account of fee-farm rents in, in sold in 1679, 189 b.—certificate of lands and rents in, to be entailed on the crown, 197 a.  
 ———— duchy, antient records, &c. of, 584, 585.—return from the auditor of the duchy, concerning the records thereof, 81 a.—state of the building where they are deposited, 81 b.—of the records themselves, ib.—and of the calendar or indexes to them, ib.—list of manors belonging to, in divers counties, 192 b.  
*Coronation records*, &c. concerning, 585.  
*Coroners*, inquisitions of, 585.  
*Corporations*, charters, &c. of, 585.  
*Corpus Christi College*. See *Cambridge*.  
*Correspondence*, domestic, 585, 586.  
 ———— with Ambassadors, 586.  
*Cosinay*, Cambridge, rental of the manor of, 193 b.  
*Cotton*, Sir Robert, information against, in the star chamber, 585.  
*Cottonian Library*, records concerning, 586. See likewise under the general head *Cottonian Library*.  
*Council*, order of, for preparing the royal assent to bills, 96 a. See also *Privy Council*, p. 634.  
*Counties palatine*. See *Durham*, *Lancaster*.  
*County registers*. See *Middlesex*, *York*.  
*Courts of justice*, xv. 586.  
*Court offices*, records concerning, 70.  
*Court-rolls*, 586.  
*County diocese*. See *Lichfield* and *Conventry*.  
 ———— city and county, revenues of the dissolved monastery of St. Mary at, 178 a.—rental of all colleges, chantries, and free chapels, &c. in, 181 b.—rental of the priory of, 139 a.  
*Covenham*, Suffolk, rental and fermal of the manor of, 189 a.  
*Crabbhouse* priory, Norfolk, rental and possessions of, 178 b, 180 b, 189 a.—the memoranda relating to it, 180 b.  
*Crew*, Mr. list and tents of parsonages and tithes granted to, 181 b.  
*Crews*, Offley, particular of premises demised to, 186 b.  
*Crimes*, collections of proceeding, &c. relative to, 586.  
*Cromarty* county, return from the sheriff of, 461 a.—state, &c. of the records in his custody, ib.  
*Cromwell*, Thomas Earl of Essex, ministers accounts of the possessions of, 191 b. See also *Henry VIII*, p. 603; *Monasteries*, p. 621; and *Universities*, p. 649.  
*Croyhill* Buteler, Norris, rental and extent of the manor of, 186 a.  
*Crosthicks*, Herts, rental of the manor of, 189 a.  
*Crosthwaite*, Westmorland, rental of, 195 b.  
*Crown lands*, in England, accounts, &c. of, 586, 587.—return from the surveyor of, 163 b.—nature of the records in his custody, ib. 164 a.—state of the building in which they are deposited, 164 a b.—duties of the register of crown lands, 165 a.—table of fees taken in this office, 165 b.—in Scotland, records of, 659.  
 ———— office in Chancery, return of the clerk of, concerning the records in his custody, 96 a b, 97 a.—state of the office, 97 b, 98 a b.—fees taken there, 98 a.—list of state officers usually sworn by the clerk of the crown, 99 b.—list of oaths entered on the roll of oaths in this office, 99 a b.—in the Court of King's Bench, return from the clerk of, relative to the records there, 119 a b, 113 a.—state of the building, 113 a.—account of the catalogues or indexes to the records, 113 a b.  
*Croxton* priory, co. Leicester, account of reserved rents of, 178 b.  
*Cullins*, Herts, rental of the manor of, 189 a.  
*Cumberland* county, return from the clerk of the peace of, 265 b.—list of the records in his custody, ib.—state of them and of the building where they are kept, 265 b, 266 a.—fees for searches, &c. 266 a.—antient records concerning, 587.  
 Account of monies received from impropriations in, 183 a.—rentals, &c. of estates in, belonging to Leonard Dacre, attainted of treason, 184 b.—tents of Lord Preston's estates in, 185 a b.  
 Account of fee-farm rents in, belonging to Charles I, his queen Henrietta, and Charles II, 194 a.—value of the king's manors in, 194 b.—rentals of manors in, 195 a.—rental of rectories and tithes in, granted in fee-farm, 196 b.—certificate of royal honours, lordships, &c. in, ib.—rental of lordships, &c. in, settled in jointure on Queen Catharine Parr, 197 a.  
*Cumford* priory, register of, 361 b.  
*Curia Regia*, rolls of, 37 a.  
*Cusworth*, return from the corporation of, concerning the records in their custody, 99 b.—state of the records and of their depository, 100 a.—fees of this office, ib.  
*Customs*, in England, various papers and accounts relative to, 587.  
 ———— in Scotland, books of rates of, 396 a. See also *Patent Letters*, 663.  
*Custos Anglie vel regni*, patents and commissions to, 587.  
*Custos Brevirum*, C. B., return from, concerning the records in his custody, 123 a b.—table of fees taken there, 123 b.  
 D.  
*Dacre*, Leonard, (attainted of treason) rentals, surveys, &c. of the estates of, in Cumberland, 184 b.  
*Daleham*, Suffolk, rental and fermal of the manor of, 189 a.  
*Darlington*, Norfolk, rental of the rectory and manor of, 189 b, 194 a.  
*Dartford*, Kent, extract from the register of the monastery of, 585 a.  
*David*, St., archdeaconry, return from, 322 a.—state, &c. of records in his custody, ib.  
 ———— canon residentiary, return from, concerning the state, &c. of the cathedral records, 343 a.  
 4 O  
*Deans*,

- Deane*, forest of, proceedings in the courts of, xv. 360 b.  
*Deaneries*, surveys and valuations of, 209 b.  
*Deans and Chapters*, records of, 588.  
*Decrees and orders*, original, 137 a b.  
*Deeds*, English, inrolments, &c. of, 588.  
—Scottish, registered. See *Sessions*, Court of; and *Sheriff Clerks*, p. 664.  
*Degrees* granted by the Archbishop of Canterbury, 111 b.  
*De-la-Pole*. See *Suffolk*, Earl of.  
*Delegates*, high court of, list and state of the records of, 304 b.  
*Denbigh* circuit, oaths of the justices of, 219 a, 221 a.  
—county, return from the clerk of the peace of, 268 b.—account and state of the records in his custody, 268 b, 299 a.  
*Denizens*, list of, signed by Henry VIII, 339 a.  
*Denny* monastery, Cambridge, sale of bells, &c. of, 180 b.  
*Densanger*, Northampton, rental of, 196 a.  
*Denton*, Bucks, rental of tithes of hay and grain issuing out of the manor of, 183 b.  
*Derby* county, return from the clerk of the peace of, 266 a.—list of records in his custody, ib. 266 b.—state of them and of the building where they are deposited, 266 b.—fees for searches, &c. ib.—ancient records concerning, 589.—account of money received from impropriations in, 183 a. See also *Bolingbroke*, p. 572; and *Forests*, p. 598.  
*Derham*. See *East Dereham*.  
*Derington* manor, survey of, 190 a.  
*Devon* county, return from the clerk of the peace of, 266 b.—list of the records in his custody, 266 b, 267 a.—state of them and of the building where they are deposited, 267 a.—indexes to the same, ib.—amount and table of fees for searches, &c. ib. 267 b.—ancient records of this county, 589.—rentals of chantry lands in, 181 b, 186 a, 189 b.—account of monies received from impropriations in, 183 a.—contracts of sale of fee-farm rents in, 185 b.—accounts of rents unsold in 1679, 189 b.  
*Dinton*, Bucks, rental of the tithes of hay and grain of the manor of, 189 b.  
*Dioceses*, records concerning, 589.  
*Dispensations*, collections of, ib.  
*Dispensations and Faculties*, return from the clerk of, relative to the records in his custody, 111 b.—attendance of, and fees taken by him, ib.  
*Distresses* in Scotland, register of, 396 a.  
*Divorces*, collections and proceedings relative to, 589. See also *Henry VIII*, p. 603.  
*Docks*.. See *Harbours*.  
*Dock-yards*, commissions for fortifying, 96 b, 97 a.  
*Doddington*, Northampton, copy of a demise of, 182 b.  
*Domestic Book*, original and copies of, 589, 590.—account of it, 40 a; and of the printing of it, 287 a b. See likewise under the general head *Cottonian Library*.  
*Dorset* county, return from the clerk of the peace of, 267 b.—list and state of the records in his custody, and of the building where they are deposited, ib.—fees for searches, &c. 268 a.—ancient records concerning this county, 590.—rental of chantry lands in, 181 b.—contracts of sale of fee-farm rents in, 185 b.—accounts of rents unsold in 1679, 189 b.—rentals of manors in, 192 b.  
*Douglas* priory, Isle of Man, rental of site, &c. of, 178 b.  
*Dover Castle*, records concerning, 590.  
*Drayton*, Somerset, rental of the manor of, 189 b.  
*Drogheda*, Ireland, charters of, 590.  
*Dromboughe*, Cumberland, survey of the manor of, 190 a.  
*Dugdale*, Sir William, extracts of, from various records, 355 a.  
*Dumbarthshire*, return from the sheriff of, 461 a.—records in his custody, ib.—state of them and of the building where they are kept, ib.—amount of his fees, 461 b.  
*Dunfriesshire*, return from the sheriff of, 461 b.—records in the custody of his clerk, ib. 462 a.—state of them and of the building where they are kept, 462 b.—amount of fees, 462 b.  
*Dunfermline* lordship, charters granted by Queen Anne of Denmark to different vassals in, 494 a.  
*Dunmow* priory, Essex, household book of, 179 a.  
*Dunster*, Somerset, rental of, 186 b.  
*Durham* bishopric, declaration of plate, money, &c. received by Philip and Mary from chantries in, 181 b.—roll of temporal and spiritual possessions of, 183 b.—consistory court of, return from the registrar of, respecting parish registers, 309 b.—county palatine, records, &c. concerning, 590, 591.—return from the clerk of the crown of, 353 a.—list and state of the records in his custody, ib.  
*Durham*, return from the deputy prothonotary of the court of pleas at, xv. 253 b.—list of records in his custody, ib.—condition of them and of the building where they are preserved, 254 a.—fees for searches, &c. ib. 254 b.—return from the deputy register of the court of chancery at, 254 b.—account of records in his custody, ib.—state of them, and of the building where they are preserved, 255 a.—account of indexes to the records, ib.—fees for searches, &c. 255 b.—return from the deputy curiator of, 255 b.—records in his custody, ib. 256 a.—duties of his office, fees, &c. 256 b.—county, return from the clerk of the peace of, 268 a.—list of records in his custody, ib.—state of them, and of the building where they are deposited, 268 b.—fees and duties of the clerk of the peace, ib.—ancient records of this county, 591.—annual value of rectories in, granted in fee-farm, 182 a, 192 b.—account of monies received from impropriations in, 183 a.—dean and chapter of, return from the registrar of, 343 b.—account of records belonging to them, ib. 344 a b to 347 a b.—their state and preservation, 343 b.  
*Durford*, Devon, rectory and manor, rental of, 183 b, 184 a.  
*Duties*, petty or feu, in Scotland, 659.
- E.
- Earl Marshal*. See *Marshal*, p. 619.  
*East Cadynghon*, Hereford, rental of, 185 a.  
*East Dereham*, Norfolk, rental of the manor of, temp. Edw. IV, 184 b.  
*East India Company*, papers, &c. relating to, 591.  
*East Itsey*, Essex, rental of the manor of, 194 a.  
*Easton*, Cumberland, survey of the manor of, 190 a.  
*Easton Magna*, Essex, rental of premises in, 194 a.  
*Ecclesiastical affairs* in England, records concerning, 591.—in Scotland, records of, 396 b. See also *Commissary*, Court of, p. 658, 659; and *Trends*, p. 666.  
—courts, proceedings, &c. of, 591.—surveys, recommended to be printed, 15, 503 a b, 506 a b.  
*Edgefield*, Norfolk, rental of the manor and rectory of, 194 a.  
*Edinburghshire*, return from the sheriff deputy of, 463 a.—list of records in his custody, ib. 463 b.—state of them, and of the building where they are kept, 463 b.—amount of fees, 464 a.  
*Edward III*, measures of, for preserving the national records, 34.  
*Edward VI*, instructions of, to the clergy, 368 b.  
*Edward Prince of Wales*, the Black Prince, 592.  
*Elen's*, St., Bishopsgate. See *Land Revenue*, p. 612.  
*Elgin*, county, return from the sheriff of, 464 a.—state, &c. of the records in his custody, 464 a b.—amount of his fees, 464 b.  
*Elizabeth*, Queen, original book of, for exchanging certain of her manors with Sir James Croft, Lord Hunsdon, and others, 186 a.—names of manors, rectories, &c. granted by her to sundry persons, 186 b.—account of lands assigned to her, prior to her accession to the crown, 191 b.—exchange of lands between her and Sir Thomas Heneage, ib.—and with the Earl of Ormond, 192 a.—surveys and rentals of her various manors, 193 a.—lands conveyed to her by Lord Huntingdon, ib.—accounts of fines answered to her within her manors, in various counties, 196 b.  
*Elliot*, Sir John, proceedings against, in the Star Chamber, 366 b.  
*Elmewell*, Suffolk, rental of the manor of, 193 b.  
*Elyng Spittle*. See *Land Revenue*, p. 612.  
*Eltham*, Kent, survey of the manor of, 193 a.  
*Ely*, Bishop of, return from, 310 b.—records in his custody, and state thereof, ib.—return from his deputy registrar, of the number and state of the records in his custody, 311 a.—number of parishes in the diocese of Ely, ib.—valor of estates of the bishops of Ely, 181 a.—rental of revenue of, 183 b.—dean and chapter, return from the registrar of, 334 a.—list and state of records in their custody, ib. 334 b.—diocese, charters, &c. of, 592.—isle, return from the clerk of the peace of, 268 b.—records in his custody, ib.—state of them, 264 a.—rental of premises in, 190 b.—monastery, rental, valor, &c. of, 179 b.  
*Emperor of Austria*, negotiations with, 354 b.  
*Endowments*, charters, &c. of, 591.

## Records, Public—continued.

England, proceedings of former times for preserving the records of, xv. a to 5.—measure now recommended for preserving English records, 9 to 15.

*Ennerdale*, Cumberland, rental of the manor and forest of, 196 a.

*Errors*, clerk of, K. B., return from, relative to the records in his custody, 118 a b.

— in the Exchequer Chamber, return from, 214 b.—records in his custody, ib.—state thereof, 215 a.—duties of the clerk, ib.

*Ersham* park, valuation of timber and wood in, 191 a.

*Escheat*, rolls, &c. of, 592.

*Escheators*, account, &c. of, 592.

*Essex* county, antient records, &c. relative to, 593.—return from the clerk of the peace of, 268 b.—list of records in his custody, 269 b, 270 a.—state of them, and of the edifice where they are preserved, 269 a.

Annual value of records and tithes in, granted in fee-farm, 182 a, 192 b.—account of monies received from impropriations in, 183 a.—value of several lordships, manors, &c. in, exchanged between Henry VIII. and divers persons, 187 a.—contracts of sale of fee-farm rents in, 185 b.—rentals of premises in, 187 a, 188 a, 194 b.—account of fee-farm rents in, 191 b.

*Essoigns*, clerk of, C. B., return from, relative to the records in his custody, 121 b.—table and amount of fees taken by him, 122 a.

*Esternham*, Essex, rental of premises in, 194 a.

*Estreates*, rolls, &c. of, 593.

— foreign, return of the deputy clerks of, 162 b.—state and nature of the records of, ib.—table of fees taken in that office, ib.—of foreign estreates, 593.

*Estynton* lordship, survey of, 190 b.

*Eton* College, collections concerning the foundation, &c. of, 391 b.

*Etterbie*, Cumberland, survey of the manor of, 190 b.

*Exendon* manor, survey of, 190 a.

*Exesham* monastery, ministers accounts of the possessions of, 180 a.

*Examiner's* office, in Chancery, state of the records in, 105 a b, 106 a.—and of the building itself, 105 a, 106 a.—table and amount of fees taken by the record keeper of, 105 b, 106 b.

*Exchange* and purchase, deeds of, 211 a.

*Exchequer* of account, in England, records, &c. concerning, 593, 594.

— of pleas, in England; return from the clerk of the pleas, 213 b.—list of the records in his custody, 213 b, 214 a.—state of them, 214 b.—fees for searches, &c. ib.—proceedings in and records of, 596.

— of receipt in England, books and records of, 595.

— board, and courts of, in Scotland, records of, 660.

*Exche* in England, papers relating to, 596.

— officers, Scottish, letters patent to, 434.

*Excommunication*, certificates of, from the ecclesiastical courts, 87 a.

*Exemplifications* of statutes under the great seal, 84 a.

*Exercitus* Regis. See *Chivalry*, p. 580.

*Exeter* diocese, return from the registrar of, 323 a.—list of records in his custody, ib.—survey and other records belonging to this diocese, 596.

— dean and chapter of, return from the chapter clerk of, 334 b.—list and state of their records, ib. 335 a.

— city, rental, &c. of the almshouse called *Cumbrew*, in, 181 b, 189 b.

*Exhibits* to the chamberlains of the exchequer, form of, 130 a.

*Extents* of manors, 596.—copies thereof, 145 b, 146 a b.

— in aid, accounts of land seized under, 198 a.

*Eye*, Suffolk, account of fee-farms within the honour and manor of, 186 b, 195 b.

— monastery, Suffolk, rental and survey of, 178 b, 195 b.—accounts of churches appropriated to, 179 a.—receivers, accounts of, 180 a.

*Eyre*, proceedings in. See *Forests*, p. 598.

## F.

*Enclosure*. See *Disputations*.

*Farnefield*, Notts, rental of the manor of, 186 a.

*Farneham*, Surrey, placita concilii, 364 b.

*Fees*, proceedings for, 97.

*Fee-farm* rents, various accounts of, 185 b, 186 b, 597.—contracts for the sale thereof, in various counties, 185 b, 187 b.—accounts of illible and other rents, surrendered to the trustees for the sale of fee-farm rents, 183 b.—certificate of fee-farm rents of the annual value of 10 l. and

upwards in various counties, xv. 187 a.—orders of Queen Henrietta Maria concerning, 191 b.—rentals of sundry fee farm rents in various counties, 192 a.

*Fees*, accounts of, taken at various record offices; viz. at the Auditors' office of the land revenue, 167 b.

Auditors' office of the land revenue for Wales, 208 a.

Augmentation office, 212 b.

Bankrupts' patentees office, 111 a.

Chapter-house, Westminster, 41 a.—chirographer's office, 126 a.

Clerks of assize and clerks of the crown on the home circuit, 238 a.—midland circuit, 239 a.—Norfolk circuit, 240 a.—northern circuit, 241 b.—Oxford circuit, 243 b.—Brecknock circuit, 250 a, 251 a b, —Caermarthen circuit, 252 b.—Chester circuit, 247 a, 248 b.—North Wales circuit, 249.

Clerk of essoins, C. B. 188 a.

Clerks of foreign estreates, 162 b.

Clerk of the custodians of ideots and lunatics, 112 a.

Clerks of the papers, K. B., 116 b.

Clerk of the pipe, 161 b.

Clerk of the pleas, exchequer, 214 b.

Clerk of the rules, K. B. 116 a.

Clerk of warrants, judgments and estreates, 122 b.

123 a.

Crown-office in chancery, 91 a.

Cursitors' office, 100 a.

Custos brevium, C. B. 123 b.

Deputy controller of the pipe, 162 a.

Disputations and faculties, clerk of, 111 b.

Examiner's office in chancery, 105 b.

Flazers' office, K. B. 119 b.

— C. B. 124 b, 125 a b.

Foreign estreates, 162 b.

Hanaper office, 100 b.

Inrolment office in chancery, 110 a.

— in bankruptcy, 110 b.

King's remembrancer's office, 142 b.

King's silver office, 126 a.

Launceston duchy office, 80 b.

Letters patent, clerk of, 111 a.

Lord treasurer's remembrancer's office, 159 a.

Marshalsea or palace court, 215 b.

Petty bag office, 102 b.

Prothonotaries, C. B. 121 b.

Register of affidavits, 104 b.

Register of the crown lands, 165 a.

Report office in chancery, 104 a.

Rolls chapel, 89 b.

Sessions-house, Old Bailey, 245 b.

Sheriff and steward courts in Scotland, 452 b to 454 a.

Six clerks in chancery, 103 b.

Tower, 57 b.

*Felons*. See *Crimes*, p. 586; *Exchequer of Account*, p. 594;

*Forfeited Estates*, p. 598; and *Transportation*, p. 648.

*Fees*, records concerning, 597.

*Fenwick*, Sir John, proceedings against, in the House of Lords, 352 a.

*Festivals*, 211 a. See also *Charta Antiqua*, p. 377.

*Ferrers*, Edward, rental of mills, &c. granted to, by James I. 196 b, 197 b.

*Few* duties in Scotland, rental of, 430. See *Property Roll*, p. 663.

*Fewersham*. See *Gunpowder Magazines*, p. 601.

*Feynes* parish, survey of, 178 a.

*Fiers*, 661.

*Fifthare*, return from the sheriff of, 464 b.—account and nature of the records of the sheriff clerk, 465 a b.—state of the places where the records are deposited, 466 a;—of the indexes or calendars thereof, ib.—functions of the sheriff clerk and his assistants, ib.—suggestions for rendering the records of this country more beneficial to the public, 466 a b.

*Fiftenth*. See *Tenth*, p. 647.

*Flazers* Office, K. B., return from, relative to the records there, 118 b.—state thereof, and of the building in which they are deposited, ib. 119 a.—table of fees taken by the flazer, 119 b.

— C. B., state of the records in, 124 a b, 125 a.—of the buildings in which they are deposited, ib.—tables of fees taken by the several flazers, ib. 125 b.

*Fines*, records, &c. of, 597.

*First-fruits*, pleas and proceedings on, 597.

— and *Tenth* Office, return from, 209 a.—list of records preserved there, ib. 209 b.—state of the building,

## Records, Public—continued.

- xv. 210 a.—of the records and indexes, ib.—attendance and duties of the officers, ib.
- Fisheries*, collections concerning, 597.
- Fitzwilliam*, Lord, papers of, 354 a.
- Flanders*, treaties, negotiations, &c. with, 40 b, 70, 72.
- Flin* county, return from the clerk of the peace of, 299 a.—list and state of the records in his custody, ib. 299 b.—fees on searches, &c. 299 b.
- Florida*, oath of commissioners of, 229 b.
- Fordham* priory, Cambridge, court rolls of, 180 b.
- Foreign* accounts. See *Pipe Roll*, p. 631.
- apposer, return from, 163 a.—state and nature of the records in his office, ib.—outh of, 234 a.
- estates. See *Estreats*, p. 593.
- princes. See *Princes*, p. 629.
- Freigners* in London, &c. papers relative to, 71.
- Forests*, records concerning, 598.
- Forfarshire*, return from the sheriff of, 467 a.—list and state of the records in his custody, ib. 467 b.—suggestions for rendering the same more useful to the public, 467 b, 468 a.
- Forfeited* estates, commissions on, rentals of, and other records concerning, 598.
- in Scotland, accounts, &c. of, 432.
- Forfeitures*, Scottish, registers of, 396 b.
- Fornham-All-Saints*, Norfolk, rental of the manor of, 189 a.
- Portresses*, collections concerning, 599.
- Rotherham*, Norfolk, account of monies, &c. of the monastery of, 179 b.—computus of the master of, 180 a.—rental of teneaments in, 189 a.
- Fountain's* abbey, rental of possessions of, 178 a.
- Forton*, Leicester, rental and survey of the manor of, 188 b.
- France*, treaties and negotiations with, 599.
- Franchises*, pleadings on claims of, 155 a. See also *Erchever of Account*, p. 593; and *Nomina Villarum*, p. 623.
- Frank Almogne*, deeds of, 211 a.
- Free* chapels, certificates and particulars of, 211 a.
- Friesland*, East, negotiations in, 353 b.
- Funerals*, royal, papers and accounts relative to, 599.
- Furness*, Lancaster, rental of possessions of the abbey of, 178 b.—receiver's accounts of lands belonging to the duchy of Lancaster in, 361 b.
- Furney's*, archdeacon, MSS., notice of, 354 a.
- Fyngland*, Cumberland, survey of the manor of, 190 a.
- Fynrynghe*, Essex, rental of premises in, 184 b.
- G.
- Gaal-deliceries*, special commissions for, 40 b, 97 a. See also *Sessions*.
- Garroway*, Hereford, survey of the manor of, 188 a.
- Garter*, order of, statutes, &c. of, 599.
- king at arms. See *Lords*, House of, p. 617.
- Gascon Rolls*, 52 b. See also *Claus Rolls*, p. 581.
- Gaseley*, Suffolk, rental and fermal of the manor of, 189 a.
- Gavelkind*. See *Claus Rolls*, p. 581.
- Geddington* woods, Northampton, survey of, 185 a.
- Genealogy*, British and foreign, 70.
- General* liverys, inrolments of, 85 a.
- Genoa*, transactions with, 70.
- George I.*, proceedings at the coronation of, 377 a.
- III., proceedings at the coronation of, 79 a, 97 b.
- Georgia*, papers relating to, 353 a.
- Germany*, treaties and negotiations with, 600.
- Gibraltar*, letters from the governors of, 74.
- Gildenmorden*, Cambridge, rental of premises in, 194 a.
- Givendale*, York, rental of fee-farm rents in, 185 b.
- Glammorgan* county, survey of, 207 b.—oaths of the two justices of, 220 b.—return from the clerk of the peace of, 299 b.—list of records in his custody, ib. 300 a.—state thereof, and of the place where they are kept, ib.
- Glasgow*, Cumberland, survey of the manor of, 190 a.
- Glastonbury*. See *Charitaries*, p. 578; and *Land Revenue*, p. 612.
- Gloucester*, rental of the manor of, 195 a.
- Gloucester* county, ancient deeds, &c. relative to, 600.—return from the clerk of the peace of, 299 b.—list of the records in his custody, ib. 297 a.—state of them and of the building in which they are deposited, ib.—fees for searches, &c. 293 a.—list of records, &c. belonging to this county, 600, 601.
- survey of woods, &c. in, belonging to the abbey of Hales, 178 a.—rental of chantry lands in, 181 b.—account of monies received from impropriations in, 183 a.—account of fee-farm rents in, unsold in 1679, 189 b.
- diocese, return from the deputy registrar of, 319 b.
- records in his custody, ib. 320 a b.—state of the building where they are kept, xv. 320 b.—extract of the tenths of all the benefices in, 184 b.
- Gloucester*, dean and chapter of, return from the registrar of, 335 a.—list and state of the records in their custody, ib. 335 b.
- Goddards*, Oxon, ledger book of the monastery of, 139 a.
- Gonmarby* manor, survey of, 190 a.
- Gorleston*, Suffolk, rental and survey of premises in, 194 a.
- Gracy*, Essex, survey and rental of the manor of, 195 a.
- Grafton*, Northampton, original survey of the feodary of, 184 a.—fragments of rental of, 186 a, 189 b, 192 a.—rental of the entire honour of Grafton, 193 a, 195 a, 197 a.
- Grain*, Scottish, records of the price of, 432. See also *Sheriff Clerks*, p. 664.
- Grange*, Huntingdon, bailiff's accounts of the manor of, 188 a.
- Grants* from the crown, 601.
- Gravenhurst*, Hereford, rental of the manor of, 193 b.
- Graveend*, Kent, manor, rental of, 194 a.
- Gray's-Inn* Society, return from, 384 b.
- Great Seal* of Scotland, records of, 664.
- Great Seal Office* in Scotland, return from the deputy keeper of, 400 a.—state of the records in his custody, ib. 400 b.—accounts of leases of crown lands that passed the Great Seal, 197 b.
- Green Cloth*, board of, report of records of, 78 a b.—their condition, 79 a.—proceedings and other records of, 601.
- Greenland Fishery*. See *Fisheries*, p. 597.
- Green's Norton*, Northampton, original survey of the manor of, 188 a.
- Greenwich*, manor and hospital of, 601.
- Gregory XI.*, Pope, brief of, to Charles Prince of Wales, 601.
- Griffin*, Lord, attainted for treason, rental of the estate of, at Braybrooke, 189 b.
- Guernsey* Island, records concerning, 601.
- Gunpowder* magazines, commissions concerning, 96 b.
- Gynge*, Essex, computus of the farm of, 191.
- H.
- Habes Corpus*, writs of. See *Claus Rolls*, p. 581; *King's Bench*, p. 609.
- Haddington* county, return from the sheriff depute of, 468 a.—list and state of the records in his custody, 468 a b.—state thereof, and of the place where they are kept, 469 a.
- Hadley*, Essex, rental of premises in, 193 b.
- Hale*, Sir Matthew, bequest of his MSS. to Lincoln's-Inn library, 378 b.
- Hale*, Gloucester, survey of the monastery of, 139 a.—survey of woods, &c. belonging to it, 178 a.
- Halliwell*, co. Middlesex, rental of resigned possessions of, 178 a b.
- Hallward*, alias *Hallford*, Middlesex, rental of the manor of, 192 a.
- Hamburg*, treaties and ratifications of, with England, 70, 72.
- Hampton-in-Arden*, Warwick, rental of the manor of, 187 b.
- Hanaper*, accounts, &c. of, 602.
- Hanaper Office* in chancery, return of the records in, 100 a.—fees payable there for searches, 100 b.
- Hanover*, treaties and negotiations of, with England, 73.
- Hans Towns*, treaties, &c. with, 602.
- Hunsard*, Mr. Luke, printing estimates of, for various records, 502 to 504.
- Hanslop* road, Northampton, rental of lands, &c. in, 195 a.
- Hanslapp*, Bucks, rental of the manor of, 192 a.
- Hants* county, records concerning, 602. See also *Southampton*.
- Harbours* and Docks, commissions concerning, 602.
- Haulton*, honour of, receivers accounts of, 361 b.
- Hardgraves*, Norfolk, rent of, 194 a.
- Hardington*, Northampton, rental of the manor of, 188 a, 190 b.
- Harrover* Banks, lordship, rental of, 190 b.
- Hartwell*, Northampton, rental of, 193 b, 195 a, 197 a.
- Hatfield Regis*, Essex, account of the demesne lands, and rents of, 191 b.—rental of premises in, 193 b.
- Hatfield Regis* priory, Essex, deeds, accounts, &c. of, 179 b.
- Heath-tar*, records of, 602.
- Hellston* in Kerry, manor, extent of, 188 b.
- Henage*, Sir Thomas, exchange of lands between, and Queen Elizabeth, 191 b.
- Henham* manor, survey of, 184 a.
- Henry*, Warwick, rental of the guild of, 181 b.
- Henrietta Maria*, queen of Charles I, letters and papers concerning, 602.

## Records, Public—continued.

- Henry II.** will of, xv. 139 a.  
 ——— III, grants by, 602.  
 ——— V, will of, 412 a, 371 a.  
 ——— VII, various records and grants of, 602, 603.  
 ——— VIII, charters and other records of, 603.  
 ——— Prince of Wales, son of James I., account of the household of, 78 b.  
**Henton**, Somerset, rentals of the manor of, 189 a.  
**Henton-mare**, Dorset, rental of, 190 a.  
**Heraldry** in England, collections and records concerning, 603.  
**Heralds**, Scottish. See *Lynn Office*, p. 662.  
**Herbert**, Sir William, rental of the manors of, 192 a.  
**Hertford** county, ancient records concerning, 603.—return from the clerk of the peace of, 271 b.—list and state of the records in his custody, ib.  
 ——— list of synodals paid in, 182 a.—rental of rectories and tithes in, granted in fee-farm, 182 b, 196 b.—account of monies received from impropriations in, 183 a.—inquisition concerning waste in the King's manors in, 186 a.—valor of the King's manors in, 194 b.—rents received in, for the queen mother and queen consort of Charles II., 195 a.—rentals of estates in, ib.—certificate of the King's honours, &c. in, 196 b.—rental of lordships, &c. in, settled in jointure on Queen Catharine Parr, 197 a.—certificate of lands and rents in, to be entailed on the Crown, ib.—collection of demises and lands demisable in, ib.  
 ——— dean and chapter, return from the registrar of, 336 a.  
 ——— list and state of their records, ib. 336 b.  
 ——— diocese, records of, 603.  
**Heretages**, in Scotland. See *Chancery and Charters*, p. 58.  
**Herringfleet**, Suffolk, rental of St. Olaves priory near, 180 b, 188 b.  
**Hertford** county, ancient deeds, &c. relative to, 603.—return from the clerk of the peace of, 272 a.—list of records in his custody, ib. 272 b.—state of them and of the building where they are deposited, ib.—fees for searches, &c. 272 b, 273 a.  
 ——— Annual value of rectories and tithes in, granted in fee-farm, 183 a, 192 b.—account of monies received from impropriations in, 183 a.—rental and survey of various manors in, 184 b.—annual value of fee-farm rents in, 191 b.—rental of premises in, 194 b.—certificate of lands to be entailed on the crown in, 197 a.  
**Hesketh**, Cumberland, account of lands in, 197 a.  
**Heveningham**, Norfolk, rental of the lordship of, 194 a.  
**Hexton**, Herts, rental and survey of the manor of, 194 b.  
**Hickmanne**, Middlesex, survey of the manor of, 194 b.  
**High Commission Court** in Scotland, register of the acts of, 351 a. See also *Teinds*, p. 666.  
**High Court of Justice** for trying King Charles I., journal of, 351 b.  
**Hilton**, Durham, survey of the manor of, 190 a.  
**Historians**, ancient, ignorant of the existence of many national records, 19.—proofs of their ignorance, ib. note \*.  
**Hitchin**, Herts, survey of the manor of, 188 b.  
**Hokkely**, Essex, computus of the farm of, 191 b.  
**Holland**, treaties with, 604.  
**Holland**, Sir John, letters and speeches of, 604.  
**Holland**, parts of, county Lincoln, return from the clerk of the peace of, 277 a.—state of the records in his custody, ib. 277 b.  
**Holles**, Denzel, information against, in the Star Chamber, 604.  
**Hollinghall**, York, papers, &c. relating to the manor of, 196 b.  
**Holm** manor, survey of, 190 b.  
**Holme** Calfeham abbey, Cumberland, rentals and other papers concerning the possessions of, 186 a b.  
**Holme-super-Wold**, rental of lands in, 185 b.  
**Holmes**, Herts, rental and survey of the manor of, 184 a.  
**Holmes**, Messrs., collections of, respecting the counties of Chester and Lancaster, 391 a.  
**Holy Trinity**, London, priory of, rental of the lands of, 604.  
**Homage** rolls, 54 b.  
**Horn** Circuit, return from the clerk of assize, clerk of the crown of, 237 a.—list of records in his custody, ib. 237 b.—state of the building where they are preserved, 237 b;—and of the records themselves, 238 a.—fees for searches, &c. ib.  
**Honours**, ministers' accounts of, 604.  
**Hormed**, or **Horemade**, Herts, rental of the manor of, 184 b.—rental of the rectory of, 194 a.  
**Horning** or **Interruption** office, in Scotland, return from, 449 b.—list and state of the records there, 449 b, 450 a.—salary and fees of the keeper, 450 b. See also *Sheriff Clerks*, p. 664.  
**Horningsheath**, Suffolk, rental of parcel of the manor of, 187 a, 181 a.—bailiff's accounts of the entire manor, 183 a.—rental thereof, 190 b.  
**Horninglow Outwood**, statement of Queen Elizabeth's title to wood and underwood at, 197 b.  
**Hormere**, Berks, transcript of the hundred roll of, 63 a b.  
**Horses**, royal, accounts of, 144 b.  
**Hospitals** in England, surveys, valuations and surrenders of, 209 a, 211 b.  
 ——— in Scotland. See *Chartularies*, p. 658.  
**Hounslow**, Middlesex, survey of the manor of, 192 a.  
**House of Commons**. See *Commons*, House of.  
 ——— Lords. See *Lords*, House of.  
**Household**, royal, accounts, &c. of, 605.  
**Howdayll** lordship, survey of, 190 b.  
**Howden**, county York, rental of collegiate church of, 178 a.  
**Huggett**, Rev. Mr. collections of, respecting the collegiate churches of Windsor and Eton, 391 b.  
**Humberston**, Lincoln, survey and rental of the manor of, 197 a.  
**Hundreden**, Herts, computus of the honour of, 191 b.  
**Hundreden**, records concerning, 605.—special report relative to the hundred rolls in the Tower of London, 57 b to 58 b.—commission for taking the hundred rolls, 58 b.—articles of inquiry to be made by the commissioners, 59 a b.—transcripts of returns for the city of Lincoln, 60 a;—for the hundred of Norman Cross, 60 b.—commission and return for the counties of Norfolk and Suffolk, 62 b, 63 a.—transcript of roll for the hundred of Hornmeire, Berks, 63 a b.—for the hundred of Chadeldynton, Oxon, 63 b.—return concerning the inquisitions de hundredis, 64 a.  
**Huntingdon** archdeaconry, return from the registrar of, 315 b.—records in, ib. 316 a.  
 ——— county, return from the clerk of the peace of, 273 a.—list and state of the records in his custody, ib.—hundred roll of this county, 58 a.—the sheriff's oath, 223 b.—annual value of rectories and tithes in, granted in fee-farm, 182 a, 192 b.—account of monies received from impropriations in, 183 a.—and from various manors, 195 b.—court rolls of the king's manors in, 191 a.—fee-farm rents in, 196 a.  
 ——— town, rent-rolls of, 191 b.—rental of premises in, 194 a.  
 ——— Lord, papers concerning, 605.  
**Hurley**, Berks, ancient deeds of the priory of, 338 b.  
**Hussey**, Lord, surveys of lands of, 190 a.  
**Hutton**, Mr. extracts by, from the registers of religious houses, 391 b.  
**Hykemans**, Middlesex, rentals of the manor of, 196 b.

## I.

- Idents and Lunatics**, return from the clerk of the custodies of, on the state, &c. of the records in his care, 111 b.—attendance and fees, 112 a. See also *Chancery*, p. 576; *Claus Rolls*, p. 571; and *Idents and Lunatics*, p. 617.  
**Ilkley**, York, extracts from the Tower records concerning the manor of, 196 b.  
**Impeachment**, articles of, against Simon de Burley, 339 a.  
**Imprint** in England. See *Accounts*, Public, p. 395; *Exchequer of Receipt*, p. 593; and *Money*, p. 621.  
**Imprint** in Scotland. See *Patent Letters*, p. 663.  
**Impropriations**, sundry books of accounts of, 182 a.—accounts of monies received from, throughout England and Wales, 183 a.—abstract of those granted by Queen Elizabeth in fee-farm, 196 b.—inventory, &c. of, 197 a.  
**Incendiaries**. See *Rebellion*, p. 637.  
**Indentures**. See *Involments*, p. 607.  
**Indexes** to records, account of, existing in England, 11, 12.—list of those recommended to be printed, 14.  
**India Company**, papers relating to, 353 b. See also *East India Company*, p. 591.  
**Infeoffments**, Scottish. See *Exchequer Court*, p. 666; and *Sineses*, p. 664.  
**Ingleswood** forest, Cumberland, surveys, &c. of, 191 a, 193 b, 195 a b, 606.—rental of demesne lands in, 197 b.  
**Ingrosser** of the great roll of the Exchequer, oath of, 234 a.  
**Inhibitions**. See *Horning*, p. 661; and *Sheriff Clerks*, p. 664.  
**Inks**, observations on those best for public records, 496 a b, 497 a b, 498 a.—recipe for a fine black ink, 500 b.  
**Inner Temple**, return from the society of, 375 b.—account of records, &c. in their library, 376 a b, 377 a.—condition thereof, 378 a.  
**Inns of Court**. See *Gray's Inn*, *Inner Temple*, *Lincoln's Inn*, and *Middle Temple*.  
**Inquisitions** of various kinds, 606, 607.



## Records, Public—continued.

- Inrolment** office in Chancery, return from, relative to the records therein deposited, xv. 109 a.—state of the building, ib.—of indexes to the records, 109 b.—attendance and duties of the officers, ib.—table of fees taken by them, 110 a.—books of inrolment, 607.
- office in bankruptcy, state of the records in, 110 a.—fees taken there, 110 b.
- Installations**, collections relative to, 377 a.
- Invasions**. See *Clau Roll*, p. 571.
- Inventions**, Scottish, patents for, 400 a.
- Inventories**, English, various, 607. See also *Jewels*, p. 606; and *Lancaster Ducky*, p. 609 or 610.
- Scottish, records of, 449 a. See also *Taitzie*.
- Inverness-shire**, return from the sheriff depute of, 409 a.—list and state of the county records in custody of the sheriff clerk, 469 b.
- Ipswich**, Suffolk, account of churches appropriated to the monastery of St. Trinity at, 179 a.—rental of the Carmelites in, 180 a., 188 a.—surrender of monasteries there, to Cardinal Wolsey, 41 a. See also *Wolsey*, p. 653.
- Ireland**, various records and state papers concerning, p. 608.
- Iron mines**, certificate of, in the counties of Rutland, Stafford and Salop, 195 a.
- Irlington**, Cumberland, rental of the manor of, 196 a.
- Italy**, treaties and negotiations with, 608.
- Iters**, various, 608.
- Iwer**, Bucks, notes respecting the manor and rectory of, 183 b, 189 a.
- Ives**, St. Huntingdon, rental and survey of the manor of, 193 b.
- Izworth** rectory, Suffolk, rental of, 182 a, 193 b.
- J.
- Jamaica Island**, papers relating to, 353 b. See also *Plantations*, p. 632.
- James IV.** and **V.** kings of Scotland. See *State Papers*, p. 666.
- James VI.** of Scotland, or **I.** of England, records concerning, 606, 661.
- James II.**, records concerning, 606.
- Jersey Island**, transactions and papers relating to, 606.
- Jewels**, plate, &c. royal, accounts of, 606.
- Jews**, deed respecting, 606.
- John of Gaunt**, Duke of Lancaster. See *Lancaster*, p. 611.
- John St.**, of Jerusalem, priory, Middlesex, entries of court rolls of, 180 a.—various original deeds of, 607.
- Clerkenwell, monastery of. See *Chartularies*, p. 578; and *Land Revenue*, p. 612.
- Jointures** of queens, inrolments and ministers' accounts of, 211 b.
- Journals** and **Papers** of the House of Commons, report from the clerk of, concerning the records under his care, 66 a b, 67 a.—state of these records, 67 b.—of the building where they are lodged, 67 a b;—and of the calendars or indexes to them, 67 b.
- Judicial proceedings**, recommended to be printed, 15, 16, 506 b, 507 a.
- records, notice of Sir Matthew Hale's transcripts of, 383 a b.
- Justiciary**, high court of, in Scotland, return from the deputy clerk of, 410 a.—account of records in his custody, ib. 410 b, 411 b, 412 a.—state of the building where they are kept, 410 b;—and of the records, 411 a.—amount and table of fees for searches, &c. 411 a.—proceedings of, 662.
- K.
- Kendal** barony, Cumberland, rental of the lands called marquis fee in, 194 b.
- Kenington**, Middlesex, rental of premises in, 194 a.
- Kent county**, return from the clerk of the peace of, 273 b.—list and state of the records in his custody, ib.—ancient deeds, &c. relative to this county, 609.—annual value of rectories and tithes in, granted in fee-farm, 182 a, 192 b, 197 b.—account of monies received from impropriations in, 183 a.—rental of estates and fee-farm rents in, 185 a, 189 b.—certificate of lands and rents in, to be entailed on the crown, 197 a.
- Kentford**, Suffolk, rental and feudal of the manor of, 190 a.
- Kesteven**, parts of, county Lincoln, return from the clerk of the peace of, 273 b.—list and state of the records in his custody, ib.
- Kevegoys** manor, rental of, 192 a.
- Kingsdon**, Somerset, rental of the manor of, 189 b.
- Kilburn** nunnery, Middlesex, rental of, 180 b, 188 b.
- Killingworth**, Warwick, rental of the manor of, 193 a.
- Kimbolton**, Huntingdonshire, rental of the rectory and manor of, xv. 182 b.
- Kincardineshire**, return from the sheriff depute of, 470 a.—list and state of the records in custody of the sheriff clerk, 470 b, 471 a b.
- Kingshorpe**, Northampton, survey of the manor of, 188 a.—rental of, 192 a.
- Kingswood**, Somerset, rental of the manor of, 189 b.
- Kings** of England, accounts of offerings and free gifts to, 55 a, 177 b.
- King's Bench**, Court of, when first established as a distinct court, 37 b.—various records concerning it, 609, 610.
- office, return from the master of, concerning the state of the records there, 114 b.—state of the office, 115 a.
- counsel, oath of, 218 b.
- remembrancer's office, in England, return from, relative to the records deposited there, 136 b, 137 a b, 138 a to 140 a.—account of the unarranged records there, 143 a to 145 b.—state of the records, 140 b, 141 a b.—account of indexes to them, 141 b, 142 a.—table and amount of fees demandable by the clerks in court, 142 b.—list of oaths in the red book of the exchequer in this office, 154 b.
- remembrancer's office, in Scotland, return from, 414.
- list and state of the records deposited there, with the duties of the officer, and the fees and other emoluments belonging to him, 414 to 429.
- silver office, return from, relative to the records therein, 125 b.—state of the office, ib.—fees taken there, 126 a.
- serjeant, oath of, 219 a.
- Norton, Worcester, survey of lands in, 190 b.
- Kingsland**, Hereford, rental of the manor of, 190 a.
- Kingston-upon-Hull**, 610.
- Kingswood**, Gloucester, rental, leases, &c. of, 183 b.
- Kinross-shire**, return from the sheriff substitute of, 479 b.—list and state of the county records, ib. 480 a.—state of the place where they are kept, 480 a.—amount of officers' fees, 480 b.
- Kircudbright** stewardry, return from the steward substitute of, 473 a.—list and state of the records in his custody, ib. 473 b.—amount of fees, 473 b.—suggestions for making the records more useful, ib.
- Kirkcalders**, Cumberland, survey of the manor of, 190 a.
- Kirkstall** abbey, county Lincoln, papers and rentals of, 178 a.
- Knareborough**, Worcestershire, sale of Queen Henrietta Maria's lands at, 202 b.—rental of, 197 b.
- Knights' fees**, rolls, &c. of, 610.
- Knights of St. John of Jerusalem**. See *John St.* of Jerusalem.
- Templars, records concerning, 610.
- of the Bath. See *Bath*, p. 571.
- Garter. See *Garter*, p. 599.
- Knighthood**, papers concerning, 610.
- Knoll**, Warwick, historical account, survey, and rentals of the manor of, 190 a.
- Kyllogh** manor, rental of, 192 a.
- L.
- Lacock**, Wilts, ledger book of the monastery of, 139 a.
- Lambeth** palace, return from the librarian of, 387 b.—account of records deposited there, ib. 388 a b, 389 a.—their condition, ib.
- Lanarkshire** county, return from the sheriff substitute of, 473 a.—list and state of the records in custody of the sheriff clerk, 474 a b, 475 a b, 477 a.—observations of the sheriff substitute on the inadequacy of his salary, 473 a b.
- Lancaster** county palatine, records, &c. concerning, 611.
- return from the clerk of the crown of, 256 b.—account and condition of the records in his custody, ib. 257 a.—fees for searches, 257 a.
- return of the prothonotary of the common pleas of, 257 a.—records in his custody, ib.—condition of them, 257 b.—fees for searches, &c. ib. 258 a.
- return of the register of the court of chancery for, 258 a.—records in his custody, ib.—condition of them, and of the building where preserved, 258 a b.
- return from the clerk of the peace of, 274 a.—list of the records in his custody, ib. 274 b.—state thereof, and of the place where they are kept, 274 b.
- duchy, records concerning, 611.—report of the deputy clerk and keeper of the records of, relative to the records in their custody, 79 b.—state of such records, 80 a;—and of the building where they are deposited, ib.—of the calendars

## Records, Public.—continued.

- calendars or indexes to the records, xv. 76 b.—fees taken by the officers for searches and copies, &c. 80 a b.—estimate relative to printing the indexes to the inquisitions, *post mortem*, for this duchy, 80 b, 504.
- Lancaster, lists and accounts of chantries and rectories in, sold in fee-farm, and of the rents reserved, 181 b.**—particulars of rectories and tithes in, 180 a.—certificate of parsonages and tithes in charge, ib. 192 b, 196 b.—rental of rectories and tithes in, granted in fee-farm, 182 b.—accounts of monies received from impropriations in, 183 a.—rental of manors in the south part of the duchy, 184 b.—names and value of divers castles, honours, &c. in, 185 a, 190 b.—contracts of sale of fee-farm rents in, 185 b.—particulars of fee-farms in, sold to Sir William Ellis, *knt.* 187 b.—rentals of lands in, 192 b.—of rectories, and tithes in, 193 a.—issues of divers manors in, 193 a.—alphabetical particulars of sequestered estates in, 193 b.—valor of the King's manors in, 194 b.—rentals of estates in, 195 a.—account of some of the duchy rents sold to Mr. Wulfris, 196 b.—rental of lordships, &c. in, settled in jointure on Queen Catharine Parr, 197 a.—collection of royal demises and of lands demisable in, 197 a.
- Landed property, general registration of, recommended, 20.**
- Land revenue of England, records concerning, 611.**—return from the auditors of, 166.—account of records in their custody, 166, 168 a b to 179, 173 a b to 207 a.—condition of the building where they are deposited, 167 a.—state of the records, ib. 168 b, 169 a b, 170 b, 198 a.—account of indexes belonging to this office, 167 a b.—table of fees for searches, &c. 167 b.
- account of the number of acres set out to the King's use in the great level of the fens, in the counties of Lincoln, Cambridge and Huntingdon, 191 a.—rentals of lands in various counties, 192 b.
- revenue for Wales, records concerning, 612.—return from the auditor of, 207 a.—list of records, &c. in his custody, 207 a b.—state of the office, 207 b.—and of the records, ib.—table of fees taken for searches, &c. 208 a.—indexes belonging to this office, 208 a b.
- tax, records and accounts of, 612, 613.
- Lands, concealed, records concerning, 611.**
- Langcrofte, Cumberland, survey of the manor of, 190 a.**
- Langdon, Kent, leiger book of the abbey of, 139 b.**
- Langley Grange, Norfolk, rental of, 193 b.**
- Langley Marsh, Bucks, particular and rental of demesnes of, 184 a.**
- priority, Norfolk, survey of the demesnes of, 178 a, 194 a.—inventory of the moveable goods of, 179 a.
- Langrath, East and West, manors, surveys of, 190 b.**
- Launceby, Cumberland, rental of the manor of, 196 a.**
- Lauchburton, counties for keeping, 396 b. See Sheriff Clerks, p. 664.**
- Law papers, various ancient, 613.**
- Lezfield, Suffolk, rental of part of the manor of, 184 b.**
- Leyton monastery, receivers' accounts of, 180 a.**
- League and covenant, the original solemn, 390 a.**
- Leases, various ancient, 613.**
- Leibury chase, Hereford, survey of, 188 a.**
- Leiford forest, rental of, 185 b.**
- Leicester archdeaconry, return from the registrar of, respecting parish registers, 314 b.**
- list of records in his custody, ib.—state of them, and of the building where they are deposited, 275 b.—antient records of, 615.—rental of spiritualities in, 182 a.—of rectories and tithes in, granted in fee-farm, 182 b, 196 b.—rentals of many places in, 186 b.—account of monies received from impropriations in, 183 a.—warrant for augmenting the salary of the curate of St. Leonard's in, 182 a.—certificate of fee-farm rents in, 190 a b.—rentals of manors in, 196 a.—rental of lordships, &c. in, settled in jointure on Queen Catharine Parr, 197 a.
- Leiger books or registers of monasteries, abbeyes, &c. various, 139 a.**
- Leith, Westmorland, rental of, 193 b.**
- Lepton, Notts, survey and rental of the manor of, 190 a.**
- Leonard's, St. forest, Sussex, rentals of iron mill-forges in, 185 b.**
- Letheringham priory, Suffolk, rewards to the servants of, 179 a.**
- Letters patent in England, clerk of, return from, concerning the records in his custody, 111 a.—fees taken by him, ib. See also Inventions, p. 607.**
- patent, in Scotland, inrolments and records of, 434.
- royal, collections of, 614.
- political, collections of, 614.
- Leicester Company, foundation charter of, xv. 350 b.**
- Leaves, archdeaconry, number of parishes in, 324 b.**
- Leyton, Huntingdon, rental of the manor of, 189 b.**
- Lancaster, rental of, 184 a.
- Liber, 73.**
- Liberte rolls, 54 a.**
- Liber niger, 614.**
- Libet, 614.**
- Licenses passing the great seal. See Mortmain, p. 621; and Warrant-books, p. 631.**
- Lichfield and Coventry diocese, records of, 614.**—return from the deputy registrar of, 313 a.—list of records in his custody, 313 b.—condition thereof, ib.
- account of the rectories in, 182 b.—rental of tene-ments in, 194 b.—account of the King's lands in, ib.
- dean and chapter of, return from the registrar of, 336 b.—list and state of their records, 336 b, 337 a.
- Lincoln county, state of the records of, 275 b, 276 a b, 277 a b.**—antient deeds relative to, 615.—tenths of several livings in, 182 b.—account of monies received from impropriations in, 183 a.—rental of lands in, assigned by Henry VIII. for the establishment of a college, 183 b.—rental of various estates and manors in, 185 a, 187 a, 190 a.—certificate of lands and rents in, to be entailed upon the crown, 197 a.
- city, charters of, 361 a.
- dean and chapter, return from the registrar of, 337 a.
- list and state of their records, ib. 337 b.
- decree of the court of augmentations respecting the pensions of, 182 b.
- diocese, antient deeds, &c. of, 615.—returns from the deputy registrar of, 314 b, 315 b.—account of records in his custody, 314 b, 315 a.—state thereof, 315 a.
- manor, survey of, 190 b.
- Lincoln's-Inn library, return from the master of, 378 b.**—list of records, &c. deposited therein, 379 a b, 380 a.—condition of the building, 380 a.—and of the records themselves, ib.—notice of the catalogues of MSS. belonging to this library, ib.—suggestions for rendering the MSS. more beneficial to the public, 380 b, 381 a b to 384 b.
- Lindsey, parts of, return from the clerk of the peace of, 276 a.**—state of the records in his custody, and of the place where they are deposited, ib. 276 b.
- Lindholme county, return from the sheriff of, 477 b.**—list and state of the records in his custody, ib. 477 a.
- Lisle, Lord, valuation of the estates of, in ward to the King, 339 a.**
- Liveries. See Wards and Liveries, p. 651.**
- Lavings, records concerning, 615.**
- Llandaff diocese, return from the registrar of, concerning the records, &c. in his custody, 314 a.—records of this diocese, 615.**
- Llantelogy episcopi, manor, rental of, 192 a.**
- regis, manor, rental of, 192 a.
- Llan y Mothry rectory, annual value of, 182 a.**
- Load-mange, court of. See Cinque Ports, p. 580.**
- Loans. See Aids, p. 566; and Revenue, Royal, p. 693.**
- Locum-tenens Anglia. See Custos Regni, p. 581.**
- London city, charters and other records, &c. concerning, 616, 617.**—rental of lands belonging to the monastery of Minorites without Aldgate, 178 a.—and of the priory of St. Mary without Bishopsgate, ib.—survey of the monastery of black and grey friars, 178 b.—and of the friars predicator at the Charter-house, ib.—and of premises in Castle Baynard belonging to the Charter-house, ib.—draught, &c. of the site of the Charter-house, 180 b, 188 b.—survey of the priory of St. Thomas the Martyr of Acon, 178 b.—rental, &c. of the monastery of St. Mary Grace's, near the Tower of London, 179 a.—inventory of the monastery of St. Martin's le Grand, 179 b.—rental of St. John's priory, ib.—computus of the possessions of Christ Church priory, 180 a.—annual value of rectories in, granted in fee-farm, 182 a, 192 b.—donations to St. Margaret's church, New Fish-street, 182 b.—instructions to the minister of St. Laurence Pountney, 183 a.—certificate of lands, &c. belonging to St. Sepulchre's church, ib.—account and rental of estates belonging to St. Mary, Milk-street, ib.—certificate of church lands belonging to St. Botolph, Aldersgate, ib.—accounts of monies received from impropriations in, ib.—rental of various premises in, 184 a b, 186 b, 191 b.—account of fee-farm rents in, ib.—lists of manors, with their rents, granted to sundry citizens of, 197 a.
- consistory court of the bishop of, return from the registrar of, 308 b.—list of records in his custody, ib. 309 a.—their condition, ib.—fees on searches, &c. ib.—number of parishes in the diocese of London, ib.
- diocese, taxation of, 183 a.

## Researches, public—continued.

- Lords*, House of, when they first sat distinct from the Commons, xv. 44 a to 45 b.—message from the Lords, relative to the state of the records of their house, 66 a b.—antient records concerning, 617.
- Lords justices*. See *Custos Regni*, p. 581.
- Lord treasurer's remembrancer* in England, return from, 155 a.—list of records in his office, ib. 155 b.—removal thereof to Somerset-house, ib.—indexes to them, 156 a.—fees taken by, 159 a.—account of proceedings made in sorting the records in this office, 160 a.—privileges claimed by the secondaries and sworn clerks, 160 b, 161 a.
- in Scotland, return from, 430.
- list and state of the records in his custody, with his enrolments of office, 430 to 435.
- Lothian and Tweedale*, proceedings of the synod of, 494 b.
- Loydsdale*, Lancaster, rental of the hundred of, 188 a.
- Luibberhorpe*, Leicester, certificate of the survey and rental of the manor of, 193 a.
- Lucas*, Sir Gervais, list of surveys in the custody of, 196 b.
- Ludlow*, Salop, survey of five mills in, 190 b.
- Luffield*, Northampton, register book of, 338 b.
- Lunacy and ideocy*, records concerning, 617.
- Lutterworth*, Leicester, survey of the manor of, 194 b.
- Lyland*, Somerset, certificate concerning the chapel of, 182 b.
- Lynn*, Norfolk, copies of inquisitions taken before the high admiral, 380 a.
- Lyon*, or herald's office, in Scotland, return from, 402 a.—duties of the lord Lyon, ib.—account of records deposited in this office, ib. 402 b.—list thereof, 662.—state of the office, 402 b.—and of the records themselves, 403 a.—salary of the lord Lyon, 403 b.—tables of fees taken by him and by other heralds, &c. 403 a b, 404 a b, 405 a b.
- M.
- Mador*, Thomas, collectanea or extracts from Exchequer records by, 391 a.
- Magdalen College*, Oxford, foundation charter of, 41 a.
- Magna Charta*, originals and transcripts of, 618.
- Malkinhall*, Suffolk, survey and rental of the manor of, 193 b.
- Malling monastery*, Kent, account of the sale of its bells, lead, &c. 180 b.
- Malmesbury*, Wilts, ledger book of, 139 a.
- Mallard rectory*, annual value of, 182 a.
- Man*, Isle of, records, &c. concerning, 618.—rentals of sites, &c. of the priories of Rushin and Douglas in, 178 b.—rental of lordships, &c. in, settled in jointure on Queen Catharine Parr, 197 a.
- Manca et Misa*, records concerning, 55 a.
- Manors*, rentals of various, in different counties, 184 a to 197 b.—surveys and rentals of, 618.
- Manthorp manor*, survey of, 190 a.
- Manumissions*. See *Land Revenue*, p. 612.
- Margledurham*, Sussex, survey of, 184 b.
- Margat Mursie*, Dorset, survey and rental of, 190 a.
- Maritime affairs* in Scotland. See *Admiralty Court*, p. 657.
- courts, records of, 618.
- Marreham monastery*, co. Norfolk, rental of site, &c. of, 178 a.
- Marriager*, royal, accounts and treaties of, 618, 619.
- Marshall*, vari, accounts and records concerning, 619.
- Marthalsea or Palace Court*, antient records of, 619.—return from, 215 a.—state of its records, ib. 215 b.—ruinous situation, ib.—appropriated for their reception, ib.—the indexes to the records, ib.—fees taken, ib.
- Martin's le Grand*, St., ledger book of, 339 a.
- Martin*, St., in the Fields, Middlesex, rental of premises in, 184 b.
- Mary*, St., Clerkenwell, monastery of. See *Land Revenue*, p. 612.
- St., Spittle, Bishopsgate. See *Land Revenue*, p. 612.
- St., rental of the college of, county Warwick, 178 b.—Queen of Scots, proceedings and letters relative to, 360 b, 363 a b.
- Mattress Chancery*, return from, relative to the records in their custody, 192 a.
- Mauton*, Rutland, surveys and rentals of, 193 b.
- Measures* of length and of capacity, standards of, 129 a b.
- Melling*, Lancaster, rental of the tithes of, 196 a.
- Melton Mowbray*, Leicestershire, revenue of the church of, 183 a.—account of composition for its tithes, ib.
- Members* of parliament, when first chosen in England, 44, note †;—and in Scotland, ib.
- Memoranda*. See *Exchequer of Account*, p. 593.
- Memorials*, various, 619.
- Mendham priory*, and *Mendham Kinghall*, Suffolk, notice respecting rental of, xv. 195 b.
- Mervanille affairs*, Scottish. See *Admiralty Court*, p. 657, and *Crown Lands*, p. 659.
- Merioneth county*, return from the clerk of the peace of, 300 b.—list and state of the records in his custody, ib. 301 n.
- Merthe*, Somerset, rental of, 186 b.
- Michael*, St., statutes of the order of, 41 b.
- Middlesex county*, antient deeds relative to, 619.—return from the clerk of the peace of, 277 b.—list of the records in his custody, ib. 278 a b, 279 a.—state thereof, and of the place where they are deposited, 279 a.—fees for searches, &c. 279 b.
- registrars, returns from, 366 a.—number of registrars, ib.—state and sorts of records in their custody, ib.—amount and table of fees, 326 b.
- certificates of rents of monasteries in, parcel of the revenue of Charles I, his Queen, and Charles Prince of Wales, 179 a.—rental of rectories and tithes in, granted in fee-farm, 182 a, 192 b.—account of monies received from impropriations in, 183 a.—rentals of various premises in, 184 b, 194 b.—certificate of rents belonging to dissolved monasteries in, part of the revenue of King Charles I, his Queen, and Prince Charles, 186 a.—account of fee-farm rents in, 191 b.
- Middle Temple*, return from the benchers of, 375 a.—list and state, &c. of the records in their library, ib. 375 b.
- Middleland Circuit*, return of the clerk of assizes and clerk of the crown of, 238 b.—list and state of the records in his custody, ib.—fees for searches, 239 a.
- Mildenhall*, Suffolk, bailiffs' accounts of the manor of, 188 a.
- Milford haven*. See *Harbours*, p. 602.
- Mildia*, Scottish, accounts of, 414.
- Milverton*, Somerset, rental of chantry lands at, 181 b.—account of lands at, sold to Collinge and Fenn by King Charles I, 189 b.—particulars of rents in, granted to John Prowse, 190 a.
- Mines*, accounts, leases, &c. of, 620.
- Ministers' accounts*, copy of, 147 a b.—lists of several, 620.
- foreign, letters from, to the secretaries of state, 73.
- Minorca Island*, papers relative to, 74.
- Mint*, in England, records and other accounts of, 620.
- in Scotland, accounts of, 414.
- Misa*, records concerning, 55 a.
- Mocking*, Essex, rentals and surveys of the manor of, 184 b, 189 a.—computus of, 191 b.
- Mocktree*, rental of, 194 a.
- Modena*, treaties of, with England, 69.
- Molton*, Northampton, rental of mills at, 195 b.
- Monasteries*, attainted, names of towns, &c. belonging to, 179 a.—copies of leases of their lands by Henry VIII. to various persons, ib.—expenses of commissioners for viewing, in Norfolk and Suffolk, 179 b.—rentals of various, in various counties, ib.—books of entries of grants to, 181 a.—various rentals, &c. of suppressed monasteries, 182 a to 197 b.—collections and records concerning them, 621.
- Monmouth county*, return from the clerk of the peace of, 279 b.—schedule of records in his custody, 280 a b.—state thereof and of the office where they are preserved, 279 b.—survey of this county, 297 b.
- Montgomery county*, return from the clerk of the peace of, 302 a.—list and state of the records in his custody, ib. 302 b.
- Monstrans de droit*, pleadings and judgments in, 621.
- Moray*, bishopric, rental of, 494 b.
- Moresly manor*, rental of, 188 b.
- Morice*, Francis, account of mills, &c. granted to, by James I, 196 b.—premises granted to him in fee-farm, 197 b.
- Morocco* and *Fes*, instructions to the British ambassador to, 365 b.
- Mortmain*, records concerning, 621.
- Morton*, Notts, rental of the manor of, 186 a.
- Moulton*, Northampton, rental of the manor of, 187 b.
- Mountstuart*, Right hon. Lord, list of official books of, as one of the auditors of imposts, delivered to the commissioners for auditing public accounts, 135 a b.
- Muchlands*, Lancaster, papers relating to the manor of, 192 a.—rental thereof, 195 b.—rental of the copyholders of, 297 b.
- Munster*, Ireland, projects concerning the peopling of, 363 b.
- Musters*, returns, &c. of, 621.

Records, Public—continued.

- N.
- Nairne* county, return from the sheriff deputy of, xv. 478 a.—list and state of records in his custody, ib. 478 b.
- Navarre*, treaties and transactions with, 40 b.
- Navigations and Canals*. See *Pearce*, clerks of, p. 629.
- Navy*, various records and papers concerning, 621, 622.
- Newton* manor, Suffolk, rental of, 181 a.
- Nedeham*, Suffolk, rental and fennal of the manor of, 189 a.
- Negotiations* with foreign powers, 622.
- Neitherhall*, Stafford, rental of the manor of, 193 b.
- Netherlands*, transactions with, 622.
- Newbill* manor, survey of, 190 b.
- Nezenham*, Gloucester, survey, &c. of, 191 b.
- Newenton Longville* priory, elarutluy of, 357 b.
- Newfoundland* fishery. See *Falmer*, p. 597.
- Nesball*, Norfolk, rental and survey of the manor of, 196 a.
- New Hampshire*, and *New York*, America, papers relating to, 353 b.
- Newland*, Gloucester, rental of premises in, 190 a.
- Newport*, Bucks, rental of the monastery or priory of, 180 a, 188 a.
- Newport*, Isle of Wight, notes concerning fee-farm rents reserved on the manor of, 189 a.—copies of the votes in parliament respecting the treaty of, 352 a.
- New River* Company, accounts of, 191 a b.
- New Sleaford* manor, survey of, 190 a.
- Newsted Notts*, ledger book of the charters of, 139 a.
- Newton*, Suffolk, rental of the manor of, 188 a.
- Nicholls* office, return from the clerk of, 163 a.
- Nicholas IV*, pope, taxation of, and copies thereof, 622.
- Nichols*, Sir Augustin, oath of, as one of the justices of the common pleas, 225 a.
- Nobility*, English, collections concerning, 622.
- Scottish. See *Lyon Office*, p. 662.
- Nomina Villarum*, 623.
- Nonne* rolls, nature of, 6.—origin of them, 151 a.—by what authority made, 151 b.—objects of inquiry to the commissioners, 152 a.—when first brought in evidence, 152 b.—copy of the third commission for taking the Nonne rolls, 153 a.—and of inquiries for three parishes in the counties of Lancashire, Northamptonshire, Staffordshire, 153 b, 154 a.
- Norfolk Circuit*, return from the clerk of assizes and clerk of the crown for, 239 a.—list of records in his office, ib. 239 b.—state of them, and of the building where they are deposited, 240 a.—fees for searches, &c. ib.
- Thomas Duke of, rental of lands settled in fee-tail on, 193 b.—surveys, &c. of his lands and effects, 623.
- county, ancient deeds relating to, 623.—return of the clerk of the peace of, 286 b.—list of records in his custody, ib.—state of them, and of the places where they are kept, 281 a.—returns of commissioners respecting religious houses in, 179 b.—original book of suppressed houses in, 180 a.—account of church plate and ornaments in this county, delivered to Queen Elizabeth's commissioners, 182 b.—account of monies received from impropriations in, 183 a.—rentals of rectories, &c. in, granted in fee-farm, 183 b, 184 a, 192 b.—names and rents of towns in, 184 b.—rentals of various premises and tithes in, ib. 188 a.—of various manors in, 184 b, 185 b.—court-rolls of the King's manors in, 191 a.—rentals of manors whereof rents were assigned to Queen Elizabeth, 195 b.
- Norman Rolls*, 53 b.
- Northampton borough*, rental of St. James's monastery in, 179 a, 186 b.—original survey of lands belonging to it, 180 b, 190 b.
- county, ancient records of, 624.—return from the clerk of the peace of, 281 b.—account of records in his custody, ib. 282 a.—state of them, and of the place where they are deposited, 282 a.
- rental of premises in, belonging to various monasteries, 179 b, 182 a.—list of synodals paid in, 182 a.—rental of rectories and tithes in, granted in fee-farm, 183 b, 196 b.—account of monies received from impropriations in, 183 a.—rentals of various estates, 184 b.—certificate of fee-farm rents, tithes, &c. in, 186 a.—surveys of woods, and accounts of wood-sales, in, 186 a.—rental of fee-farm and other rents in, 187 b, 188 a, 189 a, 194 a, 196 a.—surveys of woods in, 191 a b.—annual value of livings and tithes in, ib.—rental of various premises in, 194 a.—value of the King's manors in, 194 b.—list of reserved rents in, 195 b.—certificate of the King's honours, &c. in, 196 b.—manors, &c. in, held in socage, 196 b.—rent of lands, &c. in, settled in jointure on Queen Catharine Parr, 197 a.—certificates of lands and rents in, to
- be entailed upon the crown, xv. 197 a.—collection of royal demises and lands demisable in, ib.
- Northampton*, Helen Marchioness of, rental of manors, &c. granted to, 185 a.
- Northern Circuit*, return from the clerk of assize and clerk of the crown for, 240 b.—account of records in his custody, ib. 241 a.—state of the building where they are deposited, ib.—of the indexes to the records, 241 b.—fees for searches, &c. ib.—order of the office, 242 a.
- North Mims*, Heris, record concerning the parsonage and advowson of, 183 b.
- Northumberland* county, ancient inquiries in, 50 b.—return from the clerk of the peace of, 282 b.—list of records in his custody, 283 a b.—state of them, and of the place where they are kept, 283 b.—fees for searches, &c. ib.
- annual value of rectories and tithes in, granted in fee-farm, 182 a, 192 b.—account of monies received from impropriations in, 183 a.
- John Duke of, rentals of lands, &c. of, 192 b, 196 b.—inventory of, 176 b.
- Henry Earl of, account of lands leased by, 197 a.—annual value of the lordships of, 197 b.
- North Wales Circuit*, return from the deputy prothonotary and clerk of the crown of, 249 a.—account of the records in his custody, ib. 249 b.—state of them, and of the building where they are deposited, ib.—fees for searches, &c. ib.
- Northweld* rectory, Essex, rental and survey of, 183 b, 184 a.
- Northwylme* manor, survey of, 190 a.
- Norton*, Worcestershire, survey of Queen Catharine's jointure lands at, 202 b.
- Norwich* diocese, return from the registrar of, 321 a.—records in his custody, ib. 321 b.—state thereof, ib.—number of parishes in this diocese, ib.—account of pensions paid by the bishop and archdeacon, 182 b.—computus of the bishop's lands, temp. Hen. VIII, 183 b, 191 b.
- dean and chapter of, return from the chapter clerk of, 339 b.—list of their records, ib. 340 a.—their state and preservation, 340 a.
- Notarial* faculties, in England, registers of, 111 b.
- Notaries*, in Scotland, protocol books of, 396 b, 494 b.
- Notitia* parochialis, or returns of churches, 389 a.
- Nottingham* county, return from the clerk of the peace of, 284 a.—list and state of the records in his custody, ib. 284 b.—fees for searches, &c. 284 b.—ancient deeds relating to this county, 624.
- account of monies received from impropriations in, 183 a.—rentals of sundry manors in, 186 a, 190 a.
- Norwum Castrum-supra-Dynam*, placita de juratis et assis apud, 376 b.
- Nowers*, Norfolk, survey and rental of the manor of, 185 a.
- Nyland*, Dorset, survey and rental of, 190 a.
- Nyncham*. See *Chartularies*, p. 576.
- O.
- Oakhampton*, Devon, rental of the honour of, 190 a.
- Oakley* park, Salop, original survey of, 190 b.
- Oaths* of office, transcripts of, 216 a to 237 b.—collections, &c. concerning them, 625.
- Ocle Clifford*, Gloucester, copies, rental, and survey of the manor of, 189 b.
- Offerings* to kings, accounts of, 55 a, 177 b.
- Officers* having the custody of records; suggestions for the remuneration of, 13.—discourses and other papers thereon, 625.
- Scottish. See *Commissions*, p. 659; and *Patent Letters*, p. 663.
- Oliver*, St., Essex, rental of premises in, 194 a.
- Old Sleaford* manor, survey of, 190 a.
- Orange*, Prince of, negotiations with, 365 b.
- Ordinance*, papers and accounts relating to, 625.
- Orkney*, return from the sheriff substitute of, 479 a.—list of records in custody of the sheriff clerk, 479 a b, 480 a b.—state of indexes thereto, 481 a b.—and of the records themselves, 480 a.—and of the place where deposited, ib.—amount of fees and emoluments, 480 b.
- Orleans*, Duke of, law-suit concerning the ransom of, 339 a.
- Orlton* manor, survey of, 194 a.
- Ormond*, Earl of, exchange of lands between, and Queen Elizabeth, 192 a.
- Osney* abbey, Oxon, ledger book of, 139 a.
- Omestry*, Salop, original survey of the lordship of, 197 a.
- Ough*, St., abbey, Essex, computus of the abbot's cowleird, 179 b.—computus of the bliff of, 180 a.—of Abbot Colchester, 180 b. See also *Land Revenue*, p. 612.

## Records, Public—continued.

- Oundle** rectory, Northampton, rental of, xv. 182 a, 195 a.
- Oulawries** in England, records concerning, 625.
- Scotland, registers of, 396 a.
- Oxford** bishopric, annual valor of estates belonging to, 183 a.
- Circuit, return of the clerk of assizes and clerk of the crown of, 243 a.—account of the records in his custody, ib.; —and of the building where they are preserved, 243 b.—indexes to the records, ib.—fees on searches, &c. ib.
- county, ancient deeds relative to, 625.—return from the clerk of the peace of, 285 a.—list and state of the records in his custody, ib.—abstract of demisable lands of the crown in, 196 a.—certificate of lands in, to be entailed upon the crown, 197 a. See also *Testa de Nevil*, p. 647.
- diocese, return from the registrar of, 324 b.—list of records in his custody, ib. 325 a.—state, &c. thereof, 325 b.—various records of this diocese, 625.
- dean and chapter of, return from the registrar of, relative to their records, 340 a.
- University, indenture between, and the Stationers' Company, 356 a.
- returns from the various libraries and colleges of, relative to the state, &c. of the records in their custody; viz.
- Ashmolean Museum, 355 a b, 356 a.
- Bodleian Library, 348 a to 354 b.
- Radcliffe Library, 356 a.
- All Souls College, 358 a.
- Balliol College, 356 b.
- Brazen Nose College, 358 b.
- Christ Church College, 340 a.
- Corpus Christi College, 359 a.
- Exeter College, 357 a.
- Hertford College, 359 b.
- Jesus College, 359 a.
- Lincoln College, 357 b.
- Magdalen College, 358 a b.
- Merion College, 356 b.
- New College, 357 b.
- Oriel College, 357 a.
- Pembroke College, 359 b.
- Queen's College, 357 a.
- St. John's College, 359 a.
- Trinity College, 359 a.
- University College, 359 a.
- Wadham College, 359 a.
- Worcester College, 359 b.
- King's College, —rental of, 179 a.
- Oyer and Terminer** in England, records of, 626.
- in Scotland, commission of, for trying the rebels, 410 b.
- P.
- Paddington**, Middlesex, rental of premises in, 194 a.
- Paget**, Thomas Lord, rental of possessions of, in various counties, 187 a, 196 b.—statement of his debts, 192 a.
- Pagett**, William, value of the lands recovered by, from Queen Elizabeth, 187 a.—valor of rents of manors, &c. in various counties, granted to him, 197 a.
- Pakenham**, Suffolk, manor, rental and survey of, 184 a.
- Palace Court**. See *Marshalsea Court*, p. 619.
- Palaces**, castles, &c. expenses of building, &c. 144 b, 199 b.
- Palatine**, electors, negotiations with, 364 a, 366 b.
- Papers**, clerks of, K. B., return from, relative to the records in their custody, 116 b.—state of the office, ib.—functions of the clerks, ib.—fees taken by them, ib.
- Papists**, oath of, on conforming to the protestant religion, 227 b. See also *Recusants*, p. 638; and *Roman-catholics*, p. 639.
- Paramount**, lords. See *Eschequer*, p. 660.
- Parchment**. See *Vellum*.
- Pardons** in England, collections and records concerning, 626.
- in Scotland, grants of, 444 a.
- Parishes**. See *Church of England*, p. 580.
- Parliament** of England, various records concerning, 627, 628.
- account of the measures recommended by former parliaments, for preserving national records, 3.—measures recommended to the present parliament for the same purpose, for England, 9 to 17;—and for Scotland, 17 to 19.—of Scotland, records of, 396 a.—certain of them recommended to be printed, 18, 19.
- Parliamentary** surveys, 628.
- Parr**, Queen Catherine, rental of lands, &c. in various counties, settled in jointure on her, 178 b, 179 a, 190 b, 197 a b.
- Parsonage**, lists and valuations of, granted in fee-farm in various counties, xv. 181 b to 197 b.—surveys and valuations of, 209 a.
- Particulars** of leases, forests, &c. 628.
- Partition**, commissions of, 106 b.
- Passes** or passports, grants of, 73.
- Patent** rolls, English, 628.—transcripts of some, 47 b.
- letters, Scottish, 663.
- Patents**, dockets, &c. of, 628.
- Paul V**, Pope, bull of, 364 b.
- Pauls**, St., dean and chapter of, records of, 628, 629.—return from their registrar, 337 b.—account of their records, ib.;—their condition and preservation, 338 a.
- Peace**, justices of, commissions, &c. to, 629.
- clerks of, records in the custody of, 629, 630.
- Pedigrees** of nobility and gentry, 82 a.
- Peebleshire**, return from the sheriff depute of, 482 a.—list and state of the records in the custody of the sheriff clerk of, ib. 482 b, 483 a b, 484 a.—amount of his emoluments, 484 b.
- Peers**, English, pedigrees and arms of, 82 a.
- Peers**, Scottish, warrants and records of their elections to sit in the British parliament, 396 a.
- Pete**, Essex, rental of premises in, 184 b.
- Pells**, clerk of, his duties, 130 a.—account of the documents and records in his custody, 131 a b.—state of the indexes or calendars thereto, 132 a.
- Pembroke** county, return of the clerk of the peace for, 302 b.
- list and state of the records in his custody, ib.
- Penhulton** lordship, rental of, 190 b.
- Penrith**, Cumberland, remembrances concerning the honour of, 186 a.—rental and surveys of the honour of, 140 a, 175 b, 193 a, 195 a b.
- Pensions** granted to abbots, &c. in England after the dissolution, 211 b.—other grants of, 73.
- in Scotland, warrants for, 442.
- Pentney**, Norfolk, rental of lands of the priory of, 178 a.
- Pepyn**, Mr., letters and state papers of, 352 b. See also *Tangiers*, 347.
- Perritt**, Sir John, rental of lands granted to, 197 b.
- Pertshire**, return from the sheriff of, 484 b.—list and state of records in custody of the sheriff clerks, 485 a b, 486 a, 487 a.—their functions, and amount of their salaries, 486 a b, 487 b.—suggestions for rendering these records more beneficial to the public, 485 a.
- Peterborough** diocese, records of, 631.—return from the registrar of, 322 a.—state of records in his custody, ib.—account of synodals and procurations paid to the bishop and other dignitaries, in various counties, 183 a.
- dean and chapter of, return from the registrar of, concerning the state, &c. of their records, 340 b.
- abbey, register of, 386 a.
- monastery, rental of possessions of, 178 a, 193 b, 197 a.
- Petitions** to the King, &c. 631.
- of right, pleadings on, 86 b.
- Petty-bag** office, return from the clerks of, respecting the records deposited therein, 100 b, 101 a b, 102 a.—state of the building, 102 a.—fees taken by the officers, 102 b.—oaths of the clerk of, and of officers, on being sworn into office, 230 b.
- Petty**, Wm. esq. account of his bequest of his MSS. to the honourable society of the Inner Temple, 377 b.
- Phelps**, Francis, account of mills, &c. granted to, by James I, 196 b, 197 b.—premises granted in fee-farm to him, 197 b.
- Philippa**, Queen, account of the revenues of, 631.
- Philip's Norton**, Somerset, rentals, &c. of, 188 b, 189 a.
- Pipe**, clerk of, in England, return from, 161 a.—nature of the pipe rolls in his custody, ib.—other records in his care, 161 b.—arrangement of the records, ib.—fees taken by the clerk of the pipe, ib.
- deputy comptroller of, return from, 162 a.—state, &c. of the records under his care, ib.—fees for searches, ib.
- clerk of, in Scotland, return from, 442.—nature, use, and state, &c. of the records in his custody, 442, 443. a.—rolls, 631.
- Pipewell**, Northampton, rental of two granges in, 193 b.
- Piracy**, indictments and proceedings on, 304 a.
- Pir**, trials of, 43 b. See *Mint*, p. 620.
- Places**, grants of, 73.
- Placita**, originals and transcripts of, 632.
- Plague**, orders concerning, 71. See *Clau Roll*, p. 581.
- Planta**, Joseph, esq. observations of, on the characters, and quantity used in public records, 497 b.—inks being recommended for this purpose, 498 a.—materials preferable for records, 498 a b.—best mode of preserving them, 498 b.
- Plantations**,

## Records, Public—continued.

- Plantations*, records concerning, xv. 632.  
*Pleadings*, various, 632.  
*Plimpton*, Devon, rental of the honour of, 190 a.  
*Plots*. See *Rebellion*, p. 637.  
*Plumpton park*, Cumberland, rental of, 197 b.  
*Plymouth*, see *Harbours*, p. 602.  
*Poland*, negotiations and treaties with, 71, 72, 363 b.  
*Pole*, Cardinal, letters from, 42 a.  
*Political subjects*. See *Bacon*, Nicholas, p. 570; *Letters*, p. 614; *Projects*, p. 635; and *State Papers*, p. 644.  
—surveys, recommended to be printed, 15, 505 a b.  
*Poll-tax*, accounts, &c. of, 632.  
*Poor*. See *Claus Rolls*, p. 581; and *Peace*, clerks of, p. 632.  
*Popes*, bulls and other writings of, 494 a, 632, 633. See also *Nicholas*, p. 622.  
*Port books and bonds*, 211 b, 137 b.  
*Ports*, Scottish, commissions for setting out the limits of, 420.  
*Portland*, Earl of, list of rents purchased by, 195 a.  
*Portsmouth*. See *Harbours*, p. 602.  
*Portugal*, treaties, &c. with, 635.  
*Postage and carriers*, 40 b.  
*Post mortem*, oath of the clerk of the writs of, 225 b.  
—office, letters, &c. from agents of, 73.  
—fines. See *Extrats*, foreign, p. 593.  
*Poughley priory*, Berks, rental of, 179 b.—rental of, with the tenants' names, 181 a, 184 a.—antient deeds of, 338 b.  
*Precedency*, collections respecting, 377 a.—See also *Lyon Office*, p. 662.  
*Pre-emption*. See *Claus Rolls*, 581.  
*Preferments*, grants of, 73.  
*Prerogative Court*. See *Canterbury*; and *York*.  
—royal, 635.  
*Presbyteries*. See *Aberdeen*, p. 657; and *Teinds*, p. 666.  
*Prescriptions*. See *Hornings*, p. 661.  
*Presentations to benefices*, 389 a.  
*Preservation of records*, observations on the best modes of, 496 b, 497 b, 498 b, 499 b, 500 b, 502 a b.  
*Preston*, Lancashire. See *Hereford diocese*, p. 603.  
—Lord, rentals of the estates of, in Cumberland, 185 a b, 189 b, 121 a.  
*Prestonold*, Leicester, rental of the rectory of, 182 b, 196 a.  
*Prince*, or *Stewart*, of Scotland, charters of land held of, 444 a.  
*Princes*, foreign, papers concerning, 634.  
*Printing of Records*, estimates of:—  
At the Augmentation Office, 504.  
—British Museum, 504.  
—Chapter House, 503, 504.  
—Lancaster Duchy Office, 80 b, 504.  
—Register House, Edinburgh, 399.  
—Rolls Chapel, 503.  
—Tower of London, 502.  
*Priorities*, surveys, extents, and valuations of, 137 a, 209 a.  
*Privileged persons*, proceedings against, 40 b.  
*Privy council office*, in England, report of the records preserved in, 75, 77.—their condition, 74 b.—state of the indexes to them, ib.—various papers relating thereto, 634.  
—council, in Scotland, records of, 663.  
—purse, lord chamberlain's accounts of, 171 b.  
—seals, records concerning, 644.  
—seal office, in England, state of the records in, 77 a b.—mode of granting and passing warrants in this office, 78, note.  
—In Scotland, return from, 400 b.—state, &c. of the records in their custody, ib. 401 a.  
*Prizes*, proceedings of commissioners for, 390 b. See also *Admiralty Court*, p. 657.  
*Process*. See *Exchequer of Account*, pp. 593, 594.  
*Proclamations*, collections, &c. of, 635.  
*Proffers*. See *Bailiffs*, p. 570.  
*Prohibitions*. See *Claus Rolls*, p. 581; and *Teinds*, p. 666.  
*Projects and counter-projects*, 74. See also *State Papers*, p. 644.  
*Property roll*, 436.  
*Protections*. See *Claus Rolls*, p. 581.  
*Protector Regni*. See *Custos Regni*, p. 587.  
*Prothonotary's office* in Chancery, return from, 103 a.  
—C. B. return from, relative to the records there, 120 a b.—state of the building, 120 b, 121 a.—of the indexes to the records, ib.—table and amount of the fees taken there, 121 b.  
*Public lands*, surveys and valuations of, 299 a.  
*Prussia*, treaties and negotiations with, 74.  
*Pyryne*, Mr. MS. reports by, of cases argued in parliament, xv. 376 a.  
*Public Libraries*. See *Antiquaries*, society of; *British Museum*; *Lambeth Palace*; *Royal Society*.  
*Pulham Magdalen*, Norfolk, rental and survey of, 192 b.  
—*Mary*, Norfolk, survey of, 192 b.  
*Pulton*, Great and Little, Lancaster, rental of the tithes of, 196 a.  
*Purbeck*, Lord, proceedings in the house of lords on the claim of, 352 a.  
*Purchase*. See *Exchange*, p. 503.  
*Purified*. See *Gunpowder Magazines*, p. 601.  
*Purlock chantry*, Somerset, rental of, 181 b.  
*Purveyance*, orders of parliament respecting, 345 b. See also *Claus Rolls*, p. 581.  
*Purveyors*, oaths, &c. of, 635.  
*Pykeworths Infeld manor*, survey of, 190 a.  
—*Outfield manor*, survey of, 190 a.

Q.

*Quakers*, affirmation of, 229 b.  
*Qualifications*, in England, certificates, &c. of, 636.  
—In Scotland, rolls of, 665.  
*Quarantine*, orders and regulations concerning, 71.  
*Quare Maneria*, pleadings on, 155 a.  
*Queens of England*, various records concerning, 636.  
*Quo tuto clamat*, pleadings on, 155 a.  
—arrato rolls, 637.

R.

*Raby Grave*, Cumberland, petition of John Clen and others, concerning lands in, 186 b.  
—lordship, rental of, 197 b.  
*Radnor county*, return from the clerk of the peace of, 303 a.  
—list and state of the records in his custody, ib. 303 b.—survey and other records of this county, 637.  
*Rageman*, 41 b.  
*Ragland*, Monmouth, extent of the manor of, 191 b.  
*Ramsey abbey*, Huntingdon, extent of the possessions of, 179 a.—rental of its lands in Norfolk, 180 b, 189 a.—leiger book of the monastery, 130 a.  
*Ratcliffe manor*, rental and survey of, 196 a.  
*Ratlyden*, Suffolk, rental of the manor of, 185 a.  
*Rawlinson MSS.*, catalogue of, containing records and public documents, 348 a b to 353 b.  
*Read*, Bishop. See *Chichester Diocese*, p. 579.  
*Reading abbey*, Berks, sales of estates of, to various persons, 179 b.  
*Rebellion*, in England, commissions, &c. relative to, 637.  
—In Scotland. See *Forfeited Estates*, p. 661; and *Oyer and Terminer*, p. 662.  
*Receivers' accounts*, 637.  
*Recognizances*, 637. See also *Exchequer*, p. 660.  
*Recorder of London*, oath of, when a serjeant at law, 224 b.  
*Records*, measures pursued in former times for preserving, 3, 4.—proceedings of the committee of the house of commons for ascertaining their state, 5 to 9.—measures recommended by them, first for England, 9 to 17; and secondly for Scotland, 17 to 19.—transcripts of, and references to them, 637.—origin of the Scottish records, 393 a.—their nature, 394 a;—and arrangement, 395 a.—state of the parliamentary records, 398 a b.  
—observations on the different modes formerly used in writing and preserving the public records and papers of the realm; and on the modes which it may be most advisable to use in future, 496 a to 502 b.  
—selections of, recommended for publication, 505 a b to 507 b.  
*Recoveries*, rolls and other records concerning, 640.  
*Rectories*, rentals of various, and of annual sums paid thereto to the King, in several counties, 181 b.—valuations and rentals of rectories in various counties, granted in fee-farm, 182 a to 197 b.  
*Recurants*, lists of sequestered estates of, 176 b, 195 a.—roll of, 212 a. See *Roman-catholics*.  
*Redfin*, Warwick, rental of the manor of, 193 a.  
*Redivivum rolls*, 54 a.  
*Regent*. See *Custos Regni*, 587.  
*Register of affidavits*, return of, concerning the state of the records in his custody, 102 a;—and of the indexes belonging thereto, ib.—annual amount of fees received by the register, 102 b.—table of his fees, ib.  
—of the crown lands, duties of, 165 a.  
—office for records, at Edinburgh, return from the lord clerk

- clerk registrar's deputies, xv. 393 a.—list of records there preserved, 395 a b.—state of the building where they are kept, 395 b.—expense of its erection, 399.—state of the records, ib. 397 a.—duties of the deputy registrars, 397 a.—table of fees for searches, &c. 397 b.—state of the parliamentary records of Scotland, 398 a b.—estimate of the expense of writing them, 399.
- Registers of monasteries.** See *Chartularies*, p. 578; and *Leidger Books*, p. 613.
- Registration of records in Scotland, suggestions for, 17.—**of lauded property, generally, recommended, 20.
- Registry for the county of Middlesex, return from, 326 a.—**state, &c. of records there deposited, ib.—amount and table of fees of officers, 326 b.
- The like for the north riding of York, 327 a b, 328 a.
- The like for the east riding, 328 b, 329 a b.
- The like for the west ridings, 330 a b, 331 a b.
- Remembrancer.** See *King's remembrancer*, and *Lord Treasurer's remembrancer*.
- Remigius, Bishop of Lincoln, register book of, 337 a.**
- Remissions, of pardons, grants of, 444 a.**
- Renfrewshire, return from the sheriff of, 488 a.—list and state of the records in custody of the sheriff clerk, 488 a b.—**his duties, and amount of his fees, 489 a b.
- Rentals, various, 638.**
- Rephane manor, survey of, 190 b.**
- Report office in Chancery, return from, relative to the records therein, 103 b.—state of the building, ib.—of the indexes to the records, ib.—hours of attendance, ib.—annual amount of fees, 104 a.**
- Reports.** See *Land Revenue*, p. 612; and *Surveyor General*, p. 646.
- Reprieves, grants of, 73.**
- Reprisals.** See *Clauis Rolles*, p. 581.
- Requests, Court of, its jurisdiction, 39 b.—proceedings therein, 638.**
- Resignations.** See *Eschequer*, p. 660.
- Return office, C. B. for the fulfilment of writs for fines and recoveries, return from the clerk of, 126 b.—state of the records in his custody, ib.**
- Retye parish, survey of, 178 a, 190 b.**
- Revenue, royal, of England, records concerning, 638.**
- of Scotland. See *Eschequer*, p. 660; and *Patent Letters*, p. 663.
- Reversals of outlaws, return from the clerk of, 127 a b.**
- Richard II, will of, 43 a.**
- Richards, Mr. Tho. Bryan, observations of, on the characters, ink and materials antiently used for public records, 500 a.—character recommended by him, 500 b.—recipe for making a fine black ink, ib.—form, materials, and mode of preservation best adapted to records, ib.**
- Richmond, archdeaconry of, return from the registrar of, 317 a.—records in his custody, 317 b, 318 a.—state thereof, ib.—particulars concerning the parish registers of this archdeaconry, 318 a b.**
- annual value of rectories in, granted in fee-farm, 182 a, 192 b.
- Margaret Countess of, papers relating to the estates of, 339 a.
- Riding Court, Bucks, extent of, 186 b.**
- Ridlington park, inquisition of, 185 b.**
- Rise, York, rental of the manor of, 185 b.**
- Robertson, Messrs. Wm. and Alexander, observations of, on the modes of writing, &c. antiently in use for records, 501 a.—characters and ink best adapted to this purpose, ib. 501 b.—antient methods of keeping records, 501 b.—methods recommended by them, 502 a b.**
- Rochdale, Lancaster, survey of premises in, 188 a.**
- Rochester diocese, antient records of, 639.—return from the deputy registrar of, 319 a.—state, &c. of the records in his custody, ib.—number of parishes in this diocese, ib.**
- dean of, return from, respecting the state, &c. of the records belonging to Rochester cathedral, 340 b.
- Rockingham forest, Northampton, survey of Geddingdon woods in, 185 a.**
- park, Northampton, rental of, 193 a.
- Rokells, Norfolk, survey of the manor of, 188 b.**
- Rolls, recommended as preferable to books, for records, 497 b, 500 b.**
- Master of, oaths of, 217 a, 230 a.
- Chapel, return of the clerk of, concerning the records deposited there in, 84 a to 87 a.—state of the building, 87 a, 88 a.—arrangement of the records, ib.—fees of office, 84 a b.—report relative to the indexes to the records, 89 b to 94 b, 95 b.—specification of indexes to be printed, xv. 94 b, 95 a.—estimate for printing the most material records and indexes there, 503.
- Roman-catholics, records concerning, 639.**
- Roman rolls, 53 b, 379 b.**
- Rome, treaties and negotiations with, 70.**
- Romesgreve, Lancaster, survey, &c. of lands in, 178 a.**
- Ross-shire, return from the sheriffs deputy of, 489 b.—account of state of the records in custody of the sheriff clerk, 489 b, 490 a b.**
- Rothwell, Northampton, original survey and rental of the manor of, 189 a, 195 b.—copy of rental of, 192 a.—fragment of a roll touching disputes as to the right of herbage in, 197 a.**
- Rouster priory, Stafford, rental of possessions of, 178 b.**
- Roxcliffe, Cumberland, survey of the manor of, 190 a.**
- Roxington, Warwick, rental of the manor of, 187 b, 188 a.**
- Rushington, Stafford, survey of a timent, &c. in, 190 b.**
- Rushburgh, return from the sheriff clerk of, 491 a.—account and state of the records in his custody, ib. 491 b.**
- Roydon, Essex, survey and rental of the manor of, 195 a.**
- Royal Society, account of records and MSS. in the library of, 385 a b.**
- Rules, clerk of, return from, relative to the records in his custody, 115 a b.—state of the building, and of the indexes to the records, 115 b.—hours of attendance and duties of the office, 116 a.—table of fees taken there, ib.**
- Runsford, Essex, interrogatories to witnesses, in a suit of Queen Elizabeth versus the inhabitants of, 187 a.**
- Rusheton, Northampton, original survey of the rectory of, 182 b, 194 b.—copy, rental, and survey of, 195 a.**
- Rushin priory, Isle of Man, rental of site, &c. of, 178 b.**
- Rushworth college, Co. Norfolk, rental of, 178 b.**
- Ruslin, treaties and negotiations with, 639.**
- Rutland county, return from the clerk of the peace of, 285 b.—list and state of the records in his custody, ib.—amount of fees for searches, &c. 286 a.—nona, roll of, 152 b.**
- rental of rectories and tithes in, granted in fee-farm, 182 b.—account of monies received from impropriations in, 183 a.—warrants and particulars concerning premises in, 185 b.—accounts of rents belonging to King Charles I. in, 189 a.—certificate of iron mines in, 195 a.—rentals of estates in, 195 a, 196 a.—rentals, &c. of manors in, held in fee-farm and in socage, 196 b.—rentals of lordships, &c. in, settled in jointure on Queen Catharine Parr, 197 a.
- Ryeggs lordship, survey of, 190 b.**
- Rymer, Thomas, collections of, 639.**
- Rymer's Fadera, undertaken at the recommendation of Lord Halifax and Mr. Hailey, 4.—a supplement to, recommended to be made and printed, 17.**

S.

St. Alban's. See *Alban's*, St.St. Asaph. See *Asaph*, St.St. David's. See *David's*, St.St. John's. See *John's*, St.St. Leonard's. See *Leonard's*, St.St. Martin's. See *Martin's*, St.St. Paul's. See *Paul's*, St.St. Peter's. See *Peter's*, St.St. Stephen's. See *Stephen's*, St.

Salaries of officers of records, returns of, viz.

At the Chapter-house, Westminster, 43 a.

College of Arms, 82 b.

State Paper Office, 74 a.

Tower, 56 b.

Sale, &amp;c. of lands, records concerning, 639.

Salford, Warwick, rental of mills at, 195 b.

Salisbury diocese, antient records of, 640.—return from the registrar of, 316 a.—state of the records in his custody, ib.

—number of parishes in this diocese, 316 b.

—dean and chapter, return from the clerk of, relative to the state, &amp;c. of their records, 341 a.

Salop county, antient records of, 640.—return from the clerk of the peace of, 286 a.—list and state of the records in his custody, ib.—rental of rectories and tithes in, granted in fee-farm, 182 b, 196 b.—account of monies received from impropriations in, 183 a.—rental of spiritual collections in, 183 b.—inquisition concerning waste in the King's manors in, 186 a.—rent-roll of the common-wealth in, 188 a.

—certificate of fee-farm rents in, 190 a.—receiver's view of rents in, 192 a.—certificate of iron mines in, 195 a.—rents received in, for the queen mother and queen consort of Charles II, 195 a.—rents of premises in, 196 a.—particulars of rents in, sold by the pretended parliament in, 1561,

## Records, Public—continued.

1561, xv. 196 b.—rental of lordships, &c. in, settled in jointure on Queen Catharine Parr, 197 a.  
*Sandwich*, Earl of, letters to, 354 a.  
*Sardinia*, treaties with, 59, 72.  
*Saxines*, record of, in Scotland, 664.  
*Savoy hospital*, charters, &c. of, 163 b, 339 a.  
*Schools*, particulars of the estates of, 212 a.  
*Scotland*, treaties, &c. with, 640, 641.—measures recommended for preserving the records of, 17 to 19.—members when first chosen to the Scottish house of commons, 44, note f.—origin of the Scottish records, 393 a.—their nature, 394 a;—and arrangement, 395 a.—returns from various record offices in; see the several titles.  
*Seal*. See *Great Seal*; *Privy Seal*.  
*Searches*, report of the number of, made at the Tower for three years, 57 b.  
*Seignior*, Somerset, note concerning, 191 a.  
*Sedgwick*, Sussex, rental of the manor of, 185 b.  
*Seditions*, examinations concerning, 73.  
*Seizures*, old books of, 207 a.  
*Selden*, John, information against, in the Star Chamber, 365 a, 366 b.  
*Selkirkshire*, return from the sheriff clerk of, 491 b.—account and state of the records in his custody, ib. 492 a.  
*Sequestrations* in England, 641.  
 —in Scotland. See *Hornings*.  
*Servants* at law, 641.  
*Servanties*, roll of, 155 b.  
*Serk island*. See *Jersey*, p. 606.  
*Session*, Court of, in Scotland, various records of, 664.—return from the clerk of, 406 a.—list of records there, ib.—state of them, and of the building where they are kept, 406 b.—fees payable to the clerks, 407 a.—account of the general minute book of this court, 407 b.  
*Sessions* of the gaol delivery of Newgate, and of Oyer and Terminer of the city of London; return from the clerk of, 244 a.—account of records in his custody, 244 a b, 245 a.—state of them, and of the building where they are deposited, 245 b.—fees for searches, ib.  
*Sennors, Great, of Wales*. See *Brecknock, Carmarthen, Chester, and North Wales Circuits*.  
*Setts* of royal burghs, 405 b.  
*Sevenoaks free-school*, foundation charter of, 368 b.  
*Sewers*, records concerning, 641.  
*Sheep*, oath of commissioners concerning the statute of, 224 b.  
*Sheerness*. See *Harbour*, p. 602.  
*Sherfield*, Henry, proceedings in the Star Chamber against, 360 a.  
*Sheriffs* in England, records concerning, 642.  
 —in Scotland, records concerning, 665.  
 —clerks in Scotland, list of records in the custody of, 664, 665. For returns from them, see the several Scottish counties.  
*Shetland*, return from the sheriff substitute of, 481 a.—list and state of the records in custody of the sheriff clerk, 481 a b.  
*Ship-money*, orders concerning the levying of, 364 b, 365 a.  
*Shirley*, Sir Thomas, list of tithes and rectories granted in fee-farm to, 183 a.  
*Shrewsbury*, Salop, rental of premises in, 196 a.—laws and customs of, 361 a.  
*Shropshire*. See *Salop*.  
*Shuslock*, Warwick, rental of lands in the parish of, 195 b.  
*Signatures*, record of compositions on, in Scotland, 436, 438.  
*Signed Bills*, bundles of, 86 a.  
*Signet-office* in England, report concerning the records preserved in, 77 b, 78 a.—their condition, 78 a.—various records concerning this office, 642.  
 —in Scotland, state, &c. of the records in, 401 a b.—list thereof, 666.  
*Significavit*, 642.  
*Signi manual*, 642, 666.  
*Sion*, monastery of, Middlesex, inventory of plate, &c. of, 179 a.—roll of accounts of the possessions of, 180 a.—computus of the receivers of, for Sussex, 180 b, 181 a, 188 b. See also *Land Revenue*, p. 612.  
*Six Clerks* in Chancery, return from, concerning the records in their custody, 106 b.—state of their office, 107 a;—of the indexes to the records, 107 b.—the duties and attendance of the six clerks, ib.—removal of certain records to the Tower, 108 a.—table of fees, and amount thereof, taken by the six clerks, 108 b.  
*Sleford*. See *New Sleford*; *Old Sleford*.  
*Slope*, Huntingdon, rental and survey of the manor of, 193 b.  
*Smerbrok manor*, survey of, 190 b.  
*Sokes*, Huntingdon, rental of the bailiwick of, 195 b.

GEN. INDEX TO REP.

*Solemn league*. See *League*, xv. p. 613.  
*Solicitor-general*, oath of, 218 b.  
*Solicitors*, oaths of, 228 b, 229 a.  
*Somerset county*, ancient records of, 612.—return from the clerk of the peace of, 286 b.—list and state of the records in his custody, ib.—fees for searches, &c. 287 a.  
 —rentals of chantry lands in, 181 b, 185 b.—account of monies received from impropriations in, 185 a.—contracts of sale of fee-farm rents in, 185 b.—rentals of manors in, 192 b.  
 —Duke of, valor of his estates, 176 b.  
 —house, report concerning repairs necessary in, 136 a b.  
*Somersham*, Huntingdon, rental of the bailiwick of, 195 b.  
*Sondes*, right hon. Lord, list of official books of, as one of the auditors of imprest, delivered to the commissioners for auditing the public accounts, 135 b, 136 a.  
*Southam*, Gloucester, survey of the manor of, 362 a.  
*Southampton county*, return from the clerk of the peace of, 287 a.—list and state of the records in his custody, ib. 287 b.—account of monies received from impropriations in, 185 a.—contracts of sale of fee-farm rents in, 185 b.—accounts of rents in, unsold in 1079, 189 b.—rentals of premises in, 190 a;—of manors in, 192 b. See also *Hants*, p. 602.  
*South Sea Company*, matters relative to, 74.  
*South Stoke*, Somerset, survey of the manor of, 362 a.  
*South Wales*. See *Wales*.  
*Southwold*, survey of the manor of, 190 a.  
*Spain*, treaties and negotiations with, 643.  
*Spanby manor*, survey of, 190 a.  
*Special commissions*, 643.  
*Specifications* of patents. See *Chancery*, p. 576; *Intentions*, p. 607; and *Patents*, p. 628.  
*Spencer*, Sir William, collections of crown lands left at liberty and not entailed, 197 a.  
*Spencer's lands*, rental of the lordships so called, 197 b.  
*Spiritual possessions*, oath of the King's commissioners for ascertaining the value of, 224 a.  
*Staffell*, Cumberland, rental of the manor of, 195 a.  
*Stafford county*, ancient records concerning, 643.—return from the clerk of the peace of, 287 b.—account of records in his custody, ib.—state thereof, and of the place where deposited, 288 a.—fees on searches, &c. ib.  
 —Rental of sums paid out of this county to various monasteries, 179 b.—list of synodals paid in this county, 182 a.—rental of rectories and tithes in, granted in fee-farm, 182 b.—account of monies received from impropriations in, 183 a.—particular of rents sold in, 185 a.—annual rents, &c. of crown lands in, 187 b.—rentals of all the colleges in, ib.—of various premises in, 188 a.—rentals of fee-farms in, 193 a.—certificate of non mines in, 195 a.—rents received in, for the queen-mother and queen consort of Charles II, ib.—reignals of various manors in, ib.—certificate of honours, &c. in, 196 b.—rentals of King Charles the First's possessions, ib.—rentals of lands in, settled in jointure on Queen Catharine Parr, 197 a.  
*Stanground*, Huntingdon, computus of, 191 b.  
*Stannaries*, records concerning, 643.  
*Stannary Courts*:  
 —Return of the vice-warden of Devon Stannary Court, 259 a.—condition of the records in his custody, ib. 259 b.  
 —Return of the vice-warden of the Stannary Court of Cornwall, 259 b.—nature of that court, ib.—account of records belonging to it, 260 a.—arrangements made for the security of the records, 260 b.—functions of the stewards of the several stannaries, ib.  
*Stanney*, lordship, survey of, 190 b.  
*Stanworth*, Lancaster, survey of woods in, 178 a.  
*Star Chamber*, records concerning, 644.  
*Starkey*, Mr. list and rents of parsonages and tithes granted to, 181 b.  
*State Paper office*, report of the records preserved in, 68 a to 74 b.—salaries of the officers, 74 a.—list of state papers recommended to be printed, 507 b.  
*State Papers* relative to England, collections of, 644.  
 —relative to Scotland, collections of, 666.  
*Stationers' Company*, indenture between, and the University of Oxford, 356 a.  
*Statutes*, printed and MS., observations on, 381 b, 384 a b.—an authentic edition of all the statutes, recommended to be printed, 507 a.—list of originals and transcripts of statutes, 645.  
*Statute-stops*, proceedings on, 645.

4 R

Stephen's,



- Stephen's*, St. Westminster, rental of the possessions of, xv. 178 b.
- Stelemorden*, Cambridge, rental of premises at, 194 a.
- Steyngton*, Berks, survey of the manor of, 193 b.
- Stewardship*, inrolments of grants of, 212 a.
- Stirlingshire*, return from the sheriff clerk deputy of, 492 a.—  
—list and state of the records in his custody, ib.
- Stortford*, Essex, rental of premises in, 192 b.
- Stowe* monastery, Lincoln, roll of contributions by, 179 b.
- Stratford Langthorne*, Essex, rental of the monastery of, 189 a.
- Essex, rental of the priory of, 178 b, 180 b.
- upon *Avon*, Warwick, bill for repairs of church of, 182 a.
- Stymmelwynn*, manor, survey of, 192 a.
- Subscriptions*, voluntary, 177 b.
- Subsidies*. See *Aids*, p. 566; *Revenue*, royal, p. 639; and *Tenhs*, 647.
- Suffolk* county, antient records of, 645.—return from the clerk of the peace of, 288 a.—list and state of the records in his custody, 288 b.—emoluments of his office, 289 b.—original book of suppressed houses in, 180 a.
- annual value of rectories and tithes in, granted in fee-farm, 182 a.—account of monies received from impropriations in, 183 a.—rentals of rectories, &c. in, 183 b, 184 a, 187 a b, 188 a.—value of several lordships, manors, &c. in, exchanged between Henry VIII. and divers persons, 185 a.—fee-farm rents issuing out of various premises in, ib.—contracts of sale of fee-farm rents in, 185 b.
- Charles Brandon, Duke of, survey of all his honours in the counties of Norfolk, Suffolk and Essex, 186 b.—account and rents of lands exchanged by him with Henry VIII, ib.—summary of lands entailed on him, 191 a.
- Michael de la Pole, Earl of, account of fee-farm rents belonging to, 186 b.
- Summons*, writs of, 53 a.
- Supremacy*, oath of, 228 b.—instruments concerning supremacy, 645.
- Surrenders*, records of, 645.
- Surrey* county, antient records of, 646.—return from the clerk of the peace of, 290 a.—list and state of the records in his custody, ib.
- account of monies received from impropriations in, 183 a.—rental of various premises in, 187 a.—rental of estates and fee-farm rents in, 189 b.
- Surveyor* of the green wax, return from, 163 a b.
- general, records of, 646. See also *Crown Lands*, pp. 586, 587.
- Survey* of lands, &c. various, 646.
- Sussex* county, antient records of, 646.—return from the clerk of the peace of, 290 b.—list and state of the records in his custody, ib.—account of monies received from impropriations in, 183 a.—contracts of sale of fee-farm rents in, 185 b.—rentals of estates and fee-farm rents in, 189 b.—sequestered estates of popish recusants in, 195 a.
- Earl of, rental of lands exchanged by, with Queen Elizabeth, 184 a.
- Sutherlandshire*, return from the sheriff substitute of, 492 a.—list and state of the records in custody of the sheriff clerk deputy, ib.
- Swadale* lordship, survey of, 190 b.
- Swarby* *Medingham* manor, survey of, 190 a.
- Swanton* manor, survey of, 192 a.
- Sweden*, transactions with, 646.
- Switzerland*, treaties, &c. with, 70, 72.
- Synnated* manor, survey of, 190 a.
- Sybeton*. See *Chartularies*, p. 578.
- Synctesmere*, Suffolk, rental of, 193 b.
- Synodals*, list of, paid in the counties of Northampton, Stafford and Hereford, 182 a.
- Syon*. See *Syon*.
- T.
- Tailzie*, and inventories in Scotland, return from the register of, 448 b.—state of those records, 449 a.—table and amount of fees for searches, &c. 449 a b.
- Talferne*, Cornwall, rental of the manor of, 194 b.
- Tallage*. See *Clauis Rolls*, p. 581.
- Tallies* of the exchequer, 129 b. See also *Clauis Rolls*, 587.
- Tally-writers*, oath of, 232.
- Tanners*, papers and reports concerning, 71, 363 b.
- Tanner's*, Bishop, MSS. notice of, 354 a b.
- Taunton*, Somerset, rental of, 186 b.
- Tax* accounts. See *Land Revenue*, p. 612; *Taxations* to the King and the Pope, xv. 239 a. See also *Jura*, p. 606; and *Nicholas IV*, p. 632.
- Taxes* in England. See *Aids*, p. 639; *Clauis Rolls*, p. 581; *Exchequer of Account*, p. 594; *Hearth-tax*, p. 602; *Land Revenue and Land-tax*, pp. 612, 613; *Poll-tax*, p. 632; *Radnor* county, p. 637; and *Tenhs*, p. 647.
- in Scotland, books of, 396 b. See also *Exchequer*, p. 660.
- Telford* manor, rental of, 192 a.
- Tennd* office in Scotland, records concerning, 666.—return from this office, 448 a.—list and state of the records there, ib.—duties and fees of the officers, 448 b.
- Tellers* of the exchequer, return from, relative to the books in their custody, 130 a b.
- Templars*. See *Knights*, p. 610.
- Tenringes*, Herts, survey and rental of, 188 b.
- Terriers* of church lands, 390 a. See also the several *Dioceses*, in the alphabetical arrangement of Records.
- Test rolls*. See *Lords*, house of, p. 617; *Testa de Nevill*, 647.
- Testaments*, in Scotland, cautionaries in, confirmed, 396 b. See *Commissary Court*, p. 659; and *Sheriff Clerk*, p. 664.
- Thames*. See *Clauis Rolls*, p. 581.
- Theobalds*, Herts, rental of the manor of, 189 a.
- Thesaurarii* Anglie, forma constitutionis, 212.
- Thetford*, Norfolk, monastery, rental of the possessions of, 179 a.
- Thornton*, York, note concerning the manor of, 194 a.
- Thorppe*, Norfolk, rental of the manor of, 194 a.
- Thurgarton*, Notts, rental of the manor of, 186 a.
- Thurloe's*, Secretary, MS. state papers, 351 b.
- Tighfield*, Northampton, rental of the manor of, 192 a.
- Tilney* monastery, Essex, receivers' accounts of, 189 a.
- Tin rolls*. See *Cornwall*, p. 585.
- Tithes*. See *Tithes*.
- Tollesbury* manor, survey of, 197 b.
- Topham*, John, esq. observations of, on the characters antiently used for writing records, 497 a.—the character and ink best adapted for this purpose, 497 a b.—materials, 497 b.—best method of preserving records, ib.—selection of records recommended by him for publication, 505 a to 507 b.
- Torksey* lordship, survey of, 190 b.
- Torpel*, Northampton, original survey of the manor of, 182 a, 195 b.
- Torre*, Devon, ledger book of the monastery of, 139 a.
- Torror* or *Tornor*, Lancaster, rental of the manor of, 195 b, 197 b.
- Tottington* manor, survey of, 190 b.
- Tottenham*, Essex, rental of premises in, 194 a.
- Tower* of London, account of records preserved in, 52 a.—in the Wakefield tower, ib. 53 a b, 54 a b, 55 a.—how arranged there, 55 b.—records in the white tower, 55 b, 56 a.—in the office room, 56 a.—condition of the Wakefield tower, 55 b.—account of the establishment of this record office, 56 b.—table of fees taken there, 57 a.—return of searches and copies of records made for three years, and of the net produce thereof, 57 b.—number of hundred rolls deposited in the Tower, 57 b to 59 b.—account of the various calendars or indexes to the Tower records, 64 a to 65 b.—estimate for printing them, 502.—oath of the keeper of the records in the Tower, 231.
- Town clerks*. See *Entrants*, foreign, p. 569.
- Trade*, board of records concerning, 647.
- Trading* Companies. See *African Company*, p. 566; *East India Company*, p. 591; *Levant Company*, p. 614; *South Sea Company*, p. 643; and *Turkey Company*, p. 648.
- Transcripts* of pleists, &c. 361 b.
- Transfers* of records recommended in, England, 13;—and in Scotland, 18.
- Transportation* of convicts, 648.
- Treasurer*, lord high, &c. records of, 648.
- Treasury* of England, records concerning, 648.
- clerks of, K. B., return from, concerning the records in their custody, 117 a.—amount of fees, 118 a.—minutes in Scotland, 414. See also *Braschequer*, p. 660; and *Signs Manual*, p. 666.
- Treaties*, various, 648.
- Tresham*, Sir Francis, rentals of premises of, 192 a.
- Tring*, Herts, rents of the manor of, 189 a.—order for repaying the rents of, 191 a.
- Tripoly*, abstract of accounts concerning, 353 b.
- Truces*. See *Clauis Rolls*, p. 581.
- Turkey*, and other eastern princes, treaties with, 70, 72.
- Company, letters patent to, 353 b.
- Tuscany*, transactions and treaties with, 70, 390 b.
- Tyden,

## Records, Public—continued.

*Tybeste* manor, extent of, xv. 188 b.

*Tytern*, Monmouth. See *Charitaries*, p. 378.

*Tythes*, in England, records concerning, 649.

— in Scotland. See *Tithes*, p. 666.

*Tywarneyl* manor, extent of, 188 b.

## U.

*Upton* manor, Suffolk, survey of, 181 a.—rental of, 184 a.

*United Provinces*, treaties with, 649.

*Universities* and Colleges, in England, records concerning, 649, 650. See also *Cambridge*; *Oxford*.

— in Scotland, visitations of, 396 b.

*Upwell*, Norfolk, rental of premises in, 185 a.

*Usurpation*, records concerning, 650.

*Utrecht*, treaty of, 650. See likewise under the head *Peace and Commerce*, Negotiations of, at *Utrecht*.

## V.

*Vassals* of the crown, in Scotland. See *Crown Lands*, p. 659;

*Dunfermline*, ib.; and *Duties*, ib.

*Vellum*, or parchment, the best material for records, 496 b, 497 b, 498 a, 499 a, 500 b.

*Venue*, transactions, &c. with, 649.

*Verdurers*. See *Claus Rollo*, p. 581.

*Vicars*, records concerning, 649.

*Vices* of accounts, 649.

*Vintations*, books of, 649.

*Voyages*, accounts of, 650.

## W.

*Waburn* priory, Norfolk, extent of the manors, &c. of, 179 a, 184 a.

*Walchot*, Somerset, rental of, 186 b.

*Walden*, Essex, grant of the manor of, to Lord Audley, 195 b.

*Wales*, principality of, records, &c. concerning, 650, 651.—annual value of rectories in, granted in fee-farm, 182 a.—amount of monies received from impropriations in, 183 a.

—rental of premises in South Wales, 192 b.

*Walker*, Sir E. his account of the votes in parliament, on the treaty of Newport, 352 a.

*Walsingham Parva*, Norfolk, receipts and disbursements of, 183 a.

— priory, Norfolk, rental and survey of, 181 a, 184 a.

*Waltham* abbey, Essex, rental of premises of, 179 a.

*Waltham-crow* abbey, rental of, 180.—receivers—accounts of, ib.

— forest. See *Forests*, p. 598.

*Warden*, and vice-warden of the stannaries. See *Stannaries*, p. 643.

*Wardrobe*, great, office of, report of records in, 79 a.

— royal, various records concerning, 651.

*Wards* and liveries, court of, records concerning, 651.

*Warley*, Essex, computus of the farm of, 191 b.

*Warrent* books, 73.

*Warrants*, inrolments, and estreats, C. B., return from the clerk of, concerning the records in his keeping, 122 a.

—state of the index, 122 b.—table of fees, 122 b, 123 a.

—average amount thereof for three years, 123 a.

— in Scotland. See *Exchequer*, p. 660; and *Signu Manual*, p. 666.

*Warrens*. See *Claus Rollo*, p. 581.

*Warton*, Lancaster, rental of the manor of, 195 b.

*Warwick* county, ancient deeds, &c. concerning, 652.—return from the clerk of the peace of, 291 a.—account and state of the records in his custody, ib.

— rental of the lands of several religious houses in, 178 a, 179 a, 194 a.—of the college of St. Mary in, 178 b.

—account of monies received from impropriations in, 183 a.—certificate of fee-farm rents, &c. in, 190 b.—rentals of various manors in, 198 a, 194 a b, 195, 196 a, 196 b;—

and of various premises, 193 a.—rental of Charles the First's possessions in, 196 b.—of honours, &c. settled in his majesty on Queen Catharine Parr, 197 a.—valuation of demises and of lands in, denisable by the crown, 197 a.

— lands, rentals of, in diverse counties, 189 a, 197 b, 198 b.

— manor, list of customary tenants in, 190 b.

— Ambrose Dudley, Earl of, survey of all the manors of, 187 a, 191 a, 194 b.

*Warwick* town, ledger book of St. Mary's college and priory in, xv. 139 a.

*Water Eaton*, alias *Water Hastings*, Berks, rental and survey of the manor of, 193 b.

*Waterford*, Ireland, charter and laws of the city of, 369 a b.

*Wheaton*, county Lancaster, survey of woods in, 178 a.

*Weights* and measures of length and capacity, 650. See likewise under the general head *Weights and Measures*.

*Welles*, Somerset, rental of the manor of, 183 b, 184 a.

*Wells*, dean and chapter of, return from the registrar of, 341 a.—state, &c. of their records, ib. 341 b.

*Wenlock* monastery, Salop, ministers' account of, 180 a.

*Wenladale* lordship, survey of, 190 b.

*Westacre*, Norfolk, rental of, 188 b, 192 b.

*Westbury*, Somerset, rent-roll of the manor of, 184 b.

*Western* Circuit, return of the clerk of assizes and clerk of the crown of, 242 a.—account of records in his custody, ib. 242 b.—state of them, and of the building where they are kept, ib.

*West Indies*, letters, &c. from the governors of, 73.—papers relating to, 353 b.

*Westminster*, Cumberland, survey of the manor of, 190 a.

*Westmerry*, Essex, rental of premises in, 184 b.

*Westminster*, St. Peter's abbey at, ancient deeds of, 652.—rental of premises sold by, to Henry VIII, 179 a.—receivers' account of, 180 a.—rentals of its possessions, 180 b.—survey of the monastery, ib. 190 b.—account of its plate and jewels, 181 a.—rental of premises in, held by Lord Leinster, 185 a.—rental of premises in Scotland-yard in, 185 b.—constat and rate of premises in Privy Garden, let to the Duke of Richmond, 189 b.

— bridge, inquisitions under several Acts of Parliament for building, 226 a.

— city, papers respecting the government and charities of, 338 a, 339 b.

— dean and chapter of, return from the chapter clerk of, 338 a.—list of their records, 338 b, 339 a.—state, &c. thereof, 338 a, 339 b.

*Westmorland* county, ancient records concerning, 653.—return from the clerk of the peace of, 291 b.—account and state of the records in his custody, ib.—fees on searches, &c. ib.

— account of monies received from impropriations in, 183 a.

— rental of rectories in, granted in fee-farm, 182 b.

— rentals of various manors in, 195 a.—certificate of King Charles the First's honours, &c. in, 196 b.—rental of lordships, &c. in, settled in jointure on Queen Catharine Parr, 197 a.

*Westover*, Somerset, rental of the manor of, 189 b.

*Westwell* manor, rental of, 184 a.

*Wetherall*, Cumberland, chauntry of, 343 a.

*Whalley*, Lancaster, valors, rentals, &c. of the monastery of, 178 a, 179 a.

— lordship, rental of, 190 b.

*Wharton*, Philip Lord, papers of, 354 a.

*Whippingham*, Isle of Wight, notes concerning fee-farm rents reserved on the manor of, 189 a.

*Whithall*, Court of. See *Requests*, Court of, p. 638.

*Whitwell* rectory, Norfolk, rental of, 182 a, 193 b.

*Whittrigg*, and *Whittriggles*, Cumberland, surveys of the manors of, 190 a.

*Whittleford* rectory, Cambridge, paper concerning, 183 a.

*Whittlewood* forest, Northampton and Rutland, account of wood sales in, 194 b.

*Wigbarowe*, Essex, computus of the farm of, 191 b.

*Wight*, Island:—*superius omnium monast. terrar. et tenement. domin. reg. Elix. in insula Vecti*, 392 b.

*Vigornia*. See *Placita*, p. 632.

*Wigornshire*, return from the sheriff substitute of, 493.—account and state of the records in his custody, 493 a b.—amount of his salary and fees, 493 b.

*Williams*, Norfolk, rental of the manor of, 194 b.

*Williton*, Somerset, rental of, 186 b.

*Willoughby*, Middlesex, survey of the manor of, 190 a, 195 b.

*Willis*. See *Testaments*.

*Willis* county, ancient records concerning, 653.—return from the clerk of the peace of, 292 a.—account and state of the records in his custody, ib.—fees on searches, &c. 292 b.

— rental of chantry-lands in, 181 b.—account of monies received from impropriations in, 183 a.—contracts of sale of fee-farm rents in, 185 b.—rental of manors, &c. in, 189 a.

— accounts of fee-farm rents in, unsold in 1679, 189 b.—rentals of manors in, 192 b.

## Records, Public—continued.

- Winchcombe*, Gloucester, survey of the monastery of, xv. 139 a.  
*Winchendon*, Lower, Bucks, rental and survey of the manor of, 196 a.  
*Winchester* bishopric, account of the revenues of, for one year, *vide vacante*, 183 a b.  
 —city. See *Domesday Book*, p. 590; and *Statutes*, p. 645.  
 —diocese of, return from the deputy registrar of, 309 b.—records in his custody, ib.—state of them and of the building where they are deposited, ib.—number of parishes in this diocese, 310 a.  
 —dean and chapter of, return from, concerning the records in their custody, 341 b.—list and state thereof, ib. 342 a.  
*Windsor* castle, records concerning, 653.  
 —dean and chapter of, records of, 653.  
*Wimbold* lordship, rental of, 190 b.  
*Witham*, Essex, original survey and rental of the manor of, 190 b.  
*Withu-hill*, co. Lancaster, survey of woods in, 175 a.  
*Witlesey*, Cambridge, composition for the parish of St. Mary at, 183 b.  
*Walpett*, Suffolk, rental of the manor of, 193 b.  
*Walsey*, Cardinal, collections and records concerning, 653.  
*Walton*, Great and Little, Lancaster, rental and survey of the manors of, 195 b. a.  
*Walcerton*, Norfolk, rental and survey of the manor of, 192 a.  
*Woodhead* manor, survey of, 190 a.  
*Woods* and woodlands, surveys of, in various counties, 184 a to 197 b, 362 a.  
*Wood* sales, ministers' accounts of, 212 a.  
*Woodstock*, Oxon, brief account of the manor of, 189 a.—an-  
 uent demesne thereof, 362 b.  
*Wool*. See *Claus Rolla*, p. 381.  
*Worcester* county, antient deeds concerning, 654.—return  
 from the clerk of the peace of, 293 b.—account and state  
 of the records in his custody, ib. 293 a.—survey of lands  
 belonging to various monasteries in, 181 a.—rental of  
 rectories in, granted in fee-farm, 182 b, 196 b.—rental of  
 several rectories and tithes in, ib.—account of mo-  
 nies received from impropriations in, 183 a.—rental of  
 various manors in, 184 b, 188 a, 190 a b, 194 b.—  
 receiver's statement of rents in, 192 a.—rents received in,  
 for the queen mother and queen consort of Charles II.,  
 195 a.—sequestered estates of popish recusants in, ib.  
 —rentals of various manors in, ib.—certificate of Charles  
 the First's honours, lordships, &c. in, 196 b.—rental of the  
 lordships, &c. in, settled in jointure on Queen Catharine  
 Parr, 197 a.—rents and statement of manors, &c. in, sold  
 and not sold, subsequently to 1650, 197 b.  
 —diocese of, return from the deputy registrar of,  
 311 b.—records in his custody, ib.—state thereof, ib.—  
 number of parishes, &c. in the diocese of Worcester, ib.  
 —taxation of, 183 a.  
 —dean and chapter of, return from the registrar of,  
 342 a.—state, &c. of their records, ib. 342 b.  
*Worcesters*, Middlesex, rental of the manor of, 192 a.  
*Works* in royal palaces, &c. accounts of, 654.  
*Wrasow*, Lancaster, rental of the manor of, 196 a.  
*Writing*, observations on the different styles of, antiently used  
 for public records, and on the characters most proper for  
 them, 496 a, 497 a b, 499 a b, 500 a, 501 a.  
*Writs*, English, rolls, &c. of, 654.  
*Writs* in Scotland. See *Erchequer*, Court of, xv. p. 660; *Se-  
 nton*, Court of, p. 664; and *Signet-office*, p. 666.  
*Wyatt*, Mr. James, valuation by, of additional ground for the  
 chapter-house, Westminster, 52 a b.—report from, relative  
 to repairs necessary for the record rooms in Somerset-house,  
 136 a b.  
*Wyche*forth, Cambridge, rental of, 188 b, 191 b.  
*Wyke Regis*, alias *Wyke Epiropi*, manor, rental of, 194 b.  
*Wymondham* abbey, Suffolk, computus of Abbot Kyrtelyng,  
 179 a.—computus of the bailiff of, 180 a.—household  
 books and other accounts of this abbey, 180 a b.—valor of  
 all its possessions in Norfolk, 180 b, 190 b.  
*Wyngfeld* monastery, Suffolk, account of churches formerly  
 appropriated to, 179 a.—computus of, 180 a.  
*Wythame* manor, survey of, 190 a.

## Y.

- Yale* lordship, rental of, 192 b.  
*Yarmouth*, Suffolk, rental and survey of premises in, 194 a.  
*Yaxley*, Suffolk, computus of the manor of, 191 a.  
*Year-books*, printed and MS., observations on, 381 b, 382 a b,  
 383 a.—originals and transcripts of, 654.  
*York* cathedral, return from the registrar of the dean and  
 chapter of, 332 b.—state, &c. of the records in their cus-  
 tody, ib. 333 a.  
 —county, in general, antient deeds concerning, 655.—ac-  
 count of monies received from impropriations in, 183 a.—  
 annual value of rectories and tithes in, granted in fee-farm,  
 182 a, 192 b.  
 —county, east riding, antient deeds concerning, 655.—  
 return from the clerk of the peace of, 293 b.—account and  
 state of the records in his custody, ib.—return from the  
 registrar of, 328 b.—list, &c. of records in his custody, ib.—  
 table of fees, 329 a.—number of searches, entries, &c. for  
 three years, 329 b.—expense, &c. of building the registry,  
 ib.—rental of chantries, ib. 178 a.  
 —county, north riding, antient deeds concerning, 655.—  
 return from the clerk of the peace of, 294 a.—schedule and  
 state of the records in his custody, ib.—fees for searches,  
 &c. 294 b.—return from the registrar of, 327 a.—list of  
 records in his care, ib. 327 b.—state of them, and of the  
 building where they are deposited, 327 b.—amount and  
 table of fees, 328 a.—number of entries, &c. ib.  
 —county, west riding, antient deeds concerning, 655.—  
 return from the clerk of the peace of, 295 a.—account and  
 state of the records in his custody, ib.—table of fees taken  
 by him, 295 b.  
 —return from the registrar of, 330 a.—list of records in  
 his custody, ib.—state, &c. of them, and of the place where  
 they are kept, 330 b.—table and amount of fees, 331 a.—  
 number of entries and searches, ib.—annual expenses of  
 the registry, 331 b.  
 —diocese, account of tenths charged upon chantries in,  
 181 a.—annual value of rectories in, granted in fee-farm,  
 182 a.  
 —prerogative court of the archbishop of, return from,  
 306 b.—list and state of the records and of indexes thereto,  
 ib. 307 a.—fees for searches, &c. 307 a.  
 —consistory court of the archbishop of, 307 b.—list of  
 records deposited there, ib. 308 a b.—state thereof, 308 a.  
 —fees on searches, &c. ib.

See likewise *Cottonian Librarp*; and *Statutes*, Promulgation of: and likewise under the heads *Records, Public*, in List III. p. 42, of this General Index; and *Approaches to the House*, *ibid.* p. 35.

Regrating. See *Forestalling*.Restriction of Cash Payments. See *Bank of England*.

# Revenue, Frauds in.

1783—1784.

On the Illicit Practices used in DEFRAUDING the REVENUE, and on the most effectual Methods of preventing the same:—Three Reports; severally dated,—

(1.) 24 Decem. 1783, - - - - - Vol. XI. p. 228.  
(2.) 1 March 1784, - - - - - 263. (3.) 23 March 1784, - - - - - Vol. XI. p. 282.

## CHIEF SUBJECTS:

Articles fraudulently imported, without payment of Duty; INTERNAL SMUGGLING of Foreign Goods; and Frauds on various articles of Excise and Customs.

Force, Violence, and Fraud of the SMUGGLERS: their connection with Persons on shore; and Means suggested for checking their illicit Proceedings.

SMUGGLING carried on to a great extent in SCOTLAND; and how to be prevented.

TEA, the principal article of illicit dealing; plan of a TAX instead of the DUTIES thereon.

(N. B.—Where the letters col. i. &c. occur, they indicate the columns of the Accounts in the pages referred to.)

### A.

**ADVERTISING** the out-port sales in the country papers, charge of, xi. 239.

**Ale** licences, produce of stamp duty on, xi. 253.

**Almanacks**, the revenue injured by the evasion of duty on, xi.

234 a.—produce of stamp duty on, 253.

**Appraiser's** allowance for goods seized in London, xi. col. v.

238.

**Arrack** and cordials seized, from 1769 to 1773, and from

1773 to 1782, xi. col. v. 240.—seized, condemned and

sold, from 1764 to 1766, col. i. 243.—from 1779 to 1781, ib.

—variations of duty on, from 1769 to 1782, 261.

**Auctions**, excise duties on, from 1772 to 1776, and from 1779

to 1782, xi. 256, 257.—tax on auctions in Scotland, less

productive than was expected, 264 b.—rates of excise

duties on, 279.

### B.

**Barilla**, duties how affecting, xi. 260.

**Bar-iron**, statement of duties affecting, xi. 260.

**Batteries**, erected on some parts of the coast, for the protection of smuggling, xi. 228 b.

**Beer** and ale, excise on, from 1772 to 1776, and from 1779 to 1783, xi. 256, 257.—rates of excise duties on, 274.

**Bounties**, open to fraud, and support illicit trade, xi. 285 b.—premiums and allowances, 290 to 299.

**Brandy**, quantity of, smuggled within the last three years, xi. 229 a to 31 b.—price of, by the laws of England; sold on the coast at 3s. per gallon, 231 b.—amount of His Majesty's part of fines on, from 1775, compared with those from 1779 to 1782, 238, 239.—amount of seizures made of brandy by the officers of customs, from 1769 to 1773, and from 1778 to 1782, col. i. 240.—quantities of brandy seized, condemned and sold, from 1764 to 1766, col. i. 242.—from 1779 to 1781, ib.—annual quantity of, charged with duty, from 1773 to 1775, compared with the same from 1780 to 1782, 244, 245.—annual imports and exports of brandy, from 1769 to 1773, and from 1778 to 1782, 250.—gross and net produce of excise on, from 1772 to 1775, and from 1779 to 1782, 254, 255.—variations of duty on brandy, from 1769 to 1782, 261.—totals of the excise duties and drawbacks on, from 1769 to 1775, and from 1778 to 1782, with the variations of duty, from 1769 to 1782, and the exports and imports of the same, 270, 271.—seizures made of brandy in Scotland, from 1769 to 1775, and from 1778 to 1782, ib.

**Brown**, illicit practices of such as defraud the revenue, xi.

232 a, 288 b.—regulations proposed by the commissioners of excise, for restraining frauds by, 288 b.

**British** spirits, duty upon, how charged, xi. 232 a.—gross and net produce of excise on, from 1772 to 1775, and from 1779 to 1782, 254, 255.—additional duties laid on, on the 31st of May 1780, ib.—quantities of, exported from 1773 to 1775, and from 1780 to 1782, 257.—sent from Scotland to England with permits, 264 b.

**And** low wines, amount of His Majesty's part of fines on, from 1772 to 1775, compared with those from 1779 to 1782, 238, 239.—annual quantity of, charged with duty, from 1773 to 1775, compared with the same from 1780 to 1782, 244, 245, 245.

**Cacao**. See *Chocolate*.

### C.

**Calicoes**, His Majesty's part of fines on, from 1772 to 1775, compared with those from 1779 to 1782, xi. 238, 239.—gross and net produce of excise on, from 1772 to 1775, and from 1779 to 1782, 254, 255.—variations of duty on, from 1769, 261.—rates of excise duties on, 277.

**Cambricks**, variations of duty on, from 1769, xi. 261.—annual imports of, into England, from 1769 to 1773, and from 1778 to 1782, ib.—exports of, for the same periods, 262.—seizures of, in Scotland, 271.

**Candles**, a considerable branch of the revenue; frauds in the revenue of, how conducted, xi. 232 b.—excise on, from 1772 to 1776, and from 1779 to 1782, 256, 257.—seizures of, in Scotland, for the same periods, 270, 271.—rates of excise duties on, 276.—amendments recommended by the Board of Excise, in the laws respecting the manufacture of, 290 a.

**Cards** for exportation, evasion of duty on, xi. 234 a.—produce of stamp duty on, 253.

**Cargoes** of the principal smuggling vessels, what they consist of, xi. 228 a.—the landing of, how regulated, and packed, and distributed along the coast, or sent to the metropolis, 228 b.

**Carriage** and portage of seized goods to the out-port warehouses, xi. col. viii. 239.

**Carriages** and stage-coaches, duty on, much evaded, and how, xi. 233 a.—seizures of, in Scotland, 271.

**China-ware**, variation of duty on, from 1769, xi. 261.

**Chocolate** and cocoa-nuts, amount of excise duties on, from 1772 to 1776, and from 1779 to 1782, xi. 256, 257.

**Cider**. See *Cyder*.

**Coaches**, amount of excise duty on, from 1772 to 1776, and from 1779 to 1782, xi. 256, 257.—rates of excise duties on, 270.—radical defects in the management of the duties on, and how to be remedied, 299 b.

**Coffee**, seizures of, from 1769 to 1773, and from 1778 to 1782, xi. col. vi. 240.—excise duties on, from 1772 to 1776, and from 1779 to 1782, 256, 257.—variations of duties of customs on, from 1769, 260, 261.—annual imports of, into England, from 1769 to 1773, and from 1778 to 1782, 261.—annual exports of, for the same periods, 262.—seizures of, in Scotland, for the same periods, 270, 271.—rates of excise duties on, 278.

**Cocoa**. See *Chocolate*.

**Commissioners** of the customs, representations of, respecting the importation of prohibited and high duty goods, xi. 265 b.—suggestions for checking illicit practices, 282 a to 286 b.

—of the revenue, agreement of the Scotch and English, as to the increase of smuggling in large armed vessels in Scotland, xi. 229 b.

—Scotch, complaint of a new species of smuggling revived since the peace, xi. 229 b.—what the informations of those of excise in North Britain contain, 263 a.—opinion of the Scotch commissioners, as to the cause of the illegious claims of the smugglers, 265 a.

**Cooperage** of casks at the out-ports, charges of, xi. col. viii. 239.

**Coopers** bills for new casks to start liquors into, seized in London, xi. col. vii. 238.

**Cordage**, bounties, premiums and allowances on, xi. 297.

**Cordial** water, variation of duty on, from 1769, xi. 261.

Corn distillers, in and about London, petition of the, xi. 273 a.—comparative sketch of the past and present state of, 273 a.—report of the commissioners of excise on their petition, ib.—bounties, premiums and allowances to, 297.—causes of the decline of the corn distillery, 273 b.

Cruisers, revenue, defiance bid to, by the principal smuggling vessels, xi. 228 a.—an account of the number of, in the service of the customs, with the total of their tonnage, complement of men, number of guns, and expense, for the years 1753, 1773 and 1783, 236, 237.—state of, for the 10th October 1773 to 10th October 1783, ib.—number of, in the service of the customs in Scotland, with the totals of their tonnage, number of men and guns, and the expense thereof, from 1767 to 1783, 272.—should be allowed to fire into vessels refusing to bring-to, 283 a.

Currents and raisins, seizures of, from 1769 to 1773, and from 1778 to 1782, xi. col. 1. 241.

Customs on tea, amount of the average of ten years, xi. 230.—variations on the duties of, upon rum, foreign spirits, wine, tobacco, &c. imported from 1769, 260.—variations of the duties of, on those articles, the annual produce of which is not less than 10,000*l.*, 281, 282.—measures recommended to simplify and consolidate the several branches of the customs, 286 a. See Commissioners.

Cutters, number of, employed by the customs, by the English excise, and by the Scotch commissioners, xi. 229 a.—all cutters should be liable to seizure, which are clinker-work built, and not in the service of His Majesty, 282.

Cyder, excise duties on, from 1772 to 1776, and from 1779 to 1782, xi. 236, 237, 270, 271.—rates of excise duties on, as granted by the several acts of parliament, 274.—duties on cyder imported, 279.

## D.

Dice, produce of stamp duty on, xi. 253.

Dimity, variation of duty on, from 1769, xi. 261.

Distillers in and about London, petition of, xi. 272 a.

Distillery, in what the principal frauds of, consist, xi. 232 a.—calculation on the quantities of low wines and spirits, much below the actual produce, ib.—duties on the distillery suffer much from the manner in which they are charged, 263 b.—evasion of duty in, affects the English revenue as well as the Scotch, 264 a.—causes of the rapid declension of, 272 b.—remedies suggested by the Scotch commissioners of excise, for frauds in, 289 a.

Drugs, manufactured and unmanufactured, duties on, would be more productive if lowered, xi. 291 a.—clandestinely reloaded after exportation, 291 b.

Duties of customs and excise on tea, xi. 230 a.—consequences of the difference of Irish and British duties on tea, 230 b.—spirits made for exportation, exempt from duty, 231 a.—consequences to be expected from the difference of the duties on tobacco, 231 b.—duties charged on British spirits for home consumption, 232 a.—not chargeable on soap till perfected, 232 b.—a drawback allowed on soap which has paid no duty, ib.—the duties on painted or stained paper, well secured, except the long credit, 233 a.—how printed calicoes and linens evade the duty, ib.—on carriages, stage-coaches, post-chaises, how evaded, ib.—net revenue from the salt duties in 1782 and 1783, 233 b.—great sums of money drawn back out of the duties on salt in England, ib.—report of the commissioners of the stamp duties, 234 a.—the post-horse, &c. duty, greatly evaded, ib.

Amount of the additional duty on various articles, from 1773 to 1775, compared with that from 1780 to 1782, xi. 244, 245.—annual amount of malt, brandy, rum, low wines and British spirits, and starch, charged with duty, from 1773 to 1775, compared with that from 1780 to 1781, ib.—duties and drawbacks on tobacco, from 1769 to 1773, and from 1778 to 1782, 246, 247.—annual variation of the duties upon wines imported, from Christmas 1769 to 1782, 248, 249.—duties and drawbacks on foreign spirits imported and exported from 1769 to 1773, and from 1778 to 1772, 250.—amount of the additional duty on low wines and British spirits, from 1770 to 1775, compared with that from 1780 to 1782, 251.—quantity of soap charged with duty, from 1773 to 1775, and from 1781 to 1783, distinguishing the additional duties in the last period, 252.—produce of post-horse and hampster duties, ib.—duties and charges of deductions affecting every species of salt, ib.—totals of the net produce of the several salt duties, from 1782 to 1783, 253.—gross and net produce of the stamp duties, from August 1, 1782, to August 1, 1783, ib.—additional duties laid on brandy, low wines and British spirits, on the 31st of May 1780, 254, 255.—gross amount of excise duties, from 1772

to 1776, and from 1779 to 1783; distinguishing each duty, and the drawbacks for exportation, xi. 256, 257.

Duties on tea, rum, foreign spirits, wine, tobacco, piece goods, India goods, &c. imported and exported into and from Scotland, from 1769 to 1773, and from 1778 to 1782, xi. 258, 259.—variations of the duties on rum, foreign spirits, wine, tobacco, &c. from 1769, 260.—on various articles, from 1769 to 1782, 261.—statement of the duties affecting any article, the annual produce of which is not less than 10,000*l.*, 260.—annual gross produce of the duties upon East India goods imported from 1770 to 1773, and from 1779 to 1782, 262.—leaves granted for duties, very inadequate to the preservation of the revenue, 265 a.—produce of the duties on hawks and pedlars, 266 b.—amount of duties on low wines and spirits made in the lands of Ferrentosh, from 1768 to 1783, 269.—totals of the excise duties in gross and in net received on account of brandy, rum, geneva, &c. from 1769 to 1775, and from 1778 to 1782, with the drawbacks and variations of duties, from 1769 to 1782, 270, 271.—rates of excise duties, as granted by several acts of parliament, with the several per cents thereon, 274.—on cyder, perry, and mum imported, 279.—variations in the duties of customs on articles, the annual produce of which is not less than ten thousand pounds, 280, 281.—account of the quantity of soap charged with duty, from 1773 to 1775, compared with 1781 to 1783, with the amount of the additional duty in the last period, 282.—duties should be substituted in the place of prohibitions, and why, 285 b.—reduction of the duties, a great and infallible remedy against frauds on the revenue, 286 a.

## E.

East India Company, average annual quantity of each sort of tea sold by, for ten years, xi. 231 a.—the interest, trade and shipping of the company much narrowed by the immense illicit importation of tea, 231 b.—removing the whole duties of excise and customs from tea, would be an effectual relief to them, 286 b.—advantages to, by taking off the duties on tea, and substituting a tax on windows, 287 b.—account of tea delivered from their warehouses for ten years, and for one year, 246, 247.

and from 1778 to 1782, xi. 236, 237, 270, 271.—rates of excise duties on, as granted by the several acts of parliament, 274.—duties on cyder imported, 279.

ships, officers of, how induced to assist in smuggling, xi. 230 a.—smuggling not confined to the East India, but extends to West India cargoes, ib.—ships arriving from the East Indies, beset with smugglers, 230.—deprecations on the public revenue, how to be prevented from being carried on by the officers and crews of vessels arriving from, 284 a.

Exchequer, great difference between the payments into, in 1782 and 1783, cause of, xi. 234 a.

Excise duties would produce three times the sum if smuggling could be prevented, xi. 229 a.—number of cutters engaged in the service of the English excise, ib.—amount of excise duty on tea for an average of ten years, 230.—gross and net produce of duty on tea, brandy, rum, &c. for a period of three years, from 1772 to 1775, compared with 1779 to 1782, 254, 255.—gross amount of the duties of, from 1772 to 1776, and from 1779 to 1782, 256, 257.—illicit practices of the smugglers of Scotland not increasing, 263 b.—opinion of the Scotch commissioners of excise, respecting the ill-founded and litigious claims of the smugglers, 265 a.—mistake of the excise office respecting soap, rectified, 266 b.—totals of the excise duties in gross and in net, on brandy, rum, geneva, &c. 1769 to 1775, and from 1778 to 1782, the drawbacks and the variations of duty which have taken place from 1769 to 1782, with the annual exports and imports of each article, 270, 271.—report of the commissioners of excise, on the petition of the corn distillers, 273 a.—rates of duties as granted by the several acts of parliament, with the several per cents thereon, 274.

Exports, annual, of tobacco, from 1769 to 1773, and from 1778 to 1782, account of, xi. 246, 247.—of wine, for the same periods, 248, 249.—of foreign spirits, 250.—of cambricks, coffee and sugar, from England, from 1769 to 1773, and from 1778 to 1782, 262.—exports and imports of brandy, rum, geneva and other principal articles, with the variations of duty, and the drawbacks, from 1769 to 1782, 270, 271.

## Revenue—continued.

## F.

*Fugitive tea*, amount of, annually manufactured in England from sloe, huckleberries and ash-tree leaves, to mix with genuine tea, xi. 231 a.

*Ferrentosh*, exemption claimed for the lands of, xi. 264 a.—state of the case, 267 a.—decision of the court in favouring their exemption, 267 b.—additions to the composition on the lands of, 268 a.—demand of Mr. Forbes in place of the right of exemption for, 268 a. b.—quantities of spirits distilled at, 268 b.—right of exemption, desirable to be done away, ib.—amount of the quantities and duties on low wines and spirits made in the lands of, 269.—statement of a member of the house, relative to the privilege of, ib.

*Fines*, an account of His Majesty's part of, on tea, brandy, rum and other principal articles, compared with those from 1779 to 1782, xi. 238, 239.

*Fisheries*, bounties on ships employed in, xi. 298.

*Foreign spirits*, accounts of seizures of, xi. 240 to 243.—imports and exports of, from 1769 to 1773, and from 1778 to 1782, 250.—annual imports and exports of, into and from Scotland, from 1769 to 1773, and from 1778 to 1782, 258, 259.—variations on the duties of customs on, from 1769, 260, 261.—the greater part of the foreign spirits used on the north-east coast of Scotland supplied by smuggling, 263 b.—evils of the facility for obtaining smuggled spirits, ib.—injuries to the West India trade from the smuggling of, 288 b.

*Forfeitures* should be extended to rowing-boats above thirty feet in length, xi. 283 b.

*Foul salt*, allowance respecting, and its abuse, 233 b.

*Fraudulent* importations of principal articles of revenue, increased to an alarming degree, xi. 228 a.

## G.

*Genera*, seizures of, from 1769 to 1773, and from 1778 to 1782, xi. col. iv. 240.—in Scotland, 270, 271.—seized, condemned and sold, from 1764 to 1766, col. iii. 242.—from 1779 to 1781, ib.—totals of the excise duties and drawbacks on, from 1769 to 1775, and from 1778 to 1782, and the variations thereof for the same period, 270, 271.—seizures of, in Scotland, for the same period, ib.

*Glass*, produce of excise duties on, from 1773 to 1776, and from 1779 to 1782, xi. 256, 257.—rates of excise duties on, 278.

*Goods* on sale in London, charges of persons employed in showing, xi. col. iv. 238.—appraiser's allowance for goods seized in London, col. v. ib.—poundage on goods sold in London enumerated, 239.—variations of duty on those rated prohibited, from 1769, 261.—goods landed from armed vessels, and paid for in specie, the price of them being not one half the legal duties, 263 a.—a practice to import prohibited and high duty goods from Holland and other parts, 266 a.—regulations recommended respecting bounties to those exported to Ireland, 285 b.—leave should be given to merchants to warehouse goods, ib.—a list of goods prohibited to be imported into, or exported from Great Britain, 292 to 295.

*Grain*, duties affecting various articles of, xi. 260.

*Ginseng*, bounties, premiums and allowances on, xi. 297.

## H.

*Hawkers* and pedlars, laws for licensing, very defective, xi. 206 a.—duties arising from licensing, 206 b.

*Hemp*, statement of duties affecting, xi. 260.

— and flax, bounties, premiums and allowances on, xi. 296.

*Hides*, duties on, from 1772 to 1776, and from 1779 to 1782, xi. 256, 257.—seizures of, in Scotland, for the same period, 270, 271.—rates of excise duty on, 278.

*Hops*, gross amount of excise duty on, from 1773 to 1776, and from 1779 to 1782, xi. 256, 257.—rates of excise duties on, 276 a.

*Hovering* Acts, what vessels may be condemned under, xi. 264 b.—extension of the distances prescribed for seizures by, recommended, 282 a.

## I.

*Illicit* practices increased, and the exertions and expenses to suppress them, xi. 229 a.—used by brewers to defraud the revenue, 232 a.—used in defrauding the revenue, have increased to an alarming degree, 234 b.—a new species of

illicit trade in tobacco, xi. 265 b.—encouragement given to illicit dealers by the abuse of permits, 284 b.

*Importation*, illicit, carried on to a great extent, xi. 229 a.—annual quantity of tea supposed to be brought into Great Britain by, 231 a.

*Imported liquors*, amount of His Majesty's part of fines on, from 1772 to 1775, compared with those from 1779 to 1782, xi. 238, 239.—gross amount of excise duty on, from 1772 to 1776, and from 1779 to 1782, 256, 257.

*Imports*, annual, of tobacco, from 1769 to 1773, and from 1778 to 1782, xi. 246, 247.—of wine, for the same period, 248, 249.—of foreign spirits, 250.—of cambricks, coffee and sugar, from 1769 to 1773, and from 1778 to 1782, 261.—imports and exports of brandy, rum, Geneva and other principal articles, with the drawbacks and variations of duty, from 1769 to 1782, 270, 271.—rates of excise duties on, 275.

*India* goods, quantity of, seized in Scotland, from 1778 to 1782, xi. 243.—annual imports and exports of, into and from Scotland, from 1769 to 1773, and from 1778 to 1782, 258, 259.

*Indigo*, bounties, premiums and allowances on, xi. 296 a.

*Insurance*, produce of stamp duty on, xi. 253.

*Ireland*, increasing evil of relanding tea exported to, xi. 230 a.

—quantity of tea annually exported to, ib.—tea exported to, merely for the sake of clandestinely relanding it, 230 b.—comparative quantity of tea exported to, before and since the exemption of duty, ib.—acts respecting the exporters of salt to, 233 b.—salt seized in bags, being brought from, ib.—clandestine introduction of salt from, to Scotland, 265 a.—soap clandestinely imported from, 266 a.

## J.

*Justices* of the peace, smuggling rather encouraged than effectually punished, by the too favourable judgments of, xi. 265 a.

## L.

*Land-surveyor's* allowance for superintending each sale in London, xi. col. i. 239.

*Licences* to retail spirituous liquors, tea, &c. how evaded, xi. 233 a.—produce of duty on wine and ale, 258.—produce of excise duties, on those for spirituous liquors, and on coffee, tea or chocolate licences, 256, 257.—defects of the laws respecting hawkers and pedlars licences, 266 a.—

—duties arising from, 266 b.—rates of excise duties on, 279.

*Linens* and culicées, how they evade the duty, and find their way into the hands of the linen-draper, xi. 233 a.—statement of duties affecting, 260.—rates of excise duties on, 278.—bounties, premiums and allowances on, 298.

*Liquorice*, ale and ash-tree leaves, quantity of, manufactured annually, to mix with genuine teas, xi. 231 a.

*Low wines* and British spirits charged with duty, from 1773 to 1775, compared with those from 1780 to 1782, xi. 244, 245.—gross and net produce of excise on, from 1772 to 1775, and from 1779 to 1782, 254, 255.—additional duties on, ib.—excise duties on, 256, 257.—duties on those made in the lands of Ferrentosh, from 1762 to 1783, 269.—seizures of, in Scotland, 270, 271.—table of the rates of excise duties on, 274.

## M.

*Male* servants, produce of excise duties on, xi. 256, 257.—rates of excise duties on, 279.

*Malt*, frauds in the making of, provided against; yet frequent illicit practices occur, and what they are, xi. 232 b.—annual quantity of, charged with duty, from 1773 to 1775, compared with the same from 1780 to 1782, 244, 245.—gross produce of excise duties on, from 1772 to 1776, and from 1779 to 1782, 256, 257.—rates of excise duty on, 276.—compositions by the annual malt act, 279.—propositions of the English commissioners of excise, to secure and advance the revenue on this article, 289 b.

*Military* forces, quite inadequate to the effectual prevention of smuggling, xi. 228 b.

## N.

*Naval* stores, bounties, premiums and allowances on, xi. 296.

*Newspapers*, the revenue injured by the evasion of the stamp duties on, xi. 234.—produce of stamps on, 253.

## O.

*Officers of the revenue made prisoners on board smuggling vessels, xi. 228 a.*—how compelled to be quiet spectators, unless they can obtain a large military force, 228 b.—collusion between the inferior merchants, and how it arises, 230 a.—account of seizures by, 240 to 245.—persons wounding or shooting at revenue officers, within the limits of a port, subject to transportation, 264;—but no punishment inflicted for opposing them within two leagues of the shore, or at a greater distance, 265 a.—seizures made by the officers of excise in Scotland, of tea, brandy, geneva and other principal articles, from 1769 to 1775, and from 1778 to 1782, 270, 271.—total salaries and day-pay of the preventive officers in the several out-ports in England, 272 a.—regulations necessary for protecting them at sea, 283 a.—should be empowered to seize all horses and carriages waiting near the sea for prohibited goods, 284 a.—collusion of the inferior officers with illicit traders, merits consideration; how to be in some measure prevented, 285 a.

*Oil, statement of duties affecting, xi. 260.*

## P.

*Paper, produce of excise duties on, from 1772 to 1776, and from 1779 to 1782, xi. 256, 257.—rates of excise duties on, 276.—abuses in, how to be remedied, 290 b.*

*Permits, tea moved by the fallacious use of, xi. 230 b.—forwarded from London without goods, and for what purpose, 231 a.—extensive abuse of, ib.—this complained of by the Scotch commissioners, 263 b.—abuse of, in England and Scotland, with regard to tea and other articles, 264 a.—three times the quantity of spirits removed from one part of Scotland by permits, than has paid the duty, 265 a.—how to remedy the encouragement given to illicit dealers by the abuse of permits, 284 b.*

*Piece-goods, seizures of, from 1769 to 1773, and from 1778 to 1782, xi. 241.—annual imports and exports of, into and from Scotland, from 1769 to 1773, and from 1778 to 1782, 238, 259.*

*Plate licences, produce of excise duties on, from 1772 to 1782, xi. 256, 257.—rates of excise duties on, 279.*

*Portage, bounties, premiums and allowances on, xi. 296.*

*Post-chaises, duty on, much evaded, xi. 233 a.*

*Post-horse duties greatly evaded, xi. 234 a.*

*Poundage on enumerated goods sold in London, xi. 239.—at various places, and to various officers, 239, 259.*

*Printed silks, calicoes and linens, severe penalties for forging the excise stamp on, xi. 233 a.—abuses on these articles, how prevailing, ib.—seizures of, in Scotland, 271.*

## R.

*Rectifiers, frauds practised by, on spirits, xi. 232 a.*

*Register of seizures, allowance for certificates of each indenture, xi. col. vi. 238.*

*Resolution of the committee respecting illicit practices used in defrauding the revenue, xi. 234 b.*

*Revenue, fraudulent importation of the principal articles of, carried on to an alarming degree, with open and daring violence, xi. 228 a.—establishment of the commissioners of the inland revenue, utterly unfit to suppress these proceedings, and why, 228 b.—number of revenue cutters employed by the Scotch commissioners, 229 a.—prejudicial intimacy between the officers of the revenue and the merchants, how produced, 230 a.—loss to the revenue by the frauds in the article of tea, 231 b.—duties on tobacco and wine, principal articles of, 231 b.—the revenue materially injured by the importation of British spirits from Scotland, 232 a.—soap and candles, a considerable branch of, 232 b.—the revenue resulting from paper, how improved by a late act of parliament, 233 a.—small produce to the revenue from the duty on servants, ib.—the net revenue resulting from the salt duties, in 1782 and 1783, 233 b.—the revenue injured by illicit practices in the article of newspapers, almanacks and export cards, 234 a.—prejudice to the revenue, by the Act of 21st of Geo. III., 264.—decrease of the revenue, on the additional imports on the distiller, cause of, 272 b.—revenue cruisers engaged upon an establishment, and others upon contract, 283 a.—great and inflexible remedy against frauds on the revenue, 288 a.*

*Rum, amount of His Majesty's share of fines on, from 1772 to 1775, compared with those from 1779 to 1782, xi. 238, 239.—seizures of, made by the officers of the customs, 1769 to 1775, and from 1778 to 1782, col. iii. 240.—rum seized, condemned and sold, from 1764 to 1766, col. ii. 242.—from 1779 to 1781, ib.—quantity of, seized in Scotland,*

*xi. col. ii. 242.—annual imports and exports of, from 1769 to 1773, and from 1778 to 1782, 250.—cause of the increase in the quantity of, exported in 1780, ib.—gross and net produce of excise on, from 1772 to 1775, and from 1779 to 1782, 254, 255.—quantities of, exported from 1773 to 1775, and from 1780 to 1782, 256.—annual exports and imports of, into and from Scotland, from 1769 to 1773, and from 1773 to 1782, 258, 259.—totals of the excise duties and drawbacks on rum, from 1769 to 1775, and from 1778 to 1782, with the variations of duty from 1777 to 1782, and the annual exports and imports for the same period, 270, 271.—seizures of, for the same period, ib.*

## S.

*Sail-cloth, bounties, premiums and allowances on, xi. 298.*

*Sales, charge for advertising, in London, xi. col. iii. 239.*

*Salt, quantities of, how brought from Ireland, xi. 242 b.—report from the commissioners of the salt office, requires attention, 233 a.—net duties arising from, in 1782 and 1783, 233 b.—laws respecting the exportation of, to Ireland and the Isle of Man, ib.—frauds respecting the drawback out of the duties on salt exported to Ireland, ib.—how brought from Ireland in bags, ib.—frauds respecting that made in Scotland, ib.—how the revenue has suffered by the sale of foul salt, ib.—salt frequently seized, while being brought in quantities from Ireland, ib.—no fraudulent manufacture of salt known in England, ib.—how the traders in, took advantage of the length of time the bill was depending, respecting an additional duty on salt, 234 a.—the several duties, charges or deductions, affecting every species of salt, specifying the dates, particulars, and totals, 252.—totals of the net produce of the duties on, from Michaelmas 1782 to Michaelmas 1783, 253.—representation of the proprietors of salt works in Scotland, respecting the clandestine introduction of salt from Ireland, 265 a.—suggestions for preventing frauds in the duties on, 291 a.*

*Saltpetre, statement of the duties affecting, xi. 260.—variations of duty on, from 1769, 261.*

*Servants, produce of duty on, for 1783, much below its former annual produce, xi. 233 a.—radical defects in the duties on, and how to be remedied, 290 b.*

*Scotch commissioners, number and strength of revenue cutters employed by, xi. 229 a.—suggestions of, for preventing various frauds, 285, 286.*

*Scotch distilleries, advantages of, with respect to malt, xi. 232 b.*

*Scotland, annual imports and exports into and from, of tea, rum, foreign spirits, wine, tobacco, piece-goods, India goods, &c. from 1769 to 1773, and from 1778 to 1782, xi. 258, 259.—quantities of spirits clandestinely distilled in the remote islands, and highland parts of, 264 a.—tax on auctions in, less productive than was expected, 264 b.—number of cruisers in the service of the customs in, with the tonnage, men and guns, and the expense thereof, from 1767 to 1783, 272.*

*Seizures, considerable amount of, how it operates as a diminution to the revenue, xi. 229 b.—charges paid from the produce of, under the different heads, for the years 1763, 1773 and 1783, 238, 239.—made by the officers of the customs, of the principal articles, from 1769 to 1773, and from 1778 to 1782, 240, 241.—seizures by the officers of customs in Scotland, of tea, rum, foreign spirits, wine, tobacco, piece-goods, India goods, &c. from 1769 to 1773, and from 1778 to 1782, 242, 243.—of tea, brandy, geneva and other principal articles in Scotland, from 1769 to 1775, and from 1778 to 1782, 270, 271.—informers should be allowed their full moiety of, 285 a.*

*Ships, bounties on those employed in the fisheries, xi. 298.*

*Silks, produce of excise duties on, from 1772 to 1776, and from 1779 to 1782, xi. 256, 257.—statement of duties affecting, 260.—variations of duties on, from 1769, 261.—seizures of, in Scotland, 271.—rates of excise duty on, 277.—bounties, premiums and allowances on raw silks, 297.*

*Skins, a statement of duties affecting, xi. 260.—seizures of, in Scotland, 271.*

*Sloe, liquorice and ash-tree leaves, quantity of, manufactured annually, to mix with genuine tea, xi. 231 a.*

*Smuggling, revenue officers made prisoners by the crews of smuggling vessels, xi. 228 a.—the large armed vessels take under their convoy the small defenceless craft, ib.—number and force of vessels employed in the smuggling trade, 228 b.—a regular mixed system of war and trade, ib.—estimate of the annual expense of His Majesty's ships employed to assist the commissioners of the revenue in restraining smuggling, 229 a.—exertions of the smugglers greater*

## Revenue—continued.

greater than ever, since the sitting of the committee, xi. 229 a.—collusion between them and the revenue officers, 229 b.—increase of smuggling in large armed vessels in Scotland, ib.—the business of, carried on by regular companies, ib.—a new species of smuggling revived since the peace, ib.—managed with little risk, 230 a.—not confined to East India ships, but extends to West India cargoes, ib.—how life and vigour are given to the whole system of smuggling, 231 a.—particular parts of the coast where this pernicious traffic prevails, 263 a.—defect of the law, which has contributed to the present formidable mode of smuggling, 264 b.—smuggling vessels cannot be condemned, if above 200 tons; how many immediately returned to their old possessors, ib.—smuggling practices rather encouraged than punished by the judgments of the justices of the peace, 265 a.—ill-founded and litigious claims of the smugglers, ib.—expense of resisting smuggling practices increased, 265 b.—plans recommended to counteract that system of force with which it is conducted, 282 a to 286 b.—how commanders of smuggling vessels, having arms, ought to be punished, 282 b.—smuggling vessels capable of being described, and subjected to specific restrictions, 283 a.—recommended to be broken up, ib.—to prevent smuggling for the future, full indemnity should be given for the past, 291 b.

*Snuff*, seizures of, from 1769 to 1773, and from 1778 to 1782, xi. col. vii. 240.

*Soap*, quantities of, brought from Ireland, xi. 229 b.—extent and importance of, to the revenue, 232 b.—no duty charged on, till perfected, ib.—great quantities of soap escape the payment of duty, ib.—the allowance for scrapings and cuttings of, turned into an abuse, ib.—amount of duty on twelve pounds of, ib.—drawback allowed on a great quantity of soap which had never paid duty, 233 a.—His Majesty's share of fines on, from 1772 to 1775, compared with those from 1779 to 1782, 233 b.—quantities of soap charged with duty, from 1772 to 1775, compared with those of 1781 to 1783, 252.—gross and net produce of the excise on soap, from 1772 to 1775, and from 1779 to 1782, 254, 255.—gross amount of excise duties on, from 1778 to 1776, and from 1779 to 1782, 256, 257.—variations in the duties of the customs on, from 1769, 260.—clandestinely imported from Ireland in hogheads lined with tallow, 266 a.—mistake of the excise office respecting soap, rectified, 266 b.—seizures of, in Scotland, 270, 271.—rates of excise duties on, 276.—account of the quantity of soap charged with duty, from 1773 to 1775, compared with 1781 to 1783, with the additional duty in the last period, 282.—regulations proposed by the commissioners of excise, for preventing frauds in the manufacture of, 290 a.

*Spirits* clandestinely introduced into dealers' stocks, and how forwarded by permits to the metropolis, xi. 231 a.—duties charged on British spirits for home consumption, 232 a.—spirits made for exportation, exempt from duty, ib.—fraudulently made, how brought into consumption, ib.—the revenue materially hurt by the importation of British spirits from Scotland, ib.—quantities of British spirits charged with duty from 1773 to 1775, compared with those from 1780 to 1782, 244, 245.—gross amount of excise duties on spirits, from 1772 to 1766, and from 1779 to 1782, 256, 257.—variations of the duties of customs on, from 1769, 260.—statement of the duties affecting, ib.—great quantities of spirits clandestinely distilled in small stills, in the highland counties of Scotland, 264 a.—several rates of duty on spirits, 274.

—foreign, seizures of, from 1769 to 1775, and from 1778 to 1782, xi. 240.—from 1764 to 1766, 242, 243.—in Scotland, from 1778 to 1782, ib.—accounts of foreign spirits imported and exported, from 1769 to 1773, and from 1778 to 1782, 250.

*Spirituous liquors*, licences to retail, how evaded, xi. 233 a.—quantities of, seized, condemned and sold, from 1764 to 1766, 242, 243.—rates of excise duties on, 279.

*Stamp duties*, report of the commissioners of, xi. 234 a.—gross and net produce of, from 1782 to 1783, 253.

*Starch*, amount of the share of fines on, from 1772 to 1775, compared with those from 1779 to 1782, xi. 238, 239.—quantity of, charged with duty, from 1773, compared with the same from 1780 to 1782, 244, 245.—gross and net produce of excise on, from 1779 to 1775, and from 1779 to 1782, 254 to 257.—frauds carrying on in the business of, 266 a.—seizures of, in Scotland, 271.—rates of excise duties on, 278.—proposals of the commissioners of excise, for preventing frauds in this article, 300 b.

*Strong beer*, increase in the consumption of, between 1782 and 1783, xi. 259 b.—and small beer, quantities of, which

have paid duty for two years ending 5th July 1773, compared with two years ending 5th July 1783, xi. 244, 245.

*Succus liquoritæ*, variations in the duties and customs on, from 1769, xi. 261.

*Sugar*, seizures of, from 1778 to 1783, xi. col. viii. 240.—variations of duty on, from 1769, 261.—annual imports of, into England, from 1769 to 1773, and from 1778 to 1782, ib.—exports for the same period, 262.—bounties, premiums and allowances on, 268.

*Surveyor* of the warehouse in London, allowances to, xi. col. ii. 239.

*Streets*, gross amount of excise duties on, from 1779 to 1782, xi. 256, 257.—rates of excise duties on, 274.

## T.

*Tea*, quantity of, smuggled into the kingdom within the last two years, xi. 229 a.—quantities of, brought from the continent and from Ireland, 229 b.—a principal article of excise and customs, 230 b.—customs and excise duties on, 230 a.—prices of, at the East India company's sales, on an average of ten years, ib.—total duty on, before it comes into the hands of the consumer, ib.—a high duty on, acts as an inducement to illicit importations, ib.—increasing evil of relanding the tea exported to Ireland, 230 a.—average quantity of, exported to Ireland for three years, ib.—sent to Ireland for the purpose of being clandestinely returned to Great Britain, 230 b.—quantity of, exported to Ireland for three years, antecedent to the exemption from duty, ib.—consequences of the British and Irish duties on tea, ib.—quantity of, made by the fallacious use of permits, ib.—the annual average quantity of each sort of tea sold by the East India company, 231 a.—quantity of, supposed to be annually brought to Great Britain by illicit importation, ib.—quantity of factitious tea manufactured in different parts of England, from sloe, liquorice, and ash-tree leaves, to mix with genuine teas, ib.—amount of frauds committed on the article of tea, ib.—unfavourable balance in cash or bills, by the large import of, ib.—dealers in, have represented the danger of their trade by the extent of smuggling, 231 b.

Charge for the carriage of tea seized at the out-ports and sent to the warehouse in London, xi. col. iv. 238.—amount of His Majesty's share of fines on, from 1772 to 1775, compared with those from 1779 to 1782, 238, 239.—seizures made by the officers of the customs in the article of tea, from 1769 to 1773, and from 1778 to 1782, col. i. 240.—quantities of tea seized, condemned and sold, from 1764 to 1766, and from 1779 to 1781, distinguishing the black from the green, 242, 243.—quantity of, seized in Scotland, from 1778 to 1782, and from 1779 to 1781, col. i. 242, 243.—account of tea exported from China to European foreign and English ships, from 1772 to 1781, 246, 247.—annual consumption of, by foreigners, ib.—tea delivered from the East India company's warehouses, on an average of ten years, ending 1782, ib.—delivered by the East India company in one year, and estimated to be smuggled into Great Britain and Ireland, ib.—gross and net produce of excise duties on tea, from 1772 to 1775, and from 1779 to 1782, 254, 255.—quantities of tea exported from 1772 to 1775, compared with those from 1779 to 1782, ib.

Annual imports and exports of tea, into and from Scotland, from 1769 to 1773, and from 1778 to 1782, xi. 258, 259.—variations of duty on, from 1769, 261.—the chief part of tea used on the north-east coast of Scotland supplied by smuggling, 263 b.—abuse of permits for, ib.—seizures of, in Scotland, from 1769 to 1775, and from 1778 to 1782, 270, 271.—rates of excise duties on, 278.—rates of excise duties on tea licences, 279.—removed contrary to act 21st Geo. III. should be seized, 285 b.—why the chief support of the system of fraud and force carried on against the revenue, 286 b.—advantages of removing the whole duties upon tea, ib.—regulations suggested respecting the removal of, 287 b.—a circumstance facilitating the smuggling of tea in Scotland how to be corrected, 288 a.—frauds in, might be corrected by increasing the price of licences to retail that article, 288 a.

*Tobacco* duties, a principal object of revenue, xi. 231 b.—suffer by means of Irish smuggling-boats, ib.—annual imports and exports of tobacco into and from England, from Christmas 1769 to 1782, with the duty and drawbacks thereon, 246, 247.—variations of duties of customs on, from 1769, 260, 261.—statement of the duties affecting, 260.—trade in that commodity, in a very unsettled state, 265 a.—abuses of the laws respecting, ib.—illicit introduction of tobacco into Scotland attended with success, ib.—new species



---

**Royal Burghs of Scotland.**


---

species of illicit trade in tobacco, xi. 265 a.—justices of the peace should determine upon the seizures of horses, cattle and carriages employed in removing tobacco, 284 a.—why to be expected to remain an article of illicit trade, 288 a.—bounties, premiums and allowances on, 297.

## V.

*Vessels*, size and cargoes of those used for fraudulent importation, and the number of their hands, xi. 228 a.—the most considerable make seven or eight voyages in a year, their great freights, and the protection they give to the small craft, ib.—number and force of those employed in the smuggling trade, 228 b.—an account of the number of vessels employed in the service of His Majesty's customs, from October 10, 1777, with the ports to which they belong; names, tonnage, number of men and guns, and an account of their increase during the last three years, 236, 237.—vessels which bring cargoes from Flushing, Ostend, Gottenburg and Copenhagen, increase in number and size, 263 a.—clauses in the Hovering Act respecting smuggling, 264 b.—officers of the revenue should be authorized to fire into any vessels refusing to bring-to, 283 a.—vessels passing Gravesend, without laying-to, should be subject to penalties, 283 b.

## W.

*Wash*, duty on British spirits at present charged on, xi. 232 a.—large quantities of, clandestinely introduced by distillers, ib.—seizures of, in Scotland, 270, 271.  
*Wax-candles*, extent of the frauds in making, xi. 232 b.—representations from the makers and vendors of, respecting the smuggling practices in this article, 266 a.

For further concerning Frauds in the Revenue, See *Customs*, and *Distilleries in Scotland*. See likewise *Annuities*; *Bank of England*; *Civil List*; *Coronian Library*; *Finance*; *Income and Expenditure*: and under the heads *Public Expenditure*, and *Smuggling*, in List III. p. 42, 43, of this General Index.

---

**Rice.** See 2. *Bread and Assize*; 2. *Corn*, Importation and Exportation of; *Provisions*.

---

**Roads.** See 1. 2. *Highways*; and likewise under the head *Highways*, in List III. p. 39, of this General Index.

---

**Rochester, Bishop of, (Dr. Francis Atterbury.)**

See *Lapri's Conspiracy*.

---

## Royal Burghs of Scotland.

1793.

On the INTERNAL GOVERNMENT, FINANCIAL CONCERNS, MODES OF MUNICIPAL ELECTION, and ANCIENT CONSTITUTIONS thereof.

Report, dated 17 June 1793; Vol. XIV. p. 1.

## A.

**ABERBROTHOCK, Aberbrothwick.** See *Arbroath*.

*Arbroath*, no clause of municipal election contained in its charter, xiv. 2 a b.—ancient modes of election, 4 b, 3 a b.—its progress, contests, &c. 4 to 6.—repeated election, in the name of Menzies, 3 b.—James VI. chosen umpire of arbitration, 4 b.—decree arbitral respecting the sett, 6 b.—election of council, 7 a b, 8 a.—financial affairs, 8 b, 10 b, 11 b.—chronology of the guild, from the fourteenth century, 19 b.—with extracts from the city records, 20, et seq.—abstract of sett, 25 a.—cess expenses, 32 b.—gross revenue, ib.

*Alienations of lands* inquired into, xiv. 11 b.—Glasgow remonstrance respecting, 12 b.—amount of sales, 13 b.

*Annas*, annual taxation, xiv. 10, 11 a.—financial affairs, 13 a.—extract from charter, 16 a.—abstract of sett, 30 b.—gross revenue, 33 a.

*Anstruther*, Easter, election of council, xiv. 7 a b.—financial affairs, 8 b, 10 a.—elective clause in charter, 17 a.—abstract of sett, 26 b.—gross revenue, 33 a.

—Wester, produces no sett of election, xiv. 6 b.—financial concerns, 8 b, 10 a.—chartered clause of election, 15 b.—no return of revenue, 33 a.

*Appendix*, list of contents, xiv. 14.

*Arbroath*,

## Royal Burghs of Scotland—continued.

*Arbroath*, election of council, xiv. 7 a.—financial affairs, 9.—debts contracted, 13 b.—extract from charter, 15 b.—abstract of sett, 8 b.—cess expenses, 32 b.—gross revenue, 1b.

*Argyle*, Earl of, interferes in municipal elections at Campbelltown, xiv. 6 b.

*Ayr*, election of council, xiv. 7 a.—annual taxation, 9.—monied property, 13 b.—abstract of sett, 25 b.—gross revenue, 36 a.

## B.

*Banff*, state of its charters, xiv. 1 b.—election of council, 7 a, 8 a.—financial affairs, 8 b, 10 b, 11 b.—clause of election, 16 a.—abstract of sett, 29 b.—cess expenses, 32 b.—gross revenue, 1b.

*Berwick*. See *North Berwick*.

*Brechin*, election of council, xiv. 7 a.—financial affairs, 9, 11 a.—elective clause in charter, 18 b.—abstract of sett, 27 b.—cess expenses, 32 b.—gross revenue, 1b.

*Bruntland*, chartered rights of election, xiv. 2 a, 7 a.—annual taxation, 9.—chartered clause of election, 15 a, 18 b.—abstract of sett, 27 a.—cess expenses, 32 b.—gross revenue, 1b.

*Burgesses*, their ancient rights of election, xiv. 1 a.—powers granted by the charters, 1 b.—qualifications, 11 b.

*Burghs*, royal, powers of committee; ancient constitution and charters, xiv. 1.—many of them possess several charters, 1 b.—general view of their constitution, 2 a.—new mode of election introduced in the 15th century, 6 u.—present mode of municipal election, 6 b, et seq.—production of their sett of election, and decrees respecting them, 6 b.—proceedings of convention at the time of the Union, 1b.—further customs, 7 a.—imposition of taxes, 8 b.—proportion of land-tax, 10 a.—amount of royal revenues, 11 a.—alienations of lands inquired into, 11 b.—orders respecting qualification for the magistracy, 1b.—transactions in the reigns of Charles II. William and Mary, and at the Union, 12 a b.—orders of convention of royal burghs, for a general visitation for purposes of economy, 12 b.—value of lands sold, 13 b.—schedules of all the burghs, 14 b.—abstracts of the sett, 24 b, et seq.—revenue expenses in collecting government cesses, 32 a.—amount of gross revenue in 1788, in the sixty-six royal burghs, 32 b.—extract from commission of Charles II. respecting dilapidations, 33 b.

## C.

*Caitness*, Earl of, his municipal influence in the burgh of Wick, xiv. 7 b.

*Campbeltown*, right of municipal election, limited, xiv. 3 a.—influence of the Earl of Argyll, 6 b.—financial affairs, 9, 11 a.—elective clause in charter, 19 a.—abstract of sett, 32 a.—gross revenue, 33 a.

*Charles II.* issues commissions for inquiring into the affairs of the burghs, xiv. 12 a, 33 b.

*Charters*, produced by sixty-three of the royal burghs, xiv. 1 a.—mode in which they are granted, 1 b.—do not always contain clauses respecting elections, 1b.—general state, 2 a.—statements of property contained therein, 11 b.

*Committee*, their powers and mode of proceeding, xiv. 1 a.—final opinions, 13 b, 14.

*Constitution* of royal burghs, ancient state, with respect to election of magistrates, not always specified in the charters, xiv. 1 a b.—general view, 2 a.—new mode of municipal election introduced in the 15th century, 6 a.—present mode of municipal election, 6 b, et seq.—arrangement of election sett at the time of the Union, 6 b.—orders respecting qualification, 11 b.

*Councils*, arrangements respecting their mode of election, xiv. 1 a, 7 a.—noblemen and gentlemen declared incapable, and why, 12 a.

*Craill*, neglects to furnish a copy of its charter, xiv. 1 b.—election of council, 7 a, 8 a.—financial affairs, 9.—abstract of sett, 29 a.—gross revenue, 33 a.

*Cullen*, election of council, xiv. 7 a.—financial affairs, 8.—abstract of sett, 30 a.—cess expenses, 32 b.—gross revenue, 33 a.

*Culross*, right of election limited, xiv. 2 a.—decree arbitral respecting election sett, 6 b.—election of council, 7 a.—financial affairs, 9, 10 b.—chartered clause of election, 15 b.—abstract of sett, 31 b.—tax expenses and gross revenue, 32 a b.

*Cupar*, very recent introduction of election sett, xiv. 6 b.—election of council, 7 a b, 8 a.—annual taxation, 9.—abstract of sett, 26 a.—cess expenses, 32 b.—gross revenue, 33 a.

## D.

*Dingwall*, election of council, xiv. 7 a.—financial affairs, 9.—elective clause in charter, 16 b.—abstract of sett, 31 b.—cess expenses, 32 b.—gross revenue, 33 a.

*Dornock*, produces no sett of election, xiv. 6 b.—financial concerns, 8 b.—elective clause in charter, 17 b.—gross revenue, 33 a.

*Dumbarton*, election of council, xiv. 7 a.—financial concerns, 9, 11 a, 13 a.—elective clause of charter, 15 b.—abstract of sett, 28 a.—gross revenue, 33 a.

*Dunfermline*, election of council, xiv. 7 a, 8 a.—taxation, 9, 10 b.—corporate revenues, 13 b.—abstract of sett, 28 a.—cess expenses, 32 a.—gross revenue, 32 b.

*Dunfries*, election of council, xiv. 7 a.—annual taxation, 9.—sales of lands, 13 a.—abstract of sett, 26 b.—cess expenses, 32 b.—gross revenue, 1b.

*Dunbar*, election of council, xiv. 7 a.—financial affairs, 8.—elective clause in charter, 18 b.—abstract of sett, 28 b.—cess expenses, 32 b.—gross revenue, 1b.

*Dunder*, election of council, xiv. 7 a.—sales of land, 13 a.—abstract of sett, 24 b.—cess expenses, 32 b.—gross revenue, 33 a.

*Dysart*, election of council, xiv. 7 a.—financial affairs, 9, 10 b.—abstract of sett, 26 a.—cess expenses, 32 b.—gross revenue, 33 a.

## E.

*Edinburgh*, possesses twenty-five charters, xiv. 1 b.—election of council, 8 a.—financial affairs, 8 b, 10 b, 11 a.—levies for the town-guard, 11 b.—sales of lands, 13 a.—debts contracted, 13 b.—abstract of the sett, 24 b.—cess expenses, 32 b.—gross revenue, 1b.

*Election* of magistracy, not specified in every charter, xiv. 1 b.—when first introduced into charters, 1 b, 2 a.—new mode introduced in the 15th century, 6 a.—present mode, 6 b, et seq.—by what burghs sett have been produced, 6 b.—arrangement respecting election sett, at the time of the Union, 6 b, 7 a.—orders respecting qualifications, 11 b.

*Elgin*, state of its charters, xiv. 2 a.—election of council, 7 a, 8 a.—annual taxation, 9.—elective clause in charter, 17 b.—abstract of sett, 29 a.—cess expenses, 32 b.—gross revenue, 1b.

## F.

*Forfar*, election of council, xiv. 7 a.—financial affairs, 9, 11 a.—elective clause in charter, 19 a.—abstract of sett, 29 b.—gross revenue, 32 b.

*Forres*, election of council, xiv. 7 a.—financial concerns, 9, 11 a.—extract from charter, 16 a.—abstract of sett, 29 b.—gross revenue, 33 a.

*Fortrose*, election of council, xiv. 7 a.—financial affairs, 9, 11 a, 13 a.—elective clause in charter, 17 a.—abstract of sett, 32 a.—gross revenue, 33 a.

## G.

*Galloway, New*, election of council, xiv. 7 a, 8 a.—financial concerns, 9.—extract from charter, 16 b.—abstract of sett, 29 b.—gross revenue, 33 a.

*Gentlemen* declared incapable of holding corporate offices, and why, xiv. 11 b, 12 a.

*Glasgow*, the grants in its charter form an exception to the general rule, xiv. 1 b.—election of council, 7 a, 8 a.—annual taxation, 9.—supplication, in 1691, to the convention of royal burghs, against corporate taxation, 12 b.—debts contracted, 13 b.—elective clause in charter, 19 a.—abstract of sett, 25 b.—cess expenses, 32 b.—gross revenue, 33 a.

## H.

*Haddington*, decree arbitral respecting the election sett, xiv. 6 b.—election of council, 7 a.—annual taxation, 10.—sales of lands, 13 a.—elective clause in charter, 18 a.—abstract of sett, 25 b.—cess expenses, 32 b.—gross revenue, 1b.

## I.

*Inverary*, right of election limited, xiv. 2 a.—produces no sett of election, 6 b.—financial affairs, 10.—extract from charter, 16 b.—gross revenue, 33 a.

*Inverberrie*, election of council, xiv. 7 a.—financial affairs, 9.—right of election, 16 b.—abstract of sett, 31 a.—cess expenses, 32 b.—gross revenue, 33 a.

*Inverkeithing*, possesses nine charters, xiv. 1 b.—election of council, 7 a, 8 a.—taxation, 9.—elective clause in charter, 19 a.—abstract of sett, 27 a.—cess expenses, 32 b.—gross revenue, 33 a.

*Inverness*,

## Royal Burghs of Scotland—continued.

*Inverness*, decree arbitral respecting election setts, xiv. 6 b.—election of council, 7 a, 8 a.—financial affairs, 8, 10 b.—abstract of sett, 26 b.—cess expenses, 32 b.—gross revenue, ib.

*Inverurie*, election of council, xiv. 7 a.—annual taxation, 9.—extract from charter, 16 b.—abstract of sett, 31 a.—cess expenses, 32 a.—gross revenue, 33 a.

*Irnie*, election of council, xiv. 7 a.—financial affairs, 9, 10 b.—elective clause in charter, 17 b.—abstract of sett, 27 b.—cess expenses, 32 a.—gross revenue, 33 a.

## J.

*James VI.* chosen as umpire in an arbitration respecting the municipal elections of Aberdeen, xiv. 4 b.

*Jedburgh*, produces no setts of election, xiv. 6 b.—annual taxation, 10.—elective clause in charter, 17 b.—cess expenses, 32 b.—gross revenue, 33 a.

## K.

*Kilrenny*, election of council, xiv. 7 b.—annual taxation, 10.—elective clause in charter, 19 a.—abstract of sett, 30 a.—cess expenses, 32 b.—gross revenue, 33 a.

*Kinghorn*, election of council, xiv. 7 a, 8 a.—annual taxation, 10.—chartered clause of election, 15 b.—abstract of sett, 27 a.—cess expenses, 32 b.—gross revenue, 33 a.

*Kintore*, election of council, xiv. 7 a.—financial concerns, 10, 11 a.—extract from charter, 16 b.—abstract of sett, 31 a.—gross revenue, no return, 33 a.

*Kirkcubright*, annual mode of municipal election, xiv. 6 a.—election of council, 7 a.—taxation, 9, 10 b.—corporate revenues, 13 b.—elective clause in charter, 18 b.—abstract of sett, 27 b.—cess expenses, 32 b.—gross revenue, ib.

*Kirkcaldy*, decree arbitral respecting the election setts, xiv. 6 b.—election of council, 7 a, 8 a.—financial affairs, 9, 10 b.—elective clause in charter, 18 b.—abstract of sett, 26 a.—cess expenses, 32 b.—gross revenue, 33 a.

*Kirkwall*, charters illegible, xiv. 1 b.—election of council, 7 a b, 8 a.—annual taxation, 10.—abstract of sett, 32 a.—cess expenses, 32 b.—gross revenue, 33 a.

## L.

*Land-tax*. See Tables, xiv. 8 to 10.—proportion paid by royal burghs, 10 a.

*Lanerk*, election of council, xiv. 7 a.—annual taxation, 9.—elective clause in charter, 18 b.—abstract of sett, 28 b.—cess expenses, 32 b.—gross revenue, ib.

*Lauder*, election of council, xiv. 7 a.—financial concerns, 9.—extract from charter, 16 a.—abstract of sett, 30 a.—cess expenses, 32 a.—gross revenue, 33 a.

*Lanlithgow*, election of council, xiv. 7 a.—annual taxation, 9.—abstract of sett, 25 a.—cess expenses, 32 b.—gross revenue, 33 a.

*Lochnaben*, neglects to furnish a copy of its charter, xiv. 1 b.—rights of election, 2 a.—produces no setts of election, 6 b.—financial concerns, 8 b, 13 a.—elective clause in charter, 18 a.—gross revenue, 33 a.

## M.

*Magistracy*, their mode of election, not always specified in the charters, xiv. 1 b.—new mode introduced by act of parliament in the 15th century, 6 a.—present mode of election, 6 b, *et seq.*—arrangement by convention of royal burghs at the time of the Union, 6 b.—council elections in various burghs, 7 a.—inquiry into allegations of lands, and contracting of debts, 11 b.—orders respecting qualifications, ib.—petitions respecting rights of election, 19 a.

*Menzies*, provostship of Aberdeen continued in that name for 100 years, xiv. 2 b.

*Montrose*, election of council, xiv. 7 a.—financial affairs, 8.—abstract of sett, 26 a.—cess expenses, and gross revenue, 32 b.

## N.

*Nairn*, produces no setts of election, xiv. 6 b.—financial affairs, 8, 11 a.—elective clause in charter, 17 a.—cess expenses, 32 b.—gross revenue, ib.

*New Galloway*. See *Galloway*.

*Noblemen* declared incapable of holding corporation offices, xiv. 11 b, 12 a.

*North Berwick*, election of council, xiv. 7 a.—financial affairs, 9, 10 b, 11 a.—abstract of sett, 30 a.—gross revenue, 33 a.

## P.

*Peebles*, election of council, xiv. 7 a.—financial affairs, 9.—elective clause from charter, 18 b.—abstract of sett, 29 a.—tax expenses, and gross revenue, 32 a b.

*Perth*, decree arbitral respecting the election setts, xiv. 6 b.—election of council, 7 a, 8 a.—financial affairs, 9, 13 b.—abstract of sett, 24 b.—cess expenses, 32 a.—gross revenue, 32 b.

*Pittenweem*, rights of election, xiv. 2 a, 7 a.—financial concerns, 8 b, 13 b.—elective clause in charter, 18 a.—abstract of sett, 27 b.—gross revenue, no return, 33 a.

*Property* of royal burghs, inquiry into state of, xiv. 11 b.—in reign of Charles II. 12 a.—sales of lands ordered and inquired into, 12 b, 13 a b.—value of lands sold, 13 b.

## Q.

*Queensferry*, election of council, xiv. 7 a, 8 a.—financial affairs, 9, 10 b.—abstract of sett, 30 b.—cess expenses, 32 b.—gross revenue, 33 a.

## R.

*Renfrew*, election of council, xiv. 7 a.—financial affairs, 10.—extract from charter, 15 b.—abstract of sett, 28 b.—cess expenses, 32 a.—gross revenue, 33 a.

*Rothsay*, chartered rights of election, xiv. 2 a.—council, 7 a.—financial affairs, 9.—chartered clause of election, 16 a, 18 b.—abstract of sett, 29 b.—cess expenses, 32 b.—gross revenue, ib.

*Royal revenues*, amount of, xiv. 11 a b.

*Rutherglen*, decree arbitral respecting election setts, xiv. 6 b, 7 a.—election of council, 8 a.—taxation, 9, 10 b, 11 a.—abstract of sett, 29 b.—gross revenue, 33 a.

## S.

*Sanquhar*, very recent introduction of election setts, xiv. 6 b.—election of council, 7 a, 8 a.—financial affairs, 9, 11 a.—extracts from charter, 16 a.—abstract of sett, 30 b.—gross revenue, 33 a.

*Selkirk*, state of its charters, xiv. 1 b, 2 a.—election of council, 7 a, 8 a.—financial concerns, 8 b.—licence to break and till the corporate common lands, 11 b.—corporate revenues, 13 b.—elective clause in charter, 17 a, 18 b.—abstract of sett, 31 b.—gross revenue, 33 a.

*Sells*, or papers respecting municipal elections, where and when produced, xiv. 6 b.—arrangement at the time of the Union, 6 b, 7 a.—abstracts of the setts, explanatory of corporate rights, claims and customs of all the royal burghs, 24 b, *et seq.*

*St. Andrew's*, election of council, xiv. 7 a.—financial affairs, 9, 10 b.—abstract of sett, 25 a.—cess expenses, 32 b.—gross revenue, 33 a.

*Stirling*, possesses seventeen charters, xiv. 1 b.—rights of election, 2 a, 7 a b.—annual taxation, 10.—debts contracted, 13 b.—elective clause in charter, 18 a.—abstract of sett, 25 a.—cess expenses and gross revenue, 32 b.

*Stranraer*, election of council, xiv. 7 a.—financial affairs, 9.—elective clause in charter, 16 b.—abstract of sett, 31 a.—cess expenses, 32 b.—gross revenue, 33 a.

## T.

*Tain*, election of council, xiv. 7 a, 8 a.—annual taxation, 9.—elective clause in charter, 19 a.—abstract of sett, 29 a.—cess expenses and gross revenue, 32 b.

*Taxes*, how and why laid on, xiv. 8 b.—land-tax, 8 to 10.—by head courts, 10 b, 11 a b.—royal revenues, 11 a, *et seq.*—Glasgow remonstrance in 1691, 12 b.

## W.

*Withorn*, limited right of election, xiv. 2 a, 7 a.—annual taxation, 10.—elective clause in charter, 17 b.—abstract of sett, 31 a.—cess expenses and gross revenue, 32 b.

*Wick*, right of electing the magistracy limited, xiv. 2 a.—councils, 7 a b.—financial affairs, 10.—elective clause in charter, 17 b.—abstract of sett, 31 b.—gross revenue, 33 a.

*Wigton*, election of council, xiv. 7 a b.—annual taxation, 9.—abstract of sett, 27 b.—cess expenses, 32 b.—gross revenue, 33 a.

## Royal Family. See *Civil List*.

## Rum. See *Revenue*.

## Ryder, Hon. Dudley.

Presents the Report on Public Income and Expenditure, and on the amount of the Public Debt; dated 10 May 1791; Vol. XI. p. 79.

Presents the Report on the state of the Trade to Newfoundland; dated 26 March 1793; Vol. X. p. 392.

Presents Five Reports on the High Price of Corn; 1795—1796; Vol. IX. pp. 43. 47. 51. 61. 63.

Presents Two Reports on the state of the British Herring Fisheries; April, June, 1798; Vol. X. pp. 201. 202.

Presents Eight Reports on the High Price of Provisions; 1800—1801; Vol. IX. pp. 87. 97. 101. 103. 119. 123. 131. 137.

## Rye. See 1. *Corn*, Importation and Exportation of; 2. *Corn*, High Price of.

## Rye and Dover Harbours.

1757.

Report from the Committee respecting RYE and DOVER HARBOURS; dated 25 February 1757; Vol. II. p. 385.

### A.

*ACT* 10 Geo. I. relating to Dover and Rye harbours, ii. 387 a.—11 and 12 William III. relating to Dover harbour, 388 a.

### C.

*Canal* of Rye harbour, state of, ii. 390, 391.—proposed new work, 392, 393.

*Commons*, house of, resolution for having a survey made of Rye harbour, ii. 389.

*Creeen-water*, or sluices, as connected with Rye harbour, ii. 400 b.

### D.

*Dover* harbour, act 10 Geo. I. relating to, ii. 387 a.—acts 11 and 12 William III., 388 a.—utility of the harbour, 388 a, 388 b.—capability of improvement, ib.

### E.

*Expense*, estimate of, for improving Rye harbour, ii. 388 a to 396.—for repairing Dover harbour, 388 a.

### L.

*Levels* contiguous to Rye; effect of draining and overflowing them, ii. 400 b.

### P.

*Parliament*. See *Commons*, house of.

*Piers* of Rye harbour, state of, ii. 390.—height of, compared with the tides, 391 a.—some parts decayed, 391 b.—proposed new works, 392.—too low, 393 a.—breakwaters recommended, 393 b.

### R.

*Rye* harbour, act 10 Geo. I. respecting, ii. 387 a.—utility of the harbour, 387 a, 395 b.—may be improved, 387 b.—means of scouring it with back-water; its situation adapted for the preservation of vessels detained by contrary winds, 387 b, 395 b.—survey of, 389.—proposed new works, 392.—observation on the utility of the harbour, 399.—report on a survey of the harbour in 1698, and opinion concerning its utility, 399, 400, 402 b, 403, 404.—another report in 1718; opinion respecting its former condition, 400.—report on another survey in 1743, 401.

### S.

*Scotch-flat*, name of a channel communicating with Rye harbour, ii. 400 b.

*Sea*, tradition of its overflowing the country about Rye, ii. 400 a b, 402 b.

*Ships*, of what burthen may lie in Rye harbour, ii. 388 a.—statement of the tonnage of those that have entered Dover harbour, 388 b.

*Sluices* to Rye harbour, state of, ii. 390, 391.—proposed new works, 392.—thorough repairs necessary, 393.

*Survey* taken of Rye harbour, by direction of the ordinance, ii. 387 a to 389, *et seq.*—executed pursuant to a resolution of the house of commons, 389.

### T.

*Tillingham* river, ii. 395.

### W.

*Winchelsea* channel, necessary to be widened, ii. 394, 395.—what ships can be navigated up to Rye harbour, ib.

*Witnasham* level, contiguous to Rye harbour, ii. 401 a.

See  *likewise* List III. p. 43, of this General Index.

## Saccharometer. See Distillery in Scotland.

## Salaries. See Civil List.

## Salt Duties.

1801.

On the Laws relative to the SALT DUTIES, and on the means of remedying the Inconveniences arising therefrom:—  
Two Reports; severally dated, —

(1.) 16 June 1801, - - - - - Vol. X. p. 506. (2.) 30 June 1801, - - - - - Vol. X. p. 507.

### CHIEF SUBJECTS:

Intricacies and Perplexities of the SALT LAWS, and their bad effects on the Fisheries, &c.

A Relaxation or REVISION of the present SALT DUTIES necessary, &c.; and the best Method to be adopted.

FRAUDS committed on the Revenue by the evasion of the Duties on Salt.

#### A.

**ACT** of His present Majesty relative to the manufacture of salt; some subordinate regulations in, might be repealed, x. 512 b.

#### B.

**Barilla**, account of the quantity of, imported into Great Britain, and the duties paid thereon in five years, distinguishing each year, x. 529.—the same account for Ireland, 530.—quantity and declared value of barilla imported into Great Britain in the year ending January 5, 1801, and the amount of duty paid thereon, 530.

**Begs**, account of the quantity of, exported from Ireland, for ten years, ending March 25, 1800, x. 535.

**Bond** of security, expedient to be taken for the due delivery of salt in the single value of the duty only, x. 506 a, 507 a.—to be accepted from sufficient and responsible persons, for salt shipped or delivered duty-free, 507 b.—what time allowed for cancelling or discharging one, 506, 507 b, 510 a.—a discretionary power vested in the commissioners as to putting in suit-bonds for salt to be employed in the fishery, 511 a.—many outstanding, 511 b.—not a single bond put in suit by the excise, ib.—account of the amount of salt-bonds taken at the several ports of England, for three years, distinguishing the amount of such as have been cancelled from those which are outstanding, with the amount of the deficiency, or the reason for their not being cancelled, 506.—a similar account for Scotland, ib.—for Ireland, 507, 508.

**Butter**, account of the quantity of, exported from Ireland for ten years, ending March 25, 1800, x. 525.

#### C.

**Cheshire**, the principal salt-works on the borders of, x. 509 a.

**Commutation** of the salt duties, grounds upon which it is recommended, x. 508 a b.—would be productive of many great and important advantages; how it is to be effected, 508 b.

**Customs**, abstract of the laws of, relative to the duties on salt or the fisheries, x. 513 b.

#### D.

**Drawback** in Ireland, account of the quantity of salt for which it has been allowed, for three years, ending March 25, 1801, x. 534.

**Droisdrinch**, the principal salt-works at, x. 509 a.

**Dundonald**, Lord, substitutes recommended by, for the present duties on salt, x. 514.

**Duty on Salt** so heavy as to cause much of the fish intended for the London market to be destroyed, x. 507 b.—grounds upon which a commutation of the duties on salt is recommended, 508 a b.—would be productive of very great and important advantages, and how to be effected, 508 b.—

the duty on salt far exceeds its intrinsic value, x. 508 a.—extent of the fraudulent artifices practised with respect to the duty on salt, ib.—benefits that would result from the repeal of the duties on salt, 512 b.—abstract of the laws relative to, 514 a.—substitutes for the present duties recommended by Lord Dundonald, ib.—calculation of the amount of the revenue from, according to the substitutes suggested, 514 a b. See SALT.

**Duty-free salt**, for what purpose a dépôt of, was formed at Gravesend, x. 507 b, 508 a.—highly dangerous to the revenue, 508 a.

#### E.

**English refined salt**, probable result, if it could be obtained in Scotland, x. 512 b.

—rock-salt, whether, if the unrestrained use of, were permitted, it would affect the continuation of the salt-works in Scotland, x. 512 b.

**Excise system**, in what it consists, x. 510 b.

#### F.

**Fish**, account of the quantity of, imported into Ireland during two years, ending March 25, 1800, x. 525.

**Fish-curers**, regulations to which they are subject respecting the use of salt, x. 512 a.—quantity of salt allowed to them in some cases too small, ib.—hardships and inconveniences under which they labour, 513 a b.

**Fisheries of Great Britain**, means necessary for promoting and encouraging them, x. 507 b.—how promoted, 512 a.—a variety of provisions established by the legislature to prevent abuses in, ib.

**Foreign salt**. See Salt imported and exported.

**Fraudulent artifices**, extent of those practised with respect to the duty on salt, x. 508 a.

#### G.

**Gravesend**, a dépôt formed at, for duty-free salt, x. 507 b, 508 a.

#### H.

**Hampshire**, the principal salt-works on the coast of, x. 509 a.

**Herring-fishery**, report of the committee on the importance of, and on the restrictions in the use of salt in, x. 507 b.

**Holmes**, Mr. answers to certain questions put to him relative to the salt duties, x. 513 a b.

#### I.

**Ireland**, account of the gross and net produce of the duties on salt in, from 1798 to 1801, distinguishing the several heads of deduction, from the gross produce, x. 517.—the quantity of salt imported into, distinguishing the kind, the place

## Salt Duties—continued.

place from whence imported, and the duty paid, from 1798 to 1800; x. 518, 519.—account of foreign salt imported into Ireland, from 1799 to 1801, and the duties paid thereon, 519.—the same account of British salt, ib.—of the quantity of rock and white salts exported from Ireland, from 1799 to 1801, 520.—of the quantities of salt carried coastwise, from the several ports of Ireland, for three years, distinguishing each port, and whether rock or white salt, 523.—state of the Irish fisheries, in the years 1799, 1800, 524.—account of the quantity of salt for which a drawback has been allowed in, for three years, ending March 25, 1801, 524.—account of the quantity of beef, butter and pork exported from, for ten years, ending March 25, 1800, 525.—of pearl and potash imported into, and the duties paid thereon, in five years, distinguishing each year, 527.—account of the quantity of salt seized and condemned in Ireland, in three years, ending January 5, 1801, and the penalties paid thereon, 529.—account of the quantity of barilla imported into, for five years, distinguishing each year, 530.

## J.

*Jackson, William, esq.* commissioner of excise, his observations on the collection of the salt duties, x. 509 a.

## L.

*Laws.* See *Salt Duties and Laws.*

*London market*, much of the fish intended for, destroyed, on account of the heavy duty on salt, x. 507 b.

## M.

*Manure*, salt used in curing pilchards, afterwards applied to this purpose, x. 512 a.

*McCorquodale, Hugh*, answers to questions put to him respecting the salt duties, x. 512 b, 513 a.

## O.

*Officers*, notices to, on the absolute necessity of their attendance at the storing in and weighing out of salt, x. 510 b.—duty of, to attend strictly to the excesses in the weight of salt, 511 a.

## P.

*Pearl and potash*, the quantity of, imported into Great Britain, and of the duties paid thereon, in five years, distinguishing each year, x. 529.—the same account for Ireland, 530.—account of the quantity, and declared value of pearl and potash imported into Great Britain, in the year ending January 5, 1801, with the duty paid, 530.

*Permit* for salt, specifications in, x. 510 a.

*Pilchards*, the salt used for curing, afterwards fit only for manure, x. 512 a.

*Pork*, account of the quantity of, exported from Ireland, for ten years, ending March 25, 1800, x. 525.

## R.

*Refineries.* See *SALT.*

*Revenue*, extreme difficulty of reconciling the collection of any considerable sum from salt; with the advantages which would arise from an unlimited use of that article, x. 507 b.—calculation of the amount of, from duties on salt, according to the substitutes suggested, 514 a b.

## S.

## SALT.

## I. General matters relating to:—

How procured: the process of making, not always the same, x. 509.—number of salt refineries in England, 509 b.—rock-salt, delivered for exportation, ib.—three distinct sorts of salt for home consumption, 509 b. 510 a.—general observations on the salt for home consumption, and the fisheries, 510 a b.—refiners of salt cannot sell rock-salt unrefined, 509 b.—salt, on removal from the works, is accompanied by a permit, 510 a.—how it gets into consumption, ib.

Stove-dried salt, exposed to the air, increases in weight; when not dried, will generally decrease; consequences of these changes, x. 510 b.—increase of weight in high-dried salt, when exposed in moist weather, ib.—how far the process of making salt does not admit of the application of the excise system, ib.—when salt is liable to be forfeited, with the vessels, cattle and carriages employed in removing it, 511 a.—mode of removing salt intended for curing and

preserving fish, x. 512 a.—salt used for pilchards, is afterwards fit only for manure, ib.—probable result, if English refined salt could be procured in Scotland, 512 b.—whether the unrestrained use of English rock-salt, if permitted, would affect the salt-works in Scotland, ib.

Various regulations to prevent plunder and embezzlement at the salt-works, x. 510 a.—these regulations seldom complained of, and not attended with any material inconvenience to the trade, 510 b.—in what the excise system consists, x. 512 b.

Account of the quantity of salt seized and condemned in England and Scotland, for three years, ending 5th of January 1801, and the penalties paid thereon, x. 528.—the same account for Ireland, 529.

## II. Salt Duties and Laws:—

A bond of security necessary to be taken for the due delivery of salt, in the single value of the duty only, x. 506 a, 507 b.—a bond for salt, shipped duty-free, to be accepted from sufficient and respectable persons, 506 b.—quantity to be allowed as waste in deficiencies of the duty-free salt delivered to the fisheries, 507 a.—time to be allowed for the cancelling or discharging of bonds granted for the delivery of duty-free salt, 506 b, 507 b.—the extreme difficulty of reconciling the collection of any considerable revenue from salt, with the invaluable advantages which would arise from an unlimited use of that article, 507 b.—benefits from an unrestrained trade in, ib.—the weight of duty upon salt, so considerable as to cause much of the supply of fish intended for the use of the London market, to be destroyed, ib.—salt fraudulently imported from Ireland, 508 a.

Grounds upon which a commutation of the salt duties is recommended, x. 508 a.—from what account the duty on salt is ascertained and charged, 510 a.—daily account of the salt delivered, must be verified upon oath; if transported or carried coastwise, must be weighed, if the officer require it, ib.—how salt gets into consumption; when and where it may be delivered free of duty; when security is required in treble the value, ib.—bonds on salt, when discharged, ib.—absolute necessity for the attendance of the officers at the storing in, and weighing out of salt, 510 b.

Necessity of a discretionary power being vested in those who superintend the executions of the salt laws, x. 510 b.—chief objections to, ib.—instructions to the excise officer on the subject of the excess or the deficiency in the weight of salt, 511 a.—a discretionary power in the commissioners, as to putting bonds in suit, for that exported to be employed in the fishery, ib.—salt subject to deprecations from the men employed, and many of the deficiencies discovered occasioned by them, 511 b.

Provisions made for the repayment of the duty, or cancelling the bond on salt, when captured by the enemy, lost, or by any accident destroyed at sea, x. 511 b.—in what respects the old salt laws do not materially differ from the existing laws, 512 a.—appeals to the quarter session, on account of complaints concerning, cannot be dispensed with, or materially altered with safety, ib.—advantages that would result from the repeal of the duties on salt, 512 b.—a small duty on salt exported to foreign parts, would be injurious to the trade, and the Newfoundland fishery, 513 a.—abstract of the laws of the customs relative to duties on salt, 514 a.—calculation of the amount of the revenue from, according to substitutes, suggested, 514 a b.—account of the gross and net produce of the salt duties in England, for three years, distinguishing the several heads of deduction from the gross produce, from 1798 to 1801, 515.—for Scotland, for the same period, 516.—for Ireland, 517.—account of the quantity of salt delivered duty free, in England, from 1798 to 1800, distinguishing the purposes for which it was delivered, 523.

## III. Salt imported and exported:—

Account of the quantity of salt imported into Ireland, distinguishing the kind, the place from whence imported, and the duty paid, from 1798 to 1800, x. 518, 519.—of the quantity of foreign salt imported into England, from 1798 to 1800, and the duties paid thereon, 518.—the same account for Scotland, ib.—of foreign and British salt exported from England and Scotland, from 1798 to 1800, and from Ireland, from 1799 to 1801, 520.—of the quantities of salt carried coastwise from the several ports of England, for three years, distinguishing each port, and whether British salt or foreign, and whether rock or white salt,

**Salt Duties**—continued.

salt, x. 521.—the same account for Scotland, *see* **by** Ireland, 523.—account of the quantity of salt for which a drawback has been allowed in Ireland, for three years, ending March 25, 1801, 524.

Scotland, probable result, if English refined salt could be obtained in, x. 512 b.—whether the unrestrained use of English rock-salt in, would affect the salt-works there, ib.—quantity of salt seized and condemned in Scotland, in three years, ending January 5, 1801, and the penalties paid thereon, 528. *See* **Salt imported and exported.**

Seizures, how far officers of excise are empowered to institute proceedings for the condemnation of, or the recovery of pecuniary penalties, x. 511 a.—all seizures must be stated to the commissioners, ib.—number of, made since the transfer of the salt duties to the excise, ib.

V.  
**Vessels**, account of the number of, upon which bounty has been passed for fishing on the coast of Ireland, in two years, ending March 25, 1800, distinguishing each year, the amount of their tonnage, the number of men employed, quantity of fish cured and discharged under certificate, with the amount of bounty, x. 524.

## W.

**White and rock-salt**, quantities of, exported from England, Scotland, and Ireland, from 1798 to 1800, x. 520.—carried coastwise, 521 to 523.

*See likewise* **Riverine.**

---

**Salt.** For many particulars relating thereto, as connected with curing Fish; *see* **Fisheries.**

---



---

**Saltpetre.** *See* **East India Affairs.**

---



---

**Salt Trade in India.** *See* **East India Affairs.**

---

**Sandys, Mr.**

Presents the Reports respecting the CHARITABLE CORPORATION; dated 18 April 1732, and 17 April 1733; Vol. I. pp. 363. 537.

---

**Scotland.** *See* **Distillery; Finance; Fishery; Ministers of Scotland; Provisions; Royal Burghs; Seditious Societies.**

---



---

**Seamen.** *See* **Coal Trade; Fisheries; Naval Volunteers.**

---

**Sea Water rendered Fresh.**

*See* List III. p. 43, of this General Index.

---

**Secrecy, Committee of.** *See* **Seditious Societies.**

---



---

**Secretaries of State.** *See* **Finance.**

---

# Seditious Societies; and the State of Ireland.

1799—1801.

On the Seditious Societies; and on the State of Ireland:—Report, dated 23 July 1799; Vol. x. p. 789.

On the State of Ireland; and on the Proceedings of the disaffected Persons in both Parts of the United Kingdom:—Two Reports, severally dated,—

(1.) 13 April 1801, - - - - Vol. x. p. 828. | (2.) 15 May 1801, - - - - Vol. x. p. 844.

## CHIEF SUBJECTS:

POLITICAL SOCIETIES instituted in England and Ireland, with a view to overturn the Government, Constitution, and Laws of England; and to produce a Separation of the two Countries.

Rise and Progress of the different Seditious Societies in England.

Nature and System of the Society of UNITED IRISHMEN; its progress till the period of the Rebellion; its intercourse with FRANCE, and with Seditious Societies in England.

Account of the Meeting called the SCOTCH CONVENTION.

Reasonable Correspondence with FRANCE; Expedition of General Hoche for the Invasion of Ireland.

Account of Seditious Societies at HAMBURG.

Seditious and impious Writings, Addresses, Speeches, and Toasts.

The Suspension of the HABEAS CORPUS ACT.

## A.

**ACTS** against treason and sedition, and the measures taken by the London Corresponding Society to evade them, x. 793 b.—against the seduction of troops and against unlawful oaths, passed in 1797, 794 b.—act to empower His Majesty to secure and detain such persons as His Majesty shall suspect are conspiring against his person and government; time of its being passed, 793 a.—salutary operations of, to prevent seditious meetings, and the Habeas Corpus Suspension Act, 828 b.—consequences of the expiration of the act for preventing seditious meetings, 830 a b.—expiration of, for suspending the Habeas Corpus Act, celebrated by a supper to the honour of the persons liberated, 831 a.

**Addresses** of 1799; how far they illustrate the real nature and extent of the original conspiracy, x. 791 a.—address from the society of United Irishmen in Dublin to the delegates for promoting a reform in Scotland, ib.—from the English societies to the Friends of the Constitution at Paris, 792 a.—from the Friends of Liberty and Equality, in France, to the English Societies, ib.—to the National Convention of France, ib.—object of one address from the Corresponding Society, ib.—from the United Britons and the Corresponding Society, to the United Irish, 795.—an Irishman's address to his countrymen in England, a striking specimen of the intentions of the disaffected, 798 a.—from the Society of United Irishmen in Dublin, to the delegates for promoting a reform in Dublin, 802 a.—from United Britons to United Irishmen, 811 a b.—of the London Corresponding Society, to the Irish nation, 812 a.—of the Secret Committee of England, to the Executive Committee of France, 813 a b.—one distributed by Martin Dunnevan, at Gosport, 817 a.—an Irishman's to his countrymen in England, ib.—to the people of Ireland, 820 b.—to the army destined to effect the revolution of Ireland, 824 b.—to the Irish sailors, 839 a b.

**Agents** of the seditious societies, employment of, on the continent, x. 832.

**Arms**, desperate attack on several repositories of, restrained, x. 831 a.

**Arrest** and detention of suspected persons found particularly efficient, x. 800 b.—arrests of the two secretaries and several members of the two societies called the "London Corresponding Society," and the "Constitutional Society," and others connected with them in the county, 792 b.

**Assassinations** in Ireland, the planning of, clearly developed, x. 834 a.—how conducted, 834 b.

**Association**, disaffected, when it began to be formed, mode of its management, x. 830 b.—instructs the leaders to take both sides of the question, for and against religion, in order to promote discussion in places of public resort, 831 b.

## B.

**Bible**, the possession of one, considered as a mark of incivism, x. 831 b.

**Banditti** in Ireland, proceedings of an armed one, x. 834 b.

**Baronial** committees in Ireland, nature of their business, x. 790 a.

GEN. INDEX TO REP.

**Barony** in Ireland, one long tributary to, and in possession of an armed banditti, x. 834 b.

**Belfast**, prayers offered at, for the success of the French arms, x. 794 b.

**Benefit** societies, seditious meetings or societies formed under this name, x. 830 b.

**Birmingham**, delegates sent to, x. 793 b.

**British** Union, form of a declaration for each member of the society, x. 836 b.

**Brothers.** See *New Jerusalemites*.

## C.

**Card**, printed copy of one found in the possession of several persons, x. 798 b.—of one to the memory of O'Coigly, 821 a.

**Central** committee of rebellion maintained in the French capital, x. 832 a.—two emissaries from, come to Ireland; the views of this committee obvious, ib.

**Central** societies, Liverpool and Manchester the seats of, presiding over surrounding districts; extensive journeys of their delegates, x. 796 a.

**Certificates** of admission for the London Society, and an External Society, seized, x. 798 b.—of admission and duty of a member of the London Corresponding Society, 803 b.—of election of the London Society of United Irishmen, 820 a.—of the External Society, ib.

**Chalk Farm**, inflammatory resolutions of a meeting at, x. 792 b.

**Checks**, some adopted against meetings of a dangerous tendency, and the licentiousness of the press, x. 793 b.

**Clubs**, seditious, formed, under the denomination of benefit societies, x. 830 b.

**Committee** of Secrecy, x. 790 a.—nature of the intelligence communicated from, since 1799, 829 a.

**Conductors**, duty of, x. 837 a.—appointment of, 837 b.

**Congress** of delegates from six districts, where sitting, x. 832 b.

**Conspiracy**, systematic, extent and uniformity of, equally striking, x. 789 b.—proclamation and addresses of 1792, illustrate the nature and extent of the original conspiracy, 791 a.—various persons considered as chiefly engaged in a treasonable conspiracy in Ireland, 793 a.—fullest proofs of the dangerous and treasonable conspiracy, and its progress, 828 a.—object of one formed for massacring a detachment of His Majesty's troops in Ireland, 834 a.

**Conspirators** in Ireland, always meditated the separation of that country from Great Britain; and how far all were engaged in one common cause, x. 790 b, 791 a.—projects of the Irish conspirators defeated by the memorable victory of Lord Duncan, 795 a.—various plans of, and their objects, 796 a.—their principles, views, and reliance on France, remain unchanged, 800 a.—reasons why their numbers were exaggerated, 832 a.

**Constitution** of United Englishmen; great numbers of the printed copies of, discovered in and about Manchester, x. 796 b.

4 X

Constitutional



*Constitutional Society*, assumes a new character, x. 790 b.—delegates from, to the Scotch Convention, 791 b.—arrest of the secretary, 792 b.

*Consul*, French, toasted at a seditious meeting, x. 831 a.

*Convention*, Scotch, first meeting of, at Edinburgh, in December 1792, and the conduct of T. Muir, a leading member of that assembly, x. 791 a.—alarmed at the language of the United Irishmen of Dublin, to whose address no answer was returned, ib.—meet a third time, apparently in concert with several societies in England, 791 a b.—changed its title, and to what, 791 b.—assumes the style and mode of proceeding of the French Convention, ib.—how they date their reports; their funds extremely low, ib.—when dispersed, and their leading members and secretary arrested, ib.

—of the People of England, attempts to assemble, x. 792 a.—these prevented, 792 b.

*Convivial meetings*, pretended increase of, in different parts of the town; plenipotentiaries sent to and from them, x. 831 a.—the chief consul of France toasted at a convivial supper, and plans of insurrection openly avowed, ib.

*Copenhagen House*, inflammatory language of the meeting at, x. 793 a.

*Correspondence* between the leading English societies, and the numerous country societies in different parts of the kingdom, x. 792 a.—of English societies with France, ib.—treasonable correspondence of Jackson with France, and his confidential conversations at Dublin on this subject, 794 b.—correspondence and connection of the United Irish with new societies in England, by whom carried on, 795 a.

*Corresponding Society*, object of the address of, x. 792 a.—meeting of, at Clark Fair, and their inflammatory resolutions, 792 b.—measures of, for disseminating sedition; itinerant members of the societies dispersed throughout the country, ib.—delegates sent from, to Birmingham; and directions given to them, 793 b.

*Counties*, different, in Great Britain, intended to be divided into districts, by the United Englishmen, x. 796 b.

*Country societies* for disseminating sedition, x. 792 b.—their proceedings founded upon the new doctrines of the "Rights of Man," ib.

*Courier newspaper*, countenances the naval meeting, x. 794 a.

*Courts martial*, proceedings of those held on board His Majesty's ships, the Royal William, at Spithead; Cambridge, in Hamoaze; Gladiolus, in Portsmouth; and Thimede, in Sheerness harbour, from June 1797 to January 1799; x. 818 a to 820 a.—when few decisions of a court martial were received, 834 a.—minutes of 40 courts martial held in Ireland, with the number of persons tried at, acquitted, imprisoned, fined, whipped, transported, and sentenced to death, 835.—their sentences in all cases remitted by the Lord Lieutenant, 835 b.—information, which it would be inconvenient and dangerous to disclose, 835 a b.

## D.

*Daggers*, contracts for furnishing the British Union with, at a certain price, x. 830 a.

*Debating Societies* made the vehicles of the most seditious and inflammatory language, x. 793 a b.

*Declaration*, form of one for each member of the British Union, x. 836 b.

*Delegates* from the Corresponding Society sent to Birmingham, and directions given to them, x. 793 b.—Irish delegates arrive from France, including the priest O'Coigly, and various reports concerning their correspondence with the French, 795 b.—delegates and secretary of the London Corresponding Society arrested at a large room in Wych-street, 796 b.—a congress of, from six districts, where sitting, 832 b.

*Directory*, a subordinate one erected in certain provinces of Ireland, x. 790 a.—election of a general executive, how contrived, 790 b.—a new executive to be formed in Dublin, their object; their communications to be verbal, 833 a.

*Disaffected*, their hopes and activity checked and frustrated, x. 828 a.—principles and designs of, remain unchanged; their immediate object, ib.—views and conduct of the disaffected in all parts of the kingdom developed, 829 a.—from what circumstances and events their views are encouraged, 829 b.—publicly pretend to much feeling for the sufferings of the people, but privately express their satisfaction, 830 a.

*Duncan, Lord*, his memorable victory defeats the progress of the Irish conspiracy, x. 795 a.

## E.

*Emissaries*, seditious, discovered among the manufacturers in Lancashire, x. 831 b.—places delegated to, 832 a.—from the principal traitors in Dublin continually sent through the country, 833 a.—emissaries sent from Ireland to France, 832 a.—conduct of one of these particularly marked; his employment, and the conditions he has proposed to the French, in the hopes of establishing a popish ascendancy, 832 a b.

*English societies*, addresses from, to the jacobins in France, styled friends of the constitution, at Paris, x. 792 a.—addresses to, from the friends of liberty and equality in France, ib.—by what principles actuated, notwithstanding the dispersion of the meeting at Edinburgh, and design a similar but more extensive meeting under the appellation of "A Convention of the People," ib.

*Enthusiasts* in the reign of Charles I. taken as a model by the Spaniards and others, x. 831 b.

*Erasm. Thomas*, form of an oath found in his pocket, x. 813 b.

*"Executive Directory"*, (a committee so termed,) exert their influence and power over the disaffected through every part of the country, 790 a.—election of the general one, how contrived, 790 b.

*Executives*, superintendants and conductors, nature of their offices, x. 830 b.—caution recommended by, under the apprehension of the suspension of the *habeas corpus*, 831 a.—those in London in correspondence with, and probably direct the operations of the emissaries in the country, 832 a.

*Expedition* of General Hoche, where and with whom arranged, x. 795 a.

*"External Society"*, account of, x. 798 b.

*Ezekiel*, chap. 21, extract from, x. 838 b, 839 a.

## F.

*"Finish-all"*, a new association in Ireland, formerly called Defenders, x. 834 b.

*Fitzgerald*, Lord Edward, concerts with General Hoche and Arthur O'Connor, respecting the invasion of Ireland, x. 795 a.—a seditious paper seized in his house, ib.

*"Floating Republic"*, the mutinous ships so called, x. 795 a.

*Flogging* with thorns, a mode of, adopted by the United Irishmen, x. 833 b.—where practised to induce an arbitrary cheapness of provisions, and how conducted, 834 b.

*France*, prayers offered up at Belfast for the success of the army in, x. 794 a.—a treasonable correspondence of Jackson with, ib.—offer through Tone, in 1796, to send a French army to Ireland, 795 a.—mission of Lewins to, in 1795, ib.—expedition of General Hoche from, concerted with Lord Edward Fitzgerald and A. O'Connor, ib.—mission of Lewins and M'Nevin to, ib.—defeat of the French fleet by Lord Duncan, ib.—government of, urge the Irish to open insurrection, ib.—preparations in the ports of, 799 a.—manner of conducting the expeditions against England, 799 b.—address of the Secret Committee of England to the Executive Directory of, 813 a b.—chief consul of France, toasted at a seditious meeting, 831 a.—influence of the destructive principles that first caused the revolution in, 780 a.—practices produced by these principles, 829 a.—consequences of the expectation of aid from, in Ireland, 834 b.

*Free-and-easy meetings*, why so called, and their objects, x. 830 a.

*Friends* of the people, society of, adopt in their fullest extent all the violent principles of the French revolution, x. 799 b.

*Furnival's Inn*, a cellar at, selected for reading the libellous and treasonable publications, called "The Press;" the resort of all those most deeply engaged in the conspiracy, and particularly attended by Arthur O'Connor and O'Coigly, previous to their attempt to go over to France, x. 796 a.

## G.

*Gangs* of armed men in Ireland are embodied, and practise regular exercise with poles resembling pikes, x. 834 b.

*General executive directory*, election of, how contrived, x. 790 b.

*Government*, powers of, cautiously and sparingly used, x. 836 a.

*Governments* of Europe, means by which many of them have been subverted, x. 789 a.

*Seditious Societies, &c.—continued.*

## H.

*Habeas Corpus* Act, suspension of, in May 1794, x. 792 b.—conduct of persons recently released from, 829 b.—salutary operations of, and the act to prevent seditious meetings, 828 b.—powers of, how felt by the disaffected, 829 b.—terror of the suspension prevents the seditious from calling general meetings, 830 b.—caution recommended by the executives, under the apprehension of the renewal of the Suspension Act, 831 a.

*Hamburg*, the resort of the disaffected; seditious societies established at, x. 799 b, 800 a.

*Hand-bill*, seditious, distributed among the soldiers, x. 794 a.—copy of one distributed by Henry Fellows, at Maidstone, 809 b, 810 a.—object of a seditious one, in the form of a proclamation, 830 a.

*Hardy's* acquittal; seditious toasts and songs at the celebration of, in 1799, x. 829 b.

*Hibernicus*, seditious paper with this signature, x. 838 a b.

*High Treason*, trials of T. Hardy, and eleven others, for, and their acquittal, x. 792 b, 793 a.—trial of Redhead Yorke, 793 a.

*Hoché*, General, expedition of, x. 795 a.

*Holland*, effect of the evacuation of, by the British troops, upon the disaffected in England, x. 829 b.

*Horse-stealing*, why practised in Ireland, x. 834 b.

*House* of correction at Cold Bath Fields, destruction of, proposed, x. 831 a.

*Humbert*, General, instructions for the march and operations of, x. 821 to 826.

## I.

*Incivism*, a mark of, to possess the Bible, x. 831 b.

*Information* on oath, x. 843 b.

*Insurrection*, plans of, openly avowed, x. 831 a.—the hopes of, founded upon the pressure arising from the dearth of provisions, 832 a.—a certain period announced for, from time to time, 832 b.—the plan of insurrections in London, said to be perfectly organized, ib.

*Intercourse*, particular, between the United Irish, and the United Englishmen, in and about Manchester, x. 797 a.

*"Intermediates"*, description of persons so called in the Scottish seditious societies, x. 797 b.

*Invasion*, projected, from Holland, hopes of, held out, x. 822 b.

*Ireland*, offer of the French Directory, to send an army to, x. 795 a.—the invasion of, urged by the missions of Lewins and McNevin, and in a conference held between Lord Edward Fitzgerald, and a French agent from Hamburg, ib.—provisional regulations for, 823 b.—address to the army destined to effect the revolution of, 824 b.—proclamation to the people of, 825 a.—demonstrations of the systematic plans of insurrection, under the appearance of loyal subordination, in, 833 a.—remarkable coincidence in, respecting intended insurrections, on one and the same day, in Ireland and England, 832 a.—extraordinary measures of caution required from the peculiarity of its situation, 832 b.—several counties in, during 1800, infested by bodies of rebellious banditti, outrages committed by them in Tipperary and Limerick, 833 b.—many parts remain organized as before the rebellion, 834 b.

## J.

*Jackson*, his treasonable correspondence with France in 1794, and his confidential conversations at Dublin on this subject, x. 794 b.

*Jerusalemites*. See *New Jerusalemites*.

*Jones*, J. G. deputed by the London Corresponding Society, to visit the societies of Birmingham, and with his instructions, x. 808 b, 809 a.

*Juries* in Ireland, how deterred from giving their verdicts without the protection of martial law, x. 834 a.

*Justices* in Ireland, representation of, x. 842 a b.—lives of the chief officers of, threatened, 831 a.

## K.

*Kennington Common*, advertisement for a meeting at, x. 836 a.

*Kildare*, robbery of the mail in, how conducted, x. 835 a.

*Kings*, the attack upon the person of, x. 793 a.

## L.

*Lectures*, seditious, suppressed, x. 793 b.

*Liverpool*, the seat of central seditious societies, x. 796 a.

*London Corresponding Society*, send delegates to the Scotch Convention, x. 791 b.—arrest of their secretary, 792 b.—measures taken by, to evade the acts against treason and sedition, 793 b.—a most seditious paper from, to the United Irishmen, 795 b.—objects of, and their agent at Paris, 796 a.—delegates and secretary of, arrested at a large room in Wych-street, 796 b.—form of admission and duty of a member of, 803 b.—instructions of, to citizen John Gale Jones, deputed to visit the societies of Birmingham, &c. 808 b, 809 a.—address of, to the Irish nation, 812 a b, 813 a.

## M.

*Manchester*, the seat of central seditious societies, presiding over surrounding districts, x. 796 a.

*Meeting*, general, of districts, when and why proposed, x. 832 b.

*Military* rank offered in the projected rebellion, design of, x. 832 a.

*Millennium*, among whom the doctrine of an approaching one, has found many converts, x. 831 b.

*Money* collected for the relief of the persons confined under the charge of treasonable practices; real object of, x. 829 b.

*Muir*, trial and conviction of; sentenced to transportation; escapes from the place of transportation, and resides in France, x. 791 b.

*Mutiny*. See *Naval mutiny*.

## N.

*National Convention* of France, addresses to, x. 792 a.

*Naval mutiny* in April 1797, may be traced to an intimate connection with the seditious societies, x. 794 a.—many of the persons engaged in, United Irishmen, ib.—ships engaged in, termed the "Floating Republic," ib.—of foreign growth, and of desperate extent, ib.—the mutineers bound by secret oaths, ib.—their intention to carry His Majesty's ships into some of the enemy's ports, 798 b;—connected with Corresponding Societies, ib.—abstract of proceedings relative to, on board His Majesty's ships, the Royal William, at Spithead; Cambridge, in Hamaze; Gladiator, in Portsmouth; Diomedé, in Sheerness harbour; from June 1797 to January 1799, 818 a to 820 a.

*New Jerusalemites*, a society in Yorkshire, influenced by the pretended prophecies of Brothers; natural effect of their principles, x. 832 b.

*New order* of things, a sanguine hope of introducing, when entertained, x. 790 b.

*New Society*, disposed, if occasion offered, to avail themselves of assistance from a foreign enemy, x. 833 b.

## O.

*Oath* or test of the United Society of United Englishmen; a person found guilty of administering, x. 794 b.—tendered by United Irishmen to the crews of ships, 798 a b.—form of one found in Thomas Evans's pocket, 813 b.—form of one found on the floor of the George, St. John-street, Clerkenwell, ib.—form of the oath taken by the disaffected, and its accompanying sign, 831 b.—administered to large numbers, 832 a.—forms of oaths, 838 b.

*O'Coigly*, the priest, missions of, from Ireland to Cuxhaven, thence to Holland and Paris, x. 795 b.—designs of, narrowly watched whilst in England; is seized at Margate with Arthur O'Connor, John Binns and Leary, in the attempt to obtain a passage to France; an address found upon O'Coigly, from the secret committee of England to the executive directory of France, ib.—repeated visits of, to Manchester, Stockport and other places, frequently gave strong assurances of assistance from France; goes by the name of Captain Jones, 797 a.—convicted and executed at Maidstone, 795 a.—copy of a printed card to his memory, 821 a.

*O'Connor*, Arthur, plans the French invasion of Ireland with Lord Fitzgerald and General Hoche, x. 795 a.—seditious expression of, ib.—confidentially employed by the French Directory, 796 a.

*Organized*, definition of the term, x. 790 a.

## P.

*Paine*, the works of, and other seditious and impious publications, actively distributed throughout every part of the kingdom, x. 790 b, 792 b.

*Peace*, hopes entertained by the disaffected, from the restoration of, x. 829 b.

*Philanthropic*

*Philanthropic Society at Hamburg*, account of, x. 799 b, 800 a.

*Plans*, various, proposed by the conspirators, for effecting a general insurrection at the same moment in the metropolis, and throughout the country, for seizing or assassinating the King or Royal Family, and many members of both houses of Parliament, x. 796 a.—of United Irishmen, 799 a.—of what description; now more than ever in agitation, ib.

*Poles*, long, used to train the Irish insurgents, x. 843 b, 844 a. *Political societies*, of a nature and description before unknown in any country, x. 789 a.—effects of, how felt and exemplified in the destruction and calamities of Ireland, ib.

*Posers*, extraordinary, necessity of confiding to His Majesty's government, x. 800 b.

*Prayers*, when publicly offered up at Belfast in Ireland, for the success of the French arms, x. 794 b.

"*Press*," a treasurable publication so called, where read, and by whom, x. 796 a.

*Proclamation of His Majesty in 1792*, and the several addresses of both houses of parliament, illustrate the real nature and extent of the original conspiracy, x. 791 a.—to the people of Ireland, 825 a.—one headed murder! murder! murder! 836 a b.

*Project*, desperate, of attacking magistrates, and seizing the arms of the loyal associations, x. 832 a.

*Provincial committee*, nature of its office, 790 b.

*Provisional regulations for Ireland*, x. 823 b.

## Q.

*Queries to the soldiery*, x. 839 a.

## R.

*Reformers*, interested and visionary of every class, readily enlisted in the cause of the disaffected, x. 831 b.

*Report of the committee of the constitution of the London Corresponding Society*, x. 802 to 808.—extract of one from a magistrate to the general of the district, 842 b.—from one of the general of the district, 843 a.—extract of one from a general officer, 843 b.—of Mr. King's report of the proceedings of the Irish rebels, 844 b.

*Reports*, exaggerated, as to the disposition and loyalty of Scotland, x. 793 a.

*Republic*, object of the London Corresponding Society, to form one with the assistance of France; the agents of this society at Paris, x. 796 a.

*Resolutions on Spence's theory of society*, x. 837 b.

"*Restorer of Society to its natural state*," extract from a pamphlet so called, x. 838 a.

*Rights of Man*, nature of the new doctrine of, x. 792 b.

*Riot*, disposition to, and its operation on the disaffected, x. 830 a.

*Robberies*, numerous, committed in the county of Wicklow with impunity, and why, x. 834 b, 835 a.—robbery of the mail in Kildare, how conducted, 835 a.

*Rowan Hamilton*, and Jones, their flight, a check to the seditious projects in Ireland, x. 795 a.

## S.

*Sailors*, Irish, in the British navy, address to, by the committee of United Irishmen, x. 839 a b.

*Scotch Convention*, first meeting of, at Edinburgh, on the 11th of December 1793, x. 791 a.—conduct of Thomas Muir, a leading member of this assembly, ib.—several members of, alarmed at the language of the United Irishmen of Dublin, to whose address no answer was sent, ib.—meeting of, a third time at Edinburgh, apparently in concert with several societies in England, 791 a b.—by what Irishmen attended; on the 22d of November 1793, changed its title to that of "The British Convention" of delegates of the people associated to obtain universal suffrage, and annual parliaments, 791 b.—assume in almost every particular the style and mode of proceeding adopted by the French Convention, by dividing themselves into sections, committees of organization, &c. ib.—motions and reports of some dated, "First year of the British Convention, one and indivisible;" and the apparent views of this dangerous assembly, ib.—funds of, extremely low, ib.—dispersed on the 4th of December 1793, and some of their leading members arrested, with Skirving their secretary, ib.—assemble again and refuse to disperse till compelled by the magistrates, 792 a.

*Scotland*, nature of the first open attempt in, x. 791 a.—attempts made in, to form a distinct society of United

Scotsmen, on the same plan as the society of United Englishmen; its design and progress in different parts of Scotland, x. 797 a b.

*Scriptural prophecy*, practical danger of its profane perversion, x. 832 a.—instance of this, 838 b.

*Secret Committee of England*, address of, to the Executive Committee of France, x. 813 a b.

—intelligence, that obtained by government in a great variety of instances confirmed by events, and the confession of parties concerned, x. 789 b.

*Sedition*, comparatively small number of persons confined for, a subject worthy of attention, x. 836 a.—the seditious feel so little for the distresses they pretend to relieve, that in many places they concurred in the aggravation of them, 832 a.

*Seditious societies*. See *Societies*.

*Seduction of the soldiery*, acts against, x. 794 a.—copy of papers for, 810 a.

*Societies*, political, of a nature and description before unknown in any country; their effects felt and exemplified in the destructions and calamities of Ireland, x. 789 a.—the utmost diligence still exerted to sustain and revive seditious societies in England, whose reasonable purposes long since attracted the notice of parliament, ib.—have kept up a frequent communication with the government of France, 789 b.—view of the nature and system of the society of United Irishmen as fully established in Ireland, ib.—the most powerful instrument in the hands of conspirators ever yet formed, ib.—extends itself by its subdivisions through every part of the kingdom, and is strengthened by the use of secret signs, 791 a.—established in the year 1791, 790 b.—address from, to the delegates for promoting reform in Scotland, 791 a.—progress of, in Ireland, till the rebellion; intercourse of this society with France, and with leading members of societies in this country, 794 b.

New societies forming on the plans of the old ones, to extend their correspondence to Ireland, France and other places, x. 789 b.—the structure of all of them similar, ib.—of what number the inferior societies consisted, 790 a.—how far their confidence is extended, 790 b.—society of the Friends of the People, adopt in their fullest extent all the violent principles of the French revolution, ib.—the Constitutional and London Corresponding Society send delegates to the Scotch Convention, 791 b.—correspondence between the English Corresponding Society and the numerous country societies in different parts of the kingdom, 792 a.—with France, ib.—design a similar meeting with that at Edinburgh, but more extensive, under the name of "A Convention of the People," ib.—zeal of many of the country societies outrun the instructions of the agents from London, 792 b.—meeting of the Corresponding Society at Chalk Farm; their inflammatory resolutions and measures for disseminating sedition, ib.

The naval mutiny traced to an intimate connection with seditious societies, x. 794 a.—when the English societies entered into a closer connection with the Society of United Irishmen, 794 b.—societies instituted not only in London, but in different parts of the country, and formed into subdivisions, 798 b.—proceedings of, how regulated by the constitution of the United Irishmen, ib.—account of the societies at Hamburg, 799 b.—a society called the Philanthropic, established at Hamburg and at Altona; numbers of its leading members; extent of its control and correspondence, ib.—certain tendency of the seditious societies in England, if they had not been checked, 800 a.—some formed under the name of Benefit Societies, 830 b.—measures of the disaffected in different parts of the country, how far carried on in concert with those in London, 831 b.—the principal persons of the new societies apprehended, ib.—the new societies disposed to avail themselves of the assistance of a foreign enemy, 832 b.—the seditious societies conducted with great caution, 832 a.

*Soldiers and sailors*, various attempts made to seduce; instance of this in a person convicted at Maidstone, x. 794 a.

*Soldiery*, queries to, x. 839 a.

*Spence*, Thomas, extract of a pamphlet by, x. 837 b.

*Spensianum Society*, whence it originated, x. 830 a.—character of the Spensianism, marked by the toasts given and received, 831 a.—enthusiasts in the reign of Charles I., taken as a model by, 831 b.

*Supper*, convivial, the chief consul of France toasted, and plans of insurrection openly avowed at one, x. 831 a.—seditious songs and toasts at one, given by an unknown person, 831 b.

*Suspension of the Habeas Corpus Act in May 1794*, x. 798 b.

Systematic

**Sheep.**

*Systematic conspiracy, extent and uniformity of, equally striking, x. 789 b.—clearest proofs of a systematic design to overturn the laws, constitution and government in Great Britain and Ireland, 789 a.*

**T.**

*Terror, system of, originally adopted by the leaders of the United Irish; by what means still continued, and the only remedy for counteracting it, x. 833 b.—motives for, and its effects, 834 a.*

*Test, copy of one to be used by the soldiers, x. 815 b, 816.*

*Treason and sedition, acts against, and the measures taken by the London Corresponding Society to evade them, x. 793 b.*

*Treasonable conspiracy; various persons considered by government as engaged in one in Ireland, x. 795 a.—treasonable correspondence of Jackson with France in 1794, and his confidential conversations at Dublin on this subject, 794 b.—real object of money said to be collected for the relief of persons confined for treasonable practices, 829 b.*

*Trial at Lancaster for administering an oath; the prosecution of, defeated, x. 832 b.*

*Trials of T. Hardy, and eleven others, for high treason, x. 792 b.—of Redhead Yorke, 793 b.—the flight of Hamilton Rowan, and Tone; effects of, on the projects of the United Englishmen, 795 a.*

*Toast, the tremendous, what, and when given, x. 831 b.—forms of seditious toasts, 838 a.*

*Tumults in the west of England, on account of the dearness of provisions, x. 832 b.—unprecedented ones in different parts of the country, ib.*

**U.**

*United Englishmen, or United Britons, attempts to form a society of, in London, and the leading persons in this design, x. 796 a.—means taken for effecting plans for forming societies of, ib.—a meeting of, apprehended at a house in Clerkenwell, 796 b.—about forty divisions of, when formed, in London, twenty of which had their regular places and days of meeting, ib.—the different counties in Great Britain intended to be divided into districts by, ib.—a society of, when established, at and about Manchester; the number of its divisions; when checked in its progress, ib.—great numbers of the printed copies of their constitution, discovered in and about Manchester, 796 b.—particularly active in endeavouring to seduce the soldiers, but*

*defeated by the general good conduct of His Majesty's forces, x. 796 b.—the committee of, styled the "National Committee," how induced to acquiesce and implicitly obey their leaders, 797 b.—intercourse between, and the United Irish, 797 a.—different accounts of their numbers, 799 a.—declarations, resolutions, and constitution of the societies of, 814 a b, 815 a b.*

*United Irishmen, view of the nature of the system of, as fully established in Ireland; the most powerful instrument in the hands of conspirators ever yet devised, x. 789 b.—acquired the power of disturbing the tranquillity of the country in all its parts, 790 a.—institution of, in 1791; and the rise of different societies in Great Britain, 790 b.—address from, to the delegates for promoting reform in Scotland, 791 a.—resolution of, relative to the dispersion of the Scotch Convention, 792 a.—many engaged in the naval mutiny of 1797, 794 a.—progress of the society till the period of the rebellion; its intercourse with France, and with leading members of societies in England, 794 b.—correspondence and connection of, with new societies in England; by whom carried on, 795 a.—proceedings of, in the navy, 798 a.—oaths tendered by, to the crews of the ships, 798 a b.—plans of, 799 a.—where and why they resorted to London, 830 a.—boast of their weapons, pikes, &c.; undertake to teach the use of arms, ib.—mode of flogging with thorns, adopted by, 833 b.*

*United, Scotsmen, attempts to form a distinct society of, on the same plan as that of the United Englishmen, its design and progress in different parts of Scotland, x. 797 a b.—mode of electing their officers, and conducting their meetings, &c., 797 b.—every proceeding of, involved in the most mysterious secrecy, ib.—national meeting of, where held, ib.—their communications seldom carried on in writing, 798 a.—wild and extravagant plans of; their oath or test; their measures, how disconcerted, ib.—resolution and constitution of, 816 a b.—test of, for members, for the secretary, and for secrecy, 817 a.*

**W.**

*Wicklow, numerous robberies committed in the county of, with impunity, and why, x. 834 b, 835 a.*

**Y.**

*Yeomanry in Ireland, why ordered upon permanent duty, x. 834 b.*

**Sheep.**

1755.

Report from the Committee on the Petition of several BREEDERS and FEEDERS of SHEEP in the County of Lincoln; dated 18 February 1755; Vol. II. p. 379.

**CHIEF SUBJECTS:**

**JOBBER** of Sheep detrimental to Improvements in the BREEDING.

**GRAZERS** and **FEEDERS**, unable to buy with advantage, being forestalled by the **JOBBERS**.

**DISTEMPURED** Sheep more easily sold by the practice of Jobbing.

**A.**

*ACT of Edward VI. against Jobbing, ii. 381 a.*

**B.**

*Breeders of sheep prefer selling to jobbers, and why, ii. 282 b.—could not so easily get rid of their unsound sheep, but for the jobbers, 383 a b.*

**D.**

*Distemper among sheep, fatal one prevalent in Lincolnshire, ii. 381 a.—name and description, 382 a, 383 b.—supposed to exist in the constitution, and communicated by the breed; not infectious in the pasture, 382 b, 383 a.*

**G.**

*Graziers suffer by the practice of jobbers; would prefer purchasing of the breeders, ii. 382 b.*

**J.**

*Jobbers, connivance between them and the breeders of sheep; to evade the law against monopolizing, ii. 381 b.—complaint that they mix distempured sheep with sound ones, 382 a, 383 b.—anticipate the graziers occasions for buying of the breeders; sell to them at an advanced rate, 382 b.—sell distempured sheep, 383 b.*

*Jobbing, the practice prejudicial to the breed of sheep, ii. 382 b.—renders uncertain the purchase of sheep as to their soundness, 384.*

**M.**

*Monopolizing sheep, &c. act of Edward VI. against; penalty; difficulty of convicting, ii. 381 a b.*

**T.**

*Tups, prizes of; unsound ones propagate the distemper, ii. 383 a.*

See likewise **Wool** and **Livestock**.

## Sheridan, Richard Brinsley, Esq.

Presents the Report respecting the ROYAL BURGHS OF SCOTLAND; dated 17 June 1793; Vol. XIV. p. 1.

## Shetland Islands. See Fisheries.

## Shipping. See London Port.

## Ships of War. See Naval Volunteers.

## Ships and Ship-Owners. See Coal Trade; Newfoundland Trade.

## Sierra Leone Company.

1802.

On the Progress, State, and Prospects of the Colony of SIERRA LEONE; and on the Affairs of the Company:—  
Report, dated 25 May 1802; Vol. X. p. 736.

### CHIEF SUBJECTS:

State of the Funds granted for the Support of the Colony.—Prospect of the ultimate utility of the Settlement.  
Maroon and Nova Scotia Settlers require the Assistance of Government.  
Some Account of the Country and its Productions.

#### A.

**AFRICA**, an expedition into the interior of, by two of the Sierra Leone company's servants, as far as Teembo, the capital of the Foulah kingdom, x. 737 b.—the navigation of the rivers in, impeded by the apprehensions of the natives of, being seized and sold for slaves, 738 a.—the civilization of, to what ascribed, 740 b.—on what the promotion of civilization in, depends, 741 b, 743 a.—peculiar state of the country in the neighbourhood of Sierra Leone, ib.—property of towns in, easily acquired, ib.—the Susoo language not a written one, 744 b, 745 a.—whether the civilization and cultivation of, ought to be forwarded by a moderate additional expense, and how far the work already begun by the voluntary efforts of the Sierra Leone company, may be considered as a ground on which the British parliament may proceed, 743 b.

**African** children, sent to England for education, x. 743 b.—propriety of educating them as agents and missionaries, ib.—placed under the care of Mr. Greaves, at Clapham, 744 b.—instruction in reading, writing and arithmetic, ib.—one of them forward in measurement, ib.—almost all of them can speak and read English tolerably well, ib.—pains taken to give them information on general subjects, ib.—exhibit no want of capacity, 744 a.—put to learn boat-building, and several useful arts, ib.—show a great disposition to adopt the principles of the Christian religion, ib.—to remain in England for seven or eight years and then to be returned to Sierra Leone, 745 a b.—advantages of this measure, 745 b.—many of them being sons of chiefs, will probably succeed to power, ib.

#### B.

**Blacks**, 1,200, who had taken part in the American war, when removed from Nova Scotia to Sierra Leone, x. 737 a.

**Books** prepared in the Susoo language, for the use of the African children in England, x. 745 a.—some of them sent out to Sierra Leone, ib.

**British** trade, the extension of, with Africa, must depend chiefly on the creation of a new exportable produce, x. 741 a.

—troops, the necessity of limiting the number of, in Sierra Leone as much as possible, x. 740 a.

#### C.

**Charter** of justice, privileges of; gives the right of trial by jury in civil and criminal cases, x. 739 a.

**Cinnamon** flourishes in Sierra Leone, x. 741 b.

**Civil** establishment at Sierra Leone, expense of, x. 745 a.

**Civilization**, on what the promotion of it depends in Africa, x. 741 b, 743 a.—whether or not it ought to be forwarded, 743 b.

**Climate** of Sierra Leone, its salubrity; calculated from the number of deaths in the course of each two years, x. 739 b. 740 a.—resembles that of the West Indies, 744 b.

**Coffee**, a field of, cultivated, by Mr. Lindem, x. 741 a.—when discovered growing in the mountains of Sierra Leone; the principal article of cultivation, considered with a view to commercial profit, 741 b.

**Colony**. See Sierra Leone.

Company.

## Sierra Leone Company—continued.

*Company of Sierra Leone*, funds annually granted to, by parliament, insufficient for the security of the colony, x. 736 a.—statement of the chairman and court of directors of, respecting the progress, state and prospects of the colony, 737 a.—extension of their influence among the natives, 738 a.—directors of, obtain a charter of justice, and the grant of a small force to be stationed at Sierra Leone, and the erection of a fort, 738 b.—indemnification granted by government to, as a partial remuneration for their expenses in settling the Nova Scotians, ib.—money necessary for the support of the establishment at home and abroad, 743 a.—evidence on their petition, 744 a.

*Contingencies*, general, at Sierra Leone, expense of, x. 746 a.  
*Cotton* plantation, one set on foot by the medium of the labour of the slaves, x. 737 b.—considerable efforts made to establish in the colony, but without success, owing to its being destroyed by a worm; but is a very productive article near Sierra Leone, 741 b.

*Crowman* or *Croumen*, a body of men in Africa so called, x. 741 a.—their numbers, 744 a.

*Cultivation* at Sierra Leone, how prevented, x. 737 a. b.—to be regarded in three points of view, 741 a.—how far carried on when the labour of the grumettas was interrupted by some recent disturbances, ib.—to what at present confined among the natives, ib.—might be extended to other articles besides rice, did not the slave trade continue, ib.—the cultivation of Sierra Leone and its neighbourhood may afford much exportable produce, 741 b.—expense of collecting and cultivating plants, &c. 746 a.

## D.

*Directors* of the Sierra Leone Company obtain a charter of justice, and the grant of a small force to be established there, and for the erection of a fort, x. 738 b.

## E.

*Establishment* of Sierra Leone, too great limitation of, especially since 1794, x. 740 a.

*Estimate* of the annual expense of the colony of Sierra Leone, exclusive of erecting the fort and maintaining the garrison, x. 745, 746.

*Evidence* on the Sierra Leone company's petition, x. 744 a.

*Expedition* into the interior of Africa, by two of the Sierra Leone company's servants who travelled as far as Teembo, the capital of the Foulah kingdom, x. 737 b.

*Expense* of the settlement of Sierra Leone, considerable, and how increased, x. 737 a.

## F.

*Factory*, one established on the Foulah river, x. 737 b.

*Fort*, African, various sums granted by government for the erection of, x. 738 b.—the Sierra Leone company obtain a grant for erecting a fort, ib.—what expenditure necessary to complete it, 743 a.—force necessary till its completion, and subsequent to that event, 742 a.

*Foulah* country, authenticity of the information relative to, x. 744 a.—its capital visited by two of the Sierra Leone company's servants, 737 b.—a factory established on the Foulah river, ib.

*Free* passage home, to whom it should be granted, x. 743 b.

*Free-town*, number of houses at; the government-house protected by a palisade and six pieces of cannon; a place of considerable resort, x. 738 a.—forces of the friendly chiefs sent for the protection of, when dismissed, 739 a.

*Funds* annually granted by parliament, insufficient for the security of the colony of Sierra Leone, x. 736 a.

## G.

*Government*, at Sierra Leone, instance of the weakness of, x. 737 b.—experiences much trouble from the temper of the Nova Scotians, ib.—a proof the advantages and effects of a permanent though imperfect system of government, in the plans of the Sierra Leone company, 742 a.

*Governments*, African, in a great measure hereditary, x. 743 b.

*Greaves*, Mr. W. evidence of, x. 744 b.

*Grumettas*, or native labourers, their improvement in dress, and in the sobriety of their manners, x. 758 a.—the greatest numbers of, in the country, 744 a.

## H.

*Home* establishment at Sierra Leone, expense of, x. 746 a.

## I.

*Incoms* of the principal servants of the company, should be such as to induce men of ability, as well as of the best moral character, to accept of employment, x. 743 a.

*Indemnification* granted by government to the Sierra Leone company, as a partial remuneration for their expenses in settling the Nova Scotians, x. 738 b.

*Inhabitants* of Sierra Leone, how employed, and the number of European residents at, x. 738 a.

*Instruction*, expense of the establishment for, at Sierra Leone, x. 745 b.

## J.

*Judicial* establishment at Sierra Leone, expense of, x. 745 a. b.

## K.

*King*, John, esq. evidence of, x. 745 b.

## L.

*Language*. See *Suso*.

*Ludlans*, Mr. evidence of, x. 744 b, 745 a.

## M.

*Macaulay*, Mr. Z. evidence of, x. 744 a. b, 745 a. b.

*Mahomedans*, a small number of, settlers in the neighbourhood of Sierra Leone, hence called the Mandingo country; their history, and the benefits communicated from their laws and religion, x. 742 a. b.

*Mandingo* country, where situated; the origin of its name, &c. x. 742 a. b.—authority of the accounts relative to the Mandingoes, 744 a.

*Maroons*, why taken under the protection of the Sierra Leone company, x. 738 b.—assist in quelling an insurrection among the Nova Scotians: result of this, ib.—on what grounds their character may be expected to improve, 740 b.—are active and intrepid, prodigal of their lives, confident of their strength, proud of the character of their body, and fond, though not jealous, of their independence, 741 b.—their excellent temper and docility, 742 a.—expense of transporting these colonists to Sierra Leone, 743 a.—expense of removing them and the Nova Scotians to Africa, 745 b.—originally Africans of the Coromantine nation; their ancestors carried off as slaves to Jamaica, 743 a.—reasons why the British government should now prevent their warlike spirit being turned against the Africans, 743 b.

*Medical* department at Sierra Leone, expense of, x. 745 b.

*Merchants*, independent, may trade to advantage to Sierra Leone, x. 741 b.

*Mohammedans*. See *Mahomedans*.

## N.

*Navigation* of the rivers in Africa, impeded by the apprehensions of the natives being seized and sold for slaves, x. 738 a.

*Nova Scotians*, give much trouble to the government of Sierra Leone, x. 737 b.—the insurgents who had escaped from Sierra Leone, return at the head of a body of natives, and attack the unfinished fort, but are repulsed, 738 b.—manifest a spirit of insubordination and turbulence, threatening the overthrow of the colony, ib.—a large portion of the Nova Scotian colonists, idle, turbulent and unreasonable, with a few desperate and designing individuals, whose object is the assumption of the supreme power, 739 a.—powers of the Nova Scotian party, when and how broken, 739 a. b.—on what grounds their character may be expected to improve, 740 b.—why they have not improved in morals in the colony, 741 a.—are much awed by the Maroons, and impressed with the fear of punishment, which has followed the insubordination of the colony, 741 b.—expense of transporting them to Sierra Leone, 743 a.

## P.

*Passage* home, to whom it should be granted free, x. 743 b.

*Pepper*, long and red, very productive articles, x. 741 b.—black pepper not yet tried in the colony, 741 a.

*Plantation*, and garden of experiment, at Sierra Leone, their object, x. 737 b.

*Polygamy*, the suppression of, an expedient too hazardous to be tried, among the Maroons, x. 748 a.

*Premiums* necessary for persons who take the lead in cultivating the soil at Sierra Leone, x. 743 b.

*Sierra Leone Company—continued.*

## R.

*Rice*, the staple commodity of Sierra Leone; how it might be produced for the purposes of exportation, and the supply of English markets, x. 741 b.—price of, 744 b.

## S.

*Settlement.* See *Sierra Leone*.

*Ships of war*, number of, at Sierra Leone, x. 744 a b.

*SIERRA LEONE*, settlement or colony of, in what case it must be abandoned, x. 736 a.—the state of, not such as indicates the impracticability of effecting the chief objects of the company, 736 b.—satisfactory progress of education within, ib.—striking degree of natural talents displayed by the children of, ib.—a brief history of the settlement, 737 a.—objects of its founders, ib.—expense of, considerable, and how increased, ib.—obstacles to cultivation in, 737 a b.—attacked and taken by a French squadron in October 1794, 737 b.—results of this occurrence, 738 a.—difficulty of procuring a sufficient number of Europeans of good character and abilities to undertake offices at, ib.—trade of the company at, how far successful, 738 a.—enormous expense of insuring cargoes to, during the war; armed vessels why sent out to, and detained there; expense of the company, ib.

Inhabitants of the colony how employed, and the number of Europeans resident there, x. 738 a.—the sum of 4,000 l. per annum twice voted by parliament, insufficient for maintaining the settlement, 739 a.—how far the colony gained the confidence of the natives, ib.—effects of the weakness of the government, and how repaired by their obtaining a charter of justice and a small military force, ib.—a large portion of idle, turbulent and unreasonable Nova Scotia colonists at, with a few desperate and designing individuals whose object is the assumption of the supreme power, ib.—advances of the colony, how obstructed, 739 a b.—for what purpose fears and jealousies have been instilled into the minds of the neighbouring natives, 739 b.—salubrity of the climate of Sierra Leone, calculated from the number of

deaths in the course of each two years, x. 739 b, 740 a.—too great limitation of the establishment, especially since 1794, 740 a.—ruinous effects of war upon the affairs of the company, ib.—progress of the colony, opposed by the slave trade, 740 a b.—other obstacles enumerated, 740 b.—staple productions of, 741 b.—peculiar advantages of its situation 742 b.—the river of Sierra Leone, an important station to a commercial people, ib.—the harbour safe, commodious and easy of access, ib.—force necessary till the fort is finished, and subsequently, and what expenditure necessary to complete that, 742 b, 743 a.—objections to the abandonment of the colony, 743 a b.—why no medium between abandoning the colony and rendering it secure by the expenditure of an adequate sum, 743 b.—rough estimate of the annual expense of the colony, exclusive of erecting the fort and maintaining the garrison, x. 745, 746. See *Company*.

*Slave-trade*, the revival of, prejudicial to the people of Sierra Leone, x. 737 b.—opposes the progress of the colony, 740 b.

*Sugar*, the soil of Sierra Leone favourable for; the sugar cane produced in great perfection, x. 741 b.

*Susoo* language, not a written one, x. 745 a.—books prepared in, for the use of the African children in England, ib.—a few of the books sent out to Sierra Leone, ib.

## T.

*Teembo*, number of people at, and in the places in its vicinity, and the cultivated state of its inhabitants, who read and write the Arabic language, x. 737 b.

*Timmaney* chiefs, in what manner they harass the colony, their character, and that of the nation of the Timmaney, x. 739 b.

## W.

*War*, ruinous effects of, on the affairs of the Sierra Leone Company, x. 740 a.

**Silk.** See *East India Affairs*.**Silk Manufacture.** See List III. p. 43, of this General Index.**Sinclair, Sir John, Bart.**

Presents Two Reports on the Cultivation and Inclosure of Waste Lands; 1795—1797; Vol. IX. pp. 199. 217.  
Presents the Report on Bills of Inclosure; dated 17 April 1800; Vol. IX. p. 227.

**Sizer, Foden's Chrystalline.** See List III. p. 43, of this General Index.**Smith, James Carmichael, M. D.**

Report on his Petition respecting NITROUS FUMIGATION; dated 10 June 1802; Vol. XIV. p. 189.  
See *Nitrous Fumigation*; and *Prisoners of War*, Health of, confined at Winchester.

**Smith, Richard, Esq.**

Presents the Reports relative to the Administration of Justice in India; 1781—1783; Vol. V. pp. 1. 377. 445. 629. 651. 655. 839. Vol. VI. pp. 3. 21. 45. 487. 579.

# **Smuggling.** See *Customs*; *Distillery in Scotland*; *Revenue*; *Wool and Live Sheep*.—

As to the Smuggling of Salt, see *Fisheries*; and likewise, as to the Smuggling of Tea, under the head *Smuggling*, in List III. p. 43, of this General Index.

# **Soap, Discoveries in the Manufacture of, from Fish, &c.**

See *Fisheries*: see likewise *Distillery*; *Revenue*.

# **Societies.** See *Repetitious Societies*.

# **Society of Trade.** See *East India Affairs*.

# **The Speaker's Warrant.**

1771.

Contempt of his Warrant for the Apprehension of Mr. Miller, a Bookseller of London.—Resistance made to its execution in the City.—Imprisonment of the Messenger by the City Magistrates.—Report from Committee of Inquiry into Facts relative to Obstructions to the execution of the Orders of the House; dated 30 April 1771; Vol. III. p. 3.

C.

**CITIZEN** of London, no warrant to take one up valid, except from a city magistrate, iii. 5 a.—not exempt from the authority of the house of commons, 6 b.

**Committee** appointed to inquire into the obstructions to the execution of its orders in the case of Miller the city printer, iii. 3 a.—search the Journals for precedents of proceeding in similar cases, 6 b.—proceedings recommended by them to the house, 8 b.

**Commons**, house of, always exercised the authority of summoning any commoner before them, iii. 6 b;—and considered every branch of the civil authority as bound to assist in carrying its warrants and orders into execution, 7 a.—may imprison a commoner violating its privileges, ib. *note*.—obstructions to its orders reduced under three general heads, ib.—methods employed by it to remedy such obstructions, when arising from evasion or force, 7 a b;—and when under colour of law, 7 b, 8 a.—no instance of a court or magistrate committing an officer of the house for executing its orders during the sitting of parliament, prior to the case of Whitlam, 8 b.—case of arrest of a member of, 9 a b.—prerogative of, 9 b.—case of a member excommunicated, 10 a.—servant of a member arrested, 10 b.

Speaker directed to issue his warrant to the serjeant-at-arms to apprehend any person attempting to arrest him, or detain him from executing his office, iii. 10 b.—case of actions brought against a serjeant-at-arms, for false imprisonment, &c. 10 b, 11 a.—Speaker proceeded against by information, after a dissolution of parliament, for things done by order of the house, 11 a b.—attempt to turn a member out of possession of part of his estate by a prosecution at law, 11 b.—member summoned by magistrates to take the oath, 11 b, 12 a.

Speaker ordered to issue his warrant to magistrates and others to assist in bringing a person before the house, iii. 12 a.—serjeant-at-arms ordered to require the assistance of civil officers in apprehending a person, ib.—and empowered to break open a house in case of resistance, 12 b.—orders the under sheriff of Gloucester and others to be taken into custody for receiving a person from the deputy serjeant-at-arms, ib.—to say it has no power of commitment but of its own members, tends to the subversion of its constitution, ib. See also *Committee*; *Messenger*; *Serjeant-at-arms*.

GEN. INDEX TO REP.

**Convention parliament**, its declaration of the means used by James II. to subvert the laws and liberties of the kingdom, iii. 11 ab.

H.

**Henry VIII.** case of a Burgess arrested in his reign during the sitting of parliament, iii. 9 a b.—abstract of his speech on the occasion, 9 b.

**High-commission Court**, Burgess excommunicated by, iii. 10 a.

J.

**James II.** means used by him to subvert the laws and liberties of the kingdom, iii. 11 a b.

L.

**Lord Mayor.** See *Messenger* of the house of commons.

M.

**Messenger** of the house of commons (William Whitlam) has a warrant to take into custody J. Miller, a city printer, iii. 3 a.—Miller denies its authority, and charges a constable with him for an assault, ib.—taken to Guildhall, and thence to the Mansion-house, 3 b.—examined before the lord mayor and aldermen, Wilkes and Oliver, 4 a.—warrant made out for committing him to the Compter on his declining to give bail, 4 a, 5 b.—liberated on giving bail, ib.—copy of the warrant demanded by him, but not obtained, 4 a, 5 b.

—(Charles Williams) his account of attempts to take into custody Wheble and Thompson, iii. 6 b.

—(Gey Wood) his account of attempts to take into custody Thompson and Wheble, iii. 6 b.

**Miller**, a printer and citizen of London, served with a warrant from the Speaker of the house of commons, iii. 3 a.—carries the messenger before the lord mayor for an assault, 3 b.—his account of the transaction, 4 b.—proof of the assault on him, 4 b.—further proceedings recommended in his case by the committee, 8 b.



*The Speaker's Warrant*—continued.

## P.

*Parliament. See Commons.*

*Precedents* of commoners summoned before the house of commons, iii. 7 a, *note*.—of the house addressing the crown to issue proclamations for apprehending persons evading or resisting its orders, ib.—of the house renewing its orders against such persons, and committing them in a subsequent session, 7 b, *note*.—of orders to magistrates and others to assist its serjeant or messenger, ib.—of committing for breach of privilege, officers who have refused their assistance, ib.—of imprisoning those who refused to release persons entitled to the privilege of the house, ib.—of taking again into custody persons discharged without order of the house, ib.

Of directing Mr. Speaker to write letters to judges to stay proceedings in certain cases, iii. 8 a, *note*.—of resolutions, that suits commenced in such cases should be discontinued and annulled, ib.—of committing judges who have proceeded to the trial of, or pronounced sentence on persons entitled to the privilege of house, in such cases, ib.—a Burgess arrested during the sitting of parliament, 9 a b.—one excommunicated by the high commission court for not taking the oath *ex officio*, 10 a.

Sheriff of London brought to the bar of the house for arresting the servant of a member, iii. 10 b.—judges committed for proceeding in a suit against the serjeant-at-arms, 10 b, 11 a.—case of Sir W. Williams, speaker, proceeded against by information for an act done by order of the house, 11 a b.—attempt by a prosecution at law to turn a member out of possession of part of his estate, 11 b.—member of parliament summoned by magistrates to take the oaths, 11 b, 12 a.

Serjeant-at-arms ordered to require peace officers to assist in executing the warrant of the house, iii. 12 a.—serjeant-at-arms empowered to break open a house in case of resistance, 12 b.—person rescued out of custody of the serjeant-at-arms, ib.

*Prerogative* of the house of commons, its extent, iii. 9 b.  
*Privilege. See Commons, and Precedents.*

## S.

*Serjeant-at-arms* sent to release a member of the house of commons under arrest, iii. 9 a.—warrant issued to one to

apprehend any person attempting to arrest him, or detain him from his duty, iii. 10 b.—actions of trespass, &c. brought against one, 10 b, 11 a.—ordered to require the assistance of civil officers in apprehending a person, 12 a.—empowered to break open a house in case of resistance, 12 b.

*Serjeant-at-arms*, deputy, his examination before the committee, iii. 4 b.—the Speaker's instructions to him, ib.—his account of the proceedings before the lord mayor, ib.—his endeavours to serve the order of the house on J. Whible, 6 a b;—and on R. Thompson, ib.—examined respecting arrests not executed, 12 a b.—assaulted, and persons rescued out of his custody, 12 b.

*Sheriff of Gloucester*, under, person rescued from the deputy serjeant-at-arms by him and others, iii. 12 b.

*Sheriffs of London* refuse to liberate an imprisoned member of the house of commons at the demand of the serjeant-at-arms, iii. 9 a.—committed to the Tower for this contempt, 9 b.—one reprimanded at the bar of the house, 10 b.

*Speaker*, his warrant issued for taking into custody J. Miller, a city printer, iii. 3 a.—its authority resisted by him, ib.—and denied by the lord mayor, 4 a b, 3 a.—demands the messenger and his prisoner, 4 a b.—his instructions to the deputy serjeant-at-arms, 4 b.—legal objections made to his warrant, 5 a.—issues warrants to take into custody J. Whible and R. Thompson, 6 a b.—his order to liberate the servant of a member of the house resisted by the sheriff of London, 10 b.

—ordered to issue his warrant to the serjeant-at-arms to apprehend any person attempting to arrest him, iii. 10 b.—ordered to issue his warrant to magistrates and others, to assist in bringing a person before the house, 12 a.

## T.

*Thompson, R.*, attempts to take him into custody under authority of the Speaker's warrant, iii. 6 a b.

## W.

*Whible, J.* attempts to take him into custody under authority of the Speaker's warrant, iii. 6 a b.

*Whittam, William*, arrested in executing the orders of the house, iii. 3 a b, 4 b, 5 a b.

**Specie.** *See Bank of England.***Spirits, Distillation of.** *See 1. Corn, Importation of; Distillery in Scotland; Revenue.***St. John.** *See Westingbrooke, Lord.***St. John's.** *See Newfoundland Trade.***Stamp-Office.** *See Finance.***Standard of Weights and Measures.***See Weights and Measures.***Stationary.** *See Finance.*

# Statutes, Promulgation of.

1796—1801.

On the most effectual means of Promulgating the STATUTES of the REALM; with Observations, in reference to a preceding Inquiry into the State of the Temporary Laws.

Report, dated 5 December 1796, on GREAT BRITAIN; Vol. XIV. p. 119.

Report, dated 28 April 1801, on the UNITED KINGDOM; Vol. XIV. p. 138.

A.  
**ACTS** of parliament. See *Amnity; Local; Personal; Road.*  
**Acts**, public and private, how and what, defined in legal and in parliamentary acception, xiv. 122 n. See *Private; Public.*  
**Addresses** respecting the regulation of parliamentary and public records, xiv. 126 a.  
**Annuity act**, how affected by typographical errors in the printed statutes, xiv. 120 n.  
**Appendix** of additional papers, xiv. 126, et seq.

B.  
**Bills** in parliament, improvements suggested, xiv. 120 n.  
**Blanks** in bills, improvements suggested, xiv. 126 n.

C.  
**Commencement** of acts of parliament, improvements suggested, xiv. 126 n.  
**Committee**, their powers, their objects, and mode of proceeding, xiv. 119.—recommend an extension of the magistracy of the peace, 121 b.—concluding recommendation, 126 a b.—second report, including Ireland, 138, 140.  
**Commons**, house of, take into consideration the promulgation of the statutes, xiv. 119 b.—orders respecting the printing, 119 n.—measures towards preservation of the records of parliament, 125 b, 126 a.—improvements in bills suggested, 126 n.—number and distribution of copies of the statutes, 127, 137, 138, 148.  
**Corporations**, state of magistracy, xiv. 121 n.—specific terms and distinctions legally defined, 123 n.—supply of printed statutes, 124 a.—list of ditto in Great Britain, 129, et seq.—proposed distribution of printed statutes, 140, et seq.—statutes to be preserved for public use, 149.  
**Court of Chancery**, supply of printed statutes, xiv. 127, 128, 137, 139, 140, 148.  
— of Exchequer, supply of printed statutes, xiv. 127, 128, 137, 139, 140, 148.  
**Courts of justice**, supply of printed statutes, xiv. 123 b, 124 a.—distribution, 127, 137, 139, 140, 148, 149.  
— ecclesiastical, supply of printed statutes, xiv. 127, 137 to 140, 148.  
**Crown-office**, distribution of proclamations, xiv. 128.—supply and distribution of printed statutes, 127, 137.

D.  
**Delay** in promulgating the statutes, xiv. 120 b.  
**Distribution** of the printed statutes, xiv. 120 a, 123 b.—how it may be improved, 120 b, 124 a b, n.—gratuitous conveyance by the post-office, 125 a.—list of persons and offices to whom presented, 127.—of proclamations, 128.—proposed scheme for distribution of public general acts, 134 to 136.—ditto of local and private acts, 137.—resolutions of committee, 138.—lists of proposed distribution, 138, et seq.  
**Domesday-book**, how and when published, xiv. 125 n, 126 a.  
**Duration** of acts of parliament, improvements suggested, xiv. 126 a.

E.  
**England**, number of parishes, xiv. 121 b, n.—towns not possessing any local magistracy, 121 n.—cities, boroughs, and towns corporate, 129.—counties, cities, boroughs, towns, and liberties, for which commissions of the peace have issued since the accession of His present Majesty, 128, 129.—places where, and numbers of resident acting justices of the peace, 132.—parishes and rateable districts, 133 b.—proposed distribution of statutes in various districts, 140, et seq.  
**Errors** of typography and punctuation, with examples, xiv. 120 n.

F.  
**Fees** in parliament, on private bills, xiv. 125 a.

I.  
**Indexes** to the statutes recommended, xiv. 125 b.  
**Ireland**, promulgation of the statutes considered, xiv. 138.—proposed distribution, 139 b, 140 b, 145 b, 147, 149.

J.  
**Judges**, how furnished with the statutes, xiv. 123 b.—supply and distribution, 127, 137, 140, 148, 149.  
**Juries**, rights of, how affected by typographical errors in printed statutes, xiv. 120 n.  
**Justices** of peace, their jurisdiction affected by errors in printing the statutes, xiv. 120 n.—necessity of transmitting to them the statutes, 121 a.—how commissions are issued for the districts of Great Britain, 121 a b.—extension recommended by the committee, 121 b.—number of resident justices, ib.—commissions issued in the reign of Elizabeth, but not since renewed, 121 n.—supply of printed statutes recommended, 123 b, 124 a, n.—number of resident acting magistrates in every district in Great Britain, 132.—proposed scheme for distribution of the statutes, 135 to 137, 140, 147, 146, 148.

K.  
**King's printer** employed in promulgating the statutes, xiv. 119 a.—duty at the end of each parliamentary session, 119 b.—first orders upon the Journals, 119 n.—his distribution of the printed volumes; his private sale, 120 a.—rights of patentees, 123 a.—persons and offices to whom he furnishes copies of the statutes, 127.—resolutions of the committee respecting future distributions, 138, 149 b.  
**Land-carriage**, rights of carriers, &c. how affected by typographical errors in the printed statutes, xiv. 120 n.  
**Libraries**, public, scheme for distribution of printed statutes, xiv. 139 b, 140 a, 148 b.  
**Local statutes**. See *Statutes*; also, how promulgated, xiv. 119 b.—their number increases expense of promulgation, 120 a b, 122 b.—number and specification in various years, 122 n.—mode of promulgation recommended, 124 a.—proposed scheme of distribution, 137, 148.  
**Lords**, house of, adopt measures for promulgation of the statutes, xiv. 119 b.—earliest notice of printing them upon the Journals, and abuses during the same, 119 n.—preservation of the records of parliament, 125 b, n; 126 a.—improvements in bills suggested, 126 n.—number and distribution of copies of the statutes, 127, 137, 138, 148.

M.  
**Magistracy**. See *Justices*.

O.  
**Officers** of state, some few receive copies of printed statutes at the end of each session, xiv. 120 a, 123 b, 124 a.—distribution of copies, 127.—proposed scheme for distribution, 134 b, 135, 137, 139, 148, 149.

P.  
**Parishes** in Great Britain, their number, xiv. 121 b, n.—districts rateable to the poor, ditto; respective numbers in each county in Great Britain, 133.  
**Parliament**, its members receive printed copies of the statutes at the end of each session, xiv. 120 a.—freedom of speech affected by errors in typography, 120 n.—orders respecting private bills, 124 b.—precedents in printing ditto, 125 b.—also in mode and manner of promulgation, ditto; preservation of records, ditto; proceedings of the Lords for the regulation

## Statutes, &amp;c.—continued.

regulation of parliamentary and public records, xiv. 125 n.  
—improvement in bills recommended, 126 n.

*Peace*, commissioners of, how distributed over Great Britain, xiv. 131 a.—issues in the reign of Elizabeth, not since renewed, 131 n.—issues, cotemporary with report, 128 b.

*Peers*, house of. See *Lords*.

*Personal statutes*. See *Statutes*; also, how promulgated, xiv. 119 b, 137, 148.

*Poor-rates*, districts rateable to, xiv. 131 n, 133 b, *et seq.*

*Post-office*, gratuitous conveyance of the statutes, xiv. 125 n.

*Precedents* in parliament, xiv. 125 b, n.

*Printing* of the statutes, how or when first adopted, xiv. 119 a.

—its progress, 119 b.—earliest records upon the Journals; how preserved from abuse whilst printing, 119 n.—distribution of printed volumes, 120 a.—errors in typography and punctuation, with examples, 120 n.—investigation of proposed alterations, 122 a.—expense and mode of reduction, 123 a, n.—promptitude recommended, 125 a.—numbers and distribution, 127.

*Private acts*, how and what, in parliamentary and legal acceptance, xiv. 122 n.—proposed mode of circulation, 124 a.—parliamentary orders, 124 b, 125 b.—proposed distribution, 137, 149.

*Private editors* of the statutes, xiv. 119 b, n; 123 n.

*Privy council*, its members receive printed copies of the statutes at the end of each session, xiv. 120 a.—distribution of ditto, 127, 137, 139, 148.

*Proclamations*, royal, their mode of circulation, xiv. 121 a.—copy of the writ, and list of distribution, 128.

*Proclamation-writ*, the last upon record, by sheriff for promulgating the statutes, xiv. 119 n.

*Promulgation* of the statutes, how or when first printed, xiv. 119 a.—disuse of the sheriff's proclamation; publication by private editors, taken into consideration by parliament, 119 b.—earliest notice of printing them on the Journals, 119 n.—distribution of printed volumes; private sale by King's printer; expedition an important object, xiv. 120 a.—inconvenience from delay; general objects to which the mode of promulgation might be extended, 120 b.—examples of errors in printing, 120 n.—means of extension considered, 122 a.—expense, and mode of reduction, 123 a, n.—public general acts, 123 a.—local and private acts, 124 a b.—promptitude in printing, and regularity of conveyance recommended, 125 a.—parliamentary precedents, 125 b.—gratuitous conveyance by the post-office, 125 n.—persons and offices to whom the printed statutes are furnished, 127, 128.—proposed scheme of distribution, 134 b, 137, 140.—resolutions of committee in second report, 138.—statutes issued, to be preserved for public use, 149.

*Public acts*, how, and what, in legal and parliamentary acceptance, xiv. 122 n.—proposed mode of circulation, 123 a.—parliamentary orders, 124 b.—proposed scheme of distribution, 134, 138, 148.

*Public-offices*, proposed scheme of distribution of the printed statutes, xiv. 134 b, 137, 139, 140, 148, 149.

*Punctuation* of acts of parliament; examples of errors, xiv. 126 n.—improvements recommended.

## R.

*Records*, public and parliamentary; proceedings relative to; xiv. 125 b, n.—how and when first published, 126 a.

See likewise *Finance*, under the head *Acts of Parliament*.

*Road-acts*, how excepted from publication by King's printer, xiv. 119 b, 122 b, 124 a b, n.

*Rolls Chapel*, state of records there, xiv. 126 a.

## S.

*Scotland*, distribution of commissions of the peace, xiv. 121 a.

—extension of the magistracy recommended, 121 b.—not supplied with printed statutes, 123 b.—districts and places for which commissions of the peace have been issued since the accession of His present Majesty, 129.—list of cities and royal burghs, 131.—places where, and numbers of resident justices of the peace, 133.—county list of parishes, 134 a b.—proposed scheme for distribution of the statutes, 139 a, 140, 144, 145, 149 n.

*Secretary of state*, supply of printed statutes, xiv. 127, 137, 139, 148 b.

*Sections of bills*, improvement suggested, xiv. 126 a.

*Sessions of parliament*, duty of King's printer at the end of each, xiv. 119 b.—distribution of printed volumes of the statutes, 120 a.

*Sheriff's proclamation*, of the statutes fell into disuse on the discovery of printing, xiv. 119 b.—last writ upon record, 119 n.—supply of printed statutes recommended, 123 b, 140.

*Statutes*, mode of promulgation, xiv. 119 a.—how or when first printed, and progress of the same, with a view of their state, 119 b.—last proclamation writ of sheriffs, how preserved from abuse whilst printing, 119 n.—distribution of printed volumes; how printed for sale; necessity of expedition in promulgating, 120 a.—inconvenience of delay; general objects to which the mode of promulgation might be extended, 120 b.—errors in typography and punctuation, 120 n.—means of extension considered, 122 a.—number and specification in various years, 122 n.—expense and mode of reduction, 123 a.—increased circulation of public acts, 123 a.—recommendation of promptitude in printing, and regularity of conveyance, 125 a.—tables of contents and complete indexes recommended, 125 b.—gratuitous conveyance by the post-office, 125 n.—lists of persons and offices to whom distributed, 127.—proposed scheme of distribution, 134, 137.—resolutions of committee respecting future distribution, 138.—scheme of distribution, 138, 139, *et seq.*—to be preserved for public use, 149.

## T.

*Temporary laws*, improvements suggested respecting the intuling, xiv. 126 n.

*Treasury-office*, supply and distribution of printed statutes, xiv. 127, 137, 139, 148 b.

## W.

*Wales*, extension of the magistracy recommended, xiv. 121 b.

—number of parishes, 121 n.—places for which commissions of the peace have been issued since the accession of His present Majesty, 129.—list of cities, boroughs, and towns corporate, 131.—places where, and numbers of resident justices of the peace, 133 a.—parishes and districts rateable to the poor's rate, 134 a.—proposed distribution of the statutes, 144 a.

**Stills, Structure of.** See *Distillery in Scotland*.

**Stratford, Earl of.** See *Esper's Conspiracy*; *Peace and Commerce*, Negotiations of, at Utrecht.

## Strange, Lord,

Presents the Report respecting the Hudson's Bay Company; dated 24 April 1749; Vol. II. p. 213.  
Presents the Report respecting Chequed and Striped Linens; dated 26 April 1751; Vol. II. p. 287.

## Surgeons; as to their Incorporation.

See List III. p. 43, of this General Index.

## Suspension of the Habeas Corpus Act.

See *Arbitrations Societies*.

## Tanning.

See under the head *Elm Bark*, in List III. p. 38, of this General Index.

## Taylor, Michael Angelo, Esq.

Presents Two Reports on the State of the Trade to Newfoundland; April, June, 1793; Vol. X. pp. 409. 433.

## Tax-Office.

See *Finance*.

## Taxes.

See *Annuities*; *Finance*; *Income and Expenditure*; *Revenue*.

## Tea:

See *Customs*; *Distilleries in Scotland*; *Income and Expenditure*: and further, as to the Smuggling of Tea, under the head *Smuggling*, in List III. p. 43, of this General Index.

## Temporary Laws.

See *Laws, expiring*.

## Thames and Isis Navigation.

1793.

Progress made towards the Improvement thereof; the State of the Trade upon that Navigation; with Receipts and Expenditure.—Report, dated 17 May 1793; Vol. XIV. p. 230.

A.

**ABINGDON**, survey of lands and levels, xiv. 234 a, 235 a.  
—annual tonnage, 242 a, 244 to 248.—engineers report, 235 a, 237 a, 269 a.  
*Acts of parliament* passed respecting the navigation, xiv. 230 a b.—bill intended to have been brought in, 250 b.  
*Allbutt*, Henry, evidence as clerk to the commissioners, xiv. 234 a.—sums borrowed for the five upper districts; amount of tolls on the old locks; ditto of the new tolls; annual tonnage; average of freights; receipt and expenditure for the sixth district, 236 b.—state and progress of plans and surveys; annual number of voyages for one vessel; state of the locks, 233 a.

GEN. INDEX TO REP.

*Annuity* on the city district, xiv. 230 b.—on navigation fund, 241.—list of names, 242 a.  
*Appendix*, list of contents, xiv. 240.

B.

*Ballasting*, orders of the commissioners respecting, xiv. 237 b.  
—proposed improvements, 235 b.  
*Black, James*, evidence respecting Thames and Severn canal, xiv. 238 b.  
*Boulter's Lock*, bounds the second district, xiv. 230.—passing tonnage, 231 a.—extraordinary winding of the river, 231 b.—tolls, &c. 232 b.—state of navigation towards Staines, 233 a, 234 a, 235 b.—state of towage, 237 a.—restriction respecting

5 A

## Thames and Isis Navigation—continued.

- respecting locks, xiv. 237 b, 238 a.—tonnage passing upwards, 245 to 247.—intended canal, 251 b.
- Brentford*, state of the navigation, xiv. 237 a.—annual tonnage, 242 a.
- Bridges*, general list of tolls payable, xiv. 242 b.
- Brindley*, James, estimates respecting proposed canal at Isleworth, xiv. 265.
- C.
- Canal*, Thames and Severn; surveys round Abingdon, xiv. 234 a b, 235 a.—injured by state of river navigation, 238 b. state of its trade, ib.—notice sent by proprietors to commissioners of navigation, 266 a.
- Chambers*, Christopher, evidence respecting Thames and Severn canal, xiv. 238 b.
- Cheese* trade, inland, evidence respecting, xiv. 237 b.
- Chertsey*, proposed improvements, xiv. 234 a, 235 b.—annual tonnage, 242 a.
- City Stone*, bounds the first district of the navigation, xiv. 230 a.
- Clark*, John, evidence as surveyor; state of the navigation in second and third districts; levels, and proposed alterations, xiv. 233 a.
- Clewer*, state of the Thames in its vicinity, xiv. 231 a, 233 a.
- Cloves*, Josiah, evidence respecting the navigation from Lechlade to Rushy, xiv. 234 a.
- Coals*, diminution of tonnage, and why, xiv. 237 a.
- Commissioners* of the navigation, who and why, xiv. 230 a b. first district exempted from their authority, 230 b.—sums borrowed for five upper districts, 232 a.—plans and surveys ordered, 233 a.—disputes between the commissioners and the Oxford committee, 233 b, 235 a b.—orders respecting ballasting, 237 b.—survey from Lechlade to Whitechurch, 238 a.—proceedings, orders and resolutions, respecting the second district, 249.—fifth and sixth districts, 250 a.—respecting canal at Boulter's Lock, 251 b.—extract from report of committee, 261 b.—notice sent by proprietors of Thames and Severn canal, 266 a.—proceedings respecting tolls, 266 b.
- Committee*, their powers, and mode of proceeding, xiv. 230 a.—final opinions, 239.
- Court*, Thomas, evidence as bargemaster, respecting the whole navigation from Lechlade to London, delays, expenses, &c. xiv. 236 a b, 237 a.
- Cricklade*, bounds the sixth district, xiv. 230 a.
- D.
- Debts*, powers to borrow money, xiv. 230 a.—sums borrowed by the corporation of London, 230 b.—sums borrowed for the five upper districts, 232 a.—connected with the navigation fund, 241.
- District*, first, its extent, xiv. 230 a.—exempted from control of the commissioners, and placed under the corporation of London, 230 b.—produce of tolls, and expenditure, ib.—state of the navigation and trade, 231 a b.—tolls unperceived, 231 a.—tolls purchased by the corporation, 241.
- second, its extent, xiv. 230 a.—state of its levels and locks, 233 a.—orders respecting ballasting, 237 b.—proceedings, orders and resolutions of the commissioners, 249.
- third, its extent, xiv. 230 a.—state of its levels and locks, 233 a, 238 a.
- fourth, its extent, xiv. 230 a.—its state of locks and navigation, 233 b, 238 a.
- fifth, its extent, xiv. 230 a.—state of locks and navigation, 233 b, 238 a.
- sixth, money borrowed; its extent, xiv. 230 a.—sums received and expended up to 1791, 232 b, 233 a b.—state of its locks and towing-paths, 238 a.—proceedings of the commissioners respecting, 250 a b.
- Dilton*, annual tonnage, xiv. 242 a.
- E.
- Expenditure*, sums borrowed, xiv. 230 a.—produce of tolls in first district, 230 b.—receipts and expenses in sixth district, 232 b.—general statement, from 1785 up to 1792, 243.
- F.
- Flashes*, improper mode of drawing them, xiv. 231 b.—destructive of the navigation, 235 a, 236 a.
- Freights* upon the river, xiv. 232 b, 236 b, 237 a.
- G.
- Godstowe*, state of the navigation, xiv. 233 b, 236 a.—estimates of improvement towards Osney, 252 b, 257 a, 262 b.
- Guildford*, annual tonnage, xiv. 242 a.
- H.
- Henley*, navigation towards London, and state of towage, xiv. 237 a.—annual tonnage, 242 a, 244 to 248.
- I.
- Iffley*, state of the navigation, xiv. 233 b, 255 b.
- Improvement*, powers granted by act of parliament, xiv. 230 a.—opinions respecting canals and lockage upon the river, 231 a.—causes of delay in vicinity of Lechlade, 233 b.—proposed, near Chertsey, 234 a.—statement of Mr. Vanderstegen, a commissioner, 237 b.—opinions of the commissioners, 238 a.—estimates between Osney and Godstowe, 252 a.—estimates, 258.—difficulties to be overcome, 260 b.
- Isis*, acts of parliament passed respecting, xiv. 230 a. See also, *Districts Fifth and Sixth; Godstowe; Iffley; Lechlade; Osney; Oxford.*
- Isleworth*, state of the navigation in its vicinity, xiv. 231 a b.—proposed canal, 234 a b.—annual tonnage, 245 a.—proceedings of commissioners respecting proposed canal, 251 b.—estimates of ditto, 265 a b.
- J.
- Jenop*, Mr. extracts from his report, xiv. 253, 255.
- K.
- Kingston*, annual tonnage, xiv. 242 a.
- L.
- Langley*, William, evidence as barge-master; navigation from Henley to London, with the state of towage, xiv. 237 a.
- Lechlade*, trade and navigation, xiv. 232 b, 233 a.—causes of delay in its vicinity, 233 b.—navigation towards Whitechurch, 234 a.—interesting evidence of a barge-master, 236 a.—result of survey, 238 a.—annual tonnage, 242 a, 244 to 248.—proceedings of the commissioners, 250 a.—engineers survey and report, 253 a.—ditto of commissioners, 261 b.
- Locks*, their number and state, xiv. 231 a, 232 a b, 233 a b.—at Wallingford, Osney, Godstowe, &c. ib.—improper conduct at Sutton, 236 b.—restrictions by act of parliament, 237 b.—general list of tolls, 242 b.—general survey, 252 a.—proposed improvements, 256 a b.—estimates, 258.
- London*, jurisdiction of the first district of the navigation placed under the corporation, xiv. 230 b.—their receipts, disbursements, and sums borrowed, from 1785 to 1792, ib.—sums lent by the corporation, 241.—paid for purchase of tolls, ib.
- M.
- Maidenhead*, annual tonnage, xiv. 242 a, 246 to 248.
- Maple Durham*, bounds the third district, xiv. 230 a.
- Marlow*, state of the navigation in its vicinity, xiv. 231 b, 236 b.—state of the trade, 232 b.—system of towage, 237 a.—annual tonnage, 244 to 248.—report of commissioners, 264 b.
- Montague*, William, delivers accounts of the first district, xiv. 230 b.
- Mould*, Ralph Allen, evidence respecting the inland cheese trade from Chester and Ireland, xiv. 237 a b.
- Moulsey*, annual tonnage, xiv. 242 a.
- Mylne*, Robert, evidence as engineer, state of navigation from Lechlade to Whitechurch; opinion respecting Abingdon canal, xiv. 234 b.—disapproves of flashes, 235 a, 236 a.—disputes with Oxford committee; navigation from Staines to Isleworth, 235 b.—general opinions, 236 a.—extracts from report, 255, 257 b, 259 b.
- N.
- Navigation* of the river, acts of parliament passed respecting, xiv. 230 a.—when divided into districts, ib.—first district placed under the corporation of London, 230 b.—state of the first district, with comparative views of improvement, 231 a b.—state in the five upper districts, 232 b, 233 a.—general observations of Mr. Mylne, 235, et seq.—interesting evidence of Mr. Vanderstegen, 237 b, et seq.—extent

**Thames and Isis Navigation—continued.**

extent within commissioners' jurisdiction, xiv. 238 a.—receipts and expenditure for eight years, 243.—survey and report of engineers, from Lechlade to Day's Lock, 253.—proposed system of lockage, 256.—estimates, 258.—report of commissioners, 261 b.  
*Navigation fund*, its state, and annual produce, with the claims upon it, xiv. 241.  
*Newbury*, annual tonnage, xiv. 242 a, 245 to 247.

**O.**

*Officers of the navigation*, with their salaries, xiv. 248.  
*Osney*, navigation in its vicinity, xiv. 233 b, 236 a.—proceedings of the commissioners respecting, 250 a.—estimates of improvement, 252 b, 254 b, 257 a, 263 a, 266 a.  
*Oxford*, bounds the fifth district, xiv. 230 a.—state and extent of horse towing-paths, 232 a.—expenditure upon sixth district, 232 b.—navigation and locks, 233 b.—disputes between the committee and commissioners, 233 b, 235 a b.—evidence of a barge-master, 236 a b.—commissioners' survey, 238 a.—annual tonnage, 242 a, 244 to 248.—survey towards Dorchester, 255 a.

**P.**

*Progress made in improving the navigation*, plans and surveys taken, xiv. 233 b.—causes of delay, ib.—difficulties raised by Oxford committee, 235 b.—statement of Mr. Vanderstegen, a commissioner, 237 b.—difficulties to be overcome, 260 b.  
*Putney*, state of towage, xiv. 237 a.

**R.**

*Radcot bridge*, expenditure, xiv. 233 a.  
*Reading*, state of river-trade, xiv. 231 b.—price of freights, 232 b.—number of annual voyages, 233 a.—state of navigation, 236 b.—annual tonnage, 242 a, 244 to 248.  
*Receipts*, produce of tolls in first district, xiv. 230 b.—on navigation fund, 241.—for eight years, up to 1792, 243.  
*Richmond*, state of the navigation in its vicinity, xiv. 231 a.—state of towage, 237 a.—annual tonnage, 242 a.

**S.**

*Shepperton*, annual tonnage, xiv. 242 a.  
*Shillingford*, bounds the fourth district, xiv. 230 a.  
*Staines*, state of the navigation in its vicinity, xiv. 231 a b.—state of the tolls, 232 b.—locks and shoals, 234 a, 235 b, 236 b.—annual tonnage, 242 a.

**T.**

*Thames*, acts of parliament passed respecting, xiv. 230 a.—produce of tolls and expenditure in first district, 230 b.—state of its navigation and trade, tolls, expenses of towing, freights and probable improvements, 231 a b.—state of the five upper districts, 232 a, *et seq.* 233 a.—ditto from evidence of Mr. Vanderstegen, a commissioner, 237 b.—opinions of the commissioners, 238 a.  
*Tolls in the first district*, xiv. 231 a b.—in the five upper districts, 232 a b.—annual produce and charges, 241.—purchases by the corporation of London, ib.—list of tolls payable at all the bridges, locks and weirs, from Boulter's Lock to Lechlade, 242 b.  
*Towing-paths*, their state and extent, xiv. 231 a, 232 a, 233 b, 236 a.—horses required, 236 b, 237 a.—proposed improvements, 255 b.  
*Trade on the navigation*, state of the first district, xiv. 231 a b.—of the five upper districts, 232 a b.—general state, from a barge-master's evidence, 237 a.—further evidence respecting the cheese trade, 237 b.—general trade, 238 b.—tonnage at various places, 242 a, 244.  
*Treacher*, John, evidence as surveyor of upper districts; state of the river from Wallingford to Godstow, xiv. 233 b.—survey of the upper districts, 235 a b.  
*Truss*, Charles, evidence as clerk of the city works, xiv. 231 a.—state of the navigation; passing tonnage; expenses in towing; tolls unpurchased; general view of the trade of the river, 231 b.  
*Twickenham*, annual tonnage, xiv. 242 a.

**V.**

*Vanderstegen*, William, evidence as a commissioner, on the general state of the five upper districts, xiv. 237 b, *et seq.*

**W.**

*Wallingford*, state of the navigation in its vicinity, xiv. 233 b, 236 b.—annual tonnage, 242 a, 244 to 248.  
*Weirs upon the river*, their state of repair, xiv. 233 b, 236 b.—general list of tolls, 242 b.—general survey, 252 a.—estimates, 258.  
*Weybridge*, state of towage, xiv. 237 a.—annual tonnage, 242 a.  
*Whitchurch*, state of navigation, xiv. 234 a, 261 b.  
*Whitworth*, Robert, evidence as engineer; survey of lands and levels round Abingdon; ditto, from Boulter's Lock to Isleworth, xiv. 234 a b.  
*Windsor*, state of the navigation in its vicinity, xiv. 231 b, 233 a, 236 b.—King's engine, 235 b.—system of towage, 237 a.—danger of overflows from penning, 237 b.—annual tonnage, 248 a.  
*Witham-stream*, opinions respecting its utility towards improving the navigation, xiv. 235 a.  
*Woburn*, annual tonnage, xiv. 242 a.

**Thermometer.** See *Distillers in Scotland*.**Timber.** See *Royal Timber*; and *Finance*, under the head *Navy*.**Time-Keepers.** See under the head *Legation*, in List III. p. 40, of this General Index.**Tobacco.** See *Customs*; *Income and Expenditure*; *Revenue*.**Townsend, Charles, Esq.**

Presents the Report respecting Milford Haven; dated 21 March 1753; Vol. II. p. 405.

---

## Trade and Navigation.

See London Port; Bank of England; Income and Expenditure; and likewise under the head Commercial Credit, in List III. p. 36, of this General Index.

---

## Transport-Office. See Finance.

---

**Transportation.** See under the head Carriage, in List III. p. 37, of this General Index.

---

**Treasonable Conspiracies.** See Seditious Societies.

---

**Treasury.** See Civil List; Finance.

---

**Treasury Bills.** See Bank of England; Finance.

---

**Turnpike Roads.** See 1. 2. Highways; and likewise under the head Highways, in List III. p. 39, of this General Index.

---

**Turpentine.** See Distillers in Scotland.

---

## United Irishmen and Englishmen.

See Seditious Societies.

---

**Unloading Engine, Cox's.** See List III. p. 43, of this General Index.

---

**Usury and Annuities.** See List III. p. 43, of this General Index; and likewise Annuities, *ante*.

---

**Utrecht, Peace of.** See Peace and Commerce.

---

# Vaccine Inoculation.

1802.

Inquiry into its Efficacy, and into Dr. JENNER's Claim to the merit of the Discovery thereof :—  
Report, dated 6 May 1802; Vol. XIV. p. 172.

## A.

**ADDINGTON**, John, defends vaccine practice, xiv. 171 a.  
*Appendix*, list of contents, xiv. 173.  
*Army*, vaccine practice introduced, xiv. 175 a, 176 a.—evidence of surgeon-general, 178 b.  
*Ash*, Dr. evidence in favour of vaccine inoculation, xiv. 174 a.

## B.

*Ballie*, Dr. approves of vaccine practice, and Dr. Jenner's claim, xiv. 182 b.  
*Baker*, Sir George, evidence respecting previous knowledge of the vaccine disease; approves of inoculation, xiv. 177 b.  
*Bath*, failures of vaccine practice in that city, explained, xiv. 176 b.  
*Berkley*, Earl of, his family inoculated by Dr. Jenner, xiv. 175 a.—favourable experiments tried on his family; states a case of vaccine infection from chance inoculation, 175 b.  
*Birch*, Mr. some evidence of spurious cases, xiv. 179 a.  
*Blane*, Dr. his incredulity respecting vaccine inoculation, fully removed by judicious and patient examination; inoculates his own children in consequence; attributes the discovery solely to Dr. Jenner; recommends it to the Admiralty, xiv. 175 a.—evidence from the British army in Egypt, in its favour; decrease of mortality in the small-pox, in consequence of the vaccine discovery; vindicates it from various charges, 175 a.  
*Bradley*, Dr. evidence respecting continental practice, and in America; allows Dr. Jenner's claim; favourable evidence, xiv. 180 b.  
*Bragge*, Nicholas, denies Dr. Jenner's claim, xiv. 185 b.

## C.

*Clarence*, Duke of, favourable evidence, xiv. 178 b.  
*Cline*, Mr. highly approves of the vaccine practice, xiv. 179 b.—explains spurious cases at St. Thomas's Hospital, 180 a.  
*College of Physicians*, opinion respecting the vaccine practice, xiv. 186 a.  
*Committee*, powers and mode of proceeding, xiv. 173.  
*Continental practice*, favourable testimonies, xiv. 187 b.  
*Con-pon.* See *Vaccine Inoculation*.  
*Croft*, Dr. strong evidence in favour of the vaccine; explains some apparent failures, xiv. 177 a.  
*Cuff*, William, evidence from the delineation of vaccine pustules; observations on some failures at Bath, xiv. 176 b.

## D.

*Dale*, Dr. Thomas, states that the vaccine disease had long been known by its preventive effects; but that inoculation was the sole discovery of Dr. Jenner, xiv. 176 b.  
*Dallas*, Sir George, vaccine failures in his family; investigated and explained, xiv. 177 a.  
*Deismann*, Dr. Thomas, approves the vaccine practice, xiv. 176 b.  
*Devonshire*, previous knowledge and practice of vaccine inoculation, xiv. 173 a.  
*Dorsetshire*, vaccine experiment previous to Dr. Jenner's discovery, xiv. 177 b, 185 a.  
*Drew*, Rev. Herman, spurious cases; claims of discovery, xiv. 185 a b.

## F.

*Failures of the vaccine inoculation*, explained, xiv. 174 b, 175 a.—causes of the spurious disease, 175 b.—favourable experiment at Naples, 176 b.—occurrences in Sir George Dallas's family, explained, 177 a.—spurious inoculation, 177 b, 178 a, 183.—cases at St. Thomas's Hospital, 179 a b, 180 a.—further cases at Oxford, and the Mary-le-bone Infirmary, &c. 180 a b.

GEN. INDEX TO REP.

*Farguher*, Sir Walter, evidence in favour of vaccine practice, and of Dr. Jenner's claim, xiv. 180 b.  
*Frampton*, Dr. approves of vaccine practice, and Dr. Jenner's claim, xiv. 182 b.

## G.

*Gardner*, Mr. supports Dr. Jenner's claim, xiv. 178 b.  
*Gibraltar*, vaccine practice favourably introduced, xiv. 176 a.  
*Gloucestershire*, knowledge and previous practice of vaccine inoculation, xiv. 173 a, 176 a b.—spurious cases explained, 181 b.  
*Griffiths*, John, surgeon of St. George's Hospital, favourable evidence, xiv. 176 b.

## H.

*Haslar Hospital*, spurious case of a mariner, xiv. 178 a, 183.  
*Heme*, Mr. approves of vaccine inoculation, as disturbing the constitution less than any other disease, and as efficacious in preventing small-pox; he always recommends it in preference, xiv. 174 a.

## I.

*Inoculation*. See *Vaccine*; *Variolous*.  
*Italy*, favourable introduction of vaccine practice, xiv. 176 a b.

## J.

*Jenner*, Dr. petition considered, xiv. 172, 173.—his name given to the vaccine process upon the continent, 174 a.—encouraged by the late John Hunter to the prosecution of his discovery; his communications produce its introduction into a London hospital, 174 b.—receives a gold medal from the surgeons of the navy; his claim attested by Dr. Blane, Mr. Knight, and Lord Berkeley, 175 a.—claim combated by Dr. Pearson, 177 b.—contradictions of his claim, 178 b, 179 a.—urged by Mr. Cline, and others, but declines settling in London, 180 a b.—further support of his claim, 181.—foreign testimonials, 187 b.—summary of his case, 188.  
Rev. G. C. has inoculated 3,000 persons of all ages, without failure; tries favourable experiments with subsequent variolous inoculation; believes that the vaccine will even supersede the variolous, and will finally eradicate it; xiv. 175 b.—describes the progress of the true and spurious diseases, 176 a.  
*Jordan*, Mr. opinion respecting spurious cases, xiv. 178 b.

## K.

*Keate*, Mr. evidence on military practice, and Dr. Jenner's claim, xiv. 178 b, 184 b.  
—Robert, evidence respecting papers contradicting Dr. Jenner's claim, xiv. 179 a, 184 b.  
*Knight*, Mr. considers Dr. Jenner as the inventor; prefers the vaccine to the variolous; knows of no disorders which can be excited by the vaccine, 175 a.

## L.

*Lettsom*, Dr. supports Dr. Jenner's claim; states mortality from small-pox, xiv. 181 b, 182 a.  
*Lind*, Dr. spurious case at Haslar hospital, xiv. 178 a b.  
*Lister*, Dr. cases of failure at St. Thomas's Hospital, xiv. 179 b.—disapproves of variolous inoculation, ib.

## M.

*Malta*, favourable introduction of vaccine inoculation, xiv. 176 a.  
*Marshall*, Dr. Joseph, details his progressive introduction of the vaccine into the army, navy, and countries bordering on the Mediterranean, xiv. 176 a.—experiments tried in foreign hospitals, 176 b.



hospitals; approves of the discovery, which he gives to Dr. Jenner, xiv. 176 a.  
*Minorca*, favourable introduction of vaccine practice, xiv. 176 a.  
*Mortality*, estimates and averages, xiv. 172 b.—of the small-pox, lessened by vaccine inoculation, 175 a.—comparative, from the small-pox, 180 b, 181 b, 182 a.—annual statements, 183.  
*Moseley*, Dr. Benjamin, evidence respecting the practice, xiv. 179 a.

## N.

*Naples*, very favourable experiment tried on vaccine inoculation, xiv. 176 b.  
*Nash*, Thomas, claims the discovery for his deceased father, xiv. 179 a, 184 b.  
*Navy*, vaccine practice recommended and introduced, xiv. 175 a, 176 a.—spurious case at Haslar, 178 a, 183.  
*Nelson*, Dr. favourable evidence; relates some curious experiments, xiv. 177 a b.  
*Newfoundland*, introduction of vaccine practice, xiv. 186 a.  
*North of England*, favourable to vaccine practice, xiv. 178 a, 185 a b, 187 b.

## O.

*Oxford*, vaccine practice, and spurious cases, xiv. 180 a, 186 b, 187 a.

## P.

*Pearson*, Dr. progress of vaccine knowledge; combats Dr. Jenner's claim, xiv. 177 a.  
*Pope*, Robert, favourable opinion, in consequence of the experiment in Lord Berkeley's family, xiv. 175 b.  
*Pulteney*, Dr. letter respecting early knowledge of the vaccine property, xiv. 185 a.

## R.

*Ring*, John, supports Dr. Jenner's claim; vindicates vaccine practice; mortality from variolous inoculation, xiv. 181 a.  
*Row*, Lord, evidence in favour of vaccine practice, xiv. 177 b.  
*Rowley*, Dr. states some cases of failure at Oxford, and the Mary-le-bone Infirmary, xiv. 180 a.

## S.

*Saunders*, Dr. approves of vaccine practice, and Dr. Jenner's claims, xiv. 181 a b.  
*Seven-oaks*, favourable vaccine practice, xiv. 186 b.  
*Sicily*, favourable introduction of vaccine inoculation, xiv. 176 a.  
*Simpson*, James, favourable evidence, xiv. 178 a.  
*Sims*, Dr. James, supports Dr. Jenner's claim, xiv. 181 a.  
*Skey*, Dr. favourable vaccine practice at Worcester, approving testimony, xiv. 177 a.  
*Small-pox*. See *Variolous inoculation*.  
*St. Thomas's Hospital*, cases of failure, xiv. 179 a b, 180 a.  
*Suffolk*, favourable vaccine practice, xiv. 177 b.  
*Suttonian inoculation*, explained by Baron Dimdale, xiv. 182 a b.

## T.

*Taylor*, David, explains spurious cases, and vindicates the vaccine practice, xiv. 181 b.  
*Thornton*, Dr. evidence in favour of the vaccine, explains the cases of failure in Lord Somerville's household, and accounts for spurious inoculation, xiv. 177 b, 178 a.

## V.

*VACCINE INOCULATION*, utility of the discovery, xiv. 178 a.—comparison with the inoculated small-pox, 178 b.—spurious inoculation, 173 a.—Dr. Jenner's right of discovery, 173 a b.—usual inoculation, 173 b.—no advantage of a pecuniary nature resulting to the petitioner, 173 b.—never known upon the continent until Dr. Jenner's discovery, and now called by his name, 174 a.—approved of as early as 1788, by the late John Hunter, defended by Everard Home; introduced by Dr. Woodville into an hospital, and its apparent failures vindicated; 7,500 patients vaccinated, 174 b.—doubted of, but finally approved by Dr. Blane; recommended by him to the Admiralty; testimonies from the navy, and from the British army in Egypt, in its favour; lessens the mortality in the small-pox, 175 a.—failures explained by Mr. Knight; favourable experiment tried in the family of Earl Berkeley, 175 a.—3,000 persons of all ages inoculated without failure; variolous infection superseded by vaccine inoculation; progress of the true and spurious diseases, 175 b, 176 a.—introduction into the army, navy, and foreign countries bordering upon the Mediterranean, 176 a.  
*Practice at St. George's Hospital*, the disease stated to have been previously known; but the inoculation solely introduced by Dr. Jenner, xiv. 176 b.—favourable introduction at Worcester; occurrences in Sir George Dallas's family, accounted for; practice and experiments at the Vaccine Pock Institution, 177 a.—previous knowledge of the facts, with an experiment by a farmer, before Dr. Jenner's discovery, 177 b.—favourable practice in Suffolk, ib.—favourable evidence, and spurious cases stated, 178.—early claims, 184 a, 185.—continental testimonies, 187 b.

*Vaccine Pock Institution*, experiments upon vaccine and variolous matter, xiv. 177 a.

*Variolous inoculation*, compared with vaccine, xiv. 172 b.—its tendencies, 174 a b.—its mortality lessened by the vaccine, 175 a.—experiments tried, the infection superseded by vaccine inoculation, 175 b.—occurrences in Sir George Dallas's family; experiments at the Vaccine Pock Institution, 177 a.—bad effects stated by Dr. Lister, 179 b.—proportion of mortality, 180 b, 181 a b, 182 a.—Suttonian mode explained, 182 a b.—bills of mortality, 183.

## W.

*Wall*, Dr. Martin, testimonial in favour and vindication of the vaccine practice, xiv. 187 a b.  
*Woodville*, Dr. introduces the vaccine inoculation into a London hospital; vindicates its apparent failures, xiv. 174 b.  
*Worcester*, favourable introduction of vaccine practice, xiv. 177 a.

## Wagrants. See post.

## Wansittart, Nicholas, Esq.

Presents Four Reports on the State of the BRITISH HERRING FISHERIES; 1798—1800; Vol. x. pp. 301. 302. 322. 323.

Presents Two Reports on the Improvement of the PORT OF LONDON; 1800—1801; Vol. XIV. pp. 543. 604.

Presents Two Reports on the Laws relating to the SALT DUTIES; June 1801; Vol. x. pp. 506. 507.

## Wactualling Office. See Finance.

## Volunteers. See *Royal Volunteers*.

### Wyner, Mr.

Presents Reports respecting the YORK BUILDINGS COMPANY; dated 15 April, and 2 May 1735; Vol. I. pp. 655. 687.

### Wyner, Robert, Esq.

Presents the Report respecting Jobbing of Sheep; dated 18 February 1755; Vol. II. p. 379.

### Walpole, Robert, Esq.

Presents the Report relating to the late NEGOTIATIONS OF PEACE AND COMMERCE, &c. [*Peace of Utrecht*.] dated 9 June 1715; Vol. I. p. 1.

## War Department and Office. See *Finance*.

### War, Seven Years. See *Bank of England*.

### Warrants. See *Finance*; *Speaker's Warrant*.

## Waste Lands.

1795—1800.

Three Reports from the Select Committee appointed to take into Consideration the means of promoting the Cultivation and Improvement of the Waste, Uninclosed, and Unproductive Lands in the Kingdom; *severally dated*,—

- (1.) 23 Decem. 1795 - - - - Vol. IX. p. 199. | (3.) 17 April 1800 - - - - Vol. IX. p. 227.  
(2.) 27 April 1797 - - - - - - - - - - - 217.

#### CHIEF SUBJECTS:

Expense of passing Bills of Inclosure through the House, and difficulty of obtaining Consents to them.  
The Origin, Extent, and Value of Common Lands; and the Benefits of dividing and inclosing them.  
Inadequacy of the Cultivation of Corn to its Consumption by the Country.

A.

*ACT*, general, for dividing forty-seven commons, would be charged as forty-seven acts, ix. 213 b.—for inclosure of open fields of about 250 acres, cost the proprietors 370 l. 213 a.—progress of the private acts, from 1710 to 1796, 219 a, 220.—number of acts of inclosure in each reign, since that of Queen Anne to 1796, ix. 219 a, 220.  
*Agriculture*, board of, their remarks on the culture of potatoes on waste and boggy lands, ix. 213 b.—various communications of, on the subject of the waste lands and commons of Great Britain, 202 a b.—address to the members on the cultivation and improvement of the waste lands of Great Britain, by their president, 203 a.—extracts from the reports of the Board, pointing out the advantages of a general inclosing bill, 211 b.—advantages resulting from, exemplified in the state of the country, with respect to the exportation of corn immediately posterior to the revolution, 224 b.

B.

*Bill*, for division of wastes and commons, would occupy a great length of time, ix. 201 b.—for facilitating division of commons by agreement among the parties, would not be objectionable, ib.—directed by the committee to be moved for, 202 b.—a general inclosure bill passed in Scotland a century ago, 202 b.—a copy of it; simplicity and enforcement of, ib.—advantages of a general inclosing bill, from the reports of the board of agriculture, 211 b.—unanimous opinion of its advantages, 212 a.  
*Bills* of inclosure, average number of, for every ten years, from 1735 to 1790, ix. 220 b.—one fifth part of the southern part of the island, remains subject to the operation of a general bill, 221 b.—length and expense of inclosure bills, 220 b.—must be signed by a certain number of the parties, expense of, ib.—number of persons attending the houses of parliament concerning, ib.—subject to the payment of several fees in their progress, ib.—a parliamentary solicitor must be employed for, 220 a.—when they have received the

the sanction of parliament, incur further expense by being carried into effect by commissioners, ix. 230 a.—first step when one is proposed, 231 a.—size of, might be greatly diminished, and the expense of, reduced, 232 a. \*

New provisions in, necessary to check the expense of commissioners, ix. 231 a.—usual rate of fees on a double bill, 232 a.—expenses of, how they might be diminished, ib.—expense of, lessened, if the clauses were consolidated into one general law, 233 b.—difficulty of procuring consents to one in certain parishes in Lincolnshire, ib.—making and keeping of roads and fences, how regulated under, 235 a.—expense of drawing up in manuscript, ib.—of printing, ib.—what number printed, ib.—length of the Hanworth bill, 235 b.—might be reduced in length two-fifths, by a general law, ib.—expense of, when there is no opposition, ib.—length and expenses of the Croydon bill, 236 a.—charges made for obtaining, 236 b.—how ascertained, whether they are to pay as double or single, ib.—the different sorts of fees payable for, in the two houses of parliament, ib.—a table of fees payable in the two houses, 237.—account of fees received for, in the house of commons, for fourteen years, ending in 1799; total number of, for fourteen years, with the average for each year, 238 a. See *Expenses*.

**Board of Agriculture**, resolutions of, on the subject of waste lands and commons of Great Britain, ix. 202 a.—plan for the cultivation and improvement of common lands, recommended to, 208 b.

**Boggy lands**, on the culture of potatoes in, ix. 213 b.—potatoes thrive well on, and escape the frost, 214 a.—instances of planting potatoes on, in Ireland, 214 a. b.

**Bogs**, discoveries in the art of draining of, ix. 210 b.

**Bounty** given for the cultivation of potatoes, on waste lands, ix. 202 a.

**Bullion**, exportation of, increased by the importation of corn, ix. 225 b.—began with the rise of corn, and ended with its fall, ib.

## C.

**Cattle**, difference in the size of, now, and in the reign of Queen Anne, ix. 204 b.

**Commissioners** appointed for carrying a bill of inclosure into effect, ix. 230 a.—sums allowed to, for their trouble, ib.—practice of, to appoint a clerk, ib.—his emoluments, ib.—objectionable manner of transacting business; irregularity in signing minutes, 232 a.—no means of checking the expense of, ib.—should give a satisfactory reason, when the award is not signed in proper time, 232 b.—should be obliged to expose their proceedings to the proprietors, ib.—expense of, how it might be diminished, 233 a.—size of their awards, how to be reduced, 233 a, 235.—observations on solicitors bills, 235 b.—two, sufficient in common inclosures, ib.—instances of a fixed sum being allowed to them, ib.—accounts of money received and paid by, should always be open, 234 b.—register of the attendance of commissioners should always be open, and why, 234 a.—no check to the abuses of, ib.—an appeal to the quarter session, the only mode of controlling the conduct of, ib.—would be useful to appoint a committee of referees over them, ib.—standing order of the house, regarding their paying the money into the hands of a banker, ib.—should appoint the surveyor, 235 a.—charges of, how to be checked, 236 a.

**Commoner**, rights of one, should be respected in a bill of inclosure, ix. 202 b.

**Commons**, origin of, ix. 203 b.—not good nurseries, but rather calculated for raising or tending animals, 204 b.—the only real object to inclosing them, is the expense, ib.—right of common, of little advantage to those who enjoy it, 205 a.—price of keeping sheep and cattle on, ib.—the different sorts of rights of, known to, or acknowledged by, the laws of England, 206 b.—rights divided into common of pasture, common of turbary, common of estovers, and common of piscary, ib.—material variation of the rights of, in what it consists, 207 a.

Common appendant, common appurtenant, common in gross, and common because of vicinage, what, ix. 207 a.—of the laws now in being for the division of, and the alterations which might be made therein, for the purpose of facilitating such division, 207 b.—common law, and the common and statute law concerning, 208 a.—insurmountable bars to the improving of, if some less troublesome and less expensive division of, be not established, ib.—leading principles on which any alteration in the system of dividing of commons ought to be founded, ib.—on

the law and practice of North Britain, in regard to the division of, and the alterations which might be made therein, ix. 208 b.—an act concerning the division of commons in Scotland, its simplicity, and enforcement, and improvements suggested therein, 209 a.—fallacy of the arguments for the continuance of commons in their present state, 211 b.—impediments thrown in the way of inclosing them, 212 a.—several, of very considerable extent in Denbighshire, depastured by the cattle and sheep of the adjoining tenants, 213 b.—the cultivation of, and of the common arable fields and common pasture, an object of such importance, that every means ought to be adopted to accomplish it, 222 b.—a bill passed for dividing and inclosing the commons among the parties interested, and to enable them, when not unanimous, to hold the same in severalty, would much promote this object, ib.—abolition of commons by Frederick of Prussia, even by granting of premiums, 225 a.—charge of a survey for the inclosure of, should not exceed one shilling per acre, 234 b.

**Consumption of cattle and sheep** from 1732 to 1794, ix. 202 b.—increase of, every ten years, since 1732, 203 a.

**Corn**, the exportation and importation of, necessarily connected with the cultivation of the wastes, ix. 223 a.—how much Great Britain gained by the corn-trade in nineteen years, ending in 1765, and lost by, for twenty years, ending at 1797, ib.—average of the loss by importation and exportation, ib.—sums paid to foreign countries for, from 1794 to 1796; real cost of the corn imported, ib.—land required to raise the balance of that imported, not required of great value, ib.—the scarcity of corn through neglected cultivation, tended to diminish the public revenue, by obliging the stoppage of distilleries, 224 a.—quantities of, exported for some years after the revolution, a proof of the good effects of agriculture at that period, 224 b.—imported; the exportation of corn, or bullion in return for, 225 a.—bullion exported in proportion to the quantity of corn imported by foreigners on their own account, renders the money it procures them unascertainable, ib.—foreign coins in great demand for those foreigners who sold, ib.—importation of corn prevented that quantity of specie imported in consequence of the French revolution from remaining here, ib.

**Cottagers**, advantages resulting to, from the inclosure of waste lands, ix. 204 a.—good effects of granting land to, ib.

**Cultivation of the soil**, the most proper employment for disabled soldiers and sailors, ix. 222 b.—disadvantages which have arisen from the neglect of, 224 b.—an extended cultivation the best means of augmenting the strength and wealth of the nation, 225 a.—carried farthest by Frederick of Prussia, ib.

## D.

**Division and improvement of the wastes and commons**; advantages to be derived from, ix. 209 b.

## E.

**Expenses of obtaining a bill of inclosure**, ix. 229 a. to 238 b.—of meetings at taverns, 229 a, 232 a.—of preparing a petition to parliament, ib.—of posting notices at the church doors, ib.—of drawing a bill, ib.—of procuring the consent of the parties, and their attendance at parliament, 229 b, 232 a.—of the fees, for the bill in its progress through the house, ib.—of a town, or parliamentary solicitor; of a country one, 230 a.—of commissioners and a clerk, ib.—of surveyors, ib.—of necessary roads and fencing, 230 b.—of the awards of the commissioners, ib.—of appeals to quarter sessions, ib.—expenses which appear capable of retrenchment, ib.—would be reduced by a general bill, ib.—bills off reduced by dispensing with the attendance at parliament of the solicitor, or any other persons from the country, 231 a.—of parliamentary fees, require no regulation, ib.—much reduced by parliament attending to the suggestions of the committee, and would become capable of estimation, that objections to the present system, as far as regards large inclosures, would be done away, 231 b.

**Expenses of surveyors** might be diminished, ix. 232 b.—prevent making inclosures, ib.—of procuring consents to bills of inclosure, very great, being diminished, would facilitate the obtaining such bills, 232 a.—would be reduced by obliging the commissioners to do without a clerk, ib.—of commissioners, best mode of reducing, ib.—not lessened by quality-men being appointed, 234 a.—making of roads attended with considerable expense, 234 b.—of the commissioners, how regulated, 235 a.

## Waste Lands—continued.

## F.

*Fees*, a table of, payable in the two houses on bills of inclosure, ix. 237.—an account of, received in the house of commons for fourteen years, ending anno 1799, ib.—what payable, besides the stated fees, 238 a.—amount of the total fees in the commons, ib.—in the house of lords, ib.—average amount of fees in the house of commons, 238 b.—total in the commons, ib.—in the house of lords, ib.—total fees per annum in both houses, ib.

*Frederick of Prussia* granted two hundred thousand German crowns, or three hundred thousand per annum, for promoting the improvement of his dominions, especially in the cultivation of waste or common lands, ix. 226 a.

## G.

*Gold and silver*, value of, exported, from 1795 to 1796, converted into sterling money, ix. 224.

*Grain*, necessity of importing, since 1754, owing to the unfavourable seasons, and the tracts of arable land which have been converted into pasture, ix. 211 a.—land necessary to be cultivated to prevent the importation of grain not so great as commonly imagined, and cannot be calculated at more than one hundred thousand acres, ib.—quantity of grain imported, from the accounts of the custom-house, 223 a.—quantity of land necessary to produce the balance of grain improved during the last twenty years, 223 b.—importation of, occasioned the exportation of bullion and foreign specie, and even smuggling the coin of the country into foreign parts, 224 b.—scarcity of grain considerably added to the public expense, 224 a.—amount of the sum paid in bounties on grain imported for one year ending January 1797, 224 a.—high price of grain occasions a greater consumption of meat and provisions, 224 a.—two thirds, or half the amount of grain imported under the late act, drawn out of this country in specie, 225 b.—ships bringing grain generally returned in ballast, probably took specie in payment for their cargoes, ib.

See 1. 2. 3. *Corn; Distillers in Scotland.*

*Great Britain*, general view of the extent of the island of, and the proportion between the waste and uninclosed, and the cultivated part, ix. 205 b.

## I.

*Inclosure*, act of, commonly requires a surveyor, and sometimes two surveyors are employed, the one to take a general, the others a particular survey, ix. 230 a.—surveyors of, how paid, 234 a.—instance of the good effects of inclosures, 211 b.—of open fields of about two hundred and fifty acres, cost the proprietors, 370 l. 213 a.—plan of a general one, ib.—intention of dropping inclosures from an apprehension of the expense, ib.—progress of, by private acts, from the year 1720 to 1796, 219 a.—progress of, extremely slow, and means suggested by the committee for facilitating, 221 b.—how to be effected when the parties are not unanimous, ib.—instance of the inefficacy of the Scotch law for, 222 a.

How to satisfy parties averse to inclosures, ix. 222 a.—impediments to inclosure, under the authority of parliament, 229 a.—a meeting frequently called for the purpose of applying to parliament for a bill for, ib.—expenses of advertising, ib.—of drawing up a petition to parliament, ib.—of posting notices on church doors concerning, ib.—of drawing a bill for, and the length of the bill increased by general clauses, 229 a.—expense of meetings for, charged to the expense of the inclosure, 229 a, 231 a, 232 b. See *Bills of inclosure; Waste lands.*

## L.

*Lands*, the cultivation of, inadequate to the consumption of the kingdom, ix. 202 a.—good effects of granting to cottagers, 304.—the quantity of, necessary to be cultivated, not so great as at present supposed, in order to prevent the importation of grain, 211 a.—after bearing one crop of potatoes, should be laid down in pasture, 215 b.—extent of, remaining uninclosed, and the means which may be adopted for the inclosure thereof, 221 a.—quantity of, necessary to produce an equivalent for the grain imported during the last twenty years, 223 b.—statement of the nature of the lands required for raising the balance of corn imported the last twenty years, ib.—the soil of a great part not being registered, of considerable value, ib.—acres of land, required for raising the wheat imported during the last twenty

OEN. INDEX TO REP.

years, ix. 223 b.—acres of land for the beans and peas, ib.—for the oats, ib.—above two-thirds of the kind of land wanted for growing grain most easily procured from wastes, ib.

## M.

*Moors*, the principal obstacle to the improvement of, the expense in obtaining acts of parliament, ix. 213 a.—best brought into cultivation by potatoes; instances of this in Ireland, 214 a.

## N.

*North Britain*, the law and practice of, in regard to the division of commons, and the alterations which might be made therein, ix. 208 b.

## P.

*Parliament*, expense of an application to, for the inclosure of waste lands, ix. 212 a.—expense of application to, extinguished, would encourage inclosing on the smallest scale, 212 b.

*Population*, increase of, demonstrated, from the number of black cattle and sheep brought for sale to Smithfield market, ix. 202 b.—benefits resulting to, from inclosing commons, 211 b.

*Potatoes*, whether it would not be desirable to grant a premium for their culture, ix. 201 a.—on the cultivation of, on waste and boggy lands, 213 b.—method of preparing the ground for, 214.—forty bolls of, raised on an acre of light moor in Perthshire, not worth one shilling, 214 a.—the best means of bringing waste lands into culture, ib.—improvement of a peat moss in Dumbartonshire, by planting potatoes, ib.—the fairest and largest in the Highlands of Scotland, are produced upon the spongy mosses, planted in lazy beds, ib.—nine hundred bushels of potatoes produced upon three acres, cleared of goss and buom, ib.—potatoes on bogs, escape the frost, when they are killed in the highlands, 214 b.—the best in Ireland, reared from a boggy, moory, mountain, pared and burnt, ib.—instances of planting them in bogs in Ireland, 214 a b.—experiments on, in wood-lands, ib.—benefits of growing potatoes in young plantations, ib.—improvements of wastes by, and turnips, ib.

*Prejudice*, an existing one against expending public money in promoting the improvement of the country, ix. 224 a.

*Premiums*, to a sum not exceeding 60,000 l. might be distributed for the culture of potatoes, ix. 201 b.

*Prices*, the disadvantages of high and fluctuating, introduced by the importation of corn, ix. 225 a.

## R.

*Resolutions* of the committee on the culture of waste lands, ix. 202 a b, 222 b.

## S.

*Scarcity of specie*, no ground for alarm; extracts from the pamphlet so entitled, ix. 225 a.

*Silver and gold*, value of, exported from 1795 to 1796, converted into sterling money, ix. 224 a.

*Smithfield market*, number of black cattle and sheep annually brought to, for sale, from the year 1733 to 1794, inclusive, ix. 202.

*Specie*, great quantity of, imported through the French revolution, and other troubles on the continent, must have remained in this country but for the importation of corn, ix. 225 b.

## V.

*Value* of gold and silver exported, from 1795 to 1796, ix. 224 a.

## W.

*Waste lands and commons*, the division of, one of the best means of preventing a scarcity, ix. 201 a.—the advantage of getting them speedily into cultivation, especially for the produce of potatoes, before next harvest, ib.—peculiarly calculated for the production of potatoes, 201 b.—improvement of, would be facilitated by a general law, to render the division and draining of them less troublesome, 202 a.—private acts for inclosing, sometimes amounting to a prohibition; all evidence respecting, collected by the house of commons, should be laid before the committee, ib.—the

5 C

greatest

## Weights and Measures.

greatest encouragement offered to the cultivators of waste lands, of little avail, till measures are taken for their division, ix. 202 a.—value of these, 206 a.—observations on the cultivation and improvement of, 203 a.—circumstances which formerly occasioned such an extent of, 203 b.—answers to the objections against the improvement of, 204 a.—on the extent and value of, in the kingdom, 205 b.—proportion between the value of waste and cultivated lands, ib.—have a tendency to make the farmers neglect the improvements of the lands they enjoy in severalty, ib.

Twenty-two millions of acres remain uncultivated and uncultivated, ix. 205 b.—value of these lands estimated, 206 a.—right to, often a loss rather than profit, 206 a.—must produce something; estimate of how much, ib.—expenses of cultivating defrayed, not by the public, but by individuals, ib.—advantages to be derived by individuals from the division and improvement of waste lands and commons, 209 b.—climate of, capable of much improvement by cultivation, 210 a.—few totally barren, and purposes to which they may be appropriated, ib.—to be made productive by watering or irrigation, 210 a.—means for improving abundantly in our power, ib.—improvement of, as to the wealth and population of a state, renders it more defensible, 211 a.—the cultivation of 1-30th part of our

waste lands, would prevent the necessity of importing grain, ix. 211 a.

Few instigations wanted for the cultivation of, but the removal of the expensive applications to parliament, necessary at present, ix. 211 a., 212 a.—including the forests, may be estimated at full 15,000 acres, the greatest part capable of producing corn, ib.—publications on the culture of potatoes upon, by the Board of Agriculture, 213 a.—the best means of bringing potatoes into cultivation, 214 a.—improvement of waste lands, by potatoes and turnips, 214 b.—number of acres of waste or common land remaining in England, 215 b.—cultivation of, an object of such essential consequence, that every means should be adopted to accomplish it, 215 b.—one hundred and forty-eight thousand acres of, cultivated, would produce the balance of grain imported the last twenty years, 223 b.—premium granted for the cultivation of waste lands, by Frederick of Prussia, 225 a.—expenses of inclosing small wastes, under the authority of parliament, such as to preclude the possibility of improvement, 231 b.

Wheat, 60,000 acres of additional land cultivated for, would have prevented the scarcity, ix. 224 b.

Wood-lands, on the cultivation of potatoes on, ix. 214 b.

## Weighing Engines. See Sighsaps.

## Weights and Measures.

1758—1759.

Report from the Committee on the Laws relating thereto; dated 26 May 1758; Vol. II. p. 411.

Another Report, in continuation, on the same subject; dated 11 April 1759; Vol. II. p. 453.

## CHIEF SUBJECTS:

Original STANDARDS OF WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

Ancient Laws for enforcing Uniformity.

Present Standards used.

Scientific Experiments.

Diversity of existing Weights and Measures.

Proposition for establishing a Standard consistent with the Intention of the Laws, and reducible to Practice.

## A.

ACRE, its contents, how anciently stated, ii. 456 a.

Acts. See Statutes.

Ale, measure of, its uniformity enacted by 9 Hen. III., ii. 413 b.—the measure of barrels, &c. regulated by 23 Hen. VIII., 416 b.—by 12 Charles II., 417 b.—1 Wm. & Mary, 418 a.—11 & 12 Wm. III., regulating the ale quart, and directing it to be sealed, according to the standard in the Exchequer, ib.—vessels used for, to be gauged; coopers made answerable, 423 a b.—the standard, by 11 & 12 Wm. III., to be furnished by the excise, ib.—by whom, and how to be stamped, 426 b.—but a small penalty on using other measures, and disallowing the recovery of ale, &c. sold in the illegal ones; defect of the act in this respect, ib. See Beer.

Auncel, a deception mode of weighing cheese, noticed by 9 Hen. VI., ii. 416 a.—abolished by 25 Edw. III., 422 a b. Avoir-de-pois, or Averdupois, a denomination of weight mentioned in 27 Edw. III., as used in buying wools to the merchants advantage, and selling by another, ii. 415 b.—called Heber-de-pois, 417 a., 420 b., 421 a., 425 b.—described as the true weight, ib.—in what ancient records the word is found; supposed to mean not the weight by which things were sold, but the name of the commodity, when first used as a kind of weight, 420 b.—penalties to enforce that weight by butchers, 425 b.—history how the weights so called at the Exchequer, came there; proceedings of 16 Eliz. respecting them; compared with Troy weights; 434 b., 435—of doubtful authority; should be considered

as subordinate to the Troy weight, ii. 436 b.—comparison of the different standards at the Exchequer, Guildhall, and of the Founders company; variations stated, 438—table of proportions between the Avoirdepois and Troy, 457 b., 458.—difficulty likely to result from abolishing this weight, 458 b.—may be remedied, ib.

Apothecaries-weight, not to be altered by the new standard, ii. 459.

Ausine Panis et Cervisia, statute 51 Hen. III., so called for exemplifying weights and measures, ii. 414 a.

## B.

Bakers, &c., act regulating their weights, ii. 421 b.

Beer, measure of vessels in which it is sold, regulated by 23 Hen. VIII., ii. 416 b., 425 a.—by 12 Charles II., 417 b.

See Ale.

Black-book in the Exchequer, contains an ancient tract on weights and measures, ii. 418 b., 419 a.

Brass weights. See Weights.

Bushel, standard one to be kept in the Treasury, ii. 416 b.—coal-bushel, 418 b.

Butt of salmon, ii. 416 a.—of malmsey, ib.—of wine, in cubical inches, 418 a.

## C.

Casks. See Ale; Beer; Vessels; Wine.

Casks to be gauged, 31 Eliz. ii. 425 b.

Cheese, deceptions in the manner of weighing, noticed by 9 Hen. VI.; the way of cheese regulated by that act; ii. 416 a.

Clerk

## Weights and Measures—continued.

*Clerk of the market*, by 16 Richard II., to have ready standard weights for assaying, ii. 415 b, 416 a.—16 Charles I., respecting, 417 b.—22 & 23 Charles II., respecting his duty of selling measures, ib.—in what statute first mentioned, antiquity of the office, 425 a.—enactments in 24 Charles II., enforcing his duty of marking and sealing measures, 426 a.

*Cloth*, measure of, enacted to be uniform, by Magna Charta, 9 Hen. III., ii. 413 a.

*Clove*, a denomination in the way of cheese, ii. 416 a.—to consist of 7 lbs, 420 a.

*Coals*, standard bushel, measure of, described in 12 Anne, ii. 418 b.—standard sacks described in 3 Geo. II., 418 b.—penalties by 3 Geo. II., on using false measures, 427 a.

*Coinage*, pound weight used in, one-sixteenth lighter than the standard; abolished, ii. 420 a.—the Troy-weight substituted, 420 b.

*Coopers* company empowered to assay casks, &c. ii. 424 a, 425 a.—practice discontinued, 427 a.

*Corn*, measure of, its uniformity enacted by Magna Charta, 9 Hen. III., ii. 413 a.—25 Edw. III., respecting, 415 a b.—the standard measure of the quarter declared, by 1 Hen. V., to be eight bushels; exactions of purveyors, and others, in charging for measuring, noticed, 416 a.—by 11 Hen. VII., 416 b.—to be sold without heap, except corn-cents, 417 a.—23 Charles II., enforcing the sale of corn by measure, and not by the bag, &c., 417 b.—provisions in 34 Edw. III., respecting the selling of corn, 423 a.—in 15 Richard II., respecting same, particularly London, ib.

*Cubical* contents of measure fixed by 5 Anne, ii. 418 b.—method proposed for ascertaining the cubical measurement; description of an instrument for that purpose, 431 a.—method practised by the excise in gauging vessels, 431 b.—by the customs; instruments described, ib.—an instrument constructed for ascertaining the cubical contents of the measure of capacity at the Exchequer, 433 a.—description of the apparatus, 433 b.—the cubical contents of different measures stated, according to the improved standard, 456 a.

## F.

*Fleta*, a book so called, quoted as containing an ancient tract on weights, ii. 419 a b.—respecting the antiquity of the clerk of the market, 422 a.

*Founders* company empowered to assay brass weights, ii. 428 b.

*Frankpledge*, statute 31 Ed. I., provisions therein concerning weights and measures, ii. 415 a.

*Fruit*, water-measure used for, ii. 418 a, 426 b.

## G.

*Gallon*, standard measure of, to be kept in the Treasury, ii. 416 b.—to contain 8 lbs. Troy, ib.—contents of in cubical inches, 418 a.

*Gauging* of wine enacted by 31 Edw. III., under severe penalty, ii. 422 b.—inefficacy, 423 a.—1 Richard III., respecting, 424 a.—28 Hen. VIII., 425 b.—31 Eliz. II., 425 b.

*Guildhall*, list of standard weights, &c. kept there, ii. 428.—detail of the process of sizing and sealing weights, &c. there, 429.

## H.

*Hoaping* of measures, irregularity of, ii. 456 a.

*Herring* barrels, ii. 416 a.—regulations respecting, in 23 Eliz. 417 a b.—allowed to be less than the legal standard, by 13 Eliz. ib.—ill effects on the uniformity of measures, 421 b.

## I.

*Iron* weights. See *Weights*.

## J.

*Justices* of peace, by 34 Edw. III., to inquire into false weights, ii. 423 a.—power given to them by 1 Hen. V., to enforce enactments against false measures, 423 b.—powers to be given them by proposed laws, 453 b.

## L.

*Land*, standard measure of, directed by 33 Edw. I., ii. 414 b, 415 a.—how then ascertained, and what it contained, 455 b.—statement of the different denominations of measures, 456 a.

*Lead*, not proper for weights, and why, ii. 459 b.

*Lead*en weights. See *Weights*.

## M.

*Magna Charta*, enjoin uniformity of weights and measures, ii. 413 a.—frequently referred to in subsequent statutes, for establishing and enforcing equal weights, 415 a, 416 a, 418 b, 421 a, 423 b.

*Market*, clerk of. See *Clerk of the market*.

*Marks* used in sizing and sealing weights and measures, ii. 429, 431 a, 434 a, 445 b, 447 b.—marks to be put on the proposed standards, 463 a.

*Meat*, price of, fixed by 24 Hen. VIII., ii. 417 a.—that act, meat sold without weight, ib.—penalties by 25 Hen. VIII. for not selling by weight, 425 b.

## O.

*Oil*, assize of, the same as wine; which see.

## P.

*Penny*, English, } By 51 Hen. III. directed to consist of 32  
*Penny*, Sterling, } grains of wheat; the lowest denomina-  
*Penny-weight*, } tions of measure of weight, ii. 414 a.—  
further directions respecting, by 12 Hen. VII., 416 b.

*Pipe* of wine, its standard measure, ii. 416 a.—contents of, in cubical inches, 418 a.

*Plumbers* company empowered to assay leaden weights, and weights used by plumbers, ii. 427 b, 428 a.

*Pound-weight*, three kinds:—the Standard, of 12 oz.; the Merchants, of 15 (not 16); and the Tower, one-sixteenth less than the Standard, ii. 420 a.—the pound Troy recommended as the standard, and why, 436 b, 437 a.—one made for the committee, 437 b.—its parts or multiples adjusted, 456 b.

*Purveyors*, exactions of, in taking more than the legal measure of corn, prohibited by 1 Hen. V., ii. 416 a.—penalty on taking more than eight bushels, 423 b.

## Q.

*Quarter* of corn, the measure of, regulated by several statutes, ii. 416 a b.—by 1 Hen. V. to be eight bushels, ib.—by 34 Edw. III., the same, 423 a.—by 15 Richard II., ib.—by 1 Hen. V., 423 b.

## R.

*Royal Society*, experiments made by them on the yard measure of the Exchequer, in 1742; instruments made under their directions described, ii. 434 a.

## S.

*Scales* and weights, sealed according to Haber-de-pois, directed by 24 Hen. VIII. to be kept by sellers of meat, ii. 417 a.—those in the Exchequer not good, 436 a.

*Scale-makers*, adjustment of weights left to their discretion; diversity in consequence, ii. 437 a.

*Sealing* and sizing of weights, &c. at Guildhall, ii. 429.—proposed to be done by the Excise, 461 b.

*Servants*, good effects of punishing those employed, as well as their employers, in using illegal measures, ii. 427 a.

*Shillings* not coined till after the reign of Edw. I.; a denomination of value, not a coin, ii. 419 a.

*Soap-makers* barrels regulated as to capacity, by 23 Hen. VIII., ii. 416 b.

*Standard* of weights and measures fixed by 51 Hen. III.; to be by reckoning the English penny sterling as weighing 32 dry grains of wheat; other measures calculated therefrom; observations on its uncertainty, ii. 414 a, 416 b.—standard measures directed by 14 Edw. III. to be sealed and safely kept, under penalty; no directions where to be kept; commodities exempted, 414 b.—standard measure of land, by 33 Edw. I., 414 b, 415 a.—14 Edw. III. enjoins an uniform measure and weight, but does not specify the standard, 415 a.—standards to be sent into countries, 421 a.—25 Edw. III. directs the standard of wool, and of measures of capacity, 415 a.—deduction, from incidental particulars, of what was considered, in certain ancient statutes, to have been the standard of the pound, and its parts, 415 b.—15 Rich. II. enjoins uniformity of standard, but excepts Lancaster, and why, 415 b.

*Clerk of the market*, by 16 Rich. II., enjoined to be provided with weights, &c. according to the standard of the Exchequer, and to make assay of weights, &c. ii. 415 b, 416 a.—1 Hen. V. enforces the observance of the standard measure of corn; notices the evasions of farmers acts; eight bushels to the quarter declared the legal measure, 416 a.—further

further provisions in 11 Hen. VII. ii. 416 b.—standard capacity of vessels regulated by 5 Hen. VI. at to the ton, pipe, hoghead, &c. 416 a. b.—weighing of cheese regulated by 9 Hen. VI. 416 a.—by 11 Hen. VII. standard weights to be made at the King's expense, and to be delivered to the citizens, burgesses, &c. of parliament, for the use of their respective cities, &c. proper officers to be accountable for their custody; other weights to be assayed by them; fees, &c. 416 b.—water-measure mentioned, by 11 Hen. VII. 416 b.—by 16 Charles I. and 22 Charles II. 417 b.—further described in 1 Anne as the measure used for fruit, 418 a.—should contain five pecks; not uniform, 426 b, 427 a.—standards directed, by 12 Hen. VII. to be deposited in the treasury; those of weight and capacity assimilated; the lowest denomination formed of 32 corns of wheat, making a sterling or penny-weight, 20 sterlings an ounce, &c. 416 b.—measure of ale and beer, 416 b, 417 b, 418 a.

11 & 12 Wm. III. regulates the ale quart, and directs it to be sealed according to the standard in the exchequer, ii. 418 a.—the standard to be furnished by the excise, 426 b.—scales and weights directed by 24 Hen. VIII. to be sealed according to Haber-de-pois, 417 a.—measures directed, by 16 Charles I., to be according to the standard in the exchequer; the yard, 417 b.—the standard in the exchequer, called the Winchester measure, in 12 Charles II.; a brass measure directed to be chained in every market-place, 417 b, 426 a.—further described by 13 and 14 Wm. III. 418 a.—and in 1 Anne, ib.—the sealing of measures in markets provided for by 32 and 33 Charles II. 417 b.—the cubical contents of the gallon fixed by 5 Anne, 418 b.—act of Union with Scotland directs an uniformity of weights and measures in the two kingdoms, subject to parliamentary regulation, 418 a.—the contents of the wine gallon, ton, and butt, &c. described by 5 Anne, in cubical inches, 418 b.—the standard bushel for measuring coals described by 12 Anne; directed to be made of brass, and kept in the exchequer, ib.—the enforcing of one uniform standard evidently the intention of the legislature; great antiquity of the principle of a standard, ib.—a standard believed to have existed in the time of Hen. II., by being mentioned in an ancient tract in the exchequer records, 418 b, 419 a.—in the time of Stephen, 419 a.—diversity of measures notwithstanding, ib.—weight described in the time of Edw. I. as receiving its denomination from so many sterling shillings, ib.

Standard Avoirdupois weights deposited (29 & 30 Eliz.) in the exchequer, ii. 421 a.—record of that time respecting the adjustment of weights and measures, 445 b, 448.—standards to be kept in every city, &c. 424 a.—diversity of weights and measures resulting from sending copies of the standards into every city; instances, 427 a.—statement of standard weights and measures in the possession of hall-keepers of Guildhall, 428.—list of standard weights and measures in the exchequer, 430.—method proposed for ascertaining the cubical dimensions of measures of capacity; description of an instrument for that purpose, 431 a.—ancient weights kept at Havering, near Runford, 432 a.—not so ancient as reputed, ib.—measures of capacity at the exchequer compared; an instrument constructed for ascertaining their cubical contents, 433 a.—result of the comparison; diversity in the parts of measures; suggestions for remedying, 433 b, 434 a.—standard measures of length at the exchequer described, 434 a.—relation of experiments made by the Royal Society upon the yard measure; instrument made under their direction described, ib.—two rods made under the direction of this committee described, 434 b.—standard weights in the exchequer examined; history of the origin of the Troy and Avoirdupois weights kept there; comparison of them, 434 b, 435.—diversity of their proportions, 435 a.

Suggestions for ascertaining the standard weights according to the existing laws; the Troy weight recommended, by which the Avoirdupois may be adjusted; difficulty from the disagreement of the multiples with each other, and with the aggregate, ii. 436 b, 437 a.—comparison of the different standard Troy weights at the mint and exchequer; the variations stated, 437 a.—a pound Troy weight made under the committee's directions, 437 b.—comparison of the different standard Avoirdupois weights at the Exchequer, Guildhall, and of the Founders' company; variations stated, 438.—resolutions of the committee for consolidating the laws relating to weights and measures, and for ascertaining and enforcing the standard weights, measures of capacity, and measures of length, 438 b, 439.

Further proceedings by a committee, in the following session, in stating the different weights and measures, resulting from the above-mentioned resolutions, ii. 455, *et seq.*—the parts or multiples of the standard pound as adjusted, 456 b.—accuracy of the balance apparatus used, ib.—these weights presented to the house, 457 a.—table of comparison of proportions between the Troy and Avoirdupois, 457 b, 458.—difficulties likely to result from abolishing the Avoirdupois; how to be remedied, 458 b.—the apothecaries weight not to be altered by the new standard, 459 a.—several propositions for establishing a system of assaying of weights and measures, and procuring them conformable to the standard, 461 b, 462 a.—resolutions of this committee, embodying those of the former committee; proposing the establishment of standards; enumerating the different weights and measures, and their parts; proposing an office for sizing weights, &c. and suggesting other regulations for enforcing the observance of the standard, 462 b, 463.

See Corn; Ale; Beer; Weights and Measures; Wine; Wool.

Statutes relating to weights and measures, ii. 413 b, *et seq.*—list of them, 440.—summary of them, 460 a b.

Stone-weight, standard of, fixed by 25 Edw. III. ii. 415 a.—by 11 Hen. VII. 416 b.—by Eliz., 420 a.

## T.

Tin, the coinage of, in Cornwall, exempted from the provisions of certain acts respecting weights, ii. 424 b.

Ton, measure of capacity, what, ii. 415 b, 416 a.—contents in cubical inches, 418 a.—2 Hen. VI., enforcing uniformity of that measure, 423 b.—28 Hen. VIII., for same purpose, 425 b.

Tower-pound, one-sixteenth less than the standard; for what used; abolished, ii. 420 a.

Tract on weights and measures inserted in statute-book from the Cottonian MSS. ii. 414 a.

Troy-weight corresponds with the standard fixed by 51 Hen. III. ii. 414 a.—used in the coinage, 420 b.—history how the weight in the exchequer so called came there; proceedings in 16 Eliz. respecting them; compared with the Avoirdupois weights, 434 b, 435.—why most proper for the standard, 436 b.—compared with those at the mint and exchequer; variations, 437 a.—Troy pound-weight made by direction of the committee, 437 b.

## U.

Uniformity of weights and measures enacted by Magna Charta, 9 Hen. III. ii. 413 a.—enjoined by the act of Union with Scotland, 418 a.—great antiquity of the principle, 418 b, 421 a.—great many statutes for enforcing it; why unavailing, 421 a.—ill-effects of the exception of particular articles to the laws of uniformity, 421 a b.—measures proposed for enforcing uniformity in future, 460 b, *et seq.*—circumstances that defeated the intention of the ancient laws on that subject, 460 b.

## V.

Vessels, capacity of, regulated by 2 Hen. VI. ii. 416 a.—by 1 Richard II., ib.—by 12 Hen. VII. 416 b.—by 23 Hen. VIII., ib.—coopers made answerable for their proper capacity, 424 a.—28 Hen. VIII. respecting them, 425 b.—31 Eliz. b. Finger, 10 and 11 Wm. III. regulating the barrel of, ii. 418 a.

## W.

Water-measure, ii. 416 b, 417 b.—described in 1 Anne as fruit-measure, 418 a to 424 b.—uncertainty of it, 426 b, 427.—by 11 Hen. VII. should contain five pecks, ib.

Weight, original or lowest denomination of, formed from grains of wheat; thirty-two to make a sterling or penny-weight, twenty of these an ounce, &c. 414 a, 416 b.

Weights, leaden ones not proper, and why, ii. 435 b.—what metal best adapted for them, ib.—prices; should be frequently adjusted, ib.—several pattern weights made, and presented to the house, ib.

Weights and Measures, ordinance of Edw. I. to prevent false ones; measures, &c. to be annually examined and sealed, ii. 421 b.—by 28 Edw. II. jury of frankpledge to prevent false measures, ib.—inefficiency of the law, 422 a.—enactments in 14 Edw. III. against false measures, ib.—in 27 & 31 Edw. III. 422 b.—by 34 Edw. III. justices to inquire into false weights, &c. 423 a.—enactments for insuring legal weights, &c. 8 Hen. VI., 423 b.—in 11 Hen. VII. 423 b.

**Weights and Measures—continued.**

fixing the punishment of pillory, ii. 424 a b.—13 Hen. VII., for destroying defective measures, 424 b, 425 a.—provisions in 23 Hen. VIII. respecting oaks for beer, &c. 425 a.—penalty inflicted by 16 Charles I. for keeping false measures, &c.; the first enactment of the kind, 426 a.—on making use of any other than the Winchester, by 22 Ch. II., ib.—by 22 and 23 Ch. II., the articles forfeited, if sold by false measures, &c.; the *onus probandi* laid on the defendant; the first instance of the kind, 426 b.—provisions in 11 and 12 Wm. III. against false measures used for retailing ale and beer; by whom the standards are to be furnished, and by whom to be stamped, 426 b.—defect in the act, from its not prohibiting the use of other measures, ib.—penalties, by 3 Geo. II., on using false measures in selling coals; benefit of partly punishing the servant employed, 427 b.—lead weights to be assayed by the Plumbers' company, 427 b.—brass weights by the Founders', 428 b.—iron weights construed to come under the plumbers' assay, because of the lead used at the top of them, 428 a.—list of weights and measures kept at Guildhall, 428.—process of sizing and sealing weights, &c. there, and marks used, 429.—the maker's name to be marked on them, 463 a. See *Barrels*; *Coals*; *Corn*; *Standard*; *Vessels*.

*Wey* of cheese defined by 9 Hen. VI., ii. 416 a.

*Winchester-measure*, mentioned in 22 Charles II. as being the standard in the exchequer, ii. 417 b.—further described in

13 & 14 Wm. III., ii. 418 a.—and in 1 Anne, ib.—penalty, by 22 Charles II., on using any other, 426 a.—that measure used by the excise, 431 b.

*Wine*, measure of, its uniformity enacted by Magna Charta, 9 Hen. III., ii. 413 a.—standard of a ton alluded to in 31 Edw. III.; what the standard is, ambiguous; supposition of what is meant, 415 b.—the ton measure of, regulated by several statutes, 415 b, 416 a.—vessels to be gauged, 417 a.—described, by 5 Anne, in cubical inches, 418 a.—28 Hen. VIII. for gauging vessels in which wine was sold, 425 b.—inquiry how the wine-measure became less than the ale, &c. 432 a b.—supposed to have been by following a wrong measure kept at Guildhall, which the excise, for the advantage of the revenue, adopted, 433 a.

*Wool*, measure of, fixed by 25 Edw. III. ii. 415 a b.—provision of 27 and 31 Edw. III., to enforce the standard, 415 b.

## Y.

*Yard-measure*, the standard in the exchequer described; experiments respecting it, made by the Royal Society, and instrument made under their direction, ii. 434 a.—two rods made under the direction of this committee; description and comparison of them, 434 b.—its length stated, with its multiples, 435 b.

**West India Docks.** See *London Port*.

**Westminster Hall**; how far it may be secured from Fire, and the State of the adjoining Buildings. See List III. p. 43, of this General Index; *Approaches to the House*, *ibid.* p. 35; *Records*, *ibid.* p. 42; and likewise under the heads *Cottonian Library*; *Records*, *Public*, *ante*.

**Wheat.** See 1. *Bread and Assize*; 2. 3. *Corn*; *Provisions*; *Waste Lands*.

**Wheels**, used for Carriages, Structure of, best adapted to the preservation of Roads. See *Highways*.

**Whiskey.** See *Distillers*.**Whitworth, Charles, Esq.**

Presents the Report on Highways; dated 16 May 1765; Vol. II. p. 465.

**Winchester.** See *Prisoners of War*.**Wine.** See *Distillers*; *Revenue*.



## Winnington, Mr.

Presents the Report from the Committee appointed to view the **COTTONIAN LIBRARY**, and such of the **PUBLIC RECORDS** of this Kingdom, as they think proper, &c.; dated 9 May 1732; Vol. I. p. 443.

## Woods and Forests. See Finance; Sabel Timber.

## Wool, Live Sheep, Worsted and Yarn.

1786—1788.

On the illicit Exportation of **WOOL, LIVE SHEEP, WORSTED and YARN**:—Report, dated 12 June 1786; Vol. XI. p. 300.

On the Laws relative to the Exportation of **LIVE SHEEP and LAMB'S WOOL, WOOL FELS, &c.**:—Report, dated 5 March 1788; Vol. XI. p. 303.

### CHIEF SUBJECTS:

Methods and extent of illicitly exporting **WOOL and SHEEP** to **FRANCE**.

Bad consequences of this practice to the **British Manufacturers**.

Necessity of **British Wool** to the **French**.

### A.

**ACCOUNT** of a seizure of wool, xi. 302 a.—of wool seized and condemned in 1784, 302 b.—of woollen yarn seized and condemned in 1785, ib.—of the quantities of wool seized in the years 1786 and 1787, specifying the places at which the same were seized, 310.

**Amiens**, value of French and English wool manufactured together at, xi. 305.

### B.

**Bankrupt**, extract from the private book of one, respecting the exportation of wool, xi. 302 a.

**Boulogne**, smuggling boats seen at, with unwashed wool, xi. 300 a.—vessels arrive at, with wool, 301 a, 309 a.—live sheep and wool brought daily into, 302 a.—letter from a merchant at Boulogne, to a wool-comber at Canterbury, 302 b.—an English ship laden with wool at, 315 b.

**British wool**, proofs of the smuggling of, into France, xi. 300 a.—sorts of, most in request in France, ib.—what induces the French to give so exorbitant a price for, ib.—an account of the quantities of, imported into France, 304 a.—absolutely necessary for the support of the French woollen manufactures, 305 a.—extracts from the journal of a person employed to examine the ports of France, respecting the quantity of wool imported, 315 a.

### C.

**Cherbourg**, a vessel stranded at, laden with English wool, xi. 301 b.

**Cloth** or woollen goods may be so manufactured as to prevent the detection of frauds, xi. 302 a.

**Combing-wool**, the French most desirous of, xi. 300 a.—increased in price in consequence, 300 b.

**Custom-house officer**, French, accounts obtained from one, of the quantities of wool imported from England, xi. 304 a.

### D.

**Dunkirk**, smuggling vessels arrive at, with wool, xi. 315 a.—the quantity brought to, immense, 315 b.

### E.

**Examination**, upon oath, respecting the illicit exportation of wool from Kingston-upon-Hall, xi. 316 b.—before two magistrates of Yorkshire, respecting the illicit exportation of wool from the coast of Lincoln, 317 a.

### F.

**Fleece**, heavy substances, such as dung and pitch, wound up with, xi. 310 b.

**France**, letters from, containing orders for wool, xi. 301 a.—a merchant at Ostend applied to, to purchase wool for, ib.—the overplus of wool allowed for Guernsey and Jersey, sent there, 301 b.—sheep purchased to be sent to, ib.—quantities of British wool imported in, 304 a.

**French**, the sort of British wool most coveted by, xi. 300 a.—the combing-wool desired by, and increased in price, 300 b.—information respecting their woollen manufactures, 316 b.

### G.

**Granville**, account of wool imported at, in the year 1787, including the accounts given monthly to the receiver of customs in that place, from small harbours along the coast of Normandy, xi. 314.

**Guernsey**, the overplus of wool allowed for, sent to France, xi. 301 b.

### I.

**Importation** of wool, table of, in the town of St. Maloe's, from 1783 to 1787, xi. 311.—at Legue Harbour, for the same period, 319.

### J.

**Jersey**, the overplus of wool allowed for, sent to France, xi. 301 b.—boats from, seldom go to St. Maloe's, 311 b; but to the Harbour of Legue, 319 b.

### K.

**Kington-upon-Hall**, illicit exportation of wool from, xi. 316 b.

### L.

**Legue**, boats from Jersey go to the harbour of, with wool, xi. 312 b.—table of the importation of wool at, from 1783 to 1787, ib.—wool imported at, under the denomination of *poil de bœuf*, ib.

**Lincoln**, illicit exportation of wool from the coast of, xi. 317 a.

**Live sheep and wool** brought daily into Boulogne, xi. 302 a.—memorial presented to the lords of the treasury, respecting the exportation of, 303 a.—what ports of France landed at, 306 a.—seizure of, in Kent, 306 b.

## Wool, &amp;c.—continued.

## M.

*Manufactured goods refused in France, xi. 309 b.*  
*Manufacturers conceive themselves injured by the great exportation of British wool, xi. 300 a, 304 a.—able to consume all the wool annually grown in the kingdom, ib.—steps taken by, to prevent the exportation of wool, 300 b, 303 a.—memorial presented to the lords of the treasury, stating their grievances, ib.—on what grounds they began their inquiries respecting the smuggling of wool and live sheep, ib.—injury to, in the mode of winding wool, 308 a.*  
*Manufactures, French, information respecting, xi. 317 b.*

*Normandy, accounts of wool imported at the small harbours on the coast of, xi. 314.*

## O.

*Ostend, a merchant at, applied to, to purchase wool for France, xi. 301 a.—impossible to tell the quantity of wool imported at, 313 a.*

## P.

*Poil de Bauf, wool so called by the French custom-house officers, xi. 311 b.—no wool imported at Legue, but under this denomination, 312 b.*

## S.

*Sheep purchased to be sent to France, xi. 301 b.—live sheep imported at Boulogne, 306 a, 309.—considered there as an object of national importance, ib.*

*Ships, how many employed between Hull and Sweden, xi. 308 b.*

*Smugglers, a letter sent from St. Maloe's by the hand of one, for the purchase of any quantity of wool, xi. 301 a.—wool purchased by one, at an advanced price, 301 b.—letters respecting the detection of some of notorious character, 311.—arrive at Dunkirk with wool, 315 a b.*

*Smuggling British wool, yarn, and live sheep, xi. 300 a.—the prevention of smuggling wool, would check the smuggling of spirits, 307 a.—two convictions for smuggling of live sheep and wool, 307 b.—vessels arrive at Boulogne with wool, 300 a.—a transaction respecting the smuggling of wool at Fairlight in Sussex, 309 b.*

*St. Maloe's, table of the importation of wool at, from 1783 to 1787, xi. 311.—the gates of, opened in the night to receive smuggled wool, 311 b.—the chief place for its importation, 312 b.*

*St. Valery, account of wool imported at, in the year 1787, xi. 314.*

## W.

*Warrant for the apprehension of a person concerned in the illicit exportation of wool, xi. 317 b.*

*Wool, unwashed, smuggling boats seen with, at Boulogne, xi. 300 a.—proofs of the practice of smuggling British wool, ib.—manufacturers conceive themselves injured by the exportation of, 300 a, 305 a.—what sorts of British wool the French covet most, ib.—what induces persons to sell it to smugglers, ib.—the French induced to give a high price for British wool, from its being indispensable for the production of a certain sort of goods, ib.*

*The manufacturers of Great Britain can consume more wool than is annually grown in the kingdom, xi. 300 b.—a much greater quantity of the finer sort would find a market without exportation, ib.—steps taken by the manufacturers to prevent the exportation of, ib.—fine wool increased in price since the American war, ib.—quantity of wool seized, 301 a.—letters from France, containing orders for wool from England, and directions for sending it, ib.—evidence and information respecting the illicit exportation of, ib.—high price offered for, for exportation, ib.—seized and sold by public sale at Hastings, ib.—vessels arrive at Boulogne laden with wool, ib.—English wool landed at various French ports, 301 b.—a vessel stranded at Cherbourg laden with wool, ib.*

*Wool purchased by a smuggler of Norfolk, at an advanced price, xi. 301 b.—considerable quantities of, imported at Dunkirk, and how, 302 a.—account of a seizure of, ib.—great quantities of wool constantly smuggled to France, ib.—account of wool exported, from the books of a bankrupt, ib.—wool and live sheep arrive daily at Boulogne, ib.—great amount of, received annually by one house in France, ib.—quantity of wool arrived at Margate, ib.—seized and condemned in the year 1784-5, specifying the particular places where the seizures were made, 304 b.*

*Translation of two letters, requesting wool to be sent to France, xi. 302 b.—resolutions of the meeting at Exeter printed, 303 a.—proofs respecting the exportation of, from England, 303 b.—a return of wool seized in 1785 and 1787, ib.—a vessel brought into Margate laden with wool, seized, others escaped, 304 a.—an account of the quantities of British wool imported into France, ib.—regular entries made of, ib.—annual importation of British wool into France, 304 b.—British clothing wool, how employed in the woollen manufactures of France, ib.—price of French clothing wool, ib.—distinction of, into clothing, and combed wool, 304 a.—average price of combed wool, 305 a.—quantity of, annually shown in England, ib.—scarce, y and high price of, 304 a.—what proportion of French wool can be manufactured with English, 305 a.*

*Value at Amiens of French and English wool manufactured together, xi. 305 b.—French and English wool, how mixed, ib.—what ports of France landed at, 306 a.—instance of the detection of the laws in the detection of offenders, 306 b.—warehouses for the illicit exportation of, in Sussex, ib.—more seizures of, might be made, ib.—preventing the smuggling of wool, would check the smuggling of spirits, 307 a.—seizures of, in small bills, ib.—the laws not adequate to prevent the exportation of, and how to be corrected, 307 b.*

*Injuries to the manufactures in the mode of winding wool, xi. 308 a.—seizure of wool made at Hull, ib.—wool seized, how marked and packed, ib.—exported from the coast of Lincolnshire, 308 b.—the price of wool would not be greatly lowered if exportation were stopped, ib.—the price of, raised within two years, 309 a.*

*Quality of French wool, xi. 309 b.—a transaction concerning the smuggling of wool at Fairlight in Sussex, 309 b.—debits in the winding of, 310 b.—quantities of, seized in the years 1786 and 1787, specifying the places at which the same were seized, 310 a.—table of the importation of wool in the town of St. Maloe's, from the beginning of the pease to the 21st of January 1787, 311.—French so fond of English wool, that they open the gates of St. Maloe's to receive it in the night, 311 b.—what called by the French custom-house officers, ib.—duties on, at French ports, ib.—St. Maloe's the chief place for the importation of wool, 312 b.—table of the importation of, at Legue Harbour, from 1783 to 1787, ib.—no kind of wool imported at Legue, but under the denomination of *Poil de Bauf*, 312 b.—accounts of wool imported at Gruville, in the year 1787, 314.—at St. Valery, in the year 1787, 315.*

*Extract from the journal of a person employed to examine the ports of France, respecting the quantity of British wool imported, xi. 315 a.—impossible to tell what quantity of wool is imported at Ostend, ib.—necessity of wool in the French manufactures, ib.—vessels arrive with wool at Dunkirk, ib.—the quantity brought to Dunkirk immense, 315 b.—an English ship laden with, at Boulogne, ib.—will always be imported in France, and why, 316 a.*

*Copy of an information laid before two magistrates, respecting the illicit exportation of wool, xi. 316 b.—examination on oath before two magistrates of Yorkshire, respecting the illicit exportation of wool from the coast of Lincoln, 317 a.—warrant for the apprehension of a person concerned in the illicit exportation of wool, 317 b.*

*Woollen manufactures, French, information respecting, xi. 316 b.*

*Worsted. See Yarn.*

## Y.

*Yarn, proofs of the smuggling of, xi. 300 a.—an account of worsted yarn seized, but rescued by the smugglers, 301 a.*

*See likewise as to Wool-combers complaining of the use of the Gig Mill under the head Wool-combers, in List III. p. 44, of this General Index; and as to the Laws for regulating the Wages of Cloth-workers, and the Standard Breadth of Cloth, under the head Woollen Manufacture, *ibid.*; and further, as to Sheep, under that head, *ante*.*

**Wool-Combers**; as to the use of the Gigg

See List III. p. 44. of this General Index.

**Woollen Manufacture**; as to the La-  
tating the Clothworkers; and as to the Stamping  
of Cloths; See List III. p. 44. of this General Index.

**Woolwich Academy.** See *Finance*

**Workhouses.** See *Poor*.

**Worsted.** See *Wool*.

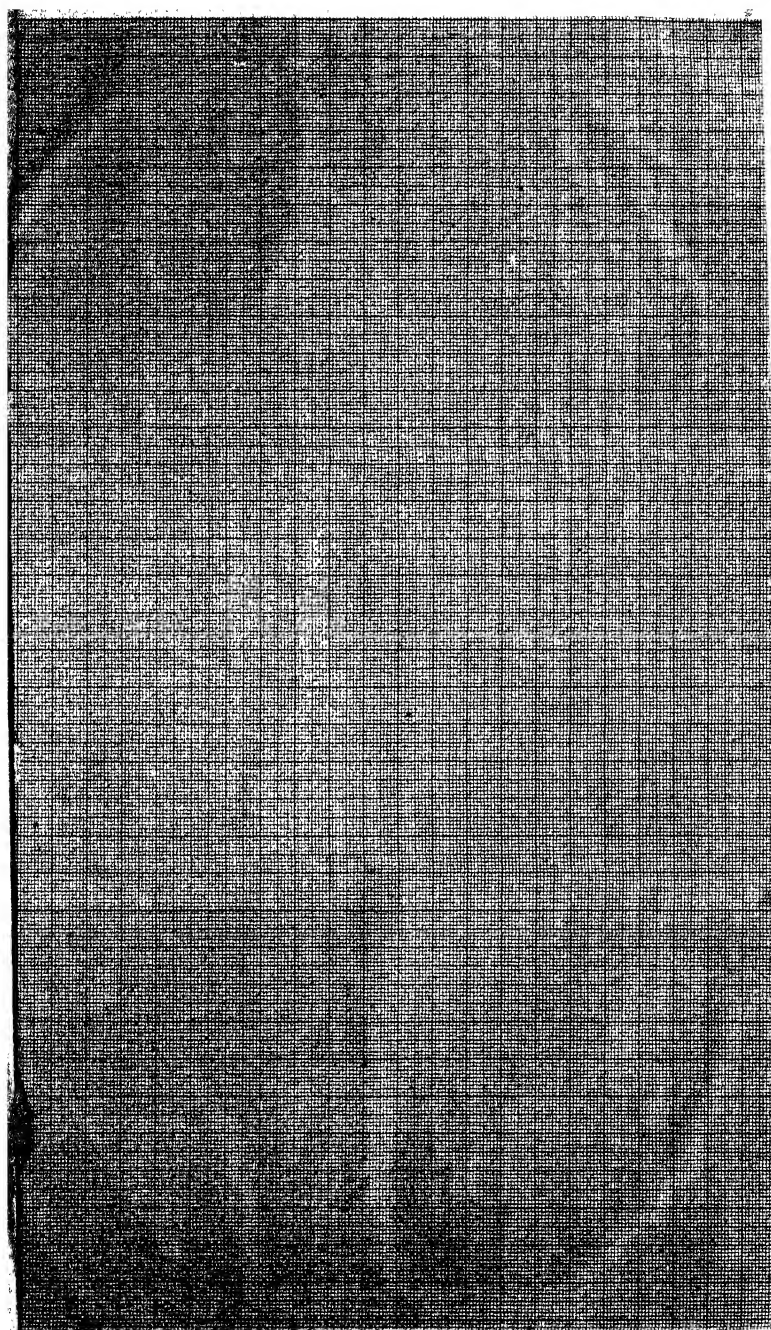
**Wray, Sir Cecil, Bart.**

Presents Two Reports respecting the Poor, and relating to Vagrants and Houses of Corre-  
Vol IX. pp. 241, 247.

**Writing**; Information concerning the Modes  
Materials most proper for Records. See *Records*

**Wymouth.** See *Wymouth*, *Wymouth*.

**Wyn.** See *Linin Manufacture*; *Wool*.



**Wool-Combers**; as to the use of the Big Mill by.

See List III. p. 44, of this General Index.

**Woollen Manufacture**; as to the Laws for regulating the Clothworkers; and as to the Standard Breadth of Cloths; See List III. p. 44, of this General Index.

**Woolwich Academy.** See *Financ.*

**Workhouses.** See *Poor.*

**Worsted.** See *Wool.*

**Wray, Sir Cecil, Bart.**

Presents Two Reports respecting the Poor, and relating to Vagrants and Houses of Correction; 1755—1776; Vol IX. pp. 241, 247.

**Writing**; Information concerning the Modes of, and the Materials most proper for Records. See *Records, Public.*

**Yarmouth.** See *Public Works.*

**Yarn.** See *Linen Manufacture; Wool.*

